

Ag87Am
Cop. 4

Historic, archived document

Do not assume content reflects current scientific knowledge, policies, or practices.

**UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE**

Washington, D.C.

February 1967

**HYMENOPTERA OF
AMERICA NORTH OF MEXICO
SYNOPTIC CATALOG
(Agriculture Monograph No. 2)**

SECOND SUPPLEMENT

**Prepared by the staff and collaborators of the Hymenoptera Unit,
Insect Identification and Parasite Introduction Research Branch,
Entomology Research Division, Agricultural Research Service,
under the direction of**

KARL V. KROMBEIN and B. D. BURKS



U. S. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE
NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL LIBRARY

MAY - 4 1967

CURRENT SERIAL RECORDS

**UNITED STATES
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON: 1967**

**For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington, D.C. 20402 Price \$2.75**

AUTHORSHIP

This publication was prepared by the staff and collaborators of the Hymenoptera Unit whose individual responsibilities were as follows: Introductory section and general editorial supervision by Karl V. Krombein* and B. D. Burks; Symphyta and Chalcidoidea by B. D. Burks; Braconidae and Pelecinoidea by C. F. W. Muesebeck; Ichneumonidae, Evanioidea, and Trigonalidae by L. M. Walkley; Cynipoidea by the late L. H. Weld; Proctotrupeoidea by C. F. W. Muesebeck and L. Masner; Formicidae by M. R. Smith; and Aculeata by Karl V. Krombein.

* Now Chairman, Department of Entomology, Smithsonian Institution.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

We are indebted to a number of our colleagues for furnishing information which has been included in this supplement. Their names and the groups in which they furnished information are as follows:

- | | |
|---|---|
| H. W. Allen (Ichneumonidae) | A. Menke (Sphecidae) |
| J. de Beaumont (Sphecidae) | C. D. F. Miller (Chalcidoidea) |
| G. Becker (Ichneumonidae) | H. E. Milliron (Symphyta, Chalcidoidea, and Apidae) |
| R. M. Bohart (Vespoid and Sphecoid wasps) | T. B. Mitchell (Apoidea) |
| W. F. Buren (Formicidae) | S. Momoi (Ichneumonidae) |
| J. C. Downey (Ichneumonidae) | F. D. Parker (host-parasite records) |
| L. E. Eighme (Sphecidae) | O. Peck (Chalcidoidea) |
| H. E. Evans (Vespoid and Sphecoid wasps) | J. F. Perkins (Ichneumonidae) |
| W. E. Ferguson (Mutillidae) | T. C. Schneirla (Formicidae) |
| J. E. Gillaspay (Sphecidae) | H. A. Scullen (Sphecidae) |
| J. D. Haddock (Mutillidae) | L. K. Smith (Ichneumonidae) |
| C. P. Haskins (Formicidae) | R. R. Snelling (Colletidae) |
| G. Heinrich (Ichneumonidae) | R. W. Taylor (Formicidae) |
| W. W. Judd (Biology) | P. H. Timberlake (Apoidea) |
| P. B. Kannotski (Formicidae) | H. K. and M. Townes (Ichneumonidae) |
| R. L. King (Formicidae) | G. S. Walley (Ichneumonidae) |
| F. E. Kurczewski (Sphecidae) | N. A. Weber (Formicidae) |
| W. R. M. Mason (Ichneumonidae) | E. O. Wilson (Formicidae) |

CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction	4
Order Hymenoptera	6
Suborder Symphyta, by B. D. Burks	6
Superfamily Megalodontoidea	6
Superfamily Tenthredinoidea	14
Superfamily Siricoidea	26
Superfamily Cephoidea	27
Suborder Apocrita	27
Superfamily Ichneumonoidea	27
Family Braconidae, by C. F. W. Muesebeck	27
Family Ichneumonidae, by L. M. Walkley	60
Superfamily Chalcidoidea, by B. D. Burks	213
Superfamily Cynipoidea, by L. H. Weld	282
Superfamily Evanioidea, by L. M. Walkley	284
Superfamily Pelecinoidea, by C. F. W. Muesebeck	285
Superfamily Proctotrupeoidea, by C. F. W. Muesebeck and L. Masner	285
Superfamily Bethyloidea, by Karl V. Krombein	305
Family Trigonalidae, by L. M. Walkley	322
Superfamily Scoliidea, by Karl V. Krombein	322
Family Formicidae, by M. R. Smith	343
Superfamily Vespoidea, by Karl V. Krombein	374
Family Pompilidae, by Karl V. Krombein	378
Superfamily Sphecoidea, by Karl V. Krombein	386
Superfamily Apoidea, by Karl V. Krombein	422
Index to new names proposed in the Supplement	521
Index	521

Hymenoptera of America North of Mexico—Synoptic Catalog

(Agriculture Monograph No. 2)

SECOND SUPPLEMENT

INTRODUCTION

The "Hymenoptera of America North of Mexico—Synoptic Catalog" was published on July 11, 1951. It contained references to the literature published through 1949, and to a few papers that appeared during 1950. The First Supplement to this catalog was published on October 8, 1958. It covered the literature that appeared from 1950-1951 through 1956. The Second Supplement, which is presented herewith, includes the literature published from 1957 through 1963, and in some sections, most of the papers that appeared during 1964.

In general, this Second Supplement to the "Hymenoptera of America North of Mexico—Synoptic Catalog" preserves the form of the First Supplement. New supergeneric, generic, subgeneric, and trivial names are starred. Abbreviations and symbols agree with those used in the Catalog and First Supplement.

Additions to distribution, hosts, or prey, or corrections to entries in the Catalog or First Supplement are made following the citation to the generic, subgeneric, or trivial name as it appears in the Catalog or First Supplement. Additional references to papers on biology, distribution, or taxonomy are made in the same way. In the center headings the first page reference is to the Catalog, followed by a reference to the First Supplement, if the latter is necessary.

Generic transfers are shown as follows:

Genus **CEPHALCIA** Panzer, pp. 9–10, Sup. 1, p. 8

apicalis (Westwood). Transf. to **Acantholyda** subg. **Acantholyda** A. Costa.

ACANTHOLYDA subgenus **ACANTHOLYDA** A. Costa
(= *Acantholyda* A. Costa of Catalog, in part, pp. 7–9)

apicalis (Westwood). Transf. from **Cephalcia** Panzer, p. 9 (*teste* Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 77).

When a species is transferred to a genus or subgenus different from the one in which it appears in the Catalog or First Supplement, all synonyms and other information under it are also transferred, unless indicated otherwise.

New synonymy is shown:

modesta MacGillivray. Syn. of *pini* Rohwer.

pini Rohwer.

Acaniholyda modesta MacGillivray, 1923 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 85).

New status is shown as:

johnsoni *johnsoni* Viereck, changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 46).

Generic or subgeneric transfer and a change in status may be combined:

SPHAEROPHTHALMA subgenus **PHOTOPSIS** Blake

(= *Photopsis* Blake of Catalog, in part, pp. 753-756)

amphion (Fox). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Photopsioides* Schuster.

***SPHAEROPHTHALMA** subgenus **PHOTPSIOIDES** Schuster

amphion *amphion* (Fox), changed status. Transf. from *Photopsis* Blake, p. 753 and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 38).

In the Aculeata, subgeneric assignment may be indicated by a citation to the subgeneric name in parentheses following the species entry:

robustior Cockerell (*Eumelissodes*)

In many entries here, the compiler of a particular section has not agreed with the taxonomic placement or nomenclature used in a publication by some other worker. This divergence of opinion is expressed by citing the publication under the placement or usage here considered to be preferable, followed by an indication of the different placement or nomenclature in parentheses. For example:

Genus EUPELMELLA Masi, p. 512

Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 492 (*Macroneura*).

In this Second Supplement the citations to the authorities for some changes, additions, or deletions have been shortened in order to save space. The references for new genera, subgenera, species, subspecies, and varieties are cited in full throughout, but frequently cited works may be referred to only by author, year, and page following the first reference. For instance, in the Ichneumonidae, Townes and Townes, 1960. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): i-iv + 1-676 is, after its first citation, referred to as Townes and Townes, 1960, followed by particular page references. This has been done when this work is the authority for generic transfers, deletions, changes in status, or synonymy. References to discussions of biology, distribution, or taxonomy from this work are cited in the same way.

Elsewhere in this supplement frequently cited works may be cited as *loc. cit. supra*, where such usage will save space without producing ambiguity of reference. For instance, in the Symphyta, Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 51-174 is cited completely under the **Family PAMPILIIDAE**. Subsequently it is referred to as Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, with the page reference, where it is the source for generic transfers, changes in status, deletions, synonymy, or discussions of biology, distribu-

tion, or taxonomy.

In this supplement, some changes, deletions, or additions are made on the authority of the individual who prepared a particular section. These entries include no citation to the literature or to personal communications from some other worker. For instance, in the Symphyta, Genus *SIREX* Linnaeus, p. 83 of the catalog, the information that *areolatus* (Cresson) is "Adventive in Eastern States, emerging from lumber" is *teste* B. D. Burks, although this last phrase does not appear in the text.

Order HYMENOPTERA

- Taxonomy:** Richards, 1956. Hymenoptera, Introduction and Keys to Families. Handbooks Ident. Brit. Ins., Roy. Ent. Soc., London 6, pt. 1, 94 pp., 197 text figs., 11 pls.—Berland, 1958. Atlas des Hyménoptères de France. I, Tenthredines, Parasites, Porte-aiguillon (Bethyloides, pars), 155 pp., 14 pls. II, Porte-aiguillon (Bethyloides (fin), Scolioides, Formicoides, Pompiloides, Vespoides, Sphecoides, Apoides), 184 pp., 14 pls. Editions N. Boubée & Cie.—Kerrich, 1960. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 14: 1-18 (review systematics of Parasitica).
- Biology:** Fulmek, 1957. Naturhist. Mus. Wien Ann. 61: 110-227 (aphid parasites and predators).—Michener, 1961. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Symp. 1: 43-56 (aspects of social polymorphism).—Krombein, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 11-19 (parasitism of several wasps and bees by acarid mites).—Flanders, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 1133-1147 (host-parasite interactions).—Evans, 1963. Wasp Farm, 178 pp., 25 figs. (popular account of the biology of some wasps).
- Morphology:** Short, 1959. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Trans. 111: 175-203, 11 figs. (abdominal musculature).—Daly, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 295-306 (thoracic musculature).
- Evolution:** Lanham, 1951. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. (wing venation of Clistogastra).—Brandley, 1958 (1956). Tenth Internatl. Congr. Ent. Proc. 1: 265-269.—Evans, 1958 (1956). Tenth Internatl. Congr. Ent. Proc. 2: 449-457 (social life in wasps).—Evans, 1962. Evolution 16: 468-483 (prey-carrying in wasps).

Suborder SYMPHYTA

Superfamily MEGALODONTOIDEA

Family XYELIDAE

Genus *XYELA* Dalman, pp. 5-6

**Xyelatana* Benson, 1938. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Proc., Ser. B, 7: 35.
(Syn. by Burdick, 1961, *loc. cit. infra*, p. 322.)

Type: *Xyela longula* Dalman. Orig. desig.

Revision: Burdick, 1961. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 17: 285-353.

alberta (Curran). Mont., Wyo. Host: *Pinus contorta*.

alni Rohwer. Syn. of *minor* Norton.

**alpigena* (Strobl). Que., Ont., N. Y., Md., Ill., Colo.; Europe. Host: *Pinus strobus*.

Pinicola alpigena Strobl, 1895. Wien. Ent. Zeit. 14: 277. ♀, ♂.

Xyela brunneiceps Rohwer, 1913 (syn. by Benson, 1962. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bul. Ent. 12: 385).

- *Xyela middlekauffi** Burdick, 1961. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 17: 343. ♀.
(Syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 385.)
- bakeri** Konow. Eastern, Que. south to Fla. and E. Tex.; Ont., Mich.; Western, Alta. south to N. Mex., B. C. south to Calif. Hosts: *Pinus palustris*, *P. ponderosa*, *P. sabiniana*, *P. virginiana*.
- Xyela salicis** Rohwer, 1913 (syn. by Burdick, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 325).
- Xyela intrabilis** MacGillivray, 1923 (syn. by Burdick, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 325).
- brunneiceps** Rohwer. Syn. of **alpigena** (Strobl).
- californica** Rohwer.
Taxonomy: Burdick 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 340.
- *cheloma** Burdick. Idaho, Nev., B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif. Host: Prob. *Pinus ponderosa*.
- Xyela cheloma** Burdick, 1961. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 17: 336. ♀, ♂.
- *concava** Burdick. Nev., Calif. Host: *Pinus monophylla*.
- Xyela concava** Burdick, 1961. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 17: 342. ♀, ♂.
- *deserti** Burdick. Calif. Host: *Pinus monophylla*.
- Xyela deserti** Burdick, 1961. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 17: 347. ♀, ♂.
- dissimilis** Rohwer. Syn. of **minor** Norton.
- errans** Rohwer. Syn. of **minor** Norton.
- intrabilis** MacGillivray. Syn. of **bakeri** Konow.
- *linsleyi** Burdick. Idaho, Wash., Calif. Host: ? *Pinus ponderosa*.
- Xyela linsleyi** Burdick, 1961. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 17: 344. ♀, ♂.
- *lunata** Burdick. Calif. Hosts: *Pinus sabiniana*, prob. *P. coulteri*.
- Xyela lunata** Burdick, 1961. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 17: 334. ♀, ♂.
- luteopicta** Cockerell. Syn. of **minor** Norton.
- *middlekauffi** Burdick. Syn. of **alpigena** (Strobl).
- minor** Norton. Eastern, Que. and Ont. south to E. Tex., Western, Alta. south to N. Mex., B. C. south to Calif. Hosts: *Pinus coulteri*, *P. muricata*, *P. ponderosa*, *P. sabiniana*, *P. virginiana*.
- Xyela luteopicta** Cockerell, 1902 (syn. by Burdick, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 330).
- Xyela alni** Rohwer, 1913 (syn. by Burdick, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 330).
- Xyela dissimilis** Rohwer, 1913 (syn. by Burdick, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 330).
- Xyela errans** Rohwer, 1913 (syn. by Burdick, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 330).
- Xyela nevadensis** Rohwer, 1913 (syn. by Burdick, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 330).
- Xyela winnemananae** Rohwer, 1913 (syn. by Burdick, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 330).
- Morphology: Daly, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 299.
- nevadensis** Rohwer. Syn. of **minor** Norton.
- *obscura** (Strobl). Newfoundland and Ont. south to Fla. and E. Tex.; N.W.T. south to Alta., and Mont.; B. C. south to Calif.; Holarctic. Hosts: *Pinus palustris*, *P. banksiana*, *P. ponderosa*, *P. virginiana*.
- Pinicola julii** var. **obscura** Strobl, 1895. Wien. Ent. Zeit. 14: 277. ♀.
- Xyela pini** Rohwer, 1913 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 385).
- pini** Rohwer. Syn. of **obscura** (Strobl).
- Xyela slossonae** Rohwer, 1913 (syn. by Burdick, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 327).
- Xyela similis** Rohwer, 1913 (syn. by Burdick, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 327).
- *priceae** Burdick. Calif. Host: *Pinus coulteri*.
- Xyela priceae** Burdick, 1961. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 17: 339. ♀, ♂.
- *radiatae** Burdick. Calif. Host: Prob. *Pinus radiata*.
- Xyela radiatae** Burdick, 1961. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 17: 337. ♀, ♂.

salicis Rohwer. Syn. of *bakeri* Konow.

**serrata* Burdick. Calif. Host: *Pinus muricata*.

Xyela serrata Burdick, 1961. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 341. ♀.

similis Rohwer. Syn. of *obscura* (Strobl).

slossonae Rohwer. Syn. of *obscura* (Strobl).

**styrax* Burdick. Md., Va., Ga. Host: *Pinus virginiana*.

Xyela styrax Burdick, 1961. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 17: 345. ♀, ♂.

winnemanae Rohwer. Syn. of *minor* Norton.

Genus **PLERONEURA** Konow, p. 6

Taxonomy: Burdick, 1959. Kansas Ent. Soc. Jour. 32: 121 (*Pleuro-neura* (!)).

Genus **XYLECIA** Ross, p. 7

nearctica Ross. Wash.

Taxonomy: Smith, 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 54-56. ♂.

Genus **MEGAXYELA** Ashmead, p. 7

langstoni Ross. S. C., Ga., Fla.

Family PAMPHILIIDAE

Taxonomy, Morphology, Phylogeny: Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 51-73.

Genus **ACANTHOLYDA** A. Costa, pp. 7-9, Sup. 1, p. 8

Delete *Itycorsia* Konow from syn.

Revision: Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 73-132.

ACANTHOLYDA subgenus **ACANTHOLYDA** A. Costa

(= *Acantholyda* A. Costa of Catalog, in part, pp. 7-9)

abdominalis Norton. Syn. of *tesselata* (Klug). Transf. *montivaga* Cresson to syn. of *verticalis* (Cresson).

apicalis (Westwood). N. C., Fla., Miss. Host: *Pinus taeda*. Transf. from *Cephalcia* Panzer, p. 9 (*teste* Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 77).

atripes (Cresson). N. J., Pa., Ga.

erythrocephala (Linnaeus). Ont. Hosts: *Pinus* spp.

marginiventris (Cresson). Mass., N. J., Va., N. C.

modesta MacGillivray. Syn. of *pini* Rohwer.

pini Rohwer. Que., Ont., N. Y., Pa., Md., Va., N. C., Ga., Mich. Host: *Pinus resinosa*.

Acantholyda modesta MacGillivray, 1923 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 85).

poepigii (Brischke and Zaddach). Pa.

**runcinata* Middlekauff. Tex., Colo., N. M., Ariz.

Acantholyda (Acantholyda) runcinata Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 89. ♀, ♂.

tesselata (Klug). Que., Conn., Ont., N. Y., N. J., Md., Va., N. C., Mich., Wis., Minn. Hosts: *Pinus banksiana*, *P. resinosa*. Transf. *rufiventris* Cresson to syn. of *verticalis* (Cresson).

Lyda abdominalis Norton 1862 (syn. by Cresson, 1880. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 8: 64).

ACANTHOLYDA subgenus *ITYCORSIA* Konow(=*Acantholyda* A. Costa of Catalog, in part, pp. 7-9)***aequorea** Middlekauff. Calif.*Acantholyda (Itycorsia) aequorea* Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 93. ♀, ♂.**albomarginata** (Cresson). Mich., Mont., Alaska, B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif. Hosts: Prob. *Pinus muricata*, *P. ponderosa*.*Itycorsia marginiventris* Kincaid, 1900 (not Cresson). Misident.*Itycorsia kincaidi* Rohwer, 1910 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 95).**angulata** (MacGillivray). N. B., Que., Maine, Mass., Ont., Pa., Mich., Minn. Hosts: *Pinus austriaca*, *P. rigida*, *P. densiflora*, *P. banksiana*, *P. strobus*.**atrata** (Cresson). Idaho, B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif. Hosts: *Tsuga heterophylla*, *Abies concolor*.*Itycorsia balata* MacGillivray, 1923 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 98).***aurigera** Middlekauff. Calif.*Acantholyda (Itycorsia) aurigera* Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 100. ♀.**balanata** MacGillivray. Alaska, B. C., Calif. Hosts: *Pseudotsuga menziesii*, *Picea sitchensis*, *Picea* sp., *Abies* sp., *Tsuga* sp.**balata** MacGillivray. Syn. of *atrata* (Cresson).**ballista** MacGillivray. Syn. of *terminalis* (Cresson).**bicolorata** (Norton). Maine. Delete *nigripes* Cresson from syn.**brunnicans** (Norton). Mont., Wyo., Nev., B. C., Oreg., Calif. Hosts: Prob. *Pinus contorta*, *P. sabiniana*, *P. ponderosa*, *P. radiata*. Delete *olympia* MacGillivray from syn.*Lyda discolor* Cresson, 1880 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 103).*Lyda morrisoni* Cresson, 1880 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 103).*Lyda nevadensis* Cresson, 1880 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 103).**brunniceps** (Cresson). N. B., Que., Mass., Ont., Minn.**bucephala** (Cresson). Mont., B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif. Hosts: *Pseudotsuga menziesii*, prob. *Abies concolor*.*Lyda olympia* MacGillivray, 1893 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 107).***burkei** Middlekauff. Calif. Host: *Pinus radiata*.*Acantholyda (Itycorsia) burkei* Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 108. ♀, ♂.**chicoutimiensis** (Huard). Que., Ont. Hosts: *Picea mariana*, ? *Pinus banksiana*.

Nomenclature: Comeau, 1957. Nat. Canad. 84: 29.

circumcincta (Klug). N. B., Que., Pa. Hosts: *Pinus banksiana*, prob. other sp. of *Pinus*.***crocina** Middlekauff. Idaho, Calif. Hosts: Possibly *Pinus muricata*, *P. sabiniana*.*Acantholyda (Itycorsia) crocina* Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 113. ♀, ♂.***depressa** Middlekauff. Ariz.*Acantholyda (Itycorsia) depressa* Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 115. ♂.**discolor** Cresson. Syn. of *brunnicans* (Norton).

kincaidi Rohwer. Syn. of *albomarginata* (Cresson).

luteomaculata (Cresson). N. B., Que., Maine, Vt., Mass., Ont., Pa., Ohio, Mich., Wis., Minn. Hosts: *Pinus strobus*, prob. *P. sylvestris*, *P. banksiana*.

luteopicta Rohwer. Syn. of *verticalis* (Cresson).

maculiventris (Norton). Labrador, Que. and Maine south to N. C., west to B. C. and Calif. Hosts: *Abies balsamea*, *Picea glauca*, possibly *Picea mariana*, *Pinus strobus*. Delete *chicoutimiensis* (Huard) from syn.

montivaga Cresson. Syn. of *verticalis* (Cresson).

morrisoni Cresson. Syn. of *brunnicans* (Norton). Delete *nevadensis* Cresson from syn.

nevadensis Cresson. Syn. of *brunnicans* (Norton).

nigripes (Cresson). Nev., Oreg., Calif.

nigrita (Cresson). Calif.

ochrocera (Norton). Que., Ont., Mich., Wis.

olympia MacGillivray. Syn. of *bucephala* (Cresson).

ruficeps (Harrington). Que., Mass., Ont., N. Y., Mich., Minn., B. C. Hosts: Prob. *Pinus resinosa*, *P. contorta*, *P. banksiana*.

rufiventris Cresson. Syn. of *verticalis* (Cresson).

terminalis (Cresson). Colo., Wash., Oreg., Calif.

Itycorsia ballista MacGillivray, 1923 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 125).

**thalietra* Middlekauff. Tex., N. Mex. Host: ? *Pinus edulis*.

Acantholyda (Itycorsia) thalietra Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 126. ♀.

verticalis (Cresson). Minn., Nebr., Mont., Wyo., Colo., Alta., Nev., B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif. Hosts: *Pinus radiata*, prob. *P. contorta*, *P. ponderosa*, *P. monticola*.

Lyda similis Cresson, 1880 (questionably syn. in Catalog, p. 9).

Lyda montivaga Cresson, 1880 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 127).

Lyda rufiventris Cresson, 1880 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 127).

Itycorsia luteopicta Rohwer, 1910 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 127).

zappei (Rohwer). Que., N. H., Mass., Ont., N. J., Md., Mich. Hosts: *Pinus austriaca*, *P. strobus*, *P. rigida*.

Unplaced Species of *Acantholyda*

variegata Norton. Delete *bucephala* Cresson from syn.

Genus *CEPHALCIA* Panzer, pp. 9-10, Sup. 1, p. 8

Revision: Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 132-149.

apicalis (Westwood). Transf. to *Acantholyda* subg. *Acantholyda* A. Costa.

**californica* Middlekauff. Mont., ? Wyo., Calif. Hosts: prob. *Pinus murrayana*, *P. ponderosa*.

Cephalcia californica Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 135. ♀.

canadensis (Norton). Transf. to Unplaced species of *Pamphiliidae*.

criddlei (MacGillivray). Syn. of *fascipennis* (Cresson).

dissipator (MacGillivray). Syn. of *fascipennis* (Cresson).

distincta MacGillivray. Syn. of *provancheri* (Huard).

fascipennis (Cresson). N. B., N. S., Que., Maine, Ont., Man. Hosts: *Picea pungens*, ? *P. glauca*, *Pinus rigida*.

Cephalcia criddlei MacGillivray, 1912 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 137).

Cephalcia dissipator MacGillivray, 1923 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 137).

frontalis (Westwood). Ont., N. Y., N. J., Pa., N. C., Ga., Mich.

Caenolyda onekama MacGillivray, 1923 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 137).

fulviceps (Rohwer). Que., N. H., Conn., Ont., Ark. Hosts: *Pinus banksiana*, *P. resinosa*.

hopkinsi (Rohwer). Host: Prob. *Pinus ponderosa*.

jenseni MacGillivray. Syn. of **semidea** (Cresson).

marginata Middlekauff. Conn., W. Va. Hosts: *Pinus resinosa*, *Picea* sp.

mathematica (Kirby). Syn. of **nigropectus** (Cresson).

***nigra** Middlekauff. N. B., N. S., Maine, Mich.

Cephalcia nigra Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 143. ♀.

nigropectus (Cresson). Newfoundland south to N. C., west to Alaska and Calif. Hosts: *Picea glauca*, prob. other spruces.

Pamphilius mathematicus Kirby, 1882 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 144).

Caphaleia punctata Rohwer, 1908 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 144).

nortoni Rohwer. Syn. of **semidea** (Cresson).

onekama (MacGillivray). Syn. of **frontalis** (Westwood).

ochreipes (Cresson). Transf. to **Pamphilius** Latreille.

provancheri (Huard). N. H., N. Y., Ont. Trans. from **Pamphilius**, p. 11 (*teste* Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 146).

Cephalcia distincta MacGillivray, 1912 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 146).

punctata (Rohwer). Syn. of **nigropectus** (Cresson).

***rossi** Middlekauff. Newfoundland, N. B., Que., Mass., Ont., Mich. Host: *Abies balsamea*.

Cephalcia rossi Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 147. ♀.

semidea (Cresson). N. B., Que., Conn., Ont., N. Y., Mich. Host: ? *Picea* sp.

Caenolyda nortoni Rohwer, 1910 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 148).

Cephalcia jenseni MacGillivray, 1912 (syn. by Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 148).

Genus NEUROTOMA Konow, p. 10, Sup. 1, p. 8

Revision: Middlekauff, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 149-158.

crataegi Middlekauff. N. Y., Mich.

fasciata (Norton). N. H., south to Fla., west to Mich., Ill., and Mo. Host: *Prunus pennsylvanica*.

inconspicua (Norton). Mass., N. Y., and Pa., west to B. C., Mont., Kans., Ark. Hosts: *Prunus* spp.

***willi** Middlekauff. Pa.

Neurotoma willi Middlekauff, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 14: 158. ♂.

Genus PAMPHILIUS Latreille, pp. 10-12

***?Pseudocephaleia** Zirngiebl, 1937. Embrik Strand 60. Geburtst. Festschr. (Riga) 3: 339. (Syn. questionably *teste* Benson, 1945. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Proc., ser. B, 14: 31.)

Type: **Pseudocephaleia brachycerus** Zirngiebl. Orig. desig.

***Pamphilius** subg. *Onycholyda* Takeuchi, 1938. Tenthredo 2: 218. (Syn. *teste* Benson, 1945, *loc. cit. supra*. p. 31.)

Type: *Pamphilius sulphureipes* Kirby. Orig. desig.

Revision: Middlekauff, 1964. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 38: 1-80.

amplectus (Fabricius). N. J. south to Fla. west to Ill. and Tex.; delete Colo. from dist. Host: *Rubus* sp. Delete *cavifrons* Cresson from syn. and transf. to syn. of *multisignatus* (Norton).

Lyda plagiata Klug (syn. *teste* Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 14).

burquei (Provancher). Ont., Va.

cinctus Harrington. Que., N. Y., Mich., Wis.

dentatus MacGillivray. Syn. of *luteicornis* (Norton).

excavatus (Norton). Que. south to Va. west to Mich., Minn., Ohio; B. C. Host: *Cornus stolonifera*.

fletcheri MacGillivray. Syn. of *luteicornis* (Norton).

fortuitus MacGillivray. Syn. of **sitkensis* (Kincaid).

fulvifrons Rohwer. Syn. of **sitkensis* (Kincaid).

greenei Rohwer. Syn. of *ocreatus* (Say).

harringtonii (Provancher). Syn. of *luteicornis* (Norton).

***infuscatus** Middlekauff. Maine, Alta., B. C. Host: *Populus tremuloides*.

Pamphilius infuscatus Middlekauff, 1964. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 38: 24. ♀, ♂.

luteicornis (Norton). N. B. and N. S. south to Fla. west to Man. and Ill., Alta. Hosts: *Rubus* spp.

Lyda harringtonii Provancher, 1886 (syn. *teste* Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 25).

Pamphilius ocellatus Rohwer, 1910 (syn. *teste* Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 25).

Pamphilius rubi Rohwer, 1910 (syn. *teste* Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 25).

Pamphilius dentatus MacGillivray, 1912 (syn. *teste* Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 26).

Pamphilius fletcheri MacGillivray, 1912 (syn. *teste* Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 26).

Biology: Fletcher, 1900. Rpt. Ent. Bot. Dom. Expt. Farm Ottawa, Sess. Paper 8 a: 180-181 (*multisignata*).—Walden, 1913. Conn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 36: 236-240 (*dentatus*).

multisignatus (Norton). Ont. west to B. C. south to Kans., and N. Mex. Delete *melliventris* Cresson from syn. and transf. to syn. of *pacificus* (Norton).

Lyda cavifrons Cresson, 1865 (syn. *teste* Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 30).

***Bactroceros pugnax** Rohwer, 1908. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 16: 103. ♀. Preocc. (Syn. *teste* Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 30.)

Anoplolyda saeva Rohwer, 1910, n. name for *pugnax* Rohwer.

nigritibialis Rohwer. Que. south to N. C. west to Alta. and Colo.

Pamphilius transversus MacGillivray, 1912 (syn. *teste* Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 33).

ocellatus Rohwer. Syn. of *luteicornis* (Norton).

ochreipes (Cresson). Transf. from *Cephalcia* Panzer *teste* Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 38. Maine and Ont. south to N. C. west to Alaska and B. C. Host: Adults taken on *Cornus* and *Corylus*.

Lyda perplexa Cresson, 1880 (syn. *teste* Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 38).

ocreatus (Say). Maine south to N. C. west to Man. and Ill. Host: *Corylus rostrata*.

- Pamphilius greeni* Rohwer, 1913 (syn. *teste* Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 35).
- pacificus* (Norton). B. C. south to Calif. east to Colo. Host: *Rosa californica*.
Lyda melliventris Cresson, 1880 (syn. *teste* Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 40).
 Biology: Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 41-42.
- palachei* (Ashmead).
 Taxonomy: Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 43.
- pallimaculus* (Norton). Que. and Maine south to Ga. west to B. C. and Colo.
 Host: Collected on rose.
- persicum* MacGillivray. Que. south to Fla. west to Minn., Nebr., and Tex.
Pamphilius unalatus MacGillivray, 1920 (syn. *teste* Middlekauff, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 46).
 Biology and Taxonomy: Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 47-49.
- **phyllisae* Middlekauff. Que. south to N. C. west to Mich. and Wis. Host:
 Collected on *Cornus*.
Pamphilius phyllisae Middlekauff, 1964. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 38: 46.
 ♀, ♂.
- plagiatus* (Klug). Syn. of *amplectus* (Fabricius).
- provancheri* (Huard). Transf. to *Cephalcia* Panzer.
 Nomenclature: Comeau, 1957. Nat. Canad. 84: 29.
- pullatus* (Cresson). Newfoundland south to Va. west to Ill. and Mo. Host:
Viburnum dentatum.
 Taxonomy: Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 52 (♂).
- quebecensis* (Provancher). Que. and Ont. south to N. C. west to Mich.
 Taxonomy: Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 53-54 (♂).
- rileyi* (Cresson). Conn. south to W. Va. west to Mich., Iowa, Mo. Delete Ga.
 from dist. Host: Ovipositing on *Amelanchier*.
Pamphilius subcavifrons Rohwer, 1910 (syn. *teste* Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 55).
- rubi* Rohwer. Syn. of *luteicornis* (Norton).
- rufocinctus* (Cresson). Syn. of *rufofasciatus* (Norton).
- rufofasciatus* (Norton). Newfoundland, P. E. I., Que., and Maine south to Ga., west to Alta. and Colo.
Lyda rufocincta Cresson, 1880 (syn. *teste* Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 56).
- saevus* (Rohwer). N. name for **pugnax* Rohwer, syn. of *multisignatus* (Norton).
- scriptus* (Say.) Transf. to Unplaced Species of Pamphiliidae.
- semicinctus* (Norton). Que. and Maine south to N. C. west to Ind. and Tenn. Hosts: *Amelanchier canadensis*, *Amelanchier* sp., ? *Pyrus malus*, *Prunus virginiana*.
 Taxonomy: Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 59 (♂).
- **sitkensis* (Kincaid). Alaska south to Calif., Idaho, Nev. Hosts: *Rubus* spp.
Bactrocera sitkensis Kincaid, 1900. Wash. Acad. Sci. Proc. 2: 344. ♀.
Pamphilius fulvifrons Rohwer, 1910 (syn. *teste* Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 61).
Pamphilius fortuitus MacGillivray, 1923 (syn. *teste* Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 61).
 Biology: Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 62-64.
- subcavifrons* Rohwer. Syn. of *rileyi* (Cresson).
- transversus* MacGillivray. Syn. of *nigritibialis* Rohwer.
- unalatus* MacGillivray. Syn. of *persicum* MacGillivray.

**uniunguis* Middlekauff. N. C., Minn., Man.

Pamphilius uniunguis Middlekauff, 1964. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 38: 65. ♀.

**vernalis* Middlekauff. Nebr., Man.

Pamphilius vernalis Middlekauff, 1964. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 38: 66. ♀.

Unplaced Species of Pamphiliidae

Insert at end of **Family Pamphiliidae**, p. 12.

Lyda canadensis Norton. Transf. from *Cephalcia* Panzer, p. 9 (*vide* Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 68).

Tarpa scripta Say. Transf. from *Pamphilius* Latreille, p. 12 (*vide* Middlekauff, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 68).

Superfamily TENTHREDINOIDEA

Family ARGIDAE

Taxonomy: Benson, 1963 (1962). Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 13, 5: 633-635.

Genus *ARGE* Schrank, pp. 13-14

pectoralis (Leach).

Biology: Schwarz, 1909. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 11: 106-108.

Genus *NEOPTILIA* Ashmead, p. 15

malvacearum (Cockerell). Tex., Ariz. Host: *Althaea rosea*.

*Genus *SCHIZOCERELLA* Forsius

(= *Sofus* Malaise of Catalog, p. 16)

Schizocerella Forsius, 1927. Not. Ent. 7: 19.

Type: *Schizocerella axillaris* Forsius. Orig. design.

Taxonomy: Benson, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 631.

pilicornis (Holmgren). Introd. into Australia from Amer.

**Schizocerella scapularis* Forsius, 1927. Not. Ent. 7: 19 (syn. by Benson, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 631).

Family CIMBICIDAE

(= *Clavellariidae*), Townes, 1962. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216, p. 67.

Family DIPRIONIDAE

Genus *ZADIPRION* Rohwer, p. 19

rohweri (Middleton). Nev.

Genus *NEODIPRION* Rohwer, pp. 19-21, Sup. 1, p. 9

abbotii (Leach). Host: *Pinus elliottii* var. *densa*.

edwardsii (Norton). Host: *Pinus radiata*.

Lophyrus edwardsii Norton, change date to 1869.

excitans Rohwer. Southeastern, west to Ill. and Tex.

Biology: Hetrick, 1959. Fla. Ent. 42: 159-162.—Fatzinger, 1964. Jour. Econ. Ent. 57: 412.

fulviceps (Cresson).

Morphology: Daly, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 303.

hypomelas (Rohwer). Colo.

lecontei (Fitch).

Biology: Benjamin, 1955. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1118, 57 pp.

***merkeli** Ross, Fla. Host: *Pinus elliotti* var. *densa*.

Neodiprion merkeli Ross, 1961. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 54: 452. ♀, ♂.

nanulus nanulus Schedl. Hosts: *Pinus echinata*, *P. rigida*.

Biology: McCormick and Andresen, 1961. Amer. Mus. Novit. 2032, 6 pp.

nigroscutum Middleton. Mich.**pratti banksianae** Rohwer.

Biology: Ghent, 1958. Canad. Jour. Zool. 36: 175-183.—Moens and Atwood, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 779-782.

pratti pratti (Dyar). N. J. south to N. C. west to Ind. and Ky. Hosts: *Pinus echinata*, *P. rigida*, *P. virginiana*.

Biology: Morris, Schroeder, and Bobb, 1963. Pine Sawfly in Va., Va. Div. For., 42 pp.—Bobb, 1963. Jour. Econ. Ent. 56: 618-621.

sertifer (Geoffroy).

Biology: Griffiths, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 500-511.—Wallace and Sullivan, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 1051-1066.

Physiology: Marek, 1963. Českol. Spolec. Zool. Vest. 27: 115-124.

swainci Middleton. Mich., Minn.

Biology: Ghent and Wallace, 1958. Forest Sci. 4: 264-272.—Franklin, 1959. Ent. News 70: 62.

taedae linearis Ross. La. Host: *Pinus echinata*.

Biology: Coyne, 1959. U. S. Dept. Agr. For. Pest Leaflet 34, 4 pp.

***warreni** Ross. Ark. Host: *Pinus echinata*.

Neodiprion warreni Ross, 1961. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 54: 451. ♀, ♂.

DIPRION subgenus DIPRION Schrank, p. 21

similis (Hartig).

Biology: Casida, Coppel, and Watanabe, 1963. Jour. Econ. Ent. 56: 18-24.

DIPRION subgenus GILPINIA Benson, p. 21

hercyniae (Hartig).

Biology: Martineau, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 317.

Family TENTHREDINIDAE

Subfamily SELANDRIINAE

Taxonomy: Malaise, 1963. Ent. Tidskr. 84: 159-215 (genera of world).

Genus HEMITAXONUS Ashmead, p. 22

dubitatus (Norton).

Biology: Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 30.

ANEUGMENUS subgenus ANEUGMENUS Hartig, p. 23

***padi** (Linnaeus). Oreg., widespread in Canada; Europe, Asia Minor, Transcaucasus. Hosts: Ferns.

Tenthredo padi Linnaeus, 1761. Fauna Suec., ed. 2, p. 390. [♀.]

Tenthredo stramineipes Klug (syn. by Malaise and Benson, 1934, Arkiv för Zool. 26 A(20):6).

Selandria urbis Ross (syn. by Benson, 1962. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bul. Ent. 12: 387).

stramineipes (Klug). Syn. of **padi** (Linnaeus).**urbis** Ross. Syn. of **padi** (Linnaeus).

*Tribe HEPTAMELINI

Place in Selandriinae, after genus *Aneugmenus* Hartig, p. 24.

***Genus HEPTAMELUS Haliday**

Heptamelus Haliday, 1855. Nat. Hist. Rev. 2 (Proc.): 60.

Type: *Melicerta ochroleuca* Stephens. By monotypy.

**ochroleucus* (Stephens). B. C.; N. Eurasia. Hosts: Ferns.

Melicerta ochroleuca Stephens, 1835. Illust. Brit. Ent. Mand., v. 7, p. 95.

Distribution: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 387.

Genus SELANDRIA Leach, p. 24

**flavens* (Klug). Northeast. and Northcent. N. Amer.; Holarctic. Host: *Carex* sp.

Tenthredo (Allantus) flavens Klug, 1814. Mag. Ges. Naturf. Fr. Berlin 8: 48. ♀, ♂.

Selandridea vanduzeei Rohwer, 1911 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 387).

vanduzeei (Rohwer). Syn. of *flavens* (Klug).

**wuestneii* Konow. Man.; Europe. Host: *Carex* sp.

Selandria wüstneii Konow, 1885. Wein. Ent. Zeit. 4: 122. ♀, ♂

Distribution: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 387.

DOLERUS subgenus DOLERUS Panzer, pp. 24-27

**asper* Zaddach. Conn., Mass., Mich., S. Dak.; Europe, Siberia. Hosts: Grasses and sedges.

Dolerus asper Zaddach, 1859. Prog. Fried. Coll. Königsb., p. 21. ♂.

Dolerus tectus MacGillivray, 1914 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 389).

tectus MacGillivray. Syn. of *asper* Zaddach.

Genus CALIROA O. Costa, pp. 28-29

amygdalina Rohwer. Md., Va., Tenn., Mo.

lineata MacGillivray. Pa., Md., Va., N. C.

Genus HETERARTHURUS Stephens, pp. 29-30

nemoratus (Fallén).

Taxonomy: Lindquist, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 625-627 (larva).

Genus MESSA Leach, p. 30

alaskana (Kincaid). Syn. of *wuestneii* (Konow).

**wuestneii* (Konow). N. W. T., Alaska; Circumpolar. Host: Leafminer on *Salix* sp.

Fenusa wüstneii Konow, 1894. Wien. Ent. Ztg. 13: 91. ♀, ♂.

Fenusa alaskana Kincaid, 1900 (syn. by Benson, 1959. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Proc. (B) 28: 90).

Taxonomy: Benson, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 90-91.

Genus PROFENUSA MacGillivray, pp. 30-31

alumna (MacGillivray). Syn. of *thomsoni* (Konow).

**platani* Burks. Calif. Host: *Platanus racemosa*.

Profenusa platanae (!) Burks, 1957. Ent. News 68: 207. ♀, ♂.

**thomsoni* (Konow). Ont., Wis.; Holarctic. Host: Leafminer on *Betula* sp.

Fenusa thomsoni Konow, 1886. Wien. Ent. Ztg. 5: 270. ♀.

Messa alumna MacGillivray, 1923 (syn. by Benson, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 91).

Taxonomy: Lindquist, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 625-627 (larva, *alumna*).—Benson, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 91.

Genus FENUSA Leach, p. 31

pusilla (Lepeletier). Wis., Wash., Oreg., Calif.

Taxonomy: Lindquist, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 625-627 (larva).

Genus NEFUSA Ross, p. 31

anita (MacGillivray). Host: *Viola* sp.

Genus HOLOCAMPA Hartig, pp. 33-34

***brevis** (Klug). Ont., Conn., R. I., N. Y.; introd. from Europe. Host: Pear.
Tenthredo (Allantus) brevis Klug, 1814. Gesell. Naturf. Freunde Berlin
Mag. 8: 53. ♀.

testudinea (Klug). N. J.

Genus CRATEROCERCUS Rohwer, p. 35

albidovariatus (Norton). Ark.

Genus NEOPAREOPHORA MacGillivray, p. 36

litura (Klug).

Taxonomy: Nielson, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90: 229-234.

Genus PRISTIPHORA Latreille, pp. 37-39

Taxonomy and Distribution: Benson, 1962. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist). Bul.
Ent. 12: 394-396 (Holarctic spp.).

***abbreviata** (Hartig). Oreg., Wash., Calif.; Europe. Host: Pear [California
pear-slug].

Nematus abbreviatus Hartig, 1837. Fam. Blatt. und Holzwespen, p.
205. ♀.

Gymnonychus californicus Marlatt, 1896 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit.*
supra, p. 394).

***aphanta** Wong and Ross. N. Y.

Pristiphora aphanta Wong and Ross, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 196. ♀.

***aquilegiae** (Vollenhoven). Ont.; Europe. Hosts: *Aquilegia* spp.

Nematus aquilegiae Vollenhoven, 1866. Tidskr. v. Ent. 11: 202. ♀.

Taxonomy: Lindqvist, 1962. Not. Ent. 42: 105.

bivittata (Norton).

Taxonomy: Nielson, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90: 229-234.

***borea** (Konow). Labrador, Que., Man., N.W.T.; Circumpolar.

Lygaconematus boreus Konow, 1904. Ztg. syst. Hym. Dipt. 4: 253. ♀, ♂.

Taxonomy: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 395.

***cadma** Wong and Ross. Sask.

Pristiphora cadma Wong and Ross, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 198. ♀.

californica (Marlatt). Syn. of **abbreviata** (Hartig).

***carolinensis** Marlatt. N. C.

Pristiphora carolinensis Marlatt, 1896. U. S. Dept. Agr. Div. Ent. Tech.
Ser. 3:120. ♂.

***coactula** (Ruthe). Man., Colo, Alaska; Circumpolar. Host: *Vaccinium*.

Nematus coactulus Ruthe, 1859. Stett. Ent. Ztg. 20: 307. ♀.

Nematus winnipeg Norton, 1867 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*,
p. 395).

***elaphita** Wong and Ross. Sask.

Pristiphora elaphita Wong and Ross, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 194. ♀.

erichsonii (Hartig).

Biology: Graham, 1956. For. Sci. 2: 132-160.—Buckner, 1959, Canad.
Ent. 91: 535.—Drooz, 1960. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1212,
52 pp.—Ives, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 668-674.—Turnock, 1960.
Canad. Ent. 92: 500-516.—Nairn, *et al.*, 1961. Ent. Soc. Manitoba
Proc. 17: 31.—Ives, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 887-892.—Pschorn-
Walcher, 1963. Ztschr. Angew. Ent. 51: 208.

Morphology: Wong, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 897-921.

***hucksena** Wong and Ross. B. C.

Pristiphora hucksena Wong and Ross, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 194. ♀.

idiota (Norton).

Taxonomy: Nielson, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 229-234.

***lativentris** (Thomson). Man., N.W.T.; Circumpolar.

Nematus lativentris Thomson, 1871. Hyn. Scand., v. 1, p. 99. ♀, ♂.

Distribution: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 395.

***leechi** Wong and Ross. Mont., B. C., Wash. Host: *Larix occidentalis*.

Pristiphora leechi Wong and Ross, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 193. ♀, ♂.

***leucostoma** (Lindqvist). Man., N.W.T.; Lapland. Host: *Salix* sp.

Lygaeonematus (Lygaeophora) leucostoma Lindqvist, 1952. Not. Ent.

32: 108. ♀, ♂.

Taxonomy: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 394.

pallipes Lepeletier. Valid name for **rufipes** of Catalog; refs. and syn. under **rufipes** Lepeletier.

Nomenclature: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 394.

***paloma** Wong and Ross. Ill.

Pristiphora paloma Wong and Ross, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 196. ♀.

***parbeta** Wong and Ross. Man.

Pristiphora parbeta Wong and Ross, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 198. ♂.

***pseudocoactula** (Lindqvist). Man.; prob. Circumpolar.

Lygaeonematus (Lygaeonematus) pseudocoactulus Lindqvist, 1952. Not. Ent. 32: 115. ♀, ♂.

Taxonomy: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 395.

***reuteri** (Lindqvist). Man.; prob. Circumpolar. Host: *Salix* sp.

Lygaeonematus arcticola Enslin, 1916. Deut. Ent. Ztschr. Beih., p. 514. ♀, ♂. Preocc.

Lygaeonematus (Lygaeophora) reuteri Lindqvist, 1960. Not. Ent. 40: 33. ♀, ♂.

Taxonomy: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 395.

rufipes Lepeletier, of Catalog. Valid name, **pallipes** Lepeletier.***serrula** Wong and Ross. Calif.

Pristiphora serrula Wong and Ross, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 196. ♀.

***staudingeri** (Ruthe). Man.; Circumpolar. Host: *Salix* sp.

Nematus staudingeri Ruthe, 1859. Stett. Ent. Ztg. 20: 306. ♀, ♂.

Distribution: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 394.

***valvangula** Wong and Ross. ? N. Y.

Pristiphora valvangula Wong and Ross, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 194. ♂.

***venatta** Wong and Ross. Idaho.

Pristiphora venatta Wong and Ross, 1960. Canad. Ent. 196. ♀.

winnipeg (Norton). Syn. of **coactula** (Ruthe).**Genus PACHYNEMATUS** Konow, pp. 39-41

Taxonomy and Distribution: Benson, 1962. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.)

Bul. Ent. 12: 405-406 (Holarctic spp.).—Benson, 1963. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Proc., B. 32: 162-164 (*rumicis* group).

clibrichellus (Cameron). Host: *Carex*.***clitellatus** (Lepeletier). Labrador, Que.; Europe. Host: Grasses.

Nematus clitellatus Lepeletier, 1823. Monog. Tenthred., p. 62. ♀.

corticosis MacGillivray. Syn. of **vagus** (Fabricius).**diaphanus** (Eversman). Syn. of **kirbyi** (Dahlbom).***excisus** (Thomson). Greenland; Arctic Europe.

Nematus excisus Thomson, 1862. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Ofvers. Förh. 19: 628. ♀.

extensicornis (Norton). Northern U. S., Canada; Holarctic.

**Pachynematus foveolatus* Konow, 1903. Zeit. Hym. Dipt. 3: 379. (Syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 406).

- ***freyi** Lindqvist. N. W. T., Yukon; Circumpolar.
Pachynematus freyi Lindqvist, 1949. Not. Ent. 28: 81. ♀.
- ***kirbyi** (Dahlbom). Holarctic. Host: *Carex*.
Nematus kirbyi Dahlbom, 1835, Clavis Hym. Syst., p. 40. ♂.
Nematus diaphanus Eversman, 1847 (syn. by Benson, 1958. Roy. Ent. Soc. Lond., Handb. Ident. Brit. Ins. 6: 237).
- moerens** (Foerster). Host: Gramineae.
- ***nevadensis** Marlatt. Nev.
Pachynematus nevadensis Marlatt, 1896. U. S. Dept. Agr. Div. Ent. Tech. Ser. 3: 110. ♂.
- ***obductus** (Hartig). Northern U. S., Canada; Holarctic.
Nematus obductus Hartig, 1837. Fam. Blatt. und Holzwespe., p. 201. ♀, ♂.
Nematus palliventris Cresson, 1880 (syn. by Benson, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 405).
- palliventris** (Cresson). Syn. of **obductus** (Hartig).
- ***parvilabris** (Thomson). N. W. T.; prob. Circumpolar.
Nematus parvilabris Thomson, 1862. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Ofvers. Förh. 19: 638. ♀, ♂.
 Taxonomy: Benson, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 405.
- ***rumicis** (Linnaeus). Man., Alaska; Circumboreal. Host: *Rumex*.
Tenthredo rumicis Linnaeus 1758. Syst. Nat., ed. 10, v. 1, p. 559.
- smithae** Ross. N. H.; prob. Circumboreal.
- ***vagus** (Fabricius). Transcontinental in Northern U. S. and Canada; Holarctic. Hosts: *Carex*, *Salix*.
Tenthredo vaga Fabricius, 1781. Spec. Ins., v. 1, p. 415.
Pachynematus corticosus MacGillivray, 1901 (syn. by Benson, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 405).

Genus CROESUS Leach, p. 42

Taxonomy: Benson, 1963. Ent. Tidskr. 84: 25.

varus (Villaret). Host: *Alnus*.

NEMATUS subgenus PTERONIDEA Rohwer, pp. 42-46

- ***borealis** Marlatt. Greenland.
Nematus borealis Marlatt in Fox, 1892. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. Proc. 44: 133. ♂.
- ***crassus** (Fallén). N. W. T.; Eurasia. Hosts: *Betula*, *Populus*, *Salix*, *Rumex*.
Tenthredo crassa Fallén, 1808. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 29: 106.
 Distribution: Benson, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 404.
- fulvicrus** Provancher
Nematus salicis Ashmead, change to *Messa salicis*.
 **Nematus salicicola* Dalla Torre, 1894. Cat. Hym., v. 1, p. 252. N. name for *salicis* Ashm.
- ***jugicola** Thomson. Man.; N. Europe. Host: *Salix* sp.
Nematus jugicola Thomson, 1871. Hym. Scand., v. 1, p. 146. ♀.
- mendicus** Walsh. Syn. of **oligospilus** Foerster.
- ***oligospilus** Foerster. Transcont. in N. Amer.; Holarctic. Host: *Salix* sp.
Nematus oligospilus Foerster, 1854. Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. Verh. 11: 284. ♀.
Nematus mendicus Walsh, 1866 (syn. by Benson, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 405).
- ***reticulatus** Holmgren. Labrador, N. H., Man., N. W. T., Alaska; Circumpolar. Host: *Vaccinium*.
Nematus reticulatus Holmgren, 1883. Ent. Tidskr. 4: 143. ♀.
Pontania glinka Kincaid, 1900 (syn. by Benson, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 404).

Pontania popofiana Kincaid, 1900 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 404).

salicisodoratus Dyar. Wis.

ventralis Say.

Transf. *Nematus latus* Cresson to Unplaced Nematinae, p. 54.

Morphology: Judd, 1954. Ent. Soc. Ont. Ann. Rpt. 85: 32-39.

**villosus* Thomson. N. W. T.; N. Europe.

Nematus villosus Thomson, 1862. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Ofvers. Förh. 19: 629. ♀.

Distribution: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 404.

Genus PONTANIA O. Costa

(= *Nematus* subgenus *Pontania* O. Costa of Catalog, pp. 46-48)

Taxonomy: Benson, 1960a. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bul. Ent. 8: 367-384.—Benson, 1960b. Ent. Mo. Mag. 96: 60.—Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 403-404 (Holarctic spp.).

acuminata (Marlatt). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

agamus (Rohwer). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

amentivorus (Rohwer). Transf. to *Amauronematus* Konow.

arctica (MacGillivray). Alaska, Yukon, N. W. T., Man.; Lapland, Switzerland. Host: Leaf galls on *Salix reticulata*. Transf. from *Euura* (*teste* Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 377).

Euura abortiva MacGillivray, 1919 (syn. by Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 377).

Pontania delicatula MacGillivray, 1919 (syn. by Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 377).

Pontania deminuta MacGillivray, 1919 (syn. by Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 377).

**arctophilae* Benson. Man. Host: Ovip. on *Salix arctophila*.

Pontania arctophilae Benson, 1960. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bul. Ent. 8: 373. ♀.

**beckettiae* Benson. Man. Hosts: Galls on *Salix planifolia*, *S. discolor*, *S. glauca*, *S. reticulata*.

Pontania beckettiae Benson, 1960. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bul. Ent. 8: 378. ♀.

bozemani (Cooley). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

bruneri Marlatt. Transf. from *Euura* Newman (*teste* Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 382).

californica Marlatt. Transf. from *Euura* Newman (*teste* Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 382).

**crassipes* (Thomson). Alaska, Yukon, N. W. T., Man.; N. Europe, Switzerland. Hosts: Galls on *Salix herbacea*, *S. polaris*, *S. arctica*, *S. retusa*, *S. arbuscula*, *S. myrsinites*, *S. lapponum*.

Nematus crassipes Thomson, 1871. Hym. Scand. 1: 162. ♀.

Pontania ora Kincaid, 1920 (syn. by Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 379).

Pontania atrata MacGillivray, 1919 (syn. by Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 379).

Pontania lorata MacGillivray, 1919 (syn. by Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 379).

cressoni (Marlatt). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

delicatulus (MacGillivray). Syn. of *arctica* (MacGillivray).

deminutus (MacGillivray). Syn. of *arctica* (MacGillivray).

destrictus (MacGillivray). Syn. of *Phyllocolpa excavata* (Marlatt).

***dolichura** (Thomson). Man.; N. Europe, Austria, Switzerland. Host: Galls on *Salix planifolia*; many other spp. of *Salix* recorded in Palearctic lit.

Nematus dolichurus Thomson, 1871. Hym. Scand. 1: 164. ♀, ♂.

Distribution: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 404.

glinka (Kincaid). Syn. of *Nematus* subg. *Pteronidea reticulatus* Holmgren.

hoppingi (Ross). Transf. from *Euura* Newman (*teste* Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 382).

hospes (Walsh). Transf. from *Euura* Newman (*teste* Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 382).

hyalinus (Norton). Syn. of *proxima* (Lepeletier).

leavitti (Rohwer). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

leucostoma (Rohwer). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

marianus (Ross). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

marlatti (Ross). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

megacephalus (Rohwer). Syn. of *Phyllocolpa excavata* (Marlatt).

melanosoma (Rohwer). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

mellinus Cresson. Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

***myrtillifoliae** Benson. Man. Host: on *Salix myrtillifolia*.

Pontania myrtillifoliae Benson, 1960. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bul. Ent. 8: 372. ♀.

nevadensis Cresson. Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

pallicornis (Norton). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

parvus Cresson. Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

pectoralis (Marlatt). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

pepii (Ross). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

popofianus (Kincaid). Syn. of *Nematus* subg. *Pteronidea reticulatus* Holmgren.

popuellus (Ross). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

populi (Marlatt). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

***proxima** (Lepeletier). Northeastern; Europe. Host: *Salix fragilis*.

Nematus proximus Lepeletier, 1823. Monog. Tenthred., p. 67. ♀.

Messa hyalina Norton, 1864 (syn. by Benson, 1960a *loc. cit. supra*, p. 382).

quadrifasciatus (MacGillivray). Syn. of *Amauronematus fallax* (Lepeletier).

resinicola Marlatt. Transf. from *Euura* (*teste* Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 382).

robustus (Marlatt). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

salicispisum (Thomas). Transf. from *Euura* Newman (*teste* Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 382).

terminalis (Marlatt). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

tundra (Kincaid). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

*Genus PHYLLOCOLPA Benson

Phyllocolpa Benson, 1960b. Ent. Mo. Mag. 96: 60.

Type: *Nematus leucapsis* Tischbein. Orig. desig. (Equals Sect. A of *Pontania* in Benson, 1960a. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bul. Ent. 8: 380-381.)

Place in Nematini after *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa, p. 48.

**acutiserra* Lindqvist. Man.; Holarctic.

Pontania acutiserra Lindqvist, 1949 (1948). Not. Ent. 28: 66. ♀, ♂.

Taxonomy: Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60.

Distribution: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 403.

acuminata (Marlatt). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).

agama (Rohwer). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).

borealis (Marlatt). N. Y. Transf. from *Euura* Newman (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).

bozemani (Cooley). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).

**coriacea* (Benson). Alta.; Holarctic.

Nematus (Pontania) coriaceus Benson, 1953. Ent. Mo. Mag. 89: 150. ♀, ♂.

Taxonomy: Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60.

cressoni (Marlatt). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).

excavata Marlatt. Colo., Calif., Alaska; Holarctic.

Pontania megacephala Rohwer, 1908 (syn. by Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 380).

Pontania destrieta MacGillivray, 1923 (syn. by Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 380).

Taxonomy: Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60.

leavitti (Rohwer). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).

leucostoma (Rohwer). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).

mariana (Ross). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).

marlatti (Ross). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).

melanosoma (Rohwer). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).

mellina (Cresson). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).

nevadensis (Cresson). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).

pallicornis (Norton). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).

parva (Cresson). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).

pectoralis (Marlatt). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).

peninsularis Kincaid. Transf. from *Amauronematus* Konow (*teste* Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 382; Benson 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).

pepii (Ross). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).

popuella (Ross). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).

populi (Marlatt). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).

robusta (Marlatt). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).

terminalis (Marlatt). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).

tundra (Kincaid). Transf. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa (*teste* Benson, 1960b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60).

Genus EUURA Newman, pp. 48-51

Taxonomy and Distribution: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 402-403.

abortiva MacGillivray. Syn. of *Pontania arctica* (MacGillivray).

arctica MacGillivray. Transf. to *Pontania* O. Costa.

***atra** (Jurine). Que., Ont., Alta.; Europe. Hosts: Feeding in stems of *Salix* spp.

Pteronotus ater Jurine, 1807. Nouv. Méth. Class. Hym., pl. 6, fig. 6b. ♀.

Euura nigra Provancher (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 403).

borealis (Marlatt). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson.

bruneri (Marlatt). Transf. to *Pontania* O. Costa.

californica (Marlatt). Transf. to *Pontania* O. Costa.

hoppingi Ross. Transf. to *Pontania* O. Costa.

hospes (Walsh). Transf. to *Pontania* O. Costa.

insularis Kincaid. Syn. of *mucronata* (Hartig).

***lanatae** Malaise. Man., Alta.; Lapland. Hosts: Feed inside buds of *Salix calcicola* and *S. sp.*

Euura lanatae Malaise, 1920. Ent. Tidskr. 40; 105. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 403.

***mucronata** (Hartig). Man., Alaska; Circumboreal. Hosts: *Salix* spp., feeding inside buds.

Nematus (Cryptocampus) mucronatus Hartig, 1837. Fam. der Blatt. und Holzwesp., p. 223. ♀, ♂.

Euura insularis Kincaid (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 402).

nigra Provancher. Syn. of *atra* (Jurine).

ora Kincaid. Syn. of *Pontania crassipes* (Thomson).

resinicola (Marlatt). Transf. to *Pontania* O. Costa.

salicispisum (Thomas). Transf. to *Pontania* O. Costa.

Genus AMAURONEMATUS Konow, pp. 51-53

Taxonomy and Distribution: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 396-402 (Holarctic spp.).

***abnormis** (Holmgren). N. W. T., Alaska; Circumpolar.

Nematus abnormis Holmgren, 1883. Ent. Tidskr. 4: 148. ♀.

Amauronematus aulatus MacGillivray, 1919 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 401).

amentivorus (Rohwer). Trans. from *Nematus* subg. *Pontania* O. Costa, (*teste* Benson, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 381).

***amentorum** (Foerster). Greenland; Circumboreal. Host: Catkins of *Salix* spp.

Nematus amentorum Foerster, 1854. Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. Verh. 11: 337. ♀.

Nematus suavis Ruthe, 1859 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 396).

***arctica** (Dalla Torre). N. W. T., Alaska; Arctic Europe and Siberia.

Nematus arcticus Thomson, 1871. Hym. Scand., v. 1, p. 134. ♀. Preocc.

Nematus arcticola Dalla Torre, 1894. Cat. Hym., v. 1, p. 207. N. name.

Amauronematus arcticola Enslein, 1915. Deut. Ent. Ztschr. Beih., p. 389. N. name.

Taxonomy: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 398.

atrata (MacGillivray). Syn. of *Pontania crassipes* (Thomson).

- aulatus* MacGillivray. Syn. of *abnormis* (Holmgren).
cogitatus MacGillivray. Syn. of *stordalensis* (Strand).
**fallax* (Lepeletier). Nova Scotia, Ont., Man., Alta., N. W. T., Yukon, Alaska; Circumboreal. Host: *Salix* sp.
Nematus fallax Lepeletier, 1823. Monog. Tenthred., p. 64. ♀, ♂.
Pontania quadrifasciata MacGillivray, 1919 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 399).
**groenlandicus* Malaise. Greenland, N. W. T., Alaska; Circumboreal. Host: Prob. *Salix* sp.
Amauronematus groenlandicus Malaise, 1933. Skr. om Svalb. og Ischavet 53: 3. ♀.
**hebes* Konow. N. W. T.; prob. Circumpolar.
Amauronematus hebes Konow, 1907. Akad. Nauk. Fiz.—Mat. Otd. Zap. 18(3): 17. ♀.
**helleni* Lindqvist. Que., Man., N. W. T.; Scandinavia.
Amauronematus helleni Lindqvist, 1941. Not. Ent. 21: 65. ♀, ♂.
**histrio* (Lepeletier). Northeastern, west to Colo.; Circumboreal. Host: *Salix* sp.
Nematus histrio Lepeletier, 1823. Monog. Tenthred., p. 63. ♀.
Nematus luteotergum Norton, 1861 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 400).
**hulteni* Malaise. Man., N. W. T., Yukon; Siberia.
Amauronematus variabilis var. *hulteni* Malaise, 1931. Arkiv för Zool. 23 A(8): 43. ♀, ♂.
islandica (Kincaid). Alaska. Erroneously placed as a syn. of *peninsularis* Kincaid in Catalog (*teste* Benson, 1960a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 382).
**itelmena* (Malaise). Man.; Siberia. Host: *Salix alexensis*.
Pontopristia itelmena Malaise, 1931. Arkiv för Zool. 23 A(8): 54. ♀.
**leptocephalus* (Thomson). Man.; Arctic Eurasia.
Nematus leptocephalus Thomson, 1862. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Förhandl. Ofvers. 19: 632. ♀.
**leucolaenus* (Zaddach). Ont., Man., Sask., Alta., N. W. T., Yukon, Alaska.
Nematus leucolaenus Zaddach, 1882. Phys. Okon. Ges. Königsb. Schr. 23: 196. ♀.
Pontania unga Kincaid 1900 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 402).
**longicauda* (Hellén). Man., B. C.; Lapland.
Nematus (Amauronematus) longicauda Hellén, 1948. Not. Ent. 27: 113. ♀.
lorata (MacGillivray). Syn. of *Pontania crassipes* (Thomson).
luteotergum (Norton). Syn. of *histrio* (Lepeletier).
**microphyes* (Foerster). Ont.; Europe. Host: *Salix* sp.
Nematus microphyes Foerster, 1854. Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. Verh. 11: 344. ♀.
neglectus (Kirby). Ont., Ill., Man., N. W. T., Colo., Yukon, B. C.; Lapland, Siberia. Host: *Salix* sp. Transf. from *Unplaced Nematinæ*, p. 54 (*teste* Benson 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 400).
**nitidipleuris* Malaise. Greenland, Man.; Circumpolar.
Amauronematus nitidipleuris Malaise, 1931. Arkiv för Zool. 23 A(8): 45. ♀.
orbitalis Marlatt. Syn. of *viduatus* (Zetterstedt).
peninsularis (Kincaid). Transf. to *Phyllocolpa* Benson. Delete *islandica* Kincaid from syn.
**polaris* (Holmgren). N. W. T., Alta. Alaska; Circumboreal. Host: *Salix* sp.
Nematus polaris Holmgren, 1883. Ent. Tidskr. 4: 143. ♀.

- ***pravus** Konow. Alaska; N. Eurasia. Host: *Salix* sp.
Amauronematus pravus Konow, 1896. Termes. Fuzetek 18: 176. ♀.
- ***sagmarius** Konow. Ont., Man., Alta., N. W. T., Alaska; Circumboreal. Host: *Salix* sp.
Amauronematus sagmarius Konow, 1896. Termes. Fuzetek 18: 177. ♀, ♂.
- ***semilacteus** (Zaddach). B. C.; N. and Cent. Europe. Host: *Salix* sp.
Nematus semilacteus Zaddach, 1883. Phys. Okon. Ges. Königsb. Schr. 24: 148. ♀.
- ***stordalensis** (Strand). N. W. T., Alaska.
Nematus stordalensis Strand, 1905. Second Norw. Arctic Exped. "Fram" Rpt., no. 3, p. 7. ♀, ♂.
- **Nematus marginifer* Strand, 1905, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 8. ♂. (Syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 400.)
- Amauronematus cogitatus* MacGillivray, 1919 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 400).
- Amauronematus varians* MacGillivray, 1919 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 400).
- suavis** (Ruthe). Syn. of **amentorum** (Foerster).
- ***tillbergi** Malaise. N. W. T., Alaska; Arctic Europe and Siberia. Host: *Salix* sp.
Amauronematus tillbergi Malaise, 1920. Ent. Tidskr. 40: 125. ♀.
- unga** (Kincaid). Syn. of **leucolaenus** (Zaddach).
- ***variator** (Ruthe). Man., N. W. T., Yukon; Circumboreal. Host: *Salix* sp.
Nematus variator Ruthe, 1859. Stett. Ent. Ztg. 20: 308. ♀.
- varianus** MacGillivray. Syn. of **stordalensis** (Strand).
- ***viduatus** (Zetterstedt). Ont., Sask., Oreg.; Europe.
Tenthredo viduata Zetterstedt, 1838. Ins. Lap., v. 1, p. 351. ♀.
Amauronematus orbitalis Marlatt, 1896 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 402).

Unplaced Nematinae, pp. 54–55

- **Nematus desmodioides* Walsh, 1866. Ent. Soc. Philad. Proc. 6: 257. ♀, ♂.
 [Has been considered the same as *N. inquilinus* Walsh, 1866; the latter is also unplaced.]
- **Nematus latus* Cresson, 1880. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 8: 4. ♀.
 Nomenclature: Catalog, p. 43, under **ventralis** Say.
- Nematus neglectus* Kirby. Transf. to *Amauronematus* Konow.
- Pontania salicum* Cockerell in Aldrich, 1905. Smiths. Misc. Coll., v. 46, p. 163. *Nom. nud.*

EMPRIA subgenus EMPRIA Lepeletier, pp. 55–56

- ***candidata** (Fallén). N. Que. and N. W. T. west to Alta. and Yukon; Circumpolar. Host: *Betula* sp.
Tenthredo candidata Fallén, 1807. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 28: 105.
 Distribution: Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 390.

Genus ALLANTUS Panzer, pp. 58–59

- basalis** (Klug). Host: Rose.

Genus ARDIS Konow, p. 66

- sulcata** (Cameron). Delete from Catalog; a misidentification (*teste* D. R. Smith, 1965. Pan-Pacific Ent. 41: 9).
- ***brunniventris** (Hartig). Holartic; Ont. south to N. C. west to B. C. and Calif.
Monophadnus brunniventris Hartig, 1837. Fam. Blattw. und Holzw., p. 274. ♀.
 Biology: Middlekauff, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 43: 202 (*sulcata* Cameron).

Genus *LAGIUM* Konow, p. 69*atroviolaceum* (Norton). Wis., Kans.*tardum* (Norton). Kans.Genus *TENTHREDO* Linnaeus, pp. 71-78**colon* Klug. Labrador, Que., Ont.; Holarctic. Hosts: Polyphagus.*Tenthredo (Allantus) colon* Klug, 1814. Mag. Gesell. Naturf. Freunde Berlin 8: 182. ♀, ♂.*Tenthredo nigricollis* Kirby, 1882 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 392).*Tenthredo jocosus* Provancher, 1882 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 392).*Tenthredo livida* of Catalog, not Linnaeus, p. 75 (syn. by Benson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 392).**alaskana* (Enslin). Syn. of *devia* (Konow).**devia* (Konow). Alaska; Holarctic.*Allantus devius* Konow, 1900. Ent. Nachr. 26: 124. ♀.*Allantus heraclei* Kincaid, 1900 (syn. by Benson, 1959. Roy. Ent. Soc. Lond. Proc. (B) 28: 98). Preocc.**Allantus alaskanus* Enslin, 1910. Rev. Russe d'Ent. 10: 371 (syn. by Benson, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 98). N. name for *heraclei* Kincaid.*jocosus* Provancher. Syn. of *colon* Klug.*livida* of Catalog, not Linnaeus. Syn. of *colon* Klug.*nigricollis* Kirby. Syn. of *colon* Klug.Unrecognized Species of *Tenthredo* Linnaeus, p. 78*heraclei* Kincaid. Syn. of *devia* (Konow).Genus *MACROPHYA* Dahlbom, pp. 79-82*bifasciata* (Say), corrected spelling of *bifasciatus* of Catalog.

Superfamily SIRICOIDEA

Family SIRICIDAE

Genus *SIREX* Linnaeus, p. 83

Biology: Flanders, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 1133-1147.

areolatus (Cresson). Adventive in Eastern States, emerging from lumber.*behrensii* (Cresson).

Morphology: Daly, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 301.

californicus (Ashmead).Taxonomy: Benson, 1963. Ent. Mo. Mag. 98: 252 (subsp. of *juvencus* Linnaeus).*edwardsii* Brullé. Ark.*juvencus* (Linnaeus).Taxonomy: Benson, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 252 (subsp.)*longicauda* Middlekauff. Colo., Idaho, Utah, Oreg.; adventive in Eastern States, emerging from lumber.

Taxonomy: Middlekauff, 1962. Pan-Pac. Ent. 38: 31-32. ♂.

varipes Walker. Adventive in Eastern States, and Britain, emerging from lumber.Taxonomy: Benson, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 252 (hybrid of *juvencus juvencus* Linnaeus x *juvencus californicus* Ashmead).Genus *URO CERUS* Geoffroy, p. 84*californicus* Norton. Adventive in Eastern States, emerging from lumber.

cressoni Norton. Minn.

Genus **XERIS** A. Costa, p. 84, Sup. 1, p. 17

morrisoni morrisoni (Cresson). Ariz.

spectrum townesi Maa. Idaho, Ariz.

Genus **TREMEX** Jurine, pp. 84-85

Nomen Nudum in Tremex Jurine

**Tremex hospes* Cockerell, 1889. Colo. Biol. Assn. Rpt. 10: [3]. *Nom. nud.*

Family ORUSSIDAE

Catalog: Guiglia, 1957. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova Ann. 69: 48-59 (supplement).

Superfamily CEPHOIDEA

Family CEPHIDAE

Genus **JANUS** Stephens, p. 88

bimaculatus (Norton). Wis., Minn.

integer (Norton). Wash.

Suborder APOCRITA

Superfamily ICHNEUMONOIDEA

Family BRACONIDAE

Taxonomy: Hellen, 1958. Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica, Fauna Fennica 4: 3-37.—Beardsley, 1961. Haw. Ent. Soc. Proc. 17: 333-366.—Baltazar, 1962. Pacific Insects 4 (4): 750-771.—Marsh, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 522-527.

Morphology: Riegel, 1948. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 41: 439-449 (wings).—Iwata, 1959. Kontyu 27: 231-238.—Oeser, 1961. Berlin Zool. Mus. Mitt. 37: 70-71.

Larval taxonomy and anatomy: Short, 1952. Roy Ent. Soc. London Trans. 103: 67-84.

Subfamily APHIDIINAE

This group has been given family rank by some authors, including Quilis, 1931 (Eos 7: 25, 27), Stelfox, 1941 (Roy. Irish Acad. Proc. 46 (B): 126-127), Stary, 1960 (Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 57: 238-252) and Mackauer, 1961 (Beitr. z. Ent. 11: 792-803).

Taxonomy: Stary, 1958. Acta Faun. Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 3: 53-96 + 12 pls.—Stary, 1960. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 57: 238-252.—Mackauer, 1961. Beitr. z. Ent. 11: 96-154, 792-803.

Biology: Mackauer, 1961. Ztschr. f. Parasitenk. 20: 576-591.—Stary, 1962. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 59: 42-58.

Genus **EPHEDRUS** Haliday, p. 91

Embryology: Ivanova-Kasas, 1956. Ent. Obozr. 35: 245-261.

Taxonomy: Stelfox, 1941. Roy. Irish Acad. Proc. 46: 125-142.—Stary, 1958. Acta Faun. Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 3: 64-85.

californicus Baker. B. C.

Ephedrus nevadensis Baker. Remove to syn. under *persicae* Froggatt.

Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 923.

- incompletus** (Provancher). N. B. Host: *Macrosiphum agrimoniella* (Ckll.).
- nevadensis** Baker. Remove from syn. under **californicus** Baker and place as syn. of **persicae** Froggatt, *teste* Mackauer, 1963. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 52: 343-354; also Mackauer, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 924.
- nitidus** Gahan. Syn. of **persicae** Froggatt, *teste* Mackauer, 1963. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 52: 343-354.
- ***persicae** Froggatt. Distribution world-wide. Hosts: *Myzus persicae* (Sulz.), *M. cerasi* (F.), *M. momonis* Mats., *M. mumeicola* Mats., *M. ligustri* (Mosley), *Brachycaudus persicicola* (Boisd.), *B. cardui* (L.), *B. amygdalinus* (Schout.), *B. klugkisti* (Börn.), *B. helichrysi* (Kalt.), *B. lychnidis* (L.), *Brevicoryne brassicae* (L.), *Dysaphis plantaginea* (Pass.), *D. crataegi* (Kalt.), *D. devector* (Wlkr.), *Macrosiphum euphorbiae* (Thos.), *Allocotaphis quaeestionis* (Börn.), *Toxoptera aurantii* (Fonsc.), *Aphis fabae* Scop., *A. idaei* v. d. Goot, *A. rubrorum* (Börn.), *A. craccivora* Koch, *A. medicaginis* Koch, *A. umbrella* (Börn.), *Longiunguis pyrrarius* (Pass.), *Phorodon humuli* (Schränk), *Rhopalosiphum padi* (L.), *R. maidis* Fitch, *Roepkea marchali* (Börn.).
- Ephedrus persicae** Froggatt, 1904. Agr. Gaz. 15: 611-612. ♀.
- Ephedrus nevadensis** Baker, 1909. (Syn. by Mackauer, 1963. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 52: 352.)
- Ephedrus nitidus** Gahan, 1917. (Syn. by Mackauer, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 352.)
- ***Ephedrus vidali** Quilis, 1931. Eos 7: 72. ♀. (Syn. by Mackauer, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 352.)
- ***Ephedrus pulchellus** Stelfox, 1941. Roy. Irish Acad. (B) 46: 133. ♀. (Syn. by Mackauer, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 352.)
- ***Ephedrus interstitialis** Watanabe, 1941. Insecta Matsumurana 15: 139. ♀. (Syn. by Mackauer, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 352.)
- ***Ephedrus impressus** Granger, 1949. Inst. Sci. Madagascar Mem. (A) 2: 412. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Mackauer, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 352.)
- ***Ephedrus (E.) holmani** Stary, 1958. Acta Faun. Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 3(34): 63, 68-79. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Mackauer, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 352.)
- Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1963. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 52: 343-354.

Genus PRAON Haliday, pp. 91-92

Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1959. Beitr. z. Ent. 9: 810-865 (revision of European species).—Mackauer, 1961. Beitr. z. Ent. 11: 794.

abjectum (Haliday). Change from **abjectus**.

aguti C. F. Smith. N. B.; Calif. Hosts: *Macrosiphum frigidicola* (G. and P.), *Myzus persicae* (Sulz.).

Biology: Sekhar, 1957. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 50: 370-375.—Sekhar, 1959. Current Sci. 28: 333-335.—Sekhar, 1960. Canad. Jour. Zool. 38: 593-603.

alaskense Ashmead. Change from **alaskensis**.

americanum (Ashmead). Change from **americanus**.

nanus Baker.

Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 925-926.

occidentale Baker. Change from **occidentalis**.

Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 926-927.

Biology: Schlinger, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 151-154.

palitans Muesebeck. Ariz., Calif., Colo., Kans., Nebr., Nev., N. Mex., Utah. Hosts: *Therioaphis maculata* (Buckt.), *T. riehmii* (Börner).

Praon exoletum palitans Muesebeck. Mackauer, 1959. Beitr. z. Ent. 9: 832, 870.

Propagation: Finney, Putler and Dawson, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 657.

Colonization and establishment: Van den Bosch, *et al.*, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 136-141.—Barnes, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 1094-1096.
 Biology: Van den Bosch, *et al.*, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 142-154.—Schlinger and Hall, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 154-157.—Schlinger and Hall, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 144-159.
 Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1959. Beitr. z. Ent. 9: 829-833, 870.

pequodorum Viereck. Remove from syn. under **simulans** (Provancher). Replaces **simulans** of Catalog and authors, not Provancher (*teste* M. J. P. Mackauer, *in litt.*). U. S. and south. Canada. Hosts: *Acerthosiphon pisum* (Harris); *Macrosiphum euphorbiae* (Thomas).

simulans (Provancher). Ont.; Md. Host: *Dactynotus rudbeckiae* (Fitch). Not **simulans** (Provancher) of authors and Catalog, which is really **pequodorum** Viereck (*teste* Mackauer, *in litt.*). Remove **pequodorum** Viereck from syn. and treat as valid sp.

unicum C. F. Smith. Change from **unicus**. Calif. Hosts: *Aphis rumicis* L., *Macrosiphum ambrosiae* (Thomas), *M. rosae* (L.), *Myzus persicae* (Sulz.), *Phorodon menthae* (Buckt.).

Biology: Schlinger and Hall, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 411.—Schlinger, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 151-154.

virginiense Ashmead. Change from **virginiensis**.

Genus MONOCTONUS Haliday, p. 92

***crepidis** (Haliday). Que., N. B.

Aphidius crepidis Haliday, 1834. Ent. Mag. 2: 94. ♀, ♂.

***Monoctonus paludum** Marshall, 1896. In André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg. 5: 548. ♀.

Taxonomy: Stary, 1959. Acta Soc. Ent. Česosl. 56: 246-247.

Biology: Griffiths, 1960. Bul. Ent. Res. 51: 303-319.—Griffiths, 1961. Bul. Ent. Res. 52: 147-161.

*Genus EUAPHIDIUS Mackauer

Aphidius subg. **Euaphidius** Mackauer, 1961. Beitr. z. Ent. 11: 110.

Type: *Aphidius pterocommae* Ashmead. Orig. design.

Euaphidius Mackauer, changed status. Mackauer, 1961, Beitr. z. Ent. 11: 801.

Insert in Aphidiinae following **Monoctonus** Haliday, p. 92.

pterocommae (Ashmead). N. B., Mich., Iowa, Utah. Hosts: *Pterocomma bicolor* (Oestl.), *Clavigerus populifoliae* (Fitch). Transf. from **Aphidius** Nees, p. 94, *teste* Mackauer, 1961. Beitr. z. Ent. 11: 110.

Aphidius gregarius Marshall, 1896. In André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg. 5: 569. Syn. by Mackauer, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 110.

Aphidius pterocommae Marshall, 1896. In André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg. 5: 578. Syn. by Mackauer, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 110.

Genus XENOSTIGMUS C. F. Smith

(= *Aphidius* subgenus **Xenostigmus** C. F. Smith, p. 92)

Raised to generic rank (*teste* Stary, 1960. Acta Soc. Ent. Česosl. 57: 238, 247, 251).

Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1961. Beitr. z. Ent. 11: 801.

bifasciatus (Ashmead). Calif.

Taxonomy: Stary, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 251.

APHIDIUS subgenus PROTAPHIDIUS Ashmead, pp. 92-93

Protaphidius Ashmead (= *Coelonotus* Foerster, preocc.) is not known to occur in North America, *teste* Stary, 1958. Acta Faun. Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 3: 90. All species in Catalog are transf. to *Pauesia* Quilis.

***Genus PAUESIA Quilis**

Pauesia Quilis, 1931. Eos 7: 67.

Type: *Pauesia albuferensis* Quilis. Orig. desig.

Place in Aphidiinae after *Xenostigmus* C. F. Smith, p. 92.

Aphidius subg. *Protaphidius* of Catalog and authors. (Syn. by Stary, through *Paraphidius* Stary, 1961. Acta Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 34: 22). All species listed in Catalog under *Aphidius* subg. *Protaphidius*, pp. 92-93, are to be transf. to *Pauesia* and all are to be cited as n. combs., except *californicus* (Ashmead) which was transf. to *Pauesia* by Stary, 1961; all adjectival names are to have feminine endings and all author names are to be in parentheses.

Aphidius subg. *Paraphidius* Stary, 1958. Acta Faun. Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 3: 91.

Type: *Aphidius californicus* Ashmead. Monob. and orig. desig.

Paraphidius Stary, 1960. Acta Faun. Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 6: 5. (Changed status).

Taxonomy: Stary, 1960. Acta Faun. Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 6: 5-44 (revision of European species).

californica (Ashmead). Va.; Ont.

***ponderosae** (Muesebeck). B. C.; Calif. Host: *Cinara* sp.

Aphidius (*Protaphidius*) **ponderosae** Muesebeck, 1958. Ent. News 69: 141. ♀, ♂.

Genus APHIDIUS Nees, pp. 92-96

***Incubus** Schrank, 1802. Fauna Boica, v. 2, p. 173.

Type: *Ichneumon aphidum* Linnaeus. By monotypy.

Incubus Schrank suppressed, and **Aphidius** Nees placed on Official List of Generic Names with *Aphidius avenae* Haliday as type, Opinion 284, Internatl. Comm. Zool. Nomencl., October, 1954.

The groups treated in the Catalog as subgenera of **Aphidius** are now considered valid genera, *teste* Stary, 1960. Acta Faun. Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 6: 6.—Stary, 1960. Acta Soc. Ent. Česosl. 57: 238.

Embryology: Ivanova-Kasas, 1956. Ent. Obozr. 35: 245-261.

***alius** Muesebeck. Calif. Host: *Macrosiphum rosae* (L.).

Aphidius (*Aphidius*) **alius** Muesebeck, 1958. Ent. News 69: 142.

Biology: Schlinger and Hall, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 405.—Schlinger, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 151-154.

coloratus Baker.

Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 928-930.

confusus Ashmead. Hosts: *Macrosiphum rudbeckiae* (Fitch), *M. rosae* (L.).

Biology: Schlinger and Hall, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 405.—Schlinger, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 151-154.

delicatus Baker.

Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 928.

ferruginosus Baker, changed status.

Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 930-931.

***matricariae** Haliday. Holarctic. Hosts: *Aphis fabae* Scop., *A. gossypii* Glov., *A. helianthi* Monell, *A. nasturtii* Kalt., *A. rumicis* L., *A. umbrellae* (Börner), *Anuraphis crataegifoliae* (Fitch), *Aulacorthum solani* (Kalt.), *Brachycaudus amygdalinus* (Schout.), *B. cardui* (L.), *B. helichrysi* (Kalt.), *B. lychnidis* (L.), *Calaphis* sp., *Capitophorus* sp., *Dactynotus rudbeckiae* (Fitch), *Galiobium langei* Börner, *Liosomaphis berberidis* (Kalt.), *Macrosiphoniella abrotani* (Wlkr.), *Macrosiphum rosae* (L.), *Metopolophium dirhodum* (Wlkr.), *Myzus ajugae* Schout., *M. certus* (Wlkr.), *M. ornatus* Laing, *Nasonovia ribis-nigri* (Mosl.), *Neomyzus circumflexus* (Buckt.), *Ovatus* sp., *Phorodon humuli* (Schrank),

Rhopalosiphum padi (L.), *Sappaphis mali* (Ferr.), *S. plantaginea* (Pass.), *Schizaphis graminum* (Rond.).

**Aphidius cirsii* Haliday, 1834. Ent. Mag. 2: 101. ♀. Preocc. (Syn. by Schlinger and Mackauer, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 648.)

Aphidius matricariae Haliday, 1834. Ent. Mag. 2: 103. ♀, ♂.

**Aphidius arundinis* Haliday, 1834. Ent. Mag. 2: 104. ♀. (Syn. by Schlinger and Mackauer, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 648.)

Aphidius phorodontis Ashmead, 1889 (1888). U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 11: 658, 662. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Schlinger and Mackauer, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 648.)

**Aphidius polygoni* Marshall, 1896. In André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg., v. 5, p. 602. ♀. (Syn. by Schlinger and Mackauer, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 648.)

**Aphidius lychnidis* Marshall, 1896. In André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg., v. 5, p. 607. ♂. (Syn. by Schlinger and Mackauer, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 648.)

**Aphidius valentinus* Quilis, 1931. Eos 7: 46. ♀. (Syn. by Schlinger and Mackauer, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 648.)

**Aphidius affinis* Quilis, 1931. Eos. 7: 48. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Schlinger and Mackauer, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 648.)

**Aphidius renominatus* Hincks, 1943. Ent. Monthly Mag. 79: 44. N. name for *A. cirsii* Haliday, preocc. (Syn. by Schlinger and Mackauer, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 648.)

Aphidius nigriteus C. F. Smith, 1944. Aphidiinae of No. Amer., pp. 51, 61. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Schlinger and Mackauer, 1963, loc. cit. supra, pp. 648-649.)

Taxonomy, biology, distribution, hosts: Schlinger and Mackauer, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 648-653.

nigripes Ashmead. N. B., N. C., Kans., Minn., Calif. Hosts: *Macrosiphum avenae* (F.), *Aphis nasturtii* Kalt., *Dactynotus ambrosiae* (Thomas).

Biology: Schlinger, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 151-154.

nigriteus C. F. Smith. Syn. of *matricariae* Haliday.

ohioensis C. F. Smith. N. B. Host: *Dactynotus rudbeckiae* (Fitch).

pisorius C. F. Smith. Syn. of *pulcher* Baker.

phorodontis Ashmead. Syn. of *matricariae* Haliday.

polygonaphis (Fitch). N. B.

pulcher Baker. North Amer.

Aphidius pisorius C. F. Smith. (Syn. by Mackauer, 1963, Canad. Ent. 95: 931-932.)

Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1963, loc. cit. supra, pp. 931-932.

ribis Haliday. B. C.

Biology: Schlinger and Hall, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 407.

rosae Haliday. Delete from Catalog. I have seen no authentically identified specimens of this species from No. America. The records given under **rosae** in the Catalog apparently apply to **nigripes** Ashmead.

***salicis** Haliday. Europe; N. B., Ont., Calif. Host: *Cavariella aegopodii* (Scop.)

Aphidius salicis Haliday, 1834. Ent. Mag. 2: 102. ♀, ♂.

***smithi** Sharma and Subba Rao. India; Calif., Wash., Idaho, Colo., Kans., Wis., Hawaii. Host: *Acyrtosiphon pisum* (Harris).

Aphidius (*Aphidius*) **smithi** Sharma and Subba Rao, 1959 (1958). Indian Jour. Ent. 20: 183. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Hagen and Schlinger, 1960. Calif. Agr. 14: 5.—Wiackowski, 1962. Polskie Pismo Ent. 32: 253-310.

Genus LYSAPHIDUS C. F. Smith

(= *Aphidius* subgenus *Lysaphidus* C. F. Smith, p. 95)

Raised to generic rank (teste Stary, 1960. Acta Soc. Ent. čechosl. 57:

238, 248, 250). Author names of the contained species are placed in parentheses.

Taxonomy: Narayanan, *et al.*, 1962. Beitr. z. Ent. 12: 676-677.

adelocarinus (C. F. Smith). N. B., Calif. Hosts: *Aphis helianthi* Monell, *Capitophorus shepherdiae* G. and B.

rosaphidis (C. F. Smith). N. B.

Genus **LYSIPHLEBUS** Foerster

(= *Aphidius* subgenus *Lysiphlebus* Foerster, pp. 95-96)

Raised to generic rank (*teste* Mackauer, 1960. Portici Lab. Ent. Agr. Bol. 18: 230-236.—Stary, 1960. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 57: 238, 248, 250). Place in parentheses author names of **knowltoni** and **utahensis** and remove parentheses from author of **flavidus**.

Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 230-236.—Mackauer, 1960. Beitr. z. Ent. 10: 582-623.—Stary, 1961. Polskie Pismo Ent. 31: 97-103.

chrysoaphidis C. F. Smith. Syn. of **testaceipes** (Cresson).

***distinctus** Mackauer. Nev. Host: *Microsiphum acophorum* S. & K.

Lysiphlebus (*Lysiphlebus*) **distinctus** Mackauer, 1960. Portici Lab. Ent. Agr. Bol. 18: 236. ♀, ♂.

fuscicornis (Ashmead). Transf. from **Diaeretus** Foerster, p. 97, *teste* Mackauer, 1960. Portici Lab. Ent. Agr. Bol. 18: 240.

salicaphis (Fitch). Transf. from **Diaeretus** Foerster, p. 97, *teste* Mackauer, 1960. Portici Lab. Ent. Agr. Bol. 18: 243.

testaceipes (Cresson). South. Canada, all Continental U. S.; Mexico, West Indies, Central and S. America, Hawaii. Hosts: *Aphis fabae* Scop., *A. pseudohederae* Theob., *A. spiraeicola* Patch, *Rhopalosiphum maidis* (Fitch).

Aphidius (*Lysiphlebus*) **chrysoaphidis** C. F. Smith, 1944. Aphidiinae of No. Amer., pp. 77, 78. ♀, ♂. Syn. by Mackauer, 1960. Portici Lab. Ent. Agr. Bol. 18: 245.

Biology: Schlinger and Hall, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 407-409.

TRIOXYS subgenus **TRIOXYS** Haliday, pp. 96-97

utilis Muesebeck. Ariz., Calif., Nev., N. Mex., Utah; Mexico, Iraq, Iran, Israel, Turkey. Hosts: *Therioaphis maculata* (Buckt.), *T. riehmii* (Börner).

Propagation: Finney, Putler, and Dawson, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 658.

Distribution and importance: Van den Bosch, 1957. Jour. Econ. Ent. 50: 353-356.

Colonization and establishment: Van den Bosch, *et al.*, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 136-141.—Barnes, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 1094-1096.

Biology: Van den Bosch, *et al.*, 1957. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 142-154.—Schlinger and Hall, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 154-157.—Schlinger and Hall, 1961. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 54: 34-45.—Hall, Schlinger and Van den Bosch, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 566-568.

Taxonomy: Mackauer, 1959. Beitr. z. Ent. 9: 168, 872.—Hall, Schlinger and Van den Bosch, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 566-588.

TRIOXYS subgenus **ACANTHOCAUDUS** C. F. Smith, p. 97

***schlingeri** Muesebeck. B. C. (near Lytton). Host: *Macrosiphum ambrosiae* (Thomas).

Trioxyx (*Acanthocaudus*) **schlingeri** Muesebeck, 1958. Ent. News 69: 144. ♀, ♂.

Genus **DIAERETUS** Foerster, p. 97

Delete from Catalog. No North American species known. Transf. **rapae** (M'Intosh) to **Diaeretiella** Stary, with **chenopodiaphidis** (Ashmead) as syn.

under *rapae*; transf. *fuscicornis* (Ashmead) and *salicaphis* (Fitch) to *Lysiphlebus* Foerster.

*Genus **DIAERETIELLA** Stary

Diaeretus of authors, not Foerster.

Diaeretiella Stary, 1960. Acta Soc. Ent. Ćechosl. 57: 242, 248.

Type: *Aphidius rapae* M'Intosh. Orig. desig.

Insert in Aphidiinae after *Lysiphlebus* Foerster, p. 96.

Taxonomy: Stary, 1961. Acta Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 34: 383-397.—

Mackauer, 1961. Beitr. z. Ent. 11: 801.

rapae (M'Intosh). Distribution virtually world-wide. Hosts: *Cuernavaca noxius* (Mordv.), *Aphis acanthi* Schrank, *A. rumicis* L., *A. nasturtii* Kalt., *Calaphis betulaecolens* (Fitch), *Euceraphis betulae* (Koch), *Hayhurstia atriplicis* (L.), *Hyadaphis foeniculi* (Pass.), *Macrosiphum euphorbiae* (Thos.), *Rhopalosiphum maidis* (Fitch), *Myzaphis beibienkoi* Narzyk., *Schizaphis scirpi* (Kittle).

Lipolexis chenopodiaphidis Ashmead. (Syn. by Stary, 1961. Acta Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 34: 385.)

**Diaeretus nipponensis* Viereck, 1911. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 40: 182. ♂, ♀. (Syn. by Stary, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 385).

**Diaeretus napus* Quilis, 1931. Eos 7: 71. ♀. (Syn. by Stary, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 385.)

**Aphidius affinis* Quilis, 1931. Eos 7: 48. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Stary, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 385.)

**Diaeretus plesiorapae* Blanchard, 1940. Rev. Chil. Hist. Nat. 44: 45. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Stary, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 385.)

**Diaeretus aphidum* Mukerji and Chatterjee, 1950. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Proc. (B) 19: 4. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Stary, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 385.)

*Genus **BOREOGALBA** Mackauer

Boreogalba Mackauer, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 1107.

Type: *Boreogalba gladifer* Mackauer. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Insert in Aphidiinae after *Diaeretus* Foerster, p. 97.

**gladifer* Mackauer. Que. (Great Whale River).

Boreogalba gladifer Mackauer, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 1108. ♀.

Subfamily **EUPHORINAE**

Tribe **METEORINI**

Genus **METEORUS** Haliday, pp. 98-101

acronyctae Muesebeck. Host: *Halisodota ingens* Hy. Edw.

angustipennis Muesebeck. W. Va.

argyrotaeniae Johansen. Wis.

autographae Muesebeck. Host: *Autoplusia egea* (Gn.).

bakeri Cook and Davis. Wis. Host: *Dasychira plagiata* (Wlkr.).

campestris Viereck. Maine.

***clinophthalmicus** Shenefelt. Wis. (Nekoosa).

Meteorus clinophthalmicus Shenefelt, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 276. ♀, ♂.

dimidiatus (Cresson). Hosts: *Epizeuxis* sp., *Platynota stultana* Wlsm.

fumipennis Muesebeck. Ariz.

hypophylaei Cushman. Idaho.

indagator (Riley). Host: *Dioryctria auranticella* (Grote).

- laphygmae** Viereck. N. Mex.; Costa Rica, Columbia, Venezuela. Host: *Prodenia eridania* (Cram.).
- levis** Muesebeck. Calif.
- maximus** Muesebeck. S. C., Ga.
- niveitarsis** (Cresson). Maine, Mass., Wis., Oreg., Alaska. Host: *Eulype hastata* (L.).
- *pinifolii** Mason, Calif., B. C., Alta. Host: *Recurvaria milleri* Busck.
Meteorus pinifolii Mason, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 143. ♀, ♂.
- politus** (Provancher). Mich., Minn.
- proximus** (Cress.). Minn.
- tauricornis** (Provancher). Md., Fla.
- tersus** Muesebeck. Host: *Amorbia essigana* Busck.
Biology: Fleschner, Ricker, and Johnson, 1957. Calif. Avocado Soc. Ybk. 41: 115.
- tibialis** Muesebeck. Ont. Host: *Hyperplatys aspersa* (Say).
- trachynotus** Viereck. N. S., Maine, Tenn., Mich., Wis., Minn., Iowa, Colo. Distribution apparently includes all U. S. Hosts: *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grote), *Choristoneura pinus* Freem., *Archips rosanus* (L.), *Epismus argutatus* (Clem.).
Biology: McGugan, 1955. Canad. Ent. 87: 178-187.
- versicolor** (Wesmael).
Biology: Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, p. 114.—
Dowden, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr., Agr. Handb. 226, p. 60.

*Tribe EUPHORINI

Biology: Muesebeck, 1963. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65: 306 (host relations).

Genus ARIDELUS Marshall, p. 98

- melanderi** (Brues). N. Y., Tenn.
- nigrithorax** Muesebeck. S. C.

Genus PERILITUS Nees, p. 101

Taxonomy and host relations: Smith, 1953. Ohio Jour. Sci. 53 (3): 173-178.

- coccinellae** (Schrank). Hosts: *Coccinella novemnotata* Hbst., *C. septempunctata* L., *C. quinquepunctata* L., *Adonia variegata* (Goeze), *Halysia quattuordecimguttata* Balduf, *Coleomegilla maculata lengi* Timb.
Biology: Stich, 1929. Ztschr. f. wiss. Insektenbiol. 24: 91-95.—Ibrahim, 1955. Soc. Ent. d'Egypte Bul. 39: 414-416.—Hudon, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 63-64.—Walker, 1961. Ent. Monthly Mag. 97: 240-244.

*Genus ROPALOPHORUS Haliday

Ropalophorus Haliday, 1840. In Westwood, Introd. Mod. Classif. Ins. 2, Synopsis p. 61.

Type: *Microctonus clavicornis* Wesmael. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Insert in Euphorinae following *Perilitus* Nees, p. 101.

- *wisconsinensis** Shenefelt. Wis. (Nekoosa).

Ropalophorus wisconsinensis Shenefelt, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 543. ♀.

*Genus STREBLOCERA Westwood

Streblocera Westwood, 1833. Phil. Mag. and Jour. Sci. (3) 3: 342.

Type: *Streblocera fulviceps* Westwood. By monotypy.

- *Eutanycerus** Foerster, 1862. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 19: 251.

Type: *Eutanycerus halidayanus* Foerster. By monotypy.

**Lecythodella* Enderlein, 1912. Arch. f. Naturgesch. 78A (2): 41.

Type: *Lecythodella garleppi* Enderlein. By monotypy.

Place in Euphorinae after *Perilitus* Nees, p. 101.

Taxonomy: Muesebeck, 1936. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 241, pp. 13-14.
—De Saeger, 1942. Rev. de Zool. et de Bot. Africaines 35: 376-385.—Watanabe, 1942. Insecta Matsumurana 16: 1-12.—De Saeger, 1946. Exploration du Parc National Albert, fas. 50, pp. 144-178.—Granger, 1949. Inst. Sci. Madagascar, Mem., Ser. A., Biol. Anim., v. 2, pp. 318-320.—Walley, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 999-1001.

**pulvilicornis* Walley. Que. (Gatineau Park).

Streblocera pulvilicornis Walley, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 999. ♀.

Genus MICROCTONUS Wesmael, p. 102

Taxonomy and host relations: Smith, 1953. Ohio Jour. Sci. 53 (3): 173-178.

aethiops (Nees). N. J., Fla., Ariz. Hosts: *Hypera meles* (F.), *H. nigrirostris* (F.), *H. postica* (Gyll.), *Sitona crinita* Hbst., *S. hispidula* (F.), *S. humeralis* Steph., *S. spp.*

Biology: Loan and Holdaway, 1961. Canad. Ent. 92: 1057-1079.—Coles and Putler, 1963. Jour. Econ. Ent. 56: 609-610.

carabivorus Muesebeck. Md., Tenn., Mich., Iowa, Idaho.

**invictus* Muesebeck. Calif., Ariz. Host: *Trigonoscuta* sp.

Microctonus invictus Muesebeck, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bull. 56: 59. ♀, ♂.

**pachylobii* Muesebeck. La., Fla. Host: *Pachylobius picivorus* (Germar).

Microctonus pachylobii Muesebeck, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bull. 56: 58. ♀, ♂.

**sitonae* Mason. Ont. Host: *Sitona scissifrons* Say.

Microctonus sitonae Mason, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 436. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Loan, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 605-611.

vittatae Muesebeck. Apparently distributed over most of U. S. and south. Canada; also in Hawaii, Japan and Korea. Hosts: *Phyllotreta striolata discedens* Weise, *P. s. lineolata* Chitt., *P. bipustulata* (F.).

Taxonomy: Watanabe, 1955. Mushi 29 (8): 51-55.

Biology: Nagasawa, 1943. Mushi 15: 103-107.—Nagasawa, 1943. Shokubutsu oyobi Dobutsu 11: 460-466 (In Japanese).—Nagasawa, 1947. Seibutsu 2: 48-52.—Nagasawa, 1948. Bul. Takarazuka Insectarium 58, 18 pp. (In Japanese).—Smith and Peterson, 1950. Jour. Econ. Ent. 43: 581-585.—Smith, 1952. Univ. Calif. Pub. Ent. 9: 315-344.—Smith, 1953. Ohio Jour. Sci. 53 (3): 173-178.

Genus WESMAELIA Foerster, p. 102

pendula Foerster. Calif., Alaska. Host: *Nabis* sp.

Biology: Muesebeck, 1963. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65: 306.

Genus MYIOCEPHALUS Marshall, p. 102

boops (Wesmael). Maine, Mich., Minn., Tex., N. Mex., Calif. Distribution apparently includes all U. S.

Genus SYNTRETUS Foerster, pp. 102-103

Biology: Cole, 1959. Ent. Monthly Mag. 95: 18-21. First record of host association. Hosts are adults of Ichneumonidae.

Genus EUPHORIAELLA Ashmead, p. 103

sommermanae Muesebeck.

Biology: Sommerman, 1956. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 58 (3): 149-152.

Genus EUPHORIANA Gahan, p. 103

uniformis Gahan. Iowa, Utah, Calif. Host: *Lygus elisus* Van Duzee.

*Genus LEIOPHRON Nees

(= *Euphorus* Nees, pp. 103-104)

Leiophron Nees, 1818. Nova Acta Acad. Leop. Carol. 9: 103. No species.

Leiophron Nees, Haliday, 1833. Ent. Mag. 1: 263. Three species.

Type: **Leiophron apicalis** (Curtis) Haliday. Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

Replaces *Euphorus* Nees, which falls as a syn. of **Leiophron** (teste Muesebeck, 1958. U.S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 410-412).

pallipes (Curtis). Sask. Hosts: *Adelphocoris lineolatus* (Goeze), *Chlamydatus* sp., *Lygus lineolaris* (Beauv.), *Plagiognathus medicagus* Arrand.

tuberculatus (Muesebeck). N. H.

Subfamily COSMOPHORINAE

Placement of this group in the cyclostomine section of the Braconidae seems not to be tenable. The clypeus, while impressed, is not circularly emarginate as in cyclostomines, and in habits and larval structure the species resemble the Euphorinae. For the present the group is treated here as a distinct subfamily, but it is removed from the cyclostomine section of the family and placed after the Euphorinae. It may eventually need to be reincorporated in that subfamily.

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1955. Ent. Tidskr. 76: 92-98.—Watanabe, 1960. Insecta Matsumurana 23: 55.

Biology: Hedqvist, 1955, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 92.

Genus COSMOPHORUS Ratzeburg, Sup. 1, p. 36

pityophthori Rohwer. Colo., Idaho, Wash. Host: *Pityophthorus nitidulus* (Mann.).

Subfamily MACROCENTRINAE

Genus MACROCENTRUS Curtis, pp. 104-107

Taxonomy: Eady and Clark, 1964. Ent. Gaz. 15: 97-127 (revision of the European spp.).

aegeriae Rohwer. Syn. of **marginator** (Nees).

affinis Muesebeck. Minn., Idaho.

ancyllivorus Rohwer. Host: *Sparganothis sulfurana* (F.).

Biology: Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, pp. 15-24.—Putnam, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 1022-1023.

atratus Muesebeck. N. C., Fla., Iowa.

cerasivoranae Vereck. Hosts: *Archips argyrospilus* (Wlkr.), *A. infumatanus* (Zell.).

clypeatus Muesebeck. N. H.

crambi (Ashmead). N. Y., Md., La., Ark.

cuniculus Walley. Mont.

delicatus Cresson. Host: *Tetralopha scortealis* (Led.).

Biology: Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, pp. 19, 24-25.

exartemae Walley. Host: *Exartema valdanum* McD.

gifuensis Ashmead. Delete; not known to occur in No. Amer. Records in Catalog apply to **grandii** Goidanich.

- ***grandii** Goidanich. Europe, Japan; No. Amer. Replaces *gifuensis* Ashmead of Catalog (*teste* Eady and Clark, 1964. Ent. Gaz. 15: 121-122).
Macrocentrus grandii Goidanich, 1937. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna Bol. 9: 196. ♀.
 Biology: Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, p. 113 (as *gifuensis* Ashmead).

impressus Muesebeck. Fla.

incompletus Muesebeck. N. Mex., Ariz.

instabilis Muesebeck.

Biology: Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, p. 26.

iridescent French. Host: *Harpipteryx xylostella* (L.).

- ***marginator** (Nees). All U. S. except southern tier of States; also N. S. to B. C. in Canada; Europe. Hosts: As given under *aegeriae* in Catalog and 1st Sup.; also, in Europe, *Aegeria culiciformis* Esp., *A. formicaeformis* Esp., *A. flaviventris* Staud., *A. speciformis* Schiff., *A. espiiformis* (L.), *Epinotia sordidana* Hübn., *E. caprana* (F.) and *Lathronympha strigana* (F.).

Bracon marginator Nees, 1812 (1811). Gesell. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Mag. 5: 14. ♀.

Macrocentrus aegeriae Rohwer. (Syn. by Eady and Clark, 1964. Ent. Gaz. 15: 113.)

nigridorsis Viereck. Utah, Oreg., Calif. Hosts: *Choristoneura conflictana* (Wlkr.), *Sciaphila duplex* Wlsm., *Sparganothis* sp.

reticulatus Muesebeck. N. C., Fla.

texanus Muesebeck. Kans., Ariz.; Mexico.

utilis Muesebeck. Fla.

Subfamily HELCONINAE

Genus **HELCONIDEA** Viereck, p. 108

ligator (Say). Host: *Agrilus anxius* Gory.

Genus **HELCON** Nees, p. 108

- ***Edyia** Cameron, 1905. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (7), 16: 159. (Syn. by Baltazar, 1961. Philippine Jour. Sci. 90 (3): 392.)
 Type: **Edyia annulicornis** Cameron. By monotypy.

Genus **METEORIDEA** Ashmead, p. 109

- ***Benama** Nixon, 1941. Bul. Ent. Res. 32: 98. (Syn. by Shenefelt and Muesebeck, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59: 130.)

Type: **Benama hutsoni** Nixon. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Shenefelt and Muesebeck, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59: 129-134.

- ***compressiventris** Shenefelt and Muesebeck. Wis. (Douglas Co.).

Meteoridea compressiventris Shenefelt and Muesebeck, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59: 131. ♀.

Subfamily BLACINAE

Tribe BLACINI

Genus **BLACUS** Nees, p. 110

Miocolus Foerster, 1862. (Syn. by Muesebeck, 1964. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 66: 88.)

In line with current literature **Ganychorus** Haliday and **Coniocormus** Foerster are kept as synonyms of **Blacus** Nees, but it seems likely that when a critical study of the group is made both will be recognized as distinct genera.

Biology: Arnaud, 1952. Ent. News 63: 149-150.

Genus PYGOSTOLUS Haliday**Pygostolus*** Haliday, 1833. Ent. Mag. 1: 263.Type: *Cryptus stricticus* Fabricius. By monotypy.Insert in Blacinae after *Syrphizus* Foerster, p. 110.***falcatus** (Nees). Man. Host: *Sitona cylindricollis* Fahr.; in Europe, *Sitona lineatus* (L.), *S. humeralis* Steph., *S. hispidulus* (F.).***Leiophron falcatus*** Nees, 1834. Hym. Ichn. Aff. Monogr., v. 1, p. 44. ♀

Biology: Loan and Holdaway, 1961. Bul. Ent. Res. 62: 473-488.—Loan, 1961. Jour. Econ. Ent. 54: 1026-1031.—Loan, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 605-606.

Genus ORGILUS Haliday, p. 111**dioryctriae** Rohwer. Host: *Dioryctria auranticella* (Grote).**gelechia** (Ashmead). N. S., P. E. I., Que., Ont. Hosts: *Lithocolletis* sp., *Gracilaria* sp. on *Cornus canadensis*.**obscurator** (Nees). Que., Ont., Mass., R. I., N. Y., N. J., W. Va., Mich. Hosts (in Europe): *Semasia hypericana* (Hbn.), *Exoteleia dodecella* (L.).

Biology: Watson and Arthur, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 481.—Miller, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 318.—Juillet, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 342-346.—Leius, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 371-375.—Juillet, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 701-704.—Dowden, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr., Agr. Handb. 226, p. 62.

Genus EUBADIZON Nees, pp. 111-112***definitum** Muesebeck. Oreg., Calif. Hosts: *Conophthorus ponderosae* Hopk., *Ernobius* sp.***Eubadizon definitum*** Muesebeck, 1957. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 52: 53. ♀, ♂.***electum** Muesebeck. Oreg., Calif.; B. C. Host: *Phymatodes* sp.***Eubadizon electum*** Muesebeck, 1957. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 52: 54. ♀, ♂.***ernobii** Muesebeck. Calif., Oreg. Host: *Ernobius* sp.***Eubadizon ernobii*** Muesebeck, 1957. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 52: 51. ♀, ♂.***extensor** (Linnaeus). Europe, U. S., South. Canada, Japan. Hosts: *Choristoneura muriana* (Hbn.), *Depressaria heracleana* (L.), *Epinotia nigricana* (H.-S.), *E. pusillana* Peyer., *Spilonota lariciana* Hein., *Zeiraphera griseana* (Hbn.), *Z. rufimatrana* (H.-S.).***Ichneumon extensor*** Linnaeus, 1758. Syst. Nat., 10th Ed., p. 564.***Eubadizon pleurale*** Cresson, 1872. N. syn. (based on comparison of type with material from Europe and Japan by C. F. W. Muesebeck).

Biology: Capek, 1956. Biologia 11: 602.—Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, pp. 27-29.

gracile Provancher. N. H., Mass., Wis., Minn., Oreg. Hosts: *Acleris variaria* (Fern.), *Eucordylea ducharme* Freem., *Evagora starki* (Freem.), *Recurvaria apicitripunctella* (Clem.).

Biology: Schaffner, 1959. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. No. 767, p. 57.—Stark, 1961. Canad. Jour. Zool. 39: 895.

salicicola** Muesebeck. Calif. Host: *Dorytomus* sp. on willow.Eubadizon salicicola*** Muesebeck, 1957. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 52: 55. ♀, ♂.**Genus STANTONIA Ashmead, p. 112****carpocapsae** Muesebeck. Tex.**Genus MICROTYPUS Ratzeburg, p. 113****dioryctriae** Rohwer. Host: *Dioryctria auranticella* (Grote).

Tribe TRIASPIDINI

Genus UROSIGALPHUS Ashmead, pp. 113-114

barberi Crawford. Conn., N. Y., Ala., Fla.**forbesi** Martin. Miss. Host: *Curculio* sp. on *Quercus falcata*.**robustus** Ashmead. Ark.

Genus ALIOLUS Say, Sup. 1, pp. 22-24

collaris (Brues). Ark. Host: *Conotrachelus nenuphar* (Hbst.).**crabilli** Martin. Ark.**curculionis** (Fitch). Ont. Host: *Listronotus oregonensis* (Lec.), *Tyloderma foveolatum* Say.

Biology: Armstrong, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90: 16-17.

marginatus Martin. Tenn., Mich.**rufus** (Riley). Ont. Hosts: *Conotrachelus nenuphar* (Hbst.), *Tyloderma foveolatum* Say.**trilobatus** (Say). Md., Va., Mich.

TRIASPIS subgenus TRIASPIS Haliday, Sup. 1, p. 24

kurtogaster Martin. Wis. Host: *Conotrachelus nenuphar* (Hbst.).***xanthochila** Martin. Ont. (Belleville).*Triaspis* (*T.*) *xanthochila* Martin, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90: 191. ♀.

Subfamily AGATHIDINAE

Genus CREMNOPS Foerster, pp. 115-116

Revision: Marsh, 1961. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 54: 851-861.

ashmeadi (Morrison). Md., Ind., Alta.**californicus** (Morrison). N. Mex., Ariz., Colo., Wyo., Utah, Nev., Oreg., Wash.**comstocki** (Morrison). Kans., Nebr., Idaho.**crassifemur** (Muesebeck). Calif.**haematodes** (Brullé). Fla., Ariz., Calif.**melanoptera** Ashmead. Idaho, Nev., Wash.**montrealensis** (Morrison). Sask., N. C., Ala., S. Dak., Kans., Tex.**nigrosternum** (Morrison). N. Y., N. J., Md., D. C., S. C., Mich., Ark., Kans., Colo., N. Mex., Utah, Ariz., Calif.***shenefelti** Marsh. Nev., Calif.*Cremnops shenefelti* Marsh, 1961. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 54: 857. ♂, ♀.**virginiensis** (Morrison). Maine, Kans., Colo., Tex., Ariz., Wash.**washingtonensis** (Shenefelt). Nebr., Utah, Nev., Idaho, Oreg., Calif.

Genus EARINUS Wesmael, p. 116

zeirapherae Walley. Oreg. Hosts: *Zeiraphera griseana* (Hbn.), *Rhyacionia adana* Heinr.

Genus AGATHIRISIA Westwood, pp. 116-117

cressoni Muesebeck and Walkley. Colo.**testacea** Muesebeck. Calif.; Mexico.

Genus CRASSOMICRODUS Ashmead, p. 117

apicipennis Muesebeck. Mo., Iowa, Wyo., Calif.

divisus (Cresson). Fla., Ariz.

fulvescens (Cresson). Calif.; Mexico.

medius (Cresson). Tex., Ariz.

***muesebecki** Marsh. Calif.

Crassomicrodus muesebecki Marsh, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36: 153. ♀, ♂.

nigrithorax Muesebeck. Calif.; Mexico.

pallens (Cresson). Fla.

Genus AGATHIS Latreille, pp. 117-121

abdominalis (Muesebeck). Mich., Ariz.

acrobasidis (Cushman). Va. Hosts: *Laspeyresia ingens* Heinr., *Rhyacionia frustrana* (Comst.), *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.).

agilis (Cresson). Maine, Vt. Hosts: *Archips cerasivoranus* (Fitch), *Spilonota ocellana* (D. and S.).

annulipes (Cresson). Wyo., Utah, Idaho, Ariz., Calif. Hosts: *Paralobesia viteana* (Clem.), *Enarmonia interstinctana* (Clem.).

atripes Cresson. Ariz.

bakeri (Muesebeck). Mich., Minn.

binominata Muesebeck. Que. Hosts: *Petrova comstockiana* (Fern.), *Phalonia rutilana* (Hbn.), *Recurvaria coniferella* Kft.

brevicornis (Muesebeck). Idaho.

buttricki (Viereck). Fla.

calcarata (Cresson). Minn. Hosts: *Exartema permandanum* Clem., *E. sericoratum* Wlsm., *Sparganothis sulfurana* (F.).

coleophorae (Roh.). Idaho. Host: *Coleophora laricella* (Hbn.).

difficilis (Muesebeck). N. C., Ark.

diversa (Muesebeck). Mich.

Biology: Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, pp. 72-73.—
Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, pp. 30-31.

festiva Muesebeck.

Biology: Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, pp. 31-34.

gibbosa (Say). Host: *Mompha eloisella* Clem.

laticincta (Cresson). Wis., Oreg. Hosts: *Acleris variana* (Fern.), *Archips cerasivoranus* (Fitch).

nigripes Cresson. N. Mex., Calif.

pumila (Ratzeburg). N. S., P. E. I., N. B., Mich., Wis.

Biology: Dowden, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr., Agr. Handb. 226, p. 47.

reticulata (Muesebeck). Mo.

rufofemorata (Muesebeck). Nebr.

simillima (Cresson). Host: *Papaipema nebris* (Gn.).

spiracularis (Muesebeck). Fla., Calif. Hosts: *Cogia outis* (Skin.), *Erynnis gesta* H.-S., *E. zarucco* Luc., *Systasea pulverulenta* (Feld.).

stigmatera (Cresson). La.

Subfamily MICROGASTERINAE

Genus DIRRHOPE Foerster, p. 122

americana Muesebeck. Mich., Tex.

***Genus MUESEBECKIA** Mason

Muesebeckia Mason, 1957. Canad. Ent. 89: 355.

Type: **Muesebeckia eximius** Mason. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Insert in Microgasterinae following **Paroligoneurus** Muesebeck, p. 122.

***eximius** Mason. Ont., Que., N. C.

Muesebeckia eximius Mason, 1957. Canad. Ent. 98: 355. ♀, ♂.

Genus APANTELES Foerster, pp. 123-135

alaskensis (Ashmead). Calif.

alticola (Ashmead). N. H., Idaho, Calif.

argynnidis Riley. Tex. Host: *Erynnis funeralis* (Scud. and Burg.).

autographae Muesebeck. Que., Va. Hosts: *Autoplusia egea* (Gn.), *Pseudaletia unipuncta* (Haw.), *Rachiplusia ou* (Gn.).

banksi Viereck. N. Y., Mich.

bedelliae Viereck. Hawaii.

bushnelli Muesebeck. Fla. Hosts: *Dioryctria abietella* (D. and S.), *D. clarioralis* (Wlkr.).

cacoeciae Riley. Hosts: *Archips cerasivoranus* (Fitch), *Exartema valdanum* McD.

californicus Muesebeck. Host: *Eucosma bobana* Kearf.

Biology: Telford, 1961. Jour. Econ. Ent. 54: 347-355.—Stark, 1961. Canad. Jour. Zool. 39: 894.

canarsiae Ashmead. Ont. Hosts: *Acrobasis betulella* Hulst, *Argyrotaenia velutinana* (Wlkr.), *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grote).

carpatus (Say). Hosts: *Tinea despecta* Meyr., *Oecia maculata* Wlsm.

***Urogaster solitarius** Ashmead, 1901. Ent. Soc. London Trans., 1900, p. 287. ♀. Preocc. Syn. by Muesebeck, 1958. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 431.

***Apanteles piceoventris** Muesebeck, 1921. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 58: 515. N. name for **solitarius** (Ashmead). Syn. by Muesebeck, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 431.

Biology: Key and Common, 1959. Austral. Jour. Zool. 7: 64.

cinctiformis Viereck. Ind., Wis.

cingiliae Muesebeck. Hosts: *Enypia venata* (Grote), *E. griseata* Grossb.

clavatus (Provancher). Wis., Ark. Host: *Etiella zinckenella* (Treit.).

cockerelli Muesebeck. Mich., Mo., Nebr., Calif.

conanchetorum Viereck. N. Y., D. C., W. Va., Mich., Wis., Ark. Host: *Loxostege mancalis* (Led.).

congregatus (Say).

Biology: Lawson, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 743-744.

consimilis Viereck. Pa., Ohio, Mich.

cyaniridis Riley. Ill. Hosts: *Philotes battatoides bernardino* B. and McD., *Incisalia henrici* (G. and R.).

edwardsii Riley. Minn., Iowa.

electrae Viereck. Tex. Host: *Automeris io* (F.).

empretiae Viereck. Mass. Host: *Lithacodes fasciola* (H.-S.).

Biology: Schaffner, 1959. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 767, p. 60.

ensiger (Say). Ala., Colo.

***enypiae** Mason. B. C. Hosts: *Enypia griseata* Grossb., *E. venata* (Grote).

Apanteles enypiae Mason, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 47. ♀, ♂.

epiblemae Muesebeck. Fla., Calif.

epinotiae Viereck. Hosts: *Carpocapsa pomonella* (L.), *Keiferia lycopersicella* (Busck), *Platynota stultana* Wlsm., *Stegasta basqueella* (Chamb.), *Suleima helianthana* (Riley).

Biology: Satterthwaite, 1948. Jour. Econ. Ent. 41: 730.—Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, pp. 34-35.

etiellae Viereck. Colo., Ariz., Calif.

feltiae Viereck. Mich., Utah, Ariz., Calif.

flaviconchae Riley. Utah, Wash.

Biology and taxonomy: Muesebeck, 1947. Pan-Pacific Ent. 23: 21-22.

forbesi Viereck. Ariz.

fumiferanae Viereck. Hosts: *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grote), *Thymelicus lineola* (Ochs.).

Biology: McGugan, 1955. Canad. Ent. 87: 178-187.—Miller, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 457-477.—McGugan and Blais, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 774.—Lewis, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 881-891.

***galleriae** Wilkinson. France, Argentina, Mauritius; N. C., S. C., Ga. Host: *Galleria mellonella* (L.).

Apanteles galleriae Wilkinson, 1932. Stylops 1: 139. ♀, ♂.

gillettei Baker. Ariz.

glomeratus (Linnaeus). New Zealand.

Distribution: Todd, 1962. New Zealand Jour. Sci. 5: 1-7.

Biology: Matsuzawa, 1955. Kagawa-Ken Agr. Co. Tech. Bul. 7, p. 60.—Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, p. 77.—Blunck and Wilbert, 1959. Internatl. Congr. Crop Prot. Proc. 4, v. 1, p. 1017.—Moiseeva, 1960. Leningrad. Vsesoiuzn. Inst. Rast. Trudy, 14: 51.

griffini Viereck. Okla., S. Dak.

harrisinae Muesebeck. Calif. Host: *Harrisina americana* (Guer.).

Biology: Schaffner, 1959. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 767, p. 60.—Clausen, 1961. Hilgardia 31: 613-638.

harti Viereck. Mich.

hesperidivorus Viereck. Fla., Ariz. Host: *Hylephila phyleus* (Drury).

hyphantriae Riley. Europe.

Biology: Tadič, 1958 (1956). Tenth Intern. Congr. Ent. Proc. 4: 859-861.

koebele Riley. Host: *Euphydryas chalcedona* (D. and H.).

lacteicolor Viereck.

Biology: Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, p. 78.—Dowden, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr., Agr. Handb. 226, p. 48.

***laricellae** Mason N. B., Ont., Wis. Hosts: *Argyresthia laricella* Kft., *Coleophora laricella* (Hbn.).

Apanteles laricellae Mason, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 45. ♀, ♂.

laspeyresiae Viereck. Hosts: *Laspeyresia miscitata* Heinr., *Hedulia injectiva* Heinr.

longicornis (Provancher).

Biology: Wood and Neilson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 760.

marginiventris (Cresson). Calif., Hawaii. Hosts: *Ethmia colonella* Wlsm., *Heliothis virescens* (F.), *Hymenia recurvalis* (F.), *Scotorythra caryopsis* Meyr., *Spodoptera exempta* (Wlkr.), *S. mauritia acronyctoides* (Gn.).

medicaginis Muesebeck.

Biology: Allen, 1958. Hilgardia 27: 515-541.—Allen and Smith, 1958. Hilgardia 28: 1-42.—Stern and Bowen, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 358-372.

- megathymi** Riley. N. C. Host: *Megathymus ursus* Poling.
- melanoscelus** (Ratzeburg).
Biology: Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, p. 79.—Dowden, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr., Agr. Handb. 226, p. 48.
- miantonomoi** Viereck. Mich.
- militaris** (Walsh). N. B., N. Mex., Ariz. Apparently distributed over all U. S. and south. Canada; also in Mexico and Hawaii. Hosts: *Chorizagrotis auxiliaris* (Grote), *Laphygma exigua* (Hbn.).
- neomexicanus** Muesebeck. Mich., Idaho.
- nephoptericeis** (Packard). N. Y., Ind., Iowa, Calif. Host: *Vitula edmandsii serratilineella* Rag.
- niger** Muesebeck. Va., Mich., Minn.
- nitens** Muesebeck. Colo., Wyo., Calif. Host: *Pseudaletia unipuncta* (Haw.).
- ornigis** Weed. Que. Hosts: *Bucculatrix ainshiella* Murtf., *Lithocolletis robinella* Clem., *Tischeria malifoliella* Clem.
- paleacritae** Riley. Hosts: *Enypia venata* (Grote), *E. packardata* Tayl.
- papaipemae** Muesebeck. Ohio. Host: *Arzama obliqua* Wlkr.
- paralechia** Muesebeck. N. H., Pa., Ohio, Tenn., Wis., Calif. Host: *Argyresthia* sp.
Biology: Schaffner, 1959. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 767, p. 61.
- paranthrenidis** Muesebeck. Pa., Fla., Miss.; Mexico. Host: *Paranthrene dolli* Neum., *Prionoxystus* sp. in red oak.
- petrovae** Walley. S. C., Wis., Minn., Calif. Hosts: *Barbara colfaxiana* Kearf., *Rhyacionia frustrana* (Comst.).
- plathypenae** Muesebeck. N. Y., Ind., Idaho, Wash. Hosts: *Anagrapha falcifer* (Kirby), *Autographa precationis* (Gn.), *Rachiplusia ou* (Gn.).
- plesius** Viereck. Wis.
- polychrosidis** Viereck. Fla., Kans., Wis., Minn. Hosts: *Gracilaria superbi-frontella* Clem., *Archips rosanus* (L.), *Argyrotaenia citrana* (Fern.).
- pseudoglossae** Muesebeck. Mich., Minn.
- pyralidis** Muesebeck. D. C., N. C., Ohio, Ark.
- ***salalicus** Mason. Oreg. Host: *Lithocolletis gaultheriella* Wlsm.
Apanteles salalicus Mason, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 42. ♀.
- ***salicifoliellae** Mason. Ont. Host: *Lithocolletis salicifoliella* Chamb.
Apanteles salicifoliellae Mason, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 43. ♀, ♂.
- schaffneri** Muesebeck. N. J., Tex. Hosts: *Euclea delphinii* Bdv., *Parasa* sp.
Biology: Schaffner, 1959. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 767, p. 62.
- scitulus** Riley. Ky., Ill.
- scutellaris** Muesebeck. Ariz.; Bulgaria.
Taxonomy: Beardsley, 1961. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 17: 341, 346.
- solitarius** (Ratzeburg).
Biology: Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, pp. 79-80.—Dowden, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Agr. Handb. 226, p. 49.
- ***starki** Mason. Alta, B. C., Utah, Idaho. Hosts: *Evagora starki* (Freem.), *Recurvaria milleri* Busck.
Apanteles starki Mason, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 140. ♀, ♂.
- theclae** Riley. Colo. Host: *Plebejus icarioides* (Bdv.).
Biology: Downey, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 367-373.
- tischeriae** Viereck. Wis., Mo. Hosts: *Parornix geminatella* (Pack.), *Argyrotaenia velutinana* (Wlkr.).

yakutatensis Ashmead. Idaho, Calif.

***zizaniae** Muesebeck. D. C., Del. Host: *Diatraea* sp. in wild rice.
Apanteles zizaniae Muesebeck, 1957. Ent. News 68: 22. ♀, ♂.

Genus **MICROGASTER** Latreille, pp. 135-137

auripes Provancher. Mich., Nebr., N. B. Hosts: *Farontia diffusa* (Wlkr.),
Pseudaletia unipuncta (Haw.).

brittoni Viereck. Mich.

calliptera Say. Iowa, Nebr.

canadensis Muesebeck, N. S. Hosts: *Archips argyrospilus* (Wlkr.), *Stilpnolia salicis* (L.).

comptanae Viereck. Va., Iowa.

congregatifformis Viereck. Mich.

ecdylolophae Muesebeck. Nebr. Hosts: *Carpocapsa pomonella* (L.), *Walshia amorphella* Clem.

Biology: Brandhorst, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 477.—Allen, 1962.
 U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, p. 36.

epagoges Gahan. Hosts: *Acleris chalybeana* (Fern.), *Anacampsis rhoifrutella* (Clem.), *Sparganothis acerivorana* MacKay.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 767, p. 62.

facetosa Weed. Host: *Argyrotaenia velutinana* (Wlkr.).

gelechia Riley. Host: *Gnorimoschema gallaeasterella* (Kell.).

Biology: Judd, 1962. Amer. Micros. Soc. Trans. 81: 204.

harnedi Muesebeck. Mich.

iridescens Cresson. Host: *Sylepta gordialis* (Gn.).

leechi Walley. Mass., Md., Mich., Oreg.

pantographae Muesebeck. Iowa.

peronea Walley. D. C., Wash. Hosts: *Archips argyrospilus* (Wlkr.), *Peronea logiana* (L.), *Sparganothis pettitana* (Rob.).

phthorimaeae Muesebeck. Hosts: *Udea rubigalis* (Gn.), *Platynota stultana* (Wlsm.).

schizurae Muesebeck. Mich., Ark.

***scotica** Marshall. Europe; Mich.

Microgaster scotica Marshall, 1885. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 1885, p. 251.
 ♂.

***tiro** Reinhard. Europe; Newfoundland, P. E. I. Host: *Cnephasia virgureana* Treit.

Microgaster tiro Reinhard, 1880. Deut. Ent. Ztschr. 24: 356, 357. ♀, ♂.

zonaria Say. Pa., Fla., Iowa, Wis.

Genus **MICROPLITIS** Foerster, pp. 137-139

alaskensis Ashmead. Ariz. Hosts: *Rachiplusia ou* (Gn.), *Trichoplusia ni* (Hbn.), *Pseudaletia unipuncta* (Haw.).

autographae Muesebeck. Ariz.

crenulatus (Provancher). Mich.

croceipes (Cresson). Ariz.

feltiae Muesebeck. Calif.

gortynae Riley. Pa.

kewleyi Muesebeck. Calif. Host: *Agrotis ipsilon* (Hufn.).

longicauda Muesebeck. Nev., Calif.

montanus Muesebeck. Nev.

perplexus Muesebeck. Mich.

plutellae Muesebeck. Ont., N. Dak.

Biology: Harcourt, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 420-421.

scutellatus Muesebeck. Idaho.

stigmaticus Muesebeck. Calif.

striatus Muesebeck. Mich.

varicolor Viereck. N. B. Host: *Syngrapha epigaea* (Grote).

Biology: Wood and Neilson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 761.

Subfamily CARDIOCHILINAE

Genus **CARDIOCHILES** Nees, pp. 139-141

apicalis (Cresson). D. C., S. C., Fla., Ariz.

insculptus Mao. Fla.

levis Mao. Calif.

magnus Mao. Iowa.

minutus (Cresson). Md.

pullus Mao. Iowa, Calif.

rubicundus Mao. Ariz.

rubidus Mao. Idaho.

tibiator (Say). Fla., Mo.

truncus Mao. Wyo.

viator (Say). N. Y., Mich., Wyo., N. Mex.

Subfamily ICHNEUTINAE

Genus **ICHNEUTIDEA** Ashmead, pp. 141-142

proteroptoides Viereck. Miss.

Subfamily CHELONINAE

Genus **PHANEROTOMA** Wesmael, pp. 142-143

***Sulydus** Du Buysson, 1897. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. 66: 354. Syn. by Fischer, 1963. Beitr. z. Ent. 13: 195.

Type: **Sulydus marshalli** Du Buysson. By monotypy.

erythrocephala Rohwer. Ga., Wis., Mont., Calif. Hosts: *Laspeyresia piperana* (Kearf.), *Helulia injectiva* Heinr.

fasciata Provancher. Hosts: *Laspeyresia ingens* Heinr., *L. anaranjada* Miller.

Biology: Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, pp. 40-41.

laspeyresiae Rohwer. Mich. Hosts: *Laspeyresia piperana* (Kearf.), *L. miscitata* Heinr., *Helulia injectiva* Heinr.

longicauda Walley. N. Y., Va., Tenn., Wis., S. Dak., Tex.

***planifrons** (Nees). Europe, North Africa, West and Central Asia, Siberia, Korea, Japan; Calif. Hosts: *Etiella zinckenella* (Treit.), *Grapholitha molesta* (Busck), *G. glycinivorella* Mats., *Laspeyresia strobilella* (L.), *Margaronia pyloalis* (Wlkr.), *Phycita diaphana* (Stgr.).

Sigalphus planifrons Nees, 1816 (1813). Gesell. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Mag. 7: 259.

Taxonomy: Watanabe, 1940. *Insecta Matsumurana* 14: 88-89.

Biology: Parker, 1951. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1036, pp. 12-16.—Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, p. 121.

recurvariae Cush. Wis.

thapsina Walley. Ariz., Calif.

tibialis (Haldeman). Ont., Maine, Del., Ala., Ill., Mich., Wis., Minn. Host: *Acrobasis betulella* Hulst.

Genus **ASCOGASTER** Wesmael, p. 143

flaviceps Ashmead. N. Y.

quadridentata Wesmael. Wis., Colo., Calif. Hosts: *Laspeyresia nigricana* (Steph.), *Spilonota ocellana* (D. and S.).

Biology: Boyce, 1936. *Canad. Ent.* 68: 241-246.—Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, pp. 37-40.

CHELONUS subgenus **CHELONUS** Panzer, pp. 143-144

annulipes Wesmael. Del., N. Y. Host: *Diatraea grandiosella* Dyar (in lab.).

Biology: Bradley and Arbuthnot, 1938. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 31: 259-269.—Harris, 1950. *Iowa Yearbook of Agr. for 1949*, pp. 143-159.—Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, p. 91.

aughei (La Munyan). Delete "Locality not given." Nebr. (North Platte).

***inanitus** (Linnaeus). Europe; Calif. Host: *Etiella zinckenella* (Treit.).

Cynips inanitus Linnaeus, 1767. *Syst. Nat.*, 12th Ed., p. 919.

Biology: Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, pp. 91-92.

***muesebecki** McComb. Calif., Alaska, Ariz., Colo., Nev., N. Mex., Oreg., S. D., Utah, Wash.

Chelonus (Chelonus) muesebecki McComb, 1962. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 64: 19. ♀, ♂.

nebraskensis (La Munyan). Delete "Locality not given." Nebr. (North Platte).

***phaloniae** Mason. Man. Host: *Phalonia hospes* (Wlsm.).

Chelonus phaloniae Mason, 1959. *Canad. Ent.* 91: 49. ♀, ♂.

CHELONUS subgenus **MICROCHELONUS** Szepilgeti, pp. 145-146

egregicolor Viereck. N. H., Mass.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 767, p. 64.

phthorimaeae Gahan. Idaho; Mexico, Bermuda. Host: *Gnorimoschema gudmanella* (Wlsm.).

Subfamily **DACNUSINAE**

Taxonomy: Nixon, 1943. *Ent. Monthly Mag.* 79: 23-34, 159-168; 1944.

Idem 80: 88-108, 140-151, 193-200, 249-255; 1945. *Idem* 81: 189-204, 217-220; 1946. *Idem* 82: 279-300; 1948. *Idem* 84: 207-224, 1949. *Idem* 85: 289-298; 1954. *Idem* 90: 257-290.—Riegel, 1947. *The American Species of Dacnusiinae*, Urbana, Illinois, 8 pp.—Docavo, 1955. *Graellsia* 13: 1-34.—Griffiths, 1964. *Beitr. z. Ent.* 14: 823-914. (Dacnusiini).

Biology: Griffiths, 1956. *Ent. Monthly Mag.* 92: 25-30.—Griffiths, 1962. *Ent. Record and Jour. Variation* 74: 183-184.—Griffiths, 1964. *Beitr. z. Ent.* 14: 823-914.

Genus **CHOREBUS** Haliday, p. 146

Liposcia Foerster, 1862. Transf. from syn. here to syn. under **Pachysema** Foerster.

aquaticus Muesebeck. Minn.

***Genus PACHYSEMA Foerster**

Pachysema Foerster, 1862. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 19: 274.

Type: ***Dacnusa macropsila*** Haliday. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Liposcia Foerster, 1862. Transf. from syn. under ***Chorebus*** Haliday, p. 146.

Place in Dacnusinginae after ***Chorebus*** Haliday.

As yet no North Amer. species have been recorded.

Taxonomy: Nixon, 1964. Ent. Monthly Mag. 90: 257-274.

Subfamily ALYSIINAE

Taxonomy and Biology: Griffiths, 1962. Ent. Rec. and Jour. Variation 74: 184.—Griffiths, 1964. Beitr. z. Ent. 14: 823-914.

Genus APHAERETA Foerster, p. 148

Taxonomy: McComb, 1960. Ent. News 71: 175-178.

auripes (Provancher). Syn. of ***pallipes*** (Say).

delosa Viereck. Syn. of ***pallipes*** (Say).

****excavata*** McComb. Ga. (Somerville). Host: *Sarcophaga* sp.

Aphaereta excavata McComb, 1960. Ent. News 71: 176. ♀, ♂.

****masoni*** McComb. Ont. (Stratford). Host: *Cordilura* sp.

Aphaereta masoni McComb, 1960. Ent. News 71: 177. ♀, ♂.

pallipes (Say). Ont.; Hawaii. Hosts: *Musca autumnalis* DeG., *M. domestica* L.

Trichesia auripes Provancher (syn. by McComb, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 223).

Aphaereta delosa Viereck (syn. by McComb, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 223).

Aphaereta subtricarinata Viereck (syn. by McComb, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 223).

Aphaereta pegomyiae Brues (syn. by McComb, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 223).

Aphaereta sarcophagae Gahan (syn. by McComb, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 223).

Taxonomy: McComb, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 223-224.—McComb, 1960. Ent. News 71: 175-178.

Biology: Salkeld, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 93-97.

pegomyiae Brues. Syn. of ***pallipes*** (Say).

sarcophagae Gahan. Syn. of ***pallipes*** (Say).

subtricarinata Viereck. Syn. of ***pallipes*** (Say).

Genus IDIASTA Foerster, p. 150

Taxonomy: Königsman, 1960. Beitr. z. Ent. 10: 624-654.

Genus MESOCRINA Foerster, p. 150

Taxonomy: Königsman, 1959. Beitr. z. Ent. 9: 609-619.

Genus PHAENOCARPA Foerster, p. 152

picinervis (Haliday). Md. Kans., Idaho.

Subfamily OPIINAE

Taxonomy: Fischer, 1959. Acta Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 33: 241-263.—Fischer, 1963. Beitr. z. Ent. 13: 194-222, 662-747.—Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 197-530.

Genus ADEMON Haliday, p. 152

****Giardinaia*** Destefani Perez, 1902. Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 15: 631. N. syn. (teste C. F. W. Muesebeck, from literature).

Type: *Giardinaia urinator* Destefani Perez. By monotypy.

Biology: Destefani Perez, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 625-634.—Rimsky-Korsakov, 1933. Handb. biol. Arbeitsmethoden, Abt. 9, Teil 7, p. 255.

niger (Ashmead). Wis., Minn.

Genus GNAPTODON Haliday, p. 153

nepticulae (Rohwer). N. Y., Md.

Genus OPIUS Wesmael, pp. 153-157

***Tolbia** Cameron, 1907. Linn. Soc. London Trans. (2) 12: 84. Syn. by Baltazar, 1961. Philippine Jour. Sci. 90(3): 392.

Type: *Tolbia scaevolae* Cameron. By monotypy.

***Hexaulax** Cameron, 1910. Soc. Ent. 25: 25. Syn. by Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 209.

Type: *Hexaulax ruficeps* Cameron. By monotypy.

***Eristernaulax** Viereck, 1913. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 46: 362. Syn. by Fischer, 1963. Polskie Pismo Ent. 33: 272.

Type: *Eristernaulax leucotaenia* Viereck. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Taxonomy. Fischer, 1957. Deut. Ent. Ztschr., N. F. 4: 332-358.—Fischer, 1958. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova Ann. 70: 33-70, 245-304.—Fischer, 1958. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hungarici 50: 241-260.—Fischer, 1958. Naturh. Mus. Wien. Ann. 62: 210-219.—Fischer, 1958. Acta Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 32: 295-316.—Fischer, 1958. Beitr. z. Ent. 8: 189-212.—Fischer, 1959. Münchner Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 49: 1-35.—Fischer, 1959. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova Ann. 71: 145-161.—Fischer, 1959. Opuscula Ent. 24: 55-78.—Fischer, 1959. Polskie Pismo Ent. 29: 519-542.—Fischer, 1959. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hungarici 51: 419-423.—Fischer, 1960. Ann. Zool. 19: 33-112.—Fischer, 1962. Naturh. Mus. Wien Ann. 65: 117-131.—Fischer, 1963. Acta Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 35: 197-242.—Fischer, 1963. Polskie Pismo Ent. 33: 253-409.

aberrans Viereck. Ont., S. C., Wis.

Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 464-466.

***aciuræ** Fischer. Fla. Host: *Myoleja limata* (Coq.).

Opius aciuræ Fisher, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 272. ♀, ♂.

***adductus** Fischer. Calif. Host: *Agromyza* sp.

Opius adductus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 413. ♀, ♂.

***alachuanus** Fischer. Fla. (Gainesville).

Opius alachuanus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 379. ♀.

***alconanus** Fischer. Mich. (Alcona Co.).

Opius alconanus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 416. ♀.

alloeus Muesebeck. Pa., Mich., Wis.

***amensis** Fischer. N. Y., Kans., Iowa.

Opius amensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 309. ♀, ♂.

amplus (Ashmead). Newfoundland, Que., Alta., B. C. Host: *Agromyza albitalarsis* Meig.

Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 351-352.

***angustistriatus** Fischer. S. C., N. Y.

Opius angustistriatus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 353. ♀.

***apertus** Fischer. Mich. (Midland Co.).

Opius apertus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 417. ♂.

apicalis Gahan. N. Y., Md., Conn., Wis., Kans., Calif. Host: *Liriomyza* sp.

Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 372-373.

***aquaticus** Muesebeck, n. name. Replaces *hydrelliae* Muesebeck, preocc.

- ***aureliae** Fischer. Europe; Colo., Wash.
Opius aureliae Fischer, 1957. Deut. Ent. Ztschr., N. F., 4: 343. ♀.
 Taxonomy and distribution: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 355-356.
- baldufi** Muesebeck. Mich., Host: Replace *Rhagoletis alternata* (Fall.) with *R. basiola* (O. S.).
 Biology: Balduf, 1959. Ill. Biol. Monogr. 26: 32-40.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 357-358.
- ***basicastaneus** Fischer. S. C. (Pickens Co.).
Opius basicastaneus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 501. ♂.
- ***berberidis** Fischer. Wash., N. Y. Hosts: *Rhagoletis berberis* Curran, *R. tabellaria* (Fitch).
Opius berberidis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 358. ♀, ♂.
- ***bidentis** Fischer. Fla. (Lake Placid).
Opius bidentis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 360. ♀, ♂.
- ***blantoni** Fischer. Alaska, Wash., Oreg.
Opius blantoni Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 338. ♀.
- brunneiventris** Cresson.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 274-276.
- ***brunnescens** Fischer. N. Y.
Opius brunnescens Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 340. ♀, ♂.
- canaliculatus** Gahan. Ill., Minn., Man.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 277-279.
- ***carinus** Fischer. N. C. (Pink Beds).
Opius carinus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 253. ♂.
- ***castaneigaster** Fischer. N. Y., N. C., S. C., Ohio, Tenn., Wis.
Opius castaneigaster Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 419. ♀, ♂.
- ***chapmani** Fischer. Mass. (So. Hadley).
Opius chapmani Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 311. ♂.
- cincticornis** Gahan. N. Y., N. J., N. C., Mich., Newfoundland, Que., Sask.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 226-228.
- cinctus** Provancher. Mich., Utah, N. S., Ont., Yukon.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 255-258.
- ***cinereifactus** Fischer. N. Y.
Opius cinereifactus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 503. ♀, ♂.
- ***clellanvillensis** Fischer. S. C. (McClellanville).
Opius clellanvillensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 454. ♀.
- ***clevelandensis** Fischer. N. Y., S. C.
Opius clevelandensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 421. ♀, ♂.
- ***coleogaster** Fischer. Fla.
Opius coleogaster Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 399. ♀, ♂.
- ***columbiacus** Fischer. N. Y., N. C., S. C., Ariz.
Opius columbiacus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 466. ♀, ♂.
- ***comatus** Wesmael. Europe; N. Y., Md., S. C.
Opius comatus Wesmael, 1835. Nouv. Mém. Acad. Sci. Bruxelles 9: 145. ♀, ♂.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 229-230.
- ***confundens** Fischer. Tex., La., Fla., S. C.
Opius confundens Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 381. ♀, ♂.
- ***convergitalis** Fischer. N. C. (Pink Beds).
Opius convergitalis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 468. ♀.
- coriaceus** Gahan. D. C., Del., N. C., S. C., Ga.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 383-385.

- ***crabtreeanus** Fischer. N. C., N. Y.
Opius crabtreeanus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 470. ♀.
- ***crandalli** Fischer. Ariz. (Mt. Lemon).
Opius crandalli Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 312. ♀.
- ***curtiarticulatus** Fischer. Sask., Mass., N. Y.
Opius curtiarticulatus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 315. ♀.
- ***dimensus** Fischer. N. Y. (Ithaca).
Opius dimensus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 362. ♀.
- dimidiatus** (Ashmead). Host: *Liriomyza munda* Frick.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 448-450.
- downesi** Gahan. Mich.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 364-365.
- ***dreisbachi** Fischer. Mich., N. Y.
Opius dreisbachi Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 385. ♀, ♂.
- ***euwattacooanus** Fischer. Md., S. C., Mich.
Opius euwattacooanus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 505. ♀, ♂.
- ***extiratus** Fischer. Mass., N. Y., Md.
Opius extiratus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 473. ♂.
- ***farmingdalensis** Fischer. N. Y. (Farmingdale).
Opius farmingdalensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 507. ♀.
- ***farmingdalicus** Fischer. N. Y. (Farmingdale).
Opius farmingdalicus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 475. ♂.
- ferrugineus** Gahan. N. J.
- flaviceps** Gahan. Que., R. I., N. Y., N. J., N. C.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 423-425.
- foersteri** Gahan. Md., Va., Colo.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 365-367.
- ***foutsii** Fischer. Md. (Cabin John).
Opius foutsii Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 401. ♀.
- ***frequens** Fischer. Me., N. Y., Mich., Minn., Oreg., Wash., Que., Ont. Man.
 Host: *Rhagoletis fausta* (O. S.).
Opius frequens Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 279. ♀, ♂.
- fulvicollis** Thomson.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 237-239.
- gahani** Muesebeck. Pa., Wis., Minn.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 281-283.
- ***gahanoides** Fischer. Ill., Mich.
Opius gahanoides Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 283. ♀.
- ***gainesvillensis** Fischer. Fla., N. C., Md.
Opius gainesvillensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 402. ♀, ♂.
- ***glasgowi** Fischer. N. Y., S. Dak. Host: *Rhagoletis cingulata* (Loew).
Opius glasgowi Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 286. ♂.
- ***globiformis** Fischer. Md., N. Y., Mich., Wis., Ont.
Opius globiformis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 497. ♀, ♂.
- ***globigaster** Fischer. N. Y., Pa., Va., N. C.
Opius globigaster Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 387. ♀, ♂.
- gracillariae** Gahan.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 425-426.
- ***grafi** Fischer. Md., Va., N. C., S. C.
Opius grafi Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 389. ♀, ♂.
- ***gravicornis** Fischer. Que. (Wakefield).
Opius gravicornis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 230. ♂.

- ***hancockanus** Fischer. N. Y. (Hancock).
Opius hancockanus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 426. ♀.
- ***hardmanni** Fischer. Calif., Oreg., Wash.
Opius hardmanni Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 211. ♀, ♂.
- ***hartleyi** Fischer. Alaska.
Opius hartleyi Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 258. ♀.
- ***hoffmanni** Fischer. Mich., Ga.
Opius hoffmanni Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 391. ♀, ♂.
- ***hollisterensis** Fischer. Idaho (Hollister).
Opius hollisterensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 328. ♂.
- hydrelliae** Muesebeck. Preocc. Replaced by **aquaticus** Muesebeck.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 393-395.
- ***igneus** Fischer. Fla., S. C.; Cuba.
Opius igneus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 477. ♀, ♂.
- ***ignifer** Fischer. N. Y. (Oneonta).
Opius ignifer Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 232. ♀.
- ***intermissus** Fischer. S. C.
Opius intermissus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 428. ♀, ♂.
- ***irregularis** Wesmael. Europe; Wash., Oreg., N. C., N. Y.
Opius irregularis Wesmael, 1835. Nouv. Mém. Acad. Sci. Bruxelles 9: 132. ♀, ♂.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 336-338.
- ***isolatae** Fischer. Calif., Wash. Host: *Agromyza isolata* Mall.
Opius isolatae Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 478. ♂, ♀.
- ***ithacensis** Fischer. N. Y. (Ithaca).
Opius ithacensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 239. ♀.
- ***jacobi** Fischer. B. C., Que., Alaska, Wash., Oreg., Calif.
Opius jacobi Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 329. ♀, ♂.
- ***juglandis** Muesebeck. Ariz. Host: *Rhagoletis juglandis* (Cress.).
Opius juglandis Muesebeck, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 57. ♀, ♂.
- ***juniperi** Fischer. Ariz., Man.
Opius juniperi Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 288. ♀, ♂.
- ***karsuandensis** Fischer. Sweden; Alaska, Yukon.
Opius karsuandensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 241. ♂, ♀.
- ***kinleyensis** Fischer. Alaska (Mt. McKinley).
Opius kinleyensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 317. ♂, ♀.
- ***krombeini** Fischer. Va. (Arlington).
Opius krombeini Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 367. ♀.
- kukakensis** (Ashmead). Oreg.
- ***latitemporalis** Fischer. N. Y. (Ithaca).
Opius latitemporalis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 509. ♂.
- lectoides** Gahan. N. S., Ont.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 289-291.
- lectus** Gahan. N. B., Ont. Mich., Calif. Host: *Rhagoletis fausta* (O. S.).
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 291-293.
- ***leevingensis** Fischer. Calif. (Leevining).
Opius leevingensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 369. ♂.
- lemnaphilae** Muesebeck.
 Biology: Scotland, 1939. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 32: 716-717.—Scotland, 1940. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 48: 323-325.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 430-431.

- ***lemonensis** Fischer. Ariz.; Mexico.
Opius lemonensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 319. ♀, ♂.
- ***liriomyzae** Fischer. Calif. (Santa Cruz). Host: *Liriomyza subpusilla* (Frost).
Opius liriomyzae Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 260. ♂.
- ***macrocerus** Thomson. Europe; Mich.
Opius macrocerus Thomson, 1895. Opusc. Ent. fasc. 20, p. 2186. ♀, ♂.
 **Opius hians* Stelfox, 1949. Ent. Monthly Mag. 85: 306. ♀, ♂.
 Taxonomy and distribution: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 321-323.
- ***malivorellae** Fischer. Iowa, S. Dak., W. Va., Mass. Host: *Coleophora malivorella* Riley.
Opius malivorellae Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 213. ♀, ♂.
- mandibularis** Gahan. R. I., Md., Ga., Ariz. Host: *Phytobia maculosa* (Mall.).
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 215-217.
- ***masoni** Fischer. Ont., Md., N. Y., S. C.
Opius masoni Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 480. ♀, ♂.
- melleus** Gahan. N. J., Ohio. Host: *Rhagoletis suavis* (Loew).
- ***middlekauffi** Fischer. Calif. (Berkeley). Host: *Pegomya hyoscyami* (Panz.).
Opius middlekauffi Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 244. ♀, ♂.
- montanus** (Ashmead).
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 511-513.
- ***myakkensis** Fischer. Fla. (Myakka State Park).
Opius myakkensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 404. ♂.
- ***nigritellae** Fischer. Calif. (Berkeley). Host: Near *Phytomyza nigritella* (Zett.).
Opius nigritellae Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 342. ♀.
- ***nitidulator** (Nees). Europe; Calif., Wyo., Colo., Ont., Alta., Sask., B. C.
 Host: *Pegomya hyoscyami* (Panz.).
Bracon nitidulator Nees, 1834. Hym. Ich. Aff. Monog. v. 1, p. 56. ♂.
 **Opius vittatus* Ruschka, 1915. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 2: 395. ♀, ♂.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 246-248.
- ***northcarolinensis** Fischer. N. Y., Md., N. C., S. C., Mich.
Opius northcarolinensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 513. ♀, ♂.
- ***notaulicus** Fischer. Que., Mass., R. I.
Opius notaulicus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 217. ♀, ♂.
- ***nudiscutum** Fischer. Calif., Tenn., Sask. Hosts: *Liriomyza subpusilla* (Frost), *Agromyza* sp.
Opius nudiscutum Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 373. ♀, ♂.
- ***ordinarius** Fischer. Calif., Oreg., Wash. Hosts: *Agromyza* sp., *Liriomyza* sp.
Opius ordinarius Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 450. ♀, ♂.
- ***ornatigaster** Fischer. Calif. (Laurel). Host: *Agromyza* sp.
Opius ornatigaster Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 515. ♀.
- ***ornatus** Fischer. N. Y., N. J., Md., Va., N. C., S. C.
Opius ornatus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 262. ♀, ♂.
- oscinidis** (Ashmead). Md., Va., Mich.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 234-236.
- otiosus** Gahan.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 499-500.
- ***pallidipalpis** Fischer. N. C., S. C.
Opius pallidipalpis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 482. ♀, ♂.

- ***paradisiacus** Fischer. Fla. (Paradise Key).
Opius paradisiacus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 456. ♀.
- ***paralleliformis** Fischer. N. Y. (Ithaca).
Opius paralleliformis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 452. ♂.
- ***paratakomanus** Fischer. Md. (Takoma Park).
Opius paratakomanus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 484. ♀.
- ***parawattacooanus** Fischer. S. C. (Wattacoo).
Opius parawattacooanus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 517. ♀.
- ***parkeranus** Fischer. Ariz. (Parker Creek).
Opius parkeranus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 458. ♀.
- ***parkerereekensis** Fischer. Ariz., Calif., S. C.
Opius parkercreekensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 486. ♀.
- ***parvifossa** Fischer. N. Y., Mich., Tenn., Wis., Kans., N. B., Que., Ont.
Opius parvifossa Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 294. ♂, ♀.
- ***pauper** Fischer. Wash., Oreg., Calif.
Opius pauper Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 519. ♀, ♂.
- pegomyiae** Gahan. Syn. of **spinaciae** Thomson.
- ***perminutus** Fischer. Calif. (Santa Cruz).
Opius perminutus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 332. ♀, ♂.
- ***perpygmaeus** Fischer. Md., S. C.
Opius perpygmaeus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 521. ♀, ♂.
- ***pilosinotum** Fischer. N. Y. (Ithaca).
Opius pilosinotum Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 522. ♀.
- ***pilosus** Fischer. Calif. (Yosemite).
Opius pilosus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 333. ♀.
- ***pinkbedsanus** Fischer. N. C., N. Y.
Opius pinkbedsanus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 488. ♀, ♂.
- ***pisgahensis** Fischer. N. Y., N. C.
Opius pisgahensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 323. ♂.
- ***polyzonius** Wesmael. Europe; N. Y., Md., Wis., Ont., Sask., B. C. Hosts:
Agromyza beatica Grif., *A. hendeli* Grif., *A. phragmitidis* Hend.
Opius polyzonius Wesmael, 1835. Nouv. Mém. Acad. Sci. Bruxelles 9:
 136. ♀, ♂.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 248-250.
- ***porteri** Fischer. Fla. (Dade Co.).
Opius porteri Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 431. ♀.
- ***prolongatus** Fischer. S. C. (Greenville).
Opius prolongatus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 459. ♀.
- provancheri** Dalla Torre. Pa., Kans., Iowa, Colo.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 296-298.
- ***pseudocolumbiacus** Fischer. N. C. (Mt. Pisgah).
Opius pseudocolumbiacus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 489. ♂.
- ***punctipes** Fischer. Fla. (Gainesville).
Opius punctipes Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 405. ♀.
- ***pusilloides** Fischer. N. Y., Md., N. C., S. C., Kans.
Opius pusilloides Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 433. ♀, ♂.
- ***rainierensis** Fischer. Wash. (Mt. Rainier).
Opius rainierensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 244. ♀.
- ***relativus** Fischer. S. C.
Opius relativus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 435. ♀, ♂.
- ***restrictus** Fischer. S. C., Md.
Opius restrictus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 407. ♀, ♂.

- ***resupinus** Fischer. Calif. (San Bernardino Co.).
Opius resupinus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 409. ♀.
- richmondi** Gahan.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 298-300.
- ***robsonensis** Fischer. B. C., Wash.
Opius robsonensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 300. ♀, ♂.
- rosicola** Muesebeck. Sask. Host: Replace *Rhagoletis alternata* (Fall.) with
R. basiola (O. S.).
 Biology: Balduf, 1959. Ill. Biol. Monogr. 26: 32-40.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 303-305.
- ***rudiformis** Fischer. Europe; Ont.
Opius rudiformis Fischer, 1958. Beitr. z. Ent. 8: 201. ♀.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 395-396.
- ***ruficolor** Fischer. Fla.
Opius ruficolor Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 492. ♀.
- ***rufipleurum** Fischer. N. Y., S. C.
Opius rufipleurum Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 264. ♀, ♂.
- rufocinctus** Gahan. Md., N. C., S. C., Kans.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 376-378.
- ***sabroskyi** Fischer. Va. (Fairfax Co.).
Opius sabroskyi Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 396. ♀, ♂.
- ***salmonensis** Fischer. B. C. (Shuswap Lake).
Opius salmonensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 438. ♀.
- sanguineus** (Ashmead). Ariz.
 Biology: Cazier, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 184-186.
- ***severini** Fischer. N. Y., Mich., S. Dak., Iowa, Colo., Utah, Alta., Que.
Opius severini Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 223. ♀, ♂.
- ***shuleri** Fischer. S. C. (McClellanville).
Opius shuleri Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 524. ♂.
- ***sierraanchaensis** Fischer. Ariz. (Sierra Ancha).
Opius sierraanchaensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 346. ♂.
- ***similarius** Fischer. N. Y.
Opius similarius Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 267. ♀, ♂.
- ***smithi** Fischer. D. C., Va., S. C.
Opius smithi Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 410. ♀, ♂.
- ***southcarolinensis** Fischer. S. C. (Greenville).
Opius southcarolinensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 526. ♂.
- spinaciae** Thomson.
Opius pegomyiae Gahan. Syn. according to Max Fischer (*in litt.*).
- ***stenopectus** Fischer. S. C. (McClellanville).
Opius stenopectus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 461. ♂.
- striativentris** Gahan. Mich., Kans.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 440-442.
- succineus** Gahan. Pa., Md., D. C., Ont., Sask., Alta.
 Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 269-271.
- ***suffixus** Fischer. N. Y., Mich., Wis.
Opius suffixus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 493. ♂.
- suturalis** Gahan. Tex. Host: *Liriomyza pictella* (Thoms.).
- ***tabellariae** Fischer. N. Y. (Geneva). Host: *Rhagoletis tabellaria* (Fitch).
Opius tabellariae Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 305. ♀, ♂.
- ***tablerockensis** Fischer. S. C.
Opius tablerockensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 250. ♀, ♂.

**tangens* Fischer. Fla. (Gainesville).

Opius tangens Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 442. ♀.

**testaceifactus* Fischer. Fla., S. C.

Opius testaceifactus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 220. ♀, ♂.

tibialis (Ashmead). Mass., N. Y., N. J., N. C., S. C., Calif.

Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 495-497.

**troyensis* Fischer. N. Y. (Troy).

Opius troyensis Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 325. ♀.

utahensis Gahan. Mass., Va., Fla., Minn., Que.

Taxonomy: Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 222-223.

**vockerothi* Fischer. Que., B. C., Wash.

Opius vockerothi Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 348. ♀, ♂.

**walleyi* Fischer. Fla. (Chattahoochee).

Opius walleyi Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 444. ♂.

**weemsi* Fischer. N. C. (Mt. Pisgah).

Opius weemsi Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 446. ♀, ♂.

**westerlyanus* Fischer. R. I. (Westerly).

Opius westerlyanus Fischer, 1964. Polskie Pismo Ent. 34: 528. ♀.

Subfamily BRACONINAE

Taxonomy: Telenga, 1936. Faune URSS, v. 5, No. 2 (1) (keys to genera), pp. 24-27 (Russian), 307-309 (German).—Tobias, 1957. Zool. Zhur. 36: 1338-1354.

Genus VIPIO Latreille, pp. 157-158

belfragei (Cresson). Ga., Ind., Mo. Host: *Sphenophthorus cariosus* (Oliv.).

monilemae Gahan. Calif.

sanguineus (Provancher). Transf. to *Iphiaulax* Latreille, p. 159.

Genus IPHIAULAX Foerster, pp. 158-159

erythrus (Viereck). Tex., N. Mex.

manteri Nettleton. Ga. Host: *Oiketicus abbottii* Grote.

perepicus Viereck. Tex., N. Mex.

sanguineus (Provancher), n. comb. Transf. from *Vipio*, 158 (*teste* C. F. W. Muesebeck, after examination of type). Ariz.

Genus ATANYCOLIMORPHA Viereck, p. 159

dissitus (Cresson). Oreg.

Genus CYANOPTERUS Haliday, p. 159

laevis (Provancher). Pa., Minn.

Genus COELOIDES Wesmael, pp. 160-161

brunneri Viereck.

Coeloides scolyti Cushman (syn. by Muesebeck, in Ryan, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 403.)

Biology: Ryan, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 403-409.—Ryan and Rudinsky, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 748-763.

Embryology: Ryan, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 639-648.

dendroctoni Cushman.

Biology: Reid, 1963, Canad. Ent. 95: 233-235.

pissois (Ashmead). N. S., N. B., Ont. Hosts: *Ips calligraphus* (Germ.), *I. grandicollis* (Eichh.), *Pissodes approximatus* Hopk.

scolyti Cushman. Syn. of *brunneri* Viereck.

Genus *ATANYCOLUS* Foerster, pp. 161-163*hicoloriae* Shenefekt. Mich.*rugosiventris* (Ashmead). Fla.Genus *BRACON* Fabricius, pp. 163-169**acrobasidis* Muesebeck. Fla., N. J. Hosts: *Acrobasis caryae* Grote, *A. caryivorella* Rag., *A. comptoniella* Hulst.*Bracon acrobasidis* Muesebeck, 1963. Ent. News 74: 158. ♀, ♂.**agathymi* Muesebeck. Ariz., Texas. Hosts: *Agathymus neumoeгинi* (Edw.), *A. aryxna* (Dyar), *A. mc Alpinei* (Freem.).*Bracon agathymi* Muesebeck, 1963. Ent. News 74: 157. ♀, ♂.*americanus* (Ashmead). Colo., Ariz.*analcidis* Ashmead. Host: *Sphenophthorus parvulus* Gyll.**bruchivorus* Muesebeck. Calif. Hosts: "Bruchids," *Acanthoscelides* sp.*Bracon bruchivorus* Muesebeck, 1963. Ent. News 74: 162. ♀, ♂.*caulicola* (Gahan). Host: *Suleima helianthana* (Riley).

Biology: Wester, 1956. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 58: 283-284.

cephi (Gahan).

Biology: Nelson and Farstad, 1953. Canad. Ent. 85: 103-107.—Holmes, et al., 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 113-126.

cushmani (Muesebeck). Host: *Rhyacionia frustrana* (Comst.).*erucarum* (Cushman). Okla., Wyo., Mont.*furtivus* Fyles.

Biology: Miller, 1963. Ohio Jour. Sci. 63: 73.

gastroideae Ashmead. S. Dak.*gelechiiae* Ashmead. Hosts: *Anacamptis fragariella* Busck, *Anthophila pariana* (Clerck), *Argyrotaenia citrana* (Fern.), *Dichomeris marginella* (F.), *Dioryctria disclusa* Heinr., *D. reniculella* (Grote), *Keiferia glochinella* (Zell.), *Pterophorus periscelidactylus* Fitch, *Pyrausta signatalis* (Wlkr.), *Thymelicus lineola* (Grote).

Biology: Poos, 1928. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 30: 149.—Gupta, 1951. Nature 168: 793.—Narayanan and Rao, 1955. Beitr. z. Ent. 5: 36-60.—Wester, 1956. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 58: 284.

Anatomy: Narayanan and Rao, 1955. Beitr. z. Ent. 5: 286-293 (♀ reproductive system).

gemmaecola (Cushman). N. J., Ohio, Ark., Tex.*hebetor* Say. Host: *Laetilia coccidivora* (Comst.).

Taxonomy: Lal, 1946. Indian Jour. Ent. 8: 85-88.—Puttarudriah and Channa Basavanna, 1956. Bul. Ent. Res. 47: 183-191.

Biology: Kanungo, 1955. Current Sci. 24: 59.—Grosch, La Chance and Sullivan, 1955. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 48: 415-416.—Grosch, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 94-98.—Clark, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 616-619.

gossypii* Muesebeck. S. C., La., Ga., Miss., Tex., Fla., Ark. Host: ? *Anthonomus grandis* Boh.*Bracon gossypii* Muesebeck, 1963. Ent. News 74: 161. ♀, ♂.*hobomok* (Viereck). Mich., Iowa.*hyslopi* (Viereck). Host: *Platyptilia williamsii* Grin.jani* Muesebeck. Minn. (Cloquet). Host: *Janus abbreviatus* (Say).*Bracon jani* Muesebeck, 1963. Ent. News 74: 164. ♀, ♂.*juncicola* Ashmead. B. C.*lissogaster* Muesebeck.

Biology: Somsen and Luginbill, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1153, 7 pp.

mellitor Say. Ont. Hosts: *Coeliodes inaequalis* (Say), *Conotrachelus nenuphar* (Hbst.), *Cylas formicarius elegantulus* (Sum.), *Ostrinia nubilalis* (Hbn.), *Rhyacionia adana* Heinr., *R. frustrana* (Comst.), *Rhynchites bicolor* (F.), *Smicraulax tuberculatus* Pierce, *Sparganotheris sulfurana* (F.), *Tachypterellus quadrigibbus* (Say), *Tyloclerma foveolatum* (Say).

nevadensis Ashmead. Ariz.

oenotherae (Muesebeck). Minn., Nebr.

papaipemae (Gahan). Mich., Minn.

***piger** Wesmael. Europe; Calif. Host: *Etiella zinckenella* (Treit.).

Bracon piger Wesmael, 1838. Brussels Acad. Sci. Mém. 11: 48. ♀.

Biology: Parker, 1951. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1036, pp. 8-11.—
Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, p. 87.

pini (Muesebeck) N. S., N. B., Va., Colo., Calif. Host: *Pissodes terminalis* Hopping.

platynotae (Cushman). Host: *Platynota stultana* (Wlsm.).

politiventris (Cushman). Hosts: *Archips rosanus* (L.), *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grote).

punctatus (Muesebeck). Md., Mich. Host: *Faustinus cubae* (Boh.).

quinnipiacorum (Viereck). S. Dak.

***radicis** Shenefelt. Wis. Host: *Hylobius radicis* Buch.

Bracon radicis Shenefelt, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 872. ♀, ♂.

rhyacioniae (Muesebeck). Colo. Host: *Laspeyresia youngana* (Kearf.).

***rosaceani** (Muesebeck). Oreg. (Gresham). Host: *Archips resaceanus* (Harris).

Bracon rosaceani Muesebeck, 1963. Ent. News 74: 160. ♀, ♂.

rudbeckiae (Muesebeck). Ark.

sanninoideae (Gahan). Wis. Host: *Alcathoe caudata* (Harr.).

sesiae (Muesebeck). Colo.

tenuiceps (Muesebeck). Ohio, Mich., Idaho.

thurberiphagae (Muesebeck).

Biology: Bennett, 1960. Bul. Ent. Res. 50: 747-749.

tychii (Muesebeck). Idaho.

xanthonotus Ashmead. Hosts: *Malacosoma disstria* Hbn., *M. pluviale* recentero Dyar, *Sabulodes caberatae* Gn.

Subfamily SPATHIINAE

Taxonomy: Nixon, 1943. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Trans. 93: 173-456.

Genus SPATHIUS Nees, pp. 169-170

brachyurus Ashmead. Mass.

brunneri Viereck. Utah, Idaho, Oreg., Calif. Host: *Pseudohylesinus nebulosus* (Lec.).

californicus Ashmead. Idaho.

canadensis Ashmead. Pa., Ohio, Ky.

Morphology: Snodgrass, 1941. Smithsn. Misc. Collect. 99: 35-36 (♂ genitalia).

Biology: Kaston, 1937. Conn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 396, pp. 351-353.—
Kaston, 1939. Conn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 420, pp. 33-35.

pallidus Ashmead. Tex.

simillimus Ashmead. Miss., Wis.

Subfamily ROGADINAE

Genus *ROGAS* Nees, pp. 170–172*abdominalis* (Cresson). D. C.*fumipennis* (Cresson). N. H., N. Y., Wis.*granulatus* DeGant. Mich.*graphicus* Cresson. S. Dak., Wyo.*hyphantriae* Gahan.Biology: Bogavac, 1955. Plant Prot. (Belgrade), No. 32, pp. 17-30.—
Tadić, 1959. Internatl. Congr. Crop Prot. Proc. 4, v. 1, p. 874.**indicus* Cameron. Alaska (Sitka), not "Sitka on the Ganges" as given with
orig. descr. (*teste* Mather, 1957. Zool. Soc. Calcutta Proc., Moo-
kerjee Mem. vol., p. 350).*Rhogas indicus* Cameron, 1910. Wien. Ent. Ztg. 29: 3. ♂.*laphygmae* Viereck. Fla.; Cuba, Nicaragua.*mandibularis* Cresson. Ill., Kans.*molestus* Cresson. Wyo.*perplexus* Gahan. Host: *Trichoplusia ni* (Hbn.).Genus *PELECYSTOMA* Wesmael, p. 172*discoideum* (Cresson). N. Y., Pa., Md.Genus *PETALODES* Wesmael, p. 172*palmaris* Walley. Wis., Minn., Calif.*ufei* Walley. Nev.Genus *YELICONES* Cameron, p. 173**Pectenopius* Fischer, 1961. Naturhist. Mus. Wien. Ann. 64:156. N.
syn., *teste* C. F. W. Muesebeck, from literature.Type: *Pectenopius paradoxus* Fischer. By monotypy and orig.
desig.Genus *BUCCULATRIPLEX* Viereck, p. 173*bucculatricis* (Ashmead). Ill. Host: *Bucculatrix ainshiella* Murt.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 767, p. 65.

Genus *ONCOPHANES* Foerster, p. 173*americanus* (Weed). Wash. Host: *Endothemia hebesana* (Wlkr.).Biology: Zeller and Schuh, 1944. Oreg. Agr. Exp. Sta. Bul. 418, p. 48.—
Schaffner, 1959. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 767, p. 66.—Bennett,
1961. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 36: 353.*betulae* Muesebeck. Wis.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 767, p. 66.

Genus *PHANOMERIS* Foerster, pp. 174–175*metalli* Muesebeck. Maine, Mich., Wis. Host: *Cameraria bethunella* Chamb.*phyllotomae* Muesebeck.

Biology: Dowden, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr., Agr. Handb. 226, p. 63.

Genus *XENARCHA* Foerster, Sup. 1, p. 35*hopkinsi* (Ashmead). Ark.

*Subfamily HORMIINAE

Insert before Tribe Pambolini, p. 175.

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963. Ent. Tidskr. 84: 30-61 (key to genera of the World).

Tribe *Pambolini* and Tribe *Hormiini*, p. 175

Delete both headings and combine component groups under Subfamily Hormiinae.

Genus *HORMIUS* Nees, pp. 175-176

dispar (Brues). Md., Ill., Mo., Tex.

**Hormius micropterus* Hedqvist, 1963. Ent. Tidskr. 84: 50-51. ♀. N. syn. (*teste* C. F. W. Muesebeck, from literature).

*Genus *MONITORIELLA* Hedqvist

Monitoriella Hedqvist, 1963. Ent. Tidskr. 84: 44.

Type: *Monitoriella elongata* Hedqvist. Orig. desig.

Insert in Hormiinae after *Pambolus* Haliday, p. 175.

**elongata* Hedqvist. Tex.; Mexico. From galls on *Philodendron*.

Monitoriella elongata Hedqvist, 1963. Ent. Tidskr. 84: 46. ♀, ♂.

*Genus *CANTHAROCTONUS* Viereck

Cantharoctonus Viereck, 1912. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 42: 617.

Type: *Cantharoctonus stramineus* Viereck. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Insert in Hormiinae after *Parahormius* Nixon, p. 176.

**brunneus* Hedqvist. Fla. (Sebring).

Cantharoctonus brunneus Hedqvist, 1963. Ent. Tidskr. 84: 38. ♀.

Subfamily DORYCTINAE

Taxonomy: Nixon, 1943. Bul. Ent. Res. 34: 257-267.—Granger, 1949. Inst. Sci. Madagascar Mem., Ser. A, Biol. Anim. 2: 94-145.—Parrott, 1955. Roy. Soc. N. Zealand Trans. 82: 1157-1163.—Tobias, 1961. Zool. Zhur. 40: 529-535.

Genus *DORYCTES* Haliday, pp. 176-177

apacheus Viereck. Mo.

atripes (Provancher). Pa., D. C., Wis.

fartus (Provancher). N. Y., Minn.

incertus Ashmead. Mass.

pacificus (Provancher). Host: *Paratima conicola* Fisher.

rufiventris (Brullé). Ont. Host: *Xylotrechus colonus* (F.).

Genus *DORYCTINUS* Roman, p. 178

secundus Muesebeck and Walkley. Ariz.

Genus *POLYSTENOIDES* Muesebeck, p. 178

lignicola Muesebeck. Md.

Genus *GLYPTOCOLASTES* Ashmead, p. 178

bruchivorus Crawford. Ariz.; Peru, Canal Zone. Host: *Dendrobiella quadrispinosa* (Lec.).

Genus *RUSSELLELLA* Muesebeck and Walkley, p. 178

prosopidis (Muesebeck). Ariz.

Genus **HETEROSPILUS** Haliday, pp. 178–180

koebelei (Ashmead). Hosts: *Prodoxus aenescens* Riley, *P. marginatus* Riley, *Tegeticula maculata* (Riley).

melleus (Ashmead). Delete "W. Va. (Morgantown)." Fla., Md. Hosts: *Gnorrhoscheme gallaeasterella* Kell., *Mompha seznotella* Chamb.

prosopidis Viereck. Okla., Ariz., Calif.; Mexico.

Genus **PIOSCELUS** Muesebeck and Walkley, p. 180

wichitus (Viereck). Md.

Genus **ALLORHOGAS** Gahan, p. 180

bruesi (Muesebeck and Walkley). Transf. from *Micocolus* Foerster, p. 182 (*teste* Muesebeck, 1964. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 66: 88).

Genus **DENDROSOTER** Wesmael, p. 181

scaber Muesebeck. Oreg. Host: *Cylindrocopturus longulus* (Lec.).

scolytivorus (Viereck and Rohwer). Idaho, Ariz. Host: *Ips oregonis* (Eichh.).

sulcatus Muesebeck. Host: *Ips grandicollis* (Eichh.).

Genus **ODONTOBRACON** Cameron, pp. 181–182

grandis Ashmead. Tex., Calif.

Genus *Micocolus* Foerster, p. 182

Transf. to Blacinae and place as syn. of *Blacus* Nees, p. 110; transf. **bruesi** Muesebeck and Walkley to *Allorhogas* Gahan, p. 180, and place both **minimus** (Cresson) and **utilis** (Cresson) as synonyms of *Monolexis fuscicornis* Foerster, p. 182 (*teste* Muesebeck, 1964. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 66: 88).

Genus **MONOLEXIS** Foerster, p. 182

fuscicornis Foerster.

Anisopelma minimus Cresson (syn. *teste* Muesebeck, 1964. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 66: 88).

Anisopelma utilis Cresson (syn. *teste* Muesebeck, 1964. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 66: 88).

Genus **ACRISIS** Foerster, p. 182

americana (Ashmead). Pa., Mich.

Family **ICHNEUMONIDAE**

This second supplement of the Hymenoptera Catalog brings many changes, some of them complex, in the nomenclature of the Ichneumonidae. These changes have resulted from revisionary work in several subfamilies, and from a treatise of the type-species of the Foerster genera which were established originally without included species. In several instances, where the conclusions of two competent systematists differed and no specimens of the species involved were available, or no definitive characters given, the course followed was the one involving the least change.

The pagination for species in "Hymenoptera of Beulah, New Mexico," by H. L. Viereck, 1903 (February), Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 29: 43 (bottom)-100, differs in the separate (published March 20). In the latter, the article begins at the top of page 43 and ends on page 99. The description of a given species usually occurs one page earlier in the separate. The pagination of species listed in the Catalog is that of the separate except in the Second Supplement, where a few were changed before the reason was discovered.

The following revisions, when they occur in the text, are cited by author and date only because of frequency of occurrence, except that the complete reference is given for all new species and subspecies.

Revisions: Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: I-IX, 1-318 (Metopiinae).—Townes and Townes (*et al.*) 1960. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): I-VII, 1-673 (Ephialtinae, Xoridinae, Acaenitinae).—Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961. A Reclassification of the Indo-Australian Ichneumonidae [Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 1] pp. I-IV, 1-552 (supergen. & gen. keys; syn.).—Heinrich, 1961 (1960)-1962. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92], pt. I, pp. 1-87; Sup. 18 [vol. 92], pt. II, pp. 89-205; Sup. 21 [vol. 93], pt. III, pp. 207-368; Sup. 23, pt. IV, pp. 370-505; Sup. 26, pt. V, pp. 507-671; Sup. 27, pt. VI, pp. 675-802; Sup. 29, pt. VII, pp. 803-886 (Ichneumoninae).—Townes and Townes, 1962. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): I-IV, 1-602 ((Mesostenini)=Cryptini).—Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 1-305 (Hemigasterini).—Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 1-304 (Diplazoninae).—Peck, 1964. Canad. Ent. Mem. 35, pt. VIII of Heinrich Synopsis Nearc. Ichneumoninae, pp. 891-925.—Townes, Momoi, and Townes, 1965. A catalogue and Reclassification of the Eastern Palearctic Ichneumonidae. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 5: 1-661. [This publication appeared after the ms. for this supplement was completed: it is cited only when obligatory.]

Keys: Constantineanu, 1959. Fauna Republicii Populare Romine, Ins., v. 9, fasc. 4, pp. [107]-109.—Perkins, 1959. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Handbook 7 (Pt. 2 (ai)): 1-18 (keys to subfamilies).—Short, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 110 (3419): 391-511 (keys to larvae).—Constantineanu, 1961. Beit. z. Ent. 11 (7/8): 685-732 (keys to subfamilies).

Taxonomy and/or Nomenclature: Perkins, 1962. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bul., Ent. 11 (8): [385]-483 (types of Foerster genera).

Subfamily PIMPLINAE

Revision: Townes and Townes (*et al.*) 1960. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 3-676 (as Ephialtinae, Xoridinae, Acaenitinae).

Tribe EPHIALTINI

(=Pimplini of Catalog)

*Genus EXERISTES Foerster

Exeristes Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh., v. 25, p. 164.

Type: (*Pimpla roborator* Gravenhorst) = *roborator* (Fabricius). Incl. by Schmiedeknecht, 1888.

Place before *Scambus* Hartig, p. 185.

comstockii (Cresson). S. C. Hosts: *Dioryctria clarioralis* (Wlkr.), *Laspeyresia caryana* (Fitch). Transf. from *Calliephialtes* Ashmead (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 11).

Biology: Arthur, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 1079-1085 (life history, imm. stages).

Genus *SCAMBUS* Hartig, pp. 185-187, Sup. 1, pp. 36-37

Ateleophadnus Cameron. Place as valid subg. of *Scambus*.

Pseudopoemenia Kiss. Place as syn. of subg. *Ateleophadnus*.

Endromopoda Hellén. Place as valid subg. of *Scambus*.

Revision: Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 14-79.

SCAMBUS subgenus ENDROMOPODA Hellén

Remove from syn. of *Scambus* Hartig (*teste* Walley 1960. In Townes and Townes *Op. cit. supra*, pp. 17, 18).

detritus (Holmgren). Host: *Cephus cinctus* Nort.

Taxonomy and/or Biology: Salt 1931. Bul. Ent. Res. 22 (4): 519-526 figs.—Holmes 1953. Canad. Ent. 85: 339.

***productus** Walley. Alaska, Yukon, N. W. T., N. S., south to Calif. (Mts.), Colo., and R. I.

Scambus (Endromopoda) productus Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 19, 23. ♀, ♂.

***rubescens** Walley. Ont. to N. Y. west to Sask., Wyo., and Kansas.

Scambus (Endromopoda) rubescens Walley 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 18, 19. ♂, ♀.

SCAMBUS subgenus ATELEOPHADNUS Cameron

Pseudopoemenia Kiss. (Syn. by Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 17, 18, 27.)

***deceptor** Walley. Que. to B. C., south to R. I., N. Y., Mich., Colo., Wash.

Scambus (Ateleophadnus) deceptor Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2) 28, 35. ♂, ♀.

***granulosus** Walley. N. W. T. to N. S. south to Calif., N. Mex., S. C. Host: *Mompha eloisella* (Clem.).

Scambus (Ateleophadnus) granulosus Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 28, 31. ♂, ♀.

pterophori (Ashmead). Alaska, Yukon.

SCAMBUS subgenus SCAMBUS Hartig

alboricta (Cresson). Transf. To *Acropimpla* Townes.

aplopappi (Ashmead). Idaho. Hosts: *Stomopteryx nigrella* (Chamb.), *Periploca ceanothiella* (Cosens).

atrocoxalis (Ashmead). Yukon, N. W. T., Newfoundland, Alta.; Sweden. Male unknown (*teste* Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, p. 53).

bicoloripes (Ashmead). Syn. of **brevicornis** (Gravenhorst).

***brevicornis** (Gravenhorst). Alaska, Yukon to Newfoundland, south to Calif., Utah, Colo., Mich., N. Y., N. J. Hosts: *Anthophila pariana* (Clerck); *Choristoneura rosaceana* (Harris); *Laspeyresia nigricana* (Steph.); *Laspeyresia* sp.; *Polychrosis viteana* (Clem.) *Spilonota ocellana* (D. & S).

Epiurus bicoloripes Ashmead. (Syn. by Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, p. 55.).

***canadensis** Walley. Alaska, Yukon, N. W. T., B. C. to N. B. and N. S., south to Oreg. and Maine, Colo. Hosts: *Choristoneura conflictana* (Wlkr.); *Glypta fumiferanae* (Vier.).

Scambus (Scambus) canadensis Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 38, 39, 58. ♂, ♀.

***decorus** Walley. N. S. to B. C., south to N. H. and Wash., Alaska. Hosts: *Amorbia humerosa* (Clem.); *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.); *Coleophora pruniella* Clem.; *C. salmani* Heinr. *Chrysopora stipella* var. *naeviferella* (Dup.); *Gracillaria* sp.; *Paraclemensia acrifoliella* (Clem.); *Phalonia rutilana* (Hbn.); *Spilonota ocellana* (D. & S.).

Scambus (Scambus) decorus Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 37, 40, 75. ♂, ♀.

***dioryctriae** Walley. Alta., Sask. Host: *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grote).

Scambus (Scambus) dioryctriae Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 38, 40, 61. ♂, ♀.

ephialtoides Cushman. B. C., Oreg. Host: "anthomyid larva."

Taxonomy: Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2), pp. 42-43, 46 (under *occidentalis*).

euurae (Ashmead). A subsp. of **vesicarius** (Ratzeburg).

- hispae** (Harris). Alaska, Yukon, N. W. T. Hosts: *Acrobasis betulella* Hlst.; *A. comptoniella* Hlst.; *A. rubrifasciella* Pack.; *Anacamptis innocuella* (Zell.); *Anisota rubicunda* (F.); *Archips rosanus* (L.); *Choristoneura pinus* (Free.); *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grt.); *Epinus argutus* (Clem.); *Exartema connectum* (McD.); *Hedia variegana* (Hbn.); *Laspeyresia molesta* Busck; *Lexis bicolor* (Grt.); *Malacosoma disstria* (Hbn.); *Metallus rohweri* MacG.; *Psilocorsis* sp.; *Spilonota ocellana* (D. & S.); *Tischeria* sp.; *Arthrochlamys bebbianae* Brown; *Xenochalepus dorsalis* Thnbg.
- Pimpla (Epiurus) nigrifrons** Viereck. Remove from syn., a valid species.
- Epiurus innominatus** Viereck. Place as syn. of **transgressus** (Holmgren).
- Biology: Arthur, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95 (10): 1085-1086 (life history, imm. stages).
- *imparis** Walley. B. C., Alta., Wash., Calif., Utah, Colo. Hosts: *Recurvaria milleri* Busck; *Zelleria haimbachi* Busck.
- Scambus (Scambus) imparis** Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 37, 38, 51. ♂, ♀.
- lithocolletidis** (Ashmead). "It seems to belong in the nominate subgenus." (Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, p. 15.)
- *longicorpus longicorpus** Walley. Alaska, Alta., Sask, Ont., Que., N. H. Hosts: *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grote); ?*Laspeyresia youngana* (Kft.), ?*Hylemyia anthracina* (Czerny).
- Scambus (Scambus) longicorpus longicorpus** Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 37, 38, 43, 44. ♂, ♀.
- *longicorpus occidentalis** Walley. B. C., Wash., Calif., Mont., Colo.
- Scambus (Scambus) longicorpus occidentalis** Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 43, 46. ♂, ♀.
- nigrifrons** (Viereck). N. B., P. E. I., N. S., Mass., Mich. Host: *Hemerocampa leucostigma* (A. & S.); "*Orgyia*" sp.; tussock moth.
- Removed from syn. of **hispae** Harris. A valid species (teste Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, pp. 37, 40, 74).
- *nucum** (Ratzeburg). Alaska, N. W. T., Que., N. S., N. H., B. C. Host: *Spilonota ocellana* (D. & S.).
- Pimpla nucum** Ratzeburg, 1844. Ichn. d. Forstins. v. 1, p. 115. ♀.
- *portentus** Walley. B. C., Wash., Colo. Host: ?*Laspeyresia* sp. on *Picea engelmanni*.
- Scambus (Scambus) portentus** Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 37, 38, 40. ♂, ♀.
- *subtilis** Walley. Oreg., Calif., Nev.
- Scambus (Scambus) subtilis** Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 39, 47. ♀.
- tecumseh** Viereck. N. S. to Alaska south to N. C. and Calif. Hosts: *Acleris* sp. on *Cornus*; *Archips argyrosipilus* (Wlkr.); *Choristoneura conflictana* (Wlkr.); *C. fumiferana* (Clem.); *Croesia albicomana* (Clem.); *Endothenia hebesana* (Hbn.); *Exotelia dodecella* (L.); *Lymnaecia phragmitella* (Staint.); *Malacosoma pluviale* (Dyar); *Phalonia rutilana* (Hbn.); *Recurvaria* sp.; *Rhyacionia buoliana* (Schiff.); *Sparganothis sulphureana* Clem.; *Spilonota ocellana* (D. & S.); *Trichotaphe levisella* (Fyles).
- Biology: Arthur, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95 (10): 1085-1086 (life history, imm. stages).
- *tenebrosus** Walley. Wash., Ariz., Colo.
- Scambus (Scambus) tenebrosus** Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 38, 39, 60. ♂, ♀.
- transgressus** (Holmgren). B. C., Wash., Oreg. Hosts: *Acleris variana* (Clem.); *Anthophila pariana* (Clem.); *Archips rosanus* (L.); *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.); *Grapholitha packardii* (Zell.); nematine stem gall on *Salix*.
- Epiurus innominatus** Viereck. Removed from syn. of **hispae** (Harris) (teste Walley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, p. 65).

vesicarius euurae (Ashmead). Changed status. Alaska to Calif., Ariz., Colo., east to N. W. T., Ont. Que., Minn. Hosts: *Pontania* sp., *P. californica* Marl., *P. ?desmodiodes* Walsh; *P. pacifica* Marl., *Euura* sp., *Nematus* sp.

Scambus euurae (Ashmead). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Walley, 1960. *In* Townes and Townes, p. 50).

***vesicarius vesicarius** (Ratzeburg). Alaska.

Pimpla vesicaria Ratzeburg, 1844. *Ichn. d. Forstins.*, v. 1, p. 115. ♂, ♀.

*SCAMBUS subgenus ERYTHROSCAMBUS Walley

Scambus subg. *Lissoscambus* Walley, 1960. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 17, 25.

Type: *Scambus (Lissoscambus) arizonensis* Walley. Orig. desig. and by monotypy.

***arizonensis** Walley. Colo., Ariz., Mexico.

Scambus (Lissoscambus) arizonensis Walley, 1960. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 25. ♂, ♀.

*SCAMBUS subkerus ERYTHROSCAMBUS Walley

Scambus subg. *Erythroscambus* Walley, 1960. *In* Townes and Townes, 1960. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 17, 77.

Type: *Pimpla hirticauda* Provancher. Orig. desig.

hirticauda (Provancher). B. C., Calif., Ariz. Hosts: *Gracillaria* sp. on *Quercus garryana*; *Malacosoma pluviale* (Dyar.).

Genus ALOPHOSTERNUM Cushman, p. 187

foliicola Cushman. W. Va., Calif. Hosts: *Xenochalepus dorsalis* (Thnbg.), *Paraclemensia acerifoliella* (Fitch), "*Cameraria aceriella*?" (in Maine).

Genus CALLIEPHIALTES Ashmead, pp. 187-188, Sup. 1, p. 37

comstockii (Cresson). Transf. to *Exeristes* Foerster.

ferrugineus Cushman. Hosts: *Hypsipyla grandella* (Zell.) and *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) in Puerto Rico.

grapholithae (Cresson). Ont. Hosts: *Acrobasis caryae* (Grt.); *A. hebescella* Hulst; *A. rubrifasciella* Pack.; *Conotrachelus nenuphar* (Herbst); *Stagmatophora ceanothiella* Cos.; *Thyridopteryx ephemeraeformis* (Haw.); *Phylloxera* gall; ?*Carmenta texana*; moth on *Fagus* nuts; shucks of *Carya* nuts.

notandus (Cresson). Transit. Zone. Host: *Epiblema desertana* Zell.

nubilipennis (Viereck). Transf. to *Dolichomitus* as subsp. of *terebrans* Ratz.

nucicola Cushman. Transf. to *Apistephialtes* Seyrig.

petulca (Cresson). Transf. to *Apistephialtes* Seyrig.

stultor (Davis). Transf. to *Apistephialtes* Seyrig as syn. of *variatiipes* (Provancher).

thurberiae Cushman. Host: Gall of *Disholcaspis* sp. on *Quercus oblongifolia*.

variatiipes (Provancher). Transf. to *Apistephialtes* Seyrig.

*Genus APISTEPHIALTES Seyrig

***Apistes** Seyrig, 1927. *Eos* 3(2): 221. Preocc.

Type: (*Apistes perversus* Seyrig) = *ascaniae* (Rudow). By monotypy.

***Apistephialtes** Seyrig, 1928. *Eos* 4 (3-4): 380. New name.

Place after *Calliephialtes* Ashmead, p. 188 of Catalog; Sup. 1, p. 37.

- ***arcticus** (Roman). Alaska, N. W. T.; Siberia.
Ephialtes arcticus Roman, 1914. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Petersburg Mem. ser. 8, cl. Phys. Math. 29 (7): 6. ♀.
- ***coracinus** Townes. N. Y., N. J., Md., N. C., Tex.
Apistephialtes coracinus Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 88, 89, 99. ♂, ♀.
- ***dentatus** Townes. B. C. and Alta. to Calif., Colo. Hosts: *Enoclerus sphegeus* (F.), *Thanasimus nigriventris* (LeC.).
Apistephialtes dentatus Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 88, 97. ♂, ♀.
- ***masoni** Townes. Alaska, Yukon, N. W. T., Alta., Man., Ont.
Apistephialtes masoni Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 89, 93. ♀.
- nucicola** (Cushman). B. C., Wash., Ariz., N. Mex., Colo. Hosts: *Andricus* galls; "*Cynips maculipennis*"; *Disholcaspis eldoradensis* (Beut.); cynipid gall on oak; nuts of *Corylus*; *Pontania* gall on *salix*; *Gnorimoschema bacharisella* Busck; *Periploca ceanothiella* (Cossens); *Proteoteras arizonae* Kft.
Calliephialtes nucicola Cushman (transf. by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 88, 89, 95).
- petulcus** (Cresson). Tex., Mex.
Calliephialtes petulca (Cresson) (transf. by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 88, 89, 97).
- tenuiventris** (Holmgren). Hosts: *Melanophila consputa* Lec., *Xiphydria* sp.; sawfly in bark.
Pimpla tenuiventris (Holmgren) (transf. by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 88, 89).
Ephialtes pusio Walsh (transf. and syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 89).
- variatiipes** (Provancher). Ont. to N. J. west to Minn. Host: *Canarsia ulmiarrosorella* (Clem.).
Calliephialtes variatiipes (Provancher) (transf. by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 88, 89, 91).
Calliephialtes stultor (Davis) (transf. and syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 92).

Genus EPHIALTES Gravenhorst, Sup. 1, p. 37

(= *Pimpla* of Catalog, pp. 188-189)

- Closterocerus* Hartig. Transf. to syn. of *Dolichomitus* Smith.
Dolichomitus Smith. Valid genus.
Diclosterocherus Viereck. Transf. to syn. of *Dolichomitus* Smith.
Exeristeroidea Viereck. Place as syn. of *Dolichomitus* Smith.
- brevis** Morley. Alta. to Que. Hosts: *Megachile inermis* Prov., *M. nivalis* Friese, M. sp.
- cephalotes** (Holmgren). Transf. to *Dolichomitus* Smith.
- ***decumbens** (Townes), n. comb. B. C., Calif., Colo., Iowa.
Pimpla decumbens Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 102. ♂, ♀.
- dolichosoma** Viereck. Transf. to *Dolichomitus* Smith.
- gigas** Walsh. Transf. to *Dolichomitus* Smith as syn. of *messor perlongus* (Cresson).
- imperator** (Kriechbaumer). Transf. to *Dolichomitus* Smith.
- irritator** (Fabricius). Transf. to *Dolichomitus* Smith.
- macer** Cresson. Host: "*N. brevicornis*" in *Pinus ponderosa*.
 Taxonomy (identity of species): Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 104-105 (under *Pimpla*).
- perlongus** (Cresson). Transf. to *Dolichomitus* Smith as subsp. of *messor* (Gravenhorst).
- ptelas** (Say). Transf. to *Dolichomitus* Smith.

pusio Walsh. Transf. to *Apistephialtes* Seyrig as syn. of *tenuiventris* (Holmgren).

pygmaeus (Walsh). Transf. to *Dolichomitus* Smith.

**spatulata* (Townes) n. comb. Maine and N. S. to N. C., west to B. C. and Calif. Hosts: *Ancistrocerus lineativentris* Cameron; *Rygchium* sp.

Pimpla spatulata Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 102, 106. ♂, ♀.

tenuiventris Holmgren. Transf. to *Apistephialtes* Seyrig.

*Genus ANASTELGIS Townes

Anastelgis Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 10, 109.

Type: *Anastelgis terminalis* Townes. Orig. desig.

Place after *Ephialtes* Gravenhorst, Sup. 1, p. 37 (= *Pimpla* of Catalog, p. 189).

**terminalis* Townes. Wash., Calif.

Anastelgis terminalis Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 109, 110. ♂, ♀.

Genus DOLICHOMITUS Smith

Closterocerus Hartig. (Preocc.) Transf. from syn. of (*Pimpla* of Catalog)=*Ephialtes* Grav., p. 188.

Dolichomitus Smith. Transf. from syn. of (*Pimpla* of Catalog)=*Ephialtes* Grav., p. 188. Valid genus.

Disclosterocerus Viereck. Transf. from syn. of (*Pimpla* of Catalog)=*Ephialtes* Grav., p. 188.

Exeristoidea Viereck. Transf. from syn. of (*Pimpla* of Catalog)=*Ephialtes* Grav., p. 188.

Place in *Ephialtini* on p. 189 after *Anastelgis* Townes (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 111).

**aciculatus* (Hellén). Yukon, B. C., Que., Europe. Host (in Europe): *Tetropium gabrieli* Weise in *Larix europea*.

Ephialtes aciculatus Hellén, 1915. Acta Soc. Fauna et Flora Fennica 40: 23, 25. ♀.

**buccatus* Townes. B. C., Oreg., Colo.

Dolichomitus buccatus Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 115, 141. ♀.

**californicus* Townes. B. C. to Calif., Idaho, Ariz., Utah, Colo., N. Mex. Hosts: *Oeme costata* Lec., ?*Semanotus nicolas* (White).

Dolichomitus californicus Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 113, 116, 146. ♂, ♀.

cephalotes (Holmgren). Que., Sask.

Pimpla cephalotes (Holmgren) (transf. by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 115, 127).

**cuspidatus* Townes. Calif. Host: *Monochamus maculosus* Hald.

Dolichomitus cuspidatus Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 113, 114, 120. ♂, ♀.

dolichosoma (Viereck). Ga., Miss., Kans., Colo.

Pimpla dolichosoma (Viereck) (transf. by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 113, 114, 116).

**flexilis* Townes. Yukon, N. W. T., Man.

Dolichomitus flexilis Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 115, 142. ♀.

**foxleei* Townes. B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif., Alta., Idaho, Mont., Colo., Ont., Que., N. S. Maine. Host: *Acanthocinus* sp.

- Dolichomitus foxleei*** Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 116, 145. ♀.
- imperator** (Kriechbaumer). Transcont. in Hudsonian, Canad. and Transit. Zones. Hosts: *Monochamus* sp.; ? borers in conifers.
- Pimpla imperator*** (Kriechbaumer) (transf. by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 114, 154).
- irritator** (Fabricius). Hosts: *Anoplodera proxima* (Say), *Megacyllene caryae* (Gahan), *Elaphidionoides incertus* (Newm.), *E. parallelus* (Newm.), *E. villosus* (F.), *Elaphidion* sp. in *Quercus*, *Graphisurus* sp., *Melandrya striata* Say, *Obrium rufulum* Gahan, *Pachyta lamed* (L.), *Pissodes approximatus* Hopk., *Stenocorus lineatus* (Oliv.), *Ramosia tipuliformis* (Clerck), *Saperda discoidea* (F.), *Synchroa punctata* Newm., *Xylotrechus annosus* (Say).
- Pimpla irritator*** (Fabricius) (transf. by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 113, 114, 137).
- messor perlongus** (Cresson), changed status. Hosts: *Saperda calcarata* Say, *S. concolor* Lec., *S. moesta* Lec. *Dolichomitus messor messor* (Grav.) is European.
- Pimpla perlongus*** (Cresson) (transf. and reduced to subsp. by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 132, 134).
- Pimpla gigas*** (Walsh) (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 134).
- *messor sparsus** Townes. Yukon to Calif., east to Wyo., Colo., N. Mex. Hosts: *Buprestis confluenta* Say, *Saperda moesta* LeC., *S. m. tulari* F. & J., *S. sp.*, *Xylocrius agassizi* (LeC.).
- Dolichomitus messor sparsus*** Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 132, 133. ♂, ♀.
- *populneus** (Ratzeburg). Ont., Sask., Colo., Wash.; Europe. Hosts: wood borer in *Populus* sp.; *Saperda populnea* (L.) in Germany.
- Ephialtes populneus*** Ratzeburg, 1848. Die Ichn. d. Forstins., v. 2, p. 100. ♂, ♀.
- pterebas** (Say). Europe.
- Pimpla pterelas*** (Say) (transf. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 150).
- pygmaeus** (Walsh). N. H. to N. C. west to B. C. and Calif. Host: ?*Plectrura spinicauda* Mann.
- Pimpla pygmaeus*** (Walsh) (transf. by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 113, 115, 149).
- *sericeus** (Hartig). Transcont. in Canad. Zone; Europe. Hosts: buprestid borer in *Picea*, ?*Tetropium cinnamopterum* Kby.
- Closterocerus sericeus*** Hartig, 1847. Ber. Naturw. Ver. Harzes f. Jahre 1846/7, col. 18. ♂.
- *taeniatus** Townes. Calif., Ariz. Hosts: *Chrysobothris edwardsii* Horn.
- Dolichomitus taeniatus*** Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 113, 114, 118. ♂, ♀.
- terebrans nubilipennis** (Viereck), changed status. Hosts: *Pissodes dubius* Rand., *P. engelmanni* Hopk., *P. fasciatus* LeC., *P. fraseri* Hopk., *P. rotundatus* LeC., *Pissodes* spp., *Scolytus* sp. Typical *terebrans* (Ratz.) occurs in Europe.
- Calliphialtes nubilipennis*** (Viereck) (transf. and reduced to subsp. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 122).
- *tuberculatus tuberculatus** (Fourcroy). Alaska, B. C. to Que. and N. B., south to N. Y. and Oreg. Europe. Hosts: *Hylobius pinicola* (Coup.); *Monochamus* sp., *M. scutellatus* (Say). Another subsp. occurs in Japan.
- Ichneumon tuberculatus*** Fourcroy, 1785. Ent. Parisiensis, p. 385. ♀.
- *vitticrus** Townes. Que. and Ont. south to Pa., west to Man., Wis., Kans.
- Dolichomitus vitticrus*** Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 114, 116. ♂, ♀.

*Genus ACROPIMPLA Townes

**Selenaspis* Roman, 1910. Ent. Tidskr. 31 (2-3): 191. Preocc.

Type: *Hemipimpla alboscuteellaris* Szépligeti. Orig. desig.

Acropimpla Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 9, 159.

Type: *Hemipimpla alboscuteellaris* Szépligeti. By autotypy.

Townes designated *Charitopimpla leucostoma* Cameron as type-species of *Acropimpla* but said "the unavailable name *Selenaspis* applies to the same zoological group as *Acropimpla*." Art. 67 (i), Internatl. Code of Zool. Nomenclature, p. 65 says "... Type-fixation for either applies also to the other, despite any statement to the contrary."

Place on p. 189 before *Iseropus* Foerster.

alboricta (Cresson).

Scambus alboricta (Cresson) (transf. by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 161, 162).

**pronexus* Townes. N. B., Que., Ont., N. H., N. Y., Wyo., B. C., N. M. Hosts: *Glypta fumiferanae* (Vier.), *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.) prob. secondary.

Acropimpla pronexus Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 161. ♂, ♀.

Genus ISEROPUS Foerster, pp. 189-190, Sup. 1, p. 37

**Cnemopimpla* Cameron, 1903. Ent. 36: 159 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 19).

Type: *Cnemopimpla pilosa* Cameron. By monotypy.

californiensis Cushman. Wash., Colo. Hosts: *Malacosoma* sp., *M. fragile* (Stretch).

coelebs (Walsh). Hosts: *Dasychira plagiata* (Wlkr.); *Hemerocampa* sp., *Malacosoma disstria* Hbn., *Metallus rohweri* MacG., *Olene* sp.

stercorator orgyiae (Ashmead), changed status. Transcont. in Canad. and Transit. Zones. Hosts: *Choristoneura rosaceana* (Harr.), *Ctenucha virginica* (Charp.), *Halisidota* sp., *Hemerocampa* sp., *H. leucostigma* (J. E. Sm.), *H. vetusta* (Bdvl.), *Malacosoma* sp., *M. disstria* Hbn., *Simyra henrici* (Grt.), "pine tussock".

Iseropus orgyiae (Ashmead) (reduced to subsp. rank by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 168).

Iseropus stercorator brunneifrons [sic.] (Viereck) (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 168). Change to original spelling: *brunneifrons*.

Genus TROMATOBIA Foerster, p. 190

In type citation delete "Desig. by Viereck, 1914" and add: Desig. by Ashmead, 1900.

**Austropimpla* Brèthes, 1913. Anal. Mus. Nac. Hist. Nat. Buenos Aires 24: 40.

*Type: *Austropimpla huebrichi* Brèthes. Orig. desig.

Syn. by DeSantis, 1956. La Plata Univ. Nac. Inst. Mus. Notas (Zool.) 18 (165): 305.

lateralis (Cresson). Syn. of *notator* (Fabricius).

**notator* (Fabricius). Fla., N. C.

Pimpla notator Fabricius, 1804. Systema piezatorum, p. 115. ♀.

Tromatobia lateralis (Cresson) (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 186).

**Ephialtes cressoni* Dewitz, 1881. Berliner Ent. Ztschr. 25: 205. ♀. (Syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 186.)

**ovivora ovivora* (Boheman). Transcont. in Huds., Canad., Transit. and U. Austral. Zones. Hosts: *Araneus diadema* L., *A. solitaria* (Emrtn.), *Argiope avara* Thor., *A. argentata* (F.), *Cyrtophora californiensis* Keys.

- Pimpla ovivora* Boheman, 1821. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Handl. (ser. 3) 9: 336. ♂, ♀.
- Tromatobia ovivora scriptifrons* (Cresson) (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 179).
- **Pimpla (Iseropus) viduiformis* Viereck, 1912. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 43 (1942): 591. ♂. (See Catalog, p. 190, in discussion of *ovivora scriptifrons* (Cresson).)
- Biology: Nielsen, 1923. Ent. Medd. 14: 194-195.
- ovivora rufopectus* (Cresson), changed status. Ont., Mich., Kans., Tex. Hosts: Egg sacs of: *Argiope trifasciata* (Forskål), "*Epeira*" sp.
- Tromatobia rufopectus* (Cresson) (reduced to subsp. rank to Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 183).
- ovivora scriptifrons* (Cresson). Syn. of *ovivora ovivora* (Boheman).
- rufopectus* (Cresson). A subsp. of *ovivora* (Boheman).
- variabilis* (Holmgren).
- **Polysphinctus forsiusi* Hellén, 1915. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica 40: 45. ♂, ♀. (Syn., *teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 176.)
- zonata* (Davis).
- Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 175, 185.

Genus ZAGLYPTUS Foerster, p. 191

- **arizonicus* Townes. Ariz. (Parker Creek, Sierra Ancha).
- Zaglyptus arizonicus* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 189, 192. ♀.
- **pictilis* Townes. Fla., Ala., Ga., ?Cuba.
- Zaglyptus pictilis* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 189, 194. ♂, ♀.
- varipes incompletus* (Cresson). Transcont. in Huds. Zone.

Genus CLISTOPYGA Gravenhorst, p. 192

- **Hymenomacropyga* Uchida, 1941. Ins. Matsumurana 15 (3): 116.
- Type: *Hymenomacropyga latifrontalis* Uchida. Orig. design. and by monotypy.
- Transf. from tribe *Polysphinctini*, p. 192 (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 195).
- Biology: Nielsen, 1929, Ent. Meddel. 16: 366-368.
- **alutaria* Townes. Ont., Del., N. C., Fla., Wis.
- Clistopyga alutaria* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 196, 200. ♂, ♀.
- atrata* Cushman. Host: ?*Calopus angustus* LeC. in *Pinus murrayana* (in gallery of).
- canadensis* Provancher. Canad. Zone, Atlantic to Rocky Mts. Hosts: ?*Leptochilus rufinodis* (Cress.); ?*Malacosoma disstria* Hbn.; ?lep. bud-worm on *Picea*.
- maculifrons* Cushman. Mass., N. Y., N. C., Ohio, Mich., Wis., Minn.
- manni* Cushman. B. C., Calif., N. Mex. Hosts: *Agelenopsis* sp.; ?salticid spider.
- nigrifrons* Cushman. B. C. Host: spider nest.
- pulchripicta* Ashmead. Syn. of *recurva* (Say).
- recurva* (Say).
- Clistopyga pulchripicta* Ashmead (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 204).

Genus Pseudorhyssa Merrill, p. 191

- Transf. to *Theroniini*, p. 202.

Genus *Delomerista* Foerster, p. 191Transf. to *Theroniini*, p. 202.Genus *PERITHOUS* Holmgren, p. 191*divinator* (Rossi). Que., Conn., Pa., Mich., Wis. Hosts: *Pemphredonini* in stem of *Rosa*, *Pemphredon lethifer* Shuckard.

Biology: Thomas, 1964. Mich. Acad. Sci. Arts Letters, Papers 49: 199-201.

mediator neomexicanus (Viereck), changed status. Va., Oreg., Calif. Host: *Pemphredon errans* Roh. *P. mediator mediator* (Fab.) is European.*Perithous pleuralis* Cresson of Catalog, in part. *P. neomexicana* removed from syn. and made subsp. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 213); change p. 87 to p. 88 in cit. of *neomexicana*.*mediator pleuralis* (Cresson), changed status. Alaska, Sask. and east of Rocky Mts. Host: *Pemphredon harbecki* Roh. (?).*Perithous pleuralis* Cresson (reduced to subsp. rank by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 211). N. B., *neomexicana* Viereck removed from syn. and placed as subsp. of *mediator*.

Biology: Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 31.

pleuralis (Cresson). A subsp. of *mediator* (Fabricius); (*neomexicana* Viereck removed from syn. and made subsp. of *mediator* (Fabricius)).

Tribe POLYSPHINCTINI

Biology: Nielsen, Ent. Meddel. v. 14, pp. 137-205 (1923); v. 16, pp. 152-155 (1928); pp. 366-368 (1929); v. 19, pp. 192-215 (1935); v. 20, pp. 25-28 (1937).

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1960. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 216-279 (keys to genera and species incl.).

Genus *Clistopyga* Gravenhorst, p. 192Transf. to *Ephialtini* and place after *Zaglyptus* Foerster, p. 191.Genus *ACRODACTYLA* Haliday, p. 192*Colpomeria* Holmgren. Change type desig. to: (*Colpomeria laevigata* Holmgren) = *quadrisculpta* Gravenhorst, (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 230).**degener* (Haliday). Transcont. in Huds., Canad., and Transit. Zones; Europe.*Cryptus (Acrodactyla) degener* Haliday, 1838. Ann. Nat. Hist. 2(8): 117. ♂, ♀.*Symphylus hadrodactylus* Foerster, 1871. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 28: 106. ♂, ♀.

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 231, 233.

jubata* Townes. Yukon, Wash., Colo.*Acrodactyla jubata* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 231. ♀.ocellata* Townes. Que. to N. C., Mich. Host: *Linyphia phrygiana* C.L.K.*Acrodactyla ocellata* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 231, 232. ♂, ♀.**quadrisculpta* (Gravenhorst). Transcont. in Huds., Canad. and Transit. Zones; Eurasia. Host: *Tetragnatha laboriosa* Hentz.*Ichneumon quadrisculptus* Gravenhorst, 1820. Mem. Accad. Sci. Torino 24: 378. ♂.*Colpomeria laevigata* Holmgren, 1859. Ofvers. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Forh. 16: 127.

Colpomeria kincaidii (Ashmead) (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 235).

Genus ***Colpomeria*** Holmgren, p. 192

A syn. of ***Acrodactyla*** Haliday, p. 192.

kincaidii (Ashmead). Syn. of ***Acrodactyla quadrisculpta*** (Gravenhorst), p. 192.

*Genus ***ERUGA*** Townes

Eruga Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 220, 238.

Type: ***Eruga lineata*** Townes. Orig. desig.

Place in Polysphinctini after ***Acrodactyla*** Haliday, p. 192.

****atrata*** Townes. Oreg., Ariz., Mex.

Eruga atrata Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): p. 238. ♂, ♀.

****lineata*** Townes. Que., Maine, N. Y., N. C., Minn., B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif., Ariz.

Eruga lineata Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 238, 239. ♂, ♀.

****rufa*** Townes. Md., S. C.

Eruga rufa Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 238, 240. ♂, ♀.

Genus ***Laufeia*** Tosquinet, p. 192

Syn. of ***Dreisbachia*** Townes.

*Genus ***DREISBACHIA*** Townes

Laufeia Tosquinet, 1903. (Preocc. by Simon, 1889.)

Dreisbachia Townes, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64 (1): 38. N. name.

****navajo*** (Townes). Ariz.; Honduras. Host: ?*Pisaurina* sp.

Laufeia navajo Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 221, 223, ♂, ♀. (Transf. by Townes, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 38.)

slossonae (Davis). Transcont. in Canad. Zone. (Transf. by Townes, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 38.)

Genus ***SCHIZOPYGA*** Gravenhorst, pp. 192-193

frigida Cresson. Europe.

****Schizopyga atra*** Kriechbaumer, 1887. Ent. Nachr. 14: 87. ♂, ♀. (Syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 225.)

pulchra Walley. Ont. to N. C. west to B. C.

*Genus ***PIOGASTER*** Perkins

Piogaster Perkins, 1958. Entomologist 91: 263.

Type: ****Piogaster rugosa*** Perkins. Orig. desig.

Place in ***Polysphinctini*** before ***Polysphincta*** Gravenhorst, p. 193.

****maculata*** Townes. Calif. (Crane Flat, Yosemite Park).

Piogaster maculata Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 241. ♀.

Genus ***POLYSPHINCTA*** Gravenhorst, p. 193, Sup. 1, p. 37

albipes Cresson.

Taxonomy: Hubbard, 1885. Ins. Affecting the Orange, p. 153.

burgessii Cresson.

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 246, 247.

***eboripes** Townes. N. Y. to S. C., Kans.

Polysphincta eboripes Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 246, 254. ♂, ♀.

koebele Howard. Calif., Wash. Host: *Epeira foliata* (Four.) or *E. undata* (Oliv.).

limata Cresson. Transcont. in Transit. Zone. Remove **bruneti** Provancher, a valid subsp., and **elongata** Cushman as its syn., from syn. of **limata** Cresson, and place as subsp. of **tuberosa** (Gravenhorst).

pallipes Holmgren. Delete from Catalog; in s. str. Palearc. subsp. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 259).

Polysphincta (Zatypota) strigis Howard. Transf. to ***Sinarachna** Townes as valid subsp. of **pallipes** (Holmgren).

tuberosa bruneti Provancher, changed status. Transcont. in Huds. and Canad. Zones. *P. tuberosa tuberosa* (Gravenhorst) occurs in Europe.

Polysphincta limata Cresson of Catalog in part. Remove **bruneti** with its syn. **elongata** Cushman, and place as subsp. of **tuberosa** (Gravenhorst) (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 251).

***Genus SINARACHNA** Townes

Sinarachna Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 219, 258.

Type: *Polysphincta pallipes* Holmgren. Orig. desig.

Place in **Polysphinctini**, p. 193, after **Polysphincta** Gravenhorst.

***anomala** (Holmgren). N. S. to Fla., west to Alaska and Calif.; Mexico, Europe, Palestine. Hosts: *Dictyna sublata* (Hentz).

Polysphincta anomala Holmgren, 1860. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Handl. (N. F.) v. 3 (Pt. 10): 34. ♀.

Polysphincta dictynae Howard (transf. with its syn. **minuta** (Davis) from **Zatypota** Foerster, p. 194, by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 261).

pallipes strigis (Howard), changed status. Transcont. in Transit., Canad., and Huds. Zones. *S. pallipes pallipes* (Holmgren) occurs in Europe. Host: *Epeira foliata* (Fourc.).

Polysphincta pallipes Holmgren (transf. to **Sinarachna** Townes, and **strigis** made a subsp. of **pallipes**, *teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 260).

Genus Hymenoepimecis Viereck, p. 193

Remove from Catalog. No nearctic species.

wiltii (Cresson). Transf. to ***Acrotaphus** Townes.

***Genus ACROTAPHUS** Townes

Acrotaphus Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 219, 256.

Type: *Epimecis wiltii* Cresson. Orig. desig.

Place in **Polysphinctini** on page 193 before **Oxyrrhexis** Foerster.

wiltii (Cresson). L. Austral. Zone. Transf. from **Hymenoepimecis** Viereck (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 256, 267).

Genus OXYRRHEXIS Foerster, p. 193

In type citation after "Included" add: and designated.

carbonator texana (Cresson).

Taxonomy: Cushman, 1920. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 58: 22.—Townes and Townes, 1960. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 242, 243-45. (cocoon descr.).

Genus ZATYPOTA Foerster, p. 194

**Lycorinopsis* Haupt, 1954. Deut. Ent. Ztschr. (N.F.) 1 (H. 1/11): 110.
(Syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 262.)

Type: *Lycorinopsis rhombifer* Haupt. Orig. desig.

alborhombarta (Davis). Ariz., Mex.

**arizonicus* Townes. Ariz. (Santa Rita Mts.).

Zatypota arizonicus Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 264, 271. ♂.

bohemani (Holmgren). B. C.

**cingulata* Townes. Ont., N. B., N. S. south to S. C., Mich., Wis., Colo.

Zatypota cingulata Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 264, 270. ♂.

**crassipes* Townes. S. C. (Greenville).

Zatypota crassipes Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 265, 278. ♀.

dictynae (Howard). Transf. to **Sinarachna* Townes as syn. of *anomala* (Holmgren).

**exilis* Townes. N. H., Que.

Zatypota exilis Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 264, 269. ♀.

**favosa* Townes. Calif. (Fish Camp).

Zatypota favosa Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 264, 269. ♀.

**luteipes* Townes. Ont., Maine, Mass., N. C.

Zatypota luteipes Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 265, 277. ♂, ♀.

nigriceps (Walsh).

?*Polysphincta nigrita* Walsh. Questionable syn. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 273, 274).

parva (Cresson). Que., Conn., N. C., Mich., Wis.

**patellata* Townes. B. C. to Calif.

Zatypota patellata Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 264, 268. ♂, ♀.

percontatoria (Müller). Huds. Zone.

**Polysphincta gracilis* Holmgren, 1860. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Handl. (N.F.) 3 (Pt. 10): 32. ♂, ♀. (Syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 275.)

**Polysphincta scutellaris* Holmgren, 1860, *Op. cit. supra*: 33. ♂. (Syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 275.)

**walleyi* Townes. Que., Ont., Maine, Mass., Mich.

Zatypota walleyi Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 264, 272. ♂, ♀.

Tribe PIMPLINI

(= *Ephialtini* of Catalog)

Genus PIMPLA Fabricius, Sup. 1, p. 38

(= *Coccygomimus* Saussure of Catalog, pp. 194-196)

**Habropimpla* Cameron, 1900. Manchester Lit. Phil. Soc. Mem. Proc. 44. Pt. 5(15): 96.

Type: *Habropimpla bilineata* Cameron. By monotypy.

**Phytodiaetoides* Morley, 1913. Fauna Brit. India Hym. v. 3, pp. 216, 221.

Type: (*Phytodiaetoides megaera* Morley) = *flavipalpis* (Cameron). Orig. desig. and by monotypy.

Liotheronia Enderlein, 1919. Transf. from syn. of *Theronia* Holmgren, Cat. p. 202 (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 311).

**Dihyboplax* Enderlein, 1919. Gesell. Naturf. Freunde Sitzber, p. 148. Type: *Dihyboplax flavipennis* Enderlein. By orig. desig.

**Neogabunia* Brèthes, 1927. Ent. Mitt., 16(4): 322.

Type: *Neogabunia paulistana* Brèthes. By monotypy.

**Pimpla* subg. *Oxypimpla* Noskiewicz and Chudoba, 1951. Polskie Pismo Ent. 21 (1-4): 42.

Type: *Pimpla turionellae* Linnaeus. By monotypy.

Generic syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 311.

aequalis Provancher. Host: *Polychrosis vitiana* (Clem.).

aethiops Curtis. Remove from Catalog. Spm. listed from Greenland misdet.

**annulipes* Brullé. N. S. to Fla. west to Ont. and Tex. Hosts: *Acrobasis caryae* (Horn), *Carpocapsa pomonella* (L.), *Grapholitha molesta* (Busck), *Gretchena bolliana* (Sling.), *Laspeyresia nigricana* (Steph.), *Rhyacionia buoliana* (Schiff.), *Salebria tenebrosella* (Hulst.), *Synanthedon pictipes* (G. & R.), *Thamnosphacia pyri* (Harr.).

Pimpla annulipes Brullé, 1946. In Lepeletier, Hist. Nat. Ins. Hym., v.4, p. 102. ♀.

Coccygominus inflatus (Townes) (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 346).

aquilonia *aquilonia* Cresson, changed status. Newfoundland to Tenn. and N. C. west to Wis., Minn., Alta., Alaska. Hosts: *Coleophora salmani* Heinr., *Lambdina fiscellaria* (Guen.), *Psilocorsis faginella* Chamb.

Itopectis exareolatus Ashmead. Remove from syn. and place as valid subsp. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 324).

Pimpla yakutatensis Ashmead. Remove and place as syn. of subsp. *exareolatus* (Ashmead).

aquilonia *exareolata* (Ashmead). Alaska, B. C. to Sask., south to Calif., N. Mex. (Mts.), and Colo.

Pimpla yakutatensis Ashmead. Transf. from syn. of *aquilonia* Cresson (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 324).

**dimidiata* (Townes), n. comb. Tex. (Hempstead).

Coccygominus dimidiatus Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 313, 350. ♂.

ellopieae Harrington. N. Mex., Mex. Host: *Eucaterva variaria* Grote.

**hesperus* (Townes) n. comb. Alaska, Oreg., Calif., Ariz., Nev., N. Mex., Utah, Colo., Neb., S. Dak. Host: *Rhyacionia frustrana bushnellii* (Busck), *Anarsia lineatella* Zell., *Udea rubigalis* (Guen.).

Coccygominus hesperus Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 314, 315, 338. ♂, ♀.

longigenalis (Cushman). A subsp. of *sodalis* Ruthe.

maura Cresson. Hosts: *Hemerocampa leucostigma* (J. E. Sm.), *Orgyia* sp.

nuda Townes. Ont., Que., N. S. to Va. west to Mich. and Minn.

pedalis Cresson. Alaska, N.W.T., N. Mex., Mex. Hosts: *Acrionicta americana* (Harr.), *A. sp.*, *Ctenucha virginica* (Charp.), *Dasychira plagiata* (Wlkr.), *Epargyreus clarus* (Cram.), *Halisidota caryae* (Harr.), *Lambdina fiscellaria somnaria* (Hulst.), *Leucania linita* Guen., *Orgyia antiqua badia* Hy. Edw., *Sciaphyla duplex* (Wlsh.), *Xylo-trechus* sp.

Biology: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92 (12): 925.

punicipes Cresson. Tex., Mexico, South America, and Hawaii.

**Pimpla feralis* Cresson, 1873. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. Proc. 25: 399. ♂.

sanguinipes erythropus Viereck. B. C. to Calif., Idaho, Utah, Ariz., N. Mex., Mexico. Hosts: *Carpocapsa pomonella* (L.), *Diacrisia virginica* (F.), *Hemerocampa vetusta* (Bdvl.), *Hemileuca* sp., *Malacosoma* sp., *M. fragile* (Stretch), *Prochoerodes forficaria catenulata* Grote, *Tholeria reversalis* (Guen.), *Zophodia convolutella* (Hbn.).

Coccygomimus sanguinipes (Cresson) of Catalog, in part. **P. erythropus** Viereck removed from syn. and made subsp. of **sanguinipes** Cresson (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 336).

sanguinipes sanguinipes Cresson, changed status. Tex., Mexico. Host: *Alabama argillacea* (Hbn.).

Pimpla (Pimpla) erythropus Viereck. Removed from syn. and made subsp. of **sanguinipes**.

sodalis longigenalis (Cushman), changed status. Calif., Colo.

Coccygomimus longigenalis (Cushman). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 328, 330).

sodalis sodalis Ruthe. Changed status. Alaska, Yukon, N.W.T., Man., Que., Iceland, Greenland, Europe.

Coccygomimus sodalis (Ruthe) reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 328).

***stricklandi** (Townes), n. comb. Alta., Sask., Ont., Que., Mich.

Coccygomimus stricklandi Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 314, 315, 340. ♂, ♀.

tenuicornis Cresson. Alta., B. C. Host: *Semiothisa* sp.

***varians** (Townes) n. comb. Rocky Mts. to Pacific Ocean in Canad. and Transit. Zones. Host: *Carpocapsa pomonella* (L.).

Coccygomimus varians Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 314, 333. ?♂, ♀.

Genus APECHTHIS Foerster, Sup. 1, p. 38

(= *Ephialtes* of Catalog, p. 196)

Apechthis Thomson. Add: "Emend." after bibliographic citation in Catalog. Delete type citation.

***Taiwatheronia** Sonan, 1936. Nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa, Trans. 26: 256. N. syn.

Type: (*Taiwatheronia mahasenae* Sonan) = *taiwana* Uchida. By orig. desig. and monotypy.

***Parapechthis** Blanchard, 1936. Anal. Soc. Cient. Argentina 122: 404. N. syn.

Type: *Parapechthis bazani* Blanchard. By orig. desig. and monotypy.

Taxonomy: Townes, 1957, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 59 (3): 118-119; Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 302 (*Ephialtes* Schrank).

annulicornis (Cresson). Que., Ont., Alta., Nebr., Wis. Hosts: *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.), *C. rosaceana* (Harr.).

componotus (Davis). Idaho, Calif. Host: *Hemerocampa pseudotsugata* McD.

ontario (Cresson). Ariz., Calif.

pacificus Cushman. B. C., Oreg.

picticornis (Cresson). Hosts: *Choristoneura conflictana* Wlkr., *C. rosaceana* (Harr.), *Sciaphila* sp.; geometrid; noctuid.

***Apechthis ornatulus** Walley, 1929. Canad. Ent. 61(8): 190. ♂. (Syn. by Townes, 1940. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 33(2): 313; Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 303.)

Genus ITOPLECTIS Foerster, pp. 196-198, Sup. 1, p. 38

Change type citation to: *Ichneumon scanicus* Villers. Desig. by Viereck, 1914 (*teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 433).

**Exeristesoides* Uchida, 1928. Jour. Fac. Agr. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. 25 (Pt. 1): 37, 51. (Syn. by Townes, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59: 107.)

Type: (*Pimpla spectabilis* Matsumura) = *alternans spectabilis* (Matsumura). Orig. desig. and by monotypy.

behrensis (Cresson). "Western Calif. from Marin Co. southwards".

clavicornis (Thomson). Delete from Catalog, not in Nearctic region. Species considered this, is ?*fustiger* Townes (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 299).

conquisitor (Say). B. C. Hosts: *Anisota rubicunda* F., *Choristoneura confictana* Wlkr., *Dasychira plagiata* Wlkr.; *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grt.), *Epermenia cicutaella* Kft., *Exyra semicrocea* (Gn.), *Hyaloscotes pithopoera* (Dyar), *Nematocampa limbata* (Haw.), *Oncideres cingulata* (Say), *Simyra henrici* (Grt.), *Sparganothis flavibasana* Fern., *S. sp.* on *Lonicera*, *Tortrix allenina* Fern., *T. cockerellana* Kft., *T. pallorana* Rbsn., *Urbanus proteus* (L.), *Hypera postica* (Gyll.).

Biology: Leius, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93 (9): 771-780.—Arthur, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95 (10): 1086-1090 (also imm. stages).

curticauda brevacus Townes, changed status. Canad. Zone, Atlantic Ocean to Mont. Removed from syn. of *curticauda* (Kriechbaumer) and placed as valid subsp. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 301).

curticauda curticauda (Kriechbaumer), changed status. Delete from Catalog, p. 198. This subsp. is European. Remove *brevacus* Townes from syn. as a valid subsp.

evetriae Viereck. Transcont. in Canad. Zone. Hosts: *Barbara mappana* Free., *B. sp.*, *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.).

**fustiger* Townes. Transcont. in Transit. Zone. Host: "Neuroptera".

Itoplectis fustiger Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 282, 298. ♂, ♀.

quadricingulatus (Provancher). Hosts: *Croesia albicomana* (Clem.); *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grt.), *Eucratia castella* Wlsm., *Galleria mellonella* F., *Malacosoma sp.*, *M. disstria* Hbn., *Nepytia phantasmaria* (Stkr.), *Platyptilia sp.*, *Taniva albolineana* (Kft.).

**vesca* Townes. Alaska to Calif., Ariz., N. Mex., Colo., Maine, P.E.I. N. B., N. S. Hosts: *Acleris variana* (Fern.), *Colephora laricella* (Hbn.), *Recurvaria milleri* Busck.

Itoplectis vesca Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 282, 297. ♂, ♀.

viduata (Gravenhorst). B. C., Alta., N.W.T., Sask., Wyo. Hosts: *Ancylis comptana* (Frol.), *Malacosoma disstria* Hbn.

Tribe NEOXORIDINI

(= *Poemeniini* of Catalog)

Genus *Diacritus* Foerster, p. 198

Remove from (*Poemeniini* of Catalog) = *Neoxoridini*, Sup. 1, p. 38, and place provisionally in *Microleptinae* (= *Plectiscinae* of auctt.), on p. 342.

Genus *POEMENIA* Holmgren, Cat. p. 199, Sup. 1, p. 39

Revision: Habeck and Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 376-387.

albipes (Cresson). Alta.

americana americana (Cresson), changed status. N. S., Ont., N. H. Host: *Passaloecus mandibularis* (Cress.).

Poemenia americana (Cresson). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Habeck and Townes, 1960. *In* Townes and Townes, p. 384).

**americana nebulosa* Habeck and Townes. B. C. to Calif. east to Colo.; Ont. Hosts: *Laspeyresia toreuta* (Grt.), *Paratimia conicola* Fahr.

Poemenia americana nebulosa Habeck and Townes, 1960. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216: 382 (key), 383. ♂, ♀.

**pacifica* Habeck and Townes. Wash. to Calif. Host: Galls of *Disholcaspis truckeensis* (Ashm.).

Poemenia pacifica Habeck and Townes, 1960. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (key), 385. ♂, ♀.

thoracica (Cresson). B. C. to Calif. east to Sask. and Wyo.

Poemenia vancouveriensis Provancher (syn. by Habeck and Townes, 1960. *In* Townes and Townes, p. 377).

vancouveriensis (Provancher). Syn. of *thoracica* (Cresson).

Genus NEOXORIDES Clément, p. 199

borealis (Cresson). Hosts: *Melanophila drummondi* (Kby.), *Laspeyresia toreuta* (Grt.).

caryae (Harrington). Ont., Que.

**pilulus* Townes. Yukon to Oreg., east to N.W.T., Que., N. B., Colo., also N. Y., N. C., N. J. Host: buprestid.

Neoxorides pilulus Townes, 1960. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216: 390. ♀, ♂.

vittifrons (Cresson). Transf. to **Podoschistus* Townes.

*Genus PODOSCHISTUS Townes

Podoschistus Townes, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59(1): 16 (key), 18.

Type: *Xorides vittifrons* Cresson. Orig. desig.

Place on p. 199 of Catalog after *Neoxorides* Clément.

**vittifrons schlinger* Townes. Utah (Mantua).

Podoschistus vittifrons schlinger Townes, 1960. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 388. ♀.

vittifrons vittifrons (Cresson), changed status. Maine to Ga., west to Ont. and Tex. Host: buprestid.

Neoxorides vittifrons (Cresson). Transf. from *Neoxorides* and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 388, 389).

Tribe RHYSSINI

Genus RHYSSA Gravenhorst, p. 200, Sup. 1, p. 39

alaskensis Ashmead. Wyo., Huds., Canad., and Transit. Zones.

Rhyssa skinneri Viereck. Change bibliographic reference page from 86 to 87.

crevieri (Provancher). N. S., N. B. Que., Ont., Maine, N. H., N. Y., N. J., N. C. (Mts.), Mich., Minn. Host: *Urocera albicornis* (F.).

Rhyssa lineolata (Kirby) of Catalog, in part. Remove *crevieri* from syn. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 403).

hoferi Rohwer. Ariz., N. Mex.

**howdenorum* Townes. Va., N. C., Nebr.

Rhyssa howdenorum Townes, 1960. *In* Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 396, 398. ♂, ♀.

lineolata (Kirby). Upper Austral. Zone. (Townes, 1960, p. 406 says "but there are no definite host records.")

Rhyssa lineolata (Kirby). Remove *crevieri* (Provancher), a valid sp., from syn. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 403).

persuasoria (Linnaeus). Host: *Sirex areolatus* (Cress.).

***ponderosae** Townes. Calif.

Rhyssa ponderosae Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 397, 401. ♂, ♀.

Genus **RHYSELLA** Rohwer, p. 200

humida (Say). Wis., Minn., Iowa.

nitida (Cresson). Canad., Transit., Upper Austral. Zones. Que., Ont., Minn., Tenn., S. C., also B. C.

*Genus **EPIRHYSSA** Gresson

Epirhyssa Cresson, 1865. Ent. Soc. Phila. Proc. 4: 39.

Type: *Epirhyssa speciosa* Cresson. Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

**Rhyssonota* Kriechbaumer, 1890. Naturh. Hofmus. Wien. Ann. 5(3): 489. Syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 413.

Type: *Rhyssonota tristis* Kriechbaumer. By monotypy.

Place before *Megarhyssa* Ashmead, p. 200.

***dietrichi** Townes. Ariz. (Mt. Lemmon).

Epirhyssa dietrichi Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 414. ♂, ♀.

Genus **MEGARHYSSA** Ashmead, pp. 200-202

Biology: Heatwole, Davis, Wenner, 1964. Amer. Midl. Nat. 71 (2): 374-381.

atrata atrata (Fabricius), changed status. Conn., Ont. south to Fla. and Tex.

Megarhyssa atrata (Fabricius). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Porter, 1957. Ent. News 68: 206).

***atrata lineata** Porter. N. S. to Ont. and south to Penna. Host: *Tremex columba* (L.).

Megarhyssa atrata lineata Porter, 1957. Ent. News 68: 206. ♀.

***greenei floridana** Townes. Fla.

Megarhyssa greenei floridana Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 421, 424. ♀.

greenei greenei Viereck. Canad. to Upper Austral. Zone in east. No. America.

Megarhyssa greenei Viereck. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 422).

icterosticta Michener. A subsp. of **macrurus** (Linnaeus).

macrurus icterosticta Michener, changed status. Ariz.

Megarhyssa icterosticta Michener. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 430, 435).

macrurus lunator (Fabricius). Canad., Transit. and Upper Austral. zones east of 100°W. Host: *Tremex columba* (L.).

Megarhyssa macrurus macrurus (Linnaeus) of Catalog, in part. Place **lunator**, and its syn. **histrion**, as valid subsp. of **macrurus** (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 430).

macrurus macrurus (Linnaeus). Place **lunator**, and its syn. **histrion**, as valid subsp. of **macrurus**.

**Ichneumon Georgicus* Megerle, 1802. Appendix ad catalogum insectorum, quae mense Novembris 1802 Vienne Austriae auctionis lege vendita fuere, p. 16 (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 434).

Megarhyssa macrurus phaeoptila Michener (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 434).

macrurus phaeoptila Michener. A syn. of **M. macrurus macrurus** (Linnaeus).

nortoni nortoni (Cresson). Ont., Mich., Vt.

nortoni quebecensis (Provancher). P.E.I., Tenn.

Tribe THERONIINI

Genus PSEUDORHYSSA Merrill, p. 191

Change type desig. to read as follows: Type: *Pseudorhyssa sternata* Merrill = *ruficoxis* (Kriechbaumer). Orig. desig.

Transf. from Tribe Ephialtini, p. 191 (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 373). Place after heading Tribe Theroniini.

**ruficoxis* (Kriechbaumer). Host: Siricidae in conifers; ? also Coleoptera.

"*Rhyssa approximator* (Fabricius)" of authors, not of Fabricius.

Rhyssa approximator var. *ruficoxis* Kriechbaumer 1887. Ent. Nachr. 13: 250. ♀.

Pseudorhyssa sternata Merrill (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 373).

sternata Merrill. Syn. of *ruficoxis* (Kriechbaumer).

Genus THERONIA Holmgren, pp. 202-203

**Poecilopimpla* Cameron, 1903. Straits Branch Roy. Asiatic. Soc. Jour. 39: 140. Syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 351.

Type: *Poecilopimpla lucida* Cameron. By monotypy.

Liotheronia Enderlein, 1919. Transf. to syn. of *Pimpla* Fabricius.

atalantae (Poda). Delete from Catalog. Place *fulvescens* (Cresson), and its syns. *rufescens* Taylor, *fulvescens* var. *mellipennis* Viereck and *atalantae* var. *americana* Krieger, as a subsp. of *atalantae*.

atalantae fulvescens Cresson, changed status. *T. atalantae atalantae* (Poda) occurs in Europe. Host: *Dasychira plagiata* (Wlkr.).

Theronia atalantae (Poda) of Catalog. Remove *atalantae* (Poda) from syn., and place *fulvescens* as valid subsp. of *atalantae* (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 354).

bicincta (Cresson). Delete from Catalog; occurs only in Cuba (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 362).

**bicincta floridana* Townes. Fla., Ga. Host: *Tromatobia rufopectus* (Cress.). Another subsp., *bicincta bicincta* (Cresson), occurs in Cuba.

Theronia bicincta floridana Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216: 361, 362. ♂, ♀.

hilaris (Say). Host: *Heterocampa guttivitta* (Wlkr.).

septemtrionalis (Krieger). Fla., Ohio, Okla.

Genus DELOMERISTA Foerster, p. 191

Change desig. of type species to: Incl. and desig. by Schmiedeknecht, 1888.

Place in tribe Theroniini, p. 203.

**borealis* Walkley. Alaska, Yukon, N.W.T., Que., Colo.

Delomerista borealis Walkley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 365, 370. ♀.

**gelida* Walkley. Alaska, N.W.T., B. C. to Que., N. Y., Pa., Colo., Ariz., Calif.

Delomerista gelida Walkley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 365, 366. ♀.

**japonica diprionis* Cushman, n. status. Alaska and B. C. to Calif. (Mts.) east to N. W. T., N. S. and N.Y., N C. (Mts.). *D. japonica japonica* occurs in Japan. Hosts: *Diprion frutetorum* (F.), *Neodiprion* spp. Taxonomy: Walkley, 1960, in Townes and Townes, pp. 367-368 (as syn. of *japonica*).

Biology: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92(1): 25-26 (as *diprionis*).

**lepteces* Walkley. Alaska, Que., Colo.

Delomerista lepteces Walkley, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 365, 368. ♀.

novita (Cresson). Hosts: *Macremphytus* sp.; sawfly larva in elder stem; ? *Mononychus vulpeculus* (F.); *Acrobasis rubrifasciella* Pack.; ? *Exartema olivaceanum* Riley; ? *Eublemma minima* (Guen.).

***pfankuchi** (Brauns). ? W. Va., Europe.

[*Pimpla*] (*Delomerista*) **Pfankuchi** Brauns, 1905. Ztschr. f. Hym. Dipt. 5: 131. ♀.

texana (Cresson). Alaska, N.W.T., Que., Maine, N. H.; Europe.

**Pimpla laevifrons* (!) Thomson, 1877. Opuscula Ent. 8: 750. ♂, ♀.

Tribe LABENINI

Genus **LABENA** Cresson, pp. 203-204, Sup. 1, p. 39

***Microtritus** Kriechbaumer, 1889. Ent. Nachr. 15: 307.

Type: *Microtritus apicalis* Kriechbaumer. By monotypy.

***Neonotus** Parrott, 1955 (1954). Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales, Proc. 79 (5-6): 230.

Type: *Neonotus chadwickii* Parrot. By orig. desig. and monotypy.

(Syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 531.)

***grallator balteata** Townes. Tex. (nr. Presidio). Host: Tunnels in *Lycium berlandieri*.

Labena grallator balteata Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 532, 536. ♀, ♂.

grallator grallator (Say). Changed status. Ont. and Conn. to Fla., west to Kans., Tex., also Colo. Hosts: *Chrysobothris tranquebarica* Gmel., *Chion* sp., *Saperda puncticollis* Say, *Thrincopyge alacris* Lec.

Labena grallator (Say). (Reduced to subsp. rank by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 532-533.)

***grallator lutea** Townes. Calif. (Needles).

Labena grallator lutea Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 532, 536. ♂.

***grallator ochreatea** Townes. Ariz.

Labena grallator ochreatea Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 532, 535. ♂, ♀.

***grallator xutha** Townes. N. Mex., Colo.

Labena grallator xutha Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 532, 535. ♂, ♀.

tinctipennis Rohwer. B. C. to Calif., Ariz.

Genus **GROTEA** Cresson, p. 204

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 537 (Tribe Labiini).

anguina Cresson. Colo., Ariz.

californica Cresson. B. C., Wash., Idaho, Nev., Ariz.

Tribe XORIDINI

Genus **XORIDES** Latreille, pp. 204-206, Sup. 1, p. 39

Gonophonus Foerster. Remove from syn. A valid subg. of **Xorides** (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 494). Palearc. Oriental.

Moerophora Foerster. Remove from syn. A valid subg. of **Xorides** (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 495). Palearc.

Perissocerus Smith. Trans. to syn. of subg. **Periceros** Schulz *infra*.

Cyanoxorides Cameron. Remove from syn. A valid subg. of **Xorides** (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 494). Oriental.

Spiloxorides Cameron. Remove from syn. of **Xorides**. A syn. of subg. **Cyanoxorides** Cameron, *supra*.

Macrosterotrichus Kokujev. Remove from syn. of **Xorides**. A syn. of subg. **Moerophora** Foerster, *supra*.

Caenostoma Cameron. Remove from syn. of *Xorides*. A syn. of subg. *Gonophonus* Foerster, *supra*.

Periceros Schulz. Remove from syn. A valid subg. of *Xorides* (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 501). Neotrop.

Ahyborhyssa Enderlein. Remove from syn. of *Xorides*. Syn. of subg. **Epixorides* Smith (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 494). Oriental.

Lavaudenia Seyrig. Remove from syn. of *Xorides*. Syn. of subg. **Gonio-primnus* Cameron (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 496). Ethiop.

**XORIDES* subgenus *EXOMUS* Townes

Xorides subg. *Exomus* Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 491, 496.

Type: *Anomalon humeralis* Say. Orig. desig.

Place on p. 204 as first subgenus under *Xorides* Latreille.

**humeralis chiricensis* Townes. Ariz. (Chiricahua Mts.).

Xorides (Exomus) humeralis chiricensis Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 497, 501. ♀.

**humeralis excomptus* Townes. Calif.

Xorides (Exomus) humeralis excomptus Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 497, 500. ♂, ♀.

humeralis humeralis (Say). Canad. Zone. Hosts: *Dicerca obscura* (F.), *Neoclytus* sp. in *Ilex*.

?*Xylonomus australis* Cresson. Syn. questioned by Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 498, 499.

**humeralis mexicanus* Townes. Tex., Mexico.

Xorides (Exomus) humeralis mexicanus Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 497. ♀.

humeralis piceatus Rohwer.

**humeralis sierrae* Townes. Calif.

Xorides (Exomus) humeralis sierrae Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 497, 500. ♂, ♀.

XORIDES subgenus *XORIDES* Latreille

**Amphixylonomus* Benoit, 1952. Ann. Ent. Soc. Belg. Bul. 88: 136. Syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 502.

Type: *Xylonomus (Amphixylonomus) konuensis* Benoit. Orig. desig.

albopictus (Cresson).

**atrox* Townes. B. C. (Robson).

Xorides (Xorides) atrox Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 492, 520. ♀.

**boharti* Townes. Calif.

Xorides (Xorides) boharti Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 493, 508. ♂, ♀.

calidus (Provancher). Misspelled *callidus* in catalog.

californicus (Cresson). Ariz., Colo. Host: *Paranthrene robiniae perlucida* (Busck).

cincticornis cincticornis (Cresson). Changed status. Alta., Mont. (Reduced to subsp. rank by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 528).

**cincticornis rufus* Townes. Calif., Oreg.

Xorides (Xorides) cincticornis rufus Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 528, 530. ♂, ♀.

eastoni (Rohwer). Wis., B. C.

frigidus (Cresson). Transcont. in Canad. Zone.

- harringtoni** (Rohwer). Host: *Dicerca divaricata* (Say).
- insularis** (Cresson). Alaska, Alta., Ariz., Que. Host: Scolytid in *Pseudotsuga taxifolia*.
- maudae** (Davis). Wash.
- ***medius** Townes. Idaho, Calif.
Xorides (Xorides) medius Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 493, 511. ♂, ♀.
- neoclyti** (Rohwer). N. Mex., Colo.
- ***peniculus** Townes. N. Y., Pa., N. J., S. C., Tex.
Xorides (Xorides) peniculus Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 494, 506. ♂, ♀.
- ***pictus** Townes. Calif.
Xorides (Xorides) pictus Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 493, 505. ♀.
- ***planus** Townes. Ariz., Colo.
Xorides (Xorides) planus Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 493, 511. ♂, ♀.
- rileyi** (Ashmead). Ga., Fla. Host: *Phymatodes testaceus* (L.).
Xorides ruficoxis (Rohwer) (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 508).
- ***rudis** Townes. Calif. (Lone Pine).
Xorides (Xorides) rudis Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 493, 510. ♀.
- ruficoxis** (Rohwer). Syn. of **rileyi** (Ashmead).
- ***semirufus** Townes. Fla. (Archer).
Xorides (Xorides) semirufus Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 494, 506. ♀.
- stigmatopterus floridanus** (Ashmead). Ill.
- stigmatopterus stigmatopterus** (Say). Transcont. in Canad., Transitt., and Upper Austral Zones. Host: ? *Dryobius sexfasciatus* (Say). (Reduced to subsp. rank by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 526.)
- ***Xylonomus tartarus** Morley, 1913. Fauna Brit. India . . . Hym., v. 3, pp. 77, 78. ♀. (Syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 526.)

Genus **ODONTOCOLON** Cushman, p. 206

- abdominale abdominale** (Cresson), changed status. Idaho, Mont., Wyo., Utah, Colo., Ariz. Reduced to subsp. rank by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 463.
- ***abdominale fergusonii** Townes. Alta., B. C., Wash.
Odontocolon abdominale fergusonii Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 463, 464. ♂, ♀.
- aethiops** (Cresson). B. C., Mont.
- alaskensis** (Rohwer). Alaska. A valid species (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 450, 453, 460).
- albotibiale** (Bradley). N. S., Ont., Minn., Iowa, S. C., Fla. Remove question-marks before cit. of **striatus** Cushman and **aciculatus** Cushman.
- atripes** (Rohwer). P. E. I., Ont., Alta., Ala.
- bicolor** (Cresson). Ala., S. C., Va., Md.
- brevicaudus** (Cushman). Wash., Idaho.
- canadense** (Provancher). N. S., Ont., Mich., Minn.
- ***cilipes** Townes. Ariz. (Chiricahua Mts.).
Odontocolon cilipes Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 449, 452, 454. ♀.

- ***curtum** Townes. Calif.
Odontocolon curtum Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 450, 453, 470. ♂, ♀.
- ***depressum** Townes. Colo. (Rocky Mt. N. P.).
Odontocolon depressum Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 449, 453, 459. ♀.
- dichrous** (Rohwer).
 Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 450, 451, 453, 454, 475-478. ♀, ♂.
- ***dreisbachi** Townes. Mich. (Isle Royale).
Odontocolon dreisbachi Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 450, 453, 480. ♀.
- ***formicoides** Townes. Ariz. (Humphreys Peak).
Odontocolon formicoides Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 449, 452, 458. ♂.
- ***ochropus** Townes. Atlantic to Rocky Mts. in Transit. and U. Austral Zones, also B. C., Idaho.
Odontocolon ochropus Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 451, 454, 482. ♂, ♀.
- ***parvum** Townes. B. C. to Oreg., Idaho, Wyo., Colo.
Odontocolon parvum Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 450, 452, 454, 472. ♂, ♀.
- polymorphum** Cushman. B. C., Oreg.
- ***pullum** Townes. B. C., Calif.
Odontocolon pullum Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 449, 452, 456. ♀, ♂.
- punctatum** (Cushman). B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif. Wyo. Host: "*Tremex*" in *Abies*.
- punctulatum** (Thomson). Delete from Catalog; European species.
Odontomerus alaskensis Rohwer. Remove from syn., valid species.
- ***sierrae** Townes. Calif.
Odontocolon sierrae Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 451, 454, 471. ♂, ♀.
- strangaliae** (Rohwer). N. B., Ont., Mich., Wis., Minn., N. C., Tenn., Ala. Hosts: "*Leptura*" larvae, *Strangalina luteicornis* (Fab.).
- vicinum** (Cresson). Upper Austral Zone. Hosts: Buprestid in *Betula nigra*, *Dicerca divaricata* (Say).

*Genus **ISCHNOCEROS** Gravenhorst

Ischnoceros Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea, v. 2, p. 949.

Type: *Ichneumon rusticus* Fourcroy. Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

Place before genus *Aplomerus* Provancher, p. 207.

- ***clivulus** Townes. Calif.
Ischnoceros clivulus Townes, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59: 21. ♀.

Genus **APLOMERUS** Provancher, p. 207

- ***arugosus** Townes and G. Townes. Wyo. (Shoshone Canyon).
Aplomerus arugosus Townes and G. Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 441, 446. ♀.
- buprestivorus** Rohwer. Calif., Ariz.
- ***robustus** Townes and G. Townes. B. C. to Calif. Host: Buprestid.
Aplomerus robustus Townes and G. Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 440, 441, 443. ♂, ♀.
- tibialis** (Provancher). Oreg.

Tribe ACAENITINI

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 4, 544 (Subfamily status).

Genus **COLEOCENTRUS** Gravenhorst, pp. 207–208, Sup. 1, p. 39

flavipes (Provancher). N. S., N. B., Ont., Tenn. (Canad. Zone).

harringtoni Cushman. N. B., Que., N. H., Mass., Pa., Minn.

***manni coloradensis** Townes. Colo. (nr. Estes Park).

Coleocentrus manni coloradensis Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 555, 556. ♂.

manni manni Cushman. Changed status. B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif. Reduced to subsp. rank by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 555.

occidentalis occidentalis Cresson, changed status. Mont. (Delete Calif. from dist.) Reduced to subsp. rank by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 548.

occidentalis pulchripennis Cushman, changed status. Calif. Reduced to subsp. of **occidentalis**, *teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 549.

pettiti Cresson. N. S. to Ont. and Minn. south to Pa., also Colo.

Coleocentrus Quebecensis Provancher. Remove from syn. A valid sp.

quebecensis Provancher. Atlantic Ocean to Rocky Mts. in Canad. Zone. A valid species (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 547, 550).

rufocoxatus Pratt. N. B., P.E.I., N. Y., Pa., N.W.T.

rufus Provancher. P. E. I., N. S., N. B., Ont., Iowa, N. Dak., Ga.

Genus **MESOCLISTUS** Foerster, p. 208

***cushmani** Townes. Alaska (Mt. McKinley N. P.).

Mesoclistus cushmani Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 560. ♂, ♀.

Genus **AROTES** Gravenhorst, pp. 208–209, Sup. 1, p. 39

***Retania** Cameron, 1886. Biol. Centr.-Amer. Hym., v. 1, p. 299. Syn. by Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 561.

Type: **Retania fascialis** Cameron. By monotypy.

amoenus Cresson. Host: *Melandrya striata* Say.

formosus Cresson. Transf. to **Spilopteron** Townes.

maurus Rohwer. B. C. to Minn.

melleus (Say). Md., D. C., N. C., Mich.

occiputalis Cresson. Transf. to **Spilopteron** Townes.

rupsulensis (Cresson). Transf. to **Yezoceryx** Uchida.

vicinus Cresson. Transf. to **Spilopteron** Townes.

*Genus **SPILOPTERON** Townes

Spilopteron Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 546, 568.

Type: **Spilopteron franclemonti** Townes. Orig. desig.

Place in Acaenitini after **Arotes** Gravenhorst, p. 209.

***formosum australe** Townes. Md., D. C., N. C., Ga.

Spilopteron formosum australe Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 571, 573. ♂, ♀.

formosum formosum (Cresson), changed status. Que. to Man. south to N. J., Md., W. Va., Ohio and Minn. Transf. from **Arotes** Gravenhorst, and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 571, 572).

***franclemonti** Townes. N. B., Que. to Man. south to N. Y., Ohio, Minn.

Spilopteron franclemonti Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 569. ♂, ♀.

occiputale (Cresson). Ga. Transf. from *Arotes* Gravenhorst, p. 209. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, pp. 569, 576).

***vicinum melanderi** Townes. Mich. to B. C., also N. S., Oreg.

Spilopteron vicinum melanderi Townes, 1960. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 573, 575. ♂, ♀.

vicinum vicinum (Cresson), changed status, P. E. I., N. B., Que. to Man., south to W. Va., Minn., also N. W. T., Colo., Idaho. Host: *Anoplodera nigrella* (Say). Transf. from *Arotes* Gravenhorst, p. 209 and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes, 1960, in Townes and Townes, p. 573).

*Genus **YEZOCERYX** Uchida

Yezoceryx Uchida, 1928. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. Faculty Agr. Jour. 25: 36.

Type: *Yezoceryx scutellaris* Uchida. By orig. desig.

Place in *Acaenitini*, p. 209 before subfamily *Tryphoninae*.

rupinsulensis (Cresson). Transf. from *Arotes* Gravenhorst (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 578).

Subfamily **LYCORININAE**

(=Tribe *Lycorini*, p. 309)

Tribe **Lycorinini** transf. in Sup. 1, p. 39, from p. 309 to p. 209, following tribe *Acaenitini*.

Genus **TOXOPHOROIDES** Cresson, p. 309

This group needs revision.

albomarginatus albomarginatus (Cresson). Colo. Host: *Anarsia lineatella* Zeller.

***apicalis** (Cresson). N. C., Fla., Mo.; Mexico.

Lycorina? apicalis Cresson, 1874 (1873). Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia Proc. 1873: 407. ♂.

Toxophoroides xanthozonatus (Ashmead). N. syn.

glaucomatus Cushman. Ohio.

scitulus (Cresson). Host: *Gelechia albiparcella* (Chamb.), *Ancylis comptana fragariae* (W. & R.).

xanthozonatus (Ashmead). Syn. of **apicalis** (Cresson).

Subfamily **COLLYRIINAE**

This subfam. transf. in Sup. 1, p. 56, from p. 341 to p. 209, following *Pimplinae*.

Genus **COLLYRIA** Schiedte, p. 341

calcitrator (Gravenhorst). Md., Pa.

Subfamily **STILBOPINAE**

(= *Stilbopini* of Catalog)

Place on p. 209, before *Tryphoninae*. An undescribed species representing a new genus apparently belongs here.

Genus **STILBOPS** Foerster, p. 209

Stilbops Foerster. After 1900, in type citation, delete period and add: (as *veluta* Gravenhorst).

Aphanoroptrum Foerster. Remove from syn. with its emendations; distinct genus (*teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 405).

Genus **APHANOROPTRUM** Foerster

Aphanoroptrum Foerster. Change type desig. to:

Type: (*Lissonota ruficornis* Gravenhorst) = *abdominale* (Gravenhorst). Included by Thomson, 1877.

Remove from syn. of *Stilbops* Foerster. Place in subfamily *Stilbopinae*, after *Stilbops* Foerster, p. 209.

Subfamily **ADELOGNATHINAE**Genus **CNEMISCHYS** Foerster, p. 210

Cnemischus Thomson. Add 'Emend.' after bibliogr. ref. Delete type citation.

Genus **PAMMICRA** Foerster, p. 210

Pammicrus Thomson. Delete type citation. Add: Emend.

Subfamily **PHRUDINAE**

(= *Phrudini* of Catalog)

Elevated from tribal rank (*teste* Perkins, 1959, Roy. Ent. Soc. London, Handbooks: 7 (Pt. 2(ai)): 8).

Genus **PHRUDUS** Foerster, p. 210

(= *Phrudus* subgenus *Phrudus* Foerster, p. 210)

Elevated to generic rank (*teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 445).

Replace "Desig. by Viereck, 1914" of type citation, with: Included by Dalla Torre, 1901.

exarealatus Cushman. Transf. from subg. *Mengersenia* Schmiedeknecht, p. 210.

*Genus **ASTRENIS** Foerster

(= ? *Phrudus* subgenus *Mengersenia* Schmiedeknecht, p. 210)

Astrenis Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 148.

Type: *Hambergiella sinuata* Roman. Included and desig. by Perkins, 1962.

?*Orona* Cameron. N. syn.

?*Mengersenia* Schmiedeknecht. N. syn. Perkins considers this a valid genus. Type-species unknown to me.

Hambergiella Roman (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 408).

?*petiolaris* (Cameron), n. comb.

Subfamily **TRYPHONINAE**Tribe **IDIOGRAMMATINI**Genus **IDIOGRAMMA** Foerster, p. 218, Sup. 1, p. 40

**titana* Burdick. Calif. (Santa Clara Co.). Host: ?*Xyela* n. sp.

Idiogramma titana Burdick, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34 (3): 159. ♂, ♀.

Tribe PHYTODIETINI

Genus PHYTODIETUS Gravenhorst, p. 211

**Euctenopus* Ashmead, 1900 (Oct.). U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 23: 50 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 90).

Type: *Euctenopus zealandicus* Ashmead. Orig. desig.

Euctenopus Ashmead, 1900 (Nov.). Place type-species name in parentheses and add: = *zealandicus* Ashmead.

**Weisia* Schmiedeknecht, 1907. Opusc. Ent. 3 (16): 1257 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 91).

Type: *Weisia elegans* Schmiedeknecht. By monotypy.

**Neuchorus* Uchida, 1931. Ins. Matsumurana 5 (3): 143 (syn. *teste* Townes, 1957, Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59 (3): 113).

Type: *Neuchorus longicauda* Uchida. By monotypy and orig. desig.

This genus needs revision.

vulgaris Cresson. Host: *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grt.).

NETELIA subgenus PARABATES Foerster, p. 212

Parabates Foerster. Considered valid genus by Perkins, 1962, p. 443.

Parabatus Thomson. Emend.

NETELIA subgenus *BESSOBATES Townes, Townes and Gupta

(= *Netelia* subgenus *Parabatus* auctt, p. 216)

Parabatus Thomson. Delete type citation and transf. to syn. of *Parabates* Foerster, p. 212, as emend.

**Bessobates* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961. Cat. and Classif. Indo-Austral. Ichn., pp. 93, 430.

Type: *Parabatus deceptor* Morley. Desig. by Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961.

Species listed under *Parabatus* Thomson, p. 216 all belong here.

NETELIA subgenus NETELIA Gray, pp. 213-216

**Scammatonotum* Enderlein, 1914. Beitr. Kennt. Land-Sussw. Deut.-Sudwestaficas. Hym. IV, Ichn. p. 231 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 95).

Type: *Scammatonotum herero* Enderlein. By monotypy and orig. desig.

**Amebachia* Uchida, 1928. Fac. Agr. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. Jour. 21: 186, 198 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, p. 95).

Type: *Amebachia baibarana* Uchida. Orig. desig.

chloris (Olivier).

Netelia (*Netelia*) *geminatus* (Say). (Syn. *teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63(2): 111.)

geminatus (Say). A syn. of *chloris* (Olivier).

sayi (Cush.). Host: *Pseudaletia unipuncta* (Haw.).

Biology: Guppy, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93 (7): 569.

Tribe THYMARIDINI

Genus THYMARIS Foerster, p. 217

Thymaris Foerster. In type citation, delete "= [*Hemiteles*] *contaminatus* Gravenhorst" and substitute: = [*Mesoleptus*] *tener* (Gravenhorst).

Thymarus Thomson. Delete type citation. Add: Emend.

Tribe TRYPHONINI

Genus CTENOCHIRA Foerster, pp. 221-222

Ctenacmus Thomson. Add "Emend." after bibliogr. ref. Delete type citation.

Trichocalymmus Thomson. Delete type citation and transf. to syn. of *Erromenus* subg. *Erromenus* Holmgren, p. 222, as emendation of *Trichocalymma* Foerster.

**Pauroctenus* Cameron, 1909. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. 19: 726 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 105).

Type: *Pauroctonus pallipes* Cameron. By monotypy.

ERROMENUS subgenus ERROMENUS Holmgren, pp. 222-224

Trichocalymmus Thomson. Emend. Transf. from syn. of *Ctenochira* Foerster, p. 221 (*teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 390).

Genus MONOBLASTUS Hartig, pp. 224-225

Otoblastus Foerster. Perkins (1962, p. 441) considers this a valid genus.

Coeloconus Foerster. Change date in type citation to 1911. Perkins (1962, p. 414) considers this a valid genus.

Neleges Foerster. Perkins (1962, p. 438) considers this a valid genus.

Genus DYSPETES Foerster

(= *Dyspetus* Thomson, p. 225)

Dyspetes Foerster, 1868. Transf. from syn. of *Horogenes* Foerster, p. 377. Replace type citation with:

Type: *Dyspetus praerogator* (Gravenhorst) = *arrogator* Heinrich, 1949. Incl. by Thomson, 1883.

Dyspetus Thomson, 1883. Emend.

TRYPHON subgenus TRYPHON Fallén, pp. 225-226

Psilosage Foerster. Perkins (1962, p. 448) considers this a valid genus.

Tribe EXENTERINI

(= *Cteniscini* of Catalog)

Taxonomy: Mason, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94 (12): 1273-1296 (generic limits).

Genus ACROTOMUS Holmgren, p. 228

Taxonomy: Mason, 1962, p. 1285.

**succinctus* (Gravenhorst). Ont.

Tryphon succinctus Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea, v. 2, p. 166. ♂, ♀.

Distribution: W. R. M. Mason, *in litt.*

Genus EXENTERUS Hartig, pp. 228-230

Biology: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92 (1, 12): 26-30, 925-929 (larval descr. several spp.).—Finlayson, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95 (5): 475-507 (hosts, larval keys, bibliography).

amictorius (Panzer). N. H., Ohio, Wis. Hosts: *Diprion hercyniae* (Htg.), *D. similis* (Htg.), *Neodiprion nanulus nanulus* Schedl, *N. sertifer* (Geoff.).

canadensis Provancher. Hosts: *Neodiprion abbotii* (Leach), *N. abietis* complex, *N. excitans* (Roh.), *N. nanulus nanulus* Schedl, *N. pratti pratti* (Dyar).

Biology: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92 (1): 26; 1963. Canad. Ent. 95 (5): 486, 488.

claripennis Thomson. Remove from catalog; misidentification (see *Exenterus confusus* Kerrich); not in Nearctic region.

**confusus* Kerrich. N. B., Que.; Europe. Hosts: *Diprion hercyniae* (Htg.), *Neodiprion nanulus nanulus* Schedl.

Exenterus confusus Kerrich, 1952. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Bul. 2 (6): 361, 366. ♂, ♀. Misdet. as *E. claripennis* Thomson in catalog).

tsugae Cushman. Host: *Neodiprion* sp. nr. *scutellatus* Roh.

walleyi Cushman. Host: *Neodiprion sertifer* (Geoff.).

Genus **SMICROLEPTRUS** Thomson, p. 230, Sup. 1, p. 43

Excavarus Davis. Remove from syn. A valid genus.

annulipes (Cresson). Transf. to *Excavarus* Davis.

etrocaulus etrocaulus Mason. Transf. to *Excavarus* Davis.

etrocaulus eurus Mason. Transf. to *Excavarus* Davis.

velox Walley. Transf. to *Excavarus* Davis.

Genus **EXCAVARUS** Davis

A valid genus (*teste* Mason, 1962, p. 1293); not a syn. of *Smicroplectrus* Thomson. Place after *Smicroplectrus*, p. 230.

annulipes (Cresson). Transf. from *Smicroplectrus* Thomson, p. 230 (*teste* Mason, 1962, p. 1293).

etrocaulus etrocaulus (Mason). Transf. from *Smicroplectrus* Thomson, Sup. 1, p. 43 (*teste* Mason, 1962, 1293).

etrocaulus eurus (Mason). Transf. from *Smicroplectrus* Thomson, Sup. 1, p. 43 (*teste* Mason, 1962, p. 1293).

velox (Walley). Transf. from *Smicroplectrus* Thomson, p. 230 and Sup. 1, p. 43 (*teste* Mason, 1962, p. 1293).

Genus **EXYSTON** Schiødte, pp. 230-231

Anecphysis Foerster. Remove from syn. A valid subg.

Revision: Mason, 1959. Canad. Jour. Zool. 37: 1067-1115.

cinctulus (Gravenhorst). Delete from Catalog (misdet.), not in Nearctic fauna; is Palearctic (*teste* Mason, 1959, p. 1110).

Cteniscus clavatus Cresson. Remove from syn. A valid sp. in subg. *Exyston* Schiødte.

Cteniscus abdominalis Cresson. Syn. of *clavatus* (Cresson).

Mesoleptus maculosus Provancher. Syn. of *clavatus* (Cresson).

Exyston abdominalis Ashmead. Syn. of *clavatus* (Cresson).

Rhimphalea erythrogaster Viereck. Syn. of *clavatus* (Cresson).

contractus Davis. Not assignable to subg. or species (*teste* Mason, 1959, p. 1112).

excelsus (Cresson). Placed in subg. *Exyston* Schiødte.

Exyston marginatum Provancher. A valid sp. in subg. *Anecphysis* Foerster.

flavens Davis. Placed in subg. *Exyston* Schiødte.

humeralis Davis. Placed in subg. *Exyston* Schiødte.

nigreo Davis. Placed in subg. *Anecphysis* Foerster with its syn. as syn. of *marginatus* Provancher.

nigroscutum Davis. Not assignable to subg. or species (*teste* Mason, 1959, p. 1112).

speciosus Davis. Placed in subg. *Anecphysis* Foerster.

variatus Provancher. Placed in subg. *Anecphysis* Foerster. Misdet. in Cat. (*teste* Mason, 1959, p. 1082).

Exyston nigroscutum Davis. Remove from syn. Not assignable to subg. (*teste* Mason, 1959, p. 1112).

Exyston boreotis Davis. Remove from syn. A valid sp. in subg. *Anecphysis* Foerster (*teste* Mason, 1959, p. 1082).

venustus (Cresson). Placed in subg. *Exyston* Schiødte.

Exyston politus Davis. Remove from syn. A valid species in subg. *Exyston* Schiødte.

EXYSTON subgenus ANECPHYSIS Foerster

Place on p. 230 before *Exyston* (*Exyston*) Schiødte (*teste* Mason, 1959, p. 1067). Subgeneric placement of all species *teste* Mason, 1959, pp. 1071-1097.

**ater* Mason. B. C., Wash., Oreg.

Exyston (Anecphysis) ater Mason, 1959. Canad. Jour. Zool. 37: 1070, 1095. ♂, ♀.

**austelli* Mason. Mass. to N.C.

Exyston (Anecphysis) austelli Mason, 1959. Canad. Jour. Zool. 37: 1069, 1078. ♂, ♀.

boreotis Davis. Mich. to Cont. Divide in Transit. and Canad. Zones.

**californicus* Mason. Alaska, Oreg., Calif., Colo., Wyo., Mont., Idaho, Alta.

Exyston (Anecphysis) californicus Mason, 1959. Canad. Jour. Zool. 37: 1070, 1093. ♀, ♂.

**hadros* Mason. Alta., Sask., Colo., Minn., Mich.

Exyston (Anecphysis) hadros Mason, 1959. Canad. Jour. Zool. 37: 1069, 1080. ♂, ♀.

**lophotos* Mason. N. W. T., Sask., Alta., B. C., Wash., Calif.

Exyston (Anecphysis) lophotos Mason, 1959. Canad. Jour. Zool. 37: 1070, 1091. ♂, ♀.

marginatus Provancher. Transcont. in Transit., Canad., and Huds. Zones. A valid species (*teste* Mason, 1959, pp. 1071-1073).

Anecphysis curvineura Davis (syn. *teste* Mason, 1959, p. 1071).

Exyston nigreo Davis (syn. *teste* Mason, 1959, p. 1071).

**reniformis* Mason. Colo., Alta., B. C., Oreg., Calif.

Exyston (Anecphysis) reniformis Mason, 1959. Canad. Jour. Zool. 37: 1070, 1089. ♂, ♀.

speciosus Davis. Alta., Idaho, Mont., Wyo.

**spinulosus* Mason. Alaska, Yukon, N. W. T., Wash., Sask., Wyo., N. Dak., S. Dak., Minn., Iowa, Kans. (Misdet. as *contractus* in Catalog, *teste* Mason, 1959, p. 1086).

Exyston (Anecphysis) spinulosus Mason, 1959. Canad. Jour. Zool. 37: 1069, 1086. ♂, ♀.

**tectus* Mason. N. B., P.E.I. to N. C. and Tenn., west to Colo., B. C., Wash., Oreg., also Calif., Ariz. Hosts: *Pristiphora bivittata* (Nort.), *P. idiota* (Nort.), *P. sycophanta* Walsh.

Exyston (Anecphysis) tectus Mason, 1959. Canad. Jour. Zool. 37: 1069, 1073. ♂, ♀.

variatus Provancher. Atlantic to Cont. Divide; B. C. Canad. Zone to U. Austr. Zone.

EXYSTON subgenus EXYSTON Schiødte, pp. 230-231

Subgeneric placement of all species, *teste* Mason, 1959, pp. 1097-1110.

**chamaeleon* Mason. Yukon, B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif., Ariz., N. Mex., Utah, Colo., Alta., Sask., S. Dak., Ont.

Exyston (Exyston) chamaeleon Mason, 1959. Canad. Jour. Zool. 37: 1069, 1099. ♀, ♂.

clavatus (Cresson). Atlantic to Cont. Divide in Canad., Transit., U. Austr. Zones, B. C., Wash., Calif. Valid sp. *teste* Mason, 1959, pp. 1068, 1110).

Cteniscus abdominalis Cresson.

Mesoleptus maculosus Provancher.

Exyston abdominalis Ashmead.

Rhimphalea erythrogaster Viereck.

excelsus (Cresson). Colo.

flavens Davis. N. J.

humeralis Davis. Kans.

***illinois** Mason. Que., Ont., Mich., Ill., Iowa.

Exyston (Exyston) illinois Mason, 1959. Canad. Jour. Zool. 37: 1069, 1103. ♀, ♂.

politus Davis. Calif., Wyo., Mont. A valid sp. (*teste* Mason, 1959, pp. 1069, 1109).

venustus (Cresson). B. C., Wash., Utah, Colo., S. Dak., Sask.

Subfamily CRYPTINAE

Tribe BRACHYCYRTINI

Genus BRACHYCYRTUS Kriechbaumer, p. 203, Sup. 1, pp. 39, 43

***Xanthocharops** Morley, 1912. Linn. Soc. London, Trans. 15: 173 (syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1960, p. 542).

Type: *Xanthocharops primus* Morley. By monotypy.

pretiosus Cushman. Host: *Chrysopa lateralis* (Guér.).

Tribe HEMITELINI

Genus BATHYTHRIX Foerster, pp. 231-232

Chaeretymma Foerster, 1868. Delete type desig. and transf. genus to syn. of *Cubocephalus* Ratzeburg, p. 253.

***Stenoschema** Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande. Verh. 25: 220. Nom. Nud. (Syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 119.)

***Agenora** Cameron, 1909. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. Jour. 19: 722 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 119).

Type: (*Agenora hirticeps* Cameron) = **claviger** Taschenberg. By monotypy.

Genus MASTRUS Foerster, pp. 233-234

***Perosis** Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 169 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 443).

Type: *Echthrus armatus* Gravenhorst. Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

***Daictes** Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 176 (syn. *teste* Townes, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59 (3): 104).

Type: *Phygadeuon (Daictes) fukaii* Viereck. First incl. sp.

argeae (Viereck).

Biology: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92 (1): 30 (larval).

***Genus DICHROGASTER** Doumerc

(= *Otacus* Foerster, pp. 234-235)

Dichrogaster Doumerc, 1855. Soc. Ent. France Ann. (Ser. 3) 3, Bul. 3: LXXXVIII-LXXXIX.

Type: *Microgaster perlae* Doumerc. By monotypy.

Otacus Foerster (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 121).

***Microtorus** Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 174 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 121).

Type: *Microtorus kichijoi* Uchida (= *Hemiteles (Rhadiurgus) chrysopae* Uchida, preocc.). Desig. by Townes, 1957.

**Xenobrachys* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 179 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962. Brit. Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent. Bul. 11 (8): 462;—Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 121 [without type-species]).

Type: *Hemiteles longicaudatus* Thomson. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

bicolor (Cushman), n. comb.

crassus chrysopae (Ashmead), n. comb. Hosts: *Chrysopa* sp., *C. bimaculata* McCl., *C. cubana* Hager, *C. rufilabris* Burm., *C. sanchezi* Navas.

crassus patruelis (Cushman), n. comb.

Genus ETHELURGUS Foerster, p. 235

**Nuneches* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 186.

Type: *Phygadeuon sodalis* Taschenberg. Incl. and desig. by Perkins, 1962.

belfragi (Ashmead). Not congeneric with type-species *syrrhicolus* Ashm. Revisionary work needed for placement.

Genus ISDROMAS Foerster, p. 236

Isdromas Foerster. In type citation change "Ashmead, 1900" to Ashmead in Smith, 1900.

lycaenae (Howard). Host: *Apanteles congregatus* (Say); delete *Homadaula albizziae* Clarke.

Genus ALEGINA Foerster, pp. 236–237

apantelis (Cushman). Host: *Ocnerostoma strobivorum* Free.

**laricellae* Mason. N. B., P.E.I., Ont. Host: *Argyresthia laricella* Kft.

Alegina laricellae Mason, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93 (1): 4. ♂, ♀.

maesticolor (Roman). Transf. from *Haplaspis* Townes, p. 238 (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 104).

Genus CHIROTICA Foerster

Chirotica Foerster. Transf. from syn. of *Gelis* Thunberg, p. 239.

Type: (*Hemiteles insignis* Gravenhorst) = *trifasciator* (Thunberg). Included by Schimiedeknecht, 1897.

**Spinolia* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 173. Preocc. (Syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 452.)

Type: *Hemiteles maculipennis* Gravenhorst. Incl. by Schimiedeknecht, 1897.

Diaglypta Foerster. Transf. from syn. of *Phobetes* Foerster, p. 237 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 417).

**Deuterospinolia* Dalla Torre, 1902. Cat. Hym., v. 3 (pt. 2), p. 678. N. name.

Place after *Diaglyptidea* Viereck, p. 237.

conspicua (Cresson), n. comb. Transf. from *Phobetes* Foerster, p. 238.

sheppardi (Walley), n. comb. Transf. from *Phobetes* Foerster, p. 238.

Genus Phobetes Foerster, pp. 237–238

Allocota Foerster. Transf. to syn. of *Hymenosyneches* Viereck.

Syneches Foerster. Transf. to syn. of *Hymenosyneches* Viereck.

Diaglypta Foerster. Transf. to syn. of **Chirotica* Foerster.

Phobetes Foerster, 1868. Delete type citation and transf. to Euryproctini, p. 338, as valid name for *Ipoctoninus* Hincks.

Hymenosyneches Viereck. Remove from syn. A valid genus.

- confederatae* (Ashmead). Transf. to **Hymenosyneches** Viereck.
conspicuus (Cresson). Transf. to ***Chirotica** Foerster.
sheppardi (Walley). Transf. to ***Chirotica** Foerster.
thyridopteryx (Riley). Transf. to **Hymenosyneches** Viereck.

Genus HYMENOSYNECHES Viereck

- Allocota* Foerster, preocc. Transf. from syn. of **Phobetres** Foerster, p. 237. N. syn.
Syneches Foerster, preocc. Transf. from syn. of **Phobetres** Foerster, p. 237.
Hymenosyneches Viereck. Transf. from syn. of **Phobetres** Foerster, p. 238. A valid genus.
confederatae (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from **Phobetres** Foerster, p. 238.
thyridopteryx (Riley). Transf. from **Phobetres** Foerster, p. 238.

***Genus LYSIBIA Foerster**

(= *Haplaspis* Townes, p. 238)

- Lysibia* Foerster 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 175.
 Type: (*Tryphon fulvipes* Gravenhorst) = *nana* Gravenhorst. Design. by Townes, Momoi, and Townes, 1965. An earlier design. by Perkins, 1962, p. 436, of *Tryphon nanus* Gravenhorst is invalid because that species was not one of the three (one through generic synonymy) included by Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 123, who made no type designation at that time.
**Pemon* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 174 (syn. teste Perkins, 1962, p. 443; also Townes, Townes, and Gupta 1961, but without type design.)
 Type: *Pemon proximum* Perkins. Included and design. by Perkins, 1962.
Haplaspis Townes (syn. teste Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 123).
maesticolor (Roman). Transf. to **Alegina** Foerster, p. 236.
mandibularis (Provancher), n. comb.

***Genus CHARITOPES Foerster**

- Charitopes* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 181.
 Type: *Hemiteles (Charitopes) chrysopae* Brischke. First incl. sp.
 Place on p. 238 before **Gelis** Thunberg.
gastricus (Holmgren). Transf. from **Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species**, p. 403 (teste Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 106).
plecticinus (Roman). Transf. from **Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species**, p. 409 (teste Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 111).

Genus GELIS Thunberg, pp. 238-243

- *Thaumatotypus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 172 (syn. teste Perkins, 1962, p. 457).
 Type: *Thaumatotypus femoralis* Brischke. Incl. by Brischke, 1881.
Chirotica Foerster. Delete type design. and remove from syn. A valid genus.
**Rhadiurgus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande 25: 177 (syn. teste Perkins, 1962, p. 449).
 Type: (*Hemiteles bicolorinus* Gravenhorst) = **Gelis cinctus* (Linnaeus). Incl. by Uchida, 1933.
Ilapinastes Foerster. In type citation add "in Davidson" between Ashmead and comma.

**Urithreptis* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 180 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 462; Townes, Momoi, and Townes, 1965, p. 133).

Type: Not yet selected (Foerster spm., a *Gelis* ♂, not now recognized to species).

**Thaumtogelis* Kupka in Schmiedeknecht, 1933. Opusc. Ichn. Sup., fasc. 17: 7-8 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, pp. 392, 457).

Type: *Pezomachus aquisgranensis* Foerster. Desig. by Townes, Momoi, and Townes, 1965.

**Cryptogelis* Hellén, 1944. Notulae Ent. 24: 2.

Type: *Pezomachus aquisgranensis* Foerster. Desig. by Townes, Momoi, and Townes, 1965.

**Holcogelis* Aubert, 1957. Münchner Ent. Ges. Mitt. 57: 226.

Type: *Pezomachus corruptor* Foerster. Orig. Desig.

A revision will probably show this genus to be comprised of several segregates.

obscurus (Cresson). Ont. Host: *Ocnerostoma* sp.

tenellus (Say). Host: *Coleophora laricella* Hbn.

urbanus (Brues). Que.

Biology: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92(12): 930 (larval).

Genus GNYPETOMORPHA Foerster, p. 245

**Daetora* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 175 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 416).

Type: *Hemiteles solutus* Thomson. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

**Opisthostenus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 175 (syn. *teste* Townes, 1957. Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 59 (3): 114).

Type: *Hemiteles (Opisthostenus) etorofuensis* Uchida. Incl. by Uchida, 1936.

*Genus XENOLYTUS Foerster

(= *Sternocryptus* Roman, p. 245)

Xenolytus Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 174.

Type: **Xenolytus rufipes* Cameron) = *Xenolytus bitinctus* (Gmelin). Included by Cameron, 1906 (Feb.).

Sternocryptus Roman (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 462).

bitinctus (Gmelin).

**Xenolytus rufipes* Cameron, 1906 (Feb.). So. African Mus. Ann. 5: 154. ♀.

limatus (Cresson), n. comb.

occidentalis (Harrington), n. comb.

subspinosus (Provancher), n. comb.

ENDASYS subgenus ENDASYS Foerster, pp. 245-246

**Scinacopus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 185 (syn. *teste* Habermehl, 1912. Deut. Ent. Ztschr. 1912: 175; Perkins, 1962, p. 451).

Type: (*Phygadeuon cnemargus* Gravenhorst = [*Endasys*] *parviventris cnemargus* (Gravenhorst). Included by Brischke, 1891.

subclavatus (Say). Hosts: *Neodiprion excitans* Roh., *N. lecontei* (Fitch), *N. nanulus nanulus* Schedl, *N. pratti pratti* (Dyar), *N. sertifer* (Geoff.), *N. swaini* Midd., *N. virginiana* Roh., *Zadiprion grandis* (Roh.). Parasite: *Euceros frigidus* Cress.

Biology: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92 (1): 25, 32.—Tripp, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93 (1): 53.—Finlayson, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95 (5): 476-485, 491.—Bobb, 1963. Jour. Econ. Ent. 56 (5): 619, 620.

*Genus **THEROSCOPIUS** Foerster

Theroscopus Foerster, 1850. Arch. f. Naturgesch. 16 (1): 92.

Type: (*Pezomachus pedestris* Gravenhorst) = **Theroscopus pedestris** (Fabricius). Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

Place in Hemitelini in Catalog, p. 247, before **Eriplanus** Foerster. An undescribed species occurs in the midwest.

Genus **ERIPLANUS** Foerster, p. 247

Chamerpes Foerster. Perkins (1962, pp. 392, 413) considers this a syn. of **Theroscopus** Foerster.

Phyrtus Foerster. Perkins (1962, pp. 392, 445) considers this a syn. of **Theroscopus** Foerster.

***Thysiotorus** Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 181. Perkins (1962, pp. 392, 458) considers this a syn. of **Theroscopus** Foerster.

Type: (*Hemiteles (Physiotorus)* [sic] *brevipennis* Brischke) = *hemipterus* (Fabricius) (*teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 458). Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

I am not at all sure that the above genera, listed by Perkins as synonyms of **Theroscopus** Foerster, belong here. They are left here until a much needed revision of the Hemitelini places them elsewhere.

Genus **PHYGADEUON** Gravenhorst, pp. 247-250, Sup. 1, p. 45

***Stibeutes** Foerster, 1850. Arch. f. Naturgesch. 16 (1): 76 (syn. *teste* Thomson, 1884. Opusc. Ent. f. 10, p. 948; Perkins, 1962, p. 453).

Type: **Stibeutes gravenhorstii** Foerster. Desig. by Ashmead, 1900.

***Apterophygus** Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 172 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 406).

Type: **Apterophygus** (Fst.) ? *paradoxus* Bridgman. Incl. by Schmiedeknecht, 1897.

***Gunopaches** Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 174 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 426).

Type: **Gunopaches crassus** Perkins. Incl. and desig. by Perkins, 1962.

***Pantolispa** Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 178 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 442).

Type: **Gunopaches crassus** Perkins. Incl. and desig. by Perkins, 1962.

***Bathymetis** Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 182 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 410).

Type: **Phygadeuon (Bathymetis) cylindricus** Brischke. Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

Homelys Foerster. Remove "Included by Roman, 1909" from type citation and replace with: Incl. and desig. by Viereck, 1914. (See Perkins, 1962, p. 428.)

***Ernoctona** Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 183 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 423).

Type: **Phygadeuon rugulosus** Gravenhorst. Incl. and desig. by Perkins, 1962.

Plesignathus Foerster. Delete type citation and transf. genus to syn. of **Polytribax** Foerster, p. 257.

Zaphleges Foerster. Misspelled in Index, p. 1284, as **Zathleges**.

*? **Odontoneura** Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 185. Syn. (*see* Perkins, 1962, p. 440).

Type: **Phygadeuon annulicornis** Thomson. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

victoriensis Townes. Calif. Host: *Fannia canicularis* (L.).

Centeterus canadensis Harrington. Add 1894 to bibliographic citation and change vol. no. to 26.

Genus *ISELIX* Foerster, p. 250

Perkins, 1962, p. 432, considers this a syn. of *Phygadeuon* Gravenhorst.

*Genus *CREMNODES* Foerster
(= *Caenomeris* Foerster, p. 250)

Cremnodes Foerster, 1850. Arch. f. Naturgesch. 16 (1): 72.

Type: *Ichneumon atricapillus* Gravenhorst. Orig. desig.

Caenomeris Foerster (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 411).

**Stygera* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 176 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 397, 454).

Type: *Stygera rufipes* Perkins. Incl. and desig. by Perkins, 1962.

**Cremnias* Roman, 1939. Ent. Tidskr. 60 (3-4): 186. N. name, unnecessarily proposed.

Genus *STILPNUS* Gravenhorst, pp. 250-251

anthomyidiperda Viereck. Calif. Host: *Fannia canicularis* (L.)

Genus *MESOLEPTUS* Gravenhorst, p. 251

**Exolytus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 182. Preocc.

Type: *Ichneumon laevigatus* Gravenhorst. Incl. and desig. by Foerster, 1871.

Genus *ATRACTODES* Gravenhorst, pp. 251-253, Sup. 1, p. 45

Asyncrita Foerster. Perkins 1962, p. 408, considers this a valid genus.

Tribe HEMIGASTERINI

(= *Aptesini* of Catalog)

Revision: Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2, 305 pp., figs.

*Genus *JAVRA* Cameron

**Cnemocryptus* Cameron, 1903. Mem. and Proc. Manchester Lit. Phil. Soc. 47 (14): 38.

Type: (*Cnemocryptus validicornis* Cameron) = *parviceps* Cameron. By monotypy.

**Javra* Cameron, 1903. Mem. and Proc. Manchester Lit. Phil. Soc. 47 (14): 47.

Type: *Javra parviceps* Cameron. Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

**Monocryptus* Hellén, 1956. Notulae Ent. 36: 135. New syn.

Type: *Cratocryptus opacus* Thomson. By monotypy.

Place as first genus in Hemigasterini.

**glaesaria* Townes. R. I., N. Y., Ont.

Javra glaesaria Townes, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 12, 13. ♀.

**rugata* Townes. Ohio, Va.

Javra rugata Townes, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 12. ♀.

*Genus *PARMORTHA* Townes

Parmortha Townes 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 8, 14.

Type: (*Parmortha pleuralis atripes* Townes) = *pleuralis albomaculata* (Ashm.) n. comb., n. syn. (*teste* Momoi who examined types).

Place after *Javra* Cameron in tribe Hemigasterini.

circumcincta *circumcincta* (Provancher). Canad. and Upper Austral Zones. Transf. from *Cubocephalus* Ratzeburg (*teste* Townes, in Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 24).

circumcincta flavipes (Harrington). Colo., Alta., Yukon. Transf. from **Cubocephalus** Ratzeburg, p. 254 (*teste* Townes, in Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 23).

***parvula** (Gravenhorst). Alaska, B. C. to N. S. south to Oreg. and N. J.; Europe. Hosts: *Ametastegia glabrata* (Fallén); sawfly in *Ribes*.

Cryptus parvulus Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea 2: 459 "♂", ♀ ("♂" = *Apsilops cincticornis* F.).

***Cryptus erythropus** Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea 2: 469. ♂.

Cubocephalus erythropus velox (Cresson). (syn. by Townes, in Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 16).

***pleuralis alpina** Townes. N. H. (Mt. Washington). *P. pleuralis pleuralis* Thomson occurs in Europe.

Parmortha pleuralis alpina Townes, 1962. in Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 19, 22. ♀.

***pleuralis arctica** Townes. Alaska, N. W. T., Que.

Parmortha pleuralis arctica Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 19. ♂, ♀.

pleuralis signata (Provancher), changed status. Alaska, B. C., Wash., Idaho, N. C. Host: *Ametastegia glabrata* (Fallén). Transf. from **Cubocephalus** Ratzeburg, p. 255 and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes, in Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 20).

Genus CRATOCRYPTUS Thomson

Cratocryptus Thomson. Removed from synonymy of **Cubocephalus** Ratzeburg, p. 253. Valid genus (*teste* Townes in Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 9, 25).

Place after ***Parmortha** Townes.

***petilus** Townes. Transcont. in Canad. Zone. Host: *Cephaleia* sp.

Cratocryptus petilus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 26. ♂, ♀.

Genus CUBOCEPHALUS Ratzeburg, pp. 253-255

Chaeretymma Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 187. Transf. from syn. of **Bathythrix** Foerster, p. 231. Change type desig. to:

Type: **Cryptus anatorius** Gravenhorst. Included (first sp.) and desig. by Schmiedeknecht, 1890 (p. 117).

Cratocryptus Thomson, 1873. Remove from syn. Valid genus.

***Planocryptus** Heinrich, 1949. Münchner Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 35-39: 56.

Type: ***Planocryptus mirabilis** Heinrich. By monotypy and orig. desig. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 92).

Taxonomy: Perkins, 1962. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent. Bul. 11 (8): 413 (*Chaeretymma*).

alacris alacris (Cresson), changed status. Ont., Mass., N. Y., Pa., N. J., S. C., Ind., Mich., Iowa, Kans. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 93).

alacris canadensis (Provancher), changed status. Transcont. in Canad. Zone. Host: *Hemitaxonus dubitatus* (Nort.). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 89).

alacris erythropygus (Provancher), changed status. Atlantic to Wis., in Canad. and Transit. Zones. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 92).

alacris minutus (Cushman), changed status. B. C. to Calif. Hosts: *Ametastegia glabrata* (Fallén). Removed from syn. of **canadensis** Provancher and placed as subsp. of **alacris** (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 91).

annectus Townes. Alaska, Yukon, B. C., Alta., Man., Que., N. S., south to Calif., N. Mex., Mich., N. H.

- Phaeogenes nigricornis* Provancher (syn. *teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 117).
- Cubocephalus atricornis* Townes (syn. *teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 117).
- annulatus* (Cresson). Alta., Conn., Maine, Minn., N. C., Ont., Vt. Host: ?*Agrilus rubicola* Abeille.
- Cryptus latus* Provancher. Transf. to *Ischnus* Gravenhorst, p. 270, as valid species.
- Mesostenus nitidus* Provancher. Remove from syn.; a valid species.
- Cryptus ruficoxus* Provancher. Retain as syn. (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 82).
- Mesostenus ruficoxus* Provancher. Questionable syn. of *Giraudia plana* Provancher, p. 257.
- Cryptus occidentalis* Provancher. Place as syn. of *Cubocephalus nitidus* Provancher.
- Phygadeuon inhabilis* Provancher. Remove from syn.; a valid species.
- Phygadeuon nitidulus* Provancher. Syn. of *nitidus* (Provancher).
- Mesostenus provancheri* Dalla Torre. Questionable syn. of *Giraudia plana* Provancher, p. 257.
- **aquilonius* Townes and Gupta. Alaska, Yukon, N. W. T., Labrador, B. C., Man., Colo.
- Cubocephalus aquilonius* Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 30, 37, 53. ♂, ♀.
- **ardens* Townes. Alaska, Colo., Wis., Mich., Ont., N. H.
- Cubocephalus ardens* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 34, 41, 109. ♂, ♀.
- ashmeadii* (Harrington). Rocky Mts. to Pacific in Canad. and Transit. Zones. Removed from syn. of *canadensis* Provancher, p. 254 (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 96).
- atricornis* Townes. Syn. of *annectus* Townes.
- **atriclunis* Townes and Gupta. B. C., Man., Ont., Que., Maine, Vt., Mass., Conn., N. Y., Pa., N. J., Mich., Minn.
- Cubocephalus atriclunis* Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 31, 37, 56. ♂, ♀.
- baldaufi* (Dalla Torre). Maine, Mass., Ind., Minn.
- **brevicornis* Taschenberg. Alaska, Yukon, Colo., Mich., Que.; Europe.
- Phygadeuon brevicornis* Taschenberg, 1865. Ztschr. Gesam. Naturw. Halle 25: 48. ♀.
- Taxonomy: Townes and Gupta, 1962, pp. 32, 38, 69.
- **caligneus* Townes. N. C. (Mt. Mitchell).
- Cubocephalus caligneus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 40, 109. ♀.
- **callicerus* Townes. N. S., Que., Ont., Mich., Ohio, N. Y. in Alleghanian Fauna.
- Cubocephalus callicerus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 33, 41, 115. ♂, ♀.
- canadensis* (Provancher). A subsp. of *alacris* (Cresson).
- Chaeretymma Ashmeadii* Harrington. Remove from syn.; a valid species.
- Chaeretymma minuta* Cushman. Remove from syn.; a valid subsp. of *alacris* (Cresson).
- **carnosus* Townes. Que. and N. H. to Mich.
- Cubocephalus carnosus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 35, 41, 114. ♂, ♀.
- cineticornis* (Cresson). Mich., Pa., N. Y., Ont., Que.
- circumcinctus circumcinctus* (Provancher). Transf. to *Parmortha* Townes.
- circumcinctus flavipes* (Harrington). Transf. to *Parmortha* Townes.

- ***contractus** Townes and Gupta. Transcont. in Huds. and Transit. Zones.
Cubocephalus contractus Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 30, 35, 46. ♂, ♀.
- ***denticulatus denticulatus** Townes. Mich., Que., Maine, Vt., N. Y.
Cubocephalus denticulatus denticulatus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 30, 36, 43. ♂, ♀.
- ***denticulatus obscuripes** Townes. Alaska (Curry).
Cubocephalus denticulatus obscuripes Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 42. ♀.
- ***dreisbachi** Townes. Atlantic to Rocky Mts.; Alta. in Canad. and Transit. Zones.
Cubocephalus dreisbachi Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 33, 39, 94. ♂, ♀.
- erythropus velox** (Cresson). Transf. to **Parmortha** Townes, as syn. of **parvula** (Gravenhorst).
- erythropygus** (Provancher). A subsp. of **alacris** (Cresson).
- ***euryps** Townes. Minn., Mich., Ont., Vt.
Cubocephalus euryps Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 31, 37, 64. ♂, ♀.
- eximius** (Cresson). Syn. of **semirufus** (Brullé).
- ***flavipes** Townes. Mich., N. Y.
Cubocephalus flavipes Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 32, 38, 72. ♂, ♀.
- ***hebes** Townes. Sask., Mont.
Cubocephalus hebes Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 32, 38, 66. ♂, ♀.
- ***hirtipes hirtipes** Townes. Alta., Idaho, Wash., Calif., N. Mex., Colo., Wyo., Mont. (In mts.).
Cubocephalus hirtipes hirtipes Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 34, 40, 121, 122. ♂, ♀.
- ***hirtipes trachodes** Townes. N. H. (Mt. Washington).
Cubocephalus hirtipes trachodes Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 122. ♂, ♀.
- ignotus** (Provancher). Syn. of **nitidus nitidus** (Provancher).
- impressus** (Provancher). Que. to Minn. south to Ohio and Ga.; Colo. In Alleghanian and Carolinian faunas.
- ***incisus atriventris** Townes and Gupta. Ariz. (Greer).
Cubocephalus incisus atriventris Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 44. ♀.
- ***incisus incisus** Townes and Gupta. Mich., N. Y.
Cubocephalus incisus incisus Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 29, 36, 44, 45. ♂, ♀.
- incognitus** (Provancher). Ont., Vt., Mass., Wyo.
- inhabilis inhabilis** Provancher, changed status. Atlantic ocean to Rocky Mts.; Alta. Removed from syn. of **annulatus** (Cresson) and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes in Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 85).
- ***inhabilis umbonater** Townes. Rocky Mts. to Pacific Ocean; Sask.
Cubocephalus inhabilis umbonater Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 85, 87. ♂, ♀.
- laticeps** (Cresson). N. B., N. S., Mass., N. Y., N. J., S. C., Mich., Minn., S. Dak., Calif.

- ***lissopleuris** Townes and Gupta. Maine, N. Y., Pa., N. C.
Cubocephalus lissopleuris Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 30, 59. ♂.
- maurus** (Cresson). Calif., B. C., Alta., N. W. T., Mich., Ont., Que.
- ***miarus** Townes and Gupta. Maine, N. H., N. Y., S. C., Mich., Wis.
Cubocephalus miarus Townes and Gupta, 1962. Mem. Amer. Ent. Inst. 2: 31, 37, 54. ♂, ♀.
- ***micans** Townes. Que. and P. E. I. to R. I. west. to Minn.
Cubocephalus micans Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 34, 40, 112. ♂, ♀.
- ***molaris cervinus** Townes and Gupta. Calif., Oreg.
Cubocephalus molaris cervinus Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 50, 51. ♂, ♀.
- ***molaris leechi** Townes and Gupta. B. C. (Steelhead).
Cubocephalus molaris leechi Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 50. ♂.
- ***molaris molaris** Townes and Gupta. Yukon, B. C., Wyo., Colo., N. Mex., Minn., N. Y., Ont., Que.
Cubocephalus molaris molaris Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 29, 36, 50. ♂, ♀.
- ***nigriventris** (Thomson). B. C., Wash., Oreg., Colo., Mich., N. B., Que., Maine, N. H., N. Y., N. C., Vt.; Europe.
Stenocryptus nigriventris Thomson, 1874. Opusc. ent., fasc. 6, p. 604. ♂, ♀.
- nitidus nitidus** (Provancher), changed status. Alta. to N. S. south to Mich., Pa., and R. I. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes, in Townes and Gupta, 1962, pp. 79, 80).
Cryptus occidentalis Provancher, 1875. Transf. from syn. of *annulatus* (Cresson).
Cubocephalus ignotus (Provancher) 1886.
Phygadeuon nitidulus Provancher. Transf. from syn. of *annulatus* (Cresson). (All syn. *teste* Townes in Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 80).
- ***nitidus totus** Townes. Alaska, B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif., Wyo.
Cubocephalus nitidus totus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 79. ♂, ♀.
- pallidus pallidus** (Cresson), changed status. Mich. and Kans. to Ont. and S. C. in Carolinian fauna. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, pp. 100, 102).
Mesoleptus vultus Cresson. (Syn. *teste* Townes, in Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 102.)
- pallidus spissicornis** (Provancher), changed status. B. C., Wis. to Que. south to Mich. and N. C. in Alleghanian fauna. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, pp. 100, 101).
- ***personatus** Townes. Wash., Oreg., Calif.
Cubocephalus personatus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 35, 41, 105. ♂, ♀.
- ***pictus** Townes. Mich., S. C.
Cubocephalus pictus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 34, 41, 111. ♂, ♀.
- ***prolixus phaeolepis** Townes and Gupta. Calif., Oreg., Wash., B. C.
Cubocephalus prolixus phaeolepis Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 48. ♂, ♀.
- ***prolixus prolixus** Townes and Gupta. Man., S. Dak., Mich., Minn., Que., Maine, Vt., N. H., N. Y.
Cubocephalus prolixus prolixus Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 30, 35, 48, 49. ♂, ♀.

rectus (Provancher). Que. to N. Y. west to Minn.

***rufibasis** Townes and Gupta. Mich.

Cubocephalus rufibasis Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 36, 63. ♀.

schmuckii (Dalla Torre). Que., Maine, Mass., Vt., Md., N. C., S. C., Ga., Wis., Minn.

Cryptus longicaudus Provancher. Misspelled *longicaudis* in Catalog, p. 255.

***scorteus** Townes. Que., Yukon.

Cubocephalus scorteus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 31, 38, 70. ♂, ♀.

***semifulvus** Townes. Wash., Alaska.

Cubocephalus semifulvus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 32, 38, 71. ♂, ♀.

semirufus (Brullé). Maine to N. C., west to Mich. Transf. from Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species, p. 408 (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 105).

Cubocephalus eximius (Cresson). (Syn. *teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 59).

signatus (Provancher). Transf. to *Parmortha* Townes as subsp. of *pleuralis* (Thomson).

spissicornis (Provancher). Subsp. of *pallidus* (Cresson).

***sternolophus** Townes. Alaska, Calif., N. Mex., Mich., Ohio, Penna., N. Y.

Cubocephalus sternolophus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 32, 38, 74. ♂, ♀.

***subpolitus** Townes. N. Y., Conn., Que., Minn. in Alleghanian Fauna.

Cubocephalus subpolitus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 35, 40, 120. ♂, ♀.

***tincticoxis** Townes. B. C., Oreg., Calif., Colo.

Cubocephalus tincticoxis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 31, 55. ♂.

vultus (Cresson). Syn. of *pallidus pallidus* (Cresson).

*Genus **PLEOLOPHUS** Townes

Pleolophus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 7, 9, 10, 223.

Type: "*Phygadeuon basizonus* Gravenhorst, as interpreted in this publication." Orig. desig.

Place after *Cubocephalus* Ratzeburg, p. 255.

***annulosus** Townes. Maine, N. Y., Mich.

Pleolophus annulosus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 224, 226. ♂.

***astriectus** Townes. Maine, N. H., Conn., Mass., N. Y., Mich., Alaska.

Pleolophus astriectus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 224, 226, 242. ♂, ♀.

basizonus (Gravenhorst). N. B., Ont., Mich. Host: *Neodiprion nanulus* Schedl. Transf. from *Aptesis* Foerster (*teste* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, p. 235). Misspelled *basizonia* in Catalog.

Biology: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92 (1): 33.—Griffiths, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93 (11): 1005-1010.

***horrori** Townes. Maine (Lincoln Co.).

Pleolophus horrori Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 225, 228. ♀.

***clypealis** Townes. Alaska (Nome).

Pleolophus clypealis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 224, 242. ♂.

- ***contractus** Townes. B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif. Hosts: *Pristiphora erichsonii* (Htg.), ?*Lambdina fiscellaria lugubrosa* (Hlst.).
Pleolophus contractus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 225, 237. ♂, ♀.
- ***coriaceus** Townes. Sask., Alta.
Pleolophus coriaceus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 225, 229. ♂.
- ***furvus** Townes. Colo. (Rocky Mt. N. P.).
Pleolophus furvus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 225, 228. ♂.
- ***grossus** Townes. N. Y., N. J., Pa., Md., D. C., N. C., Mich., Kans., N. Dak., B. C., Wash. Oreg.
Pleolophus grossus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 225, 226, 229. ♂, ♀.
- indistinctus** (Provancher). Sask., Man., Ont., Iowa, N. C. Hosts: *Neodiprion abbotii* (Leach), *N. pratti banksianae* Rohw., *N. nanulus* Schedl, *N. sertifer* (Geof.), *N. swaini* Midd., *N. virginianus* Rohw., *N. sp.*, *Pristiphora geniculata* (Htg.). Transf. from ***Aptesis*** Foerster, p. 255 (*teste* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, p. 238).
 Biology: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92 (1): 32.
- ***nigribasis** Townes. Colo., N. Mex.
Pleolophus nigribasis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 225, 237. ♂.
- ***pilatus** Townes. Labrador, Mich., Minn.
Pleolophus pilatus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 224, 225, 227. ♂, ♀.
- rubrocinctus rubrocinctus** (Provancher). Ont., N. H., Mass., Ohio. Transf. from ***Aptesis*** Foerster (*teste* Townes 1962. In Townes and Gupta, p. 231, 232).
- ***rubrocinctus rufifemur** Townes. Alaska, B. C., Alta., Wash., Oreg., Calif., Idaho, Mont., Wyo.
Pleolophus rubrocinctus rufifemur Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 231, 233. ♂, ♀.
Aptesis rubrocincta n. subsp. Transf. from ***Aptesis*** Foerster, p. 255.

*Genus RHYTURA Townes

Rhytura Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 9, 10, 244.

Type: ***Rhytura pendens*** Townes. Orig. desig. and by monotypy.

Place before ***Aptesis*** Foerster, p. 255.

***pendens** Townes. Que. and Ont. south to Ga., west to Minn.

Rhytura pendens Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 244. ♂, ♀.

Genus APTESIS Foerster, p. 255

****Oxytaenia*** Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 182. Syn. by Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, p. 246.

Type: (***Oxytaenia rufolineata*** Cameron) = ***barda*** (Cresson). Included by Cameron, 1904.

***albifrons** Townes. N. Y. (Rome).

Aptesis albifrons Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 248, 267. ♂.

***alpestris** Townes. B. C. to Calif., Idaho, Colo., Ariz.

Aptesis alpestris Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 250, 255. ♂, ♀.

**anaulus* Townes.

Aptesis anaulus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 248, 272. ♂.

arridens (Gravenhorst). Transf. to *Opidnus* Foerster, p. 256.

**atrox* Townes. Ohio (West Unity).

Aptesis atrox Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 249, 269. ♂.

**barda carolina* Townes. Que. to N. C. west to Mich., Iowa, Kans. *A. barda barda* Cresson occurs in Mexico.

Aptesis barda carolina Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 270, 271. ♂, ♀.

basizonia [sic!] (Gravenhorst). Transf. to **Pleolophus* Townes.

**breviaria* Townes. N. Y., Ohio, Mich., Minn.

Aptesis breviaria Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 249, 250, 253. ♂, ♀.

**catulus* Townes. N. Y. to N. C., Kans.

Aptesis catulus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 249, 250, 263. ♂, ♀.

**fastigata* Townes. Alta., Oreg., Calif., Wyo.

Aptesis fastigata Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 249, 250, 267. ♂, ♀.

**fuscitibia* Townes. Maine, Mass., R. I., N. Y., N. C., Mich.

Aptesis fuscitibia Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 249, 251, 262. ♂, ♀.

**gracilis* Townes. Alta., Mich.

Aptesis gracilis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 249, 251. ♂.

**incompta* Townes. S. C. (Cleveland)

Aptesis incompta Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 249, 251, 265. ♂, ♀.

**inculta* Townes. Que. to N. C. west to Mich.

Aptesis inculta Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 249, 250, 257. ♂, ♀.

indistincta (Provancher). Transf. to **Pleolophus* Townes.

iridescent (Cresson). Transf. to *Schenkia* Foerster, p. 257.

**lissopleuris* Townes. N. C. (Mt. Pisgah).

Aptesis lissopleuris Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 251, 257. ♀.

rubrocincta rubrocincta (Provancher). Transf. to **Pleolophus* Townes.

**scabra* Townes. Md. (Glen Echo).

Aptesis scabra Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 251, 266. ♀.

**segnis femorata* Townes. Alta., Sask., Calif., Colo., Wyo.

Aptesis segnis femorata Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 260. ♂, ♀.

segnis segnis (Provancher), changed status. Que. and Mich. to S. C. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, pp. 260, 261).

Aptesis tenthredinarum (Rohwer). (Syn. *teste* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 261.)

**subguttata* (Gravenhorst). Que., Europe. Host: *Diprion hercyniae* (Htg.).

Cryptus subguttatus Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea, v. 2, p. 610. ♂.

Biology: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92 (12): 931, 932 (larva).

Taxonomy: Townes in Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. pp. 247, 248.

tenthredinarum (Rohwer). Syn. of *segnis segnis* (Provancher).

**verrucata* Townes. Maine, N. H., N. Y., Ohio, Mich.

Aptesis verrucata Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 249, 250, 252. ♂, ♀.

**yosemite* Townes. Calif., Wyo.

Aptesis yosemite Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 250, 254. ♂.

Genus MEGAPLECTES Foerster, pp. 255–256

monticola blakei (Cresson). Yukon, N. W. T., and B. C. to Labrador and N. S. south to Oreg. and Pa., and Mts. of N. C.

**monticola dentatus* Uchida. Alaska, Yukon (Dawson); Japan.

Megaplectes monticola var. *dentata* Uchida, 1930. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. Faculty Agr. Jour. 25: 304. ♂, ♀.

Genus OPIDNUS Foerster, p. 256

**Ophidnus* Viereck, 1914. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 83: 105. Misspelling.

Syn. of *Oresbius* Marshall, 1867, *teste* Townes, Momoi, and Townes, 1965, p. 157.

albicoxus albicoxus (Provancher), changed status. Host: *Pristiphora erichsonii* (Htg.). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, p. 141).

albicoxus schoberi Dalla Torre, changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, p. 141).

**Cryptus koebeli* Rohwer, 1917. Proc., U. S. Natl. Mus. 53: 158. N. name for *ferrugineus* Ashm. *nec* Smith; unnecessarily proposed. (*Teste* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, p. 141.)

**alexanderi* Townes. Que., Vt., Alta.

Opidnus alexanderi Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 127, 131, 145. ♂, ♀.

**aniptus* Townes. Alaska, Calif., Colo.

Opidnus aniptus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 127, 131, 151. ♂, ♀.

arridens (Gravenhorst). N. H., Mass., N. Y., Ont., Mich. Transf. from *Aptesis* Foerster, p. 255 (*teste* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, p. 131).

**ciliatus* Townes. Que. (Payne Bay).

Opidnus ciliatus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 129, 164. ♀.

**cognatus* Townes. B. C., Alta., Wash., Oreg., Calif., Colo., N.S., Que., N. H., N. Y.

Opidnus cognatus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 128, 131, 148. ♂, ♀.

dorsator (Ashmead). Alaska (Nome).

**fulvibasis* Townes. Minn. to Que. south to N. C.

Opidnus fulvibasis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 127, 130, 144. ♂, ♀.

**lindrothi* Townes. Alaska (Umiat).

Opidnus lindrothi Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 130, 158. ♀.

**major* Townes. N. H., Que.

Opidnus major Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 129, 155. ♂.

**mucronatus* Townes. Maine, Mass., N. Y., Mich.

Opidnus mucronatus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 127, 131, 150. ♂, ♀.

nigriceps (Provancher). Syn. of *tegularis* (Provancher).

nivarius (Brues). Alaska (Point Barrow).

Taxonomy: Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, pp. 128, 130, 158 (first descr. ♂).

orbitalis (Provancher). Syn. of *tegularis* (Provancher).

**orbitus* Townes. N. H., Yukon.

Opidnus orbitus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 129, 130, 157. ♂, ♀.

**oresbius* Townes. Wash., B. C.

Opidnus oresbius Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 128, 136. ♂.

**parallelus* Townes. N. H., N. Y., Que., Man., Colo.

Opidnus parallelus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 127, 130, 165. ♂, ♀.

**quadriceps* Townes. Alaska, N. W. T.

Opidnus quadriceps Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 128, 129, 168. ♂, ♀.

**rufinotum* Townes. Alaska.

Opidnus rufinotum Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 128, 161. ♂.

schoberi (Dalla Torre). Subsp. of *albicoxus* (Provancher).

**sublaevis miltomerus* Townes. Wash. (Mt. Rainier).

Opidnus sublaevis miltomerus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 133, 134, 135. ♂.

**sublaevis sublaevis* Townes. Colo., Wyo.

Opidnus sublaevis sublaevis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 126, 129, 133, 134. ♂, ♀.

**taeniatus* Townes. N. H., Que., N. W. T., Yukon.

Opidnus taeniatus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 128, 130, 154. ♂, ♀.

tegularis (Provancher). Minn. to N. S. and Pa.; Wyo., Colo. Host: *Pristiphora erichsonii* (Htg.).

Ischnus placidus Provancher. Transf. from syn. *Schenkia graminicola* graminicola (Gravenhorst).

Phygadeuon orbitalis Provancher.

Phygadeuon nigriceps Provancher.

(All syn. teste, Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 146.)

**teres* Townes. Alaska, Yukon.

Opidnus teres Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 128, 129, 167. ♂, ♀.

**tibialis* Townes. Alaska, Yukon, N. W. T., Que.

Opidnus tibialis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 128, 130, 163. ♂, ♀.

trifasciatus (Ashmead). Yukon, N. W. T., Que.

**tsugae infulatus* Townes. N. C., Labrador.

Opidnus tsugae infulatus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 137, 140. ♂, ♀.

**tsugae interior* Townes. Ariz., Colo., Wyo., Idaho, Alta.

Opidnus tsugae interior Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 137, 139. ♂, ♀.

**tsugae ruficoxa* Townes. Calif. Host: Cocoon on *Abies concolor*.

Opidnus tsugae ruficoxa Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 137, 138. ♂, ♀.

tsugae tsugae (Cushman), changed status. Host: *Neodiprion* sp. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, p. 137).

***tumulus** Townes. N. W. T., Yukon, Alaska.

Opidnus tumulus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 129, 160. ♂.

***vockerothi** Townes. Que. (Great Whale River).

Opidnus vockerothi Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 166. ♂, ♀.

***vultuosus** Townes. Transcont. in Canadian zone.

Opidnus vultuosus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 127, 130, 152. ♂, ♀.

Genus SCHENKIA Foerster, pp. 256–257

***amphileuca** Townes and Gupta. N. Y., Mich., Minn.

Schenkia amphileuca Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 200, 201. ♂, ♀.

brevicauda brevicauda (Ashmead). Syn. of **iridescens iridescens** (Cresson).

graminicola graminicola (Gravenhorst). Yukon; Europe.

**Cryptus brevicornis* Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea, v. 2, p. 511. ♂.

**Cryptus humilis* Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea, v. 2, p. 604. ♂.

Ischnus placidus Provancher. Transf. to syn. of *Opidnus tegularis* (Provancher), p. 256.

Phygadeuon rectus Provancher. Valid subspecies of **graminicola**.

Phaeogenes tuberculifer Provancher, 1882. Syn. of **graminicola recta** (Provancher).

Cryptus pubescens Provancher, 1886. Syn. of **graminicola recta** (Provancher).

Cryptus hechfellneri Dalla Torre, 1902. Syn. of **graminicola recta** (Provancher).

***graminicola hesperus** Townes and Gupta. B. C., Wash., Oreg.

Schenkia graminicola hesperus Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 204, 207. ♂, ♀.

graminicola recta (Provancher). changed status. B. C. to Labrador and Que.; south to Minn., Mich., N. Y.

Phaeogenes tuberculifer Provancher (syn. *teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 205).

Cryptus pubescens Provancher (syn. *teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 205).

Cryptus hechfellneri Dalla Torre (syn. *teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 205).

iridescens iridescens (Cresson), changed status. Ont. and N. S. to Ga. west to Mich. and Tenn. Transf. from *Aptesis* Foerster, p. 255 and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, pp. 210, 214).

Cryptus brevicauda Ashmead (syn. by Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 214).

***iridescens melanops** Townes and Gupta. B. C., Wash., Oreg., ?Idaho.

Schenkia iridescens melanops Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 211, 216. ♂, ♀.

***iridescens oreas** Townes and Gupta. Alaska to Labrador south to Oreg., Colo., and Mich.

Schenkia iridescens oreas Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 211, 212. ♂, ♀.

***iridescens pumila** Townes and Gupta. Alaska to Wash., east to Que. and N. H., also Colo.

Schenkia iridescens pumila Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 211. ♂, ♀.

***leucopus** Townes and Gupta. Mich., Ohio, N. Y., N. J., S. C.

Schenkia leucopus Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 200, 201, 217. ♂, ♀.

***lonchura** Townes and Gupta. Yukon.

Schenkia lonchura Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 201, 217. ♀.

***parallela evittata** Townes and Gupta. Wash.

Schenkia parallela evittata Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 208, 209. .

***parallela parallela** Townes and Gupta. Ont. to S. C., Sask.

Schenkia parallela parallela Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 200, 207, 208. ♂, ♀.

Genus **GIRAUDIA** Foerster, p. 257

ferruginea (Cushman). Ont. to Md. and D. C. west to Mich. in Carolinian Fauna. Host: *Tomostethus multicinctus* Roh. Valid species. Removed from syn. of **plana** (Provancher (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 186)).

***fulva fulva** Townes and Gupta. Wash., Oreg., Calif.

Giraudia fulva fulva Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2, pp. 184, 185, 189. ♂, ♀.

***fulva nigrithorax** Townes and Gupta. B. C., Alta., Idaho, Oreg., Utah, Colo., N. Mex.

Giraudia fulva nigrithorax Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 189, 190. ♂, ♀.

***leucopsis** Townes and Gupta. Calif.

Giraudia leucopsis Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 184, 196. ♂.

***minor** Townes and Gupta. N. C., S. C.

Giraudia minor Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 184, 185, 196. ♂, ♀.

plana (Provancher). Ont., Maine, Pa., N. C., S. C., Ga., Ohio, Mich., Minn., Iowa. Delete host record.

Aptesis ferruginea Cushman, 1935. Delete from syn., a valid species.

?*Mesostenus ruficoxus* Provancher. Transf. from syn. of *Cubocephalus annulatus* (Cresson) (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 192).

?*Mesostenus provancheri* Dalla Torre. Transf. from syn. of *C. annulatus* (Cresson) (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 192).

***punctifera** Townes and Gupta. Ont. and Que. to Ga., west to Mich. and Wis.

Giraudia punctifera Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 184, 185, 194. ♂, ♀.

rufa (Provancher). Que. to N. C. west to Ont., Minn. in Alleghanian Fauna.

***semiflava** Townes and Gupta. Que., Maine, N. Y., Mich., N. Mex.

Giraudia semiflava Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 184, 185, 191. ♂, ♀.

***subaequalis** Townes and Gupta. N. Y., N. C., S. C., Ga.

Giraudia subaequalis Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 184, 185, 197. ♂, ♀.

Genus **POLYTRIBAX** Foerster, p. 257

Plesignathus Foerster, 1868. Transf. from syn. of *Phygadeuon* Gravenhorst, p. 248 (*teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 446). Change type citation to:

Type: *Phygadeuon fulvescens* Cresson. Included by Ashmead, in Smith, 1900 (June).

***Neleophron** Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rhinelande Verh. 25: 184. No species. (Syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 438.)

Type: *Cryptus arrogans* Gravenhorst. Included and desig. by Perkins, 1962.

**Epiphobus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande 25: 183. No species. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, p. 170.)

Type: *Cryptus rufipes* Gravenhorst. Included and design. by Townes, 1962.

Steriphocryptus Cameron, 1903. Transf. from syn. of *Trachysphyrus* Haliday, p. 259. (Syn. *teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 137.)

**Chasmocryptus* Uchida, 1936. Ins. Mats. 11: 16. (Syn. *teste* Townes, 1957, Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59: 103.)

Type: (*Plectocryptus hokkaidensis* Uchida) = *penetrator* (Smith). Orig. design.

contiguus (Cresson). N. S., Ont., N. C., Ala., Minn., N. Dak., Nebr., Kans.

crotchii crotchii (Cresson), changed status. Transcont. in Canad. and north. Transit. Zones. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Gupta, 1962, pp. 176, 177).

**crotchii fumipennis* Townes and Gupta. B. C., Calif., Ariz., Colo., N. Mex. (in Canadian Zone).

Polytribax crotchii fumipennis Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2, pp. 176, 179. ♂.

**crotchii hesperus* Townes and Gupta. Calif., Oreg., B. C.

Polytribax crotchii hesperus Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2, pp. 176, 180. ♂.

fulvescens (Cresson). Wash., Oreg.

pallescens (Viereck). S. C., Ga.; Mexico. Host: ? *Diacrisia virginica* (F.).

Genus RHEMBOBIUS Foerster, pp. 257-258

**Ulothymus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 185. (Syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 131; Perkins, 1962, p. 462.)

Type: *Ichneumon perscrutator* Thunberg. Included and designated by Perkins, 1962.

abdominalis abdominalis (Provancher). Alta. Host: ? *Xylota*.

**abdominalis montanus* Townes and Gupta. Alaska, Alta., Sask., Idaho, ? Mont., S. Dak., Colo.

Rhembobius abdominalis montanus Townes and Gupta, 1962. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 275. ♂, ♀.

abdominalis pacificus (Harrington). Alaska, B. C., Oreg., Idaho.

**parvus* Townes. Sask., Man., Mich.

Rhembobius parvus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Gupta, Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 2: 273. ♂, ♀.

Genus DEMOPHELES Foerster, p. 258

Change type citation to:

Type: (*Phygadeuon caliginosus* Gravenhorst ♀, not ♂) = *corruptor* (Taschenberg).

Townes places this genus in the *Hemitelini* (= *Gelini* Townes).

corruptor maturus (Provancher), changed status. Maine and Que. to Ga., west to Ont., Mich. ? Alta. Upper Austral. to Canad. Zones. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes, 1963. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65 (1): 48).

**corruptor rufatus* Townes. Wash., Colo., N. Mex.

Demopheles corruptor rufatus Townes, 1963. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65 (1): 48, 49. ♀.

Tribe SPHECOPHAGINI

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 16, 20, 522-523 (Sphecophagina).

Genus **SPHECOPHAGA** Westwood, p. 258

vesparum burra (Cresson), changed status. Transcont. in Canad. and Transit. Zones. *S. vesparum vesparum* occurs in Europe. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 525, 526).

Tribe **CRYPTINI**

(= **Mesostenini** of Catalog)

Revision: Townes and Townes, 1962. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): I-VII, 1-602 (**Mesostenini**)

*Subtribe **BARYCERATINA**

Place as first subtribe of **Cryptini**, p. 258.

*Genus **WHYMPERIA** Cameron

Whymperia Cameron, 1903. Entomologist 36: 122.

Type: **Whymperia carinifrons** Cameron. By monotypy.

***Protocryptus** Schmiedeknecht, 1904. Opusc. Ichn., Band 2 (fasc. 6), p. 414. Syn (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 22).

Type: **Protocryptus grandis** Schmiedeknecht. Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

***Zamansa** Viereck, 1912. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 42: 647. Syn. with **Protocryptus** by Townes, 1946, Bol. Ent. Venezolana 5 (2): 33.

Type: **Cryptus aztecus** Cresson. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place as first genus in subtribe **Baryceratina**, p. 258.

***tricolor** Townes. Ariz.

Whymperia tricolor Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 22. ♀.

Genus **Christolia** Brullé, pp. 258-259

Syn. of **Baryceros** Gravenhorst, *infra*.

Lamprocryptidea Viereck. Delete from Catalog. A valid Neotrop. genus (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 12).

Hapломus Szépligeti. Syn. of **Lamprocryptidea** Viereck (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 12).

Aplomiana Strand. Syn. of **Lamprocryptidea** Viereck.

*Genus **BARYCEROS** Gravenhorst

(= **Christolia** Brullé, pp. 258-259)

Baryceros Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea, v. 2, p. 777.

Type: **Baryceros guttatus** Gravenhorst. By monotypy.

Christolia Brullé. (Syn., *teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (3): 167.)

***Neochristolia** Blanchard, 1936. Rev. Argentina de Ent. 1 (2): 40. (Syn. by Townes, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 167.)

Type: **Neochristolia eucleides** Blanchard. By monotypy and orig. desig.

armatus (Provancher). Syn. of **audax saundersi** (Cresson).

audax audax (Cresson), changed status. Mass., Conn., N. Y., Mich., Wis. south to S. C., Ala., Kans. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 27, 28).

***Mesostenus exaptus** Cresson, 1878. Canad. Ent. 10: 208. ♀. (Syn. by Cushman, 1929. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 74 (Art. 16): 25.)

audax saundersi (Cresson), changed status. Que., Ont., south to R I., N. Y., Ohio, Mich. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 27, 29).

Christolia armata (Provancher) (syn. *teste* Townes, and Townes, 1962, p. 29).

candidus (Cresson).

Christolia dumetorum Townes (syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 25).

dumetorum (Townes). Syn. of *candidus* (Cresson).

fortis (Cresson). Pa., Ohio, Mich., W. Va., Ga.

**halli* Townes. Ariz.

Baryceros halli Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 24, 30. ♂.

saundersi (Cresson). Subsp. of *audax* (Cresson).

texanus (Ashmead). Va., N. C., Ind., Ky., Ark., Okla.; Mexico.

*Subtribe CRYPTINA

(= *Mesostenina* Townes)

Place as second subtribe of *Cryptini*, p. 259

Genus *CRYPTUS* Fabricius, Sup. 1, p. 46

(= *Trachysphyrus* of Catalog, pp. 259-263)

Meringopus Foerster. Delete type citation and replace with: *Cryptus recreator* Fabricius. Included by Tschek, 1870 (*teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 163).

Itamoplex Foerster. Change "Desig. by Viereck, 1914" to: Included by Ashmead in Smith, 1900.

**Cosmiocryptus* Cameron, 1902. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 28: 371.

Type: *Cosmiocryptus violaceipennis* Cameron. By monotypy.

Steriphocryptus Cameron, 1903. Transf. to syn. of *Polytribax* in (*Aptesini*) = *Hemigasterini*, p. 257.

**Buathra* Cameron, 1903. Ent. Soc. London, Trans. 1903: 233.

Type: *Buathra rufiventris* Cameron. By monotypy.

**Plesiocryptus* Cameron, 1903. Ztschr. Syst. Hym. Dipt. 3: 299.

Type: *Plesiocryptus carinifrons* Cameron. By monotypy.

**Bathycrisis* Cameron, 1905. Spolia Zeylanica 3: 96.

Type: *Bathycrisis striaticollis* Cameron. By monotypy.

**Mesocryptus* Szépligeti, 1916. Mus. Nat. Hungarici Ann. 14: 251. Preocc.

Type: *Mesocryptus pulcherrimus* Szépligeti. By monotypy.

**Pseudomesocryptus* Strand, 1917. Ent. Ztschr. 10: 137. N. name for *Mesocryptus*.

**Nippocryptus* Uchida, 1936. Ins. Matsumurana 11: 3.

Type: (*Hemiteles suzukii* Matsumura) = *vittatorius* (Jurine). By monotypy.

**Neocryptopteryx* Blanchard, 1947. Zool. Mus. Hist. Natl. Montevideo Comun. 2 (Pt. 42): 1.

Type: *Neocryptopteryx orientalis* Blanchard. By orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, pp. 163-164 (Generic syn.).

albitarsis albitarsis (Cresson). Hosts: *Heliothis zea* (Boddie); *Macronoctua onusta* Grt.

Mesostenus tarsatus Provancher. Transf. to *Mesostenus* Gravenhorst, p. 265, as questioned syn. of *temporalis* Townes.

**albitarsis argentifrons* Cameron. Newfoundland to B. C. south to R. I., N. Y., Tex., and Calif.; Mexico, Costa Rica.

**Cryptus bicolor* Smith, 1879. Descr. of N. sp. of Hym. in the Coll. Brit. Mus., p. 231. Preocc.

**Cryptus monticola* Cameron, 1885. Biol. Cent.-Amer., Ins. Hym., v. 1, p. 203. Preocc.

Cryptus argentifrons Cameron, 1885. Biol. Cent.-Amer., Ins. Hym. 1: 204.

**Cryptus eggeri* Dalla Torre, 1902. Cat. Hym., v. 3 (Pt. 2) p. 569. N. name for *bicolor* Smith.

Trachysphyrus albitarsis coloradensis (Ashmead).

Trachysphyrus inornatus (Pratt).

(All syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 248-249).

albitarsis coloradensis (Ashmead). Syn. of *albitarsis argentifrons* Cameron.

albitarsis mutatus Pratt, changed status.

Cryptus mutatus Pratt. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 244, 251).

Cryptus curticaudus Pratt (syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 251).

albitarsis rufovinctus Pratt, changed status. B. C. Host: *Trichoplusia* sp.

Cryptus rufovinctus Pratt. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 244, 253).

altonii Dalla Torre. A subsp. of *laborator* (Thunberg).

arcticus Schiødte. N. W. T., Calif. (Arctic and Arctic-Apline).

aridus aridus Pratt, changed status. B. C., Oreg., Calif., Colo. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 183, 229).

aridus ocellaris Pratt, changed status. Oreg., Calif. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 229, 230).

associatus Pratt. Syn. of *persimilis* Cresson.

asymmetricus asymmetricus Pratt, changed status. B. C. and Sask. south to Mts. of Calif. and Ariz. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 206).

asymmetricus mirabilis Pratt, changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 206, 207).

bilobatus Pratt. A subsp. of *symmetricus* Pratt.

calescens robustus Cresson, changed status. Alaska, Yukon, B. C. to Man. south to Calif. and N. Mex. in Canad. and Huds. Zones. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 201). *C. calescens calescens* Gravenhorst is European.

crassipes Pratt. Transf. to *Reptatrix* Townes, *infra*.

crassisculptus Pratt. A subsp. of *rugosiscutum* Pratt.

crassulus Pratt. Mich.

curticaudus Pratt. Syn. of *albitarsis mutatus* Pratt.

dirus Cresson. B. C. and Idaho south to Calif. and Ariz.

Cryptus nitschei Dalla Torre. Remove from syn.; valid subsp. of *relativus* Cresson.

dorsicarinatus Pratt. Alaska, Alta., Mont., Colo.

eleucopus Walkley. Syn. of *relativus nitschei* Dalla Torre.

Cryptus eleucopus Walkley. Sup. 1, p. 46.

**fasciatus* (Townes), n. comb. Ariz.

Trachysphyrus fasciatus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 180, 183. ♂, ♀.

flagellatus Pratt. A subsp. of *rugosiscutum* Pratt.

genatus Pratt. Ariz., Utah.

inornatus Pratt. Syn. of *albitarsis argentifrons* Cameron.

iroquois Viereck. A subsp. of *moschator* (Fabricius).

**krombeini* (Townes), n. comb. W. Va. (Lost River State Park, Hardy Co.).

Trachysphyrus krombeini Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 185, 243. ♀.

laborator altonii Dalla Torre, changed status. Host: *Melanolophia imitata* (Wlkr.). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 209, 210).

laborator fabricii Schiødte.

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 214-215.

laborator perplexus Cresson, changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 209, 213).

latigenalis Pratt. Alta., Mont., Ont. Host: *Loxostege sticticalis* (L.).

Biology: Ulyett, 1949. Canad. Ent. 81: 285-299; 82: 1-11 (as *inornatus*).

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 184, 242-243.

leucopus Ashmead. Syn. of **relativus nitschei** Dalla Torre.

***lochmaius** (Townes), n. comb. Ariz.

Trachysphyrus lochmaius Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 183, 216. ♂, ♀.

luctuosus luctuosus Cresson, changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 183, 221; also ♂ descr.). Other subsp. of *luctuosus* Cress. occur in Europe and Japan.

***mentigus mentigus** (Townes), n. comb. Ariz.

Trachysphyrus mentigus mentigus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 184, 234. ♂, ♀.

***mentigus rhodomerus** (Townes), n. comb. Alaska, Yukon, Wash. to Calif., Ariz., Utah, Colo., N. Mex.

Trachysphyrus mentigus rhodomerus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 234, 235. ♂, ♀.

***mentigus rufator** (Townes), n. comb. Calif. (Blue Lake, Lassen Co.).

Trachysphyrus mentigus rufator Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 234, 235. ♀.

mimicus Pratt. A subsp. of **tejonensis** Cresson.

minimus Pratt. Sask., N. Mex., Nev.

mirabilis Pratt. A subsp. of **asymmetricus** Pratt.

moschator iroquois (Viereck), changed status. N. J., Ohio, Mich. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 223, 224). *C. moschator moschator* (Fabricius) is European.

***murorum** Tschek. Man., Calif.; Europe.

Cryptus murorum Tschek, 1872. Zool.-Bot. Gesell. Wien. Verhandl. 22: 234. ♂, ♀.

mutatus Pratt. A subsp. of **albitarsis** (Cresson).

ocellaris Pratt. A subsp. of **aridus** Pratt.

pacificus Cresson. B. C. to Calif. in Cand., Transit., U. Austral Zones.

Cryptus punicus Cresson. Remove from syn. A valid subsp. of **relativus** Cresson.

Cryptus californicus Ashmead. Syn. of **relativus punicus** Cresson.

perplexus Cresson. A subsp. of **laborator** (Thunberg).

persimilis Cresson.

Cryptus associatus Pratt (syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 237).

recurvatus Pratt. Calif., Tex.

relativus nitschei Dalla Torre, changed status. B. C., Wash., Calif., Alta., Mont., Nev., Utah, Ariz., Colo., N. Mex. Host: *Aegeria tibialis* (Harr.). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 193, 195).

Cryptus violaceipennis Ashmead, preocc.

Cryptus nitschei Dalla Torre, n. name. Removed from syn. of **dirus** Cresson.

Cryptus leucopus Ashmead (syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 195).

Cryptus eleucopus Walkley (syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 195).

relativus puniceus Cresson, changed status. B. C. to Calif., Nev. Removed from syn. of **pacifus** Cresson and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 193, 197).
Cryptus californicus Ashmead (syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 197).

relativus relativus Cresson, changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 193).

robustus Cresson. A subsp. of **calescens** Gravenhorst.

rufopedibus Pratt. Syn. of **tejonensis tejonensis** Cresson.

rufovinctus Pratt. A subsp. of **albitarsis** (Cresson).

***rugifrons** (Townes), n. comb. Ariz., Calif.

Trachysphyrus rugifrons Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 184, 255. ♂, ♀.

rugosiscutum crassisculptus Pratt, changed status. Tex. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 226, 227).

rugosiscutum flagellatus Pratt, changed status. Mexico. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 226, 227).

rugosiscutum rugosiscutum Pratt, changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 226, 228).

rugulosus Pratt. Syn. of **tejonensis mimicus** Pratt.

ruralis Pratt. B. C., Sask., Man., Idaho.

***scapulatus** (Townes), n. comb. Calif.

Trachysphyrus scapulatus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 184, 241. ♂, ♀.

strigosus Pratt. Oreg.

symmetricus bilobatus Pratt, changed status. Calif. in Canad. and Huds. Zones. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 204, 205).

symmetricus symmetricus Pratt, changed status. Mont., Colo. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 204).

tejonensis mimicus Pratt, changed status. Alaska to Oreg. and Ariz., Alta., Utah, Colo., N. Mex. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 190).

Cryptus temporalis Pratt. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 190.)

Cryptus rugulosus Pratt. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 190).

tejonensis tejonensis Cresson, changed status. Calif., Ariz., Wash. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 190, 191).

Cryptus vancouverensis Harrington. Remove from syn. A valid species.

Cryptus rufopedibus Pratt. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 191.)

temporalis Pratt. Syn. of **tejonensis mimicus** Pratt.

vancouverensis Harrington. B. C. to Calif. Host: *Malacosoma* sp. A valid sp. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 181, 187).

*Genus LANUGO Townes

Lanugo Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 35, 259, 536.

Type: **Cryptus retentor** Brullé. Orig. design. (p. 536).

Place on page 263 of Catalog after **Cryptus** Fabricius.

***bicincta** Townes. Kans. (Osborne).

Lanugo bicincta Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 261, 270. ♀.

**brunnipennis* Townes. B. C. to Calif.

Lanugo brunnipennis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 260, 261, 275. ♂, ♀.

cestus (Say). Tenn. Transf. from *Compsocryptus* Ashmead, p. 263 (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 261, 262).

**deserti* Townes. Calif., Ariz., Utah. Host: "Parasite of sawfly on *Pinus*."

Lanugo deserti Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 260, 262, 268. ♂, ♀.

**excincta* Townes. Kans., Colo., Utah, Ariz., N. Mex.

Lanugo excincta Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 261, 272. ♂, ♀.

**ferrugata* Townes. Tex.

Lanugo ferrugata Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 260, 262, 263. ♂, ♀.

**flavipennis* Townes. Ariz.

Lanugo flavipennis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 260, 261, 271. ♂, ♀.

**longurius* Townes. Ariz. (Sabino Canyon, Santa Catalina Mts.).

Lanugo longurius Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 262, 269. ♀.

**picta* Townes. Ariz., Tex.; Mexico.

Lanugo picta Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 260, 261, 266. ♂, ♀.

**polita* Townes. Ariz.

Lanugo polita Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 261, 271. ♀.

retentor (Brullé). Transf. from *Compsocryptus* Ashmead, p. 264 (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 260, 261, 264).

**schlingeri* Townes. Calif. (nr. Quincy).

Lanugo schlingeri Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 261, 262. ♀.

sororia (Cresson). Calif., Ariz.; Mexico. Transf. from *Compsocryptus* Ashmead, p. 264 (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 261, 273).

*Genus REPTATRIX Townes

Reptatrix Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 35, 276.

Type: *Cryptus crassipes* Pratt. Orig. desig. and by monotypy.

Place in Cryptini on page 263 before *Compsocryptus* Ashmead.

crassipes (Pratt). Wash. to Calif., Idaho, Utah, Wyo. Transf. from *Cryptus* Fabricius, p. 261 (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 277).

Genus COMPSOCRYPTUS Ashmead, pp. 263-264

**apicalis* Townes. B. C., Oreg., Calif., Idaho, Nev., Utah, Colo., N. Mex.

Compsocryptus apicalis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 280, 282, 291. ♂, ♀.

**aridus* Townes. Idaho, Wyo., Colo., south to Calif. and N. Mex.

Compsocryptus aridus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 281, 282, 289. ♂, ♀.

buccatus (Cresson). Mexico.

calipterus brevicornis Cameron. Calif. Removed from syn. of *calipterus calipterus* (Say). A valid subsp. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 286, 287, 288).

calipterus calipterus (Say). Okla., Tex. to Calif.; Mexico.

***Cryptus fulvus** Taschenberg, 1876. Ztschr. Gesam. Naturw. 48 (or N.F. 14): 66. ♂. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 287.)

***Ichneumon munerus** Cameron, 1885. Biol. Cent.-Amer. Ins., Hym. v. 1, p. 159. ♂. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 287.)

Compocryptus (!) **brevicornis** Cameron, 1903. Remove from syn. A valid subsp. of **calipterus** (Say).

cestus (Say). Transf. to **Lanugo** Townes.

crotchii (Cresson). Calif.

fasciipennis (Brullé). Fla.

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 279, 281, 282-283 (lectotype design.).

fletcheri (Provancher). B. C., Oreg., Calif., Idaho, Utah.

***pallens** Townes. Oreg., Calif., Idaho, Utah.

Compocryptus pallens Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 281, 282, 293. ♂, ♀.

purpuripennis (Cresson). B. C.

resolutus resolutus (Cresson), changed status. Calif. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 303, 305).

***resolutus subfasciatus** Townes. Alta., south to Colo., west to Wash. and Calif.

Compocryptus resolutus subfasciatus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 303. ♂, ♀.

retentor (Brullé). Transf. to **Lanugo** Townes.

sororius (Cresson). Transf. to **Lanugo** Townes.

***texensis** Townes. Kans., Okla., Tex.

Compocryptus texensis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 280, 281, 283. ♂, ♀.

***tricinctus** Townes. Calif., ?Ga.

Compocryptus tricinctus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 280, 281, 295. ♂, ♀.

turbatus (Cresson). Oreg., Idaho, Utah.

***unicolor** Townes. Calif.

Compocryptus unicolor Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 280, 282, 297. ♂, ♀.

Genus PYCNOCRYPTUS Thomson, p. 264

***alexanderi** Townes. Vt. (Lake Willoughby).

Pycnocryptus alexanderi Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 126, 128. ♂.

director (Thunberg). Colo.

***freemani** Townes. N. B., Alta., Alaska.

Pycnocryptus freemani Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 126, 127. ♀.

***platyaspis** Townes. Que., Man., Wyo.

Pycnocryptus platyaspis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 126, 127. ♀.

Genus MESOSTENUS Gravenhorst, pp. 264-265

***Unlima** Cameron, 1902. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., (Ser. 7) 9: 208. (Syn. *teste* Uchida, 1930, Hokkaido Imp. Univ. Fac. Agr. Jour. 25 (Pt. 4): 317).

Type: **Unlima penetralis** Cameron. By monotypy.

albinotatus promptus Cresson, changed status. *M. albinotatus albinotatus* Gravenhorst is European. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 438, 439).

angustus Townes. Carolinian fauna.

***clitellatus** Townes. N. S., Que., to Va., west to Minn., Kans., and Tex., also Utah, B. C. Host: *Pyrausta futilalis* (Led.).

Mesostenus clitellatus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 436, 437, 447. ♂, ♀.

eisenii Ashmead. D. C., N. C., S. C., Ohio, Tex.; Mexico.

gracilis Cresson. N. S., Que., Ont., B. C., Wash.; Baja California.

***liogaster** Townes. N. W. T., Sask., B. C., Oreg., Idaho, Wyo., Calif.; Mexico.

Mesostenus liogaster Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 435, 437, 440. ♂, ♀.

longicaudis Cresson. Transcont. in U. Austr. and L. Austr. Zones; Mexico.

reliquus Cresson. Transf. to **Chamula** Townes.

***sicarius** Townes. N. C., Tex., Mont., Colo., Alta., Ariz., Calif.; Mexico.

Mesostenus sicarius Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 436, 437, 448. ♂, ♀.

***temporalis** Townes. Que., Maine, Ont., N. Y., Mich., Iowa, S. Dak.

?**Mesostenus tarsatus** Provancher, 1879. Transf. from syn. of **Cryptus albitarsis albitarsis** (Cresson) (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 441).

Mesostenus temporalis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 435, 436, 441. ♂, ♀.

thoracicus Cresson. Transcont. Hosts: *Acrobasis betulella* Hulst; *Macrobots theseusalis* (Wlkr.), *Mineola* sp.

Genus POLYCYRTUS Spinola, p. 265

***Cryptanuridimorpha** Viereck, 1913. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 46: 369.

Type: **Cryptanuridimorpha elegans** Viereck. Orig. desig.

***Cryptopterigimorpha** Viereck, 1913. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 46: 371.

Type: **Cryptopterigimorpha tubulifera** Viereck. Orig. desig.

***Polycyrtimorpha** Viereck, 1913. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 46: 383.

Type: **Polycyrtimorpha amoena** Viereck. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 14, 459.

neglectus Cushman. Ohio.

Polycyrtus subgenus **Polycyrtus** Spinola, p. 265, Sup. 1, p. 46

Delete from catalog and Supplement 1.

Genus CRYPTANURA Brullé, p. 265

banchiformis (Megerle). N. Y. to Fla., west to Mich. and Tex. Transf. from Unplaced Species, p. 408 (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 427).

Mesostenus spinarius Brullé (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 427).

Biology: Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 428-429.

***compacta** (Cresson). Tex.; Mexico, Honduras.

Mesostenus (Mesostenus) compactus Cresson, 1873. [Phila.] Acad. Nat. Sci. Proc. 1873: 153. ♀.

***Cryptanura planiscutellata** Cushman, 1945. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 96: 143, 152, 175. ♀. (Syn. *teste* Townes, 1946, Bol. Ent. Venezolana 5 (2): 35.)

septentrionalis Cushman. N. Y., Pa., D. C., Va., N. C., S. C., Tenn., La.

spinaria Brullé. Syn. of **banchiformis** (Megerle).

*Genus CHAMULA Townes

Chamula Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 36, 430.

Type: **Mesostenus (Polycyrtus) reliquus** Cresson. Orig. desig.

Place in Cryptini after **Cryptanura** Brullé, p. 265.

***reliqua** (Cresson). Transf. from **Mesostenus** Gravenhorst (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 431).

*Genus CAMERA Townes

Camera Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 36, 432.

Type: *Mesostenus euryaspis* Cameron. Orig. desig.

Place in *Cryptini* on page 265 before *Hidryta* Foerster.

**euryaspis* (Cameron). Tex.

Mesostenus euryaspis Cameron, 1885. Biol. Cent.-Amer., Ins., Hym. v. 1, p. 226. ♀.

Genus HIDRYTA Foerster, pp. 265-266

Hidryta Foerster. Change type citation to (*Brachycryptus erythrocerus* Thomson) = *frater* (Cresson).

Brachycryptus Thomson. Change type citation to (*Brachycryptus erythrocerus* Thomson) = *frater* (Cresson).

**Euthycryptus* Jussel, 1907. Festschr. zum 50 jähr. Bestande zugleich 44. Jahresb. über das Jahr 1906, Vorarlberger Landesmuseum Bregenz, p. 71 (syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 318, 319).

Type: *Euthycryptus scrobiculifer* Jussel. By monotypy.

frater (Cresson). Transcont. in Canad. and Transit. Zones; Eurasia.

**Brachycryptus erythrocerus* Thomson, 1873. Opusc. Ent. fasc. 5, p. 488. ♀. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 318, 319.)

negricoxus (Provancher). N. S., Ont., N. J., Pa., N. C., Mich., Minn.

Genus TRYCHOSIS Foerster, p. 266

Trychosis Foerster. Change type citation to: (*Cryptus titillator* Gravenhorst) = *Trychosis ambigua* (Tschek). Desig. by Schmiedeknecht, 1890 (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 333; Perkins, 1962, pp. 460-461).

albicaligata (Walsh). Conn., N. Y., Md., D. C., Va., Ind., Kans., Tex.

albisoleatus (Walsh). Transf. to *Idiolispa* Foerster.

albitarsis albitarsis (Cresson), changed status. Newfoundland, Que., Ont., Maine, N. H., Vt., Mass., N. Y., Md., Va., Mich., Kans. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 359).

**albitarsis peratra* Townes. B. C. to Calif., Idaho.

Trychosis albitarsis peratra Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 358, 359. ♂, ♀.

**anagnus* Townes. Transcont. in Transit. and Canad. Zones.

Trychosis anagnus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 335, 337, 376. ♂, ♀.

**apicalis* Townes. R. I., N. Y., Pa., Md., Va., Fla., Tenn., Ohio, Mich., Ill., Minn.

Trychosis apicalis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 336, 338, 347. ♂, ♀.

**atrорubens* Townes. Colo., Ariz., Nev., Calif.

Trychosis atropubens Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 336, 337, 369. ♂, ♀.

**coxalis* Townes. R. I. and N. Y. to S. C., west to Mich., Ala.

Trychosis coxalis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 335, 337, 346. ♂, ♀.

**cyperia* Townes. Transcont. in Canad. and Huds. Zones.

Trychosis cyperia Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 335, 336, 373. ♂, ♀.

**depilis* Townes. B. C. to Calif., Idaho, Wyo., Utah.

Trychosis depilis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 336, 338, 368. ♂, ♀.

exulans (Cresson). Ont., Mass. to N. C., La., west to Mich., Kans., Tex.

**fuscata* Townes. Labrador, Que., Maine.

Trychosis fuscata Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 336, 337, 356. ♂, ♀.

fusiformis (Provancher). Syn. of *montivaga montivaga* (Provancher).

**kathrynae* Townes. Que. to Sask., south to N. J., W. Va., Mich., Wis., Minn.

Trychosis kathrynae Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 335, 337, 363. ♂, ♀.

**latidens* Townes. Que. and N. Y. to Yukon, B. C., Wash., Oreg.; also Colo.

Trychosis latidens Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 336, 338, 355. ♂, ♀.

**montivaga austrina* Townes. N. Mex. (Tajique).

Trychosis montivaga austrina Townes, 1962. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 336, 338, 341. ♂, ♀.

montivaga montivaga (Provancher). changed status. Transcont. in north U. S. and south. Canad. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 335, 338, 339).

Trychosis fusiformis (Provancher) (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 339).

**nigripes* Townes. Tex.

Trychosis nigripes Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 336, 338, 345. ♂, ♀.

**reflexa* Townes. B. C. to Calif., Idaho, Nev., Mont., Utah, S. Dak.

Trychosis reflexa Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 336, 337, 371. ♂, ♀.

**semirubra arizonica* Townes. Ariz. (nr. Alpine).

Trychosis semirubra arizonica Townes, 1962. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 351, 354. ♂, ♀.

**semirubra pulla* Townes. Wyo., Colo., Alta., Idaho, B. C., Wash., Calif. Host: egg sac drassid spider.

Trychosis semirubra pulla Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 351, 352. ♂, ♀.

semirubra semirubra Townes, changed status. Atlantic Ocean to Rocky Mts. in Transit. and Canad. Zones, Tex. Host: drassid spider egg cases. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 351, 353).

**similis badiarmus* Townes. N. S. to Ont. south to Va., Ohio, Minn., also Tex.

Trychosis similis badiarmus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 342, 343. ♂, ♀.

similis similis (Cresson), changed status. N. H. to S. C. west to Wis., also Kans., Tex. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 342, 344).

subgracilis (Cresson). Transit. zone.

**sulcata* Townes. Conn., N. Y. to N. C., west to Ont., Mo., Kans.

Trychosis sulcata Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 335, 337, 349. ♂, ♀.

Genus IDIOLISPA Foerster, p. 266

**Paracryptus* Szépligeti, 1916. Mus. Nat. Hungarici, Ann. 14: 251. (Syn. *teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 166.)

Type: *Paracryptus hungaricus* Szépligeti. By monotypy.

**aestivalis* Townes. Maine and Que. to Ga., west to Wis., Iowa, Kans., also Tex.

Idiolispa aestivalis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 323, 331. ♂, ♀.

albisoleta (Walsh). Transcont. in Canad. and Transit. Zones. Transf. from *Trychosis* Foerster, p. 266 (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 323).

analis analis (Gravenhorst), changed status. Transcont. in Canad. Zone; Europe. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 326).

***analis ignea** Townes. So. Sask. to B. C., south to Calif., Ariz., N. Mex.

Idiolispa analis ignea Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 326, 329. ♂, ♀.

analis limata (Cresson), changed status. Transcont. in Transit. and U. Austr. Zones. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 326, 328).

limata (Cresson). A subsp. of **analis** (Gravenhorst).

*Genus **HEMISPFRAGIA** Seyrig

***Micromavia** Seyrig, 1952. Acad. Sci. Malgache, Mem. 19: 203, 204. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 378.)

Type: *Micromavia carinata* Seyrig. Orig. desig.

Hemisphragia Seyrig, 1952. Acad. Sci. Malgache Mem. 19: 204, 207.

Type: *Hemisphragia triangulifera* Seyrig. Orig. desig.

Place in Cryptini on page 266 after *Idiolispa* Foerster.

***debilis** Townes. Md., Va., Tenn., Ohio, Kans., La.

Hemisphragia debilis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 378. ♂, ♀.

Genus **APSILOPS** Foerster, p. 267

***Heterotypus** Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande 25: 183. Syn. (*teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 142).

Type: *Ichneumon cinctorius* Fabricius. Desig. by Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961.

bicolor (Cushman). Transcont. in Canad. Zone.

Genus **GAMBRUS** Foerster, pp. 267-268

Aritranis Foerster. Remove from syn. and place as valid genus on p. 268 with *Hoplocryptus* Thomson as syn.

affabilis (Provancher). Transf. to **Aritranis**, p. 269.

apicatus (Provancher). N. S., Ont., Vt., Ohio, Mich. Hosts: ?*Euura* gall; gall on *Salix*.

bituminosus (Cushman). Calif.

canadensis burkei (Viereck), changed status. Calif. Hosts: *Malacosoma californicum* (Pack.); *Hemerocampa vetusta* (Bdvl.); *H. osleri* (Barnes). Removed from syn. of **exareolatus** (Viereck) (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 80, 84).

canadensis canadensis (Provancher), changed status. Atlantic Ocean to Rocky Mts. in Canad. and Transit. Zones; Alta., B. C., Wash., Oreg. Hosts: *Malacosoma* sp.; *M. distria* Hbn., *M. americanum* (F.); *Carpocapsa pomonella* (L.); tenthredinid. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 80).

?**Cryptus belangeri** Provancher. Transf. to **Aritranis** Foerster as syn. of **notata notata** (Provancher).

canadensis exareolatus (Viereck), changed status. Minn., Sask., Mont., Wyo., Colo., N. Mex., Alta., Idaho, also Wash. Hosts: *Malacosoma* sp., *M. fragile* (Stretch). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 83).

exareolatus (Viereck). A subsp. of **canadensis** (Provancher). In bibliog. ref. change p. 80 to 81.

Cryptus (Gambus) burkei Viereck. Remove from syn. Valid subsp. of **canadensis** (Provancher).

extrematis (Cresson). Host: *Hyalophora euryalus kasloensis* (Ckll.).

nuncius (Say). N. W. T., Mich., Minn. Hosts: *Callosamia* sp., *C. angulifera* (Wlkr.), ?*Samia cynthia* (Dru.), ?*Antheraea polyphemus* (Cramer).

tunicula rubra (Fyles).

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 71, 75. (Lectotype desig.)

ultimus (Cresson). *Exyra semicrocea* (Gn.), *Hypera brunneipennis* (Boh.), *Hyalscotes pithopoera* (Dyar), *Loxostege sticticalis* (L.), *Symyra henrici* (Grt.), *Trichoplusia ni* (Hbn.), *Udea rubigalis* (Gn.).

***yukonensis** Townes. Alaska, Yukon, N.W.T.

Gambrus yukonensis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U.S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 71, 79. ♂, ♀.

Genus ARITRANIS Foerster

(= *Hoplocryptus* Thomson of Catalog, pp. 268-269)

Aritranis Foerster. Removed from syn. of **Gambrus** Foerster. A valid genus (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 70, 98).

Hoplocryptus Thomson. Emend type citation to read (*Hoplocryptus binotatus* Thomson) = **fugitiva* (Gravenhorst).

affabilis (Provancher). N. C., Ind., Mich., Ont., Minn., Kans. Hosts: *Phlyctaenia tertialis* (Guen.), *Oberea tripunctata* (Swed.), *Oberea* sp. Transf. from **Gambrus** Foerster (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 100).

albicollaris albicollaris (Cresson), changed status. Que., Vt., N. Y., Va., N. C., Mich., Man., Ill., Kans., Tex., Mont. Host: *Phlyctaenia tertialis* (Guen.). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 100, 112).

***albicollaris clypeata** Townes. Calif., Wash.

Aritranis albicollaris clypeata Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 112, 114. ♂, ♀.

***barberi** Townes. Md. (Plummers Is.).

Aritranis barberi Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 100, 111. ♂.

***byrsina** Townes. Que., Ont., south to Ga. and La., west to Wis., Iowa, Mo., Kans. Hosts: *Achatodes zeae* (Harr.), *Oberea* sp., *Papaipema* sp.

Aritranis byrsina Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 100, 102. ♂, ♀.

gracilis (Provancher). Alleghanian.

imitator imitator (Provancher), changed status. N. B., Que., Ont. south to R. I., N. Y., Ohio, west to Minn., also Alta. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 99, 121, 123).

***imitator monticola** Townes. Alta., B. C., Idaho, Wash., Oreg.

Aritranis imitator monticola Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 121, 124. ♂, ♀.

***imitator nigriventris** Townes. Que., N. Y., Sask., Wyo., Colo., N. W. T., Yukon, B. C., Oreg.

Aritranis imitator nigriventris Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 121. ♂, ♀.

***imitator ruficauda** Townes. Calif. Host: *Hoplitis hypocrita* (Ckll.).

Arcitransi imitator monticola Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 121, 125. ♂, ♀.

***linnae linnae** Townes. Que. to Alta., also N. Y., Mich., Minn.

Aritranis linnae linnae Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 100, 105. ♂, ♀.

***linnae pacifica** Townes. Calif.

Aritranis linnae pacifica Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 105, 106. ♂, ♀.

notata newcomeri (Cushman), changed status. Mont. to B. C. south to Oreg., also N. J. Host: *Ametastegia glabrata* (Fall.), *Allantus cinctus* (L.). Removed from syn. of **notata** (Provancher) (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 117, 119).

notata notata (Provancher), changed status. Atlantic to Rocky Mts. in Canad., Transit. zones. Hosts: "*Odynerus*" nest in *Rhus* stem, *Ancistrocerus birenimaculatus* (Sauss.).

Cryptus belangeri Provancher. Transf. from syn. of **Gambrus canadensis canadensis** (Provancher), p. 268 (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 80, 116).

Caenocryptus newcomeri Cushman. Remove from syn.; valid subsp. of **notata** (Provancher).

***notata sierrae** Townes. Calif. Hosts: *Ancistrocerus spilogaster* Cam.; *Lep-tochilus tetradytmia* Park.; *Megachile gentilis* Cress.

Aritranis notata sierrae Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 116, 120. ♂, ♀.

***nubecula** Townes. R. I., Fla., Mich., Tex.

Aritranis nubecula Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 100, 109. ♂, ♀.

Genus **AGROTHEREUTES** Foerster, pp. 269–270, Sup. 1, p. 46

***Dayro** Cameron, 1902. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (Ser. 7) 9: 209. Syn. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 12, 42. An earlier reference to this synonymy not found).

Type: **Dayro pilosus** Cameron. By monotypy.

abbreviator iridescens (Cresson), changed status. *A. abbreviator abbreviator* is European. Minn., Wis., Ont. Host: *Diprion frutetorum* (F.). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 51, 52, 57).

abbreviator rufopectus Cushman, changed status. B. C., Alta. to Calif. east to Wyo., Colo., N. Mex. Hosts: *Neodiprion tsugae* Midd., *Pristiphora erichsonii* (Htg.), *Laspeyresia nigricana* (Steph.). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 51, 55).

abbreviator similis (Provancher), changed status. N. S., Ont., Mich., Wis., Minn., Man., Sask., Alta., N. W. T., Yukon, Alaska. Host: *Neodiprion lecontei* (Fitch), *N. abietis* (Harr.), *N. sertifer* (Geoff.), *Pristiphora erichsonii* (Htg.). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 51, 52, 53).

Biology: Finlayson, 1960, Canad. Ent. 92 (12): 932–933 (larval).

***alutarius** Townes. Alaska, Yukon, N. W. T.

Agrothereutes alutarius Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 44, 45, 47. ♂, ♀.

cimbicivorus (Cushman). Canad. Zone.

***grandis** Townes. Conn. south to S. C.

Agrothereutes grandis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 44, 45, 46. ♂, ♀.

iridescens (Cresson). A subsp. of **abbreviator** (Fabricius).

lophyri lophyri (Norton), changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 60, 62).

***lophyri obscurus** Townes. Newfoundland, N. B. Host: *Neodiprion abietis* (Harr.).

Agrothereutes lophyri obscurus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 60, 61. ♂, ♀.

***lophyri ontariensis** Townes. N. B., Maine, Que., Ont., N. H., N. J., Mich., Wis., Minn., Man., B. C. Hosts: *Neodiprion abietis* (Harr.); *N. lecontei* (Fitch); *N. nanulus nanulus* Schedl; *N. nigroscutum* Midd.; *N. pratti banksianae* Rohw.; *N. sp.*, *Diprion similis* (Htg.); "Spruce sawfly."

- Agrothereutes lophyri ontariensis* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 60. ♂, ♀.
- **mandator americanus* Townes. Transcont. in Transit. and Canad. Zones. Hosts: *Cimbex americana* Leach, *Trichiosoma triangulum* Kby., *T. sp.*
- Agrothereutes mandator americanus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 67, 68. ♂, ♀.
- **montanus* Townes. Colo. (Rocky Mt. Natl. Pk.).
- Agrothereutes montanus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 45, 48. ♀.
- neodiprionis* (Cushman). Canad. Zone.
- **pallipennis* Townes. Calif. (East Sonora Pass).
- Agrothereutes pallipennis* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 43, 45, 49. ♂, ♀.
- rufopectus* Cushman. A subsp. of *abbreviator* (Fabricius).
- similaris* (Provancher). A subsp. of *abbreviator* (Fabricius).

Genus JOPPIDIUM Cresson, p. 270

- **Isocryptus* Brèthes, 1927. Ent. Mitt. 16: 308. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 306.)
Type: (*Isocryptus azureus* Brèthes) = *moerens* (Perty). By monotypy.
- **arizonicum* Townes. Ariz.
Joppidium arizonicum Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 307, 312. ♂.
- **brochum brochum* Townes. Okla., Tex.; Mexico.
Joppidium brochum brochum Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 307, 308, 309. ♂, ♀.
- **brochum fattigi* Townes. Ky., N. C., Ga.
Joppidium brochum fattigi Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 308, 309. ♂, ♀.
- **densum* Townes. Ariz.; Mexico.
Joppidium densum Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 307, 312. ♂, ♀.
- **discolor* Townes. Ariz.
Joppidium discolor Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 308, 314. ♂.
- **dubiosum* Cresson. Va., S. C., Ga., Ala.; Mexico.
Joppidium dubiosum Cresson, 1873. [Phila.] Acad. Nat. Sci. Proc. 1873: 138. ♂, ♀.
- **Opisosextus* (!) *ruficeps* Szépligeti, 1916. Mus. Natl. Hungarici, Ann. 14: 240. ♂. Preocc. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 317.)
- **fuscipenne* (Brullé). Ariz. (Huachuca Mts.); Mexico.
Cryptus fuscipennis Brullé; 1846. In Lepeletier, Hist. Nat. Ins. Hym. v. 4, p. 189. ♀.
- **Joppidium donabilis* Cresson, 1873. [Phila.] Acad. Nat. Sci. Proc. 1873: 139. ♂, ♀. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 310.)
- **Joppidium yucatanense* Cameron, 1885. Biol. Cent.-Amer. Ins., Hym., v. 1, p. 211. ♀. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 310.)

Genus ISCHNUS Gravenhorst, pp. 270-271

- **Aglaocryptus* Cameron, 1903. Manchester [England] Lit. and Philos. Soc., Mem. and Proc. 47 (Pt. 14): 31. (Syn. *teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, pp. 133, 135.)
*Type: *Aglaocryptus curvimaculatus* Cameron. Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

- cinctipes** (Walsh). Que., Ont., to Fla., west to Minn. and Tex. Hosts: *Anacylis comptana* (Froel.), *A. divisana* Wlkr., *Polychrosis viteana* (Clem.). Transf. from Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species, p. 408 (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 133, 137).
- Ischnus fraterculus fraterculus*** (Provancher) Sup. 1, p. 46 (as **3-annulatus fraterculus** (Provancher) in Catalog, p. 270. (*syn. teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 137).
- *inquisitorius assimilis** (Uchida), changed status. Alaska; Siberia, Japan. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 144, 145, 146).
- Habrocryptus assimilis*** Uchida, 1930. Hokkaido Imp. Univ., Fac. of Agr. Jour. 25: 313. ♀.
- inquisitorius atriceps** (Cresson). Colo., S. Dak. Hosts: *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.); orange tortrix on *Rhododendron* sp.
- inquisitorius atricollaris** (Walsh). B. C. Hosts: *Choristoneura rosaceana* (Harr.), *Malacosoma disstria* Hbn.
- Cryptus amblytelarius*** Provancher. Transf. to syn. of **rhomboidalis** (Walsh).
- Spilocryptus neomexicana*** Viereck. In bibliog. ref. change p. 80 to p. 81.
- *inquisitorius pectoralis** Townes. Alaska, Yukon, N. W. T., B. C. to Colo., N. Mex. east to Ont., Mich. Host: *Choristoneura conflictana* (Wlkr.).
- Ischnus inquisitorius pectoralis*** Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 144, 146. ♂, ♀.
- *laevifrons** Townes. Ariz. (Transit., Canad. Zones).
- Ischnus laevifrons*** Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 133, 156. ♂, ♀.
- latus latus** (Provancher), changed status. N. S., Maine, N. H., west to Alta. in Canad. Zone. Transf. from syn. of **Cubocephalus annulatus** Cresson, p. 253 and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 135).
- Ischnus triannulatus triannulatus*** (Provancher). Preocc. (*syn. teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 135.)
- Cryptus triannulatus*** Provancher (*syn. teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 135).
- Ischnus fraterculus tricircularis*** Walkley (*syn. teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 135).
- latus pinguis** (Provancher), changed status. Que., Ont. to N. C. west to Wis. and Kans. in Alleghanian fauna. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 135, 136).
- *laurae** Townes. S. C., Fla.
- Ischnus laurae*** Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 133, 140. ♂, ♀.
- *lautus** Townes. B. C., Calif. Host: *Grapholitha molesta* (Busck).
- Ischnus lautus*** Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 133, 163. ♂, ♀.
- *minor** Townes. Transcont. in Transit. and Canad. Zones. Hosts: *Acleris variana* (Fern.), *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.), *Polychrosis viteana* (Clem.).
- Ischnus minor*** Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 133, 159. ♂, ♀.
- *politus** Townes. Colo.
- Ischnus politus*** Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 133, 162. ♀.
- rhomboidalis** (Walsh). Transf. from Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species, p. 408 (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 157).
- Cryptus amblytelarius*** Provancher. Transf. from syn. of **inquisitorius atricollaris** (Walsh) (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 157).

***sparsus** Townes. Que. to N. C. west to Minn.

Ischnus sparsus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 132, 141. ♂, ♀.

***velutinus** Townes. Ariz. (Transit. Zone).

Ischnus velutinus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 133, 155. ♂, ♀.

Genus PSEUDISCHNUS Walkley, Sup. 1, p. 47

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 165-167.

***oregonensis coxalis** (Townes) n. comb. S. Dak. (Deadwood).

Habrocryptoides oregonensis coxalis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 167. ♀.

oregonensis oregonensis (Cushman), changed status. B. C., Wash., Calif., Wyo. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 167).

***Genus HABROCRYPTOIDES** Uchida

Habrocryptoides Uchida, 1952. Insecta Matsumurana 18: 19.

Type: *Habrocryptus shikokuensis* Uchida. Orig. desig.

Place after *Pseudischnus* [p. 271], Sup. 1, p. 47.

***erasus** Townes. Alta. (Lethbridge).

Habrocryptoides erasus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 166, 175. ♀.

***inflexus** Townes. Calif. (Alpine Co.).

Habrocryptoides inflexus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (3): 166, 177. ♀.

***lumbarius** Townes. Calif. (Lancaster).

Habrocryptoides lumbarius Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 166, 174. ♀.

***nitens** Townes. Calif. (Kern Co.).

Habrocryptoides nitens Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 166, 176. ♀.

***pictus** Townes. Ariz.

Habrocryptoides pictus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 166, 173. ♂.

rufifrons (Walsh). N. Y. to Fla., west to Mich. and Tex. Transf. from Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species, p. 408 (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 166, 169).

***virgeus ardalus** Townes. Ariz., Colo.

Habrocryptoides virgeus ardalus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 171, 172. ♂, ♀.

***virgeus virgeus** Townes. Mass. to S. C., Mich., Wis. Hosts: *Harrisina americana* (G.-M.); ?*Carpocapsa pomonella* (L.).

Habrocryptoides virgeus virgeus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 166, 170, 171. ♂, ♀.

Genus CHROMOCRYPTUS Ashmead, p. 271

planosae planosae (Fitch), changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 257).

***planosae vandykei** Townes. Calif. ("Havilah", Fresno Co.).

Chromocryptus planosae vandykei Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 257, 258. ♀.

Genus LISTROGNATHUS Tschek, p. 271

***LISTROGNATHUS** subgenus **FENESTULA** Townes

Listrognathus subg. *Fenestula* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes,

U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 408.

Type: *Mesostenus paludatus* Cresson. Orig. desig. and by monotypy.

**paludatus californicus* Townes. Calif.

Listrognathus (Fenestula) paludata californica Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 409, 410. ♂, ♀.

**paludatus ocularis* Townes. Ariz. (Chiricahua Mts.).

Listrognathus (Fenestula) paludata ocularis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 409, 411. ♀.

paludatus paludatus (Cresson), changed status. Transcont. in Transit. and Canad. Zones, Alaska, Tex. Hosts: *Cerura cinerea* Wlkr., *C. sp.* Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 409).

LISTROGNATHUS subgenus LISTROGNATHUS Tschek

**acheloma* Townes. Md., Fla.

Listrognathus (Listrognathus) acheloma Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 413, 425. ♀.

albomaculatus albomaculatus (Cresson), changed status. Ont., Ga., Mich., Kans., La., Tex. Host: *Gretchena bolliana* (Sling.). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 420, 421).

albomaculatus var. *multimaculatus* Cushman. A valid sp.

albomaculatus var. *nubilipennis* (Cresson). A valid species.

albomaculatus sagax (Provancher), changed status.

Listrognathus albomaculatus var. *sagax* (Provancher). Changed to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 420).

**bicolor* Townes. Ariz. (Oak Creek Canyon).

Listrognathus (Listrognathus) bicolor Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 414. ♀.

**femoratus* Townes. P. E. I., Que., Ont., Mich., Va., W. Va.

Listrognathus (Listrognathus) femorata Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 414, 415. ♂, ♀.

**glomeratus* Townes. Pa. to Fla., W. Va., Ala., Tex.

Listrognathus (Listrognathus) glomerata Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 414, 424. ♂, ♀.

multimaculatus Cushman, changed status.

Listrognathus albomaculatus var. *multimaculatus* Cushman. Elevated to sp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 414, 422).

**nigrescens* Townes. Alta., Utah, Wyo., N. Mex.

Listrognathus (Listrognathus) nigrescens Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 414, 416. ♂, ♀.

nubilipennis (Cresson), changed status.

Listrognathus albomaculatus var. *nubilipennis* (Cresson). Elevated to sp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 414, 416).

paludatus (Cresson). Transf. to subg. *Fenestula* Townes.

rufitibialis Cushman. Ind., Okla.

**rufus* Townes. N. Y., Kans.

Listrognathus (Listrognathus) rufa Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 413, 419. ♂.

victoriensis (Harrington).

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 417-419.

Genus DIAPETIMORPHA Viereck, pp. 271-272

acadia Cushman. D. C., Va., N. C., Tenn., Ala.

alabama Cushman.

Biology and Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 381, 383-384.

***brunnea** Townes. Ga., Fla.

Diapetimorpha brunnea Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 381, 382. ♂, ♀.

confederata Cushman. A subsp. of **macula** (Cameron).

introita (Cresson). N. C., S. C., Fla., Miss.

macula confederata Cushman, changed status. Va. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 385). *D. macula macula* (Cameron) is Mexican.

***macula ustulata** Townes. Fla.

Diapetimorpha macula ustulata Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 385, 386. ♀.

***picta** Townes. Ga., Fla.

Diapetimorpha picta Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 381, 387. ♂, ♀.

rufigaster Cushman. N. C., Tenn., Wis.

***rugosa** Townes. N. J. to S. C. west to Wis., Iowa, Kans., Ark., La. and Tex.

Diapetimorpha rugosa Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 381, 382, 392. ♂, ♀.

Genus MALLOCHIA Viereck, p. 272

agenioides Viereck. Mich.

***frontalis** Townes. N. J., Md., N. C., Kans., Tex.

Mallochia frontalis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (3): 93, 94, 97. ♂, ♀.

***laevis** Townes. Ga., Fla.

Mallochia laevis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 94, 97. ♂, ♀.

strigosa (Cresson). ?Ariz.

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 94, 95.

*Genus PACHYSOMOIDES Strand

(= *Polistiphaga* Cushman of Catalog, p. 272)

**Pachysoma* Szépligeti, 1916. Mus. Natl. Hungarici Ann. 14: 263, 290. Preocc.

Type: (*Pachysoma albopictum* Szépligeti) = *stupidus* (Cresson). By monotypy.

Pachysomoides Strand, 1917. Ent. Ztschr. 10 (24): 137. N. name.

Polistiphaga Cushman. Syn. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 398). Change type citation to read: (*Mesostenus arvalis* Cresson) = *fulvus* (Cresson).

fulvus (Cresson). Cuba.

stupidus (Cresson). Tenn.

**Pachysoma albopictum* Szépligeti, 1916. Mus. Natl. Hungarici Ann. 14.: 290. ♀. Syn. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 399).

Genus Nasutocryptus Pratt, p. 272

Syn. of *Lymeon* Foerster.

nasutus Pratt. Transf. to *Lymeon* Foerster, *infra*.

Genus LYMEON Foerster, pp. 272-273

**Christolimorpha* Viereck, 1913. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 44: 564. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 393.)

Type: *Christolimorpha plesius* Viereck. Orig. desig.

**Zamastrus* Viereck, 1913. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 46: 385. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 393.)

Type: *Zamastrus photopsis* Viereck. Orig. desig.

**Neogoryphus* Roman, 1936. Ent. Tidskr. 57: 3. (Syn. *teste* Townes and

Townes, 1962, p. 393.)

*Type: *Ichneumon ariolator* Linnaeus.

Nasutocryptus Pratt (syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, *Op. cit. supra*).

cinctiventris (Cushman). D. C.

**leiponeuron* Townes. Fla.

Lyneon leiponeuron Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 393, 397. ♂, ♀.

nasutum (Pratt). Transf. from *Nasutocryptus* Pratt (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 393, 398).

orbum (Say). Host: *Phereoeca walsinghami* (Busck).

Genus ACERASTES Cushman, p. 273

pertinax Cresson. Cuba, Puerto Rico.

Biology: Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 404-405.

Genus POLYCYRTIDEA Viereck, p. 273

flavopicta (Ashmead). Remove from Catalog, p. 273, and Sup. 1, p. 47, not in Nearctic region. Remove *limitis* Cushman from syn. (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 406-407).

limitis Cushman. Tex.; Mexico, Costa Rica. Removed from syn. of *flavopicta* (Ashmead). A valid species (*teste* Townes and Townes, p. 406).

*Subtribe NEMATOPODIINA

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 15, 20, 461.

Insert as third Subtribe of **Cryptini**.

Genus ACRORICNUS Ratzeburg, pp. 275-276, Sup. 1, pp. 47-48

Xenodocon Foerster. Misspelled *Xenocodon* (!) in Catalog, pp. 275, 1283.

Type species, *Xenodocon ruficornis* Foerster, is considered syn. of *stylator* (Thunberg) by Perkins, 1962, p. 462.

stylator edwardsii (Cresson). Host: *Sceliphron caementarium* (Dru.).

stylator excelsus (Cresson). Wyo., S. Dak.

stylator junceus (Cresson). Host: *Eumenes* nest.

Genus MESSATOPORUS Cushman, p. 276, Sup. 1, p. 48

compressicornis Cushman. Ohio, Tenn. Hosts: *Ancistrocerus tuberculocephalus sutterianus* (Sauss.); *Trypoxylon collinum rubrocinctum* Pack.

discoidalis (Cresson). Miss.

Mesostenus ferrumequinum Walsh and Riley. Preocc.

Mesostenus jocosus Provancher, 1874. Nat. Canad. 6 (10): 300. ♀.

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 462-463, 465-467.

ferrumequinum (Walsh and Riley). Preocc.

Mesostenus discoidalis Cresson. Removed from syn. as valid name for above.

rufiventris Cushman. Transcont. Hosts: *Auplopus* nest; ?*Phanagenia bombycina* nest; *Trypoxylon* (*Trypoxylon*) sp.

*Subtribe ECHTHRINA

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1962, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 15, 20, 476.

Place as fourth subtribe of **Cryptini**.

Genus ECHTHRUS Gravenhorst, p. 273

**Karaechthrus* Uchida, 1929. Ins. Matsumurana 3 (4): 176. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 486.)

Type: *Karaechthrus tuberculatus* Uchida. Orig. desig. and by monotypy.

**Bioleter* Meyer, 1930. Acad. Sci. USSR. Mus. Zool. Ann. 31: 169. (Syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 486.)

Type: (*Bioleter eos* Meyer) = *tuberculatus* (Uchida). Orig. desig.

abdominalis abdominalis Cresson, changed status. Atlantic Ocean to Minn. in Canada. Zone. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 488, 489, 490).

**abdominalis dimidiatus* Townes. Calif.

Echthrus abdominalis dimidatus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 488, 489, 491. ♂, ♀.

**abdominalis infuscus* Townes. Wyo., Utah, Ariz., N. Mex.

Echthrus abdominalis infuscus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 488, 492. ♂, ♀.

abdominalis vancouverensis (Bradley), changed status. Alta. and B. C. to Wyo. and Calif. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 488, 489).

adillae adillae Davis, changed status. B. C., Wash., Oreg. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 497, 498).

**adillae brunneus* Townes. N. Y., Va.

Echthrus adillae brunneus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 497, 501. ♀.

**adillae nigriventris* Townes. Labrador, Man., Mont., Colo., Alta., B. C., Alaska. Host: *Paranthrene robiniae* f. *perlucida* (Busck).

Echthrus adillae nigriventris Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 497. ♂, ♀.

**adillae rubidus* Townes. Oreg., Calif., Nev.

Echthrus adillae rubidus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 496, 499. ♂, ♀.

**adillae semiruber* Townes. Wash., Oreg.

Echthrus adillae semiruber Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 2): 497, 498. ♂, ♀.

**adillae tibialis* Townes. Maine, Que., Ont.

Echthrus adillae tibialis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 497, 500. ♂, ♀.

**niger emaculatus* Townes. Maine, Que., Ont., Mich., Wis.

Echthrus niger emaculatus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 493, 494. ♂, ♀.

niger niger Cresson, changed status. Que., Ont., south to Va., Mich. Host: *Saperda candida* F. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 494, 495).

niger rufopedibus Harrington, changed status. Que. to B. C., Minn. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 493, 494).

rufopedibus Harrington. A subsp. of *niger* Cresson.

vancouverensis (Bradley). A subsp. of *abdominalis* Cresson.

Genus XYLOPHRURUS Foerster, pp. 273-274

Xylophrurus Foerster. Change type citation to (*Echthrus lancifer* (Gravenhorst)) = *dispar* (Thunberg). Included by Schmiedeknecht, 1888.

Nyxeophilus Foerster. Change type citation to: *Cryptus bimaculatus* Gravenhorst [as Thomson]. (Perkins, 1962, p. 439, considers this a valid genus.)

Macrocryptus Thomson. Change type citation to (*Echthrus lancifer* Gravenhorst) = *dispar* (Thunberg). By monotypy.

**Nyxeophilus* Thomson, 1885. Soc. Ent. France Ann. V (6) : 18.

Type: *Cryptus bimaculatus* Gravenhorst. Orig. desig.

agrili (Viereck). Mich.

atorruber Townes. Syn. of *sitkensis* (Ashmead).

bicolor bicolor (Cushman), changed status. B. C., Idaho. Host: *Saperda moesta* LeC. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 482).

**bicolor maurus* Townes. Que. to Man. in Canad. Zone.

Xylophrurus bicolor maurus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3) : 482, 483. ♂, ♀.

fasciatus fasciatus (Ashmead). Que., N. Y., Mich.

**fasciatus hesperus* Townes. Colo., Ariz., Calif.

Xylophrurus fasciatus hesperus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3) : 480, 481. ♂, ♀.

luctuosus Provancher. A subsp. of *nubilipennis* Cresson.

**nubilipennis abdominalis* Townes. Sask., Utah, B. C.

Xylophrurus nubilipennis abdominalis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3) : 483, 484. ♂, ♀.

nubilipennis luctuosus (Provancher), changed status. Que. and Ont. south to Fla. Host: *Agrilus champlaini* Frost; borer in *Populus*; *Oberea praelonga* Casey, *Saperda candida* F. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 483).

nubilipennis nubilipennis (Cresson), changed status. Colo. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 483, 484).

sitkensis (Ashmead). Alaska, B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif.

Xylophrurus atorruber Townes (syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 479).

Genus AGONOCRYPTUS Cushman, p. 274

discoidaloides (Viereck). Host: *Psyrassa unicolor* (Rand.).

Genus CRYPTOHELCOSTIZUS Cushman, pp. 274-275

alamedensis (Ashmead). B. C., Utah, Tex. Host: Borer in *Agave* stem.

**caudatus* Townes. Calif. (Lake Tahoe).

Cryptohelcostizus caudatus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3) : 505, 511. ♀.

dichrous Viereck. Mo.

**fumipennis* Townes. Ariz. (Sabino Canyon).

Cryptohelcostizus fumipennis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3) : 505, 507. ♀.

**genalis* Townes. Calif. (Capella, Mendocino Co.).

Cryptohelcostizus genalis Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3) : 504, 507. ♀.

**leiomerus* Townes. Calif. (Tanbark Flat, Los Angeles Co.).

Cryptohelcostizus leiomerus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3) : 505, 506. ♀.

**maculosus* Townes. Calif.

Cryptohelcostizus maculosus Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3) : 505, 512. ♀.

**nigricans* Townes. Ariz. (Sierra Ancha).

Cryptohelcostizus nigricans Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3) : 505, 508. ♂, ♀.

Genus *HELCOSTIZUS* Foerster, p. 275, Sup. 1, p. 47*Brachycentrus* Taschenberg.*Helcostizus* Foerster.*Cyrtocryptus* Marshall.*Mesocryptus* Thomson.*Heterocryptus* Woldstedt.Change type citation of each of above to (*Cryptus brachycentrus* Gravenhorst) = *albator* (Thunberg).*Asternaulax* Viereck. Change type citation to (*Asternaulax fiskei* Viereck) = *albator canadensis* (Provancher).*albator canadensis* (Provancher), changed status. Tenn., Mich. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, pp. 518, 521). *H. albator albator* (Thunberg) is European.*albator rufiscutum* Cushman, changed status. B. C., Oreg., Ariz. Host: borings of *Plectura spinicauda* Mannh. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 518, 520).*albator yukonensis* (Ashmead), changed status. Alaska, N. W. T. south to Oreg. and Idaho. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 519).*annulicornis* (Walsh). Md., Mich., Okla. Host: ? *Elaphidionoides parallelus* (Newn.).*Helcostizus bicarinatus* Cushman (syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1962, p. 515).*bicarinatus* Cushman. Syn. of *annulicornis* (Walsh).*canadensis* (Provancher). A subsp. of *albator* (Thunberg).*rufiscutum* Cushman. A subsp. of *albator* (Thunberg).**subrectus* Townes. Ariz. (nr. Alpine).*Helcostizus subrectus* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 514, 517. ♀.**tibialis* Townes. Ont., N. Y., Mich., Wis.*Helcostizus tibialis* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 514, 516. ♂, ♀.**oxyura* Townes. Ont., Mich.*Helocostizus oxyura* Townes, 1962. In Townes and Townes, U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 3): 514, 517. ♀.*yukonensis* (Ashmead). A subsp. of *albator* (Thunberg).

Subfamily ICHNEUMONINAE

Tribe PHAEOGENINI

Genus *PHAEOGENES* Wesmael, pp. 276-278*Phaeogenes* Wesmael. After bibliog. ref. add: Proposed as subg. of "*Ichneumon* Grav."**Tycherus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 192 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 461).Type: *Phaeogenes (Proscus) elongatus* Thomson. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.**Proscus* Holmgren, 1889. Ichn. Suecica 3: 420 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 461).Type: *Phaeogenes cephalotes* Wesmael. Desig. by Ashmead, 1900.**laricellae* Mason. N. B., Ont. Host: *Argyresthia laricella* Kft.*Phaeogenes laricellae* Mason, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93 (1): 3. ♂, ♀.*parvus* (Provancher). Transf. to **Aethecerus* Wesmael.*pyriformis* (Provancher). Transf. to **Jethsura* Cameron.

testaceicornis (Cameron). Transf. from **Dicaelotus** Wesmael, p. 280 (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 104).

vincibilis (Cresson). Transf. to ***Takanona** Uchida.

walshiae walshiae Ashmead. Ohio. Host: *Hendecaneura shawiana* (Kft.).

***Genus TAKANONA** Uchida

Takanona Uchida, 1926. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. Coll. Agr. Jour. 18: 158, 163.

Type: **Takanona ishiyamana** Uchida. Orig. desig.

Syn. of **Oronotus** Wesmael, 1844, *teste* Townes, Momoi, and Townes, 1965, p. 420.

Place after **Phaeogenes** Wesmael on p. 278.

vincibilis (Cresson). Transf. from **Phaeogenes** Wesmael (*teste* Townes, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59 (3): 119).

***Genus JETHSURA** Cameron

Jethsura Cameron, 1902. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 28: 373.

Type: (**Jethsura ferruginea** Cameron) = **pyriformis** (Provancher). By monotypy.

Place on p. 278, after **Phaeogenes** Wesmael and ***Takanona** Uchida.

pyriformis (Provancher). Transf. from **Phaeogenes** Wesmael, p. 277 (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 109).

***Jethsura ferruginea** Cameron, 1902. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 28: 374. ♀. (Syn. *teste* Townes, *loc. cit. supra.*)

***Genus AETHECERUS** Wesmael

Aethecerus Wesmael, 1844. Acad. Sci. Bruxelles Nouv. Mém. 18: 166, 203. Proposed as subg. of "*Ichneumon* Grav."

Type: **Aethecerus dispar** Wesmael. Desig. by Ashmead, 1900.

Place before **Diadromus** Wesmael on p. 278.

parvus (Provancher). Transf. from **Phaeogenes** Wesmael (*teste* Mason, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92 (2): 145).

***pinifolii** Mason. Calif., Alta. Hosts: *Recurvaria milleri* Busck, *R. starki* Freem.

Aethecerus pinifolii Mason, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92 (2): 145. ♀, ♂.

***Genus THYRAEELLA** Holmgren

Thyraeella Holmgren, 1889. Ichn. Suecica, v. III, p. 402.

Type: **Ichneumon (Ischnus) collaris** Gravenhorst. By monotypy.

Place before **Diadromus** Wesmael, on p. 278.

erythrostromus (Cameron). Transf. from **Diadromus** Wesmael, p. 278 (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 113).

Genus DIADROMUS Wesmael, p. 278

erythrostromus (Cameron). Transf. to ***Thyracella** Holmgren.

Genus DICAELOTUS Wesmael, pp. 279-280

Leptodemas Foerster. Considered syn. of **Deloglyptus** Foerster by Perkins (first reviser), 1962, p. 435 (also *in litt.*).

***Deloglyptus** Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 193. (A valid genus according to Perkins, 1962, p. 416.)

Type: **Deloglyptus punctiventris** Thomson. Incl. by Thomson, 1891.

Deloglyptus and **Leptodemas** are left in synonymy here because a revision of the species is not within the scope of this catalog.

gelechiaae (Ashmead). Ohio.

missouriensis (Ashmead). Ill., Va.

testaceicornis (Cameron). Transf. to **Phaeogenes** Wesmael, p. 277.

Tribe PLATYLABINI

(= *Pristiceratini* of Catalog)

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 697-704.

Genus APAELETICUS Wesmael, p. 280

americanus Cushman.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 792-793 (♂ descr.).

***brunnescens** Heinrich. Maine.

Apaeleticus brunescens Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 793. ♂, ♀.

Genus CYCLOLABUS Heinrich, p. 280

***albicinctus** Heinrich. N. S. (Parrsboro). Host: *Acasis viridata* Pack.

Cyclolabus albicinctus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 756, 757, 771. ♂, ♀.

***arizonae** Heinrich. Ariz.

Cyclolabus arizonae Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 757, 765. ♂, ♀.

***carolinensis** Heinrich. S. C. (nr. Tigerville).

Cyclolabus carolinensis Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 757, 764. ♀.

***dubiosus** Perkins. (Misdet. as *C. pactor* (Wesmael) in Catalog, p. 280). Alta., B. C., Wash., Oreg., Colo., ?N. S., ?Newfoundland; Europe. Hosts: *Eupithecia annulata* Hlst., *E. filmata* Pears, ?*E. luteata* Pack., ?*E. palpata* Pack.

Cyclolabus dubiosus Perkins, 1953. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bul., Ent. 3 (4): 156. ♂, ♀.

***gibsonatae** Heinrich. Ont., B. C. Host: *Eupithecia chagnoni* Swett.

Cyclolabus gibsonatae Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 757, 764. ♀.

gracilicornis gracilicornis (Provancher), changed status. Labrador, Que., Maine, N. H., N. Y., N. C. Transf. from **Ectopius** Wesmael, p. 281 and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 216).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 757, 758, 763 (♂ descr.).

gracilicornis subdentatus (Ashmead), changed status. Alaska to Calif., Colo. Host: *Eupithecia edna* Hlst. Transf. from **Ectopius** Wesmael, p. 282 and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 216. ♂, ♀).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 757, 763-764 (♂ descr.).

impressus impressus (Provancher), changed status. Delete Wash. from distr., add: Maine, Ont. Transf. from **Ectopius** Wesmael, p. 281 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Canad. Ent. 91 (12): 807). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 757, 758, 759).

Ichneumon erythropygus Provancher. Change sex sign to: "♀" = ♂. (*Teste* Heinrich, 1959, Canad. Ent. 91 (12): 807.)

***impressus infuscatus** Heinrich. Alta., B. C., Wash.

Cyclolabus impressus infuscatus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 757, 758, 760. ♂, ♀.

***lobatus lobatus** Heinrich. Maine, Que., N. Y.

Cyclolabus lobatus lobatus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 757, 758, 761. ♂, ♀.

**lobatus occidentalis* Heinrich. Alta.

Cyclolabus lobatus occidentalis Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 756, 758, 761. ♂, ♀.

pactor (Wesmael). Remove from Catalog, p. 280; is European.

**signatus* (Provancher). Maine, N. H. Transf. from *Platylabus* Wesmael, p. 281 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91 (12): 807).

Genus **PLATYLABUS** Wesmael, pp. 280-281

?*Stenolabus* Heinrich. Valid segregate; see **Asthenolabus* Heinrich, n. name.

**abbreviatus* Heinrich. B. C. (Robson).

Platylabus abbreviatus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 701, 753. ♀.

**alaskae* Heinrich. Alaska.

Platylabus alaskae Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 700, 721. ♀.

**albidorsus* Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont.

Platylabus albidorsus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 702, 740. ♀.

**arizonae* Heinrich. Ariz., Calif.

Platylabus arizonae Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 699, 703, 715. ♂, ♀.

**berndi* Heinrich. Maine, Ont. Hosts: Geometridae.

Platylabus berndi Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 700, 703, 731. ♂, ♀.

californicus Cresson. Syn. of *rufipes consors* Cresson.

canadensis Cresson. Transf. to *Asthenolabus* Heinrich.

clarus (Cresson). Maine, Que., Ont., N. Y., Pa., N. C. Host: *Abbotana clemataria* A. & S.

Platylabus metallicus Bradley. Remove from syn. A valid sp.

**columbiae* Heinrich. B. C., Calif.

Platylabus columbiae Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 700, 716. ♀.

consors Cresson. A subsp. of *rufipes* Provancher.

**divisatae* Heinrich. Newfoundland, Que., B. C. Host: *Caripeta divisata* Wlk.

Platylabus divisatae Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 699, 702, 709. ♂, ♀.

**duplificans* Heinrich. Colo.

Platylabus duplificans Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 700, 703, 726. ♂, ♀.

**erythrocoxa* Heinrich. N. S., Maine, N. W. T., B. C., Calif.

Platylabus erythrocoxa Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 700, 703, 719. ♂, ♀.

**foxleei* Heinrich. B. C., Alaska.

Platylabus foxleei Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 700, 723. ♂, ♀.

gracilicornis (Viereck). Calif. Change bibliog. ref. p. 78 to 79.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 702, 745-746.

**hyperetis* Heinrich. Maine, B. C. Host: *Hyperetis amicaria*. H.-S.

Platylabus hyperetis Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 699, 702, 707. ♂, ♀.

**imitans* Heinrich. Maine, Que., B. C., Wash., Calif. Host: *Eupithecia* sp.

Platylabus imitans Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 700, 703, 725. ♂, ♀.

incabus Davis. B. C., Calif., Ariz.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 700, 703, 717-719 (♂ descr.).

lineolatus (Provancher). Maine, Que., Ont., Mich., B. C. Host: *Hydriomena renunciata columbiata* Taylor.

Phygadeuon rufipes Provancher. Remove from syn. A valid species.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 701, 704, 734-736 (♂ descr.).

***lissosculptus** Heinrich. Calif. (Leevining).

Platylabus lissosculptus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 704, 742. ♂.

***luteatae** Heinrich. Que., Ont., Man., B. C., Oreg. Hosts: *Eupithecia* sp., *E. luteata* Pack.

Platylabus luteatae Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 699, 703, 715. ♂, ♀.

***melanocoxa** Heinrich. B. C., Wash., Calif., Colo. Host: *Eupithecia annulata* Hlst.

Platylabus melanocoxa Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 700, 703, 727. ♂, ♀. (**P. pedatorius** Fabricius in Catalog, misdet.)

metallicus Bradley. Maine, Que., N. H., Ont., Mich., Wash., B. C. A valid sp. (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 215).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 710-711.

***micheneri** Heinrich. Calif. (Inyo Mts.).

Platylabus micheneri Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 702, 746. ♀.

***monotonops** Heinrich. N. Y. (Long Is.).

Platylabus monotonops Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 702, 744. ♀.

***monotonus** Heinrich. N. H., N. Y., Ariz., Alta., B. C., Alaska. Hosts: *Itame antaria* Swett., *I. quadrilinearia* Pack., *Oporinia autumnata* Gn.

Platylabus monotonus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 702, 704, 741. ♂, ♀.

montanus Cresson. Mass., Mich.; delete Wash.

Platylabus vafer (Cresson). Preocc. Change sex sign to: "♀" = ♂.

Platylabus perkinsi Walkley. (N. name for **vafer** (Cresson) Sup. 1, p. 48.) Syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 215.

***opaculus americanus** Heinrich. Transcont. in Transit. Zone.

Platylabus opaculus americanus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 701, 704, 730. ♂, .

ornatus (Provancher). N. B., Maine, N. C., Ont., Sask., Alta., B. C. Hosts: *Semiothisa granitata* Gn.; *S. oweni* Swett.

pedatorius (Fabricius). Delete from Catalog; not in Nearctic fauna (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, p. 727).

perkinsi Walkley. Syn. of **Platylabus montanus** Cresson.

***permodestus** Heinrich. B. C., Wash., Calif., Colo.

Platylabus permodestus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 700, 703, 720. ♂, ♀.

***polymelas** Heinrich. Colo., Ariz., B. C.

Platylabus polymelas Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 704, 754. ♂.

***pseudhistrio** Heinrich. Maine (Dallas).

Platylabus pseudhistrio Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 703, 733. ♂.

***rainieri** Heinrich. Wash., B. C.

Platylabus rainieri Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 700, 702, 722, ♂, ♀.

rubricapensis Provancher. Que., Ont., S. Dak., Idaho.

***rubristernatus** Heinrich. N. Y., N. C., Ohio, Ill.

Platylabus rubristernatus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 699, 713. ♀.

rufipes consors Cresson, changed status. Ariz., Calif., B. C., Alta., Alaska.
Hosts: *Hydriomena* sp., *H. renunciata* Wlk. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 215).

Platylabus californicus Cresson (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959, *op. cit.* p. 216).

rufipes rufipes (Provancher), changed status. Que., Maine. A valid species; reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 216).

scutellatus (Provancher). Transf. to ***Asthenolabus** Heinrich.

Eurylabus agilis Cresson. Transf. to ***Asthenolabus** Heinrich as valid sp.

***semiopacus** Heinrich. Colo. (Phantom Valley).

Platylabus semiopacus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 701, 704, 730. ♂, ♀.

***serratae** Heinrich. N. B., Maine. Host: *Euchlaena serrata* Drury.

Platylabus serratae Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 702, 704, 738. ♂, ♀.

***sexmaculatae** Heinrich. Maine, Alta. Host: *Semiothisa sexmaculata* Pack.

Platylabus sexmaculatae Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 701, 749. ♀.

signatus (Provancher). Transf. to **Cyclolabus** Heinrich.

***subrubricus** Heinrich. Man., Sask., Alta. Host: *Eupithecia ravocostiliata* Pack.

Platylabus subrubricus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 699, 703, 714. ♂, ♀.

***tenuiformis** Heinrich. Ariz. (Sierra Ancha, Parker Creek).

Platylabus tenuiformis Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 702, 704, 743. ♂, ♀.

tibialis Ashmead. N. Mex.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI. pp. 700, 723 (relationships discussed).

vafer (Cresson). Syn. of **montanus** Cresson.

***vaferops** Heinrich. B. C., Wash., Calif.

Platylabus vaferops Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 701, 704, 751. ♂, ♀.

*Genus **TROPICOLABUS** Heinrich

Tropicolabus Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 216.

Type: *Platylabus foxi* Davis. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place in **Platylabini** after **Platylabus** Wesmael, p. 281.

foxi (Davis). N. J. Transf. from *Thaumatoteles* Hopper and from syn. of *T. ornatus* (Cresson) p. 281 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 216).

*Genus **ASTHENOLABUS** Heinrich

Stenolabus Heinrich, 1935. Preocc. Transf. from syn. of **Platylabus** Wesmael (*teste* Heinrich, 1951. Bonn. Zool. Beitr. 2 (3/4): 240).

Asthenolabus Heinrich, 1951. Bonn. Zool. Beitr. 2 (3/4): 240. N. name.

Place on p. 281 of Catalog, after ***Tropicolabus** Heinrich.

agilis (Cresson). N. S., P. E. I., Maine, Que., Mass., N. Y., N. W. T., S. Dak., Colo., Wyo., Oreg. Transf. from syn. of *Platylabus scutellatus* (Provancher) p. 281. A valid sp. (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 215).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 773, 774-776.

canadensis (Cresson). N. C.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 773, 776. ♂, ♀ (♂ descr.).

scutellatus (Provancher). Que., Ont., N. Y. Transf. from **Platylabus** Wesmael, p. 281 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91 (12): 807).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI, pp. 773-774 (♀ descr.).

Genus PRISTICEROS Gravenhorst, p. 281

***Neopristicerops** Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I, Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 13. (Syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 783-784.)

Type: **Ichneumon lascivus** Cresson. By monotypy and orig. desig.

bakeri (Davis). Transf. to **Pristicerops** Heinrich.

lascivus (Cresson). Maine, Que., Ont., Wash.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 783, 784, 785-786 (♂ descr.; affinities).

***Genus PRISTICEROPS Heinrich**

Pristicerops Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 786.

Type: **Platylabus bakeri** Davis. By orig. desig.

Place on p. 281 of Catalog after genus **Pristicerops** Gravenhorst.

bakeri bakeri (Davis), changed status. Maine, Que., N. H., Mich., Alta. Host: *Deilinia* sp. Reduced to subsp. rank and transf. from **Pristicerops** Gravenhorst (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 786, 787, 789).

***bakeri townesi** Heinrich. Wash. (Westport).

Pristicerops bakeri townesi Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 789. ♂, ♀.

Genus Thaumatoteles Hopper, p. 281

Thaumatoteles Hopper. Syn. of **Ambloplisus** Heinrich.

ornatus (Cresson). Transf. to **Ambloplisus** Heinrich.

Platylabus foxi Davis. Transf. to **Tropicolabus** Heinrich as valid sp.

***Genus AMBLOPLISUS Heinrich**

Ambloplisus Heinrich, 1930. Berlin Zool. Mus. Mitt. 15 (3/4): 551.

Type: **Ambloplisus primus** Heinrich. By monotypy.

Thaumatoteles Hopper. (Syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 216.)

ornatus (Cresson). N. C., Idaho. Transf. from **Thaumatoteles** Hopper (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 216). Remove **foxi** Davis from syn., and transf. to **Tropicolabus** Heinrich as valid sp.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 790-791 (♂ descr.).

Genus HYPOMECUS Wesmael, p. 281

quadriannulatus (Gravenhorst). B. C.

Genus Ectopius Wesmael, pp. 281-282

Delete from Catalog; no Nearctic spp.

gracilicornis (Provancher). Transf. to **Cyclolabus** Heinrich, p. 280.

impressus (Provancher). Transf. to **Cyclolabus** Heinrich, p. 280.

subdentatus (Ashmead). Transf. to **Cyclolabus** Heinrich as subsp. of **gracilicornis** (Provancher).

thoracicus (Cresson). Transf. to **Linytus** Cameron as subsp. of **exhortator** (Fabricius).

***Genus LINYCUS Cameron**

Linycus Cameron, 1903. Entomologist 36: 234.

*Type: *Linycus rufipes* Cameron. By monotypy.

Place on p. 281 of Catalog, in place of genus *Ectopius* Wesmael (no Nearctic spp.).

**exhortator montanus* Heinrich. Colo. (Phantom Valley). *L. exhortator exhortator* (Fabricius) is European.

Linycus exhortator montanus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 778, 781. ♂.

exhortator thoracicus (Cresson), changed status. Maine, Ont., Mich., Ind., Mo. Change ♂ sex sign after bibliog. ref. to: "♂" = ♀. Transf. from *Ectopius* Wesmael (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 778, 780). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1956. Canad. Ent. 88 (11): 651).

**nigriceps alaskae* Heinrich. Alaska.

Linycus nigriceps alaskae Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 778, 782. ♂, ♀.

nigriceps arizonensis Heinrich. Arizona (nr. Alpine).

Linycus nigriceps arizonicus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 778, 782. ♂.

**nigriceps niger* Heinrich. Alaska (Palmer).

Linycus nigriceps niger Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 783. ♂.

**nigriceps nigriceps* Heinrich. B. C., Wash., Oreg.

Linycus nigriceps nigriceps Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 778, 781, 782. ♂, ♀.

Tribe LISTRODROMINI

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 687-688.

Genus ANISOBAS Wesmael, p. 282

Lycaenophilos Heinrich. Delete from syn.; valid genus not in Nearctic fauna.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 690-692 (key to spp.).

bicolor Cushman. ?B. C.

coloradensis (Cresson). S. Dak.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 691, 692, 693-694 (♂ descr.).

luzernensis (Bradley). Maine, Que., N. Y., Pa., Ont.

Anisobas nearcticus Cushman (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI, 691, 692, 695).

texensis (Ashmead). Tex., Conn., ?Man. Hosts: ?*Incisalia niphon* Hbn., *Strymon* sp.

Platylabus luzernensis Bradley. Remove from syn. Valid sp. (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, p. 695).

Anisobas nearcticus Cushman. Transf. to syn. of *luzernensis*.

Genus NEOTYPUS Foerster, p. 282

nobiligator (Gravenhorst). Alta. Host: *Everes comyntas* (Gdt.).

Tribe ISCHNOJOPPINI

Delete from Catalog (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 661, in text under *Trogomorpha* Ashmead, which is placed in Ichneumonini).

Tribe ACANTHOJOPPINI

Genus NARTHECURA Townes, p. 284

Transf. from Ichneumonini, p. 284 (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, p. 681).
Place after tribal heading *Acanthojoppini*, p. 283.

**invadens* Heinrich. Ariz., N. Mex.

Narthecurea invadens Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27: 682.
♂, ♀.

Genus LOBAEGIS Townes, p. 284

Transf. from Ichneumonini, p. 284 (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, p. 683).
Place before *Pseudoplatylabus* Smits van Burgst, p. 283.

**septentrionalis* Heinrich. N. Y., W. Va., S. C.

Lobaegis septentrionalis Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27:
684. ♂, ♀.

Genus PSEUDOPLATYLABUS Smits van Burgst, p. 283

**townesi* Heinrich. R. I., N. Y., Md.

Pseudoplatylabus townesi Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 27:
686. ♂, ♀.

**violentus* (Gravenhorst). Mich.; Europe. Host: "Noctuid".

Ichneumon violentus Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea, v. 1, p. 613.

**Hoplismenus infaustus* Wesmael, 1844. Acad. Sci. Bruxelles, Nouv.
Mem. 18: 110.

**Pseudoplatylabus caudatus* Smits van Burgst, 1920. Ent. Ber. V (116):
282. ♀.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VI, pp. 685-686.

Tribe EURYLABINI

Delete from Catalog; no Nearctic representatives. Transf. *Probolus*
Wesmael to Ichneumonini, p. 283 (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 518).

Tribe ICHNEUMONINI

(= *Amblytelini* of Catalog)

Genus TROGOMORPHA Ashmead, p. 282

arrogans (Cresson).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 662-663.

Genus PROBOLUS Wesmael, p. 283

detritus (Brullé). Transf. from syn. of *Ctenichneumon syphax* (Cresson), p.
296; valid species (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63
(2): 107).

Probolus illaetabilis (Cresson) (syn. *teste* Townes, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*).

expunctus (Cresson). Maine, Man., B. C., ?Alaska.

Probolus indistinctus (Provancher) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p.
520).

illaetabilis (Cresson). Syn. of *detritus* (Brullé).

indistinctus (Provancher). Syn. of *expunctus* (Cresson).

*Genus PLATYLABOPS Heinrich

Platylabops Heinrich, 1950. Mitt. Samml. Schmarotzerb. 27: 4, 5.

Type: *Platylabops hinzi* Heinrich. By monotypy.

Place in *Ichneumonini* before *Hoplismenus* Gravenhorst, p. 283.

**apricus nearcticus* Heinrich. Maine, N. Y. *P. apricus apricus* (Graven-
horst) is European.

Platylabops apricus nearcticus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup.
26: 641, 648. ♂, ♀.

**eupitheciarum* Heinrich. B. C., Alta.

Platylabops eupitheciarum Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 642, 648. ♂.

**fraterculus* Heinrich. Maine, Vt., N. Y.

Platylabops fraterculus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 641, 642, 644. ♂, ♀.

**holerythrus* Heinrich. B. C. Host: *Eupithecia transcanadata* Mack.

Platylabops holerythrus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 641, 645. ♀.

leucopsis (Ashmead). Transf. from *Aoplus* Tischbein, p. 290 (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 641, 645).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 641, 645-646 (♀ descr.).

**pecki novaescotiae* Heinrich. N. S.

Platylabops pecki novaescotiae Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 641, 643. ♀.

**pecki pecki* Heinrich. Sask.

Platylabops pecki pecki Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 641, 642. ♂, ♀.

Genus HOPLISMENUS Gravenhorst, pp. 283-284

**Peritaenius* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 190. (Syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1949. München. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 35-39: 52.)

Type: *Peritaenius bavaricus* Clément = *Hoplismenus istrianus* (Clément). Incl. and desig. by Clément, 1927.

**Zanthojoppa* Cameron, 1901. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 7: 378. (Syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 356.)

Type: *Zanthojoppa trilineata* Cameron. By monotypy.

**Xanthojoppa* Cameron, 1903. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (7) 11: 182. Emend.

**Taeniaspis* Clément, 1927. Konowia 6 (1): 67, 71. (Syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 356.)

Type: *Taeniaspis flavitarsis* Clément. By monotypy.

morulus morulus (Say). Canad. Zone: N. W. T.

morulus pacificus Cresson. Mont.

**polyleucos* Heinrich. Ont.

Hoplismenus polyleucos Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 652, 659. ♂.

praeruptus Swift. ?Ont.

propitius (Cresson). Transf. to *Ichneumon* Linnaeus, p. 300.

**rutilus borealis* Heinrich. N. W. T., Man., Sask.

Hoplismenus rutilus borealis Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 651, 652, 657. ♂, ♀.

rutilus rutilus (Cresson). P. E. I., Maine, Que., Ont.

Hoplismenus scutellatus (Provancher) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 656).

rutilus tenuis Swift. Syn. of *rutilus transversus* Davis.

rutilus transversus Davis, changed status. Oreg., Idaho, Wyo., Colo. Removed from syn. of *scutellatus* (Provancher) and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 656).

Hoplismenus rutilus tenuis Swift (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 656).

scutellatus (Provancher). Syn. of *rutilus rutilus* (Cresson), p. 284.

Hoplismenus transversus Davis. A valid subsp. of *rutilus* Cresson.

teres Swift. Transf. to *Hemihoplis* Heinrich, *infra*.

***Genus HEMIHOPLIS Heinrich**

Hemihoplisis Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 15.

Type: *Hoplismenus teres* Swift. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place on p. 284 after *Hoplismenus* Gravenhorst.

teres (Swift). Transf. from *Hoplismenus* Gravenhorst, p. 384 (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, p. 15; 1962, Pt. V, pp. 660, 661).

***Genus HYBOPHORELLUS Schulz**

**Hybophorus* Tischbein, 1875. Stettin. Ent. Zeit. 36: 281. Preocc.

Type: *Ichneumon aulicus* Gravenhorst. By monotypy.

Hybophorellus Schulz, 1911 (1909). Zool. Ann. 4 (1-2); 38. N. name.

Place in *Ichneumonini* on p. 284 after *Hoplismenus* Gravenhorst.

**baffinensis* Heinrich. Baffin Is.

Hybophorellus baffinensis Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 562, 565. ♂.

**injudundus nearcticus* Heinrich. N. W. T. H. *injudundus* /*injudundus*/ (Wesmael) is European.

Hybophorellus injudundus nearcticus Heinrich, 1956. Canad. Ent. 88 (2): 649, 650. ♂, ♀.

**townesi* Heinrich. Sask.

Hybophorellus townesi Heinrich, 1956. Canad. Ent. 88 (2): 649. ♂, ♀.

Genus LOBAEGIS Townes, p. 284

Transf. to *Acanthojoppini*, p. 283.

Genus NARTHECURA Townes, p. 284

Transf. to *Acanthojoppini*, p. 283.

Genus PLAGIOTRYPES Ashmead, p. 284

concinus (Say). N. Y.

***Genus RUBICUNDIELLA Heinrich**

Rubicundiella Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. 1. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 15.

Type: *Ichneumon mucronatus* Provancher. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place in *Ichneumonini* on p. 284 before *Melanichneumon* Thomson.

annulicornis (Ashmead). Ga. Transf. from *Melanichneumon* Thomson, p. 285 (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 568, 569).

blanchardi (Davis). Maine, Que., N. H., Mass. Transf. from syn. of *Melanichneumon rubicundus* (Cresson), p. 286 (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 567, 568, 571).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 571 (♂ descr.).

**deuteromelas* Heinrich. Maine, Yukon.

Rubicundiella deuteromelas Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 568, 573. ♂.

mucronata (Provancher). Que., Md., Kans.

Ichneumon mucronatus Provancher (erroneously syn. under *Melanichneumon rubicundus* (Cresson), p. 286). Change sex symbol to: "♀" = ♂.

**perturbatrix* Heinrich. Atlantic to 100° W. in Transit., U. and L. Austr. Zones, Calif.; Hawaii.

Melanichneumon rubicundus (Cresson). Preocc.

Melanichneumon mucronatus Auct., not Provancher.

Rubicundiella perturbatrix Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 568, 577. N. name.

- ***simplicior** Heinrich. Sask., B. C. Hosts: *Fishia discors* Grt.; *Ramosia bioniformis* (Bdvl.), ?*Heliothis ononis* (Denis and Schiff.).
Rubicundiella simplicior Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 567, 568, 575. ♂, ♀.

Genus **MELANICHNEUMON** Thomson, pp. 284–287, Sup. 1, p. 49

Bystra Cameron. Remove from Catalog. A valid, extralimital genus (*teste* Heinrich, 1937, Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (Ser. 10) 20: 261; Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, pp. 357, 464).

Gurfyia Cameron. Syn. of subg. **Barichneumon** Thomson (*teste* Heinrich, 1937, Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (Ser. 10) 20: 265; Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 363).

Harsaces Cameron. Syn. of subg. **Barichneumon** Thomson (*teste* Heinrich, 1937, Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (Ser. 10) 20: 265; Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 363).

Lissosculpta Heinrich (proposed as subg. of **Melanichneumon** Thomson). Raised to generic rank; extralimital (*teste* Heinrich, 1938. Mem. l'Acad. Malgache, f. 25: 23, 103; Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, pp. 378, 466).

Intermedichneumon Heinrich (proposed as subg. of **Melanichneumon** Thomson). Raised to generic rank; extralimital (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 211).

Menkokia Heinrich (proposed as subg. of **Melanichneumon** Thomson). Removed from Catalog. Syn. of **Bystra** Cameron (*teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 357).

absconditus (Provancher). Placed in subg. **Melanichneumon** Thomson.

albomarginatus (Cresson). Placed in subg. **Vulgichneumon** Heinrich.

annulicornis (Ashmead). Transf. to **Rubicundiella** Heinrich, *supra*.

blandii (Cresson). Placed in subg. **Vulgichneumon** Heinrich.

brevicinctor (Say). Placed in subg. **Vulgichneumon** Heinrich.

cordatus (Cresson). A subsp. of **subcaneus** Cresson, in subg. **Vulgichneumon** Heinrich.

disparilis (Cresson). Placed in subg. **Melanichneumon** Thomson.

gestuosus (Cresson). Transf. to **Ichneumon** Linnaeus, p. 298.

Cratichneumon pluto Viereck. Change page no. in bibliog. ref. to p. 79. Syn. of **Melanichneumon nigripes** (Provancher), p. 286.

Amblyteles ohioensis DeGant. Syn. of **nigripes** (Provancher).

heiligbrodtii (Cresson). Placed in subg. **Melanichneumon** Thomson.

helvipes Cresson. Placed as syn. of **anator** (Fabricius) in subg. **Barichneumon** Thomson.

honestus (Cresson). Placed in subg. **Melanichneumon** Thomson.

leviculus (Cresson). Placed in subg. **Melanichneumon** Thomson.

libens (Cresson). Placed in subg. **Barichneumon** Thomson.

limbifrons (Cresson). Not subgenerically assigned.

mimicus (Cresson). Placed in subg. **Vulgichneumon** Heinrich.

mucronatus (Provancher), misdet. (Sup. 1, p. 49). Transf. to **Rubicundiella** Heinrich as syn. of **perturbatrix** Heinrich, n. name for **rubicundus** Cresson.

nigripes (Provancher). Placed in subg. **Melanichneumon** Thomson.

ornatipes (Cresson). Syn. of **Melanichneumon** (**Rictichneumon**) **virginicus** (Cresson) p. 287.

residuus (Say). Placed in subg. **Rictichneumon** Heinrich.

rubicundus (Cresson). See Sup. 1, p. 49.

Ichneumon mucronatus (Provancher). A valid sp. Transf. to *Rubicundiella* Heinrich.

Ichneumon blanchardi Davis. A valid sp. Transf. to *Rubicundiella* Heinrich.

saevus (Cresson). Placed in subg. *Vulgichneumon* Heinrich.

saundersii (Cresson). Transf. to *Stenobarichneumon* Heinrich.

solitus (Cresson). Syn. of *subcaneus cordatus* Cresson (subg. *Vulgichneumon* Heinrich).

soror (Cresson). Placed in subg. *Barichneumon* Thomson.

subcaneus (Cresson). Placed in subg. *Vulgichneumon* Heinrich.

texanus (Cresson). Placed provisionally in subg. *Melanichneumon* Thomson.

terminalis (Cresson). Placed provisionally in subg. *Vulgichneumon* Heinrich.

Ichneumon finitimus Cresson. Syn. of subsp. *terminalis* (Cresson).

Mesostenus apicalis Provancher. Placed in subg. *Vulgichneumon* Heinrich as subsp. of *terminalis* (Cresson).

Phygadeuon brevicaudus Provancher. Syn. of subsp. *apicalis* Provancher.

virginicus (Cresson). Placed in subg. *Rictichneumon* Heinrich.

vultus (Cresson). Not subgenerically assigned.

zebratus (Cresson). Placed in subg. *Vulgichneumon* Heinrich.

MELANICHNEUMON subgenus MELANICHNEUMON Thompson

absconditus (Provancher). Maine, N. H., Alta., Wash., ?N. C.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 584, 602-604 (♀ descr.).

belfragei (Cresson). Transf. from *Pseudamblyteles* Ashmead, p. 292 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 212).

disparilis (Cresson). Que.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 587 (♂ descr.).

**dreisbachi* Heinrich. Maine, Mich.

Melanichneumon (Melanichneumon) dreisbachi Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 584, 585. ♂, ♀.

**flavicarina* Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont., Man. Host: *Protobarmia porcelaria* Gn.

Melanichneumon (Melanichneumon) flavicarina Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 585, 594. ♂, ♀.

**foxleei* Heinrich. B. C. (Robson).

Melanichneumon (Melanichneumon) foxleei Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 584, 586. ♂.

heilighbrodtii (Cresson). Md., N. C., S. C.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 585, 592-594 (♀ descr.).

honestus (Cresson). Md., N. C., S. C.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 585, 592-594 (♀ descr.).

**indecoratus* Heinrich. P. E. I., Maine, Que., Ont., ? N. Y.

Melanichneumon (Melanichneumon) indecoratus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 584, 589. ♂, ♀.

**leviculops* Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont.

Melanichneumon (Melanichneumon) leviculops Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 584, 600. ♀.

leviculus (Cresson). Que., Ont.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 584, 599-600 (♀ descr.).

**lissorufus* Heinrich. Labrador, Que., Maine, Ont., N. Y., Mich.

Melanichneumon (Melanichneumon) lissorufus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 584, 591. ♂, ♀.

nigripes (Provancher).

Cratichneumon pluto Viereck (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 212).

Amblyteles ohioensis DeGant (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 212).

**peramoenus* Heinrich. Que., Ont., Md.

Melanichneumon (?subgenus) *peramoenus* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 631. ♂.

?*texanus* (Cresson). Maine, Mich.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 632-633 (♀ needed for subg. assignment).

**townesi* Heinrich. N. Y., R. I.

Melanichneumon (*Melanichneumon*) *townesi* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 585, 596. ♂, ♀.

***MELANICHNEUMON** subgenus **VULGICHEUMON** Heinrich

Melanichneumon (*Vulgichneumon*) Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 17.

Type: *Ichneumon brevicinctor* Say. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place on page 287 of Catalog as second subg. of *Melanichneumon* Thomson. Species placements *teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 605-619.

albomarginatus (Cresson). Maine, N. J.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 605, 611 (♀ descr.).

blandii (Cresson). Ont.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 605, 612-614 (♀ descr.).

brevicinctor (Say). Host: *Papaipema nebris* (Gn.).

mimicus (Cresson). Newfoundland.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 605, 614-616 (♀ descr.).

saevus (Cresson). Maine.

subcyaneus cordatus (Cresson), changed status. Colo., Wash., B. C., ?N. Mex. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 212).

Ichneumon solitus Cresson (syn. *teste* Heinrich, loc. cit. supra).

subcyaneus neutralis (Cresson), changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 212). Transf. from (*Pterocormus* Foerster, Catalog pp. 299-300.) = *Ichneumon* Linnaeus, Sup. I, p. 52 (*teste* Heinrich, loc. cit. supra).

subcyaneus subcyaneus (Cresson), changed status. Eastern No. Amer. Host: *Hyphantria cunea* (Drury). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 212).

?*terminalis apicalis* (Provancher), changed status. Maine, Que., No. Ont. Removed from syn. and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 605, 619).

Phygadeuon brevicaudus Provancher (syn. *teste* Heinrich, loc. cit. supra, p. 619).

*?*terminalis carolinensis* Heinrich. N. C.

Melanichneumon (*Vulgichneumon*) *terminalis carolinensis* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 606, 619. ♀.

?*terminalis terminalis* (Cresson), changed status. So. Ont., Del., Md., Ill., Iowa, Mo. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 606, 619).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V. pp. 605-606, 617-619 (generic placement).

zebratus (Cresson). Transit. Zone in Mich., B. C.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 605, 616-617 (♂ descr.).

MELANICHNEUMON subgenus **BARICHNEUMON** Thompson, Sup. 1, p. 49

Place on p. 287 of Catalog as third subg. of *Melanichneumon* Thomson.

anator (Fabricius).

Ichneumon helvipes Cresson (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 211; 1962 (Pt. V): 621.

***excelsior** Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont.

Melanichneumon (Barichneumon) excelsior Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 620, 627. ♀.

libens (Cresson). Maine, N. C.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V., pp. 620, 626-627 (♀ descr.).

***sorex** Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont., Va.

Melanichneumon (Barichneumon) sorex Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 620, 624. ♂, ♀.

soror bimacularis (Dalla Torre), changed status. Maine, Que., Ont. Removed from syn. and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 620, 624).

soror soror (Cresson), changed status. Del. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 620, 623).

Ichneumon bimacularis Dalla Torre. A valid subsp. of **soror** (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 624).

***MELANICHNEUMON** subgenus **RICTICHNEUMON** Heinrich

Melanichneumon (Rictichneumon) Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 17.

Type: *Ichneumon residuus* Say. By monotypy and orig. design.

Place on p. 287 of Catalog as fourth subgenus of **Melanichneumon** Thomson.

residuus (Say).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 628-629.

virginicus (Cresson). W. Va.

Ichneumon ornatipes Cresson. Syn. (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 212).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 630-631.

***Genus STENOBARICHNEUMON** Heinrich

Stenobarichneumon Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 16.

Type: *Ichneumon citator* Thunberg. By monotypy and orig. design.

Place on p. 287 immediately following **Melanichneumon** Thomson.

***agitator** Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont.

Stenobarichneumon agitator Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 634, 639. ♀, ♂.

***duplicans** Heinrich. Maine.

Stenobarichneumon duplicans Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 634, 638. ♂, ♀.

***pergracilis** Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont.

Stenobarichneumon pergracilis Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 634, 635. ♂, ♀.

***pygmaeops** Heinrich.

Stenobarichneumon pygmaeops Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 634, 637. ♂, ♀.

saundersii (Cresson). Maine, Que. Transf. from **Melanichneumon** Thomson, p. 286 (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 634, 636).

Genus CRATICHEUMON Thomson, pp. 287-290

Revision: Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 98-173.

alternans (Provancher).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 102, 153.

***acronictae** Heinrich. Que., Maine, N. Y., N. C.

Cratichneumon acronictae Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 101, 104, 125. ♂, ♀.

***anisotae** Heinrich. Ont., Que., Maine, Conn., Mich. Host: *Anisota rubicunda* (F.).

Cratichneumon anisotae Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 102, 105, 119. ♂, ♀.

annulatipes annulatipes (Provancher), changed status. Ont., Que., Maine, Mass., N. Y., Mich. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 103, 107, 145, 146).

***annulatipes facetops** Heinrich. Mo. (Hannibal).

Cratichneumon annulatipes facetops Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 107, 147. ♂.

annulatipes quintilis (Viereck), changed status. Conn. to N. C. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 103, 107, 146).

annulatus (Provancher). Maine.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 101, 106, 140 (♀ descr.).

arizonensis (Viereck).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, p. 116 (under *takomae*).

ashmeadi (Schulz). N. H., Que., Colo.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 99, 104, 118 (♀ descr.).

astutus (Holmgren). Transf. from *Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species*, p. 408 (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2) 106).

***boreoalpinus** Heinrich. Newfoundland, N. H.

Cratichneumon boreoalpinus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 102, 168. ♀.

***boreovagans** Heinrich. Maine, Que.

Cratichneumon boreovagans Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 870. ♀.

brevipennis (Cresson). Maine, Ont., R. I., Fla. Host: *Protoleucania albilinea* (Hbn.). Transf. from *Ichneumon* (= *Pterocormus* in Cat., p. 297). Sup. 1, p. 51 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 214).

Ischnus volens Cresson (syn. *teste* Heinrich, *loc. cit. supra*).

Ichneumon brevipennis var. *obsoletus* Riley (syn. *teste* Heinrich, Pt. II, p. 170).

citrinops kincaidi (Ashmead), changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 213). *C. citrinops citrinops* is European.

confusus Ashmead. Transf. to **Aculichneumon* subg. *Crypteffigies* Heinrich. **duplicatus** (Say).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 100, 106, 149 (♀ descr.).

ericaceus Townes. Syn. of *flavipectus* Provancher.

erythromelas (MacLachlan). Transf. to *Homotherus* Foerster.

***erythroscuta** Heinrich. Mass. (Southbridge).

Cratichneumon erythroscuta Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 101, 142. ♀.

facetus (Cresson). Mich.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II, pp. 103, 106, 159-160 (♀ descr.).

***ferrugops** Heinrich. Que., Ont., Mich.

Cratichneumon ferrugops Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 101, 124. ♀.

flavipectus (Provancher). Ont., Que. to N. C. Deleted from syn. of **scitulus** (Cresson); a valid sp. (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 103, 107, 162).

Ichneumon pygmaeus Davis. Preocc.

Cratichneumon ericaeus Townes, n. name (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, p. 162).

***howdeni** Heinrich. N. C. (Southern Pines).

Cratichneumon howdeni Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 100, 172. ♀.

***insulae** Heinrich. R. I., N. J.

Cratichneumon insulae Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 100, 151. ♀.

kincaidi (Ashmead). A subsp. of **citrinops** Wesmael.

nigritarius acerbus (Cresson). Que., Labrador, Huds. Zone. Host: *Semiothisa sexmaculata* Pack. **C. nigritarius nigritarius** (Gravenhorst) is Eurasian.

***paraparatus** Heinrich. N. Y., N. J., Md., N. C., S. C.

Cratichneumon paraparatus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 869. ♀.

paratus paratus (Say), changed status. Atlantic Ocean to 100° W in Transit. Zone. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 100, 105, 136).

Ichneumon pusillus Cresson. Remove from syn. A valid subsp. of **paratus**.

paratus pusillus (Cresson), changed status. Del., Va. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 101, 105, 137. ♂, ♀).

***paratus pseudovinnulus** Heinrich. N. C., Fla.

Cratichneumon paratus pseudovinnulus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 101, 105, 137. ♂, ♀.

?**pectoralis** (Say). Generic placement doubtful (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, p. 172).

***pertenuis** Heinrich. N. Y. (Ithaca).

Cratichneumon pertenuis Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 102, 169. ♀.

***piceipes** Heinrich. Maine, Que.

Cratichneumon piceipes Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 101, 106, 130. ♂, ♀.

pilosulus (Provancher).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 99, 104, 110 (♂ descr.).

popofensis Ashmead. A syn. of **yakutatensis** Ashmead.

promptus (Cresson).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 100, 104, 114-115.

proximus (Cresson).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 99, 104: 112-114.

***pseudanisotae** Heinrich. N. Y., N. J., Md.

Cratichneumon pseudanisotae Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 102, 133. ♀.

pteridis Townes. Ont., Man. Hosts: *Protoboarmia porcelaria* Gn., *Semiothisa* sp.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 102, 107, 160-162 (♂ descr.).

***puncticoxa** Heinrich. Que., Maine, Mass., N. Y.

Cratichneumon puncticoxa Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 101, 106, 133. ♂, ♀.

quintilis (Viereck). A subsp. of *annulatus* (Provancher).

Ichneumon nanus Cresson. Preocc.

Amblyteles nanodes Cushman. N. name. Syn. of *C. scitulus* (Cresson).

**remanens* Heinrich. Maine, Ont., N. Y., Md., N. C.

Cratichneumon remanens Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 107, 139, 157. ♂.

**ritus* Heinrich. Maine, Ont., N. C., Ind., Mich., Iowa.

Cratichneumon ritus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 100, 105, 143. ♂, ♀.

**rubricoides* Heinrich. Que., N. Y., N. C., Mich.

Cratichneumon rubricoides Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 103, 106, 165. ♂, ♀.

**rubricops* Heinrich. Que., Maine, Ont., N. Y.

Cratichneumon rubricops Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 103, 107, 167. ♂, ♀.

rubricus (Provancher). P. E. I., Maine, Mich.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 103, 107, 164-165 (♂ descr.).

scitulus (Cresson).

Ichneumon nanus Cresson (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II., p. 154).

?*Cryptus flavipectus* Provancher. Remove from syn.; a valid sp.

Amblyteles nanodes Cushman (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, p. 154).

signatus (Cresson). Syn. of *w-album w-album* (Cresson) p. 289.

Ichneumon lobatus Provancher. Remove from syn.; a valid subsp. of *w-album* (Cresson).

suadus (Cresson). Maine, Ont.

**subfilatus* Heinrich. Que. to N. C. west to Mich.

Cratichneumon subfilatus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 101, 106, 131. ♂, ♀.

sublatus (Cresson). Maine, N. H., Que., Ont. Host: *Heterocampa biundata* (Wlkr.).

**takomae* Heinrich. Md. (Takoma Park).

Cratichneumon takomae Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 104, 116. ♂.

**tyloidifer* Heinrich. Maine, Ont., N. Y., Pa., Md., N. C., Mich.

Cratichneumon tyloidifer Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 104, 115. ♂.

unifasciatorius unifasciatorius (Say), changed status. Eastern North Amer. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, p. 109).

Ichneumon vancouveriensis Provancher. A valid subsp. of *unifasciatorius* (Say).

unifasciatorius vancouveriensis (Provancher). B. C. Host: *Arctiidae*, ?*Hali-sidota argentata* (Pack.). Removed from syn. and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, p. 109).

**vaccinii* Heinrich. Ont., Que.

Cratichneumon vaccinii Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 105, 141. ♂.

variegatus (Provancher). Atlantic to 100° W in Transit. and U. Austr. Zones. Hosts: *Anisota rubicunda* (F.); *A. sp.* on beech; *Heterocampa guttivitta* (Wlkr.). A valid species (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 214).

vescus (Provancher). B. C. Host: *Protobarmia porcelaria* Gn.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 102, 105, 152-153 (♀ descr.).

vinnulus (Cresson). Que., Ont., Maine to N. C. and Ky.

**Cratichneumon gracilior* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 100, 105, 147. ? ♂, ♀. (Syn. (♀ only) *teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, p. 863.)

***vockerothi** Heinrich. N. H. (Mt. Washington).

Cratichneumon vockerothi Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 102, 158. ♀.

volens (Cresson). Syn. of *C. brevipennis* (Cresson).

w-album lobatus (Provancher), changed status. Que., Ont., New England, Mich. Transf. from syn. of *signatipes* Cresson and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 101, 106, 129).

w-album w-album (Cresson), changed status. U. Austr. Zone north to Southern N. England and Mich. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 101, 106, 129).

Cratichneumon signatipes (Cresson) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 127, 129).

Ischnus variegatus Provancher. Remove from syn.; a valid sp.

Ichneumon oryxicornis Viereck (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, p. 129).

Amblyteles duplicatiformis Viereck (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, p. 129).

yakutatensis Ashmead.

Cratichneumon popofensis Ashmead. Syn. (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 214).

*Genus HOMOTHERUS Foerster

Homotherus Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 185.

Type: *Ichneumon locutor* Thunberg. Incl. and desig. by Heinrich, 1961 (1960).

Place in Catalog after *Cratichneumon* Thomson, p. 290.

erythromelas (MacLachlan). Transf. from *Cratichneumon* Thomson, p. 288 (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, p. 871).

***porcelariae** Heinrich. Labrador, N. B., Maine, Ont., Man. Hosts: *Protobarmia porcelaria* Gn., *Eufidonia notatoria* Wlkr., *Semiothisa* sp.

Homotherus porcelariae Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 102, 105, 177. ♂, ♀.

***semiaoplus** Heinrich. Maine, Que., W. Va.

Homotherus semiaoplus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 103, 106, 173. ♂, ♀.

***townesi** Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont., N. Y., N. C., Mich.

Homotherus townesi Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 102, 106, 175. ♂, ♀.

*Genus ACULICHNEUMON Heinrich

ACULICHNEUMON subgenus ACULICHNEUMON Heinrich

Cratichneumon subg. *Aculichneumon* Heinrich, 1938. Acad. Malgache Mem. f. 25, p. 98.

Type: *Cratichneumon (Aculichneumon) longicauda* Heinrich. By monotypy and orig. desig.

This subgenus is not represented in the Nearctic Region.

*ACULICHNEUMON subgenus CRYPTEFFIGIES Heinrich

Aculichneumon subg. *Crypteffigies* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad.

Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 17.

Type: *Ichneumon* (!) [*Cratichneumon*] *confusus* Ashmead.
By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place in Catalog on p. 290 after *Homotherus* Foerster.

confusus confusus (Ashmead), changed status. Alaska. Transf. from *Cratichneumon* Thomson and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, p. 17 (as *Ichneumon confusus*); Pt. II, p. 179).

***confusus megalurus** Heinrich. Ont.

Aculichneumon (*Crypteffigies*) *confusus megalurus* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 180. ♀.

*Genus **EUPALAMUS** Wesmael

Eupalamus Wesmael, 1844. Acad. Sci. Bruxelles Nouv. Mem. 18: 13, 14.

Type: *Eupalamus oscillator* Wesmael. Desig. by Ashmead, 1900.

Place in Ichneumonini, p. 290, after *Cratichneumon*.

***andersoni** Heinrich. B. C. (Stuarts Lake).

Eupalamus andersoni Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 385. ♀.

***melacneme** Heinrich. Que., Ont.

Eupalamus melacneme Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 386. ♂, ♀.

*Genus **PATROCLOIDES** Heinrich

Patrocloides Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 16.

Type: *Amblyteles perluctuosus* Provancher. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place in Catalog on p. 290 before *Aoplus* Tischbein.

montanus montanus (Cresson). Also no. Transit. Zone. Host: *Syngrapha* sp. Transf. from *Patroclus* Cresson, p. 291 (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 517).

***montanus occidentalis** Heinrich. Pacific to Cont. Divide in Canad. and Transit. Zones.

Patrocloides montanus occidentalis Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 517. ♀.

Patroclus montanus n. subsp. (of Catalog, p. 291).

perluctuosus (Provancher). B. C. Hosts: *Syngrapha epigaea* (Grt.), *S. selecta* (Wlk.). Transf. from *Patroclus* Cresson. p. 291 (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 514, 516).

walleyi (Heinrich). Que. Transf. from *Patroclus* Cresson, Sup. 1, p. 50 (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 513, 515).

Genus **AOPLUS** Tischbein, pp. 290–291, Sup. 1, p. 49

cestus (Cresson). Host: *Melanolophia imitata* Wlkr.

Aoplus opacitas (Davis) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 211).

confirmatus (Cresson).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 535, 536, 537–539 (♂ descr.).

leucopsis (Ashmead). Transf. to *Platylabops* Heinrich (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 641, 645).

***limbatae** Heinrich. B. C. Host: *Nematocampa limbata* Haw.

Aoplus limbatae Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 536, 542. ♀, ♂.

***melanisticus** Heinrich. Ont., Yukon, Canad. Zone.

Aoplus melanisticus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 535, 547. ♀.

- **moilietti* Heinrich. Alta. Host: *Enypia moilietti* Blkmre.
Aoplus moilietti Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 62: 536, 544. ♀.
- **monotonus* Heinrich. B. C., Wash., Oreg., Colo., Alta.
Aoplus monotonus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 536, 537, 548. ♂, ♀.
- **ochropis coloradensis* Heinrich. Colo., ?Que.
Aoplus ochropis coloradensis Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 534, 536, 556. ♂, ♀.
- ochropis ochropis* (Gmelin), changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 534, 536, 556).
- **permutabilis leucorbis* Heinrich. Md., Mo.
Aoplus premutabilis leucorbis Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 535, 542. ♀.
- **permutabilis permutabilis* Heinrich. Maine, Que., Mass., Ont., Ind.
Aoplus permutabilis permutabilis Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 535, 536, 541. ♂, ♀.
- **pseudovelo*x Heinrich. Maine, Que., N. H., Ont., N. Y., Pa., Mich. Alta.
*Aoplus pseudovelo*x Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 535, 537, 556. ♂, ♀.
- **rari*or Heinrich. Que., Ont.
*Aoplus rari*or Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 535, 546. ♀.
- ruficeps sitkensis* (Ashmead). Not subsp. of *vagans* Provancher (*teste* Heinrich, 1959 (Oct.). Ent. News 70 (8): 211. *A. ruficeps ruficeps* is European.
?Ichneumon simulator Ashmead.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 535, 536, 554.
- ruficeps vagans* (Provancher). Maine, cooler parts of Transit. Zone. Host: *Macaria* sp. As here, not as *vagans vagans* Provancher (*teste* Heinrich, 1959 (Oct.). Ent. News 70 (8): 211).
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1959 (Dec.), Canad. Ent. 91 (12): 807; 1962, Pt. V, pp. 535, 536, 553-554 (♀ descr.).
- **thujarum* Heinrich. Que., Ont.
Aoplus thujarum Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 536, 543. ♀.
- **torpidus* (Wesmael). Maine, Que., Ont., Alta.; Europe.
Ichneumon torpidus Wesmael, 1857. Acad. Roy des Sci. Lettres, Beaux-arts Belgique Bul. (2) 2: 385. ♀.
- vagans sitkensis* (Ashmead). Subsp. of *ruficeps* (Gravenhorst).
- vagans vagans* (Provancher). Subsp. of *ruficeps* (Gravenhorst).
- velox occidentalis* (Harrington), changed status. B. C. Host: *Lambdina fiscellaria lugubrosa* (Hlst.). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 551).
- velox velox* (Cresson), changed status. Host: *Ellopi*a *athasaria* (Guen.). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V. p. 551).
Ichneumon occidentalis Harrington. Removed from syn. Valid subsp. of *velox*.

Genus *STENICHNEUMON* Thomson, Sup. 1, pp. 49-50

(Syn. of *Aoplus* Tischbein in Catalog, p. 290.)

Change type citation to read:

Type: (*Ichneumon pistorius* Gravenhorst) = *militarius* (Thunberg).

**Myermo* Cameron, 1901. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (Ser. 7) 7: 523. (Syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961: 345.)

Type: (*Myermo rufipes* Cameron) = *appropinquans* (Cameron). By monotypy.

**Chiaglas* Cameron, 1902. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (Ser. 7) 9: 152. (Syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961: 345.)

Type: *Chiaglas nigripes* Cameron. By monotypy.

**Bolbomyschus* Tosquinet, 1903. Soc. Ent. Belg. Mém. 10: 342. (Syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961: 345.)

Type: (*Bolbomyschus albipictus* Tosquinet) = *nigripes* (Cameron). By monotypy.

**Stenichneumonoides* Uchida, 1930. Insecta Matsumurana 9: 95. (Syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961: 345.)

Type: *Ichneumon posticalis* Matsumura. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy and Biology: Heinrich, 1962 (Pt. V): 522-524.

culpator cincticornis (Cresson). Transcont. in Canad. Zone. *S. culpator culpator* (Schrank) is Eurasian.

**Ichneumon mathevi* Cameron, 1907. Entomologist 40: 277. ♂. (Syn. *teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 109.)

**militarius leucopus* Heinrich. Transcont. in Canad. Zone, N. B., Maine, Que. in North Transit. Zone. Host: *Plusia* sp. *S. militarius militarius* (Thunberg) is European.

Stenichneumon militarius leucopus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. V. Canad. Ent. Sup. 26: 523, 524, 525. ♂, ♀.

pallidipennis (Viereck), changed status. Sask., N. W. T., B. C. Elevated to specific rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 523, 524, 531).

salvus bioculatus (Cresson). N. B., P. E. I., Que., Man., Alta., B. C.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 528, 531 (subsp. status doubtful).

salvus pallidipennis (Viereck). A valid sp., not a subsp.

salvus salvus (Cresson).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 528-530 (specific status).

Genus *Patroclus* Cresson, p. 291

Remove from Catalog. Type-species is Neotropical. Species listed under this genus are transferred to **Patrocloides* Heinrich.

montanus n. subsp. Transf. to *Patrocloides* Heinrich as *montanus occidentalis* Heinrich (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, p. 517).

montanus montanus (Cresson). Transf. to *Patrocloides* Heinrich.

perluctuosus (Provancher). Transf. to *Patrocloides* Heinrich.

walleyi (Heinrich). Transf. to *Patrocloides* Heinrich.

Genus *ANISOPYGUS* Kriechbaumer, p. 291

**americanus* Heinrich. Newfoundland, N. S., Maine, Mass., Ont., Wis., B. C. Host: *Ichthyura apicalis* Wlkr.

Anisopygus americanus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 379. ♂, ♀.

**pseudonymus nearcticus* Heinrich. Colo., Alta., B. C. Host: Notodontid pupa. *A. pseudonymus pseudonymus* (Wesmael) is European.

Anisopygus pseudonymus nearcticus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 378. ♂, ♀.

Genus *EXEPHANES* Wesmael, 291

**californicus* Heinrich. Calif., Ariz., Utah, Colo.

Exephanes californicus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 476, 480. ♂, ♀.

subfulvus (Cresson). Sask., ?Que.

**terminalis immaculatus* Heinrich. Colo., ? N. W. T.

Exephanes terminalis immaculatus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 476, 479. ♂, ♀.

terminalis terminalis (Provancher), changed status. Transit. Zone, Maine, Que., Ont. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV, p. 479).

Spilichneumon pomilius Provancher (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959, Canad. Ent. 91 (12): 806).

Genus ECTOPIMORPHA Viereck, pp. 291-292

**boops* Heinrich. Calif. (Crescent City).

Ectopimorpha boops Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 484, 494. ♂.

**californica* Heinrich. Calif.

Ectopimorpha californica Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 484, 490. ♂, ♀.

**hiulcops* Heinrich. B. C., Sask.

Ectopimorpha hiulcops Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 484, 486. ♀.

indemnis (Cresson). Sask.

**limerodops* Heinrich. Calif. (Crane Flat).

Ectopimorpha limerodops Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 483, 487. ♀.

luperinae Cushman.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 488-490 (disting. characters).

**utahensis* Heinrich. Utah (10 mi. north of Orderville).

Ectopimorpha utahensis Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 484, 493. ♂.

***Genus PSEUDOAMBLYTELES Heinrich**

Pseudoamblyteles Heinrich, 1926. Deut. Ent. Ztschr. 1926 (3): 255.

Type: *Amblyteles homocerus* Wesmael. By monotypy.

**Ctenamblyteles* Heinrich, 1928. Deut. Ent. Ztschr. 1928 (2): 141. N. name.

Place immediately after *Ectopimorpha* Viereck in Catalog, p. 292.

**homocerus* (Wesmael). Transcont. in Huds., Canad. Zones; Europe (Eurasia); Algeria; Tunisia.

Amblyteles homocerus Wesmael, 1854. Acad. Roy. des Sci. Lettres, Beaux-arts Belgique. Bul. Annexe: 121 ♂, ♀.

Genus CHASMIAS Ashmead, p. 292

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 373-375.

saucius (Cresson). Transf. to *Ichneumon* Linnaeus.

scelestus (Cresson). Host: *Papaipema cataphracta* (Grote).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 374-375 (♂ descr.).

torvinus (Cresson). Syn. of *saucius* Cresson (transf. to *Ichneumon*, p. 301).

***Genus NEAMBLYMORPHA Heinrich**

Neamblymorpha Heinrich, 1960. Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 19.

Type: *Ichneumon milvus* Cresson. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place on page 292 of Catalog after *Chasmias* Ashmead and before *Eutanyacra* Cameron.

milva (Cresson). Transf. from *Pseudamblyteles* Ashmead, p. 293 (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 376-377; ♂ descr.).

Genus EUTANYACRA Cameron, Sup. 1, p. 50

chillcotti Heinrich. N. W. T., Baffin Is., Que.

consignata (Cresson). Ont. Transf. from *Amblyteles* Wesmael, p. 294 (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 424, 425, 430; ♀ descr.).

- ***hiemans** Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont., Pa.
Eutanyacra hiemans Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 424, 436. ♀.
- ***improvisa columbiana** Heinrich. B. C.
Eutanyacra improvisa columbiana Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 424, 428. ♂, ♀.
- improvisa improvisa** (Cresson), changed status. Maine, Ont., Sask. Hosts: ? *Anomogyna perguivitata* Morr. ("ex-*A. pergui*"); *Ceramica picta* Harr. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 424, 428).
- ***miraculosa** Heinrich. Maine (Dryden).
Eutanyacra miraculosa Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 424, 434. ♀.
- munifica** (Cresson). N. S., N. B., N. H., Sask. Transf. from *Pseudamblyteles* Ashmead, p. 293 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 210). Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 423, 424, 425, 426 444-446 (♀ tentative descr.).
- perannulata** (Hopper). Transf. from *Amblyteles* Wesmael, p. 295 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 210). Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 424, 425, 429-430 (♂ descr.).
- ***pynopus** Heinrich. Ont., D. C., Ohio, Iowa, Ark.
Eutanyacra pynopus Heinrich 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 424, 425, 435. ♂, ♀.
- saguenayensis** (Provancher). Maine, Mich. Transf. from *Pseudamblyteles* Ashmead, p. 293 (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 425, 426, 446-448; ♀ descr.).
- ***solitaria** Heinrich. Que., Ont., N. Y.
Eutanyacra solitaria Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 425, 442. ♂, ♀.
- suturalis** (Say). Labrador, N. S., Que., Ont., Man., Sask., N. W. T., B. C. Host: *Actebia fennica* Tausch. Transf. from *Pseudamblyteles* Ashmead, p. 294 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 210).
Pseudamblyteles grotei (Cresson) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, *loc. cit. supra*).
- ***trivittata** Heinrich. Que.
Eutanyacra trivittata Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 424, 426, 448. ♂, ♀.
- ***valdenigra** Heinrich. Que. (Payne Bay).
Eutanyacra valdenigra Heinrich, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90 (12): 740. ♂.
- ***validiceps** Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont.
Eutanyacra validiceps Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 425, 426, 443. ♂, ♀.
- ***vilissima rubricosa** Heinrich. Md., W. Va.
Eutanyacra vilissima rubricosa Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 425, 441. ♂, ♀.
- ***vilissima vilissmia** Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont., Mass., N. Y., Mich.
Eutanyacra vilissima vilissima Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 424, 426, 440. ♂, ♀.

Genus PSEUDAMBLYTELES Ashmead, pp. 292-294

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 397-401.

- ***amoenipes** Heinrich. Maine, Que.
Pseudamblyteles amoenipes Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 400, 413. ♀.
- animosus** var. **rubellus** (Cresson). A valid species.
- belfragei** (Cresson). Transf. to *Melanichneumon* Thomson, s. str.

bizonatus (Cresson). Colo.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 400, 401, 406 (possible subsp.).

carbo** Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont.*Pseudamblyteles carbo* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 399, 401, 419. ♂, ♀.**citrinus** (Provancher). Transf. to **Spilichneumon** Thomson.distinctipes** Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont., N. Y., Md., Ohio, N. C.*Pseudamblyteles distinctipes* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 400, 409. ♀.***effigialis** Heinrich. N. B., Maine, Que., Ont.*Pseudamblyteles effigialis* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 400, 401, 407. ♂ ♀.**flebilis** (Cresson). Maine, N. H., Que., Ont.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 400, 401, 411 (? ♂ descr.).

grotei (Cresson). Transf. to **Eutanyacra** Cameron as syn. of **E. suturalis** (Say).***interdistinctus** Heinrich. Maine, N. H., Que., Ont.*Pseudamblyteles interdistinctus* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 400, 410. ♀.**koebelei** (Swezey). Transf. to **Spilichneumon** Thomson as syn. of **superbus** (Provancher).**lewisii** (Cresson). Transf. to **Ichneumon** Linnaeus.**micramoenus** Heinrich. Maine.*Pseudamblyteles micramoenus* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 399, 400, 420. ♀.**milvus** (Cresson). Transf. to ***Neamblymorpha** Heinrich.**mormonus** (Cresson). Transf. with its syn. to ***Thyrateles** Perkins.**munificus** (Cresson). Transf. to **Eutanyacra** Cameron.***nigrotergops** Heinrich. Que., Ont.*Pseudamblyteles nigrotergops* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 399, 417. ♀.**ormenus** (Cresson). Transf. from **Amblyteles** Wesmael, p. 295 (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 399, 401, 414).***populorum** Heinrich. Sask., Alta. Host: *Brachylomia populi* Strecker.*Pseudamblyteles populorum* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 399, 401, 418. ♂, ♀.**provancheri** (Cushman). Maine, Ont. Transf. from **Amblyteles** Wesmael, p. 295 (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 400, 401, 404-406; ♂ descr.).**robustus** (Cresson).

Taxonomy: Heinrich 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 400, 401 (♂ descr.).

rubellus (Cresson). Raised to specific rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 211).**saguenayensis** (Provancher). Transf. to **Eutanyacra** Cameron.**suturalis** (Say). Transf. to **Eutanyacra** Cameron.***walleyi** Heinrich. Ont. (Smoky Falls).*Pseudamblyteles walleyi* Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 399, 416. ♀.***zebraticolor** Heinrich. Que., Ont.*Pseudamblyteles zebraticolor* Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 882. ♂.Genus **LIMERODOPS** Heinrich, Sup. 1, p. 50Change type citation to read: Type: (*Amblyteles elongatus* Brischke)

= "*subsericans* var. *elongatus*" (Brischke) (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 380-382).

belangeri (Cresson), changed status. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, p. 382).

**mariannae* Heinrich. N. S., Maine, Mass., Ont., Transit. Zone.

Limerodops mariannae Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 383. ♂, ♀.

Genus **AMBLYTELES** Wesmael, pp. 294-295

Delete from Catalog; contains no Nearctic species (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, p. 398).

aleatorius (Cresson). Transf. to **Spilichneumon** Thomson, p. 295, as syn. of *subrufus* (Cresson).

belangeri Cresson. Transf. in Sup. 1 to **Limerodops** Heinrich.

bronteus (Cresson). Transf. to **Spilichneumon** Thomson, p. 295.

consignatus (Cresson). Transf. to **Eutanyacra** Cameron.

crudosus (Cresson). Transf. tentatively to **Spilichneumon** Thomson, p. 295.

fraternus Cresson. Transf. to **Spilichneumon** Thomson, p. 295, as syn. of *nubivagus* (Cresson).

improvisus (Cresson). Transf. to **Eutanyacra** Cameron.

inconstans (Cresson). Transf. to **Spilichneumon** Thomson, p. 295, as syn. of *subrufus* (Cresson).

juxtus (Cresson). Transf. to **Spilichneumon** Thomson, p. 295.

kodiakensis (Ashmead). Transf. to **Spilichneumon** Thomson, p. 295.

nubivagus (Cresson). Transf. to **Spilichneumon** Thomson, p. 295.

ormenus (Cresson). Transf. to **Pseudamblyteles** Ashmead, p. 293.

perannulatus Hopper. Transf. to **Eutanyacra** Cameron.

provancheri Cushman. Transf. to **Pseudamblyteles** Ashmead, p. 293.

rufizonatus (Cresson). Transf. to **Ctenichneumon** Thomson as syn. of *syphax* (Cresson).

Amblyteles balteatus Hopper. Transf. to **Ichneumon** Linnaeus as syn. of *volesus* Cresson.

subrufus (Cresson). Transf. to **Spilichneumon**, Thomson, p. 295.

superbus Provancher. Transf. to **Spilichneumon** Thomson, p. 295.

torontosus Davis. Transf. to **Thyrateles** Perkins as syn. of *procax* (Cresson).

Genus **SPILICHNEUMON** Thomson, p. 295

borealis (Provancher). Que., Ont. A valid species (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, p. 185).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 185-186 (♂ descr.).

bronteus (Cresson). Que., Ont., B. C. Transf. from **Amblyteles** Wesmael, p. 294 (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960) Pt. II, pp. 182, 183, 186).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 187-188 (♀ descr.).

citrinus (Provancher). Transf. from **Pseudamblyteles** Ashmead, p. 292 (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. II, pp. 183, 189).

?*crudosus* (Cresson). Transf. from **Amblyteles**, p. 294 (no spms. seen; descr. not definitive).

juxtus (Cresson). Transf. from **Amblyteles**, p. 294 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 209).

kodiakensis (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from **Amblyteles**, p. 294 (*teste* exam. of ♂ type spm.).

nubivagus (Cresson). Labrador. Transf. from *Amblyteles* Wesmael, p. 294 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70: 209).

Amblyteles fraternus Cresson (syn. *teste* Heinrich, *loc. cit. supra*).

***phycoteloides** Heinrich. Que., Maine, Mass.

Spilichneumon phycoteloides Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 182, 183, 191. ♂ ♀.

pomilius (Provancher). Transf. to *Exephanes* Wesmael as syn. of *terminalis terminalis* (Provancher), p. 291.

Amblyteles borealis Provancher. Remove from syn.; a valid species.

subrufus (Cresson). Transcont. in Transit., U. Austr. zones, Newfoundland, N. W. T. Host: *Crymodes devastator* Brace. Transf. from *Amblyteles* Wesmael, p. 295 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 209).

Amblyteles aleatorius (Cresson) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, *loc. cit. supra*).

Amblyteles inconstans (Cresson) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, *loc. cit. supra*).

?**superbus** (Provancher). N. S. to B. C., N. W. T., Colo., Tex., Hawaii. Hosts: *Euxoa flavicollis* Sm., *E. messoria* Harr., *E. ochrogaster* Gn., *E. scandens* Riley, *Feltia ducens* Wlkr., *Chorizagrotis auxiliaris* Grt. Transf. from *Amblyteles* Wesmael, p. 295 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 209).

Pseudamblyteles koebelei (Swezey) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, *loc. cit. supra*). Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 182, 192-194.

taos (Cresson). Que., Maine, Mass.

***valdetypicus** Heinrich. Man. (Riding Mt. Natl. Pk.).

Spilichneumon valdetypicus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 182, 186. ♀.

*Genus OBTUSODONTA Heinrich

Obtusodonta Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 872.

Type: *Spilichneumon obscuricolor* Heinrich. Orig. desig.

Place in Catalog on p. 295 after *Spilichneumon* Thomson.

***foxleei** Heinrich. B. C.

Obtusodonta foxleei Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 873, 874. ♀.

***manitobae** Heinrich. Man., Alta.

Obtusodonta manitobae Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 873, 874. ♀.

***montana** Heinrich. Que., Maine.

Obtusodonta montana Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 873, 875. ♂, ♀.

***obscuricolor** (Heinrich). Que., Maine, Conn., N. Y., Ont., Sask.

(?) *Spilichneumon obscuricolor* Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 18 [vol. 92]: 182, 183, 195. ?♂, ♀.

Genus CTENICHNEUMON Thomson, pp. 295-296

***caeruleops** Heinrich. Sask., B. C.

Ctenichneumon caeruleops Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 452, 453, 461. ♂, ♀.

***columbianus** Heinrich. B. C., Yukon, Alaska.

Ctenichneumon columbianus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 452, 453, 457. ♂, ♀.

electus (Cresson). Questionable syn. of *syphax* (Cresson).

excultus (Cresson).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 452, 453, 454-457.

- ***gracilior** Heinrich. Maine, Que.
Ctenichneumon gracilior Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 452, 453, 470. ♂, ♀.
- ***heteropus** Heinrich. B. C.
Ctenichneumon heteropus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 452, 453, 454. ♂, ♀.
- ***holomelas** Heinrich. Man. (Cedar Lake).
Ctenichneumon holomelas Heinrich, 1961. Pt. VI. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 451, 460. ♀.
- ***minor** Heinrich. N. S., N. B., Maine, Que., Ont., Conn., N. Y., W. Va., Man., Sask.
Ctenichneumon minor Heinrich 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 451, 453, 458. ♂, ♀.
- ***punctiscuta** Heinrich. Man., B. C.
Ctenichneumon punctiscuta Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 452, 463. ♀.
- ***rufibasis** Heinrich. Maine, Que.
Ctenichneumon rufibasis Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 452, 469. ♀.
- ruidosensis** (Cockerell).
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 453, 474-475.
- semicaeruleus** (Cresson). Man., Alta.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 452, 453, 461 (♂ descr.).
- syphax** (Cresson). Atlantic to 100° W in U. Austr., Transit., Canad. Zones, Alta.
?Ichneumon detritus Brullé. Transf. to *Probolus* Wesmael, p. 283, as valid sp.
?Ctenichneumon electus (Cresson) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, p. 471).
Ichneumon marianapolitanensis Provancher (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 210).
?Ichneumon nitidus Provancher (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, p. 471).
Amblyteles rufizonatus (Cresson) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 210).
- ***townesi** Heinrich. Maine, N. Y., Mich.
Ctenichneumon townesi Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 452, 453. ♂, ♀.
- ultus** (Cresson).
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 452, 453, 464-467 (♀ descr.).
- *Genus PROTOPELMUS Heinrich
- Protopelmus** Heinrich, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61 (5): 200.
 Type: *Trogus atrocoeruleus* Cresson. By monotypy and orig. desig.
 Place on p. 296, before *Tricholabus* Thomson.
- atrocoeruleus** (Cresson). Fla., Tex. Host: *Ecpantheria deflorata* (F.); *E. muzina* Oberth. Transf. from *Trogus* in Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species, p. 409 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61 (5): 200).
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. V, pp. 511-512.
- Genus TRICHOLABUS Thomson, p. 296, Sup. 1, p. 51
- Otohimea** Uchida, 1926. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. Coll. Agr. Jour. 18: 146.
 Type: (*Otohimea nigra* uchida) = *incanescens* (Smith). Orig. desig.
- adventicus** (Hopper). Ala., Fla.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 389, 393-395 (♂ descr.).

citatus (Provancher).

Ichneumon merus Cresson. Remove from syn. and place as syn. of *nortonii* (Cresson).

Tricholobus tricolor (Davis) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, p. 391).

***foxleei** Heinrich. B. C., Calif.

Tricholobus foxleei Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 389, 396. ♂, ♀.

***mittelli** Heinrich. Mass., N. Y. to Ga., Ark.

Tricholobus mittelli Heinrich, 1961. Pt. IV. Canad. Ent. Sup. 23: 389, 395. ♂, ♀.

nortonii (Cresson).

Ichneumon merus Cresson (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 389, 390).

pax (Dalla Torre).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, pp. 389, 397.

tricolor (Davis). Syn. of **citatus** (Provancher).

*Genus THYRATELES Perkins

Thyrateles Perkins, 1953. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bul. Ent. 3 (4): 149.

Type: *Amblyteles camelinus* Wesmael. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III, pp. 348-349.

Place on page 296 of Catalog after *Tricholobus* Thomson.

***amoenapex** Heinrich. N. W. T. (Norman Wells).

Thyrateles amoenapex Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 348, 357. ♀.

***caliginops** Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont., Conn., N. Y., W. Va., Minn. Host: *Vanessa atalanta* (L.).

Thyrateles caliginops Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 212, 215, 226, 348, 351. ♂, ♀.

***camelinops** Heinrich. Alta., B. C. Host: *Nymphalis milberti* Godt; *Polygonia* sp.

Thyrateles camelinops Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 212, 215, 348, 349. ♂, ♀.

instabilis (Cresson). Hosts: *Colias philodice* Latr.; place ? before *Oeneis melissa* (F.). Transf. from (*Pterocormus* Foerster of Catalog, p. 299) = *Ichneumon* Linnaeus, Sup. 1, p. 51 (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 284 (text, 348, 352)).

lugubror (Gravenhorst). Transf. from **Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species**, p. 408 (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, p. 354).

Pterocormus rufiventris (Brullé) (syn. *teste* Townes, 1961 (June). Ent. Soc. Proc. 63: 108).

Pterocormus rufiventris var. *incertus* (Cresson) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, p. 354).

mormonus (Cresson). Ont. Host: *Polygonia* sp. Transf. (with its syn.) from *Pseudamblyteles* Ashmead, p. 203 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 210).

procax (Cresson). Host: *Vanessa antiopa* (L.). Transf. from (*Pterocormus* Foerster of Catalog, p. 300) = *Ichneumon* Linnaeus (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 210).

Amblyteles torontosus Davis (syn. *teste* Heinrich, loc. cit. supra).

Genus ICHNEUMON Linnaeus, Sup. 1, pp. 51-52

(= *Pterocormus* Foerster of Catalog, pp. 296-301)

Brachypterus Gravenhorst. Delete "Desig. by Westwood, 1839" and add: By monotypy.

Pterocormus Foerster. N. name for ***Brachypterus*** Gravenhorst. Delete "Orig. desig." and add: By substitution of ***Pterocormus*** for ***Brachypterus***.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 211-321; 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 877-881.

ambulatorius Fabricius. Newfoundland, Que. in Canad. Zone; B. C. Hosts: *Faronta diffusa* Wlkr.; *Hydroecia immanis* Gn.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 218, 228, 229, 242-244 (var. *mulator* Cresson).

****annulatorius*** Fabricius. Newfoundland.

Pterocormus funestus (Cresson) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 232, 246, 248).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 223, 230, 233, 246-248.

****anonymus*** Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont., Mass., N. Y., Pa., W. Va. Md.

Ichneumon anonymus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 221, 222, 224, 255. ♂, ♀.

approximans Provancher.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 228, 343-344.

artemis (Viereck).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 213, 312-313.

atrox Cresson: Labrador, Ont., Man., B. C.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 217, 226, 328-329 (♂ descr.).

bimembris Provancher. Ont. (Canad. Zone). Elevated to specific rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 336-337); reduced to subsp. of ***languidus*** Wesmael in Sup. 1, p. 51.

brevipennis (Cresson). Transf. to ***Cratichneumon*** Thomson.

****broweri*** Heinrich. Maine (Mt. Katahdin).

Ichneumon broweri Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 215, 337. ♀.

****browni*** Heinrich. Que. (Mt. Lyall, Gaspé).

Ichneumon browni Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 225, 277. ♀.

burkei (Viereck). Transf. to ***Orgichneumon*** Heinrich as syn. of ***calcatorius*** (Thunberg).

caliginosus Cresson. Transcont., N. W. T. Hosts: Delete *Basilarchia archippus* (Cram.) and *Vanessa atalanta* (L.); add *Polygonia gracilis* Grote.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 212, 215, 229, 332-334 (♂ descr.; sp. restricted).

calitergus Cresson. Que.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 216, 229, 326-327 (♂ descr.).

canadensis Cresson. Newfoundland, N. S., P. E. I., N. B., Maine, Que., Ont. Host: *Pseudaletia unipuncta* (Haw.).

Amblyteles ctenuchae Cushman. Remove from syn. and place as syn. of ***trizonatus*** Provancher (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, p. 238; also Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70: 104 (desig. new lectotype)).

****canadicola*** Heinrich. Newfoundland, Que., Maine, Ont., Mass. Transit. and Canad. Zones.

Ichneumon canadicola Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 219, 293. ♀.

centrator Say. B. C.

?***cervulus*** Provancher. Maine.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 228, 271.

cessatorops kazubazuae Heinrich. Alta.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 217, 319-320 (♂ descr.).

- ***chasmodops** Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont., N. H., N. Y., Minn., Man.
Ichneumon chasmodops Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 223, 230, 259. ♀. (♂ misdet. *teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, p. 877).
- citrifrons** Cresson. Ont. to N. J., Md., west to Ill. and Mich.
Ichneumon tumidifrons Cresson. Remove from syn. A valid species.
- ***conscopa** Heinrich. Maine (Dryden).
Ichneumon conscopa Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 222, 250. ♀.
- creperus** Cresson. N. W. T., Alaska, B. C. Host: *Actebia fennica* Tausch.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 222, 228, 237-238 (♀ descr.).
- curticrus** (Provancher). Man.
- deliratorius cinctitarsis** Provancher. P. E. I., Ont. to B. C. Question host reference. See sup. 1, p. 51.
Pterocormus stygicus (Cresson) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, p. 331).
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III, pp. 217, 226, 330-331.
- devinctor** (Say). Ont., Alta., N. W. T.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 217, 227, 262-264.
- ***dioryctriae** Heinrich, emend. N. B., Maine, Que., Ont. Host: *Dioryctria reniculella* Grote.
Ichneumon dioryctiae [sic!] Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 215, 226, 341. ♂, ♀.
- ***eurypus** Heinrich. Que., Ont., N. W. T., Alta.
Ichneumon eurypus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 216, 325. ♀.
- feralis** Cresson. Maine, Labrador. Host: ?*Hepialus mustelinus* Pack.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 216, 320-321; 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 879-880 (♂ descr.).
- ***feriens** Heinrich. N. B., Maine., Que., N. H., N. Y., Ont., Mich., Man., Alta., B. C., Alaska, Transit. and Canad. Zones.
Ichneumon feriens Heinrich 1961. Pt. II. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 216, 229, 231, 321. ♂, ♀.
- ***foxleei** Heinrich. Wyo., B. C., Yukon.
Ichneumon foxleei Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 219, 309. ♀.
- fuscifrons** Cresson.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III, pp. 220, 229, 294-297. (♂ descr.).
- gestuosus** Cresson. Maine, N. H., Ont. Host: *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.). Transf. from *Melanichneumon* Thomson, p. 285 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 207).
- ***glaucopygos** Heinrich. Maine, Que., Mass., N. Y.
Ichneumon glaucopygos Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 224, 248. ♀.
- ***gracilicornops** Heinrich. Labrador, Que., Maine, Ont., Man., Sask., Alta.
Ichneumon gracilicornops Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 220, 278. ♀.
- ***grandisops** Heinrich. Conn., N. Y., Ohio, N. C.
Ichneumon grandisops Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 218, 305, ♀.
- heterocampae** (Cushman). Que., Ont., Pa.
- ***heterodon** Heinrich. Ont., N. Y.
Ichneumon heterodon Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 219, 306. ♀.

- *hippisleayae** Heinrich. Man. (Dauphin Lake).
Ichneumon hippisleayae Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 225, 264. ♀.
- *homoioden** Heinrich. N. J., Mich.
Ichneumon homoioden Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 219, 311. ♀.
- *homorus** Heinrich. N. B., Maine, Que., Ont., Vt., N. Y.
Ichneumon homorus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 216, 217, 322. ♀.
- hospitus** Cresson. Maine.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 224, 228, 271-272 (♂ ?).
- *hypermelanos** Heinrich. Ont. (Sudbury).
Ichneumon hypermelanos Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 216, 259. ♀.
- infidelis** (Cresson). Transf. to *Orgichneumon* Heinrich as syn. of *calcatorius* (Thunberg).
- instabilis** (Cresson). Transf. to *Thyrateles* Perkins.
Amblyteles (Pterocormus) winkleyi Viereck. Remove from syn.; a valid species in *Ichneumon* Linnaeus.
- inurbanus** Cresson.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 219, 310.
- klagesi** Viereck.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 227, 346 (type not found).
- lachrymans** Provancher. Maine, N. Y.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 224, 229, 269-271 (♀ descr.).
- lactus** Brullé.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 222, 231-234 (table to sep. from *annulatorius* F.).
- lariae labradoris** Heinrich. ? N. H.
- lariae lariae** Curtis. Greenland, N. W. T. (Boothia Peninsula), Baffin Is.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, p. 254 (neotype selected).
- *leucocoxalis** Heinrich. Maine, Pa.
Ichneumon leucocoxalis Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 225, 266. ♀.
- lewisi** Cresson. Transf. from *Pseudamblyteles* Ashmead, p. 293 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 207). Question syn. of *fulvopictus* Ashmead (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, p. 300).
- lividulus** (Provancher). Syn. of *zelotypus* Cresson.
- *mainensis** Heinrich. Maine (Dryden).
Ichneumon mainensis Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 880. ♀.
- maius** Cresson. N. B., Que., Mass., Ont. Host: *Lexis bicolor* Grote.
Ichneumon versabilis Cresson. Remove from syn. A valid species.
Ichneumon (Pterocormus) brittoni Viereck. Remove from syn. and transf. to syn. of *versabilis* Cresson.
- *melanarcticus** Heinrich. Que., Labrador.
Ichneumon melanarcticus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. [vol. 93]: 215, 331. ♀.
- mendax** Cresson.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III, pp. 215, 226, 334-335 (♂ descr.).
- *microferiens** Heinrich. Ont., Man., Alta., Alaska, Canad. Zone.
Ichneumon microferiens Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 216, 323. ♀.

**mystificans* Heinrich. Maine, Labrador.

Ichneumon mystificans Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 227, 342. ♂.

**nearctivernus* Heinrich.

Ichneumon computatorius nearctivernus Heinrich, 1956. Canad. Ent. 78 (2): 648. ♀.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, p. 339 (raised to sp. rank).

nebularum Heinrich. ? N. H.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 217, 226, 317-318 (♂ descr.).

**neomolitor* Heinrich. Alta. (Banff).

Ichneumon neomolitor Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 217, 329. ♀.

**neosarcitor* Heinrich. Maine.

Ichneumon neosarcitor Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 218, 230, 244. ♂, ♀.

**nereni emigrator* Heinrich. P. E. I., Maine, Que., Ont. *I. nereni nereni* Thomson is European.

Ichneumon nereni emigrator Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 220, 230, 289. ♂, ♀.

neutralis (Cresson). Transf. with its syn. to *Melanichneumon* subg. *Vulgichneumon* Heinrich as subsp. of *subcaneus* Cresson (*teste* Heinrich, 1959. Ent. News 70 (8): 212; 1961, Pt. V, pp. 581, 610-611).

nigratorius (Fabricius). Preoccupied by Müller and replaced by *nigriculus* n. name in Sup. 1, p. 52.

nigriculus Walkley. Remove from Catalog and Sup. 1; sp. recorded in error from Nearctic region.

Ichneumon nigratorius Fabricius (Catalog, p. 300), preocc. Syn. of *Amblyjoppa proteus* (Christ), a European species (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, p. 346).

nigrotergus Davis.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, p. 417 (in text).

nigrovariegatus (Provancher). Newfoundland.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 225, 229, 273-275 (♂ descr.).

**oblitus oblitus* Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont.

Ichneumon oblitus oblitus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 223, 228, 234. ♂, ♀.

**oblitus polyglaucos* Heinrich. N. Y., S. Dak.

Ichneumon oblitus polyglaucos Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 223, 228, 236. ♂, ♀.

parvus Cresson.

?*Ichneumon xanthopsis* Ashmead. (Syn. questioned by Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, p. 345).

pedalis Cresson.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 226, 313 (text of *artemis* Viereck), 347.

**perlugubris* Heinrich. Que., Sask.

Ichneumon perlugubris Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 218, 306. ♀.

peroratus (Cameron). Transf. from *Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species*, p. 409 (*teste* Townes, 1961, Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 112).

placidus Provancher. Maine, Ont., Utah.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 218, 227, 302 (♀ descr.).

***polargus** Heinrich. Labrador, Ont., Man., Canad. Zone.

Ichneumon polargus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 216, 327. ♀.

procax (Cresson). Transf. to *Thyrateles* Perkins.

propitius Cresson. Maine, Que., Ont. Transf. from *Hoplismenus* Gravenhorst, p. 284 (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 207).

***pseudomaius** Heinrich. Mass. (Cambridge).

Ichneumon pseudomaius Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 220, 280. ♀.

***pseudovivax** Heinrich. Maine (Dryden).

Ichneumon pseudovivax Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 221, 286. ♀.

***pseudowinkleyi** Heinrich. Maine, Que., N. Y., Ont. Man., Alta.

Ichneumon pseudowinkleyi Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 221, 223, 252. ♀.

***pumiliops** Heinrich. Que., Ont., Mass., N. Y.

Ichneumon pumiliops Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 225, 276. ♀.

***pusillamoenus** Heinrich. Que., Ont.

Ichneumon pusillamoenus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 224, 272. ♀.

putus Cresson.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 220, 290-291.

***pynocephalus** Heinrich. B. C., Yukon.

Ichneumon pynocephalus (!) Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 223 [*pynocephalus*], 261. ♀.

quadrizonatus (Viereck). Syn. of *subdolos* Cresson.

restrictus Cresson.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 228, 344-345 (♀ prob. known but not associated).

rufiventris (Brullé). Transf. to *Thyrateles* Perkins, p. 296, as syn. of *lugubator* (Gravenhorst).

Ichneumon semicoccineus Cresson. Remove from syn. A valid sp.

rufiventris var. **incertus** (Cresson). Transf. to *Thyrateles* Perkins, as syn. of *lugubator* (Gravenhorst).

saucius Cresson. Que. Host: *Paranthrene palmii* Hy. Edw. Transf. from *Chasmias* Ashmead, p. 292 (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 212, 335).

Chasmias torvinus (Cresson) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, p. 335).

semicoccineus Cresson. N. Y., Del., S. C., "Western Terr." Removed from syn. of **rufiventris** (Brullé). A valid sp. (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 207).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 227, 310, 311-312.

similaris Provancher. Transcont. in Canad. Zone.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 217, 226, 313-314 (♀ descr.).

***stagniphilos** Heinrich. Ont. (Ottawa).

Ichneumon stagniphilos Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 222, 224, 249. ♀.

stycticus Cresson. Syn. of *deliratorius cinctitarsis* Provancher.

subdolos Cresson. N. S., P. E. I., Que., Ont., to N. C., Alta.

Pterocormus quadrizonatus (Viereck) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 208).

***substituens** Heinrich. Mass. (Cambridge).

Ichneumon substituens Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 225, 265. ♀.

- ***suburbanus** Heinrich. N. S., P. E. I., Que., Maine, Conn., Mass., Ont., Mich., Man., Alta.
Ichneumon suburbanus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 219, 227, 307. ♂, ♀.
- ***subversatus** Heinrich. Que., Maine, Ont.
Ichneumon subversatus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 221, 283. ♀.
- terminatus** Provancher. Ont., Maine, Mich.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 224, 267, 268-269.
- ***tritus** Heinrich. Que., Ont., N. Y.
Ichneumon tritus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 221, 224, 256. ♀.
- trizonatus** Provancher.
Amblyteles ctenuchae Cushman (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 222, 230, 238 (text), 292).
- truculentus** Cresson. Que.
- tumidifrons** Cresson. Ill. A valid species (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, p. 224, 267-268).
- ultimus** Cresson. Que., Maine, Ont., Md., W. Va., Canad. and Transit. Zones.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 222, 229, 257 (♂ descr.).
- uncinatus** Cresson. Ont., Mich.
- ***valdopacus** Heinrich. Maine (Greenville).
Ichneumon valdopacus Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 220, 221, 286. ♀.
- versabilis** Cresson. Atlantic to Cont. Divide in Canad. Zone and cooler part Transit. Zone. Hosts: *Euphydryas phaeton* (Dru.); *Polygonia faunus* (Edw.); *Lycaena hypophlaeas* (Bdl.). A valid species (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 208).
Amblyteles (Pterocormus) brittoni Viereck (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 219, 221, 228, 230, 281-283, 284).
- vicinus** Cresson.
 Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961, Pt. III, pp. 224, 236-237 (generic placement).
- vivax** Cresson. Ont.
- volesus** Cresson. N. S., Maine, Que., Ont., Man.
Amblyteles balteatus Hopper (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 208). Transf. from syn. of *Amblyteles rufizonatus* (Cresson) (*teste* Heinrich, 1961, Pt. IV, p. 471).
- ***walleyi** Heinrich. Ont. (Smoky Falls).
Ichneumon walleyi Heinrich, 1961. Pt. III. Canad. Ent. Sup. 21 [vol. 93]: 215, 338. ♀.
- winkleyi** (Viereck). Que., Maine, Conn., Ont., ?N. B. A valid species (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 208).
- zelotypus** Cresson. Que., Maine, Ont.
Pterocormus lividulus (Provancher) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 209).

*Genus **ORGICHNEUMON** Heinrich

Orgichneumon Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92] p. 15; Pt. II, Sup. 18, p. 95.

Type: *Ichneumon calcatorius* Thunberg. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place in *Ichneumonini* on p. 301, immediately before (*Ichneumonini*) = *Protichneumoni*.

calcatorius (Thunberg). P. E. I., N. S., N. B., Ont., S. C., B. C. Hosts: *Dasychira plagiata* (Wlkr.), *Orgyia antiqua* (L.), *O. leucostigma*

- A. & S. Transf. from *Coelichneumon* Thomson, Sup. 1, p. 52
(*teste* Heinrich 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 15, 95).
Coelichneumon otiosus (Say) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1956, Canad. Ent. 87
(11): 647).
Pterocormus infidelis (Cresson) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News:
211).
Pterocormus burkei (Viereck) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1956, Canad. Ent.
87 (11): 647).

Tribe PROTICHNEUMONINI

(= *Ichneumonini* of Catalog)

I am not at all sure that this segregate deserves tribal rank. J. R. T. Short can find no larval differences, and the placement of some genera in either the Protichneumonini or Ichneumonini is more or less arbitrary.

Revision: Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 20-87.

Genus COELICHNEUMON Thomson, Sup. 1, p. 52

(= *Ichneumon* of Catalog, pp. 301-303)

- **albicoxa* Heinrich. Ont., Mich., Wis., N. C.
Coelichneumon albicoxa Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 34, 81. ♂.
ater (Cresson). Que., Maine, Vt., Ont., Ohio.
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 31, 35, 55-56. ♂, ♀.
azotus (Cresson). Maine, Que., Ont.
barnstoni Morley. Ont., Pa., Md., Wis., Alta. In bibliog. ref. change: ♂, ♀.
to: ♂ (♀ misdet.).
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 29, 34, 54 (♂ descr.).
brunneri (Rohwer). Maine, Ont., Colo. Host: *Dioryctria auranticella* (Grote).
calculatorius (Thunberg). Transf. to **Orgichneumon* Heinrich.
chalybeus (Cresson). Correct spelling of *chalybaeus* in catalog, p. 303.
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 29, 50-51.
citimus (Cresson). N. H. Removed from syn. of *germanus* Cresson; valid sp.
(*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 35, 81).
**columbianus* Heinrich. B. C. (Robson).
Coelichneumon columbianus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 28, 38. ♀.
**eximiops* Heinrich. Maine, Ill., Wis., Iowa, Kans. Host: *Achatodes zeae* (Harr.).
Coelichneumon eximiops Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 29, 33, 49. ♂, ♀.
eximius (Stephens). Hosts: *Abagrotis placida* Grote, ?*Achatodes zeae* (Harr.).
Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 29, 33, 47-48 (♂ descr.).
**flagellator* Heinrich. Colo.
Coelichneumon flagellator Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 32, 71. ♀.
**foxleei* Heinrich. B. C. (Robson).
Coelichneumon foxleei Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 29, 52. ♀.
germanus Cresson. Syn. of *histricus* Cresson.
Ichneumon citimus Cresson. Remove from syn.; a valid species.
histricus (Cresson). P. E. I., Maine, Pa., Ont., Mich., S. Dak., B. C.
Ichneumon germanus Cresson (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. 1, pp. 31, 34, 66-67).

jejunus (Cresson). Que., Ont., Fla., Mont., B. C.

***leucographus** Heinrich. Maine, Ont.

Coelichneumon leucographus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 29, 33, 39. ♀, ♂.

***magniscopa** Heinrich. Ont., Maine, Mass., N. Y., N. C., Fla.

Coelichneumon magniscopa Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 28, 33, 37. ♂, ♀.

***masoni** Heinrich. B. C. (Squamish).

Coelichneumon masoni Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 28, 43. ♀.

maurus (Cresson). Que., Ont., N. W. T., Alta., B. C., Calif.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I, pp. 30, 35, 68-70 (♂ descr.).

navus (Say). Que., Maine, Ont., Kans., Fla.

***neocitimus** Heinrich. N. W. T., Yukon.

Coelichneumon neocitimus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 30, 35, 79. ♂, ♀.

***neocretatus** Heinrich. N. Y., Maine, Que., Ont., Sask., ?Kans. Transit. Zone.

Coelichneumon neocretatus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 29, 35, 51. ♂, ♀.

***neomexicanus** Heinrich. N. W. (Manzano National Forest).

Coelichneumon neomexicanus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 29, 40. ♀.

nigraticolor (Viereck). Ont., Maine, Pa.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 30, 34, 64-65 (♂ descr.).

nigrosignatus (Viereck). Transf. from Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species, p. 408 (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, p. 82).

***nudus** Heinrich. Ga. (Summerville).

Coelichneumon nudus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15, [vol. 92]: 29, 43. ♀.

***obscuratus** Heinrich. B. C. (Robson).

Coelichneumon obscuratus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 29, 45. ♀.

orpheus (Cresson). Maine, Que. Host. "Notodontidae pupa".

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 30, 35, 61-63 (♂ descr.).

otiosus (Say). Transf. to ***Orgichneumon** Heinrich.

pepticus (Cresson). Colo., Oreg., Wash.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 32, 35, 63-64 (♀ descr.).

pequoitorum (Viereck). Syn. of **pervagus** (Cresson).

pervagus (Cresson). N. S., Maine, Labrador, B. C. Host: *Scoliopteryx libatrix* L.

Ichneumon pequoitorum (Viereck) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 207).

***phaenomenon** Heinrich. Maine, Alta., Alaska.

Coelichneumon phaenomenon Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 28, 32, 35. ♂, ♀.

***pomilioaeneus** Heinrich. Maine (Dryden).

Coelichneumon pomilioaeneus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 29, 50, 87. ♀ [spelled **pomiloaeneus** in key, p. 29].

pulcher (Brullé). Maine, Ont.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 28, 33, 46-47 (♂ descr.).

***pulcherior** Heinrich. Ariz., Colo., B. C.

Coelichneumon pulcherior Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 28, 36. ♀.

pumilionobilis Heinrich. Ont.

**punctifer* Heinrich. N. Y., Md., Va., Tex.

Coelichneumon punctifer Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 31, 34, 77. ♂, ♀.

**quadriceps* Heinrich. Md., Va., W. Va., Mich.

Coelichneumon quadriceps Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 31, 34, 78. ♂, ♀.

**rubricoxa* Heinrich. Calif.

Coelichneumon rubricoxa Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 32, 72. ♂, ♀.

**rubroaeneus* Heinrich. Calif. (Lake Almanor). Host: *Ufens plicatus* Grote.

Coelichneumon rubroaeneus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 29, 43. ♀.

**sassacoides* Heinrich. B. C.

Coelichneumon sassacoides Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 28, 42. ♀.

sassacus (Viereck). Que., Maine, N. H., Ont., ?Calif.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 28, 33, 40-42.

semilaevis (Cresson). Que., N. W. T., B. C., Calif.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 32, 72-73 (♂ descr.).

**similior* Heinrich. Ont., Maine.

Coelichneumon similior Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 29, 44. ♂.

solutus occidentalis Roman. Transf. to **Coelichneumonops* as a valid sp.

tauma Heinrich. Ont., Que., N. Y., Minn. Hosts: *Choristoneura fumiferana* Clemson; *Lexis bicolor* Grote.

**terebratus* Heinrich. Colo.

Coelichneumon terebratus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 30, 70. ♀.

**terebrifer* Heinrich. Va.

Coelichneumon terebrifer Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 36, 71. ♀.

viola Cresson). Ont., Fla., Tex.

vitalis (Cresson). Maine, N. H., Md., Va., N. C., Ind., Utah.

**walleyi* Heinrich. Ont., B. C.

Coelichneumon walleyi Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 31, 34, 77. ♂, ♀.

*Genus *COELICHNEUMONOPS* Heinrich

Coelichneumonops Heinrich, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90 (12): 739.

Type: *(*Coelichneumonops vockerothi* Heinrich) = *solutus* (Holmgren). Orig. desig.

Place in Catalog on page 303 after *Coelichneumon* Thomson.

**cashmani* Heinrich. Yukon (Firth R., 69° 30'N, 139° 31'W).

Coelichneumonops cashmani Heinrich, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90 (12): 740. ♀.

occidentalis (Roman), changed status. Que., Baffin Is. Elevated to specific rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 83, 85. Transf. from *Coelichneumon*, Sup. 1, p. 52 (*teste* Heinrich, *loc. cit. supra*).

**solutus* (Holmgren). Que.

Ichneumon solutus Holmgren, 1895. Ichn. Suecica I, p. 145. ♀.

**Coelichneumonops vockerothi* Heinrich, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90 (12): 739. ♂, ♀. Syn. (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, [vol. 92]: 82, 83).

**walkleyae* Heinrich. B. C. (Vancouver).

Coelichneumonops walkleyae Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 83, 85. ♀.

Genus PROTICHNEUMON Thomson, p. 304

**effigies* Heinrich. Newfoundland to B. C., Maine, Pa., Mich., Kans., S. Dak., Colo., Mont.

Protichneumon effigies Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 22, 26. ♂, ♀.

grandis grandis (Brullé), changed status. Canad. and Transit. Zones. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 22, 25).

Ichneumon regnatrix Cresson. Remove from syn. A valid subsp.

grandis regnatrix (Cresson). Pa., Del., Ga., Fla., La., Kans. A valid subsp. (*teste* Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, pp. 22, 25).

**grandis victoriae* Heinrich. B. C.

Protichneumon grandis victoriae Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 22, 25. ♂, ♀.

**polytropus* Heinrich. N. C. (Boardman).

Protichneumon polytropus Heinrich, 1961 (1960). Pt. I. Canad. Ent. Sup. 15 [vol. 92]: 22, 27. ♂ [misspelled *polytropus* in key].

Genus AMBLYJOPPA Cameron, p. 340

magna (Cresson).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1961 (1960), Pt. I, p. 27.

***Genus CATADELPHOPS Heinrich**

Catadelphops Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 863.

Type: *Trogus buccatus* Cresson. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place on p. 304 of Catalog after *Amblyjoppa* Cameron.

buccatus (Cresson). Transf. from *Catadelphus* Wesmael (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, p. 864).

***Genus NEAMBLYJOPPA Heinrich**

Neamblyjoppa Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 865.

Type: *Neamblyjoppa nasuta* Heinrich. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place on p. 304 of Catalog after **Catadelphops* Heinrich.

**nasuta* Heinrich. Ariz.

Neamblyjoppa nasuta Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 866. ♀.

Tribe TROGINI

Revision: Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII, Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 807-860.

***Subtribe CALLAJOPPINA**

Genus CATADELPHUS Wesmael, p. 304

atrox (Cresson). Okla. Host: *Proserpinus juanita* Stkr.

atrox var. *marginipennis* (Cresson). Elevated to specific rank.

marginipennis (Cresson), new status. Alta.

Catadelphus atrox var. *marginipennis* (Cresson) of Catalog.

**ochraceus* Heinrich. Okla.

Catadelphus ochraceus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 811, 813. ♂.

semiruber Hopper. B. C., Wyo.

***Genus CALLAJOPPA Cameron**

Callajoppa Cameron, 1903. Entomologist 36: 236.

Type: (*Callajoppa bilineata* Cameron) = [*Ichneumon*] *cirrogaster* (Schrank). By monotypy.

Place after *Catadelphus* Wesmael, p. 304.

**cirrogaster* (Schrank). ?Ont.; Europe; Japan.

Ichneumon cirrogaster Schrank, 1781. Enum. Ins. Austriae, p. 348.

**Ichneumon lutorius* Fabricius, 1787. Mant. Ins. I, p. 262.

**Callajoppa bilineata* Cameron, 1903. Entomologist 36: 236. ♀.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 814-815.

Genus GNAMPTOPELTA Hopper, p. 304

obsidianator obsidianator (Brullé). Que., Man.

Genus TRICYPHUS Kriechbaumer, pp. 304-305

ater Hopper. Fla.

**elegans floridanus* Heinrich. Fla.

Tricyphus elegans floridanus Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 840, 842. ♂.

Genus TMETOGASTER Hopper

(= *Conocalama* subgenus *Tmetogaster* Hopper, p. 305)

Raised to generic rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, p. 836).

nubilipennis (Haldemann). Maine. Host: ?*Ampelocaea myron* Cresson.

Genus CONOCALAMA Hopper

(= *Conocalama* subgenus *Conocalama* Hopper, pp. 305-306)

Raised to generic rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, p. 815).

nolteri (Cresson), changed status. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 816, 818, 827; ♀ discussed).

brullei (Cresson). Hosts: *Dolba hylaeus* Drury, *Paonias astylus* Drury, *P. myops* S. & A., *Phlegethontius sexta* Joh.

canadensis (Provancher). Atlantic to Cont. Divide in Transit, U. Austr. Zones. Hosts: *Paonias myops* S. & A. Removed from syn. of *C. copei* (Cresson); a valid sp. (*teste* Heinrich, 1959, Ent. News 70 (8): 206).

Conocalama copei var. *nigrocinctus* (Hasey) (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, p. 822).

**catalinarum* Heinrich. Ariz. (Mt. Lemmon).

Conocalama catalinarum Heinrich, 1957. Canad. Ent. 89 (7): 334. ♂.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 817, 835-836.

copei copei (Cresson), changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, p. 821).

Trogus canadensis Provancher. Remove from syn. Valid sp.

**copei heteropteryx* Heinrich. Maine, Que., Ont.

Conocalama copei heteropteryx Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 816, 822. ♂, ♀.

copei var. *nigrocinctus* (Provancher). Syn. of *canadensis* (Provancher).

fuscalata Hopper. Ont.

**manitobae* Heinrich. Man. (Aweme).

Conocalama manitobae Heinrich, 1962. Pt. VII. Canad. Ent. Sup. 29: 817, 834. ♂.

mellosa mellosa (Cresson). N. Mex., Colo. Transf. from subsp. of *occidentalis* (Cresson).

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 817, 818, 829, 830 (relationships discussed; ♂ neallotype).

- mellosa rileyi** (Cresson), changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 817, 818, 830; ♂ neallotype).
- occidentalis** (Cresson), changed status. West. No. Amer. Host: *Smerinthus cerisyi* Kby. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, p. 823).
- ?Conocalama occidentalis occidentalis** var. **luteata** Hopper (syn. *teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, p. 823).
- Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 823-825.
- occidentalis bolteri** (Cresson). Given sp. rank.
- Trogus quebecensis** Provancher. A valid species.
- occidentalis mellosa** (Cresson). Now recognized as **mellosa mellosa** (Cresson).
- quebecensis** (Provancher). N. S., Maine, Que., Ont., Minn., Man., B. C. Host: *Eacles imperialis* Drury. Removed from syn. of **occidentalis bolteri** (Cresson); a valid sp. (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 817, 818, 826).
- rileyi** (Cresson). Subsp. of **mellosa** (Cresson).

*Subtribe TROGINA

Genus MACROJOPPA Kriechbaumer, p. 306

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 845-846 (doubts of gen. syn. expressed).

Genus TROGUS Panzer, p. 306

Trogus Panzer. Under type citation change [*Ichneumon*] var. **coerulator** (Fabricius) to: [*Ichneumon*] **lapidator coerulator** (Fabricius).

Dinotomus Foerster. Change type citation to:

Type: *Ichneumon lapidator* Fabricius. Desig. by Ashmead in Smith, 1900.

Psilomastax Tischbein. Remove from syn. A valid genus containing no Nearctic spp. (*teste* Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 844, 846, in text).

edwardsii Cresson.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 848, 852-853 (prob. subsp.).

flavipennis Cresson. Wyo.

fulvipes Cresson. North. Transit. Zone.

***lapidator coerulator** (Fabricius). Yukon; Europe. *T. lapidator lapidator* (Fab.) is Palaearctic. Host: *Papilio machaon* L.

Ichneumon coerulator Fabricius, 1804. Systema Piezatorum, p. 63, no. 79.

Taxonomy: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 847, 848-849.

pennator (Fabricius). Host: *Papilio polyxenes asterias* Putnam.

***Dinotomus vulpinus** var. **nigrithorax** Strand, 1912. Arch. Naturg. Jahrg. 78, Abt. A (6): 74. ♂. (Syn. *teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 105.)

Biology: Heinrich, 1962, Pt. VII, pp. 849, 850 (notes on hosts).

Subfamily LISSONOTINAE

Tribe GLYPTINI

Genus GLYPTA Gravenhorst, pp. 306-309

fumiferanae (Viereck). Utah, Colo., Ariz. Hosts: *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grt.), *Sciaphila duplex* (Wlsh.).

Biology: Dodge, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93 (3): 222-228.

Tribe LISSONOTINI

Genus ALLOPLASTA Foerster, p. 310

(= *Amersibia* of Catalog, p. 310)

Amersibia Auctt., nec Foerster (see *Lampronota* Curtis).

**Trysicampe* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 207 (syn. by Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 206; Perkins, 1962, p. 461).

Type: *Ichneumon piceator* Thunberg. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

**Trichopimpla* Cameron, 1903. Ztschr. f. Hym.-Dipt. 3 (5): 303 (syn. teste Morley, 1913, Fauna Brit. India, Hym. vol. 3, pt. 1, p. 222; Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 205-206).

Type: *Trichopimpla pilosa* Cameron. By monotypy.

bullata (Davis), n. comb. Transf. from *Amersibia* Foerster, p. 310; change vol. no. of bibliog. ref. from 21 to 22.

superba (Provancher), n. comb. Transf. from *Amersibia* Foerster, p. 310.

Genus *Amersibia* Foerster, p. 310

Amersibia Foerster. Add pp. 214, 218 to bibliog. citation. Change type desig. to *Ichneumon catenator* Panzer. By substitution of *Amersibia* for *Meniscus* Schiødte. *Amersibia* was proposed by Foerster as a new name for *Meniscus* Schiødte which he considered preocc. by the plant name *Meniscium* (teste Foerster's handwritten MS; Schmiedeknecht, 1888, Zool. Jahrb. 3 (3): 439). Syn. of *Lampronota* Curtis, p. 311.

Alloplasta Foerster. Remove from syn. A valid genus (teste Perkins, 1962, p. 403).

bullata (Davis). Transf. to *Alloplasta* Foerster, p. 310.

superba (Provancher). Transf. to *Alloplasta* Foerster, p. 310.

Genus LAMPNOTA Curtis, p. 311

Meniscus Schiødte. Delete type citation. Add: Type: *Ichneumon catenator* Panzer. Desig. by Viereck, 1914. (*Ichneumon setosus* Holmgren was not an orig. incl. sp.).

Amersibia Foerster. Proposed as n. name for *Meniscus* (erroneously believed preocc.).

**Ctenopimpla* Cameron, 1899. Manchester Lit. and Phil. Soc. Mem. and Proc. 43 (3): 189. Preocc. (Syn. teste Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 204.)

Type: *Ctenopimpla albomaculata* Cameron. By monotypy.

**Adelopimpla* Schulz, 1906. Spolia Hym., p. 116. N. name for *Ctenopimpla*.

LISSONOTA subgenus LISSONOTA Gravenhorst, pp. 311-312

bibrevicincta (Davis). Change vol. no. in bibliog. ref. from 21 to 22.

occidentalis (Viereck). Change page no. in bibliog. ref. from 83 to 84.

Genus PIMPTOPTERUS Ashmead, pp. 312-314

argyresthia Walley. N. S., N. B., Que., Ont. Host: *Argyresthia laricella* Kft.

Pimpla argyresthia Walley, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93 (1): 1. ♂, ♀.

davisi Townes.

Lampronota angusta Davis. Change vol. no. in bibliog. ref. from 17 to 22.

electra (Viereck). Change page no. in bibliog. ref. from 83 to 84.

fenellus (Viereck).

Lissonota fenella Viereck. Change page no. in bibliog. ref. from 82 to 83.

Harrimaniella minor Viereck. Change page no. in bibliog. ref. from 86 to 87.

palloranus (Davis). Change vol. no. in bibliog. ref. from 21 to 22.

parvus (Cresson). Host: *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grt.).

sexcinctus (Ashmead). Does not belong in *Pimplopterus*; a revisionary study of Lissonotini necessary for placement.

Genus **CRYPTOPIMPLA** Taschenberg, pp. 314–315

Xenacis Foerster. Transf. from syn. of *Cylloceria* Schiodte, p. 342 (*teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 462).

Genus **Asphragis** Foerster, p. 315

Asphragis Foerster. Type-species misdet. Transf. to syn. of *Cylloceria* Schiodte, p. 342.

michiganensis (Davis). Transf. to **Campocineteta* Schmiedeknecht.

mirabilis (Cresson). Transf. to **Campocineteta* Schmiedeknecht.

subflavus (Davis). Transf. to **Campocineteta* Schmiedeknecht.

***Genus CAMPOCINETETA** Schmiedeknecht

Asphragis of authors not of type-species (misdet. by authors).

Campocineteta Schmiedeknecht, 1900. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. f. System. 13 (4): 301, 306, 309, 343. (See Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 206).

Type: *Campocineteta varicornis* Schmiedeknecht. By monotypy.

Replaces *Asphragis* of authors, p. 314.

michiganensis (Davis), n. comb. Transf. from *Asphragis* Foerster, p. 315.

mirabilis (Cresson), n. comb. Transf. from *Asphragis* Foerster, p. 315.

subflavus (Davis), n. comb. Transf. from *Asphragis* Foerster, p. 315.

Genus **SYZEUCTUS** Foerster, p. 315

Diceratops Foerster. In type citation after "Included" add, and designated.

Syzeuctus Foerster. In type citation after "Included" add, and designated.

Syzeucta Thomson. Delete type citation. Add: Emend.

**Leptoglyphis* Brèthes, 1927. Ent. Mitt. 16: 319 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 207).

Type: *Leptoglyphis minasensis* Brèthes. By monotypy.

**Paratanera* Rao, 1953. Indian Forest Rec. (n. s.) Ent. 8 (8): 171 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 207).

Type: *Paratanera indica* Rao. Orig. desig.

Tribe **BANCHINI**

Genus **EXETASTES** Gravenhorst, pp. 316–319

**Semnophrys* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 158 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 451).

Type: *Exetastes notatus* Holmgren. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

**Icyona* Cameron, 1903. Ztschr. Syst. Hym. Dipt. 3: 340 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, p. 210).

Type: *(Icyona) rufipes* Cameron) = *Exetastes cameroni* Townes. By monotypy.

**Rhynchexetastes* Cameron, 1906. So. African Mus. Ann. 5: 102 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta 1961, p. 210).

Type: *Rhynchexetastes violaceipennis* Cameron. By monotypy.

Tegona Morley. Delete question-mark. Change type citation to: (*Tegona rufipes* Morley) = *Exetastes cameroni* Townes.
pictus Cushman. Ariz.

Subfamily CTENOPELMATINAE

(= *Scolobatinae* of Catalog and *Mesoleiinae* of Sup. 1)

Tribe EUCERATINI

Genus EUCEROS Gravenhorst, pp. 321-322

**Tautozelus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 212 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 457).

Type: (*Euceros egregius* Holmgren) = *Euceros serricornis* Haliday. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

frigidus Cresson. Que., N. H., N. Y. Hosts: *Endasys subclavatus* (Say), *Lamachus* sp., *Neodiprion lecontei* (Fitch), *N. pratti banksianae* Roh., *Olesicampe lophyri* (Riley).

Biology: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92 (1): 34-36.—Tripp, 1961, Canad. Ent. 93 (1): 40-58.

thoracicus Cresson. B. C. Host: *Melanolophia imitata* Wlkr.

Tribe CATOGLYPTINI

(= *Pionini* of Catalog)

Genus TREMATOPYGUS Holmgren, p. 322

**Amorphognathon* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 203 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 404).

Type: *Tryphon melanocerus* Gravenhorst. Inc. by Kriechbaumer, 1897.

Epachthes Foerster. Preocc. Remove from syn. (An isogenotypic syn. of *Azelus* Foerster with no Nearctic spp.).

**Rhigelus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 208 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 449).

Type: (*Trematopygus kriechbaumeri* Thomson) = *melanocerus* (Gravenhorst). Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

**Campoporus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 210 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 412).

Type: *Ichneumon dictator* Thunberg. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

Epactus Thomson. Emend. Remove from syn.

Genus PION Schiedte, pp. 323-324

Sympherta Foerster. In type citation change "desig." to: Incl. by Davis, 1897.

?*Stiphrosomus* Foerster. Perkins, 1962, pp. 453, 458, considers this a syn. of *Trapezocora* Foerster.

*?*Trapezocora* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 208. Considered valid genus by Perkins, 1962, p. 458.

Type: *Mesoleptus antilope* Gravenhorst. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

*?*Atrestes* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 209. Considered a syn. of *Trapezocora* by Perkins, 1962, pp. 408, 458.

Type: **Catoglyptus (Stiphrosomus) sulcatus* Thomson. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

*?*Campogenes* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 209.

Type: (*Tryphon antilope* Gravenhorst) = *Trapezocora antilope* (Gravenhorst). Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

?Eustiphrosomus Hincks.

A revision will probably show several segregates here, or a single heterogeneous group.

Tribe CTENOPELMATINI

Genus CTENOPELMA Holmgren, pp. 324, 325

Several undescribed Nearctic spp. belong here.

XENOSCHESIS subgenus XENOSCHESIS Foerster, p. 325

Polycinetus Thomson. Delete type citation. Transf. to syn. of subg. *Polycinetis* Foerster as emend.

XENOSCHESIS subgenus POLYCINETIS Foerster, p. 325

Polycinetus Thomson. Emend. Preocc. Transf. from syn. of subg. *Xenoschesis* Foerster.

Tribe MESOLEIINI

Genus PERILISSUS Holmgren, pp. 326–327, Sup. 1, p. 55

**Ichnaeops* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 197.

Type: *Perilissus lutescens* Holmgren. Incl. and desig. by Perkins, 1962.

**Exacrodus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 210 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, pp. 213–214).

Type: (*Exacrodus populans* Morley) = *cingulator* (Morley). Incl. by Morley, 1913.

**Pseudochorus* Rao, 1953. Indian Forest Rec. (n.s., Ent.) 8: 195. (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, pp. 213–214).

Type: (*Pseudochorus kuriani* Rao) = *cingulator* Morley. Orig. desig.

Genus LABROSSYTA Foerster, p. 328

Labrossyta Foerster. Change type citation to: *Ichneumon scotopterus* Gravenhorst. Incl. by Thomson, 1894.

**Labrossytus* Thomson, 1894. Opusc. Ent., fasc. 18, p. 2001. Emend.

Genus Laphyroscoptes Foerster, p. 328

Laphyroscoptes Foerster. Delete type citation. Syn. of *Lathrolestes* Foerster, p. 328.

capitatus (Cresson). Transf. to **Nanium* Townes, n. gen.

longipes (Davis). Transf. to **Zaplethocornia* Schmiedeknecht.

Genus LATHROLESTES Foerster, pp. 328–329

Lathrolestes Foerster. Change type citation to: *Tryphon clypeatus* Zetterstedt. Desig. by Viereck, 1914. (See Perkins, 1962, p. 435.)

Laphyroscoptes Foerster (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, pp. 214–215; Perkins, 1962, p. 434). Change type citation to: (*Tryphon gorskii* Ratzeburg) = *luteolator* Gravenhorst. Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

Lathrolestes Thomson. Delete type citation. Add: Emend.

Laphyroscoptes Thomson. Delete type citation. Add: Emend.

*Genus NANIUM Townes, n. gen.

(= *Laphyroscoptes* of authors)

Type: *Tryphon capitatus* Cresson. Orig. desig.

The genus is one proposed by Townes (MS) for *Laphyroscoptes capitatus* (Cresson), invalid type desig. for *Laphyroscoptes* Foerster. His description follows:

Genus NANIUM

Front wing 3.5 to 5.4 mm. long; clypeus separated from face by an impression, its profile weakly convex and apex broadly arcuate; mandibular teeth equal; junction of occipital and hypostomal carinae some distance above base of mandible; lateral ocellus separated from eye by about 2.5 its diameter; first flagellar segment about 1.55 as long as second; mesopleurum with a median longitudinal groove on only its hind $0.25 \pm$; notaulus faint and rather short, or absent. Propodeum without carinae, its profile rather weakly convex; tarsal claws short, sparsely pectinate; areolet absent; mediella strongly arched; nervellus vertical or inclivous, broken below the middle or sometimes not broken; first tergite rather short and broad, its dorsal profile weakly convex or almost flat, spiracle at the middle, its base without a dorsal pit, its dorso-lateral carina present to apex of glymma and sometimes present (but weak) between spiracle and apex; glymma rather short, deep, separated from glymma on opposite side by a translucent partition; thyridium absent; sides of tergites 2 and 3 curved under, at least in female not clearly separated from their rather narrow epipleura; male subgenital plate simple; tip of penis somewhat swollen, moderately decurved, its apex rounded; ovipositor sheath 0.35 to 0.6 as long as apical depth of abdomen, moderately wide; ovipositor straight, moderately stout, with a strong subapical dorsal notch; cercus like the head of a mushroom, much wider than long.

Type: *Tryphon capitatus* Cresson.

This is an American genus, with the type-species in the eastern part of the Nearctic Region, and an undescribed species each in Mexico and in Chile.

The generic name is from *νανιον* (puppet), in reference to the small size.

capitatum (Cresson), n. comb. Transf. from *Laphyroscoptus* Foerster, p. 328.

*Genus ZAPLETHOCORNIA Schmiedeknecht

Zaplethocornia Schmiedeknecht, 1912. Opusc. Ichn. fasc. 32, p. 2519.

Type: *Ichneumon procurator* Gravenhorst. Incl. by Schmiedeknecht, 1913.

Place on p. 329 before *Synoecetes* Foerster.

longipes (Davis), n. comb. Transf. from *Laphyroscoptus* Foerster, p. 328 (*teste* Townes *in litt.*).

Genus SYNOECETES Foerster, p. 329

Polyrhysius Thomson. Delete type citation. Add: Emend.

*Genus ESIGNA Perkins

(= *Gnesia* Foerster, p. 330)

Esigna Perkins, 1962. British Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bul. Ent. 11 (8): 425.

New name for *Gnesia* Foerster, 1863, preocc. by Doubleday, 1848.

Type: *Gnesia caliroae* Rohwer. By substitution of *Esigna* for *Gnesia*.

rotundata (Davis), n. comb.

Genus PROTARCHUS Foerster, p. 330

Otiophorus Foerster. Remove from syn. and from Catalog. A valid genus (*teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 441) with no descr. Nearctic spp.

Neales Foerster. Isogenotypic syn. of preceding. Remove from Catalog.

Protarchoides Cushman. A revision may prove this is a distinct but closely related genus.

Genus HIMERTA Foerster, pp. 330-331

Himerta Foerster, 1868. Change type citation to *Euryproctus* (*Himertus*) *bisannulatus* Thomson.

Clepsiporthus Foerster. Change type citation to (*Mesoleptus*? *rubiginosus* Davis) = *Himerta rubiginosa* (Cresson).

- **Dolioctonus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 212.
Type: *Ichneumon defectivus* Gravenhorst. Incl. and desig. by Perkins, 1962.
- Himertus* Thomson. Delete type citation and add: Emend.
- **Daisetsuzania* Uchida, 1930. Hokkaido Univ., Fac. Agr., Jour. 25: 289 (syn. *teste* Townes, 1957, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 59 (3): 104).
Type: *Daisetsuzania albifrons* Uchida. By monotypy and orig. desig.

annulata (Davis). Change vol. no. in bibliog. ref. from 21 to 22.

Genus *MESOLEIUS* Holmgren, pp. 331–334, Sup. 1, pp. 55–56

- Alexeter* Foerster. Emend. type citation as follows: (*Mesoleptus* (*Alexeter*) *ruficornis* Gravenhorst) = *sectator* (Thunberg), 1822. Perkins, 1962, p. 403, considers this a valid genus.
- Lagarotis* Foerster. Considered a valid genus by Perkins, 1962, p. 434.
- **Zemiophron* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 206 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 215). Perkins, 1962, p. 464, considers this a syn. of *Alexeter* Foerster.
Type: *Mesoleius laevis* Stöbl. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.
- Oneista* Foerster. Perkins, 1962, p. 440, considers this a syn. of *Lagarotis* Foerster.
- **Dysantes* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 207 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 215). Considered syn. of *Lagarotis* Foerster by Perkins, 1962, p. 419.
Type: *Ichneumon debitor* Thunberg. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.
- Aeolometis* Foerster. (Valid genus, *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 402).
- Scopesis* Foerster. (Valid genus, *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 451). Add to type citation: = *bicolor* (Gravenhorst).
- Tachyporthus* Foerster. Considered syn. of *Aeolometis* Foerster by Perkins, 1962, p. 456.
- **Scoparches* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 211 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, p. 215). Considered syn. of *Scopesis* Foerster by Perkins, 1962, p. 451.
Type: *Tryphon bicolor* Gravenhorst. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.
- **Allocritus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 211 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, p. 215; Perkins, 1962, p. 403).
Type: *Mesoleius tenuiventris* Holmgren. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.
- Spudaea* Foerster. Considered syn. of *Rhinotorus* Foerster by Perkins, 1962, p. 452. Change type citation to: *Tryphon leucostomus* Gravenhorst. Desig. by Viereck, 1914. (See Perkins, 1962, p. 452.)
- **Rhinotorus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 211 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, p. 215). Considered valid genus by Perkins, 1962, p. 450.
Type: *Spudaea longicornis* Schmiedeknecht. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.
- **Campodorus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 213 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 215; Perkins, 1962, p. 412).
Type: *Mesoleius melangaster* Holmgren. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.
- Spudaeus* Thomson. Delete type citation. Add: Emend.
- Lagarotus* Thomson. Delete type desig. Add: Emend.
- Scopesus* Thomson. Delete type desig. Add: Emend.
- Aelometis* Thomson. Delete type desig. Add: Emend.

A revision is necessary before the Nearctic species can be placed in the segregates comprising this genus.

nigropictus (Davis).

Lampronota nigropicta Davis. Change vol. no. in bibliog. ref. from 21 to 22.

tenthredinis Morley. Pa., Mich.

Biology: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92 (12): 933-934 (larval).—
Drooz, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93 (9): 804-807 (host immunity).

Genus **LAMACHUS** Foerster, pp. 334-335

angularius (Davis). Idaho. Host: *Neodiprion* sp. nr. *scutellatus* Roh.

contortionis Davis. Ky. Host: *Neodiprion lecontei* (Fitch).

Genus **SAOTIS** Foerster, p. 335

Saotus Thomson. Add 'Emend.' after bibliog. ref. Delete type desig.

Tribe EURYPROCTINI

Genus **SYNOMELIX** Foerster, p. 335

Zemiophora Foerster. In type citation change "Included by Dalla torre, 1901" to: Included by Thomson, 1894. Perkins, 1962, p. 464, considers this a valid genus.

Synomelix Foerster. Change type citation to: (*Synomelix sieboldii* Kriechbaumer) = *Synomelix albipes* (Gravenhorst) (teste perkins, 1962, p. 456).

Zemiophorus Thomson. Delete type citation. Add: Emend.

Genus **Dialges** Foerster, pp. 335-336

Dialges Foerster. Change type citation to: *Tryphon vepretorum* Gravenhorst. Incl. by Kriechbaumer, 1897 (June); Davis' species was incl. later. Syn. of *Otlophorus* Foerster (teste Perkins, 1962, pp. 417, 441).

Delete from catalog. No Nearctic spp. Transf. Nearctic spp. to **Pantorhaestes** Foerster.

Genus **PANTORHAESTES** Foerster

(= *Dialges* of Catalog, p. 335)

Trophoctonus Foerster. Transf. from syn. of *Dialges* Foerster.

Pantorhaestes Foerster. Removed from syn. of *Dialges* Foerster as a valid genus (teste Perkins, 1962, pp. 443, 460).

frontalis (Davis), n. comb. Transf. from *Dialges* Foerster, p. 336.

realis (Davis), n. comb. Transf. from *Dialges* Foerster, p. 336.

tricolor (Davis), n. comb. Transf. from *Dialges* Foerster, p. 336.

Genus **MESOLEPTIDEA** Viereck, p. 336

decens (Cresson). Wis. Host: *Archips* sp.

Genus **POLYTERUS** Foerster, p. 336

Sychnoportus Foerster, 1868, p. 208 (as *Sychnoportus*, p. 220). Change date in type citation to 1898 (1897).

Genus **SYNDIPNUS** Foerster, p. 337

Polypystis Foerster. Perkins, 1962, p. 447, considers this a valid genus. If so treated, most (all?) of the Nearctic spp. will go in *Poly-pystis*.

Genus **HYPAMBLYS** Foerster, p. 337

***Apystus** Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 212 (syn. teste Perkins, 1962, p. 406).

Type: *Tryphon albopictus* Gravenhorst. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

***Lathrophagus** Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 213 (syn. teste Perkins, 1962, p. 435).

Type: *Mesoleius buccatus* Holmgren. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

Genus PHOBETES Foerster
(= *Ipoctoninus* Hincks, p. 338)

Phobetes Foerster, 1868 (nec Auctt.).

Type: *Tryphon fuscicornis* Holmgren. Desig. by Viereck, 1914, as type of *Phobetus* Thomson, emend.

Ipoctonus Foerster. Preocc. (Syn. teste Townes, Momoi, and Townes, 1965, p. 268.)

Philotymma Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 209.

Type: *Ichneumon chrysostomus* Gravenhorst. Desig. by Townes, Momoi, and Townes, 1965. An earlier desig. by Perkins, 1962 of *Ichneumon leptocerus* Gravenhorst is invalid because that sp. is not one of the four (two through generic syn.) included by Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 217, who made no type desig. then.

**Phobetus* Thomson, 1889. Opusc. Ent., fasc. 13 p. 1430. Emend.

**Griphodes* Kriechbaumer, 1894. Termesz. Füzetek 17: 57 (syn. of *Philotymma* Foerster teste Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 217).

Type: *Griphodes caligatus* Kriechbaumer. By monotypy.

**Phobetellus* Hincks, 1944. Proc. Roy. Ent. Soc. London (B) 13: 34. N. name for *Phobetus*.

Ipoctoninus Hincks. N. name.

Perkins, 1962, stated that *Philotymma* Foerster was a new synonym of *Phobetes* Foerster. As first reviser his choice is valid, even though Townes, Momoi, and Townes, 1965, use the name *Philotymma* for the genus.

egregia (Davis), n. comb.

striata (Davis), n. comb.

unicolor (Provancher), n. comb.

Genus HYPERALLUS Foerster, p. 338

**Gastroporus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 206.

Type: *Hyperallus caliroae* Viereck. Incl. and desig. by Perkins, 1962.

Genus HADRODACTYLUS Foerster, pp. 338-339

**Dizemon* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 199.

Type: *Mesoleptus typhae* (Fourcroy). Incl. by Kriechbaumer, 1891.

Zemiodes Foerster. Change type citation to: *Mesoleptus (Zemiodes) erythropus* Kriechbaumer. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

**Narcopoea* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 204.

Type: *Ichneumon typhae* Fourcroy. Incl. by Kriechbaumer, 1891.

Genus EURYPROCTUS Holmgren, pp. 339-340

Euryproctus Holmgren. In type citation, replace "Desig. by Viereck, 1912" with: Desig. by Thomson, 1894.

bituminosus Davis. Mass., Minn., Idaho.

Tribe OXYTORINI

(= *Callidiotini* of Catalog)

OXYTORINA was used by Kerrich in 1939 for this supergeneric category.

Genus OXYTORUS Foerster
(= *Callidiotes* Foerster, p. 340)

Delolytus Foerster. Syn. Change type citation to: (*Atractodes varicornis* Holmgren) = *luridator* (Gravenhorst).

Callidiotes Foerster (syn. teste Meyer, 1936, Tabl. anal. Faune URSS (21) v. 5, p. 147). Change type citation to: (*Mesoleptus coxator*

Gravenhorst) = *luridator* (Gravenhorst) (*teste* Pfankuch, 1906, Ztschr. syst. Hym. Dipt. 6: 81; Perkins, 1962, p. 411).

Oxytorus Foerster. Selected as valid name by first reviser (Meyer, 1936, Tabl. anal. Faune URSS (21) v. 5, p. 147).

**Pantoporthus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 209.

Type: *Ichneumon luridator* Gravenhorst. Desig. by Perkins, 1962.

Paracanidia Viereck. Syn.

Prosmoridea Cushman. Syn.

albopleuralis (Provancher), n. comb.

antennatus (Cresson). Va. Placed in *Oxytorus* by Dalla Torre, 1901. Cat. Hym., v. 3 (Pt. 1), p. 352.

Exolytus concamerus Davis. Transf. from **Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species**, p. 408. N. syn.

elongata (Davis), n. comb.

Subfamily ORTHOPELMATINAE

Genus ORTHOPELMA Taschenberg, p. 341

californicum Ashmead. B. C., Wash., Oreg., Idaho. Hosts: *Diastrophus kincaidii* Gill.; gall on thimbleberry.

mediator (Thunberg). Ill., N. Dak., Colo., Wash. Hosts: *Diplolepis mayri* (Schlecht.); *D. multispinosa* (Gill.).

*Subfamily MICROCLEPTINAE

(= *Plectiscinae* of authors and Catalog, pp. 341-345, Sup. 1, p. 56)

Townes selected the name *Microleptinae*, from *Microleptes*, the oldest generic name, for *Plectiscinae* of authors. Unfortunately, *Microleptes* is a *lapsus calami* for *Microcleptes*. In Gravenhorst's original description, the Greek word μικροκλεπτης was incorrectly spelled μικρολεπτης and transliterated from the latter, but the meaning given was for the former, "furem rerum minutarum significante, quia hoc insectum minutum forsan non nisi larvas insectorum parvorum aggredditur." Paragraphs (a) (ii) and (c) of Article 32 of the International Rules apply here (see also Hopper, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61 (4): 166).

Genus CYLLOCERIA Schiedte, p. 342

Asphragis Foerster. Transf. from *Lissonotini* (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 407; misdet. type-species).

Xenacis Foerster. Transf. to syn. of *Cryptopimpla* Taschenberg.

Genus DIACRITUS Foerster, p. 198

Transf. from *Neoxoridini* (= *Poemeniini* of Catalog, p. 198) (*teste* Cushman, 1917, Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 19 (1-4): 162-165; Townes, 1957, Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59 (1): 16), and place provisionally in **Microleptinae* after *Cylloceria* Schiedte on p. 342 (Townes, *loc. cit. supra*). Change type citation to: (*Mesostenus rufipes* Provancher) = *mulebris* (Cresson). Desig. by Viereck, 1914. (Davis, 1895, only doubtfully referred *mulebris* to *Diacritus*; species definitely incl. by Dalla Torre, 1902, *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 417.)

Genus SYMPLECSIS Foerster, p. 343

clipeator (Lundbeck). Transf. from **Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species**, p. 408 (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 106).

Genus MEGASTYLUS Schiedte, p. 343, Sup. 1, p. 56

Correct author name, misspelled "Schidte" in Sup. 1, p. 56.

Brephoctonus Foerster. Transf. to syn. of *Plectiscus* Gravenhorst (= *Leipaulus* Townes, p. 348).

Genus *PROCLITUS* Foerster, p. 344

Proclitus Foerster. Change type citation to: (*Proclitus grandis* Foerster)
= *praetor* Haliday (*teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 448).

Genus *MICROCLEPTES* Gravenhorst, emend.

(= *Microleptes* Gravenhorst, p. 345)

See remarks under *Microcleptinae*.

Subfamily ORTHOCENTRINAE

(= *Plectiscinae* of type-genus)

Taxonomy: Townes, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60 (5): 221 (identity of type-species of *Plectiscus* Gravenhorst).

*Genus *PLECTISCUS* Gravenhorst

(= *Leipaulus* Townes, p. 348)

Plectiscus Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea v. 2, p. 978.

Type: *Plectiscus impurator* Gravenhorst. Desig. by Westwood, 1840.

Brephoctonus Foerster. Syn. Transf. from syn. of *Megastylus* Schiødte, p. 343 (*teste* Townes, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60 (5): 221).

Leipaulus Townes (syn. *teste* Townes, *loc. cit. supra*).

suffuscus (Davis). Transf. from *Leipaulus* Townes (*teste* Townes, *loc. cit. supra*).

Subfamily DIPLAZONTINAE

(= *Diplazoninae* of Catalog)

Revision: Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 1-273; 153 figs. (keys to genera and species).

Genus *DIPLAZON* Nees, pp. 348-349, Sup. 1, p. 57

**albotibialis* Dasch. Que., Alaska.

Diplazon albotibialis Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 11, 13, 53.
♂, ♀.

**algidus* Dasch. Greenland and Labrador to Alaska, south to north. Que., Man., Wyo., B. C.

Diplazon algidus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 10, 13, 51. ♂, ♀.

**angustus* Dasch. P. E. I., N. W. T., Man., Yukon, Alaska, Calif., Huds. Zone.

Diplazon angustus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 10, 13, 46. ♂, ♀.

bizonarius (Gravenhorst). Transf. to *Syrphophilus* Dasch.

**bradleyi* Dasch. Que., Man., N. W. T., Alaska, B. C., Wash., N. Mex.

Diplazon bradleyi Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 10, 12, 37. ♂, ♀.

**cascadensis* Dasch. Alta., Wash.

Diplazon cascadensis Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 12, 14, 49.
♂, ♀.

**constrictus* Dasch. Colo., Calif., Canad. Zone.

Diplazon constrictus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 12, 14, 47.
♂, ♀.

**deletus deletus* (Thomson). Maine, Que. to N. W. T., Alta., Alaska south to N. C., Mich., Colo. Reduced to subsp. status (*teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 41).

- *Bassus multicolor* Holmgren, 1856. Svensk. Vet.-Akad. Handl. (n.s.) 1: 355. ♂, ♀. Preocc.
Bassus deletus Thomson, 1890. Opusc. Ent. 14: 1471. ♂, ♀.
- *deletus fuscifemoratus* Dasch. Alaska, Yukon south to Oreg., Utah, Colo.
Diplazon deletus fuscifemoratus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 41, 43. ♂, ♀.
- *flavifrons* Dasch. B. C., Wash., Calif.
Diplazon flavifrons Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 10, 12, 39. ♂, ♀.
- *galenensis* Dasch. Idaho (Galena Summit, Blaine Co.).
Diplazon galenensis Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 11, 14, 45. ♂, ♀.
- ichneumonoides* (Provancher). Transf. to *Syrphophilus* Dasch.
Bassus scapulatus Provancher. Transf. to syn. of *Syrphophilus tricolor* (Thunberg).
- *insulcatus* Dasch. Alta., Wash.
Diplazon insulcatus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 10, 12, 58. ♂, ♀.
- laetatorius* (Fabricius).
 Biology: Weems, 1954. Ohio Jour. Sci. 54: 45-54.—Butler and Dasch, 1958. Ariz. Agr. Exp. Sta. Tech. Bul. 135: 5-7.
- orbitalis* (Cresson). Transcont. in Huds., Canad. Transit. zones, but mostly west of 100° W. longitude.
Bassus orbitalis Cresson. Deleted from syn. of *tibiatorius* (Thunberg); a valid species (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 11, 13, 29).
Bassus cinctulus Cresson (syn. *teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 29).
Bassus orbitalis Ashmead (syn. *teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 29).
- pectoratorius* (Thunberg). Transit. Zone into Mexico.
- rufiventris* (Gravenhorst). Transf. to *Tymmophorus* Schmiedeknecht.
- scutellaris* (Cresson). Canad. Zone.
- *tetragonus rufigaster* Dasch. Que., Mass., N. Y., Mich., N. W. T., Sask., Mont., Alta., Alaska, B. C., Wash.
Diplazon tetragonus rufigaster Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 25, 28. ♂, ♀.
- tetragonus tetragonus* (Thunberg), changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 25).
**Bassus albicornis* Provancher, 1879. Nat. Canad. 11: 273 (*lapsus* for *albicornis* Provancher).
- tibiatorius* (Thunberg). Remove, in *sensu strictu*, from catalog.
Bassus orbitalis Cresson. Remove from syn.; a valid sp.
Bassus cinctulus Cresson. Syn. of *orbitalis* (Cresson).
Bassus orbitalis Ashmead. Syn. of *orbitalis* (Cresson).
- *tibiatorius occidentalis* Dasch. Alta. to Yukon and B. C. south to Calif., Ariz., Colo. *D. tibiatorius tibiatorius* (Thunberg) occurs in Eurasia.
Diplazon tibiatorius occidentalis Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 33, 34. ♂, ♀.
- *walleyi* Dasch. N. W. T., Yukon, Man.
Diplazon walleyi Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. 3: 11, 14, 23. ♂, ♀.

Genus SYRPHOPHILUS Dasch

Zootrepes of authors (in part) (= *Zootrepus* Thomson, emend).
Syrphophilus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 8, 59.
 Type: *Bassus bizonarius* Gravenhorst. Orig. desig.
 Place in *Diplazontinae* after genus *Diplazon* Nees, p. 349.

**asperatus* Dasch. Alaska.

Syrphophilus asperatus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 60, 71.
♀.

bizonarius (Gravenhorst). Transf. from *Diplazon* Nees, Sup. 1, p. 57 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 60, 61).

ichneumonoides (Provancher), Transcont. in Canad. Zone. Transf. from *Diplazon* Nees, Sup. 1, p. 57 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 61, 65).

**tricinctus niveus* Dasch. Mass., Sask., Alta., Alaska south to S. C. and Mo.

Syrphophilus tricinctus niveus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 67, 70. ♂, ♀.

tricinctus tricinctus (Thunberg), changed status. N. W. T. to Alaska, south to N. C., N. Mex., Calif. in Huds., Canad., Transit. Zones. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 68).

Bassus scapulatus Provancher (syn. *teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 68).

tricinctus (Ashmead). N. W. T. to Alaska south to Que., Colo., Wash., in Arctic and Huds. Zones. Transf. from syn. of *Promethes elongatus* (Provancher), p. 350 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 60, 61, 72).

*Genus TYMMOPHORUS Schmiedeknecht

Zootrephe of authors (in part) (= *Zootrephe* Thomson, emend.).

Tymmophorus Schmiedeknecht, 1913. Opusc. Ichn. 34: 2709, 2714.

Type: *Tymmophorus lacustris* Schmiedeknecht = *rufiventris* (Gravenhorst). By monotypy.

Place in *Diplazontinae* on p. 349, after **Syrphophilus* Dasch.

**fasciventris* Dasch. Yukon, Alaska, Colo., Huds. Zone.

Tymmophorus fasciventris Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 75, 76, 85. ♂, ♀.

**gelidus* Dasch. N. W. T., Greenland, Arctic Zone.

Tymmophorus gelidus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 75, 87. ♂, ♀.

gillettii (Davis). Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 75, 81).

**graculus graculus* (Gravenhorst). Que. to B. C., Alaska, Yukon, south to Colo., Wyo., Wash. in Huds. and Canad. Zones; Europe.

Bassus graculus Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea 3: 339. "♀".

Taxonomy: Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 75, 76, 77.

**graculus nigrofemoratus* Dasch. N. W. T., Alta., B. C., Colo.

Tymmophorus graculus nigrofemoratus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 77, 79. ♂, ♀.

rufiventris (Gravenhorst). Transf. from *Diplazon* Nees, Sup. 1, p. 57 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 75, 76, 82).

**thunbergi* Dasch. Que. to Mass., west to B. C., Alaska.

Tymmophorus thunbergi Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 75, 76, 79. ♂, ♀.

Genus PROMETHES Foerster, pp. 349-350, Sup. 1, p. 57

Sussaba Cameron. Remove from syn.; a valid genus, *infra*.

cultriformis (Ashmead). Transf. to *Sussaba* Cameron, p. 350, as subsp. of *dorsalis* (Holmgren).

elongatus (Provancher). Transf. to *Sussaba*, p. 350.

Bioblapsis tricineta Ashmead. Transf. to *Syrphophilus* Dasch, p. 349, as valid sp.

Promethes rohweri Brues. Transf. to *Sussaba* Cameron, p. 350, as valid sp.

- ***gravenhorsti** Dasch. Newfoundland, N. B., Mass., N. Y., Mich., Wash., B. C., Alaska.
Promethes gravenhorsti Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 231, 232, 236. ♂, ♀.
- ***nomininguis** Dasch. Que. (Nomingue).
Promethes nomininguis Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 231, 240. ♂, ♀.
- ***striatus** Dasch. Pa., Ohio, Colo., Alta.
Promethes striatus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 231, 233, 238. ♂, ♀.
- ***sulcator splendidus** Dasch. Alaska to Oreg.
Promethes sulcator splendidus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 233, 236. ♂, ♀.
- sulcator sulcator** (Gravenhorst), changed status. Transcont. Huds., Canad. and Transit. zones. Hosts: *Sphaerophoria robusta* Curr., *Melanostoma mellinum* (L.). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 232, 233).

Genus SUSSABA Cameron

A valid genus (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 7, 230, 241). Transf. from syn. of *Promethes* Foerster. Place after *Promethes* Foerster, p. 350.

- ***cognata faceta** Dasch. N. S., Que., Ont. to N. Y., Mich., also N. C., Tenn., Alaska to Calif. Transit., Canad. and Arctic Zones. *S. cognata cognata* (Holmgren) occurs in Europe.
Sussaba cognata faceta Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 264, 265. ♂, ♀.
- ***coloradensis** Dasch. Colo. (4 mi. west Cameron Pass).
Sussaba coloradensis Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 243, 270. ♀.
- dorsalis cultriformis** (Ashmead), changed status. Alta., B. C., Yukon, Alaska. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 256, 257, 259).
- ***dorsalis dorsalis** (Holmgren). Newfoundland, Labrador, N. W. T., Yukon, Alaska, south to Calif., Colo., Que., Huds., Canad., Transit. Zones.
Bassus dorsalis Holmgren, 1856. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Handl. (n.s.) 1 (2): 353, 367. ♀.
- elongata** (Provancher). Transf. from *Promethes* Foerster, p. 350 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 245, 250).
- ***nigrithorax** Dasch. Que., Baffin Is., N. W. T., Alaska, Colo.
Sussaba nigrithorax Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 245, 249. ♂, ♀.
- ***placita** Dasch. B. C., Calif.
Sussaba placita Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 242, 244, 269. ♂, ♀.
- ***pulchella coriacea** Dasch. Que., Maine, Ont., south to N. C. west to Minn., Colo., also Alaska.
Sussaba pulchella coriacea Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 246, 247. ♂, ♀.
- ***pulchella pulchella** (Holmgren). N. W. T., Que. Huds. Zone; Europe; No. India.
Bassus pulchellus Holmgren, 1856. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Handl. (n.s.) 1 (2): 353, 366. ♂, ♀.
- ***punctiventris** (Thomson). N. S., Maine to Mass., west to Oreg., Wash., Alta., Yukon; also Ariz., Colo. Transit., Canad., Huds. zones: Europe.
Homoporus (!) *punctiventris* Thomson, 1890. Opusc. Ent. 14: 1490, 1500. ♀.
- Taxonomy: Dasch, 1964, pp. 242, 244, 267.

rohweri (Brues). Alaska, Yukon, Sask. south to Calif., N. Mex., Canad., Transit Zones. Hosts: *Endrosis sarcitrella* (L.) and *Metasyrphus perplexus* (Osborn). Transf. from syn. of *elongatus* (Provancher), a valid species (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 244, 245, 254).

***rugipleuris ellesmerae** Dasch. Ellesmere Is.

Sussaba rugipleuris ellesmerae Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 261, 262, 263. ♂, ♀.

***rugipleuris rugipleuris** Dasch. N. W. T., Yukon, Alaska, Wyo. Arctic, Huds. Zones.

Sussaba rugipleuris rugipleuris Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 243, 244, 260, 261, 262. ♂, ♀.

Genus HOMOTROPUS Foerster

Homotropus Foerster. Remove from syn. of **Syrphoctonus** Foerster, Sup. 1, p. 57, a valid genus (*teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 329).

Place in Catalog before **Syrphoctonus** Foerster, on p. 350 (Sup. 1, p. 57).

alaskensis (Ashmead). Yukon. Transf. from **Syrphoctonus** Foerster, p. 350 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 118).

albopictus albopictus Davis, changed status. N. W. T., Yukon south to Mich., Idaho, B. C., also N. Mex. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 101).

***albopictus ithacae** Dasch. N. S., N. W. T., Que., to N. C. west to Wyo., Utah, Wash., Oreg.

Homotropus albopictus ithacae Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 101, 103. ♂, ♀.

***aquilonius** Dasch. Greenland.

Homotropus aquilonius Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 94, 135. ♀.

***arizonensis** Dasch. Colo., Ariz., Calif.

Homotropus arizonensis Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 90, 96, 114. ♂, ♀.

***badius** Dasch. Calif.

Homotropus badius Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 91, 99, 170. ♂, ♀.

belangerii (Provancher). Ont. Transf. from **Syrphoctonus** Foerster, p. 350 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 90, 96, 116. ♂, ♀).

***columbiensis** Dasch. Alta., B. C. south to Calif., Utah, Colo.

Homotropus columbiensis Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 94, 99, 123. ♂, ♀.

***compactus** Dasch. Mich., N. W. T., Colo., Wash., Oreg.

Homotropus compactus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 90, 96, 119. ♂, ♀.

***confertus** Dasch. Que., N. Mex., B. C.

Homotropus confertus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 92, 97, 142. ♂, ♀.

cressonii (Davis). Transf. from **Syrphoctonus** Foerster, p. 350 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 92, 178).

cultriformis (Davis). Alaska. Transf. from **Syrphoctonus** Foerster p. 350, Sup. 1, p. 57 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 91, 99, 179).

decoratus (Cresson). Mex. Transf. from **Syrphoctonus** Foerster, p. 350 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 93, 99, 127).

***elegans** (Gravenhorst). Baffin Is., Que., Ont., Mich.

Bassus elegans Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea 3: 313. ♂.

**Bassus rufonotatus* Holmgren, 1856. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Handl. (n. s.) 1: 369. ♂, ♀.

- ***fossatus aureopectus** Dasch. N. W. T. to Alaska, south to Colo., Oreg.
Homotropus fossatus aureopectus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 158, 160. ♂, ♀.
- ***fossatus fossatus** Dasch. Maine and Que., to N. Y. and Mass. west to B. C., N. W. T.
Homotropus fossatus fossatus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 94, 98, 157. ♂, ♀.
- ***fraudulentus fraudulentus** Dasch. Maine, Que., Idaho, Alta., Yukon, B. C., Wash., Colo., Canad. Zone.
Homotropus fraudulentus fraudulentus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 93, 97, 149, 150, 151. ♂, ♀.
- ***fraudulentus recurvatus** Dasch. Calif., Wash.
Homotropus fraudulentus recurvatus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 150, 151, 152. ♂, ♀.
- ***imperfectus** Dasch. Labrador, Mich., B. C., Wash., Oreg.
Homotropus imperfectus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 92, 97, 155. ♂, ♀.
- ***labradorensis** Dasch. Labrador, Alta., Colo.
Homotropus labradorensis Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 93, 98, 136. ♂, ♀.
- laevis** (Brues). Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 92, 97, 153).
- maculifrons** (Cresson). Canad., Transit. Zones; Hawaii. Host: *Metasyrphus perplexus* (Osborn). Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (*teste* Townes, 1961, Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 104).
 Taxonomy: Dasch, 1964, pp. 92, 97, 147.
- melanogaster** (Holmgren). N. W. T., Que., Alaska, Wash. Arctic and Huds. Zones. Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (*teste* Townes, 1961, Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 104).
- minimus** (Cresson). Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 171).
- ***nigriclypealis** Dasch. Que., Alta., Greenland.
Homotropus nigriclypealis Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 91, 110. ♀.
- nigritarsus fuscitarsus** (Provancher), changed status. Change last part of distr. to read: . . . also in Canad. Zone east to Atlantic. *H. nigritarsus nigritarsus* (Gravenhorst) (recorded in Catalog as *elegans* var. *nigritarsus*) occurs in Europe.
Syrphoctonus fuscitarsus (Provancher), Sup. 1, p. 57. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 132). Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (syn. of *humeralis* (Provancher)), and Sup. 1, p. 57 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 132).
- nigritarsus groenlandicus** (Holmgren), changed status. Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (*teste* Townes, 1961, Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 104).
Syrphoctonus groenlandicus (Holmgren). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 132, 135).
- ***novitus** Dasch. Alaska (Sable Pass).
Homotropus novitus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 98, 130. ♂.
- ***nudus** Dasch. Que., N. W. T. to Alaska south to Mich., Colo., Calif. Huds., Canad. Zones.
Homotropus nudus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 90, 96, 111. ♂, ♀.
- pacificus** (Cresson). N. W. T., Canad. Zone; Mexico. Host: *Bigonicheta* sp. Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (*teste* Townes, 1961, Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 104).
 Taxonomy: Dasch, 1964, pp. 95, 99, 167.

- ***pallipes** (Gravenhorst). Transcont. in Huds., Canad., and Transit. Zones; Mexico, Europe.
Bassus pallipes Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea 3: 325. "♂" = ♀.
Syrphoctonus pallipennis (Provancher). Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster (syn. and transf. *teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 94, 99, 175).
 **Bassus pallidipes* Bignell, 1898. Trans. Devon. Assoc. 30: 500. Emend.
- pectoralis** (Provancher). Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 94, 99, 121).
- pleuralis pleuralis** (Cresson), changed status. East. No. Amer., centr. Tex. Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 92, 97, 145).
Syrphoctonus pleuralis (Cresson), p. 351. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 145).
- pleuralis syrphicola** (Ashmead), changed status. Alta., B. C. south to Calif., Utah, Colo. Hosts: *Scaeva pyrausti* (L.); *Metasyrphys perplexus* (Osborn).
Bassus syrphicola Ashmead. Transf. from syn. of *Syrphoctonus pleuralis* (Cresson), p. 351, and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 145, 146).
- ***quadrangularis** Dasch. Colo., Alta, Yukon, Alaska, B. C., Idaho, also Mass., N. J.
Homotropus quadrangularis Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 91, 96, 106. ♂, ♀.
- ***robsonensis** Dasch. B. C. (Robson).
Homotropus robsonensis Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 91, 96, 183. ♂, ♀.
- robustus** (Davis). B. C., Mich. Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 91, 96, 181).
- ***rufulus** Dasch. Maine, Ont. to S. C. west to Wis., Ill.; also La.
Homotropus rufulus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 90, 96, 104. ♂, ♀.
- ***sicarius** Dasch. Labrador, Que., N. W. T., Alaska in Huds. and Arctic Zones. Host: simuliid pupa.
Homotropus sicarius Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 94, 98, 161. ♂, ♀.
- ***signatus** (Gravenhorst). N. S., Que. to Md., Ohio, west to Colo., Oreg., B. C., Yukon, Alaska; Europe, Japan, Kuriles. Host: *Sphaerophoria cylindrica* (Say).
Bassus (Bassus) signatus Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europaea 3: 325. ♀.
Syrphoctonus compressiventris (Cresson) (syn. *teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 164).
Zootrephes montanus Davis. Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 350 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 95, 100, 164).
- ***tarsatorius** Panzer. Que., N. W. T., Ont., Alaska, B. C., Oreg., Idaho, Alta., Colo., Mich., N. Y. in Huds., Canad. Zones; Europe, Asia.
Bassus tarsatorius Panzer, 1809. Faunae Ins. Germanicae Jahrg. 9, H. 102, T. 19. ♀.
- ***teres** Dasch. Colo.
Homotropus teres Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 90, 95, 113. ♂, ♀.
- ***venustus** Dasch. Colo., Utah, Idaho.
Homotropus venustus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 89, 95, 138. ♂, ♀.
- ***vitreus** Dasch. Labrador, N. W. T., Alaska, B. C., Alta., Wash., Oreg., Calif., Wyo., Mich.
Homotropus vitreus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 94, 100, 173. ♂, ♀.

Genus **SYRPHOCTONUS** Foerster, pp. 350–351, Sup. 1, p. 57

Homotropus Foerster. Remove from syn. A valid genus.

agilis (Cresson). Syn. of **flavolineatus** (Gravenhorst).

alaskensis (Ashmead). Transf. to **Homotropus** Thomson.

albopictus (Davis). Transf. to **Homotropus** Thomson and reduced to subsp. rank.

belangerii (Provancher). Transf. to **Homotropus** Thomson.

***citropectoralis** (Schmiedeknecht). N. Y., Pa., Ohio, Mich., B. C., Alaska; Europe.

Homocidus citropectoralis Schmiedeknecht, 1926. Opusc. Ichn. 5 (43): 3389, 3412. ♂.

compressiventris (Cresson). Transf. to **Homotropus** Thomson as syn. of **signatus** (Gravenhorst).

cressonii Davis. Transf. to **Homotropus** Thomson.

cultriformis (Davis). Transf. to **Homotropus** Thomson.

elegans var. **nigritarsus** (Gravenhorst). Delete from Catalog.

***flavolineatus** (Gravenhorst). Transcont. in Huds., Canad., Transit. and U. Austr. zones. Europe, Asia. Hosts: *Baccha clavata* (F.), *Metasyrphus lapponicus* (Zett.).

Bassus flavolineatus Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europeaea 3: 337. ♀.

Syrphoctonus agilis (Cresson) (syn. *teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 201).

foutsii Cushman. Transf. to **Campocraspedon** Uchida.

gillettii Davis. Transf. to **Tymnophorus** Schmiedeknecht.

laevis (Brues). Transf. to **Homotropus** Thomson.

maculifrons (Cresson). Transf. to **Homotropus** Thomson.

melanogaster (Holmgren). Transf. to **Homotropus** Thomson.

minimus (Cresson). Transf. to **Homotropus** Thomson.

pacificus (Cresson). Transf. to **Homotropus** Thomson.

pallipennis (Provancher). Transf. to **Homotropus** Thomson as syn. of **pallipes** (Gravenhorst).

***patei** Dasch. Colo., Alaska.

Syrphoctonus patei Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 201, 207. ♀.

pectoralis (Provancher). Transf. to **Homotropus** Thomson.

pleuralis (Cresson). Transf. to **Homotropus** Thomson.

Bassus syrphicola Ashmead. Transf. to **Homotropus** Thomson as valid subsp. of **pleuralis**.

robustus Davis. Transf. to **Homotropus** Thomson.

vertebratus Cushman. Transf. to **Xestopelta** Dasch.

*Genus **XESTOPELTA** Dasch

Xestopelta Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 8, 208.

Type: **Syrphoctonus vertebratus** Cushman. Orig. desig.

Place on page 351 after **Syrphoctonus** Foerster.

vertebrata (Cushman). Vt., N. W. T., B. C., Wash. Transf. from **Syrphoctonus** Foerster, p. 351 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, p. 209).

Himertosoma quinquecinctum Ashmead Ms., in Slosson, 1902. Syn. wrongly placed at top of p. 58 in Sup. 1. Place after **Syrphoctonus bilineatus** Ashmead Ms., in Slosson, 1900.

Genus **PTHORIMA** Foerster, pp. 351–352, Sup. 1, p. 58

Phthorima Foerster. In type citation, change "Desig. by Viereck" to: Incl. by Thomson, 1890 [only one species].

bidens (Davis). Mass., Que., Ont., Ohio, Colo., Alaska. Host: *Neocnemodon coxalis* (Curr.).

***compressa** Desvignes. Alaska, Yukon, B. C., Alta., Colo.; Europe.

Bassus compressus Desvignes, 1856. Cat. Brit. Ichn., p. 91. ♀.

extensor Cushman. N. S., Que., Ont., Ohio, W. Va., Tenn., B. C.

***rufipleurum** Dasch. Ont., N. H., Mass., Conn., N. Y., Md., Ohio, Mich., N. W. T.

Phthorima rufipleurum Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 217, 218, 221. ♂, ♀.

***townesi** Dasch. Ont., Mass., N. Y., Ohio, Mich., Iowa.

Phthorima townesi Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 217, 218, 224. ♂, ♀.

***sulcigena** Dasch. B. C. (Robson).

Phthorima sulcigena Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 217, 228. ♂.

*Genus **CAMPOCRASPEDON** Uchida

Campocraspedon Uchida, 1957. Hokkaido Univ. Fac. Agr. Jour. 50: 226, 237.

Type: *Campocraspedon satoi* Uchida. Orig. desig. and by monotypy.

Place on p. 352 after *Phthorima* Foerster.

Taxonomy: Dasch, 1964, p. 211.

foutsii (Cushman). Ont., N. C., Transf. from *Syrphoctonus* Foerster, p. 351 (*teste* Dasch, 1964, pp. 211, 212).

***truncatus** Dasch. Alaska, B. C., Idaho, Colo. Canad. Zone.

Campocraspedon truncatus Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 211, 212, 214. ♂, ♀.

Genus **ENIZEMUM** Foerster, p. 352, Sup. 1, p. 58

***huronense** Dasch. Mich. (Huron Mts., Marquette Co.).

Enizemum huronense Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 186, 199. ♂.

***imitatum** Dasch. Ariz., Calif.

Enizemum imitatum Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 187, 196. ♂.

***insidiosum** Dasch. Calif. (Carmel).

Enizemum insidiosum Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 186, 197. ♀.

***matanuskae** Dasch. Alaska, Yukon.

Enizemum matanuskae Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 186, 191. ♀.

ornatum (Gravenhorst). N. S., Colo., Yukon, B. C., Canad. Zone.

petiolatum (Say). Canad. Zone.

***scorteum** Dasch. Que., N. W. T., Colo., B. C.

Enizemum scorteum Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 186, 194. ♂, ♀.

***tridentatum** Dasch. Colo., Alta., Alaska.

Enizemum tridentatum Dasch, 1964. Amer. Ent. Inst. Mem. 3: 185, 187, 189. ♂, ♀.

Subfamily **METOPHIINAE**

Revision: Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 3-318.

Genus **METOPHIUS** Panzer, pp. 352-353

METOPHIUS subgenus **METOPHIUS** Panzer, p. 352

Delete statement in Catalog that this subgenus is not represented in the Nearctic Region.

- ***galbaneus** Townes and Townes. Calif., Oreg.
Metopius (Metopius) galbaneus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 63, 74. ♂, ♀.
- ***krombeini epixanthus** Townes and Townes. Colo., Ariz., Tex.
Metopius (Metopius) krombeini epixanthus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 69, 71. ♂, ♀.
- ***krombeini krombeini** Townes and Townes. N. Y. and N. J. south to Ga., west to Wis. and Ark.
Metopius (Metopius) krombeini krombeini Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 63, 69, 70. ♂, ♀.
- ***mimicus** Townes and Townes. Ariz.
Metopius (Metopius) mimicus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 63, 68. ♂, ♀.
- pulchellus montanus** Cresson, changed status. Colo., Utah, Ariz. Transf. from subg. *Clemontia* Michener and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 72).
- pulchellus pulchellus** Cresson, changed status. Colo., Wyo. Transf. from subg. *Clemontia* Michener and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 72, 74).
- ***pulchellus sonora** Townes and Townes. Ariz., N. Mex.
Metopius (Metopius) pulchellus sonora Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 72, 73. ♂, ♀.
- robustus concinnus** Cresson, changed status. Calif. Transf. from subg. *Clemontia* Michener, and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 64).
- robustus mirandus** Cresson, changed status. Colo., Kans. Transf. from syn. of *Metopius (Clemontia) montanus* Cresson and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 65).
Metopius (Clemontia) grandior Viereck (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 65).
- robustus robustus** Cresson, changed status. N. Y. and N. J., to Ga., Ohio, Tenn., Mo. Transf. from subg. *Clemontia* Michener and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 64, 66).
Metopius (Clemontia) harbecki Skinner (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 66).
- ***vittatus** Townes and Townes. B. C., Oreg., Calif., Utah, Ariz.
Metopius (Metopius) vittatus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 64, 76. ♂, ♀.

Metopius subgenus *Clemontia* Michener, pp. 352-353

Delete from Catalog and place species in subgenera as indicated below. Type-species was misidentified; true *Ichneumon micratorius* Fabricius belongs to *Peltocarus* Thomson of which there are no Nearctic species (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 61-62).

- basalis** Cresson. Transf. to subg. *Tylopius* Townes and Townes.
- bellus** Cresson. Transf. to subg. *Tylopius* Townes and Townes.
- birkmani** Brues. Transf. to subg. *Cultrarius* Davis.
- comptus** Cresson. Transf. to subg. *Cultrarius* Davis.
- concinnus** Cresson. Transf. to subg. *Metopius* Panzer as subsp. of **robustus** Cresson.
- edwardsii** Cresson. Transf. to subg. *Tylopius* Townes and Townes.
Metopius nevadensis Cresson. Remove from syn. and transf. to subg. *Tylopius* Townes and Townes as valid subspecies of **pollinctorius** (Say).
- errantia** Davis. Transf. to subg. *Peltales* Townes and Townes.

- grandior** Viereck. Transf. to subg. **Metopius** Panzer as syn. of **robustus mirandus** Cresson.
- harbecki** Skinner. Transf. to subg. **Metopius** Panzer as syn. of **robustus robustus** Cresson.
- medianus** Morley. Transf. to subg. **Tylopius** Townes and Townes as questionable syn. of **basalis basalis** Cresson.
- montanus** Cresson. Transf. to subg. **Metopius** Panzer as subsp. of **pulchellus** Cresson.
- Metopius mirandus** Cresson. Delete from syn. and transf. to subg. **Metopius** Panzer as subsp. of **robustus** Cresson.
- pollinatorius** (Say). Transf. to subg. **Tylopius** Townes and Townes.
- Metopius pinatorius** Brullé. Remove from syn.; valid European sp., or subsp. of **pollinatorius** Say (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 98).
- pulchellus** Cresson. Transf. to subg. **Metopius** Panzer.
- robustus** Cresson. Transf. to subg. **Metopius** Panzer.
- rufipes** Cresson. Transf. to subg. **Cultrarius** Davis.
- scitulus** Cresson. Transf. to subg. **Cultrarius** Davis.
- ultimatus** Davis. Transf. to subg. **Cultrarius** Davis.
- xanthostigma** Ashmead. Transf. to subg. **Cultrarius** Davis.

METOPUS subgenus CULTRARIUS Davis, p. 353

- birkmani** Brues. Calif., Ariz., Tex. Transf. from subg. **Clemontia** Michener. Change sex signs following bibliog. ref. to ♂ (♀ misdet.) (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 78, 88).
- comptus** Cresson. Ga., S. Dak. Transf. from subg. **Clemontia** Michener (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 78).
- ***consector** Townes and Townes. Va., Minn., Mo., Nebr., Kans., S. Dak., Colo.
Metopius (Cultrarius) consector Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 78, 83. ♂, ♀.
- ***pectoralis** Townes and Townes. Mo., ?Tex.
Metopius (Cultrarius) pectoralis Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 78, 85. ♂, ♀.
- rileyi** Marlatt. Nebr.
- rufipes** Cresson. Nebr. Transf. from subg. **Clemontia** Michener (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 78, 84).
- ***scapulatus** Townes and Townes. Tex. (McDade).
Metopius (Cultrarius) scapulatus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 77, 81. ♂.
- scitulus** Cresson. Transf. from subg. **Clemontia** Michener (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 78, 80).
- ***secundus** Townes and Townes. N. Mex. ("San Janacio").
Metopius (Cultrarius) secundus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 78, 89. ♀.
- ultimatus** Davis. N. J., Ind., Mo., Kans., La., Miss. Transf. from subg. **Clemontia** Michener (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 78, 86).
- xanthostigma** Ashmead. Md. to S. C. west to N. Dak. Transf. from subg. **Clemontia** Michener (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 78, 82).

***METOPUS subgenus PELTALES Townes and Townes**

- Metopius** subg. **Peltales** Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 61, 91.
Type: **Metopius errantius** Davis. Orig. desig.

Place under genus *Metopius* Panzer following subg. *Cultrarius* Davis, p. 353.

**errantius arizonicus* Townes and Townes. Ariz. (Chiricahua Mts.).

Metopius (Peltales) errantius arizonicus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 93, 94. ♀.

**errantius californicus* Townes and Townes. Calif., Oreg.

Metopius (Peltales) errantius californicus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 93, 95. ♂, ♀.

errantius errantius Davis, changed status. Minn., Ont., N. J., Va. Transf. from subg. *Clemontia* Michener and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 92, 93).

**errantius floridanus* Townes and Townes. Fla. (Alachua Co.).

Metopius (Peltales) errantius floridanus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 93, 94. ♀.

**notatus* Townes and Townes. Ala. (Pyrition).

Metopius (Peltales) notatus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 92, 96. ♀.

**METOPIUS* subgenus *TYLOPIUS* Townes and Townes

Metopius subg. *Tylopius* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 61, 97.

Type: *Metopius pinatorius* Brullé (= *micratorius* of authors, not Fabricius). Orig. desig.

Place under genus *Metopius* Panzer after subg. *Peltales* Townes and Townes, p. 353.

basalis basalis Cresson, changed status. ?Ga. Transf. from subg. *Clemontia* Michener and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 104, 105).

?*Metopius medianus* Morley (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 105).

**basalis heinrichi* Townes and Townes. N. B., Maine, Ont., B. C. Host: *Saturniidae*.

Metopius (Tylopius) basalis heinrichi Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 104. ♂, ♀.

bellus Cresson. Calif., Oreg. Transf. from subg. *Clemontia* Michener (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 98, 102).

edwardsii Cresson. Alta. Transf. from subg. *Clemontia* Michener (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 97, 103).

pollinatorius nevadensis Cresson, changed status. Nev., Calif., Wash. Host: *Apatela* sp. Transf. from syn. of *Metopius* subg. *Clemontia* Michener *edwardsii* Cresson and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 98, 100).

pollinatorius pollinatorius Say, changed status. N. S. and Que. west to B. C. Hosts: *Apatela* sp.; *A.* sp. on *Salix*; *Gluphisia septentrionalis* Wlkr.; hairy caterpillar on chokecherry. Transf. from subg. *Clemontia* Michener and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 98.)

Genus *PSEUDOMETOPIUS* Davis, p. 353

**Tylocomnoides* Uchida, 1940. Sapporo Nat. Hist. Soc. Trans. 16 (3): 178 (syn. by Townes, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59 (3): 119).

Type: *Tylocomnoides egawai* Uchida. By monotypy and orig. desig.

**Odontotylocomnus* Uchida, 1940. Sapporo Nat. Hist. Soc., Trans. 16 (3): 179. Syn. by Townes, 1957. Wash. Ent. Soc. Proc. 59 (3): 114).

Type: *Odontotylocomnus pilosus* Uchida. Orig. desig. and by monotypy.

hagenii (Cresson). Okla.

Genus *SPUDAEUS* Gistel, pp. 353-354

minoris (Davis). Trans. to **Bothromus* Townes and Townes.

scaber umbrosus (Davis), changed status. Mts. of Calif. and Ariz. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 140). *S. scaber scaber* (Grav.) is European.

*Genus *BOTHROMUS* Townes and Townes

Bothromus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 8, 142.

Type: *Tylecomnus minoris* Davis. Orig. desig.

Insert following *Spudaeus* Gistel, p. 354.

**gibbus* Townes and Townes. Colo., Alta., Ont., Que.

Bothromus gibbus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 143, 145. ♀.

**minoris cruralis* Townes and Townes. Calif. (Camino).

Bothromus minoris cruralis Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 143, 144. ♀.

minoris minoris (Davis), changed status. Transf. from *Spudaeus* Gistel and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 143).

Genus *CHORINAEUS* Holmgren, p. 354

**aequalis* Townes and Townes. Alta., Ont., Que., Mass., Conn., N. Y., Pa., Va., N.C.

Chorinaeus aequalis Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 13, 14, 21. ♂, ♀.

californicus Ashmead. Alaska, B. C., Wash., Calif. After bibliog. ref. change ♂ to: "♂" = ♀ (*teste* Townes in litt.).

carinatus (Cresson). Subsp. of *funebis* (Grav.).

cariniger Walsh. Syn. of *funebis carinatus* (Cresson).

constrictus Davis. N. Y., Md., Va., Tenn., N. C., Ga.

**emorsus* Townes and Townes. N. H., N. S.

Chorinaeus emorsus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 14, 33. ♀.

excessorius Davis. Calif., Ont., Maine, Vt., N. Y., N. J., Pa., R. I., Md., Va., Ga., Ala., Minn., Wis., Mich., Iowa, Mo., Kans., Utah. Hosts: *Ancylis comptana* (Fröhlich), *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.).

funebis carinatus (Cresson), changed status. B. C. to N. S. south to Tex. and Ala. Hosts: *Strepsicrates smithiana* (Wlshm.), *Tetralopha asperatella* Clem., *Acrobasis betulella* Hulst., *Anacamptis rhofructella* (Clem.), *Argyrotaenia velutinana* (Wlkr.), ?*Trichotaphe* sp., ?*Ancylis comptana fragariae* (Walsh & Riley). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 27, 28). *C. funebis funebis* (Grav.) is European.

Chorinaeus cariniger (Walsh) (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 28).

**funebis clarus* Townes and Townes. Ariz., Nev.

Chorinaeus funebis clarus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 27, 30. ♀.

**funebis divisus* Townes and Townes. Idaho, Colo. Host: *Grapholitha conversana* Wlshm.

Chorinaeus funebis divisus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 27, 31. ♂, ♀.

**labiosus* Townes and Townes. N. C. (Mount Pisgah).

Chorinaeus labiosus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 14, 32. ♀.

***longicalcar flavicrus** Townes and Townes. Oreg., Wash. *C. longicalcar longicalcar* Thomson is European.

Chorinaeus longicalcar flavicrus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 16, 19. ♂, ♀.

longicalcar pleturus Davis, changed status. B. C., Wash., Calif., Minn., Va., W. Va. Host: *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.); geometrid. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 15, 16).

***longicalcar suralis** Townes and Townes. Calif. (Berkeley).

Chorinaeus longicalcar suralis Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 16, 20. ♂, ♀.

***longicalcar talaris** Townes and Townes. Ont., Que. Hosts: *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.), *Caripeta divisata* Wlkr., ?*C. angustiorata* Wlkr., *Semiothisa granitata* (Guen.), *Protoboarmia porcelaria* (Guen.), *Paraphia piniata* Pack.

Chorinaeus longicalcar talaris Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 16, 18. ♂, ♀.

opacitas Davis. Calif., Ariz.

pleturus Davis. Subsp. of **longicalcar** Thomson.

pusillus Davis. Syn. of **Trieces costatus** (Davis).

***recurvus** Townes and Townes. N. Y., N. H.

Chorinaeus recurvus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 14, 31. ♂, ♀.

Genus **TRIECES** Townes, p. 354

***aquilus** Townes and Townes. N. C. (Highlands).

Trieces aquilus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 36, 50. ♀.

***arcuatus** Townes and Townes. N. Y., Pa., Md., Va., N. C., Man.

Trieces arcuatus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 35, 56. ♂, ♀.

***bradleyi** Townes and Townes. Maine, N. Y., Md.

Trieces bradleyi Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 36, 52. ♀.

***calvatus** Townes and Townes. Md., N. C., Tex.

Trieces calvatus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 34, 54. ♂, ♀.

***ciliatus** Townes and Townes. Md., Va.

Trieces ciliatus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 36, 53. ♂, ♀.

costatus (Davis). B. C., Wash., Calif., Colo., Minn., Que., N. B., Maine, Vt., N. Y. Canad. Zone.

Chorinaeus pusillus Davis (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 38).

***densus** Townes and Townes. Mich.

Trieces densus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 35, 42. ♂, ♀.

***dentatus** Townes and Townes. Ont., R. I., N. Y., Md. Hosts: *Geometridae*.

Trieces dentatus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 34, 55. ♂, ♀.

***diffidens** Townes and Townes. Ont., Que., Maine, Mass., N. Y., N. J., Md., Colo. Hosts: *Psilocorsis fletcherella* Gbsn., *Tetralopha* sp.

Trieces diffidens Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 35, 57. ♂, ♀.

***ejectus** Townes and Townes. Utah (Wasatch Co.).

Trieces ejectus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 36, 46. ♂.

flavifrons (Ashmead). Conn., Mich., Minn., S. Dak., Kans., Colo.

- ***fuscus** Townes and Townes. Ont., Mass., N. Y., Pa., N. J., Minn.
Trieces fuscus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 36, 49. ♂, ♀.
- ***integer** Townes and Townes. Mass., N. Y., R. I., Va., N. C., Sask., Mich.
Trieces integer Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 36, 48. ♂, ♀.
- marlatti** (Ashmead). R. I., N. C.
- ***masoni** Townes and Townes.
Trieces masoni Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 35, 37. ♀, ♂.
- onitis** (Davis). Man.
- ***sapineus litus** Townes and Townes. B. C., Alta., Wash., Calif., Colo.
Trieces sapineus litus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 43, 44. ♀.
- ***sapineus sapineus** Townes and Townes. Que., N. H., N. C., Mich., Minn.
Trieces sapineus sapineus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 35, 43. ♀.
- ***sparsus** Townes and Townes. Vt. to S. C.
Trieces sparsus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 36, 50. ♂, ♀.
- ***tegaris** Townes and Townes. Calif. (Leevining).
Trieces tegaris Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 35, 40. ♀.
- ***teres** Townes and Townes. Calif., Colo., Man.
Trieces teres Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 35, 41. ♂, ♀.
- texanus** (Cresson). N. J., Md., Fla., Kans. Change sex sign following bibliog. ref. from ♂ to "♂" = ♀.
- ***walleyi** Townes and Townes. Ont., Que. Host: *Herculia thymetusalis* (Wlkr.).
Trieces walleyi Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 36, 47. ♂, ♀.

Genus **PERIOPE** Haliday, pp. 354–355

- ***Monoplectrochus** Heinrich, 1949. Münchner Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 35-39: 109. (Syn. *teste* Townes, 1957, Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59(3): 111).
 Type: *Monoplectrochus hoerhammeri* Heinrich. Orig. design. and by monotypy.

aethiops (Cresson). Alta.

Genus **LEURUS** Townes, p. 355

- ***caeruliventris borealis** Townes and Townes. N. Y. and Mass. to Fla., Mich., La., Mo., Kans. Host: *Desmia funeralis* (Hübner).
Leurus caeruliventris borealis Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 148, 149. ♂, ♀.
- caeruliventris** (Cresson) of Catalog, in s. str., excluded as Neotropical (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 148).

*Genus **SETICORNUTA** Morley

- ***Megatrema** Cameron, 1907. Ztschr. System. Hym. Dipt. 7: 468. Preocc.
 Type: *Megatrema albopilosa* Cameron. By monotypy.
- Seticornuta** Morley, 1913. Fauna British India, Hymenoptera, v. 3, Pt. 1, pp. 290, 310.
 Type: (*Seticornuta albicalcar* Morley) = *albopilosa* (Cameron). Orig. design. and by monotypy.

Insert following **Leurus** Townes, p. 355.

- apicalis** (Cresson). Hosts: *Acrobasis betulella* Hulst., *A. indigenella* (Zell.), *A. sylvicola* Ely. Transf. from *Exochus* Gravenhorst (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 151, 153). Change sex sign after bibliog. ref. to "♂" = ♀. (*Teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 153.)
- terminalis** (Ashmead). Ont., Que., Pa., N. J., Va., W. Va., N. C., Ohio, ?Mo., Kans. Host: "tortricid". Transf. from *Exochus* Gravenhorst (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 151).

*Genus **CARRIA** Schmiedeknecht

Carria Schmiedeknecht, 1924. Ent. Monthly Mag. 60: 112.

Type: *Carria paradoxa* Schmiedeknecht. By monotypy.

Insert before *Colpotrochia* Holmgren, p. 355.

- ***dreisbachi californica** Townes and Townes. Calif.
Carria dreisbachi californica Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 155, 157. ♂, ♀.
- ***dreisbachi dreisbachi** Townes and Townes. Man to Que., south to Ill. and N. J., N. C.
Carria dreisbachi dreisbachi Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 154, 155. ♂, ♀.
- ***dreisbachi montana** Townes and Townes. Ariz., N. Mex., Colo.
Carria dreisbachi montana Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 155, 156. ♂, ♀.
- ***inculeata** Townes and Townes. Md., N. J., N. C., S. C.
Carria inculeata Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 154, 158. ♂, ♀.

Genus **COLPOTROCHIA** Holmgren, p. 355

Scallama Cameron. Remove from syn. Valid subg. of *Colpotrochia* with no Nearctic species (*teste* Townes, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59 (3): 103-104).

Colpotrochoides Uchida. Place as syn. of subg. *Scallama* Cameron. Other generic synonymy in Catalog syn. of subg. *Colpotrochia* Holmgren (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 128).

COLPOTROCHIA subgenus **COLPOTROCHIA** Holmgren

- ***Aithris** Cameron, 1900. Proc. Manchester. Lit. Philos. Soc. Mem. 44: 106 (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 128).

Type: *Aithris coenutus* Cameron. By monotypy.

- crassipes** (Provancher).
Taxonomy and Biology: Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 131.
- ***fultoni** Townes and Townes. Va., N. C., S. C.
Colpotrochia (Colpotrochia) fultoni Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 129, 132. ♀.
- texana** (Cresson).
Taxonomy and Biology: Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 129.
- trifasciata** (Cresson). Atlantic to 100° W. in Transit. and Upper Austr. Zones.
Taxonomy and Biology: Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 129, 133.

Genus **TRICLISTUS** Foerster, p. 355

- ***adustus** Townes and Townes. Oreg., Calif., Colo.
Triclistus adustus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 109, 119. ♀.
- brunnipes** (Cresson). Yukon, B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif., Ariz., Man., Sask., Mont., Utah, Wyo., N. Mex.

- ***chosis** Townes and Townes. Ont., Mass., N. Y., Pa., N. J., Md., D. C., Va.
Triclistus chosis Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 109, 121. ♀.
- ***crassus** Townes and Townes. Alaska to Calif. east to P. E. I., Que. and N. Y.
Triclistus crassus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 (Pt. 1): 108, 109, 110. ♂, ♀.
- emarginalus** (Say). Transcont. in Transit., U. Austr. and Canadian Zones.
 Hosts: *Archips argyrospilus* (Wlkr.), *Argyrotaenia velutinana* (Wlkr.), *Anthophila pariana* (Clerck), *Croesia albicomana* Clem., *Tetralopha robustella* Zell., *Phlyctaenia extricalis* Guen., *Tholeria reversalis* (Guen.), *Bucculatrix* sp. on *Solidago*; pyralid on *Alnus incana*; *Arundinaria* sp. Transf. from *Exochus* Gravenhorst (teste Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 113).
Exochus fulvipes (Cresson) (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 113).
- ***evexus** Townes and Townes. N. H. to Md. and N. J., Minn., Iowa, Sask.
 Hosts: *Archips cerasivorana* Fitch, *Acrobasis comptoniella* Froel.
Triclistus evexus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 108, 109, 118. ♂, ♀.
- fulvipes** (Cresson). Syn. of **emarginalus** (Say).
- ***melanocephalus** (Cameron). Ont. and Que. to N. C.; Mich., Wis., S. Dak., Ariz.
Exochus melanocephalus Cameron, 1886. Biol. Centr. Amer., Ins., Hym., v. 1, p. 280. "♂" = ♀.
Triclistus thoracicus Ashmead (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 126).
- ***occidentis** Townes and Townes. Alta., Wash., Calif.
Triclistus occidentis Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 108, 109, 116. ♀.
- ***pallipes** Holmgren. Alaska, Yukon south to Calif., Colo., Kans., Mich. to Maine south to Ala. and Ga.; Holarctic, Formosa. Hosts: *Acleris variana* (Fern.), *Paralobesia vitiana* (Clem.).
Triclistus pallipes Holmgren, 1873. Öfvers. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Förh. 30(4): 59. ♀.
Exochus pygmaeus Cresson (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 124).
- ***podagricus** (Gravenhorst). Alaska, Alta., Idaho, Sask., Ont., Que., N. S.; Europe.
Exochus podagricus Gravenhorst, 1829. Ichn. Europeaea, v. 2, p. 336. ??.
- propinquus** (Cresson). Pa., Va., N. C., Ga., Ala., Ohio, Mich.
- pygmaeus** (Cresson). Syn. of **pallipes** Holmgren.
- ***rectus** Townes and Townes. Ariz., Calif.
Triclistus rectus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 108, 109, 117. ♀.
- thoracicus** Ashmead. Syn. of **melanocephalus** (Cameron).
- *Genus **MACROMALON** Townes and Townes
- Macromalon** Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 8, 158.
 Type: *Macromalon montanum* Townes and Townes. Orig. desig. and by monotypy.
 Insert after *Triclistus* Foerster, p. 355.
- ***montanum** Townes and Townes. Colo.
Macromalon montanum Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 159. ♂, ♀.
- Genus **HYPsicERA** Latreille, p. 356
- ***cuneata cuneata** Townes and Townes. Ont., Maine, R. I., N. Y., Ohio.

Hypsicera cuneata cuneata Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 161, 165. ♂, ♀.

**cuneata opaca* Townes and Townes. Alaska, Alta., Calif., Ariz.

Hypsicera cuneata opaca Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 165, 166. ♂, ♀.

**curvator* Fabricius. Que. to Pa., west to B. C. and Oreg.

Ichneumon curvator Fabricius, 1793. Ent. System., v. 2, p. 177. ♀.

Ichneumon mansuetor Gravenhorst (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 163).

**fulviceps* Townes and Townes. Va. (Galax).

Hypsicera fulviceps Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 161, 164. ♀.

mansuetor (Gravenhorst). Syn. of *curvator* (Fabricius).

*Genus *STETHONCUS* Townes and Townes

Stethoncus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 8, 167.

Type: *Stethoncus arcticus* Townes and Townes. Orig. desig. and by monotypy.

Insert following *Hypsicera* Latreille, p. 356.

**arcticus* Townes and Townes. Alaska, Labrador, Man., N. H.

Stethoncus arcticus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 168. ♂, ♀.

*Genus *SYNOPSIS* Townes and Townes

Synopsis Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 8, 168.

Type: *Synopsis clepsydra* Townes and Townes. Orig. desig. and by monotypy.

Insert before *Exochus* Gravenhorst, p. 356.

**clepsydra* Townes and Townes. B. C., Calif., Wis., Mich., Ind., N. Y., Mass., Vt., Que.

Synopsis clepsydra Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 169. ♂, ♀.

Genus *EXOCHUS* Gravenhorst, pp. 356-357

**Xanthexochus* Morley, 1913. Fauna British India, Hymenoptera, v. 3, pp. 290, 292 (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 170).

Type: *Xanthexochus scutellatus* Morley. Orig. desig.

albiceps Walsh.

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 266 (sp. unknown).

albifrons Cresson. Hosts: *Choristoneura rosaceana* (Harr.), *Argyrotaenia velutinana* (Wlkr.).

alpinus Cushman. Syn. of *flavifrontalis* Davis.

annulicrus Walsh. B. C. to N. B. south to Ariz., and N. C.

Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 212-214 (♀ descr.).

apicalis Cresson. Transf. to *Seticornuta* Morley.

**armil'osus* Townes and Townes. P. E. I., Mass., N. Y., N. J., Wis., Alta.

Exochus armillosus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 175, 226. ♂, ♀.

atriceps atriceps Walsh, changed status. Ont. to Fla., also Wis., Kans., Tex. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 208, 209).

- **atriceps atricorpus* Townes and Townes. N. B., Maine, Que., Man.
Exochus atriceps atricorpus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 208. ♂, ♀.
- atrocoxalis* Cresson. A subsp. of *mitratus* Gravenhorst.
- **brutus* Townes and Townes. Ont., Que., N. Y., Pa., Md., N. C., Sask., Alta.
 Host: Phycitid on *Tilia*.
Exochus brutus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 176, 228. ♂, ♀.
- **bryanti* Townes and Townes. N. S., Ont., Alta.
Exochus bryanti Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 173, 191. ♂, ♀.
- **canidens* Townes and Townes. N. Y., Pa., Mich., Alta.
Exochus canidens Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 178, 250. ♀.
- **capnodes* Townes and Townes. Calif. (Oakland).
Exochus capnodes Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 177, 239. ♂.
- **cnemidotus* Townes and Townes. Yukon, B. C. to Que., Mass., N. Y., R. I.
Exochus cnemidotus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 176, 237. ♂, ♀.
- **cuneatus* Townes and Townes. Maine (Jimpond). Host: *Heterarthrus nemoratus* (Fall.).
Exochus cuneatus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 177, 255. ♂.
- **decoratus hebes* Townes and Townes. Alaska, B. C., Ariz., Colo. Host: *Acleris variaria* (Fern.). *E. decoratus decoratus* Holmgren is European.
Exochus decoratus hebes Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 263, 264. ♀.
- decoratus scitulus* Provancher, changed status. Ga., Mich., Minn., Ont., Que., N. S. Hosts: *Acleris variaria* (Fern.), *Argyrotaenia* sp. on *Abies*; tortricid on *Abies*. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 265).
- **denotatus* Townes and Townes. Ont., Que., Mass., N. Y., Pa., Md., N. J., N. C., Mich., Minn. Host: *Zomaria interruptolineana* (Fern.).
Exochus denotatus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 177, 251. ♂, ♀.
- **dentifrons* Townes and Townes. Oreg., Calif., Ariz., N. Mex., Colo., Que.
Exochus dentifrons Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 174, 206. ♂, ♀.
- dorsalis dorsalis* Cresson, changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 248).
- dorsalis pictilis* Walkley, changed status. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 247).
- **elimatus* Townes and Townes. Colo. (Rocky Mt. N. P.).
Exochus elimatus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 173, 194. ♂, ♀.
- emarginalus* (Say). Transf. to *Triclistus* Foerster.
- **enodis* Townes and Townes. Ariz., Colo., S. Dak.
Exochus enodis Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 172, 189. ♂, ♀.
- evetriae* Rohwer. Wash.
- **externus* Townes and Townes. Oreg. ("Summit Prairie").
Exochus externus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 175, 238. ♀.

- ***fastigatus** Townes and Townes. Maine, Mass., R. I. Host: ? *Ancylys comp-tana* (Froel.).
Exochus fastigatus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 178, 249. ♂, ♀.
- ferrugineus** (Ashmead). Mass., Pa., Md., Fla., Iowa.
- flavifrontalis** Davis. Yukon, N. W. T., Wash., Oreg., Calif., Idaho, Utah, Colo., Minn., Mich., N. Y., N. B. Host: "tortricid."
Exochus alpinus Cushman, 1922 (syn. by Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 204).
Exochus montanus Walkley, 1958. U. S. Dept. Agr. Monog. No. 2, Sup. 1, p. 59. N. syn.
- ***genualis** Townes and Townes. N. J., Md., W. Va., Va., Ga., Ohio.
Exochus genualis Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 176, 233. ♂.
- ***gravipes** (Gravenhorst). N. S., Ont., Mich.; Europe.
Ichneumon gravipes Gravenhorst, 1820. Accad. Sci. Torino, Mem. 24: 384. ♂, ♀.
 Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 194.
- ***hiuleus** Townes and Townes. B. C. (Rogers Pass).
Exochus hiuleus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 175, 216. ♀.
- ***litus** Townes and Townes. Alaska, Wash., Oreg., Calif., Nev., N. S.
Exochus litus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 173, 196. ♂, ♀.
- mandibularis** Cushman. Mich., N. H.
- ***megadon** Townes and Townes. R. I., N. Y., N. J., Mich., Colo.
Exochus megadon Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 178, 259. ♀.
- ***mesodon** Townes and Townes. R. I., Conn., N. Y.
Exochus mesodon Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 178, 258. ♀.
- ***mesorufus** Townes and Townes. N. B., N. Y., Del., Ala.
Exochus mesorufus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 176, 232. ♂, ♀.
- mitratus atrocaxalis** Cresson, changed status. Man. to N. B. south to W. Va.; also "Dak. Terr.", Tex. Host: tortricid on *Kalmia*. *E. mitratus mitratus* Gravenhorst is European.
Exochus atrocaxalis Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 181).
- ***mitratus orias** Townes and Townes. B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif., Alta., Wyo., Utah, Nev.
Exochus mitratus orias Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 181, 182. ♂, ♀.
- montanus** Walkley. Syn. of **flavifrontalis** Davis.
- ***montivagus** Townes and Townes. Colo. (Rocky Mt. N. P.).
Exochus montivagus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 174, 201. ♀.
- ***nigripalpis subobscurus** Townes and Townes. Calif. Hosts: *Acleris variegata* (Schiff.), *Archips argyrosipilus* (Wlkr.), *Argyrotaenia citrana*. (Fern.), *A. franciscana* (Wlsm.), *Cnephasia longana* (Haw.), *Pandemis pyrusana* Kft. *Platynota stultana* (Wlsm.). *E. nigripalpis nigripalpis* Thomson is European.
Exochus nigripalpis subobscurus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 217, 219. ♂, ♀.
- ***nigripalpis tectulum** Townes and Townes. B. C. to N. S. south to Oreg., Colo., N. C. Hosts: *Archips rosana* (L.), *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.).

- Exochus nigripalpis tectulum* Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 217, 218. ♂, ♀.
- **ochreateus* Townes and Townes. Ariz. (nr. Alpine).
Exochus ochreateus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 174, 202. ♂.
- ostentatus* Davis. Ont., N. Y., Pa., N. J., Md., Ala., Minn., Alta.
 Taxonomy: Townes and Townes, 1959, pp. 252-254 (♀ descr.).
- pallipes* Cresson. Syn. of *pleuralis* Cresson.
- **peroniae* Townes and Townes. 2 B. C., Wash., Oreg., Colo., also Ont., Que., N. S. to N. Y. and Mich. Hosts: *Acleris variana* (Fern.), *Clepsis melaleucana* (Wlkr.), ?*Argyrotaenia* sp., *Archippus packardianus* (Fern.).
Exochus peroniae Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 175, 235. ♂, ♀.
- pictilis* Walkley. A subsp. of *dorsalis* Cresson.
- pictus xanthopsis* Ashmead, changed status. B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif., Colo., Ont., Que., N. S., Maine, N. H., N. Y., N. C. Host: *Heterarthrus nemoratus* (Fall.). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 186). *E. pictus pictus* Holmgren is European.
- pleuralis* Cresson. Mass. to Md., west to Mann., Utah, Ariz., Yukon. Hosts: *Anacamptis agrimoniella* (Clem.), *Ancylys comptana* (Froel.); "*Peronea*" on *Viburnum*.
Exochus pallipes Cresson (syn. *teste* Townes and Townes, 1959, p. 256).
- **postfuralis* Townes and Townes. Ont., N. S. to N. C. west to Man., Colo. Hosts: *Acleris ozycoccana* (Pack.), *Episimus argutatus* (Clem.).
Exochus postfuralis Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 177, 242. ♂, ♀.
- **pullatus* Townes and Townes. Alaska, Man.
Exochus pullatus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 173, 197. ♂, ♀.
- **quadrans* Townes and Townes. Md. (Takoma Park).
Exochus quadrans Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 177, 254. ♀.
- **russeus* Townes and Townes. Ariz., N. Mex., ? Pa.
Exochus russeus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 172, 188. ♂, ♀.
- **rutilatus* Townes and Townes. B. C., Wis., Ont. and N. S. south to N. C.
Exochus rutilatus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 176, 225. ♂, ♀.
- scitulus* Provancher. A subsp. of *decoratus* Holmgren.
- semirufus* Cresson. Sask.
- **signifer* Townes and Townes. Alaska, B. C., Utah, Minn., Wis., Mich., Ohio, N. Y., Maine.
Exochus signifer Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 176, 240. ♀.
- **silus* Townes and Townes. Utah, Idaho, Calif.
Exochus silus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 175, 261. ♂, ♀.
- **spilotus* Townes and Townes. Wash., Ont., Maine.
Exochus spilotus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 177, 245. ♀.
- **spinalis* Townes and Townes. Calif.
Exochus spinalis Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 174, 202. ♀.

- **stenostoma* Townes and Townes. B. C. to Calif., Ariz. Host: *Ephestia figulilella* Greg.
Exochus stenostoma Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 173, 179. ♂, ♀.
- **sulcatus* Townes and Townes. N. J.; ?Venezuela.
Exochus sulcatus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 174, 211. ♂.
- **tenebrosus* Townes and Townes. Wash., Wyo., Colo.
Exochus tenebrosus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 174, 220. ♂, ♀.
- terminalis* (Ashmead). Transf. to *Seticornuta* Morley.
- **transversus* Townes and Townes. Sask., Ont.
Exochus transversus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 176, 241. ? ♂, ♀.
- **turgidus* Holmgren. Sask., Ont., Va., Fla., La., Calif.; Europe. Hosts: *Dio-ryctria amatella* (Hlst.), *D. auranticella* (Grt.), *D. reniculella* (Grt.), *Petrova albicapitana* Busck.
Exochus turgidus Holmgren, 1856. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Handl. N. S., v. 1, n. 2, p. 312. ♀.
- **ventricosus* Townes and Townes. R. I., N. Y.
Exochus ventricosus Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 178, 260. ♀.
- virgatifrons* Townes and Townes. Ont., Maine, N. H., Mass., Conn., N. Y., Md., Ill., Wis., Iowa. Host: *Canarsia ulmiarrosorella* (Clem.).
Exochus virgatifrons Townes and Townes, 1959. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 216 [Pt. 1]: 176, 229. ♂, ♀.
- washingtonensis* (Davis). Alaska, Alta., Wash., Idaho, S. Dak., Colo., N. M., Mich., Ont., Que., Maine, Vt., N. J., Pa.
- xanthopsis* Ashmead. A subsp. of *pictus* Holmgren.

Subfamily OPHIONINAE

Tribe CAMPOPLEGINI

Genus PYRACMON Holmgren, p. 358

Rhimphoctona Foerster. Change type citation to: (*Pyracmon fulvipes* Holmgren) = *grandis* (Boyer de Fonscolombe).

Genus CYMODUSA Holmgren, p. 359

laevisissima (Viereck). Transf. from *Campoplex* Gravenhorst, Sup. 1, p. 59. (Suggested by Walley and verified by examination of type spm.)

Genus CAMPOPLEX Gravenhorst, pp. 359-363

Sinophorus Foerster. Considered a valid genus by Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, pp. 219, 449, but syn. of *Campoplex* Gravenhorst by Perkins, 1962, p. 452.

**Phaetroctonus* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25:153 (syn. *teste* Townes, 1945. Amer. Ent. Soc. Mem. 11 (Pt. 2): 593; Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 220).

Type: (*Phaetroctonus minutus* Ashmead) = *cupressi* (Ashmead). Included by Ashmead, 1902.

Omorga Thomson. Delete type citation. Add: Emend.

cupressi (Ashmead). ? N. H.

frustranae Cushman. Md. Host: *Rhyacionia rigidana* Fern.

laevisissima (Viereck). Transf. to *Cymodusa* Holmgren, p. 359.

mellipes (Provancher). Host: *Eucordylea ducharmeii* Freeman.

triannulatus (Cameron). Transf. from **Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species**, p. 408 (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 106).

validus (Cresson). Host: *Dioryctria reniculella* (Grt.).

***Genus DEVORGILLA Cameron**

(= *Idechthis* Foerster, nec Huebner, p. 363)

(= *Exidechthis* Walkley, Sup. 1, p. 59)

Devorgilla Cameron, 1907. Tijdschr. v. Ent. 50: 51 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 222). Perkins, 1962, p. 430, considers *Exidechthis* Walkley a valid genus.

Type: *Devorgilla dilatata* Cameron. By monotypy.

All spp. in *Idechthis* Foerster in catalog (except *canescens*) will be n. comb. in *Devorgilla* Cameron.

canescens (Gravenhorst).

***Omorga columbiana** Johnson, 1899. U. S. Dept. Agr. Div. Ent. Bul. 20: 67. Nom. nud.

***Idechthis ephestiae** Fletcher, 1903. Ent. Soc. Ontario, Ann. Rpt. 33: 86. Nom. nud.

Genus CASINARIA Holmgren, pp. 364-365

Horogenes Foerster. Transf. from p. 376. (Syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 224; Perkins, 1962, p. 428).

Type: *Campoplex tenuiventris* Gravenhorst. Included by Brischke, 1880.

Alcima Foerster. Delete type citation. Replace with: *Campoplex orbitalis* Gravenhorst. Included by Brischke, 1880.

***Rhythmonotus** Foerster, 1886. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 151, 220 (as *Rhytmonotus*) (syn. *teste* Meyer, 1935. Tabl. anal. Faune URSS (16) v. 4, pp. 170-171; Perkins, 1962, p. 450).

Type: *Rhytmonotus* (!) *singularis* Schmiedeknecht. Included by Schmiedeknecht, 1909.

***Nothanomalon** Szépligeti, 1905. Gen. Ins. 34: 39 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 224).

Type: *Nothanomalon novoguineensis* Szépligeti. By monotypy.

Nothanomalooides Uchida, 1928. Fac. Agr. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. Jour. 21: 273. Preocc. (Syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 225).

Type: *Nothanomalooides matsuyamensis* Uchida. Orig. desig.

Deltops Seyrig, 1935. Paris Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Mem. 4: 84 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 225).

Type: *Deltops granulicoxis* Seyrig. Orig. desig.

***Longicharops** Uchida, 1940. Ins. Matsumurana 14: 131. N. name for *Nothanomalooides*.

***Neonortoniella** Blanchard, 1947. Zool. Mus. Hist. Nat. Montevideo Comun. 2 (42): 4 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 225).

Type: *Neonortoniella plusiae* Blanchard. By monotypy and orig. desig.

***melanolophiae** Walley. B. C. Host: *Melanolophia imitata* (Wlkr.).

Casinaria melanolophiae Walley, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91 (9): 565. ♂, ♀.

Genus CHAROPS Holmgren, p. 366

annulipes Ashmead. Del. Host: *Plathypena scabra* (F.).

Genus BATHYPLECTES Foerster, p. 366

***anura** (Thomson). N. J., Pa. Host: *Hypera postica* (Gyll.).

Canidia anura Thomson, 1887. Opusc. Ent., fasc. 11, p. 1113. ♂, ♀.

curculionis (Thomson). N. J., Va., N. C., Alta.

Taxonomy: Aubert, 1960. Vie et Milieu 11 (3): 490.

Biology: Coles and Puttler, 1963. Jour. Econ. Ent. 56 (5): 609-611.—Fisher, Schlinger, Van den Bosch, 1961. Jour. Econ. Ent. 54 (1): 196-197.—Puttler, Jones, Coles, 1961. Jour. Econ. Ent. 54 (5): 878-880.—Van den Bosch and Dietrick, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52 (5): 609-616.

Genus BIOLYSIA Schmiedeknecht, p. 366

tristis (Gravenhorst). N. Y., Pa., N. J., Del.

Biology: Puttler and Coles, 1962. Jour. Econ. Ent. 55 (6): 831-833.

Genus CAMPOLETIS Foerster, pp. 366-370

argentifrons (Cresson). Host: *Spodoptera frugiperda* (J. E. Sm.).

longiceps (Roman). Transf. from *Ecophoropsis* Ashmead, p. 370 (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 105).

Genus Ecphoropsis Ashmead, p. 370

Delete from Catalog. No Nearc. spp.

longiceps Roman. Transf. to *Campoletis* Foerster, p. 368.

Genus DUSONA Cameron, pp. 370-375

***ferruginea** Walkley. Fla. (Dade Co.).

Dusona ferruginea Walkley, 1963. Ent. News 74 (9): 239. ♀.

pilosa (Walley). Host: *Melanolophila imitata* Wlkr.

Genus NEPIERA Foerster, p. 375

Nepiera Foerster. Change type citation to: (*Limneria concinna* Holmgren) = *Nepiera collector* (Thunberg) (*teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 438).

marginata (Provancher). N. B. Hosts: *Actebia fennica* (Tausch.); *Graphiphora smithi* (Snell); *Pseudaletia unipuncta* (Haw.).

Biology: Guppy, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93 (7): 569.

Genus PHOBOCAMPE Foerster, pp. 375-376

Hypotherutes Foerster. Change spelling of genus in type citation to *Hypotherentes* (!) and change date to 1898 (1897).

Phobocampa Thomson. Delete type citation. Add: Emend.

disparis (Viereck). N. Y.

***Genus SYNETAERIS Foerster**

Synetaeris Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 155.

Type: *Synetaeris heteropus* Thomson. Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

Place in Catalog on p. 376 after *Phobocampe* Foerster.

***tenuifemur** Walley. N. B., Ont. B. C. Host: *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.).

Synetaeris tenuifemur Walley, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95 (1): 23. ♂, ♀.

Biology: Miller and Renault, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95 (1): 24-28.

Genus Horogenes Foerster, pp. 376-380

Horogenes Foerster. Delete type citation; place as syn. of *Casinaria* Holmgren.

Dyspetes Foerster. Delete type citation; transf. to Tryphonini as valid genus.

Other generic synonyms listed are to be placed as syns. of (*Horogenes* of authors) = *Diadegma* Foerster (*teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 234). Perkins, 1962, pp. 428-429 suggests *Nythobia* Foerster as the name to use for this concept.

Stability in the Campoplegini will be possible only after a careful gener-

ic revision of the whole tribe. Certainly *Horogenes* Auctt. has been a catch-all genus for many years.

Transf. all species to *Diadegma* Foerster except as noted below.

cacoeciae (Viereck). Transf. to **Tranosema* Foerster as syn. of *arenicola* Thomson.

Genus DIADEGMA Foerster

(= *Horogenes* of Catalog and authors)

**Areolina* Enderlein, 1921. Stettin. Ent. Zeit. 82: 41 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 234).

Type: *Areolina imbecilla* Enderlein. Orig. desig.

Replaces *Horogenes* Foerster, p. 376. Species transf. from *Horogenes* in Catalog are n. comb. in *Diadegma* with the exception of a few spp. already cited in economic literature.

**chrysostictum* (Gmelin), n. comb. Molarceic. Host: *Ephestia sericarium* Scott.

Ichneumon chrysostictos Gmelin, 1790. In Linnaeus Syst. nat. Ed. 13, T. I, Pt. V, p. 2721, n. 407.

Horogenes kiehtani (Viereck) (syn. *teste* Walley in Fisher, 1959. Canad. Jour. Zool. 37 (4): 429).

Biology and Ecology: Fisher, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 429-446;—1961, Jour. Expt. Zool. 38 (2): 267-275;—1962, Ecology 43 (2): 314-316.

eureka (Ashmead). Hosts: *Acleris variegana* (Schiff.), *Croesia albicomana* (Clem.), ?*Epinotia crenana* (Hbn.), *Pandemis pyrusana* Kft.

hospitum (Holmgren). Transf. from **Alphabetic List of Unplaced species**, p. 409 (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 110).

pterophorae (Ashmead). Hosts: *Acleris variegana* (Schiff.), *Croesia albicomana* (Clem.).

stenosomus (Viereck). Que. Host: *Eucordylea ducharme* Freeman.

*Genus TRANOSEMA Foerster

Tranosema Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 157.

Type: *Tranosema arenicola* Thomson. Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

Place before *Hyposoter* Foerster, p. 380 of Cat.

**arenicola* Thomson. B. C. Europe.

Tranosema arenicola Thomson, 1887. Opusc. Ent. fasc. 11, p. 1138.

Horogenes cacoeciae (Viereck). Transf. from *Horogenes* Foerster, p. 377. N. syn. (*teste* Walley, in *litt.*).

Genus HYPOSOTER Foerster, pp. 380-383

Hyposoter Foerster. In type citation change "Included by Viereck" to: Included and desig. by Viereck.

Ischnoscopus Foerster. Under type citation change the date after Ashmead to 1898 (1897).

Anilastus Foerster. Remove question mark.

Anilasta Thomson. Delete type citation and add: Emend. Remove question mark.

annulipes (Cresson). Host: *Pseudaletia unipuncta* (Haw.).

exiguae (Viereck). Ariz.

parorgyiae (Viereck). Host: *Dasychira plagiata* (Wlkr.).

Genus OLESICAMPE Foerster, p. 383-385

Olesicampe Foerster. Change type citation to: *Ichneumon longipes* Mueller. Desig. by Viereck, 1912.

Olesicampa Thomson. Delete type citation and add: Emend.

?*Holocremna* Thomson. Delete type citation and add: Emend. (Perkins, 1962, p. 427, considers *Holocremnus* Foerster a valid genus.)

euuræ (Ashmead). Idaho, ?Calif.

Biology: Caltagirone, 1964. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 57 (3): 287-289 (nr. or subsp.?).

lophyri (Riley). Minn. Hosts: *Neodiprion lecontei* (Fitch); *N. swainei* Midd.

Tribe CREMASTINI

Genus DIMOPHORA Foerster, p. 386

Dimophora Foerster. Delete "Desig. by Viereck, 1914" from type citation; add: Incl. by Brischke, 1894 (see Perkins, 1962, p. 418).

Dimophorus Thomson. Change bibliog. ref. to: 1889. Opusc. Ent., fasc. 13, pp. 1355, 1356. Emend.

**Demophorus* Thomson, 1890. Opusc. Ent. fasc. 14, pp. 1442, 1457.

Type: (*Demophorus arenicola* Thomson) = *Dimophora robusta* Brischke. First included species.

Genus PRISTOMERUS Curtis, pp. 386-387

euryptychia Cushman. Hosts: *Acrobasis caryae* Grt.; *Gnorimoschema gallesolidaginis* (Riley), *Polychrosis carduana* Busck, *Suleima helianthana* (Riley); *Walshia amorphella* (Clem.).

Genus NEOCREMASTUS Cushman

Neocremaustus Cushman. Removed from syn. of *Zaleptopygus* Viereck. A valid genus (*teste* Townes, 1958, Ins. of Micronesia v. 19, n. 2, p. 66 [under *Trathala* Cameron]).

mellipes (Provancher). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.

stigmaterus (Cresson). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.

Genus Zaleptopygus Viereck, pp. 388-390

(=CREMASTUS Gravenhorst, nec *Cremaustus* of Catalog, *auctt.*)

Neocremaustus Cushman. Remove from syn.; a valid genus.

aciculatus (Davis). Transf. to **Trathala* Cameron.

albipennis (Cresson). Transf. to *Cremaustus* Gravenhorst.

anomalus (Cushman). Transf. to *Cremaustus* Gravenhorst.

audax (Cresson). Transf. to *Cremaustus* Gravenhorst as syn. of *fuscipennis* (Cresson).

bilineatus (Cushman). Transf. to *Cremaustus* Gravenhorst.

brunneipennis (Walley). Transf. provisionally to *Cremaustus* Gravenhorst.

californicus (Provancher). Transf. provisionally to *Cremaustus* Gravenhorst.

champlaini (Cushman). Transf. to *Cremaustus* Gravenhorst.

cleridivorus (Cushman). Transf. to **Trathala* Cameron.

delicatus (Cresson). Transf. to **Trathala* Cameron.

dorcaschemae (Cushman). Transf. to *Cremaustus* Gravenhorst.

egregiacolor (Viereck). Transf. to *Cremaustus* Gravenhorst.

flavo-orbitalis (Cameron). Transf. to **Trathala* Cameron.

fuscipennis (Cresson). Transf. to *Cremaustus* Gravenhorst.

gallaecola (Cushman). Transf. to *Cremaustus* Gravenhorst.

granulatus (Davis). Transf. to **Trathala* Cameron.

hartii (Ashmead). Transf. to **Trathala* Cameron.

hyalinipennis (Cresson). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.
incompletus (Provancher). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.
latithorax (Cushman). Transf. to **Trathala* Cameron.
mellipes (Provancher). Transf. to *Neocremastus* Cushman.
mordellistenae (Cushman). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.
nemoralis (Davis). Transf. to **Trathala* Cameron.
nigriclypealis (Cushman). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.
obesus (Cushman). Transf. to **Trathala* Cameron.
orbitalis (Cresson). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.
orbis (Davis). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.
plesius (Cushman). Transf. to **Trathala* Cameron.
quintilis (Viereck). Transf. provisionally to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.
retiniae (Cresson). Transf. to **Trathala* Cameron.
rohweri (Cushman). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.
rosae (Cushman). Transf. to **Trathala* Cameron.
rostratus (Cushman). Transf. to **Trathala* Cameron.
similis (Cushman). Transf. to **Trathala* Cameron.
snowi (Viereck). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst, provisionally.
stigmaterus (Cresson). Transf. to *Neocremastus* Cushman.
tetralophae (Cushman). Transf. to **Trathala* Cameron.
vierecki (Cockerell). Transf. to *Cremastus* Gravenhorst, provisionally.

All these transfers, excepting the provisional ones are by Townes (see *Insects of Micronesia* 19 (2): 65-66, 1958).

Genus *CREMASTUS* Gravenhorst

(= *Zaleptopygus* Viereck, in part, pp. 388-390)

The holotype of *C. spectator* Gravenhorst had been misidentified for many years (see Townes, 1958, *Ins. of Micronesia*, v. 19, n. 2, pp. 65-67).

albipennis (Cresson). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
anomalus Cushman. Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
bilineatus Cushman. Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
?brunneipennis Walley. Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
?californicus (Provancher). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
champlaini Cushman. Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
dorcaschmae Cushman. Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
egregiacolor (Viereck). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
fuscipennis (Cresson). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
Zaleptopygus audax (Cresson). Syn. (*teste* Townes, 1958. *Ins. of Micronesia*, v. 19, no. 2, p. 65).
gallaecola Cushman. Mich. Host: *Gnorimoschema* sp. on aster. Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
hyalinipennis (Cresson). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
incompletus (Provancher). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
mordellistenae Cushman. Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
nigriclypealis Cushman. Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
orbitalis (Cresson). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.

- orbis** (Davis). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
?quintilis Viereck. Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
rohweri Cushman. Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
?snowi (Viereck). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
?vierecki (Cockerell). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.

*Genus **TRATHALA** Cameron

(= *Zaleptopygus* Viereck, in part, pp. 388–390)

See statement under *Cremastus* Gravenhorst.

**Trathala* Cameron, 1899. Manchester Lit. Phil. Soc. Mem. Proc. 43: 122.

Type: *Trathala striata* Cameron. By monotypy.

**Epicremastus* Szépligeti, 1905. Gen. Ins., v. 34, p. 51 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 252).

Type: *Epicremastus concolor* Szépligeti. By monotypy.

Paurolexis Cameron, 1907. Syn. Transf. from syn. of *Cremastus* of Catalog (*teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 252).

**Haristaeus* Cameron, 1910. Ent. Soc. London, Trans. 35: 442. (Syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 252).

Type: *Haristaeus nigrifrons* Cameron. By monotypy.

- aciculata** (Davis). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
cleridivora (Cushman). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
delicata (Cresson). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
flavoorbitalis (Cameron). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
granulata (Davis). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
hartii (Ashmead). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
latithorax (Cushman). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
memoralis (Davis). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
obesa (Cushman). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
plesia (Cushman). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
retiniae (Cresson). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
rosae Cushman. Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
rostrata (Cushman). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
similis Cushman. Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.
tetralophae (Cushman). Transf. from *Zaleptopygus* Viereck.

Genus *Cremastus* Auctt. and Catalog, pp. 390–392, Sup. 1, 61

Temelucha Foerster. Delete from syn., a valid name for species concept of *Cremastus* of auctt. and catalog.

Neleothis Foerster. A valid genus.

Tarytia Cameron. Syn. of *Temelucha* Foerster.

Cremastidea Viereck. Syn. of *Temelucha* Foerster.

Paurolexis Cameron. Transf. to syn. of *Trathala* Cameron.

Transf. all spp. listed on pages 390–392 under *Cremastus*, except *attenuatus* Cushman, to *Temelucha* Foerster. Transf. *attenuatus* to *Neleothis* Foerster.

Genus **TEMELUCHA** Foerster

(= *Cremastus* Auctt. and Catalog, pp. 390–392; Sup. 1, p. 61)

Temelucha Foerster. Change type citation to:

Type: (*Porizon macer* Cresson) = *facilis* (Cresson). Desig. by Perkins, 1962 (one of four spp. incl. by Ashmead in Smith, 1900).

**Paracremastus* Szépligeti, 1900. Termész. Füzetek 23: 28 (syn. *teste*

Townes, Townes and Gupta 1961, p. 256).

Type: *Paracremastus genalis* Szépligeti. By monotypy.

Tarytia Cameron. Syn.

Cremastidea Viereck. Syn. Change type citation to: (*Cremastidea chinensis* Viereck) = *biguttula* Matsumura.

brevicauda (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 390.

brevinervis (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 391.

brevipetiolata (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 391.

bruniceps (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 391.

carpocapsae (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 391.

chilonis (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 391.

cookii (Weed). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 391.

epagoges (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 391.

evetriae (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 391.

facilis (Cresson). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 391.

ferruginea (Davis). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 391.

flaviceps (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 391.

forbesi (Weed). Transf. with its syn. (Sup. 1, p. 61) from *Cremastus*, p. 392, Sup. 1, p. 61.

gracilipes (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.

gracilis (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.

grapholithae (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.

hamiltonensis (Viereck). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.

interruptor (Gravenhorst). Mich., Idaho. Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.

longigenalis (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392, Sup. 1, p. 61.

minor (Cushman). Ga. Host: *Ostrinia nubilalis* (Hbn.). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.

platynotae (Cushman). Also Yuma, Ariz. Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.

protracta (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.

pterophori (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.

recta (Provancher). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.

rhyacioniae (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.

ruficeps (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.

sinuata (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus*, p. 392.

Genus NELEOTHYMUS Foerster

Neleothymus Foerster. A valid genus (*teste* Townes, 1958. Ins. of Micronesia v. 19, n. 2, p. 68 [under *Temelucha*]).

attenuatus (Cushman). Transf. from *Cremastus* auctt. p. 390 (*teste* Townes, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*).

Tribe TERSILOCHINI

Genus BARYCNEMIS Foerster, p. 394

Barycnemis Foerster. In type citation replace "Desig. by Viereck, 1914" with: Included by Brischke, 1880.

*Genus ISCHNOBATIS Foerster

(= *Luchatema* Walkley, Sup. 1, p. 61)

Ischnobatis Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 148.

Type: *Thersilochus (Ichnobatis(!) stramineipes* Brischke.
Inc. by Brischke, 1880.

Luchatema Walkley (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, pp. 391, 431).

baldufi (Walkley), n. comb. Transf. from *Luchatema* Walkley, Sup. I, p. 61.

*Genus ALLOPHRYS Foerster

Allophrys Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 147.

Type: *Thersilochus(!) oculatus* Ashmead. Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

Place on p. 394, after *Heterocola* Foerster. There are several undescribed Nearctic spp. belonging here.

Tribe ANOMALINI

(= Subtribe ANOMALINA of Catalog)

Dr. Short and Dr. Townes, in their published works, have included the tribes Anomalini, Gravenhorstiini, and Therionini in the subfamily Anomalinae. Dr. Short also included the Ophionellini (Cushman, 1922) here.

Genus ANOMALON Panzer, p. 395

reticulatum (Cresson). Host: *Conoderus vespertinus* (F.).

Biology: Robb, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 675.

*Tribe GRAVENHORSTIINI

(= Subtribe GRAVENHORSTIINA of Catalog)

Genus APHANISTES Foerster, p. 396

**Formosanomalon* Uchida, 1928. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. Fac. Agr. Jour. 21: 241 (syn. *teste* Townes, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59 (3): 107).

Type: (*Formosanomalon baibarense* Uchida) = *elegans baibarense* Shestakov. Orig. desig.

**Macrostemma* Shestakov, 1923. Acad. Sci. Russ. Mus. zool. Ann. 24: 46. (Syn. *teste* Townes, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59 (3): 107.)

Type: *Macrostemma elegans* Shestakov. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Genus BARYLYPA Foerster, pp. 396-397

Berylypa Foerster. Place type cited in parentheses and add: = *delictor* (Thunberg).

**Laphytes* Foerster, 1868. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 25: 146. Preocc.

Type: *Laphytes insidiator* Foerster. Incl. by Foerster, 1878 (syn. *teste* Perkins, 1962, p. 434).

*?*Magnibucca* Morley, 1913. Revis. Ichn. British Mus., v. 2, pp. 50, 79 (syn. ? *teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 313).

Type: *Magnibucca testacea* Morley. By monotypy.

relicta (Fabricius). Transf. from *Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species*, p. 409 (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 111).

Genus CAMPOSCOPUS Foerster

Camposcopus Foerster, 1868. Removed from syn. of *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 397 of Catalog.

Labrorychus Foerster (not of auctt. or of Catalog).

Type: *Anomalon nigricorne* Wesmael. Included by Brischke, 1880. N. syn. (Isogenotypic with *Blaptocampus* Thomson.)

**Blaptocampus* Thomson, 1892. Opusc. Ent., fasc. 16, p. 1769 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 312).

Type: *Anomalon nigricorne* Wesmael. Desig. by Viereck, 1914.

Place in *Gravenhorstiini*, p. 397, before *Gravenhorstia* Boie.

aclerivorus Rohwer. Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 397 (*teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, p. 312).

Genus GRAVENHORSTIA Boie, pp. 397-398

Gravenhorstia Boie. Not in Nearctic fauna. According to Perkins (*in litt.*) the two characters that distinguish the genus are a central, preapical tooth on the clypeus and a strong, central tooth on face just below lower line of antennal insertions. I have seen no Nearctic species with both of these characters.

Camposcopus Foerster. Remove from syn. A valid genus (*teste* Townes, Townes and Gupta, 1961, p. 312).

Erigorgus Foerster. Delete type desig. and remove from syn. A valid genus (*teste* Perkins, 1962, pp. 412, 422).

Sympratis Foerster. Syn. of *Erigorgus* Foerster.

Odontopsis Foerster. Isogenotypic syn. of *Gravenhorstia* Boie.

aclerivorus (Rohwer). Transf. to *Camposcopus* Foerster.

ambigua (Norton). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

cerinops (Gravenhorst). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

curtus (Norton). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

edwardsii (Cresson). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

eureka (Ashmead). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

ferruginea (Norton). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

fuliginosa (Davis). Transf. to *Habronyx* Foerster.

luteopecta (Norton). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

magniceps (Cresson). Transf. to *Habronyx* Foerster.

propinqua (Cresson). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

rotunda (Davis). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

rufula (Provancher). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

semirufa (Norton). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

suburbis (Davis). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

xanthopsis (Ashmead). Transf. to *Erigorgus* Foerster.

Genus ERIGORGUS Foerster

Erigorgus Foerster. From syn. of *Gravenhorstia*, Boie, p. 397.

Type: *Anomalon fibulator* Gravenhorst, 1829. Desig. by Perkins, 1962. (*Anomalon carinatum* Brischke was only doubtfully included and not available for type desig.).

Sympratis Foerster. Transf. from syn. of *Gravenhorstia* Boie. In type citation change "*Erigorgus*" to: *Anomalon*.

ambiguus (Norton). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 397.

cerinops (Gravenhorst). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 397.

curtus (Norton). Iowa, Ark. Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 397.

edwardsii (Cresson). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 397.

eureka (Ashmead). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 397.

ferrugineus (Norton). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 397.

fuliginosus (Davis). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 397.

luteopectus (Norton). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 397.

?*neglectum* (Morley). Transf. from *Therion* Curtis, p. 400.

propinquus (Cresson). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 397.

- rotundus** (Davis). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 397.
rufulus (Provancher). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 398.
semirufus (Norton). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 398.
suburbis (Davis). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 398.
xanthopsis (Ashmead). Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 398.

Genus **AGRYPON** Foerster, Sup. 1, p. 61

- alaskensis** (Ashmead). B. C. Host: *Melanolophia imitata* Wlkr.

Genus **TRICHIONOTUS** Cameron

(= *Labrorychus* of Authors, p. 398)

Labrorychus Foerster of Catalog, and authors, not of type (**Labrorychus** Foerster of type is syn. of *Camposcopus* Foerster).

- ***Trichonotus** Cameron, 1905 (July). Straits Branch Roy. Asiatic Soc. 44: 124. Preocc. Syn. of *Labrorychus* authors (*teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 316).

Type: *Trichonotus reticulatus* Cameron. By monotypy.

- ***Trichionotus** Cameron, 1905 (Aug.). Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (ser. 7) 16: 168 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1961, p. 316).

Type: *Trichionotus reticulatus* Cameron. By monotypy.

- ***Phaenolabrychus** Viereck, 1913. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 46: 379 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, p. 316).

Type: *Phaenolabrychus anisitsi* Viereck. By monotypy and orig. desig.

- ***Paragrypon** Uchida, 1941. Ins. Matsumurana 15 (4): 159 (syn. *teste* Townes, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59 (3): 115).

Type: *Gongropelma kikuchii* Uchida. Orig. desig.

All species are n. combs. in *Trichionotus* Cameron.

- prismaticus** (Norton), n. comb. Maine, Que., N. H., Vt., N. B., Ohio, Ont., Minn. Hosts: *Archips cerasivoranus* (Fitch); *Ostrinia nubilalis* (Hbn.); *Pyrausta penitalis* Grt.

Genus **HABRONYX** Foerster

Habronyx Foerster, 1860. Naturh. Ver. Rheinlande Verh. 17: 145.

Type: *Habronyx gravenhorstii* Foerster. By monotypy.

Place on p. 398, before *Atrometus* Foerster.

- fuliginosus** (Davis), n. comb. Transf. from *Gravenhorstia*, p. 397.
magniceps (Cresson), n. comb. Transf. from *Gravenhorstia* Boie, p. 397.

Genus **ATROMETUS** Foerster, p. 398

- ***Parania** Morley, 1913. Revis. Ichn. Brit. Mus. v. 2, pp. 50, 96 (syn. *teste* Townes, Townes, and Gupta, 1962, p. 316).

Type: *Parania nototrachoides* Morley. By monotypy.

- clavipes** (Davis). Host: *Argyrotaenia velutinana* (Wlkr.).

*Tribe **THERIONINI**

(= Subtribe *Therionina* of Catalog)

Genus **THERION** Curtis, pp. 399-400

- fuscipenne** (Norton).
Therion verticale (Morley) (syn. *teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 106).
neglectum (Morley). Townes places this sp. in *Gravenhorstia* Boie (1961, Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 106). Probably belongs in *Eri-gorgus* Foerster as treated in this supplement.
sassacus Viereck. Host: *Pseudaletia unipunctata* (Haw.).

tenuipes (Norton).

**Exochilum diabolus* Morley, 1913. Revis. Ichn. Brit. Mus., Pt. 2, pp. 71, 73. ♀. (Syn. *teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 106.)

verticale (Morley). Syn. of *fuscipenne* (Norton).

Tribe OPHIONINI

Genus OPHION Fabricius, pp. 401–402

bifoveolatus Brullé. Transf. to *Enicospilus* Stephens, p. 404.

Ophion nigrovarius Provancher. Remove from syn.; a valid sp.

nigrovarius Provancher. (Misspelled *nigrivarius* in Catalog.) A valid sp. (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 106).

Ophion novascotiae (Morley) (syn. *teste* Townes, loc. cit. supra).

novascotiae (Morley). Syn. of *nigrovarius* Provancher, p. 402.

stramineus Taschenberg. Transf. to *Enicospilus* Stephens, p. 404 as syn. of *bifoveolatus* (Brullé).

Genus CHILOPHION Cushman, p. 403

abnormus (Felt). Wyo.

Genus ENICOSPILUS Stephens, pp. 403–405

Dicamptus Szépligeti, 1905. Delete from syn. Valid genus.

Amesospilus Enderlein, 1918 (1914–1916). Change type citation to: *Ophion unicallosus* Vollenhoven. Orig. desig.

americanus (Christ).

**Ophion rugosus* Brullé, 1846. Hist. Nat. Ins. Hym., v. 4, p. 138 (syn. *teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 111).

bifoveolatus (Brullé). Transf. from *Ophion* Fabricius, p. 402 (*teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 111).

Ophion stramineus Taschenberg. Transf. from *Ophion* Fabricius, p. 402 (syn. *teste* Townes, loc. cit. supra).

cubitalis (Morley), preocc. Syn. of *glabratus* (Say).

excubitalis Walkley. Syn. of *glabratus* (Say).

glabratus (Say).

Enicospilus cubitalis (Morley). Preocc. Syn.

Enicospilus excubitalis Walkley. N. name. (Syn. *teste* Townes, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63 (2): 103.)

Subfamily MESOCHORINAE

Genus ASTIPHROMMA Foerster, p. 405

strenuum (Holmgren). Host (secondary?): *Melanolophila imitata* Wlkr.

Alphabetic List of Unplaced Species, pp. 407–409, Sup. 1, p. 62

Cryptus cinctipes Walsh. Transf. to *Ischnus* Gravenhorst, p. 270, placing alphabetically.

Cryptus rhomboidalis Walsh. Transf. to *Ischnus* Gravenhorst, p. 270, placing alphabetically.

Cryptus rufifrons Walsh. Transf. to *Habrocryptoides* Uchida (to be placed on p. 271).

Cryptus semirufus Brullé. Transf. to *Cubocephalus* Ratzeburg, p. 255, placing alphabetically.

Eriborus triannulatus Cameron. Transf. to *Campoplex* Gravenhorst, p. 362.

Exolytus concamerus Davis. Transf. to *Oxytorus* Foerster (= *Callidiotes* Foerster) as syn. of *antennatus* (Cresson), p. 340.

- Hemiteles clipeator* Lundbeck. Transf. to *Symplecis* Foerster, p. 343.
Hemiteles gastricus Holmgren. Transf. to **Charitopes* Foerster.
Ichneumon astutus Holmgren. Transf. to *Cratichneumon* Thomson, p. 287.
Ichneumon banchiformis Megerle. Transf. to *Cryptanura* Brullé, p. 265.
Ichneumon lugubator Gravenhorst. Transf. to **Thyrateles* Perkins (to be placed on p. 296).
Ichneumon nigrosignatus Viereck. Transf. to *Coelichneumon* Thomson, placing alphabetically.
Labrorychus relictus (Fabricius). Transf. to *Barylypa* Foerster, p. 396.
Limnerium hospitum Holmgren. Transf. to *Diadegma* Foerster (= *Horogenes* of Catalog, p. 378).
Phygadeuon plectiscinus Roman. Transf. to **Charitopes* Foerster.
Pseudamblyteles peroratus Cameron. Transf. to *Ichneumon* Linnaeus (= *Pterocormus* Foerster of Catalog), p. 300.
Trogus atrocoeruleus Cresson. Transf. to **Protopelmus* Heinrich (to be placed on p. 296).

Superfamily CHALCIDOIDEA

- Taxonomy: Bouček *in* Kratochvil, 1957. Klíč Zvíř. Č. S. R., v. 2, pp. 204-245, 269-288.—Ferrière and Kerrich, 1958. Handb. Ident. Brit. Ins. (Roy. Ent. Soc. London), v. 8, pt. 2a, 40 pp.—Nikolskaja, 1952 (Eng. trans. 1963). Keys to Fauna U.S.S.R. 44, 593 pp. (N. S. F.-Smiths. Inst. pub., OTS 61-31220, U. S. Dept. Comm.).—Peck, 1963. Canad. Ent. Sup. 30, 1092 pp. (catalog).—Burks, 1964 (1963). Canad. Ent. 95: 1254-1263 (Provancher spp.).
 Biology: Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, 151 pp. (biological control).—Keen, 1958. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1169, pp. 93-112 (seed and cone ins. of forest trees).—Schaffner, 1959. U. S. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. 767, 97 pp. (lepidopterous hosts and par.).—Hedqvist, 1963. Stud. Forest. Suecica, no. 11, pp. 7-28 (par. of beetles in bark and wood).

Family MYMARIDAE

- Taxonomy: Debauche, 1948. Mus. Roy. Hist. Nat. Belg. Mem. 108: 1-248.—Debauche, 1949. Cong. Belg., Inst. Parcs Nat., Expl. Parc Nat. Albert, Miss. de Witte, pt. 49, pp. 1-105.—Annecke and Douth, 1961. So. Afr. Dept. Agr. Tech. Ser. Ent. Mem. 5: 1-71 (generic classif.).

Genus Ooctonus Haliday, pp. 410-411

- americanus* Girault. N. J., Ohio. Host: Eggs *Philaenus leucophthalmus* (Linn.).
aphrophorae Milliron. Ohio.

Genus Cosmocomoidea Howard, p. 411

- Taxonomy: Debauche, 1948, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 114 (syn. of *Ooctonus* Haliday).—Ogloblin, 1959. Münch. Ent. Ges. Mitt. 49: 50 (subg. of *Lymaenon* Walker).
morrilli Howard. Ga., Tex.; Mexico, Cent. Amer. Host: *Homalodisca coagulata* (Say).

Genus Camptoptera Foerster, p. 411

- *Stichothrix* Foerster, 1856. Hym. Stud., v. 2, pp. 117-121.
 Type: *Stichothrix cardui* Foerster. By monotypy.

**Congolia* Ghesquière, 1942. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 36: 320.

Type: *Congolia sycophila* Ghesquière. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Debauche, 1949, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 4, 17.—Annecke and Douth, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 15.

Genus *GONATOCERUS* Nees, pp. 411–413

(= Genus *Lymaenon* Haliday, Sup. 1, p. 63, cited in error)

**Rachistus* Foerster, 1847. Linn. Ent., v. 2, p. 203.

Type: *Ooetonus litoralis* Haliday. Desig. by Gahan and Fagan, 1923.

**Oophilus* Enoch, 1909. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 1909, p. 458.

Type: *Oophilus longicauda* Enoch. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Debauche, 1949, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 4, 25 (*Lymaenon*).

ashmeadi Girault. Ga., Miss., La., Tex. Hosts: Eggs *Oncometopia orbona* (Fab.), *Homalodisca coagulata* (Say), *Cuerna costalis* (Fab.).

fasciatus Girault. Ga. Host: *Homalodisca coagulata* (Say).

koebelei Perkins. Fla.; Mexico.

marylandicus Girault. Ga. Host: *Gypona* sp.

novifasciatus Girault. Ga. Host: *Graphocephala versuta* (Say).

**triguttus* Girault. Tex.; West Indies. Host: Leafhopper eggs.

Gonatocerus triguttus Girault, 1916. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 9: 297. ♀, ♂.

Genus *ALAPTUS* Haliday, p. 413

**Parvulinus* Mercet, 1912. R. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. Bol. 12: 331.

Type: *Parvulinus auranti* Mercet. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Girault, 1912. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 14: 221.—Debauche, 1949, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 9.

**auranti* (Mercet). La.; Europe. Hosts: Several spp. of Coccidae questionably recorded; true hosts prob. Psocoptera.

Parvulinus auranti Mercet, 1912. R. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. Bol. 12: 333. ♀.

Metalaptus torquatus Malenotti (syn. by Mercet, 1917. Assoc. Esp. Prog. Ciencia, Cong. de Valladolid, sect. 4, p. 367).

torquatus (Malenotti). Syn. of *auranti* (Mercet).

Genus *ERYTHMELUS* Enoch, pp. 413–414

**Enaesus* Enoch, 1909. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 1909, p. 456.

Type: *Enaesus agilis* Enoch. Desig. by Gahan and Fagan, 1923.

Taxonomy: Annecke and Douth, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 18.

Genus *PATASSON* Walker, p. 414

**Antoniella* Soyka, 1950. Ent. Nachr. Burgdorf 3: 121.

Type: *Fulmekiella stubaiensis* Soyka. Orig. desig.

**Mariella* Soyka, 1950. Ent. Nachr. Burgdorf 3: 123.

Type: *Mariella superaddita* Soyka. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Debauche, 1948, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 172 (*Patasson* a subg. of *Anaphes* Haliday).—Annecke and Douth, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 21 (syn.).

conotracheli (Girault). Delete *luna* Girault from syn.

luna (Girault). N. Y., N. J., Del., Md., Utah; Europe. Host: *Hypera postica* (Gyll.) eggs.

Anaphoidea luna Girault, 1914. Erroneously placed as a syn. of *conotracheli* (Girault) in Catalog. Types re-examined.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 116.

Genus *ANAGRUS* Haliday, p. 415

Pteratomus Packard, 1864. Transf. from *Unplaced Genera*, p. 593.

**Packardiella* Ashmead, 1904. Carnegie Mus. Mem. 1: 364. N. name,

unnecessarily proposed, for *Pteratomus* Packard.

**Paranagrus* Perkins, 1905. Hawaii. Sug. Pl. Assn. Bul., Ent. Ser., 1: 199.

Type: *Paranagrus optabilis* Perkins. Desig. by Gahan and Fagan, 1923.

Taxonomy: Annecke and Doutt, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 7.

armatus nigriceps Girault. Calif. Host: *Edwardsiana prunicola* (Edw.).

Biology: Mulla, 1956. Jour. Econ. Ent. 49: 438.

epos Girault. Fla. Hosts: *Edwardsiana prunicola* (Edw.), *Typhlocyba quercus* (F.).

Biology: Mulla, 1956. Jour. Econ. Ent. 49: 438.

giraulti Crawford. Ga., Ala. Host: *Homalodisca coagulata* (Say).

putnamii (Packard). Transf. from *Unplaced Species*, Sup. 1, p. 84.

Taxonomy: Annecke and Doutt, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 8.

Genus ANAPHES Haliday

(= *Mymar* Curtis of Catalog, pp. 415-416)

**Clinomymar* Kieffer, 1913. Soc. Agr. Alger. Bul. 4: 100.

Type: *Clinomymar peyerimhoffi* Kieffer. Orig. desig.

**Stammeriella* Soyka, 1950. Ent. Nachr. Burgdorf 3: 120.

Type: *Stammeriella wolfsthalii* Soyka. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Debauche, 1949, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 63.—Annecke and Doutt, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 18-20.

Application was made to Int. Comm. Zool. Nomencl. to preserve usage of *Mymar* Curtis in traditional sense. This requires substitution of *Anaphes* (Type: *Ichneumon punctum* Shaw) for *Mymar* of Catalog, and *Mymar* for *Mymarilla* of Catalog. See Doutt and Annecke, 1963, Bul. Zool. Nomencl. 20: 134-136. Opinion 729, Bul. Zool. Nomencl., 22: 82, 1965 authorizes this change, so traditional usages are restored in this Catalog for *Anaphes* Haliday and *Mymar* Curtis.

**alaskae* Annecke and Doutt. Alaska.

Anaphes alaskae Annecke and Doutt, 1961. So. Afr. Dept. Agr. Tech. Ser. Ent. Mem. 5: 47. ♀, ♂.

iole Girault. Calif.

pratensis Foerster.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 116.

Genus ACMOPOLYNEMA Ogloblin, p. 416

bifasciatipenne bifasciatipenne (Girault), corrected spelling of *bifasciatipennis bifasciatipennis* of Catalog.

bifasciatipenne varium (Girault), corrected spelling of *bifasciatipennis varium* of Catalog.

Genus BARYPOLYNEMA Ogloblin, p. 416

Taxonomy: Annecke and Doutt, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60.

**medicae* Annecke and Doutt. D. C., Calif.

Barypolynema medicae Annecke and Doutt, 1961. So. Afr. Dept. Agr. Tech. Ser. Ent. Mem. 5: 57. ♀, ♂.

Genus POLYNEMA Haliday, pp. 416-418

**Maidliella* Soyka, 1946. Zentbl. Ges. Ent. 1: 178.

Type: *Maidliella neofuscipes* Soyka. Orig. desig.

**Novickyella* Soyka, 1946. Zentbl. Ges. Ent. 1: 179.

Type: *Novickyella gracilior* Soyka. Orig. desig.

Delete *Stephanodes* Enoch from syn.

Taxonomy: Soyka, 1956. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Abhandl. 19: 32.—Annecke and Doutt, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 34-36, 60.

Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 42-49 (sp. names changed to neuter case).

- bimaculatipenne** Girault, corrected spelling of *bimaculatipennis* of Catalog.
- boreum** Girault, new status. Delete from syn. under *striaticorne* Girault, as var. *boreum* Girault, 1916, and ch. to valid sp., *teste* D. P. Annecke, *in litt.*
- caesariatipenne** Girault, corrected spelling of *caesariatipennis* of Catalog.
- graculus** Girault. [Name from L. subst., *graculus*, a jackdaw.]
- mymaripenne** Dozier, corrected spelling of *mymaripennis* of Catalog.
- psecas** Girault. Transf. to *Stephanodes* Enoch.
- striaticorne** Girault. Delete *striaticorne* var. *boreum* Girault from syn., and ch. to sp.

Genus STEPHANODES Enoch

- Delete from syn. of *Polynema* Haliday, *teste* Annecke and Doutt, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 34-35. Insert following *Polynema* Haliday on p. 418.
- psecas** (Girault), n. comb. Ill., Iowa. Trans. from *Polynema* Haliday; types examined.

Genus CARAPHRACTUS Haliday, p. 418

- cinctus** Haliday. N. W. T. (Southampton Isl.). Hosts: Eggs of Dytiscidae. Biology: Jackson, 1958. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 110: 533-566.

Genus NEOMYMAR Crawford, p. 418

- vierecki vierecki** Crawford. Fla., Iowa.

Genus MYMAR Curtis

(= *Mymarilla* of Catalog, pp. 418-419)

- **Pterolinononyktera* Maláč, 1943. Ent. listy (Folia Ent.) Brno 6: 51.

Type: *Pterolinononyktera obenbergeri* Maláč. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Annecke and Doutt, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 26-29.

Application was made to Int. Comn. Zool. Nomencl. to preserve traditional usage of *Mymar* Curtis (Type: *Mymar pulchellum* Curtis). See Doutt and Annecke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 134-136. Opinion 729, Bul. Zool. Nomencl. 22: 82, 1965 takes favorable action on this application, so traditional usage for *Mymar* Curtis is restored in this Catalog. *Mymarilla* Westwood is a valid, but extralimital genus, different from *Mymar*, *teste* Annecke and Doutt, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 31-32.

- cincinnati** Girault.

Taxonomy: Annecke, 1961. So. Afr. Jour. Agr. Sci. 4: 551-552 (prob. syn. of *Mymar regale* Enoch).

- ***pulchellum** Curtis. Pa.; Europe.

Mymar pulchellus Curtis, 1832. Brit. Ent. 9: 411. ♀, ♂.

Mymar venustum Girault, 1911 (syn. by Annecke, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 550-551).

- venustum** Girault. Syn. of *pulchellum* Curtis.

Genus ARESCON Haliday, p. 419

- **Xenomymar* Crawford, 1913. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 46: 349.

Type: *Xenomymar urichi* Crawford. Orig. desig.

- **Neurotes* Enoch, 1914. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Proc. 1913, p. cxxxiv.

Type: *Neurotes iridescens* Enoch. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Annecke and Doutt, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 12.

Family TRICHOGRAMMATIDAE

Genus TRICHOGRAMMA Westwood, p. 419-421

Taxonomy: Quednau, 1956. Ber. Hundertjahr. Deut. Ent. Ges. Berlin, pp. 87-92.—Quednau, 1956. Ztschr. Pflanzenkrank. und Pflan-

zensch. 63: 333-344.—Quednau, 1960. Biol. Bund. für Land-und Forstwirtschaft. Mitt. 100: 11-50.

evanescens Westwood. Delete; valid but extralimital sp., *teste* Quednau, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 31.

**fasciatum* (Perkins). Fla., La., South. Tex.; Mexico, West Indies, Cent. and S. America.

Pentarthron fasciatum Perkins, 1912. Hawaii. Sugar Planters' Assn., Ent. Ser. Bul. 10, p. 19.

Biology: Burrell and McCormick, 1962. Jour. Econ. Ent. 55: 880.

Taxonomy: Quednau, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 33.

minutum Riley. South. Canada and U. S. north of Gulf Coast. Hosts: Eggs of over 160 spp., mostly Lepidoptera.

Biology: Langston, 1957. Univ. Calif. Pubs., Ent. 14: 25-26.—Downey, 1958 (1957). Ill. State Acad. Sci. Trans. 50: 299.—Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 81.—Glass, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 564.

Taxonomy: Quednau, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 34.

retorridum (Girault). Southwest. U. S. north to Iowa.

Taxonomy: Quednau, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 31.

**semifumatum* (Perkins). South. Tex., South. Calif.; Mexico, Hawaii.

Pentarthron semifumatum Perkins, 1910. Fauna Hawaii., vol. 2, pt. 6, p. 659. ♀.

Biology: Hinckley, 1961. Jour. Econ. Ent. 54: 207.—Stern and Bowen, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 358-372.—Poinar, 1964. Jour. Econ. Ent. 57: 381.

Taxonomy: Quednau, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 33.

semblidis (Aurivillius). Ont. and N. Y. west to Sask.; Europe. Hosts: Eggs of aquatic and subaquatic insects.

Biology: Quednau, 1957. Deut. Ent. Ztschr. 4: 364.

Taxonomy: Quednau, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 29.

Genus APHELINOIDEA Girault, p. 421

plutella Girault.

Biology: Henderson, 1955. U. S. Dept. Agr. Cir. 967, pp. 1-16.—Flock *et al.*, 1962. Jour. Econ. Ent. 55: 279.

Genus LATHROMEROIDES Girault, pp. 421-422

neomexicanus Girault. Iowa, Calif.

Genus OLIGOSITA Haliday, pp. 422-423

americana Girault. Ga. Host: *Homalodisca insolita* (Walk.).

sanguinea sanguinea (Girault). Calif.

Genus UFENS Girault, p. 423

niger (Ashmead). Ga., Utah, Wash., Calif. Hosts: *Colladonus geminatus* (Van Duzee), *Cuerna costalis* (Fab.), *Keonolla confluens* (Uhl.).

**osborni* Dozier. Fla.; West Indies. Hosts: Eggs of *Pachnaeus litus* (Germ.), *Diaprepes abbreviatus* (L.) ? secondary.

Ufens osborni Dozier, 1932. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 34: 36. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Tucker, 1936. Barbados Agr. Jour. 5: 9.—Baranowski, 1960. Fla. Ent. 43: 197.

spiritus americanus Girault. Ga. Host: *Homalodisca coagulata* (Say).

spiritus spiritus Girault. Ga., Fla. Hosts: *Homalodisca coagulata* (Say), *Oncometopia orbona* (Fab.).

Genus HYDROPHYLITA Ghesquière, pp. 423-424

In generic ref. change v. 34 to v. 39.

aquivolans (Matheson and Crosby). Ohio, Kans. Host: Eggs of *Ischnura verticalis* (Say).

Biology: Davis, 1962. *Limnol. and Oceanog.* 7: 390-392.

Genus **ABBELLA** Girault, pp. 424-425

acuminata (Ashmead). Ga., La., Minn., Tex., Calif. Hosts: *Cuerna costalis* (Fab.), *Draeculacephala portola* (Ball), *Homalodisca insolita* (Walk.).

ceresarum (Ashmead). Calif.

subflava Girault.

Biology: Henderson, 1955. U. S. Dept. Agr. Cir. 967, pp. 1-16.—Flock *et al.*, 1962. *Jour. Econ. Ent.* 55: 279.

Family EULOPHIDAE

Subfamily EULOPHINAE

Genus **PNIGALIO** Schrank, pp. 425-426

flavipes (Ashmead). Ohio, Minn.

maculipes (Crawford). N. B., Que. Hosts: *Phytagromyza populicola* (Walk.), *Bucculatrix ainshiella* Murt., *B. packardella* Chamb.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 81.

pallipes (Provancher). Ont. Transf. from *Eulophus* Olivier *teste* Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1257.

tischeriae (Ashmead). Ont. Host: *Lithocolletis salicifoliella* Clem.

Genus **SYMPIESIS** Foerster, pp. 426-428

**Teleogmus* Foerster, 1856. *Hym. Stud.*, v. 2, pp. 72, 74.

Type: *Teleogmus orbitalis* Foerster. By monotypy.

**Moroceras* Erdős, 1954. *Mus. Nat. Hung. Ann. Hist.-Nat.*, n. s., 5: 323.

Type: *Moroceras biroi* Erdős. Orig. desig.

**Sympiesis* subg. *Cladosympiesis* Graham, 1959. *Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans.* 13: 182.

Type: *Eulophus gordius* Walker. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1959. *Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent.* 33: 121 (subgenera).—Delucchi, 1962. *Awamia* 5: 60 (disc. of *Moroceras* Erdős).

—Graham, 1963. *Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans.* 15: 187 (syn.).

ancylae Girault. Minn.

Biology: Balduf, 1959. *Ill. Biol. Monog.* 26, p. 146.

bimaculatipennis (Girault). Ont., Wis., Minn., Oreg., Calif.

compressicornis (Provancher). N. S., Maine and Ont. south to Va. west to Kans., Idaho, and Oreg. Hosts: *Lithocolletis crataegella* Clem., *L. salicifoliella* Chamb., *L. caryaefoliella* (Clem.), leaf miners on *Amelanchier*, maple, oak, black cherry.

Sympiesis nigripes Ashmead, 1888 (syn. by Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1257).

conica (Provancher). Que. and Maine south to D. C., west to Idaho and Tex. Hosts: Listed under *nigrifemora* Ashmead in Catalog, p. 427.

Sympiesis nigrifemora Ashmead, 1888 (syn. by Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1259).

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 81 (*nigrifemora*).

dolichogaster Ashmead. Holarctic.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1959. *Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent.* 33: 130.

guttatipennis Girault. Mass., N. C. Host: *Exoteleia pinifoliella* (Chamb.).

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 81.

lexingtonensis Girault. Syn. of *miltoni* Girault.

marylandica Girault. Wis., Minn.

miltoni Girault. Maine south to W. Va., west to Wis. and Ky. Hosts: *Lithocolletis* spp.

Sympiesis miltoni Girault, May 1917.

Sympiesis lexingtonensis Girault, Aug. 1917. N. syn.; types examined.

nigrifemora Ashmead. Syn. of **conica** (Provancher).

nigripes Ashmead. Syn. of **compressicornis** (Provancher).

stigmata Girault. Oreg. Host: Leafminer on apple.

tricladius (Provancher). Transf. from **Eulophus** Olivier *teste* Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1258.

viridula (Thomson). Ont. and N. Y. west to Mo. and Wyo.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 129-130.

Genus NECREMNIUS Thomson, p. 428

comptus Gahan.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1959. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 33: 150 (? syn. of *artynes* Walker).

duplicatus Gahan. Idaho.

Biology: Walz, 1957. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 50: 220.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 152 (? syn. of *tidius* Walker).

Genus HEMIPTARSENUS Westwood, p. 428

***Cleolophus** Mercet, 1924. R. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. Bol. 24: 461-462.

Type: **Cleolophus autonomus** Mercet. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1959. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 33: 144 (syn.).—Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 142.

*Genus DIGLYPHUS Walker

(= *Solenotus* Foerster of Catalog, p. 429)

Diglyphus Walker, 1844. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 14: 409.

Type: **Cirrospilus chabrias** Walker. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Ferrière, 1952. Soc. Venez. Stor. Nat. Bol. 6: 176 (*viridis* Foerster, type sp. of *Solenotus* Foerster = *Cirrospilus isaea* Walk.).—Graham, 1959. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 13: 178 (*isaea* Walk. transf. to *Diglyphus* Walk.).

begini (Ashmead). Que. Host: *Phytomyza atricornis* Meigen, *P. aquilegiae* Hardy.

Biology: Douth, 1957. Jour. Econ. Ent. 50: 373-374.

intermedius (Girault). Fla., Ill. Host: *Liriomyza properpusilla* Frost.

Genus EULOPHUS Olivier, Sup. 1, p. 64

(= *Eulophus* Geoffroy of Catalog, pp. 430-431)

***Comedo** subg. **Onychocomedo** Graham, 1959. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 13: 183.

Type: **Eulophus thespius** Walker. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1959. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 33: 160.—Gijswijt, 1964. Ent. Ber. 24: 31 (*Eulophus* Müller, 1764).

anomocerus (Crawford). Que., Ont., N. Y., Va., Mich., N. Dak.

magnisulcatus Girault. Maine south to W. Va. Host: *Coleophora laricella* Hbn.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 81.

nebulosus (Provancher). Ont. and Mass. south to Fla., west to Wis.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1259.

orgyiae (Fitch). Que., Miss., Wis., Wash., Oreg., Calif. Hosts: *Acronicta grisea* Walk., *Alsophila pomataria* Hbn., *Gracillaria rhoifoliella* Cham., *Gluphisia septentrionis* Walk., *Hemerocampa plagiata* Walk., *Orthosia hibisci* Gn.

pallipes (Provancher). Transf. to **Pnigalio** Schrank; delete **smerintheta** Ashmead from syn.

smerintheta (Ashmead). Correct name for species listed as **pallipes** Provancher in Catalog teste Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1257.

tricladius Provancher. Transf. to **Sympiesis** Foerster.

Genus DAHLBOMINUS Hincks, p. 431

fuscipennis (Zetterstedt). Md., Va., Ill., Mo., Minn.; Europe. Hosts: *Neodiprion lecontei* (Fitch), *N. nanulus* Schedl, *N. pinetum* (Nort.), *N. pratti* (Dyar), *N. sertifer* (Geof.), *N. tsugae* Midd., *Pristiphora erichsoni* (Htg.).

Biology: Burnett, 1956. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 49: 55.—Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 101-102.—Riordan, 1957. Canad. Jour. Zool. 35: 603.—Burnett, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90: 279.—Finlayson and Finlayson, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90: 558.—Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 38 (*fuliginosus* (Nees) [!]).—Szmids, 1960. Anz. f. Schädling. 33: 20.—Szmids, 1961. Poznan. Wyzsza Szkoła Roln. Roczn. Dodatek 6: 11.—Bobb, 1962. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 57: 102.—Finlayson, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 498.—Morris, Schroeder, and Bobb, 1963. Pine Sawfly in Va., Va. Div. For., pp. 15-16.

Taxonomy: Finlayson, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 37, 38, 44 (imm. stages).

Genetics: Wilkes, 1964. Science 144: 305-307 (*fuliginosus* (Nees) [!]).

Genus DIMMOCKIA Ashmead, p. 431

incongrua (Ashmead). Ont. and Mass. south to Fla., Ohio, W. Va., Ill. Hosts: *Anacamptis innocuella* (Zell.), *Argyrotoxa semipurpurana* (Kearf.), *Episimus argutatus* (Clem.); almost always a secondary par.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 82.

pallipes Muesebeck. Ill., Wis. Hosts: *Exartema ferriferanum* (Walk.); *Sparganothis pettitana* (Rob.); prob. always secondary.

Genus DICLADOCERUS Westwood, p. 431

***Diglyphis** Thomson, 1878. Hym. Scand., v. 5, p. 208. [Not *Diglyphus* Walker.]

Type: **Diglyphis aeniscapus** Thomson. Desig. by Gahan and Fagan, 1923.

Taxonomy: Graham, 1959. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 13: 180.

Subfamily APHELININAE

Taxonomy: Flanders, 1955. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 84-93 (biol. criteria in tax.).—Compere and Annecke, 1961. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 24: 19-20 (fam. Aphelinidae).—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 239 (fam. Aphelinidae).

Genus ERETROCERUS Haldeman, p. 432

haldemani Howard. Ill. Host: *Trialeurodes abutilonea* (Hald.).

***portoricensis** Dozier. Fla.; West Indies. Host: *Aleurothrixus floccosus* (Mask.).

Eretrocerus portoricensis Dozier, 1932. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 34: 115. ♀.

Genus EUDEROMPHALE Girault, p. 432

(= *Cardiogaster* Motschulsky, Sup. 1, p. 64, cited in error)

Taxonomy: Compere and Annecke, 1961. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 24:

65-68 (*Cardiogaster* in Eulophidae).—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 238 (*Cardiogaster* in Entedontinae). Graham, 1963. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 15: 273 (*Euderomphale* in Entedontinae).

**hyalina* (Compere and Annecke), n. comb. Calif. Host: *Aleurodes* sp.

Cardiogaster hyalina Compere and Annecke, 1961. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 24: 68. ♀.

Biology: Poinar, 1964. Jour. Econ. Ent. 57: 382.

Genus ARCHENOMUS Howard, p. 432

(= *Pteroptrix* Westwood of Sup. 1, p. 64)

Taxonomy: Alam, 1956. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Trans. 108: 374.—Novitzky, 1961. Ent. Monthly Mag. 97: 193.—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 241, 287.

Genus MARIETTA Motschulsky, p. 433

carnesi (Howard). D. C.; Japan, China, India.

Biology: Azim, 1961. Mushi 35: 107.

**graminicola* Timberlake. Md., Fla., Tex.; Hawaii. Hosts: *Anagyrus antoninae* Timb., poss. other primary parasites of grass scales.

Marietta graminicola Timberlake, 1925. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 6: 180. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Dean and Schuster, 1958. Jour. Econ. Ent. 51: 364.

mexicana (Howard). Md. Host: *Thysanus merceti* (Malen.).

Biology: DeBach, Kennett, and Pence, 1958. Jour. Econ. Ent. 51: 115.

pulchella (Howard). Sask. Hosts: Sec. parasite on Coccidae.

Biology: Peterson, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 740.

Genus MARLATTIELLA Howard, Sup. 1, p. 65

prima Howard. Del.; Japan.

Taxonomy: Tachikawa, 1962. Shikoku Ent. Soc. Trans. 7: 74.

Genus APHYTIS Howard, pp. 433-434

Biology: DeBach, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 354-359 (biol. control).

abnormis (Howard).

Taxonomy: DeBach and Azim, 1962. Mushi 36: 1.

chrysomphali (Mercet).

Biology: Smith, 1957. Canad. Ent. 89: 219.—Muma, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 581.—DeBach and Sisojevic, 1960. Ecology 41: 153.

citrinus Compere. Host: ? *Aonidiella aurantii* (Mask.).

Taxonomy: DeBach, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 360-361 (Japanese strain).

**coheni* DeBach. Calif.; Israel. Hosts: *Aonidiella aurantii* (Mask.), *A. citrina* (Coq.), *Chrysomphalus dictyospermi* (Morg.).

Aphytis coheni DeBach, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 58: 705. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Fleschner, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 116.

**fisheri* DeBach. Calif.; Burma. Host: *Aonidiella aurantii* (Mask.).

Aphytis fisheri DeBach, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 362. ♀, ♂.

Biology: DeBach and Landi, 1959. Calif. Agr. 13: 9.

**hispanicus* (Mercet). Fla., Tex., Calif.; Mexico, Europe, Orient. Hosts: *Parlatoria pergandii* Comst., ? *Aonidiella aurantii* (Mask.).

Aphelinus maculicornis var. *hispanica* Mercet, 1912. Mus. Cien. Nat. Madrid Trab., ser. Zool., 10: 81-82.

Taxonomy: Compere, 1955. Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent. 10: 289, 294 (sp.).—DeBach, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 359-360 (Assam form).

**holoxanthus* DeBach. Fla., Tex.; China, Israel. Host: *Chrysomphalus aonidium* (L.).

Aphytis holoxanthus DeBach, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 704. ♀, ♂. Biology: Clancy *et al.*, 1963. Jour. Econ. Ent. 56: 603-605.

lepidosaphes Compere. Fla., Tex.; Mexico.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 83 (sp. X).—DeBach, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 355.—Dean, 1961. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 54: 918.—DeBach and Landi, 1961. Hilgardia 31: 461.

lingnanensis Compere.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 82 (sp. A).—DeBach and Sisojevic, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 153.—DeBach and White, 1960. Calif. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 770, p. 4.

Taxonomy: DeBach, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 360.

maculicornis (Masi).

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 82.—Huffaker *et al.*, 1962. Hilgardia 32: 569.

Taxonomy: Douth, 1954. Jour. Econ. Ent. 47: 39-40.—Hafez and Douth, 1954. Canad. Ent. 86: 90.—Sugonyaev, 1962. Akad. Nauk SSSR Izv., ser. Biol., 5: 755.

***melinus** DeBach. Calif.; India, Pakistan. Host: *Aonidiella aurantii* (Mask.).

Aphytis melinus DeBach, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 361. ♀, ♂.

Biology: DeBach and Landi, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 9.

mytilaspidis (LeBaron).

Biology: Flanders, 1957. Jour. Econ. Ent. 50: 171 (Italian strain).—Flanders, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 757.—Tadič, 1961. Arh. za Poljopriv. Nauku 14: 118.—Tschumakova, 1961. Ent. Obozr. 40: 317.

Taxonomy: DeBach and Azim, 1962. Mushi 36: 1 (group char.).

proclia (Walker).

Taxonomy: DeBach, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 358 (*diaspidis* Howard).—Tschumakova, 1960. Leningrad. Vsesoi. Inst. Zash. Rast. Trudy 15: 57.—Benassy, 1961. Ann. Epiphyties, ser. C, 12: 115, 127.—Tschumakova, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 316.

Genus APHELINUS Dalman, pp. 434-435**mali** (Haldeman).

Biology: Evenhuis, 1958. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 64: 3.—Lung, Wang, and Tang, 1960. Acta Ent. Sinica 10: 6.—Evenhuis, 1962. Entomophaga 7: 215.

nigritus Howard. Ill., Okla., Tex. (northern loc. in greenhouses).

Biology: Wood, 1958. Jour. Econ. Ent. 51: 553.

semiflavus Howard. [Prob. a composite sp.] Maine, Calif. Host: *Therioaphis maculatus* (Buck.).

Biology: van den Bosch, 1957. Jour. Econ. Ent. 50: 353.—Schlinger and Hall, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 154.—Barnes, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 1094.—Schaefers and Allen, 1962. Hilgardia 32: 426.—Force and Messenger, 1964. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 57: 405-413.

Taxonomy: Janssen, 1961. Beitr. z. Ent. 11: 672

Genus MESIDIA Foerster, p. 435

Taxonomy: Ferrière, 1962. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. Mitt. 35: 139.

Genus ABLERUS Howard, pp. 435-436**clisiocampae** (Ashmead).

Biology: Hughes, 1960. Fla. Ent. 43: 90.

Genus AZOTUS Howard, p. 436

Taxonomy: Alam, 1956. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 108: 358, 376.

Genus TUMIDISCAPUS Girault, p. 436**cercopiphagus** Milliron. Fla., Mich.

Genus PHYSCUS Howard, pp. 436-437

**Encyrtophyscus* Blanchard in DeSantis, 1948. La Plata Mus. Rev., n. s., Zool. 5: 192.

Type: *Physcus flaviflagellatus* DeSantis. Desig. by DeSantis, 1948.

Taxonomy: Compere and Annecke, 1961. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 24: 20.

**flaviventris* Howard. Tex.; Philippines. Host: Assoc. with *Antonina graminis* (Mask.).

Physcus flaviventris Howard, 1910. Ent. News 21: 162. ♀.

**fulvus* Compere and Annecke. Calif.; Formosa. Host: *Lepidosaphes beckii* (Newm.).

Physcus "B", Flanders, 1953. Lab. Agr. Gen. e Zool. Portici Bol. 33: 22.

Physcus fulvus Compere and Annecke, 1961. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 24: 21. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 122 (sp. B).

varicornis (Howard). Wis., Sask. Hosts: *Phenacaspis pinifoliae* (Fitch), *Nuculaspis californica* (Colem.).

Genus PROSPALTELLA Ashmead, p. 437-438

Taxonomy: Alam, 1956. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 108: 359, 367.—Ferrière, 1961. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. Mitt. 34: 253.

aurantii (Howard).

Biology: Benassy, 1958. Entomophaga 3: 104.—Muma, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 579.

Taxonomy: Ferrière, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 256, 263.

berlesei (Howard). N. C., Fla.; Europe, Japan.

Biology: Gireau, 1956. Phytoma 82: 29.—Bénassy, 1957. Entomophaga 2: 283.—Bénassy, 1958. Ann. Epiphyt., ser. C, 9: 459.—Bénassy, 1961. Ann. Epiphyt., ser. C, 12: 127.

Taxonomy: Flanders, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 757.—Ferrière, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 256.

diaspidicola Silvestri. Mass., D. C., Ill.; West Indies, S. America, Europe, Africa.

Taxonomy: Flanders, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 757 (? syn. of *berlesei* (Howard)).

fasciata Malenotti. D. C., Fla., Tex.; Europe. Host: *Carulaspis visci* (Schr.).

Biology: Bénassy and Bianchi, 1960. Entomophaga 5: 168.

Taxonomy: Ferrière, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 255, 259.

fuscipennis Girault. Transf. to *Coccophagoides*.

murtfeldtae (Howard). Ark.

peltata (Cockerell), corrected spelling of *peltatus* of Catalog, *teste* Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 280.

perniciosi Tower.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 124.—Flanders, 1956. Lab. Zool. Agr. Portici Bol. 33: 23.—Chumakova, 1957. Zool. Zhur. 36: 534.—Bénassy and Bianchi, 1960. Entomophaga 5: 168.—Flanders, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 757.—Chumakova and Gornjnova, 1963. Ent. Obozr. 42: 320.

Genus ENCARSIA Foerster, p. 438

**basicincta* Gahan. Fla.; West Indies. Host: *Aleurothrixus floccosus* (Mask.).

Encarsia basicincta Gahan, 1927. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 71 (4): 20. ♀.

coquilletti Howard. Idaho, Ariz., Wash.

formosa Gahan. Calif.

Biology: Burnett, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90: 179-191, 225-229.—Burnett,

1962. *Canad. Ent.* 94: 673.—Timofeeva, 1963. *Zashch. Rast. Vred. i Boleznei.* 8: 44.

luteola Howard. Calif.

Biology: Poinar, 1964. *Jour. Ent.* 57: 382.

meritoria Gahan. Ariz., Calif.

pergandiella Howard. Host: *Trialeurodes abutilonea* (Hald.).

quaintancei Howard. Ill. Host: *Trialeurodes abutilonea* (Hald.).

variegata Howard. Host: *Aleurothrixus floccosus* (Mask.).

Genus ASPIDIOTIPHAGUS Howard, pp. 438–439

Taxonomy: Alam, 1956. *Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans.* 108: 359.

citrinus citrinus (Craw).

Biology: Bénassy, 1958. *Entomophaga* 3: 104.—Hughes, 1960. *Fla. Ent.* 43: 90.—Bénassy, 1961. *Ann. Epiphyt., ser. C*, 12: 42.

lounsburyi (Berlese and Paoli).

Taxonomy: Muma, 1959. *Jour. Econ. Ent.* 52: 579.—Annecke, 1963. *Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour.* 26: 206.

***Genus COCCOPHAGOIDES Girault**

Coccophagoides Girault, 1915. *Queensland Mus. Mem.* 4: 58.

Type: *Coccophagus abnormicornis* Girault. Orig. desig.

***Diaspiniphagus** Silvestri, 1927. *Lab. Zool. Gen. e Agr. Portici Bol.* 20: 35.

Type: *Prospalta similis* Masi. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Compere, 1936. *Univ. Calif. Pubs., Ent.* 6: 292.

Place in Aphelininae following **Aneristus** Howard, p. 439.

fuscipennis (Girault). D. C. Transf. from **Prospaltella** Howard, *teste* H. Compere, *in litt.*

***kuwanai** (Silvestri). Conn., N. Y., N. J., Ohio, Calif.; Japan. Host: *Aspidiotus perniciosus* (Comst.).

Diaspiniphagus kuwanai Silvestri, 1927. *Lab. Zool. Portici Bol.* 20: 39. ♀.

Taxonomy: Compere, 1936, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 293.

Biology: Flanders, 1960. *Jour. Econ. Ent.* 53: 757.

Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 294.

***similis** (Masi). N. Amer.; Europe. Host: *Aspidiotus perniciosus* (Comst.).

Prospalta similis Masi, 1908. *Lab. Zool. Portici Bol.* 3: 148. ♀.

***Prospaltella ilicis** Mercet, 1921. *R. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat.* 50: 304. ♀. (Syn. by Silvestri, 1927, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 36.)

Distribution: Flanders, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 757.

Genus COCCOPHAGUS Westwood, pp. 439–441

Taxonomy: Alam, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 358, 363.—Tachikawa, 1957.

Japan. *Jour. Appl. Ent. and Zool.* 1: 61.—Zinna, 1961. *Lab. Ent. Agr. Portici Bol.* 19: 303.

albicoxa Howard. Hosts: *Toumeyella pinicola* Ferris, *T. parvicornis* (Ckll.).

***basalis** Compere. Calif.; Brazil.

Coccophagus basalis Compere, 1939. *Calif. Univ. Pubs., Ent.* 7: 86. ♀.

Biology: Flanders, Bartlett, Fisher, 1961. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 54: 227–236.

capensis Compere. Calif.; S. Africa, Australia.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 93.

cowperi Girault. Tex., Calif.; Africa, Israel. Hosts: *Saissetia oleae* (Bern.), *S. nigra* (Niet.), *Coccus hesperidum* (L.). Incorrectly listed in Catalog, p. 441, as a syn. of *lycimnia* (Walker).

- Taxonomy: Compere, 1931. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 78 (7): 57, 60.—Flanders, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 90-91.—Alam, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 363-364.
- Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 94.—Flanders, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 597.
- flavifrons** Howard. Pa., Md., S. C., Ohio, Tex. Hosts: *Phenacaspis pinifoliae* (Fitch), *?Coccus hesperidum* (L.).
- gurneyi** Compere. Calif.; Australia, Africa.
Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 94.—Bartlett and Lloyd, 1958. Jour. Econ. Ent. 51: 92.
- lycimnia** (Walker). Delete *cowperi* Girault from syn.
Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 94-95.—Peterson, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 740.—Sonina, 1962. Akad. Nauk. Uzbek. SSR, Biol. Zhur. 3: 62.—Sugonyaev, 1962. Akad. Nauk. SSSR Izv., Ser. Biol. 5: 755.—Phillips, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 402.
- *pulvinariae** Compere. Calif.; Africa. Hosts: *Coccus hesperidum* (L.), *Saissetia nigra* (Niet.), *S. oleae* (Bern.).
Coccophagus pulvinariae Compere, Mar. 1931. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 78 (7): 53. ♀, ♂.
- *Coccophagus eritraensis** Compere, Apr. 1931. Univ. Calif. Pubs., Ent. 5: 254. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Flanders, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 597.)
Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 94-95.—Flanders, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 597.
- rusti** Compere. Calif.; Africa.
Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 95.
- scutellaris** (Dalman). Fla., Oreg. Host: *Saissetia nigra* (Niet.).
Biology: Flanders, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 74.—Sonina, 1962. Akad. Nauk. Uzbek. SSR, Biol. Zhur. 3: 62.
- trifasciatus** Compere. Transf. to *Lounsburyia* Compere and Annecke, *infra*.
- yoshidai** Nakayama, corrected spelling of *yoshidae* Nakayama of Sup. 1, p. 66, *teste* Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 318.
Biology: Sugonyaev and Peng, 1960. Ent. Obozr. 39: 702, 706.

***Genus LOUNSBURYIA Compere and Annecke**

Lounsburyia Compere and Annecke, 1961. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 24: 28-29.

Type: *Coccophagus trifasciatus* Compere. Orig. desig.

Insert in Aphelininae after *Coccophagus* Westwood, p. 441.

trifasciata (Compere). Transf. from *Coccophagus* Westwood, *teste* Compere and Annecke, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 29.
Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 95.

Subfamily TETRASTICHINAE

Taxonomy: Ferrière, 1960. Acta Hym. (Japan) 1: 105-106 (key to genera).

Genus Thripoctenus Crawford, p. 442

petiolata Ashmead. Ariz.

Genus Thripoctenus Crawford, p. 442

Transf. to syn. under *Ceraninus* Walker in the Entedontinae, p. 460; included spp. to be transf. to *Ceraninus*.

Genus TETRASTICHUS Haliday

(= *Tetrastichus* Walker of Catalog, pp. 443-450)

Paromphaloidomyia Girault, 1917; Catalog, p. 452. N. syn.; types examined.

?**Lygellus* Giard, 1896. Soc. Biol. Paris C. R. 1896: 839.

Type: *Lygellus epilachnae* Giard. By monotypy.

**Myiomisa* Rondani, 1877. Soc. Ent. Ital. Bul. 9: 189 (syn. by Bouček, 1961. Min. Sel. Kruzy. Moldav. S.S.R. Trudy 7: 28).

Type: *Myiomisa microscopica* Rondani. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Graham, 1961. Ent. Mo. Mag. 97: 34-64 (*Aprostocetus*).—Burks, 1962. Bul. Zool. Nomencl. 19: 306 (request for suppression of *Tetrastichus* Walker, 1842, and validation of *Tetrastichus* Hali-day, 1844).—Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 146-147 (*Aprostocetus*).—Int. Comn. Zool. Nomencl., 1965. Bul. Zool. Nomencl. 22: 26 (Opinion 720, suppression of *Tetrastichus* Walker, 1842).

argyrus Burks. Syn. of *homeri* (Girault).

asparagi Crawford. Syn. of *coeruleus* (Nees).

**auplopus* Burks. Va. Host: Reared from cell of *Auplopus* sp.

Tetrastichus auplopus Burks, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 55. ♀.

**barbarae* Burks. Oreg. Host: *Barbara colfaxiana* (Kearf.), prob. secondary.

Tetrastichus barbarae Burks, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 52. ♀, ♂.

bruchivorus Gahan. Introd. from France and recovered in N. C., but prob. not est. in U.S.

bruchophagi Gahan.

Taxonomy: Butler and Hansen, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 224, 226.

**byersi* Burks. Mich., Ind. Hosts: Pupae of *Dolichopeza americana* Needham, *D. walleyi* (Alex.).

Tetrastichus byersi Burks, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 53. ♀, ♂.

carinatus Forbes. Syn. of *charoba* (Walker).

**charoba* (Walker). Generally dist. in U. S. and Canada; Europe, Asia.

Cirrospilus charoba Walker, 1840. Ann. Nat. Hist. 4: 30. ♀.

Tetrastichus carinatus Forbes, 1885 (syn. by Graham, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 51 [*Aprostocetus*]).

[Note: *C. charoba* Walk. selected by Graham from 13 other apparently, but not certainly, synonymous names, although it does not have priority. Article 23 (b) of Int. Code of Zool. Nomencl. would not preserve *carinatus* Forbes for this sp. if this selection is accepted.]

chlamytis Ashmead. Mo., Ark., Kans., Tex., Utah.

**clito* (Walker). Ont.; Europe. Host: *Cassida rubiginosa* Müll.

Cirrospilus clito Walker, 1840. Ann. Nat. Hist. 4: 30. ♀, ♂.

Taxonomy: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 128.

coerulescens Ashmead. Mich., Wis., Minn., N. Mex., Ariz., Calif. Hosts: *Choristoneura fumiferana* Clem., *C. pinus* Free., *Dichomeris marginella* (Fab.); prob. secondaries.

Biology: Wester, 1956. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 58: 284.—Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 82.

**coeruleus* (Nees). Wash.; Europe.

Eulophus coeruleus Nees, 1834. Hym. Ichn. Affin. Monog., v. 2, p. 174. ♀.

Tetrastichus asparagi Crawford, 1909 (syn. by Graham, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 39 [*Aprostocetus*]).

[Strict application of Article 23 (b) of Int. Code of Zool. Nomencl. would require retention of the name *asparagi* Crawford for this sp.]

dolosus Gahan. Ariz.

faustus Burks. Minn.

Biology: Baldus, 1959. Ill. Biol. Monog. 26, p. 146.

- ***garryana** Burks. B. C., Oreg. Hosts: *Besbicus mirabilis* (Kinsey), several cynipid galls on *Quercus garryana*.
Tetrastichus garryana Burks, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 49. ♀, ♂.
 Biology: Evans, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 1002-1005.
- gibboni** (Girault). Okla.
- hagenowii** (Ratzeburg).
 Biology: Cameron, 1955. Bul. Ent. Res. 46: 137-147.—Cameron, 1957. Bul. Ent. Res. 48: 205-206.—Roth and Willis, 1960. Smithsn. Misc. Coll. 141: 249-253.
- homeri** (Girault), n. comb. Va., S. C., Ga., Fla., Iowa. Host: *Asteromyia* sp. leaf gall on *Solidago*. Transf. from *Paromphaloidomyia* Girault; types examined.
Tetrastichus argyrus Burks, 1943, n. syn.; types examined.
- ***incertus** (Ratzeburg). Mass., Pa., N. J., Md.; Europe. Host: *Hypera pos-tica* (Gyll.).
Eulophus incertus Ratzeburg, 1844. Ichn. der Forstins., v. 1, p. 168.
 Biology: Chamberlin, 1925. Jour. Econ. Ent. 18: 597.—Coles and Puttler, 1963. Jour. Econ. Ent. 56: 610-611.
- johnsoni** Ashmead. N. H., Md., Mo. Host: Prepupae of *Dipogon sayi sayi* Banks.
- longicorpus** (Girault). Calif.
- malacosomae** Girault.
 Biology: Langston, 1957. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 26-27.
- marcovitchi** (Crawford). Ind., Ill., Wis., N. Dak.
 Biology: Giese and Benjamin, 1959. For. Sci. 5: 205.
- marylandensis** (Girault).
 Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 82-83.
- ***megachilidis** Burks. Fla., Ohio, Ariz. Hosts: Prepupae of *Megachile* (*Litomegachile*) *gentilis* Cress., *M. (Melanosaurus) xylocopoides* Smith.
Tetrastichus megachilidis Burks, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 57. ♀, ♂.
 Biology: Butler and Wargo, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 205.
- melanis** Burks. N. H., Fla., Minn. [Prob. a syn. of the European *coccinellae* Kurdjumov.]
 Biology: Newcomer, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 89.
- ***milleri** Burks. Calif. Host: Sec. parasite of *Recurvaria milleri* (Busck).
Tetrastichus milleri Burks, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 56. ♀.
- modestus** Howard. N. H. Host: *Apanteles pyraustae* Vier.
 Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 83.
- ***nordi** Burks. Mich. Host: *Agrilus* sp.
Tetrastichus nordi Burks, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 51. ♀, ♂.
- oecanthivorus compar** Gahan. Md., Ark., Okla.
- paracholus** Burks. Ont., N. C., Wis., Minn.
- ***pausiris** (Walker). Ont.; Europe. Host: *Dasyneura leguminicola* (Lint.).
Cirrospilus pausiris Walker, 1839. Monog. Chalc., p. 327.
 Taxonomy: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 143.
- phesus** Burks. Syn. of *racemariae* Ashmead.
- ***phidippi** Burks. Ariz. Host: Eggs of *Phidippus opifex* (McCook).
Tetrastichus phidippi Burks, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 60. ♀, ♂.
- ***politi** Burks. Va. Host: Galls of *Xanthoteras politum* (Bass.).
Tetrastichus politi Burks, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 48. ♀, ♂.

- ***pompilicola** Graham. Newfoundland. Host: *Anoplius nigerrimus* (Scop.).
Tetrastichus pompilicola Graham in Lindroth and Graham, 1960. Opusc. Ent. 25: 94. ♀.
- productus** Riley. Que., Minn. Host: *Janus abbreviatus* (Say); delete *Phytophaga destructor* (Say).
- ***psyllaephagus** Burks. Ariz. Host: Nymph of *Trioza collaris* Crawford.
Tetrastichus psyllaephagus Burks, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 54. ♀, ♂.
 Biology: Cazier, 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 71.
- racemariae** Ashmead. Ont. south to Fla., west to Calif.
Tetrastichus phegus Burks (syn. by Judd, 1963. Canad. Field-Nat. 77: 63).
- rapo** of Catalog. Syn. of **sinope** Walker.
- silvaticus** Gahan. N. B. south to Conn., west to Wash. and Calif.
- ***sinope** (Walker). Cosmopolitan. Host: *Apanteles glomeratus* (L.).
Cirrospilus sinope Walker, 1839. Monog. Chalc., v. 1, p. 295. ♀.
Tetrastichus rapo of Catalog and authors, long. misdet. teste Graham, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 38.
- strobilus** Burks. Host: (?) *Barbara colfaxiana* (Kearf.).
 Biology: Keen, 1958, loc. cit. supra, pp. 95-96.
- triozae** Burks. Hosts: *Arytaina minuta* Cwfd., *Calophya californica* Schw., *C. nigrella* Jens., *C. triozae* Schw., *Euphalerus vermiculosus* Cwfd., *Pezopsylla cercocarpi* Jens., *Trioza albifrons* Cwfd., *T. beameri*.
 Biology: Jensen, 1957. Higaradia 27: 79-80, 86-96.
- trisulcatus** Provancher.
 Taxonomy: Finlayson, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 498 (imm. stages).—Burks, 1964, loc. cit. supra, p. 1262 (types).
- turionum** (Hartig). Ont.
 Biology: Clausen, 1956, loc. cit. supra, pp. 130-131.—Juillet, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 716-718.—Schaffner, 1959, loc. cit. supra, p. 83.—Adlung, 1962. Ztschr. Angew. Ent. 50: 456.
- varicornis** (Girault). Maine, Mass. Host: *Epinotia nanana* (Treit.).
 Biology: Schaffner, 1959, loc. cit. supra, p. 83.
- venustus** Gahan. Que., Maine, Minn., Nebr.
 Taxonomy: Butler and Hansen. 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 224-226.
- whitmani** (Girault).
 Biology: Giese and Benjamin, 1959. For. Sci. 5: 205.
- xanthomelaenae** (Rondani).
 Taxonomy: Bouček, 1957. Acta Ent. Mus. Nat. Pragae 31: 117 (*gallerucae* Fonsc.).—Peck, 1963, loc. cit. supra, pp. 132-133 (*gallerucae* Fonsc.).
- xanthops** (Ratzeburg). B. C. Host: *Coleophora laricella* Hbn.
 Biology: Schaffner, 1959, loc. cit. supra, p. 83.

Genus **APROSTOCETUS** Westwood, pp. 450-451

canadensis Ashmead. Syn. of **daira** (Walker).

- ***daira** (Walker). Que., Ont., Ohio, Nebr.; Europe.
Cirrospilus daira Walker, 1839. Monog. Chalc., v. 1, p. 330. ♀.
Aprostocetus canadensis Ashmead (syn. by Graham, 1961. Ent. Mo. Mag. 97:47).

Genus **SYNTOMOSPHYRUM** Foerster, pp. 451-452

- Tetrastichomyia** Girault, 1916, n. syn. Transf. from syn. under **Miotropis** Thomson, p. 454; types examined.
 Taxonomy: Graham, 1961. Ent. Mo. Mag. 97: 36 (*Aprostocetus*).

blattae Burks.

Biology: Roth and Willis, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 248.

clisiocampae (Ashmead). Transf. from *Miotropis* Thomson; types examined.
esurus (Riley).

Biology: Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, pp. 91-92.

ischnopterae (Girault).

Biology: Roth and Willis, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 249.

orgyiae (Girault), n. comb. Transf. from *Miotropis* Thomson; types examined.

philodromi (Gahan). Nebr.

silvensis (Girault), n. comb. Transf. from *Miotropis* Thomson; types examined.

Genus *Paromphaloidomyia* Girault, p. 452

Syn. of *Tetrastichus* Haliday, *supra*.

homeri Girault. Transf. to *Tetrastichus* Haliday.

Genus *MELITTOBIA* Westwood, p. 452

Delete *Aceratoneuromyia* Girault from syn.; a valid, but extralimital genus, *teste* Gradwell, 1959. Ent. Mo. Mag. 94: 277.

chalybii Ashmead. Hosts: Attack almost any insect in lab. cultures or insectaries, but in nature apparently attack only aculeate Hymenoptera or their parasites.

Biology: Medler, 1958. Ent. News 69: 21-23.—Medler, 1958. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 51: 340-344.—Krombein, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc 77: 101.

Subfamily ELACHERTINAE

Genus *EUPLECTRUS* Westwood, pp. 452-453

mellipes Provancher. Maine, N. H., Wis., Alaska.

Biology: Guppy, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 426.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1258.

Genus *DIAULINOPSIS* Crawford, pp. 453-454

callichroma Crawford. Md. south to Fla., west to Nebr. and Calif.; Mexico, West Indies.

Genus *MIOTROPIS* Thomson, p. 454

Stenomesioideus Ashmead, n. syn. Transf. from Catalog, p. 460; types examined.

Miotropis Thomson has long been misidentified in the N. Amer. lit. Delete *Tetrastichomyia* Girault from syn. and transf. to syn. of *Syntomosphyrum* Foerster, p. 451.

clisiocampae Ashmead. Transf. to *Syntomosphyrum* Foerster.

mellea (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Stenomesius* Ashmead; types examined.

orgyiae (Girault). Transf. to *Syntomosphyrum* Foerster.

silvensis (Girault). Transf. to *Syntomosphyrum* Foerster.

Genus *ELACHERTUS* Spinola, pp. 455-456

aeneoniger Girault. Wis., Minn., Oreg., B. C. Host: *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.).

glacialis Ashmead. Colo., Wash., Oreg. Hosts: *Barbara colfaxiana* (Kearf.). *Mellisopus latiferreanus* (Wlshm.).

Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 94.

cacoeciae Howard. Oreg. Host: *Choristoneura fumiferana* (Clem.).

Biology: Carolin and Coulter, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 552.

coxalis Howard. Va. Host: *Callisto geminatella* Pack.

Biology: Hill and Hough, 1957. Va. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 130, p. 16.

hyphantriae Crawford. Mass., Ark., Tex.

proteoteratis Howard. Ont., Mich., Idaho, Ariz., Calif.

Euplectrus viridaeneus Provancher, 1887 (syn. by Burks, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1258).

viridaeneus (Provancher). Syn. of **proteoteratis** Howard.

Genus HYSSOPUS Girault, p. 456

benefactor (Crawford). Md., Ohio. Host: *Petrova virginiana* (Busck), *P. albicapitana* (Busck), *P. metallica* (Busck).

evetriae (Girault). Ohio. Host: *Petrova wenzeli* (Kearf.).

Biology: Miller and Altmann, 1958. Ohio Jour. Sci. 58: 278-280.—Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 95.

johannseni (Crawford). Va., Miss. Hosts: *Laspeyresia* spp. in pine cones.

rhyacioniae Gahan. Ont. south to Fla. west to Mich., Ark., Tex. Hosts: *Dioryctria abietella* D. and S., *D. amatella* (Hulst), *D. cambüicola* (Dyar), *D. zimmermani* (Grote).

thymus Girault. Ont. and N. Y. south to Fla. west to Idaho and Calif. Hosts: *Dioryctria auranticella* (Grote), *D. zimmermani* (Grote), *Petrova comstockiana* (Fern.), *P. wenzeli* (Kearf.), *Rhyacionia rigidana* (Fern.).

Biology: Miller and Altmann, 1958. Ohio Jour. Sci. 58: 278-280.—Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 95.—Watson and Arthur, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 480-484.—Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 84.—Hartman and Kulman, 1962. Jour. Econ. Ent. 55: 1007.

Genus APTEROLOPHUS Gahan, p. 457

pulehricornis Gahan. S. C., Ind. Host: Taken sifting treehole litter.

Genus CIRROSPILUS Westwood, pp. 458-459

**Plesiospilus* Ferrière, 1953. Univ. Bologna Ist. Ent. Bol. 19: 398.

Type: *Eulophus unistriatus* Foerster. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1958. Entomophaga 3: 253.

cinctithorax (Girault). N. B., Que., Ont., Mass. Hosts: *Argyresthia freyella* Wlsh., *Coleophora fuscadinella* Zeller, *Lithocolletis salicifoliella* Clem., *L. tremuloidella* Braun, *Bucculatrix ainshiella* Murt.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 84.

flavicinctus Riley. Host: *Bucculatrix ainshiella* Murt.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 84.

flavoviridis Crawford. Ariz., Calif. Host: *Liriomyza* sp.

pictus (Nees).

Biology: Sundby, 1958 (1957). Norsk. Ent. Tidssk. Sup. 2, pp. 18-21.

Genus ZAGRAMMOSOMA Ashmead, pp. 459-460

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1959. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. (*Zagrammosoma* a subg. of *Cirrospilus* Westwood).

americanum Girault. Ariz., Calif. Host: *Recurvaria milleri* Busck.

interlineatum Girault. Mass., Fla., Ohio. Hosts: *Exoteleia pinifoliella* (Chamb.), *Lithocolletis cinnamomiella* (Chamb.).

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 84.

mirum Girault. Hosts: *Lithocolletis crataegella* Clem., *Liriomyza pictella* (Thomson).

Genus *Stenomesoideus* Ashmead, p. 460

Transf. to syn. of *Miotropis* Thomson, p. 454.
melleus Ashmead. Transf. to *Miotropis* Thomson.

*Genus *MIRZAGRAMMOSOMA* Girault

Mirzagrammosoma Girault, 1915. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 8: 279.

Type: *Mirzagrammosoma lineaticeps* Girault. By monotypy.

Insert in Elachertinae after *Zagrammosoma* Ashmead, p. 460.

**lineaticeps* Girault. Fla.; Cent. America, West Indies. Hosts: *Leucoptera coffeella* (Guérin), *Liriomyza archboldi* Frost.

Mirzagrammosoma lineaticeps Girault, 1915. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 8: 279. ♀.

Subfamily ENTEDONTINAE

*Genus *CERANISUS* Walker

(= *Thripoctenus* Crawford of Catalog, p. 442)

Ceraninus Walker, 1842. Entomologist 1: expl. of Pl. N, fig. 2.

Type: *Cirrospilus pacuvius* Walker. By monotypy.

Cryptomphale Girault, 1917. Spec. Gen. nova Euloph., p. 2.

Type: *Thripoctenus nubilipennis* Williams. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1943. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 93: 509.—Bakkendorf, 1957. Ent. Medd. 28: 1.—Graham, 1959. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 13: 203.—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 117 (n. comb's.).

Insert in Entedontinae before *Astichus* Foerster, p. 460; transf. spp. in Catalog under *Thripoctenus* to *Ceraninus*.

Genus *OMPHALE* Haliday, p. 460

**Secodes* Foerster, 1856. Hym. Stud., v. 2, pp. 78, 81.

Type: *Secodes fagi* Foerster. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Graham, 1963. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 15: 240.

Genus *CLOSTEROCERUS* Westwood, p. 461

cinctipennis Ashmead. Que. south to Fla. west to Wis., Iowa, Mo. Hosts: *Brachys ovatus* Web. (eggs and larvae), *Neodiprion lecontei* (Fitch), *N. excitans* Roh., *N. virginianus* complex (eggs).

Biology: Benjamin, 1955. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1118, pp. 24-26.—Morris, Schroeder, and Bobb, 1963. Pine Sawfly in Va., Va. Div. For., p. 13.

tricinctus (Ashmead). Host: *Exoteleia pinifoliella* (Chamb.).

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 84.

trifasciatus Westwood. Mass., Ariz. Host: *Liriomyza pictella* (Thomson).

Biology: Sundby, 1957. Norsk Ent. Tidsskr., sup. 2, p. 41.

Genus *EUDEUS* Haliday, p. 462

**Secodelloidea* Girault, 1917. Sp. Gen. nova Euloph., p. 2.

Type: *Secodella rugosus* Crawford. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Erdős, 1956. Rov. Közlem., n. s., 9: 2 (Euderini).—Graham, 1959. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 13: 172, 203 (Euderinae).—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 172 (*Secodelloidea* Girault a syn.).—Bouček, 1963. Beitr. z. Ent. 13: 267 (*Secodelloidea* Girault distinct, poss. a subgen.).

argyresthae (Crawford). N. Y. south to Fla., west to Wash., Oreg., Tex. Hosts: *Recurvaria* spp.

crawfordi Peck. Ariz., Calif. Hosts: Galls of *Dryocosmus coxii* (Bass.). *Platigotrochus suberi* Weld.

cushmani (Crawford). New England, N. Y., Ill. Hosts: *Coleophora laricella* Hbn., *Cydia packardii* (Zell.), *Dioryctria zimmermani* (Grote), *Proteoteras willingana* (Kearf.).

Biology: Balduf, 1959. Ill. Biol. Monog. 26: 74.—Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 85.

rubriscapus (Girault), new status. Change from subsp. to sp.

rugosus (Crawford), new status. N. Y. south to Fla. west to Tenn. and Kans. Change from subsp. to sp.

rugosus rubriscapus (Girault). Change to sp.

rugosus rugosus (Crawford). Change to sp.

*Genus **FLOCKIELLA** Timberlake

Flockiella Timberlake, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 109.

Type: **Flockiella eucalypti** Timberlake. Orig. desig.

Insert in Entedontinae following **Euderus** Haliday, p. 463.

***eucalypti** Timberlake. Calif. Host: Reared from seed capsules of *Eucalyptus umbellata*.

Flockiella eucalypti Timberlake, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 110. ♀.

Biology: Flock, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 153-155.

Genus **BURKSIA** Fullaway, Sup. 1, p. 68

viridimaculata Fullaway. Calif.; Cuba, Argentina.

Genus **CHRYSOCHARIS** Foerster, pp. 463-464

ainsliei Crawford. S. C. Host: *Liriomyza pictella* (Thomson).

compressicornis Ashmead. Syn. of **viridis** Provancher.

***cubensis** Gahan. Fla.; West Indies.

Chrysocharis cubensis Gahan, 1932. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 25: 748. ♀, ♂.

gemma (Walker). Transf. to **Kratochviliana** Maláč, *infra*.

imbratus (Walker). Transf. from **Unplaced Species**, p. 594, *teste* Graham, 1963. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 15: 234.

laricinellae (Ratzeburg). Transf. to **Kratochviliana** Maláč, *infra*.

***majoriani** (Girault). Fla.; West Indies, Brazil, introd. into Hawaii for biol. control. Hosts: *Liriomyza sorosis* (Will.), *Phytobia* sp., leaf-miners on *Cassia* and other plants.

Chrysocharodes majoriani Girault, 1917. Descr. Hym. Chalc. var. cum Obs., p. 10. ♀.

viridis Provancher. Ont., Ohio. Host: Reared from gall on *Lactuca*.

Chrysocharis compressicornis Ashmead, 1894 (syn. by Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1257).

Genus **KRATOCHVILIANA** Maláč

Kratochviliana Maláč, 1943. Ent. listy (Folia Ent.) Brno 6: 1.

Type: **Kratochviliana moravica** Maláč. Orig. desig.

Epilampsis Delucchi, 1954. Neue Arten Subfam. Entedon., p. 3.

Type: **Chrysocharis boops** Thomson. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1961. Trudy Min. Sel. Kruzy. Moldav. S. S. R. 7: 28 (syn.).—Graham, 1963. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 15: 205 (both above gen. syn. of **Chrysocharis** Foerster).

Insert in Entedontinae following **Chrysocharis** Foerster, p. 464.

gemma (Walker). B. C.; Europe. Transf. from **Chrysocharis** Foerster.

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1954. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. Mitt. 27: 300-301 (**Epilampsis** Delucchi).

laricinellae (Ratzeburg). N. B., N. S., Ont., Wis. Transf. from **Chrysocharis** Foerster.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 28.—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 205-207.
Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 92.—Graham, 1958. Ent. Soc. Ont. Ann. Rpt. 1957, pp. 37-43.—Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 85.

***Genus ENAYSMA Delucchi**

Insert in Entedontinae following *Chrysocharis* Foerster, p. 464.

***ENAYSMA subgenus ENAYSMA Delucchi**

Enaysma Delucchi, 1954. Neue Arten Subfam. Entedon., p. 1.

Type: *Enaysma zwölfjeri* Delucchi. Orig. desig.

The typical subgenus does not occur in N. Amer.

***ENAYSMA subgenus PENTENAYSMA Graham**

Enaysma subg. *Pentenaysma* Graham, 1959. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 13: 196.

Type: *Eulophus latreillei* Curtis. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Miller, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 1039-1040.

**arienascapus* Miller. Que., Ont. Hosts: *Lithocolletis ostryaefoliella* Clem., *Lithocolletis* sp. on *Viburnum*.

Enaysma arienascapus Miller, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 1050. ♀, ♂.

**carioca* Miller. Que., Ont. Hosts: *Lithocolletis* sp. on *Carya*, leafminer on oak.

Enaysma carioca Miller, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 1043. ♀, ♂.

**clypeata* Miller. Que. Host: *Lithocolletis* sp. on *Acer*.

Enaysma clypeata Miller, 1962. Canad. Ent. 96: 1047, 1050. ♂.

**gahani* Miller. Que., Ont. Hosts: *Lithocolletis lucetiella* Clem., *Lithocolletis* spp.

Enaysma gahani Miller, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 1041. ♀, ♂.

**hirtiscapus* Miller. Ont. Host: *Lithocolletis tiliacella* Chamb.

Enaysma hirtiscapus Miller, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 1047. ♀, ♂.

**myricae* Miller. N. S. Host: *Lithocolletis* sp. on *Myrica gale*.

Enaysma myricae Miller, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 1043-1047. ♀, ♂.

***Genus MOSERINA Delucchi**

Moserina Delucchi, 1962. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 35: 389.

Type: *Moserina maculata* Delucchi. Orig. desig.

Insert in Entedontinae following *Achrysocharoides* Girault, p. 464.

**maculata* Delucchi. Ohio. Host: Reared from galls of *Pachypsylla celtidis-mamma* (Riley), and *P. celtidisvesicula* Riley.

Moserina maculata Delucchi, 1962. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 35: 392. ♀, ♂.

Genus PARACHRYSOCHARIS Girault, p. 465

semiflava Girault. Wis. Host: *Auplopus* sp.

Genus DEROSTENUS Westwood, pp. 466-467

agromyzae Crawford. N. Y. south to Fla., west to N. Dak. and Ariz. Hosts: Delete *Agromyza scutellata* Fall and *A. pusilla* (Meig.); add *Mantura floridana* (Crotch), *Liriomyza sorosis* (Will.).

Biology: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 214.

arizonensis Crawford. Hosts: *Agromyza scutellata* Fall, *A. pusilla* (Meig.), *Liriomyza pictella* (Thomson).

fullawayi Crawford. Calif.; Hawaii; Mexico.

punctiventris Crawford. Idaho, Calif.

silvia (Girault). Maine south to Md. west to Wis., Calif. Hosts: *Coleophora laricella* (Hbn.), *Exoteleia pinifoliella* (Chamb.), *Tetralopha robustella* Zell., *Recurvaria milleri* Busck, *R. apictripunctella* (Clem.).

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 85.

variipes Crawford. N. Y. south to Fla. west to La. and Tex.

Genus **HORISMENUS** Walker, pp. 467–468

***Pediobioidea** Girault, 1911. Canad. Ent. 43: 407.

Type: **Pediobioidea cyanea** Girault. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 217, 220.

lixivorus Crawford. Tex., Ariz. (delete Maine). Hosts: *Lixus perforatus* Lec. (delete *Phyllocnistis populiella* Chamb.).

microgaster (Ashmead). Va., N. C. Hosts: *Callisto geminatella* (Pack.), *Tetralopha robustella* Zell., *Pyrausta futilalis* (Led.), *Choristoneura rosaceana* (Har.), *Exoteleia pinifoliella* (Cham.), *Coleophora laricella* (Hbn.); secondary par.

Biology: Hill and Hough, 1957. Va. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 130, p. 16.—Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 85.

violaceus (Ashmead). Mass., Va. Hosts: *Lithocolletis cincinnatiella* (Chamb.), *L. crataegella* Clem.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 85.

Genus **PEDIOBIUS** Walker, Sup. 1, p. 68

(= *Pleurotropis* Foerster of Catalog, pp. 468–470)

***Mestocharomyia** Girault, 1915. Queensland Mus. Mem. 3: 188. N. syn.

Type: **Mestocharis lividus** Girault. Orig. desig.

***Eupleurotropis** Girault, 1917. Spec. Gen. nova Euloph., p. 3.

Type: **Pleurotropis testaceipes** Crawford. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 223.

albipes (Provancher). Maine and Ont., south to Va., west to Ill. Hosts: *Apanteles congregatus* (Say), ? *Gelis tenellus* (Say), *Dibrachys cavus* (Walk.), *Eupteromalus hemipterus* (Walk.), agromyzid on *Helianthus*, ? *Lithocolletis* sp.

Entedon albitarsis Ashmead, 1888 (syn. by Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1259).

albitarsis (Ashmead). Syn. of **albipes** (Provancher).

benefica (Gahan). Syn. of **nigritarsis** (Thomson).

bucculatricis (Gahan). Host: *Xenochalepus dorsalis* (Thunb.); may be secondary.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 85.

metallicus (Nees).

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 123.

niger (Ashmead), corrected spelling of **nigra** of Catalog.

***nigritarsis** (Thomson). Ont. south to Va. west to Alta. and S. Dak.; Europe.

Pleurotropis nigritarsis Thomson, 1878. Hym. Scand., v. 5, p. 251. ♀, ♂.

Pleurotropis benefica Gahan (syn. by v. Rosen, 1956. K. Lantbrukshög. Ann. 23: 19).

Taxonomy: v. Rosen, 1959. Ent. Tidskr. 80: 163.—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 229.

sexdentatus (Girault). Hosts: Sec. par. of Lepidoptera.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 86.

splendens (Cook and Davis). Maine, Pa. Host: *Eulophus anomocerus* (Crawford).

tarsalis (Ashmead). Hosts: Sec. par. of Lepidoptera.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 86.

wilderi (Howard). Minn. Host: *Gelis* sp. in spider egg case.

Genus ENTEDON Dalman, p. 470

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 144.

leucogramma (Ratzeburg). Conn., Pa., S. C.; Europe.

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 145-146.—Graham, 1963. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 15: 194-195 (possible syn.).

Genus PARACRIAS Ashmead, pp. 470-471

mirus (Girault). N. Y., Ohio. Hosts: *Thysanocnemis* spp. in ash seeds.

*Genus CHRYSNOTOMYIA Ashmead

Chrysonotomyia Ashmead, 1904. Carnegie Mus. Mem. 1: 344.

Type: **Eulophus auripunctatus** Ashmead. Orig. desig.

Insert in Entedontinae following **Emersonopsis** Girault, p. 471.

***auripunctata** (Ashmead). Fla.; West Indies. Hosts: *Ctenodactylomyia watsoni* Felt gall on *Coccolobus uvifera*; gall on *Pithecolobium*.

Eulophus auripunctatus Ashmead, 1894. Linn. Soc. London Jour., Zool. 25: 166. ♀.

Family ELASMIDAE

This family is unnecessary: *Elasmus* itself is clearly eulophid, and the other genera now placed in the Elasmidae are closely related to *Aphelinus* Dalman. See Compere, 1947. Bul. Ent. Res. 38: 381.

Genus ELASMUS Westwood, pp. 471-472

apanteli Gahan. Wis.

atratus Howard. N. H., Mass.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 86.

***maculatus** Howard. Fla.; West Indies. Hosts: *Apanteles* spp.

Elasmus maculatus Howard, 1894. Linn. Soc. London Jour., Zool. 25: 103. ♀.

setosiscutellatus Crawford. Hosts: *Apanteles* spp. on lepidopterous larvae.

Family THYSANIDAE

Genus THYSANUS Walker, pp. 472-474

citrifolii (Ashmead). Delete entry; species cited in error for *Siphonophora citrifolii* Ashmead, an aphid.

coquilletti (Ashmead). Fla. Hosts: *Aleuroplatus coronatus* (Quaint.), *A. gelatinosus* (Ckll.), *Aleurodes* sp.

dactylopii (Ashmead). Tex., N. Mex. Host: *Leucopis* sp. pred. on mealybugs.

elongatus (Girault). N. J., Md.

Taxonomy: Ferrière, 1957. Opusc. Zool. 10: 6 (*Signiphorina* Nikolskaja).

fasciatus (Girault).

Biology: Arnaud, 1959. Ent. News 70: 163 (primary par.).

flavopalliatius (Ashmead). Hosts: *Prospaltella* spp.

Biology: Muma, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 582 (sec. par.).—Hughes, 1960. Fla. Ent. 43: 90 (sec. par.).

louisianae Dozier. Fla.

merceti (Malenotti). Calif. Hosts: *Hemiberlesia lataniae* (Sign.), *H. rapax* (Comst.).

Biology: DeBach, Kennett, and Pence, 1958. Jour. Econ. Ent. 51: 114-115 (primary par.).—Valenzuela, 1962. Agronomia (Colombia) 1: 41 (primary par.).

niger (Ashmead).

Taxonomy: De Santis, 1957. La Plata Univ. Nac., Mus. Notas 19: 113.

occidentalis (Howard). Fla.

pulcher (Girault). Ark.

thoreauini (Girault). Hosts: *Hemiberlesia lataniae* (Sign.), *H. rapax* (Comst.).

Biology: DeBach, Kennett, and Pence, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 114-115 (primary par.).

Family TANAOSTIGMATIDAE

Genus **TANAOSTIGMODES** Ashmead, p. 474

albiclavus Girault, corrected spelling of *albiclava* Girault of Catalog. Host: Gall on *Mimosa*; prob. phytophagous.

Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 331.

Family ENCYRTIDAE

Taxonomy: Ferrière, 1953. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. Mitt. 26: 1-45.—Erdös and Novicky, 1955. Beitr. z. Ent. 5: 165-202.—Hoffer, 1955. Narod. Mus. Praze Sborn. 11 (B): 3-21.—Hoffer in Kratochvil, 1957. Česk. Akad. Ved. Stud. Pram., Sek. Biol. 18: 245-269.—Hoffer, 1960. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Faun. Ent. 6: 93-119.—Compere and Annecke, 1960. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 23: 375-389.—Tachikawa, 1963. Ehime Univ. Mem. 9: 1-264 (host list, pp. 9-29).—De Santis, 1963. Com. Inv. Cient. Prov. B. A. An. 4: 9-398.

Subfamily ENCYRTINAE

Genus **TINEOPHOCTONUS** Ashmead, p. 475

armatus (Ashmead). Fla.; Europe, S. Amer. Host: *Anobium punctatum* (DeG.)

*Genus **ERICYDNUS** Walker

Ericydnus Walker, 1837. Ent. Mag. 4: 363.

Type: *Ericydnus paludatus* Walker. Desig. by Westwood, 1840.

Insert in Encyrtinae following *Tineophoctonus* Ashmead, p. 475.

***sipylus** (Walker). Calif.; Europe.

Encyrtus sipylus Walker, 1837. Ent. Mag. 4: 445. ♀.

Genus **LEPTOMASTIX** Foerster, p. 475

dactylopii Howard.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 94.—Lloyd, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90: 450-461.

Genus **ANAGYRUS** Howard, pp. 475-476

antoninae Timberlake. Mexico.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 75.—Questel and Genung, 1957. Fla. Ent. 40: 123-125.—Dean and Schuster, 1958. Jour. Econ. Ent. 51: 363-365.—Dean, 1960. Jour. Econ. Ent. 53: 694.

fusciventris (Girault). Calif.; Hawaii, West Indies.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 75.

***graminicolens** Dozier. Tex.; West Indies. Host: ? *Antonina graminis* (Mask.).

Anagyrus graminicolens Dozier, 1937. Univ. P. R. Jour. Agr. 21: 123. ♀.
[This may be a synonym of *Cerchysius pulchricornis* Howard, 1894, described from St. Vincent, W. I.]

pallidipes Ashmead. N. Y. south to Fla. west to Tex.

***Genus NEODUSMETIA Kerrich**

Neodusmetia Kerrich, 1964. Entomophaga 9: 76.

Type: *Dusmetia sangwani* Subba Rao. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1958 (1957). Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 52: 124-125.—Richards, 1958. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Proc., ser B, 27: 61.—Kerrich, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 75-77.

Insert in Encyrtinae following *Anagyrus* Howard, p. 476.

**sangwani* (Rao). Tex., Ariz.; Hawaii, Mexico, India, Pakistan. Host: *Antonina graminis* (Mask.).

Dusmetia sangwani Rao, Dec. 1957. Indian Acad. Sci. Proc. 46: 385. ♀, ♂.

**Dusmetia indica* Burks, Jan. 1958 (1957). Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 52: 125. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Narayanan, Subba Rao, and Rao, 1960. Natl. Inst. Sci. India Proc. 26: 175.)

Biology: Dean, Schuster, and Bailey, 1961. Jour. Econ. Ent. 54: 953.—Beardsley, 1961. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 17: 327.—Kerrich, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 75.

Genus COMPERIA Gomes, p. 476

merceti (Compere). Calif.

Biology: Roth and Willis, 1960. Smithsn. Misc. Coll. 141: 244, 255, 351.

Genus APOANAGYRUS Compere, p. 476

californicus Compere. Ariz.

Genus ECTROMATOPSIS Compere, p. 476

americana (Howard). Tex., Ariz., Nev.; Mexico.

***Genus HUNGARIELLA Erdős**

(= *Tetracnemus* of Catalog, pp. 447-478)

Hungariella Erdős, 1946. Mus. Natl. Hungarici Ann. Hist.-Nat. 39: 144.

Type: *Hungariella piceae* Erdős. Orig. desig.

Delete generic syn. in Catalog, p. 477, under *Tetracnemus*; *Charitopus* Foerster extralimital and valid.

Taxonomy: Erdős, 1955. Acta Zool. [Budapest] 1: 218.—Hoffer, 1959. Mus. Nat. Pragae, Acta Ent. 33: 13-14.—Hoffer, 1960. Mus. Nat. Pragae, Acta Faun. Ent. 6: 101.

peregrina (Compere). Calif.; S. Africa, S. America. Hosts: *Pseudococcus gahani* Green, *P. maritimus* (Ehrh.).

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 130.

pretiosus (Timberlake). Calif.; Australia. Host: *Pseudococcus maritimus* (Ehrh.).

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 130.—Bartlett and Lloyd, 1958. Jour. Econ. Ent. 51: 92.

***Genus TETRACNEMUS Westwood**

(= *Tetracladia* Howard of Catalog, p. 478)

Paracalocerinus Girault, 1915; Catalog, p. 503.

Masia Mercet, 1919; Catalog, p. 503.

**Anusiella* Mercet, 1923. Real Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. Bol. 23: 286.

Type: *Anusiella heydeni* Mercet. Orig. desig.

**Placoceras* Erdős, 1946. Frag. Faun. Hung. 9: 1.

Type: *Placoceras colocense* Erdős. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Erdős, 1955, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 221-223.—Hoffer, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 101.

americanus (Girault). Transf. from *Paracalocerinus* Girault, p. 503, *teste* Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 347.

marylandia (Girault). Transf. from *Paracalocerinus* Girault, p. 503, *teste* Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 347.

tertius (Girault). Transf. from *Paracalocerinus* Girault, p. 503 *teste* Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 347.

Genus **TETRACNEMOPSIS** Ashmead, p. 478

westwoodi (Cockerell). Que., Maine.

Genus **PENTACNEMUS** Howard, p. 478

bucculatricis Howard. Calif. Host: *Argyresthia pilatella* Braun.

Genus **LEPTOMASTIDEA** Mercet, p. 479

abnormis (Girault).

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 109.

Genus **ENCYRTUS** Latreille, pp. 479-480

**Allorhopoideus* Brèthes, 1916. Buenos Aires Mus. Nac. Hist. Nat. Ann. 27: 425.

Type: *Allorhopoideus mirabilis* Brèthes. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Masi, 1921. [Genova]. Mus. Civ. di Stor. Nat. Ann., ser. 3, 9: 239.

fuscus (Howard).

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1256.

peckhamii (Ashmead). Que. and Ont. south to N. C., west to Wis. and Tenn. Host: *Eulecanium quercifex* (Fitch).

Genus **PARALITOMASTIX** Mercet, p. 481

pyralidis (Ashmead).

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 22.

Genus **COPIDOSOMA** Ratzeburg, pp. 481-483

Taxonomy: De Santis, 1963. Com. Inv. Cient. Prov. B. A. An. 4: 278-280, 284, 299-300.

bakeri (Howard), new status. N. B. and Ont., south to Mass., west to Alta. and Calif. Hosts: 10 spp. of Noctuidae, listed in Catalog under subspp. of **bakeri**, p. 482.

Copidosoma bakeri bakeri (Howard) of Catalog, raised to sp. by Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 361.

Berecynthus bakeri var. *arizonensis* Girault, 1916 (syn. by Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 361).

Berecynthus bakeri var. *gemma* Girault, 1916 (syn. by Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 361).

Berecynthus bakeri var. *euxoae* Strickland, 1916 (syn. by Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 361).

***deceptor** Miller. Throughout Canada and north. U. S. Hosts: *Epinotia nanana* (Treit.), *Acleris variana* (Fern.), *Duvita vittella* Busck, *Eucordylia huntella* Kief., *Recurvaria apictripunctella* Clem., *R. canusella* Free., *R. milleri* Busck, *R. moreonella* Hein., *R. nanella* (Hbn.), *R. starki* Free., *R. thujaella* Kearf., *Exoteleia dodecella* (L.), *E. pinifoliella* (Cham.), *Argyresthia aureoargentella* Brower.

Copidosoma deceptor Miller, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 58. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Stark, 1961. Canad. Jour. Zool. 39: 895.—Telford, 1961. Jour. Econ. Ent. 54: 348.—Richards, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 519.

gelechia Howard, new status.

Copidosoma gelechia gelechia (Howard) of Catalog, raised to sp. by Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 363.

Copidosoma gelechia var. *saga* Girault, 1920 (syn. by Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 364).

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 86.—Miller, 1963. Ohio Jour. Sci. 63: 71.

geniculatum (Dalman). Ont.; Europe. Host: *Rhyacionia frustrana* (Comst.).

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 86.

lymani Howard. Wis. Host: *Rhyacionia buoliana* (Schiff.)

Genus **CERCHYSIUS** Westwood, p. 483

hubbardii Ashmead. Mont., Idaho, Ariz.

marylandicus Girault. N. H., Ind.

pallipes (Provancher).

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1257.

Genus **BAEOCHARIS** Mayr, p. 483

***pascuorum** Mayr. N. H.; Europe. Host: *Eriopeltis festucae* Fonsc.

Baeocharis pascuorum Mayr, 1875. Zool. Bot. Ges. Wien. Verh. 25: 768.
♀, ♂.

Genus **CHALCASPIUS** Howard, p. 484

pergandei Howard. Okla., Tex.

Genus **BOTHRIENCYRTUS** Timberlake, p. 484

planiformis (Howard). Hosts: *Hemerobius pacificus* Banks; reared from cocoons of undet. Hemerobiidae.

Genus **PENTELICUS** Howard, p. 485

Taxonomy: Kerrich, 1963. Beitr. z. Ent. 13: 364.

aldrichi Howard. N. H., Nebr.

Genus **HEMAENASIUS** Ashmead, p. 485

confusus Ashmead. Nebr.

Genus **TRICHOMASTHUS** Thomson, p. 485

Taxonomy: Alam, 1957. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 109: 446-447.

***albimanus** Thomson. N. H., Minn.; Europe. Host: *Eriopeltis festucae* Fonsc.

Trichomasthus albimanus Thomson, 1875. Hym. Scand., v. 4, p. 144. ♀,
♂.

Taxonomy: Alam, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 447.

***cyaneus** (Dalman). N. H., Mass.; Europe. Host: *Eriopeltis festucae* Fonsc.
Encyrtus cyaneus Dalman, 1820. Svenska. Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 41:
160. ♀.

Taxonomy: Alam, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 447, 450.

cyanifrons (Dalman). N. H.

Taxonomy: Alam, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 447.

*Genus **MIRA** Schellenberg

Mira Schellenberg, 1803. Gen. des Mouch., p. 68.

Type: *Mira macrocera* Schellenberg. By monotypy.

Insert in Encyrtinae following *Trichomasthus* Thomson, p. 485.

***macrocera** Schellenberg. Idaho; Europe.

Mira macrocera Schellenberg, 1803. Gen. des Mouch., pp. 68-69.

*Genus **HAMBLETONIA** Compere

Hambletonia Compere, 1936. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 9: 172.

Type: *Hambletonia pseudococcina* Compere. By monotypy.

Insert in Encyrtinae after *Discodes* Foerster, p. 485.

***pseudococcina** Compere. Fla., Tex., Calif; Hawaii, West Indies, Brazil.
Host: *Dysmicoccus brevipes* (Ckll.).

Hambletonia pseudococcina Compere, 1936. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 9:
173. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Carter, 1937. Jour. Econ. Ent. 30: 370.—Plank, 1938. P. R. Expt. Sta. Rpt. for 1937, pp. 98-99.—Bartlett, 1939. P. R. Univ. Jour. Agr. 23: 67-71.—Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 106.

Genus HOMALOTYLUS Mayr, p. 486

**Lepidaphycus* Blanchard, 1926. Soc. Ent. Arg. Rev. 8: 13.

Type: *Lepidaphycus bosqi* Blanchard. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: d'Araujo e Silva, 1945 (1944). Bol. Fitossanit. (Brazil) 1: 29.—Hoffer, 1959. Acta Ent. Mus. Nat. Pragae 33: 30.—De Santis, 1963. Com. Inv. Cient. Prov. B. A. An. 4: 162 (*Echthroplexis* Foerster).

Genus ANISOTYLUS Timberlake, p. 487

pallentipes Timberlake. Mo.

Genus PRIONOMITUS Mayr, p. 487

mitratus (Dalman). B. C., Calif.; Europe. Hosts: Nymphs of Psyllidae.

Biology: Jensen, 1957. Hilgardia 27: 72-78, 87-89, 92-95.

Genus PSYLLAEPHAGUS Ashmead, pp. 487-488

pachypsyllae (Howard). Calif. Hosts: *Pachypsylla celtidisvesicula* Riley, *P. venusta* (O. S.), *Trioza beameri* Tuthill.

Biology: Jensen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 79, 95.

trioziphagus (Howard). Ariz. Host: *Kuwayama medicaginis* (Cwfd.).

Biology: Cazire, 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 73.

Genus MICROTERYS Thomson, pp. 488-489

**Apentelicus* Fullaway, 1913. Hawaii. Agr. Expt. Sta. Ann. Rpt. 1912, p. 26.

Type: *Apentelicus kotinskyi* Fullaway. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1919. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 4: 184.

flavus (Howard). Cosmopolitan.

Biology: Bartlett and Lagace, 1961. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 54: 222-227.

—Bartlett, 1964. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 57: 344.—Bartlett and

Ball, 1964. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 57: 496-503.

Taxonomy: Annecke, 1962. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 25: 174, 175.

Genus ISODROMUS Howard, p. 489

iceryae Howard. Hosts: *Chrysopa bimaculata* McCl., *C. cubana* Hagan, *C. sanchezi* Navas.

**montanus* Slosson. N. H. Host: *Chrysopa* sp.

Isodromus montanus Slosson, 1895. Ent. News 6: 278. [Type lost, but this may be *Isodromus vinulus* (Dalman), subsequently collected in P. E. I.]

Taxonomy: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 395.

montinus (Packard). Colo.

puncticeps (Howard). N. J., Pa., Kans.

**vinulus* (Dalman). P. E. I.; Europe.

Encyrtus vinulus Dalman, 1820. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 41: 160.

Taxonomy: Hellen, 1949. Notulae Ent. 29: 46 (*Nobrimus* Thomson).

Genus COCCIDENCYRTUS Ashmead, p. 490

**Coccidencyrtoides* Blanchard, 1940. Soc. Cient. Arg. An. 130: 107.

Type: Not desig.

Taxonomy: Compere and Annecke, 1961. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 24: 59-61.

ochraceipes Gahan. Calif.; Hawaii, Brazil.

Genus PSEUDAPHYCUS Clausen, pp. 490-491

Taxonomy: Hoffer, 1960. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Faun. Ent. 6: 94-96.

malinus Gahan. Holarctic.Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 125.Taxonomy: Jasnoch, 1957. Ent. Obozr. 36: 720.—Hoffer, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 95, 97.—Sugonyaev, 1962. Akad. Nauk S. S. S. R. Izv., ser. Biol., 5: 757.**Genus ACEROPHAGUS E. A. Smith, p. 491****notativentris** (Girault).

Biology: Flanders, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 72.

Genus APHYCUS Mayr, pp. 492-495**Aphycus** subg. **Aphycaspis** Hoffer, 1954. Ochr. Prir. 9: 170. N. syn.

Type: Not desig.; 2 spp. incl.

Taxonomy: Compere, 1957. Portici Lab. Ent. Agr. Bol. 15: 221-230 (*Metaphycus*).—Compere and Annecke, 1960. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 23: 375-389.**alberti** Howard. Calif.; Australia, Hawaii.Taxonomy: Compere, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 222-224.**apicalis** (Dalman). [N. Amer. record almost certainly an error.]Taxonomy: Compere and Annecke, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 377-378.**bifasciatus** (Timberlake).Taxonomy: Compere and Annecke, 1961. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 24: 39, 44 (*Waterstonia* Mercet).**californicus** Howard.

Taxonomy: Compere and Annecke, 1961. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 24: 34.

eriococci Timberlake. Fla., Tex. Host: *Coccus hesperidum* (L.).**eruptor** Howard. Host: *Ceroplastes floridensis* Comstock.**flavus** Howard. Cosmopolitan. Hosts: *Coccus hesperidum* (L.), *Saissetia oleae* (Bern.).Taxonomy and Biology: Compere, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 229-230.**hederaceus** (Westwood).Taxonomy: Compere, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 222.—Graham, 1959. Ent. Tidskr. 79: 173.**helvolus** Compere.Taxonomy: Compere, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 223.Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 80-81.—Flanders, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 74, 596-599.—Damaino, 1963. Rev. di Agr. Subtrop. e Trop. 57: 452.**lounsburyi** Howard. Hawaii. Host: *Saissetia hemispherica* (Targ.).Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 81.—Beardsley, 1962. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 18: 16.**luteolus** Timberlake.Taxonomy: Compere, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 229.Biology: Flanders, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 74.—Bartlett and Ball, 1964. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 57: 496-503.**maculipes** Howard. Tex.**mexicanus** Howard. La.; Mexico. Delete Pa. from range.**pulvinariae** Howard.Taxonomy: Compere and Annecke, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 34.**stanleyi** (Compere).Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 81-82.**Genus OENCYRTUS, p. 496**

Taxonomy: Hoffer, 1963. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 35: 560-563 (div. of genus into subgenera).

clisiocampae (Ashmead). Md., Ark., N. Mex., Idaho, Utah. Host: *Malacosoma fragile* (Str.), prob. secondary par.

kuwanai (Howard). N. Y.; Japan, Europe.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 116-118.—Templado, 1957. Inst. Biol. Barcelona, Apl. Pubs. 25: 119.—Hitchcock, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 764.—Tadic, Vasic, and Salatic, 1959. Zast. Bilja 52-53: 47-52.—Dowden, 1961. Jour. Econ. Ent. 54: 876.—Bjegovic, 1963. Zast. Bilja 14: 544.

***submetallicus** (Howard). Fla.; West Indies, Brazil, Philippines. Host: *Nezara viridula* (L.).

Encyrtus submetallicus Howard, 1896. Linn. Soc. London Jour., Zool. 26: 151. ♀.

Genus **SYRPHOPHAGUS** Ashmead, p. 497

quadrinaculati (Ashmead), corrected spelling of *quadrinaculatae* of Catalog, teste Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 433.

Genus **PSEUDENCYRTUS** Ashmead, p. 497

cecidomyiae (Howard). Que., Ont., N. H., Mich. Host: *Rhabdophaga strobiloides* (O. S.).

Genus **HOLCENCYRTUS** Ashmead, p. 497

physokermis Girault. Que., Maine., N. H.

Genus **CHEILONEURUS** Westwood, pp. 497-498

elegans (Dalman). [All forms currently under this name may not be conspecific.]

Biology: Ferrière, 1952. Ninth Int. Cong. Ent. Amsterdam Trans. v. 1, p. 594.—Ferrière, 1956. Lab. Zool. Gen. e Agr. Portici Bol. 33: 354.—Sugonyaev, 1958. Ent. Obozr. 37: 309.

Taxonomy: Claridge, 1958. Ent. Mo. Mag. 94: 157.

inimicus Compere. Fla., Tex.

Genus **CHRYSOPOPHAGUS** Ashmead, p. 499

americanus (Perkins). Calif.; Hawaii.

amplicornis (Gahan). Ariz., Calif. Hosts: *Dactylopius* sp. on *Opuntia*, *Antonina graminis* (Mask.), poss. sec. parasite.

compressicornis Ashmead. Hosts: Hyperparasite of *Chrysopa* spp.

Biology: Muma, 1959. Fla. Ent. 42: 151-152.

Genus **HABROLEPIS** Foerster, pp. 499-500

rouxi Compere.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 106.—Flanders, 1956. Lab. Zool. Gen. e Agr. Portici Bol. 33: 15-16, 25.—Smith, 1957. Canad. Ent. 89: 219-228.—Doutt, 1959. Ann. Rev. Ent. 4: 170-171.—Annecke, 1963. Ent. Soc. S. Afr. Jour. 26: 207.

Genus **ADELENCYRTUS** Ashmead, p. 500

Taxonomy: Compere and Annecke, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 47-49 (key to spp.).

aulacaspidis (Brèthes). Nebr.; S. America, Europe.

Genus **ANICETUS** Howard, p. 500

annulatus Timberlake. Tex.; Mexico, Hawaii, Japan, China. Host: *Coccus hesperidum* L.

***toumeyellae** Milliron. Del., Va. Host: *Toumeyella liriodendri* (Gmel.).

Anicetus toumeyellae Milliron, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 62: 29. ♀, ♂.

Genus ZARHOPALUS Ashmead, p. 501

inquisitor (Howard). Md., Ariz.; Mexico, West Indies. Host: *Ferrisiana virgata* (Ckll.).

Genus Coccobius Ratzeburg, p. 501

Delete; extralimital.

diaspidis Ashmead. Syn. of *Arrhenophagus chionaspidis* Aurivillius, p. 507.

Genus PSEUDHOMALOPODA Girault, p. 501

prima Girault.

Biology: Clancy *et al.*, 1963. Jour. Econ. Ent. 56: 604.

Genus EUSEMION Dahlbom, pp. 501-502

***corniger** (Walker). N. H.; Europe. Hosts: *Lepidosaphes ulmi* (L.), *Lecanium corni* Bché., *Pulvinaria vitis* (L.), other spp. in European lit.

Encyrtus corniger Walker, 1837. Ent. Mag. 5: 114. ♀.

Taxonomy: Ferrière, 1949. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. Mitt. 22: 383.

Biology: Schmutterer, 1951. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 33: 121.—Zak-Ogaza, 1961. Polskie Pismo Ent. 31: 365.

*Genus COELOPENECYRTUS Timberlake

Coelopencyrtus Timberlake, 1919. Ent. Soc. Hawaii Proc. 4: 218.

Type: *Coelopencyrtus odyneri* Timberlake. Orig. Desig.

***Nesencyrtus** Timberlake, 1919, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 223.

Type: *Adelencyrtus kaalae* Ashmead. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1958. Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 48: 22.—Tryapitzin, 1960. Ent. Obozr. 39: 697.

Insert in Encyrtinae following *Atropates* Howard, p. 502.

***hylaei** Burks. Md., Nebr. Hosts: *Hylaeus cressoni* (Ckll.), *Hylaeus* sp.

Coelopencyrtus hylaei Burks, 1958. Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 48: 25. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Brandhorst, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 477.

***hylaeoleter** Burks. Ont., Idaho, Utah. Host: *Hylaeus* sp.

Coelopencyrtus hylaeoleter Burks, 1958. Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 48: 24. ♀, ♂.

Genus XANTHOENCYRTUS Ashmead, p. 502

Delete *Mirastymachus* Girault from syn. and transf. to syn. under **Rhopus** Foerster, *infra*.

Taxonomy: Ghesquière, 1956. Lab. Zool. Gen. e Agr. Portici Bol. 33: 683-689, 692-695.

americanus (Girault). Transf. to **Rhopus** Foerster.

nigroclavatus Ashmead. Md., Va., Nebr.

*Genus RHOPUS Foerster

(= *Xanthoencyrtus* Ashmead of Catalog, p. 502, in Part)

Rhopus Foerster, 1856. Hym. Stud., v. 2, pp. 34, 37, 151.

Type: *Encyrtus piso* Walker. Orig. desig.

Mirastymachus Girault, 1915 (transf. from syn. under *Xanthoencyrtus* Ashmead, *teste* Ghesquière, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 689).

Taxonomy: Ghesquière, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 683-692.

Insert in Encyrtinae following *Xanthoencyrtus* Ashmead, p. 502.

americanus (Girault). Del., Oreg. Transf. from *Xanthoencyrtus* Ashmead, *teste* Ghesquière, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 698.

Genus PAURIDIA Timberlake, p. 502

peregrina Timberlake. Calif.; Hawaii, China. Host: *Pseudococcus citri* (Risso).

Genus **PLAGIOMERUS** Crawford, p. 502

diaspidis Crawford. Fla., Tex.; Mexico. Delete D. C. from range.

*Genus **TRECHNITES** Thomson

(= *Psylledontus* Crawford of Catalog, pp. 502-503)

Trechnites Thomson, 1875. Hym. Scand., v. 4, p. 118.

Type: *Metallon fuscitarsis* Thomson. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Hoffer, 1960. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Faun. Ent. 6: 109.—
Ferrière, 1961. Entomophaga 6: 39-40.

insidiosus (Crawford). Calif.

Taxonomy: Ferrière, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 41.

Biology: Madsen, Westigard, and Sisson, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 842-843.

Genus **AGROMYZAPHAGUS** Gahan, p. 503

detrimentosus Gahan. Wis., Iowa, Utah, Calif.

Genus *Paracalocerinus* Girault, p. 503

Transf. to syn. under **Tetracnemus** Westwood (= *Tetraccladia* Howard of Catalog, p. 478); transf. included spp. to **Tetracnemus** Westwood *supra*, not **Tetracnemus** of Catalog, p. 477.

Genus **IXODIPHAGUS** Howard, p. 503

texanus Howard. Iowa, Mont.

Taxonomy: Quaraishi, 1958. Amer. Midland Nat. 59: 489-504.

Genus **HUNTERELLUS** Howard, pp. 503-504

hookeri Howard. Cosmopolitan.

Taxonomy: Quaraishi, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 489-504.

Biology: Klyushkina, 1958. Zool. Zhur. 37: 1561.—Ushakova, 1962.
Akad. Nauk Kazakh. SSR Inst. Zool. Trudy 16: 183.

Genus **PARALEUROCERUS** Girault, p. 504

***Gibberella** Miller, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93: 494. N. syn.

Type: *Gibberella scutellata* Miller. Orig. desig.

bicoloripes Girault. N. S., Ont., N. H., Mass., Conn., Mich., Tex. Hosts:
Lithocolletis caryaefoliella (Clem.), *L. lucetiella* Clem., *L. cincin-*
natiella (Chamb.), *L. spp.*

***Gibberella scutellata** Miller, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93: 496. ♀, ♂. N. syn.;
types examined.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 87.

Genus **FORMICENCYRTUS** Girault, p. 504

thoreauini Girault. Ariz.

Genus **COMPERIELLA** Howard, pp. 504-505

bifasciata Howard. Fla., Calif.; Japan.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 96-97.—Flanders, 1956. Por-
tici Lab. Zool. Gen. e Agr. Bol. 33: 25-26.—Smith, 1957. Canad.
Ent. 89: 219-228.—Teran and DeBach, 1963. Rev. Agron. No-
roeste Arg. 4: 5-23.

Genus **COCCIDOXENUS** Crawford, p. 505

mexicanus Girault. Ariz.; Mexico, West Indies.

nubilipennis (Girault). Va.

Genus **QUAYLEA** Timberlake, p. 505

whittieri (Girault). Calif.; Hawaii, Australia.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 125-126.

Genus **ANARHOPUS** Timberlake, p. 505**sydneyensis** Timberlake. Calif.; Australia.Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 75, 130.—Flanders, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 75.Genus **PSEUDORHOPUS** Timberlake, pp. 505–506

Taxonomy: Alam, 1957. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 109: 459-460.

hartmani Timberlake.Taxonomy: Alam, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 460.Subfamily **ARRHENOPHAGINAE**Genus **ARRHENOPHAGUS** Aurivillius, pp. 506–507

Taxonomy: Man Mohan, 1963. Ztschr. f. Parasitenk. 22: 394.

chionaspidis Aurivillius.**Coccobius diaspidis** Ashmead, 1900 (syn. by Ghesquière, *in litt.*).

Taxonomy: Tachikawa, 1957. Jap. Jour. Appl. Ent. and Zool. 1: 174.

Biology: Bénassy, 1958. Acad. Sci. (Paris) Compt. Rend. 246: 180.—Tachikawa, 1958. Ins. Mats. 21: 118.—Bénassy, 1961. Ann. des Épi-phyt., ser. C, 12: 42.

Family **EUELMIDAE**Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 131-132.Genus **METAPELMA** Westwood, p. 507**schwarzi** (Ashmead). Ark., Oreg.Genus **EUSANDALUM** Ratzeburg, pp. 507–508Taxonomy: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 472.**acmaeoderae** Rohwer, change to Girault.**Eusandalum acmaeoderae** Girault, Mar. 1917.**Eusandalum acmaeoderae** Rohwer, June 1917.Genus **CALOSOTA** Curtis, p. 508Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 138-139.**longiventris** (Ashmead). Idaho.Genus **EUELMUS** Dalman, pp. 508–511Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 135.**allynii** (French). Hosts: *Bruchophagus* spp., *Antistrophus pisum* (Walsh) galls on *Lygodesmia*.

Biology: Wester, 1956. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 58: 285-286.—Neunzig and Gyrisco, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 900-901.—Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, pp. 98-99.—Brandhorst, 1964. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 57: 75-76.

cyaniceps amicus Girault. Mass. Host: *Dioryctria disclusa* Hein.Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 87.—Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 97-98.**cyaniceps cyaniceps** Ashmead. Calif.Biology: Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 96-97.

Taxonomy: Finlayson, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 277, 278-279 (imm. stages).

brevicauda (Crawford). Calif.**inyoensis** Girault. Host: *Pimploterus* sp.

Biology: Tilden, 1951. Microent. 16: 164, 173.

limneriae Howard.Biology: Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 93-95.

neococcidis Peck. Host: *Tenodera angustipennis* Sauss.

Biology: Gurney, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 23.

pini Taylor. N. H.

popa Girault. Okla.; Hawaii, West Indies, Cent. and S. America, Orient, Australia.

Biology: Passlow, 1958. Queensl. Jour. Agr. Sci. 15: 35.—Harris, 1961. Bul. Ent. Res. 52: 134.

rhizophelus Brues. Syn. of *Eupelmella dryorhizoxeni* (Ashmead).

spongipartus Foerster. N. B., Ont., Wis.; Europe. Hosts: *Diprion similis* (Htg.), *Apanteles solitarius* (Ratz.).

Biology: Reeks and Smith, 1956. Canad. Ent. 88: 572.—Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 95-96.

Taxonomy: Finlayson, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 277, 279 (imm. stages).

***urozonus** Dalman. N. J., Md.; Europe. Host: ? *Bruchidius ater* (Marsh.).

Eupelmus urozonus Dalman, 1820. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 41: 378. ♀.

Biology: Leonide, 1960. Soc. Ent. France Bul. 65: 274, 279.—Rivosecchi, 1960. Parassitol. 2: 289.—Féron, Bénard, and Poitout, 1961. Entomophaga 6: 180.

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 135-137.

Genus ARACHNOPHAGA Ashmead, pp. 511-512

costalis Gahan.

Biology: Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 100.

frontalis Gahan.

Biology: Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 99-100.

longicornis (Brues).

Biology: Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 100.

picea (Riley).

Biology: Cazier and Mortenson, 1962. So. Calif. Acad. Sci. Bul. 61: 74, 83-84.

Genus EUPELMELLA Masi, p. 512

Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 492 (*Macroneura*).

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 132.

canadensis (Provancher). Syn. of **vesicularis** (Retzius).

dryorhizoxeni (Ashmead). Mass. south to Fla. west to Kans.

Eupelmus rhizophelus Brues, n. syn.; types examined.

vesicularis (Retzius). Holarctic.

Theocolax canadensis Provancher, 1883 (syn. by Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1262).

Taxonomy: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 37, 38, 44 (imm. stages).—Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 133-134.

Biology: Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 100-101.

Genus ANASTATUS Motschulsky, pp. 513-514

blattidarum Ferrière. Syn. of **tenuipes** Bolivar y Pieltain.

disparis Ruschka.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 76.—Karnozitzky, 1957. Bulg. Akad. Nauk. Zool. Inst. Trudov 4: 37, 97.—Templado, 1957. Inst. Biol. Apl. Pubs. Barcelona 25: 126.—Vasic and Salatic, 1959. Zast. Bilja 52-53: 45.—Stefanov and Keremedziev, 1961. Viss. Lesot. Inst. Sofia Nauch. Trudove 9: 162.—Tadic, 1961. Zast. Bilja 13: 63-64.—Salatic, 1963. Zast. Bilja 14: 693-699.

floridanus Roth and Willis.

Biology: Roth and Willis, 1960. Smithsn. Misc. Coll. 141: 245-246.

mantis (Ashmead). Ga., Ill., Miss., Okla., Tex.

microcentri Gahan. Kans., Tex., Ariz.

semiflavus Gahan. Calif.

***tenuipes** Bolivar y Pieltain. N. Hemisphere. Host: Egg case of *Supella supellectilium* (Serv.).

Anastatus tenuipes Bolivar y Pieltain, 1925. Soc. Roy. Ent. Égypte Bul. 9: 43. ♀.

Anastatus blattidarum Ferrière, 1930 (syn. by Roth and Willis, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 246).

Biology: Flock, 1941. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 36: 1-4.—Roth and Willis, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 246-247.

Genus **ENCYRTASPIIS** Ashmead, p. 514

semirufa Gahan. Ariz.

Biology: Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 101-102.

Genus **LECANIOBIUS** Ashmead, p. 514

cockerelli Ashmead. Fla.; West Indies, S. America. Host: *Saissetia oleae* (Bern.).

utilis Compere. Calif.; S. America.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 108.

*Genus **PHLEBOPENES** Perty

Phlebopenes Perty, 1833. Delect. anim. artic. Brasil., p. 132.

Type: **Phlebopenes splendidus** Perty. By monotypy.

Revision: Roman, 1920. Ark. Zool. 12: 24-30.

Insert in Eupelmidae following **Zaischnopsis** Ashmead, p. 514.

***hetricki** Burks. Md., Ga., Fla.

Phlebopenes hetricki Burks, 1964. Ent. News 75: 1. ♀.

Family EUCHARITIDAE

Genus **PSEUDOCALCURA** Ashmead, pp. 514-515

californica (Ashmead). Oreg.

gibbosa (Provancher). N. H.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1258.

Genus **PSEUDOMETAGEA** Ashmead, p. 515

Revision: Burks, 1961. Ent. News 72: 253-257.

***bakeri** Burks. Iowa, Wyo., Colo.

Pseudometagea bakeri Burks, 1961. Ent. News 72: 256. ♀, ♂.

hillmeadia Girault. Syn. of **schwarzii** (Ashmead).

schwarzii (Ashmead). Que. and Ont. south to Md. and D. C. west to Wis., Iowa, Nebr. Host: *Lasius neoniger* Emery.

Pseudometagea hillmeadia Girault, 1916 (syn. by Burks, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 255).

Biology: Ayre, 1962. Canad. Jour. Zool. 40: 157-164.

Genus **ORASEMA** Cameron, pp. 515-516

***Semora** Cameron, 1909. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 35: 432-433. Preocc.

Type: **Semora xanthopus** Cameron. Orig. desig.

***Semorella** Ghesquière, 1946. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 39: 368. N. name.

***Semorata** Strand, 1947. Folia Zool. Hydrobiol. 11: 393. N. name.

Taxonomy: Kerrich, 1963. Bul. Ent. Res. 54: 366.

***tolteca** Mann. Ariz.; Mexico. Host: *Pheidole* sp.

Orasema tolteca Mann, 1914. Psyche 21: 183-184. ♀, ♂.

Family PERILAMPIDAE

Genus PERILAMPUS Latreille, pp. 517-519

canadensis canadensis Crawford. Hosts: *Ectemnius* (*Hypocrabro*) *stirpicola* (Pack.), *E. (H.) continuus* (Fab.), *E. (H.) paucimaculatus* (Pack.), *Euplilis* sp.

Biology: Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 32, 66.—Krombein, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 101-102.

chrysopae Crawford.

Taxonomy: Kerrich, 1958. Opusc. Ent. 23: 82.

fulvicornis Ashmead, changed status. Raised from subsp. to sp. by Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 517.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 87.—Béique, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 859.—Bennett, 1961. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 36: 353.—Harman and Kulman, 1962. Jour. Econ. Ent. 55: 1007.

fulvicornis prothoracicus Smulyan. Raised to sp. rank.

hyalinus Say. [May represent a species complex.]

Biology: Smith, 1958. Canad. Jour. Res. 36: 254-258.—Tripp, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 1250-1270.—Becker and Benjamin, 1964. Jour. Econ. Ent. 57: 356.

Taxonomy: Finlayson, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 499-500, 501 (imm. stages).—Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 1259-1260 (*aciculatus* Provancher).

prothoracicus Smulyan, changed status. Raised from subsp. to sp. by Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 523.

stygius Provancher. Que. and Maine south to Va. west to Ohio, Kans. and La.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1260.

Genus CHRYSOLAMPUS Spinola, p. 539

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1956. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Faun. Ent. 1: 87-88.—Kerrich, 1958. Opusc. Ent. 33: 82.

Transf. with component spp. from Pteromalidae, tribe Lamprotatini, and insert in Perilampidae following *Perilampus* Latreille, p. 519.

Genus ELATUS Walker, p. 539

***Parelatus** Girault, 1916. Queensland Mus. Mem. 5: 226.

Type: *Elatus ater* Girault. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 88.

Transf. with component spp. from Pteromalidae, tribe Lamprotatini, and insert in Perilampidae following *Perilampus* Latreille, p. 519.

laevis (Provancher), n. comb. ? Ont. [may be foreign]. Transf. from **Unplaced Species**, p. 594, *teste* Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1260.

Family AGAONIDAE

Genus BLASTOPHAGA Gravenhorst

(=*Blastophagus* Gravenhorst of Catalog, p. 519)

Nomenclature: China, 1960. Bul. Zool. Nomencl. 18: 69-72 (request for validation of *Blastophaga* Gravenhorst, 1829, and suppression of *Blastophagus* Gravenhorst, 1827).—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 526 (*Blastophaga*).—I.C.Z.N., 1964. Opinion 694, Bul. Zool. Nomencl. 21: 31-32 (validation of *Blastophaga* Gravenhorst, type *B. grossorum* Grav.).

psenes (Linnaeus). Cosmopolitan.

Bibliography: Condit and Enderud, 1956. Hilgardia 25: 64-85, 616.

Biology: Joseph, 1954. Agra Univ. Jour. Res. (Sci.) 3: 408.—Grandi,

1955. Accad. Naz. dei Lincei Atti, Mem., Cl. Sci., ser. 8, 5: 3.—
 Grandi, 1956. Bologna Univ. Ist. di Ent. Bol. 21: 111.—Mrak,
 1957. Food Tech. 11: 547.—Kuttamathiathu, 1958. Ann. Sci.
 Nat., Zool. et Biol. Anim., ser. 11, 20: 201.
 Nomenclature: I.C.Z.N., 1964. Opinion 694, Bul. Zool. Nomencl. 21: 32
 (validation of *Cynips psenes* Linnaeus, 1758).

Family TORYMIDAE

Subfamily IDARNINAE

Genus **COLYOSTICHUS** Mayr, p. 519

brevicaudis Mayr, corrected spelling of *brevicauda* of Catalog, *teste* Peck,
 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 530.

*Genus **NEOSYCOPHILA** Grandi

(= *Sycophila* of Catalog, p. 519)

Neosycophila Grandi, 1923. Genova Mus. Civ. di Stor. Nat. Ann. 51: 106.

Type: *Neosycophila omeomorpha* Grandi. Orig. desig.

The genus *Sycophila* Walker is a member of the Eurytomidae, *teste* E.
 F. Riek, *in litt.*

Subfamily TORYMINAE

Genus **ALLOTORYMUS** Huber, p. 520

splendens (Provancher).

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1262.

Genus **TORYMUS** Dalman, pp. 520–527

baccharidis (Huber). Host: *Rhopalomyia californica* Felt.

Biology: Douth, 1961. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 54: 51 (*baccharicidis*).

bedeguaris (Linnaeus). Que., Ont., Ill., Iowa, Nebr., Wash.; Europe.

Biology: Judd, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 728-730.

brevis Breland. Minn.

californicus californicus (Ashmead). Delete Conn. and Fla. from dist.

capillaceus (Huber). Tex., Ariz., Calif. Delete Conn. from dist.

citripes (Huber). Host: Gall of *Euaresta bullans* (Wied.) on *Atriplex*.

druparum Boheman. Syn. of *varians* (Walker).

duplicatus (Huber). Que. and N. H., south to Fla. west to Nebr.

fagopirum (Provancher), corrected spelling of *fagopyrum* of Catalog, *teste*
 Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 541.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1256.

flavicoxa (Osten Sacken).

Cleonymus superbis Provancher, 1888 (syn. by Burks, 1964, *loc. cit.*
supra, p. 1257).

fullawayi (Huber). Host: *Dryocosmus dubiosus* (Full.).

fulvus (Huber). Md., Iowa.

koebelei (Huber). Host: *Rhopalomyia californica* Felt.

Biology: Douth, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 51.

longicauda (Provancher).

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1256.

pachypsyllae (Ashmead). Ohio, Kans., Idaho. Host: *Pachypsylla celtidis-*
mamma Riley.

pilularidis (Huber). Host: *Rhopalomyia californica* Felt.

Biology: Doutt, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 51.—Burks, 1965. Ent. News 76: 74-76.

***rugglesi** Milliron. Del., Md., Va. Host: *Ilex opaca* seeds.

Torymus rugglesi Milliron, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 52. ♀, ♂.

scalaris (Huber). Kans.

strobiloides (Huber). Ont.

superbus (Provancher). Syn. of **flavicoxa** (Osten Sacken).

umbilicatus (Gahan). Md. south to Fla., west to Calif.; Mexico.

***varians** (Walker). N. C., Man.; Europe.

Callimome varians Walker, 1833. Ent. Mag. 1: 122. ♀.

Torymus druparum Boheman, 1834 (1833) (syn. by Olsson, 1957. Växtskyd. 21: 58).

Taxonomy: Eady, 1958. Ent. Mo. Mag. 94: 260 (*Syntomaspis* Foerster).

vesiculi Moser. Idaho.

Genus DIOMORUS Walker, p. 527

biorhizae Ashmead. Prob. a sp. of *Torymus*; type apparently lost. Transf. to Unplaced Species, p. 594.

viridis (Provancher).

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1259.

zabriskiei Cresson. Hosts: *Crossocerus fergusonii* Pate, *Epicrossocherus insolens* (Fox), *Ectemnius (Hypocrabro) spiniferus* (Fox), *E. (H.) paucimaculatus* (Pack.), *Euplilis (Corynopus) rufigaster* (Pack.), *E. (C.) arapaho* Pate.

Biology: Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 32, 67.—Krombein, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 102-103.

Subfamily MONODONTOMERINAE

Taxonomy: Szelényi, 1957. Mus. Nat. Hung. Ann. Hist.-Nat., n.s., 8: 381-388 (key to genera).—Szelényi, 1960. Acad. Sci. Hung., Acta Zool. 5: 141-146 (rev. key to genera).

Genus LIODONTOMERUS Gahan, p. 528

insuetus Gahan. Nebr., Okla., Utah, Calif. Hosts: *Bruchophagus kolobovae* Fed., *B. roddei* (Guss.), *B. platyptera* (Walk.).

Biology: Neunzig and Gyrisco, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 899-901.

longfellowi (Girault). N. Y., Md., Va., W. Va., Ohio, Mich., Iowa, Utah. Hosts: *Bruchophagus platyptera* complex.

Biology: Neunzig and Gyrisco, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 899-901.

perplexus Gahan. Holarctic. Hosts: *Bruchophagus platyptera* complex.

Biology: Neunzig and Gyrisco, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 899-901.

Genus MONODONTOMERUS Westwood, pp. 528-529

aereus Walker. Holarctic; India.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 114-116.—Wilbert, 1960. Entomophaga 5: 203.—Blunck and Wilbert, 1962. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 50: 203.

dentipes (Dalman). Holarctic.

Monodontomerus viridaeneus Provancher (syn. by Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1259).

Biology: Finlayson and Finlayson, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90: 558-559.

Taxonomy: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 37, 39, 44 (imm. stages).

***mexicanus** Gahan. Ind., Calif.; Mexico. Hosts: *Trypoxylon mexicanum* Sauss., *Stenodynerus vagus* (Sauss.).

Monodontomerus mexicanus Gahan, 1941. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 90: 468. ♀, ♂.

**minor* (Ratzeburg). Conn., N. Y. south to Va. west to Calif.; Europe. Hosts: *Thyridopteryx ephemeraeformis* (Haw.), *Phryganidia californica* Pack., *Samia cynthia* (Drury); recorded as hyperparasite of Lepidoptera in European lit.

Torymus minor Ratzeburg, 1848. Ichn. der Forstins., v. 2, p. 178. ♀, ♂.

Monodontomerus subobsoletus Gahan (syn. by Steffan, 1952. Paris Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Bul., ser. 2, 24: 293).

Biology: Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, p. 102.

montivagus Ashmead. Host: *Megachile rotundata* (Fab.).

obscurus Westwood. Holarctic; Pa., Md., Ga., W. Va., Idaho. Host: *Megachile rotundata* (Fab.).

Taxonomy: Steffan, 1952, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 289, 290.—Eady, 1958. Ent. Mo. Mag. 94: 269.

subobsoletus Gahan. Syn. of *minor* (Ratzeburg).

Genus ZAGLYPTONOTUS Crawford, pp. 529–530

schwarzi Crawford. Idaho.

Genus GLYPHOMERUS Foerster, p. 530

stigma (Fabricius). Nebr. Delete *Monodontomerus viridaeneus* Provancher from syn. and trans. to syn. under *Monodontomerus dentipes* (Dalman).

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1259.

Genus HYPERIMERUS Girault, p. 537

Transf. with included species from Pteromalidae, tribe Asaphini, and insert in Toryminae, following *Glyphomerus* Foerster, p. 530.

corvus Girault. Hosts: *Hemerobius* sp., *Symphherobius* sp.

Genus PSEUDOTORYMUS Masi, p. 530

lazulellus (Ashmead). N. B., Que., and Conn., west to Minn.

Genus ANTISTROPHOPLEX Crawford, p. 531

bicoloripes Crawford. Iowa. Host: *Antistrophus pisum* Walsh gall on *Lygodesmia*.

Biology: Brandhorst, 1964. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 57: 74-77.

Genus MICRODONTOMERUS Crawford, p. 531

anthonomi (Crawford). Calif. Host: *Leptochilus* sp.

fumipennis Crawford. Wyo. south to N. Mex., west to Wash., Oreg., Calif. Host: *Malacosoma californicum* (Pack.).

Biology: Langston, 1957. Univ. Calif. Pubs., Ent. 14: 29-30.

Genus ROPTROCERUS Ratzeburg, Sup. 1, pp. 73, 76

(= *Pachyceras* Ratzeburg of Catalog, p. 549)

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 61.

xylophagorum (Ratzeburg). Que. and N. H. south to N. C. and La., west to B. C., Wash., and Ariz.

Biology: Reid, 1957. Canad. Ent. 89: 6-7.

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 61-62, 66-70 (*eccoptogastris* Ratzeburg a syn.).—Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1261 (*rectus* Provancher).

Subfamily MEGASTIGMINAE

Genus MEGASTIGMUS Dalman, pp. 531–533

**Epimegastigmus* Girault, 1915. Queensland Mus. Mem. 4: 297, 307.

Type: *Xanthosomoides fulvipes* Girault. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Milliron, 1949. Amer. Midland Nat. 41: 263.

Biology: Lessmann, 1962. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 49: 363-371 (imm. stages).—Lessmann, 1962. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 50: 233-241 (host plants).

aculeatus aculeatus (Swederus). Ill.

Taxonomy and Biology: Balduf, 1957. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 50: 479-483.—Balduf, 1959. Ill. Biol. Monog. 26, pp. 124-130.

Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 578 (var.).

aculeatus nigroflavus Hoffmeyer. N. J., and Pa. south to Va., west to Ill.; Japan, Russia.

Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 579 (var.).

Biology: Balduf, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 124-126.

albifrons Walker.

Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 102-105.

americanus Milliron. Cited as *slossonae* Crosby in Catalog in error; latter is a *nomen nudum*, not validated through citation in synonymy. See Art. 11,d of Int. Code Zool. Nomencl.

brevicaudis Ratzeburg, corrected spelling of *brevicauda* of Catalog.

lasiocarpae Crosby. Alta., B. C., Wash. Delete Conn. from distb.

Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 105.

milleri Milliron.

Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 106.

nigrovariegatus Ashmead.

Biology and Taxonomy: Balduf, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 478-483.—Balduf, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 130-145.

picea montana Milliron.

Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 106 (var.).

picea picea Rohwer.

Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 584 (var.).

Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 106.

pinus pinus Parfitt.

Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 585 (var.).

Biology: Hussey and Klingler, 1954. Ent. Mo. Mag. 90: 198-201 (*pinus* Parfitt and var. *crosbyi* Hoffmeyer).—Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 106-108.—Hussey, 1959. Ent. Mo. Mag. 95: 237.

pinus marginatus Hoffmeyer.

Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 586 (var.).

rafni Hoffmeyer.

Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 108-110.

slossonae Crosby. *Nomen nudum*; see **americanus** Milliron.

specularis Walley.

Biology: Hedlin, 1957 (1956). Canad. Ent. 88: 691-697.

spermatrophus nigrodorsatus Milliron.

Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 111 (var.).

spermatrophus spermatrophus Wachtl.

Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 587 (var.).

Biology: Hussey, 1955. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 106: 133-151.—Hedlin, 1958. Ent. Soc. B. C. Proc. 55: 37.—Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 110-111.—Hussey, 1959. Ent. Mo. Mag. 95: 237.

tsugae heterophyllae Milliron.

Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 111 (var.).

tsugae tsugae Crosby.

Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 588 (var.).

Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 111.

***Genus EUMEGASTIGMUS Hussey**

Eumegastigmus Hussey, 1956. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Proc., ser. B, 25: 157.

Type: *Eumegastigmus hypogea* Hussey. Orig. desig.

Insert in Megastigminae following *Megastigmus* Dalman, p. 533.

**transvaalensis* Hussey. Calif.; S. Africa, Canary Isls. Host: Seeds of *Schinus molle*.

Eumegastigmus transvaalensis Hussey, 1956. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Proc., ser. B, 25: 161. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Harper and Lockwood, 1961. Calif. Dept. Agr. Bul. 50: 129.

Subfamily PODAGRIONINAE

Placed in Torymidae in Sup. 1, p. 82.

Taxonomy: Ferrière, 1955. Soc. Roy. Ent. Belg. Mem. 27: 207 (Podagrionidae).

Genus PODAGRION Spinola, p. 583

**Cyanostola* Saussure in Grandidier, 1890. Hist. Madagascar 20, Hym. 1, pl. 15, fig. 30.

Type: *Cyanostola coerulea* Saussure. By monotypy.

**Podagrionella* Girault, 1913. Arch. f. Naturgesch. 79 (A) pt. 6: 96.

Type: *Podagrionella bella* Girault. By monotypy.

**Pachytomoidella* Girault, 1913. Wis. Nat. Hist. Soc. Bul. 11: 40.

Type: *Pachytomoidella magniclavus* Girault. Orig. desig.

**Propodagrion* Girault, 1915. Queensland Mus. Mem. 4: 287.

Type: *Propodagrion worcesteri* Girault. Orig. desig.

**Propachytomoides* Girault, 1917. Ins. Mens. 5: 152.

Type: *Propachytomoides semialbiclavus* Girault. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Ferrière, 1955, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 216.

**brasiliense* Howard. Fla.; West Indies. Host: Mantid egg mass.

Podagrion brasiliensis Howard, 1894. Linn. Soc. London, Jour., Zool. 25: 83. ♀.

Taxonomy: Gahan, 1951. Canad. Ent. 83: 176.

crassiclava Gahan. Fla.; Mexico.

**mantidiphagum* Girault. Ariz.; Mexico, West Indies. Host: Egg mass of undet. mantid.

Podagrion mantidiphagum Girault, 1917. Ent. 50: 37. ♀, ♂.

mantis Ashmead. Calif.; Mexico, Hawaii.

Biology: Gurney, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 23.

Family ORMYRIDAE**Genus ORMYRUS Westwood, pp. 533-534**

**Wania* Risbec, 1951. Inst. Franc. d'Afr. Noire Mém. 13: 294.

Type: *Wania ornata* Risbec. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 591.

brunneipes Provancher, May 1887. Que. and Ont. south to Fla. west to Mich. and Ill. Hosts: Listed under *ventricosus* Ashmead in Catalog, p. 534.

Ormyrus ventricosus Ashmead, Nov. 1887 (syn. by Burks, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1259).

vacciniicola Ashmead.

Biology: Judd, 1959. Amer. Micro. Soc. Trans. 78: 213-214.

ventricosus Ashmead. Syn. of *brunneipes* Provancher.

Family PTEROMALIDAE

Subfamily SPHEGIGASTERINAE

Genus SPALANGIA Latreille, p. 535

Revision: Bouček, 1963. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 35: 429-512.

drosophilae Ashmead. N., Cent., and S. America, West Indies. Hosts: *Mero-myza americana* Fh., *Oscinella frit* (L.), *O. minor* (Ad.), *O. carbonaria* (Loew), *O. soror* Macq., *Hexacola* sp., *Loxotropa* sp., *Pseudogaurax anchora* (Loew).

Biology: Simmonds, 1952. Bul. Ent. Res. 43: 533.—Simmonds, 1953. Bul. Ent. Res. 44: 773.—Simmonds, 1954. Bul. Ent. Res. 45: 527.—Simmonds, 1956. Bul. Ent. Res. 47: 361-376.

***endius** Walker. Cosmopolitan. Hosts: *Chrysomyia* spp., *Fannia leucosticta* (Meig.), *F. scalaris* (F.), *Haematobia exigua* Meig., *H. irritans* (L.), *Musca domestica* L., *Stomoxys calcitrans* (L.), *Sarcophaga* spp., *Ophyra anthrax* Meig., *Ceratitis capitata* (Wied.), *Dacus dorsalis* Hend., *D. ferrugineus* (F.).

Spalangia endius Walker, 1839. Monog. Chalc., v. 2, p. 96. ♂.

Spalangia muscidarum var. *stomoxysiae* Girault, 1916 (syn. by Bouček, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 458).

**Spalangia philippinensis* Fullaway, 1917. Hawaii Ent. Soc. Proc. 3: 292. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Bouček, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 458.)

Spalangia muscidarum var. *texensis* Girault, 1920 (syn. by Bouček, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 458).

***erythromera brachycephs** Bouček. ? Conn., ? Ont., ? Sask.; Europe. [N. Amer. specimens ref. to this subsp. with hesitation.]

Spalangia erythromera brachycephs Bouček, 1963. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 35: 471-472. ♀, ♂.

haematobiae Ashmead. Ont. and Alta. south to Va. and Tex.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1963, loc. cit. supra, pp. 475-476 (*S. impuncta* Howard a possible syn.).

muscae Howard. Syn. of **nigra** Latreille.

muscarum Girault. Syn. of **nigripes** Curtis.

muscidarum Richardson. Syn. of **nigroaenea** Curtis.

***nigra** Latreille. N. Amer.; Europe, West Indies, Hawaii. Hosts: *Musca domestica* L., *Haematobia irritans* (L.), *Stomoxys calcitrans* (L.), *Phorbia antiqua* (Meig.), *Dacus cucurbitae* Coq., *Rhagoletis completa* Cress.

Spalangia nigra Latreille, 1805. Hist. Nat. Crust. Ins., v. 13, p. 288.

**Spalangia hirta* Haliday, 1833. Ent. Mag. 1: 334. ♀. (Syn. by Bouček, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 443.)

Spalangia rugosicollis Ashmead, 1894 (Syn. by Bouček, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 443).

Spalangia muscae Howard, 1911 (syn. by Bouček, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 443).

***nigripes** Curtis. Holarctic: N. America, Europe, Asia. Hosts: *Lucilia* sp., *Fannia leucosticta* (Meig.), *F. scalaris* (F.), *Musca domestica* L., *M. d. vicina* Macq., undet. muscids.

Spalangia nigripes Curtis, 1839. Brit. Ent., v. 16 [3], fol. 740 [p. 2]. ♀.

**Spalangia hyaloptera* Foerster, 1850. Naturhist. Ver. der Preuss. Rheinl. Verhandl. 7: 509. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Bouček, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 461.)

**Spalangia formicaria* Kieffer, 1905. Berlin Ent. Ztschr., 50: 1. ♀. (Syn. by Bouček, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 461.)

Spalangia muscarum Girault, 1920 (syn. by Bouček, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 461).

***nigroaenea** Curtis. Cosmopolitan. Hosts: *Musca domestica domestica* L., *M. d. vicina* Macq., *Musca* spp., *Haematobia exigua* Meig., *Stomoxys calcitrans* (L.), *Sarcophaga* spp., *Chrysomyia* spp., *Lucilia* spp., *Paratheresia claripalpis* (v. d. W.).

Spalangia nigroaenea Curtis, 1839. Brit. Ent., v. 16 [3], fol. 740 [p. 2]. ♂.

Spalangia homalaspis Foerster, 1850. Naturhist. Ver. der Preuss. Rheinl. Verhandl 7: 505. ♀, ♂, (Syn. by Bouček, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 448.)

***Spalangia astuta** Foerster, 1851, *ibid.* 8: 1. ♀. (Syn. by Bouček, 1963. *loc. cit. supra*, p. 448.)

Spalangia muscidarum Richardson. 1913 (syn. by Bouček, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 448).

rugosicollis Ashmead. Syn. of **nigra** Latreille.

stomoxysiae Girault. Syn. of **endius** Walker.

*Genus **CEROCEPHALA** Westwood

Cerocephala Westwood, 1832. Mag. Zool. 2: Cl. ix, pl. 4.

Type: **Cerocephala cornigera** Westwood. By monotypy.

***Epimacrus** Walker, 1833. Ent. Mag. 1: 368.

Type: **Epimacrus rufus** Walker. By monotypy.

***Sciatheras** Ratzeburg, 1848. Ichn. der Forstins., v. 2, p. 209.

Type: **Sciatheras trichotus** Ratzeburg. By monotypy.

***Parasciatheras** Masi, 1917. Nov. Zool. 24: 189.

Type: **Cerocephala caelebs** Masi. By monotypy.

***Proamotura** Girault, 1920. Ins. Ins. Mens. 8: 143.

Type: **Proamotura aquila** Girault. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 127-128.

Insert in tribe Cerocephalini following **Choetospila** Westwood, p. 535.

***dubarae** Wallace. Pa. Host: Prob. *Hadrobregmus carinatus* (Say).

Cerocephala dubarae Wallace, 1959. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 54: 84. ♀, ♂.

Genus **ACEROCEPHALA** Gahan, p. 536

atroviolacea (Crawford). Colo., Calif. Host: *Conophthorus flexilis* Hopk.

Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 49, 98.

Genus **ASAPHES** Walker, p. 536

All species of **Asaphes** are believed to be secondary parasites of Aphididae.

americanus Girault. Syn. of **lucens** (Provancher).

californicus Girault. Colo., Wash., Oreg.

fletcheri (Crawford). Syn. of **lucens** (Provancher).

lucens (Provancher). N. B., Que., Ont., Maine south to N. C., west to Iowa and Colo. Hosts: *Aphidius testaceipes* (Cress.), *A. phorodontis* Ashm., *A. polygonaphis* (Fh.), *Diaretiella rapae* (M'Int.), *Praon aguti* Smith, *P. simulans* (Prov.).

Megorismus fletcheri Crawford (syn. by Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1258).

Asaphes americanus Girault (syn. by Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1258).

Biology: Sekhar, 1958. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 51: 1-8 (**fletcheri**).

Genus **Hyperimerus** Girault, p. 537

Transf. with included sp. to Torymidae, subfamily Monodontomerinae, following **Glyphomerus** Foerster, p. 530.

Genus **DIPARA** Walker, p. 537

***Tricoryphus** Foerster, 1856. Hym. Stud., v. 2, p. 46.

Type: *Tricoryphus fasciatus* Thomson. Included by Thomson, 1876.

**Hispanolelaps* Mercet, 1927. Eos 3: 60.

Type: *Hispanolelaps coxalis* Mercet. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1954. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 29: 52, 54.

The female of this genus is wingless, commonly taken in Berlese samples; the male is winged.

Genus *APTEROLELAPS* Ashmead, p. 537

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1958. Bol. Zool. Agr. Bachic., ser. 2, 1: 56 (syn. of *Trichoryphus* [!]¹ Foerster).

Genus *LAMPROTATUS* Westwood, pp. 537-538

Delete *Miscogaster* Walker from syn.

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1955. Lunds Univ. Aarsskr., n. s., 50 (20): 6-10.—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 606-608.

abnormicolor (Girault). Transf. to *Miscogaster* Walker.

auratus (Ashmead). Transf. to *Miscogaster* Walker.

biguttus (Girault). Transf. to *Miscogaster* Walker.

diaeus Walker. Maine, Minn.

discoloripes (Girault). Transf. to *Miscogaster* Walker.

flora (Girault). Transf. to *Miscogaster* Walker.

keatsi (Girault). Transf. to *Miscogaster* Walker.

marylandicus (Girault). Transf. to *Miscogaster* Walker.

unguttus (Girault). Transf. to *Miscogaster* Walker.

Genus *MISCOGASTER* Walker

(= *Lamprotatus* Westwood of Catalog, in part, pp. 537-538)

Delete from syn. under *Lamprotatus* Westwood and transf. with following spp. to p. 538, following *Lamprotatus*.

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1955, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 6-7, 55-56.—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 608-609 (transf. of spp. from *Lamprotatus* Westwood to *Miscogaster* Walker).

abnormicolor Girault. Transf. from *Lamprotatus* Westwood.

auratus (Ashmead). Pa., Mich., Wis., Nebr.

biguttata Girault. Transf. from *Lamprotatus* Westwood.

discoloripes Girault. Transf. from *Lamprotatus* Westwood.

flora Girault. Transf. from *Lamprotatus* Westwood.

keatsi Girault. Transf. from *Lamprotatus* Westwood.

marylandica Girault. Transf. from *Lamprotatus* Westwood.

ungutta Girault. Transf. from *Lamprotatus* Westwood.

Genus *SYNTOMOPUS* Walker, p. 538

americanus Ashmead. N. Y. south to Fla., west to Oreg. and Calif.; Mexico.

Genus *Chrysolampus* Spinola, p. 539

Transf. with included species to Perilampidae, following *Perilampus* Latreille, p. 519.

Genus *Elatus* Walker, p. 539

Transf. with included species to Perilampidae, following *Perilampus* Latreille, p. 519.

Genus **PACHYNEURON** Walker, pp. 539-541

**Serimus* Brèthes, 1913. Buenos Aires Mus. Nac. de Hist. Nat. Ann. 24: 90.

Type: *Serimus argentinus* Brèthes. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: De Santis, 1957. Univ. Nac. de La Plata, Notas del Mus. 19: 118.

**Neopachyneuron* Girault, 1917. Descr. Hym. Chalc. Var. cum Obs., pt. 5, p. 9.

Type: *Pachyneuron eros* Girault. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Peck, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 612.

altiscutum Howard, ch. to Cook, teste Peck, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 613. N. B., D. C., S. C., Colo. Hosts: *Cremifania nigricellulata* Czerny, *Leucopis* sp., *Leucopina americana* Mall., *Neoleucopis obscura* (Hal.), *N. pinicola* Mall.

Biology: Brown and Clark, 1957 (1956). Canad. Ent. 88: 679-682.

anthomyiae Howard. Host: *Leucopis* sp.

eros Girault. B. C.

mucronatum Girault. Tex., Ariz.; Mexico. Host: Assoc. with coccids on *Opuntia*.

virginicum Girault. Maine, Ill.

Genus **CORUNA** Walker, Sup. 1, p. 74

clavata Walker. B. C., Alaska; Europe.

Biology: Stary, 1962. Zool. Listy 11: 267.

Genus **PACHYCREPOIDEUS** Ashmead, p. 541

**Anisopteromalina* Bouček, 1954. Mus. Nat. Pragae, Acta Ent. 29: 57-60.

Type: *Anisopteromalina crassinervis* Bouček. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1957 (1956). Casopis 53: 165.

viademiae (Rondani), corrected spelling of *vindemmiae* of Sup. 1, p. 75, teste Peck, 1963, loc. cit. supra, p. 620. Hosts: *Fannia canicularis* (L.), *F. scalaris* (Fab.), *Calliphora vicina* R.-D., *Phormia regina* (Meig.), *Lucilia sericata* (Meig.), *Anastrepha* sp.

Biology: Nostvik, 1954. Oikos 5: 195.—Steve, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 530.

Genus **EUNEURA** Walker, p. 541

lachni (Ashmead). N. B. and Maine south to Fla., west to B. C. and Calif.

Host: *Pauesia ponderosae* (Mues.) on *Cinara* sp.

Genus **HALTICOPTERA** Spinola, pp. 541-542

**Pachylarthrus* Westwood, 1832. Phil. Mag., ser. 3, 1: 127.

Type: *Pachylarthrus insignis* Westwood. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Nikolskaja, 1952, loc. cit. supra, p. 249.

aenea (Walker). Syn. of **patellana** Dalman.

brodiei Ashmead. Not **Halticoptera** Spinola; transf. to **Unplaced Species**, p. 594.

***patellana** (Dalman). Holarctic.

Diplolepis patellana Dalman, 1818. K. Svenska Vetensk-Akad. Handl. 39: 80. ♀.

Dicyclus aenea Walker, 1833 (syn. by Ferrière, 1952. Soc. Ven. di Stor. Nat. Bol. 6: 172).

Other syn., and hosts, under **aenea** in Catalog, p. 542.

rosae Burks. Maine, Ont., Sask., Utah, Alaska.

Biology: Balduf, 1959. Ill. Biol. Monog. 26: 41-50, 170-173.

stella Girault. Ariz. Host: *Aciurina maculata* (Cole).

***Genus SPHEGIGASTER Spinola**(=*Trigonogastra* Ashmead of Catalog, p. 542)*Sphegigaster* Spinola, 1811. Paris Mus. Hist. Nat. Ann. 17: 149.Type: *Diplolepis pallicornis* Spinola. Desig. by Ashmead, 1904.

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1958. Bol. Zool. Agr. e Bach., ser. 2, 1: 56.

**flavicornis* (Walker). B. C.; Europe. Host: *Phytomyza ilicis* Curtis.*Merismus flavicornis* Walker, 1833. Ent. Mag. 1: 377. ♂.

Biology: Cameron, 1939. Bul. Ent. Res. 30: 178-180, 192-197.

Genus CYRTOGASTER Walker, p. 542*glasgowi* Crawford. Mo., Tex., Calif.*vulgaris* Walker. Wash.; Europe. Host: *Phytomyza nigra* Meig.***Genus CAPELLIA Delucchi**(=*Eurydinota* Foerster of Catalog, p. 543)*Capellia* Delucchi, 1958. Bol. Zool. Agr. e Bach., ser. 2, 1: 59.Type: *Eurydinota rufiventris* Girault. Orig. Desig.Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 57-60.*lividicarpus* (Girault). Mass., B. C. Host: *Coleophora laricella* Hbn.Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 88.*rufiventris* (Girault). Miss., Minn., Calif. Host: *Retinodiplosis* sp. on pine.**Genus HETEROSCHEMA Gahan, p. 543***punctata* (Ashmead). Miss., Mo.; West Indies. Host: *Ophiomyia* sp. in *Lippa* seed heads.*rugosopunctata* (Ashmead). Tex.**Genus LOPHOCOMODIA Ashmead**Transf. from **Unplaced Genera**, p. 593, to Sphegigasterini following **Heteroschema** Gahan, p. 543.*americana* Ashmead. Mich., Kans. Transf. from **Unplaced Species**, Sup. 1, p. 84, *teste* G. E. Wallace in *litt.***Subfamily PTEROMALINAE****Genus MORANILA Cameron, Sup. 1, p. 75**(=*Tomocera* Howard of Catalog, p. 543)*californica* (Howard). Calif.; Mexico, Hawaii, South Sea Isls., Australia, Africa.

Biology: Flanders, 1958. Jour. Econ. Ent. 51: 247.

Genus EUNOTUS Walker, p. 544**cretaceus* Walker. N. H., N. Y.; Europe. Host: *Eriopeltis festucae* Fonsc.*Eunotus cretaceus* Walker, 1834. Ent. Mag. 2: 298. ♂.**Genus SCUTELLISTA Motschulsky, p. 544***cyanea* Motschulsky. Cosmopolitan.Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 126, 128-129.—Flanders, 1958. Jour. Econ. Ent. 51: 247.—Flanders, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 596-597.—Gexho, 1960. Tirana U. Shtet. Bul. Ser. Shken. Nat. 14: 55.—Talhouk, 1961. Entomophaga 6: 208.***Genus MACROGLENES Westwood***Macroglenes* Westwood, 1832. Phil. Mag., ser. 3, 1: 127.Type: *Macroglenes oculatus* Westwood. By monotypy.**Stenophrus* Foerster, 1841. Beitr. Monog. Pterom., p. 40.Type: *Stenophrus compressus* Foerster. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Gahan and Fagan, 1923. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 124, p. 136.

Insert in tribe Pirenini, before *Pirene* Haliday, p. 544.

**penetrans* (Kirby). N. J., Ont., Mich., Oreg.; Europe. Host: *Sitodiplosis mosellana* (Gehin).

Ichneumon penetrans Kirby, 1800. Linn. Soc. London Trans. 5: 109.

**Macroglenes oculatus* Westwood, 1832. Phil. Mag., ser. 3, 1: 127.

**Stenophrus compressus* Foerster, 1841. Beitr. Monog. Pterom., p. 40.

Distribution: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 637.

Genus *PIRENE* Haliday, p. 544

marylandensis Girault. Transf. to *Bairamlia* Waterston, *infra*.

*Genus *BAIRAMLIA* Waterston

Bairamlia Waterston, 1929. Parasitol. 21: 103.

Type: *Bairamlia fuscipes* Waterston. Orig. desig.

Insert in Tribe Pirenini following *Pirene* Haliday, p. 544.

marylandensis (Girault). Transf. from *Pirene* Haliday, *teste* Waterston, 1929, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 103.

*Genus *HERBERTIA* Howard

Herbertia Howard, 1894. Linn. Soc. London, Jour., Zool. 25: 98.

Type: *Herbertia lucens* Howard. By monotypy.

Insert in tribe Pirenini, following *Spathopus* Ashmead, p. 544.

Revision: Burks, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 249-255.

**wallacei* Burks. Pa., Md., Va., Ohio, Tex. Host: *Phytomyza ilicicola* Loew.

Herbertia wallacei Burks, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 254. ♀, ♂.

Genus *MORODORA* Gahan, p. 544

armata Gahan. B. C.

Genus *HEMADAS* Crawford, p. 545

nubilipennis (Ashmead).

Biology: Judd, 1959. Amer. Micr. Soc. Trans. 78: 212-214.

Genus *Trigonoderus* Westwood, p. 545

Transf. with included spp. to tribe Cleonymini, p. 566.

*Genus *MACROMESUS* Walker

Macromesus Walker, 1848. List Hym. Brit. Mus., Chalc., pt. 2, pp. 106, 161.

Type: *Macromesus amphiretus* Walker. By monotypy.

**Wesenbergia* Kryger, 1943. Ent. Medd. 22: 360.

Type: *Wesenbergia oculata* Kryger. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Graham, 1959. Ent. Mo. Mag. 95: 73-78 (Macromesinae of Pteromalidae).—Hedqvist, 1960. Ent. Tidskr. 81: 140.—Boucek, 1961. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 34: 57 (near Tridymini).—Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 57-58 (Cheiropachinae).

Insert in tribe Tridymini after *Elachertodomyia* Girault, p. 546.

**americanus* Hedqvist. Ariz., Oreg., Calif. Hosts: *Cylindrocopturus longulus* (Lec.), *C. eatoni* Buc., *Pseudohylesinus nebulosus* (Lec.), *Scolytus praeceps* Lec., *S. unispinosus* Lec., *S. ventralis* Lec.

Macromesus americanus Hedqvist, 1960. Ent. Tidskr. 81: 140. ♀, ♂.

Genus *TRIDYMUS* Ratzeburg, p. 546

aphidis Girault. Ark.

gargantua Girault. N. H., Mich., Minn. Host: Reared from gall on willow.

nigriclavus Girault, corrected spelling of *nigriclava* of Catalog, *teste* Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 643.

oblongus (Provancher). Transf. from **Unplaced Species**, p. 594, *teste* Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1261.

Genus SYSTASIS Walker, p. 547

diplosidis Eckel. Fla., Ohio, Wis., Miss.

***encyrtoides** Walker. Wis., Oreg., Alaska; Europe. Host: *Contarinia* sp.
Systasis encyrtoides Walker, 1834. Ent. Mag. 2: 296. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Parnell, 1963. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Trans. 115: 271-272.

Genus TEROBIA Foerster, p. 547

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1955. Soc. Roy. Ent. Belg. Mem. 27: 175 (*Ormocerius* Walker).—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 903 (N. Amer. spp. listed as unplaced).

Tribe MERISINI

Taxonomy: Szelényi, 1956. Mus. Nat. Hung., Ann. Hist.-Nat., n. s., 7: 167-180.

Genus MERISUS Walker, pp. 547-548

Taxonomy: Szelényi, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 169-170.—Delucchi, 1956. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 39: 229.

cupraeus (Provancher). Transf. to *Caenacis* Foerster in tribe Pteromalini, *infra*.

destructor (Say). Holarctic.

Taxonomy: Szelényi, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 170 (*Homoporus* Thomson).
—Delucchi, 1957. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 40: 418-419 (*Homoporus* subg. *Phaenacra* Foerster).

febriolosus Girault. P. E. I.

Taxonomy: Szelényi, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 168 (? syn. of *gibbiscuta* Thomson; ref. to *Homoporus* Thomson).

Biology: Cannon, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 34.

mordellistenae Crawford. Iowa, Calif.

***Genus HOMOPORUS Thomson**

(= *Merisoporus* Masi of Catalog, p. 548)

Homoporus Thomson, 1878. Hym. Scand., v. 5, pp. 60, 64.

Type: *Pteromalus fulviventris* Walker. Desig. by Ashmead, 1904.

[Not *Homoporus* Thomson, 1890, in Ichneumonidae, now considered a *lapsus* for *Homotropus* Thomson.]

***Phaenacra** Foerster, 1878. Naturhist. Ver. der Preuss. Rheinl. Verhandl. 35: 51.

Type: *Phaenacra nubigera* Foerster. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 402 (*Homoporus* subg. *Phaenacra* Foerster).—Erdős, 1953. Acad. Sci. Hung. Acta Biol. 4: 239 (syn. of *Phaenacra* Foerster).—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 650 (*Merisoporus* Masi).

chalcidiphagus (Walsh and Riley). Holarctic.

Taxonomy: Erdős, 1953, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 239.—Szelényi, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 168.—Delucchi, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 417-418.

Biology: Cannon, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 34.

Genus CALLITULA Spinola, p. 548

Taxonomy: Szelényi, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 167, 169-170.

bicolor Spinola. Holarctic.

Biology: Simmonds, 1952. Bul. Ent. Res. 43: 528-533.—Simmonds, 1953. Bul. Ent. Res. 44: 387-392.—Hemer, 1959. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 44: 339.

illinoensis (Ashmead). Md., Va., Fla., Tenn.

Genus **PSEUDOMICROMELUS** Gahan and Fagan, p. 553

deplanatus (Nees). Transf. to *Cyclogastrella* Bukovskij, *infra*.

*Genus **CYCLOGASTRELLA** Bukovskij

Cyclogastrella Bukovskij, 1938. Ent. Obozr. (Rev. Ent.) 27: 153.

Type: *Cyclogastrella quercina* Bukovskij. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Graham, 1956. Ent. Mo. Mag. 92: 258.

Insert in tribe Merisini following *Callitula* Spinola, p. 548.

deplanata (Nees). Holarctic. Transf. from *Pseudomicromelus* Gahan and Fagan, p. 553, *teste* Graham, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 259.

Biology: Delucchi, 1962. *Awamia* 2: 123.

Genus **RHAPHITELUS** Walker, pp. 548-549

**Eucerchysius* Brèthes, 1913. Buenos Aires Mus. Nac. de Hist. Nat. Anal. 24: 103.

Type: *Eucerchysius scolyti* Brèthes. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: De Santis, 1952. Soc. Ent. Argentina Rev. 15: 270 (generic syn.).—Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 93-94.

maculatus Walker. Que., N. H., Pa., Wash., Oreg.; Europe.

Biology: Jamnicky, 1959. *Biologia*, Bratislava 14: 817.—Szczepanski, 1960. *Polskie Pismo Ent.* 30: 409.

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 94-96.

Genus **METACOLUS** Foerster, p. 549

**Pterosema* Foerster, 1878. *Naturh. Ver. Preuss. Rheinl. Verh.* 35: 44.

Type: *Pterosema varicolor* Foerster. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1957. *Mus. Nat. Prag. Acta Faun. Ent.* 2: 76 (generic syn.).—Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 97.

fasciatus Girault. Idaho. Hosts: Assoc. with Scolytidae in *Pinus* spp. and *Juniperus* sp.

Genus **DINOTISCUS** Ghesquière, p. 549

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 83.

agrili (Rohwer). Transf. to *Megatrydymus* Girault, p. 566.

Genus **TOMICOBIA** Ashmead, p. 566

Revision: Hedqvist, 1959. *Opusc. Ent.* 24: 177-184.

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 109-110.

peratripes (Girault).

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 184.

tibialis Ashmead. Maine south to N. C., west to Idaho and Calif. Hosts: Adult Scolytidae.

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 178-181.

Biology: Reid, 1957. *Canad. Ent.* 89: 7-8.—Ruckes, 1963. *Pan-Pacific Ent.* 39: 45.

Genus **RHOPALICUS** Foerster, pp. 549-550

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 71.

pallipes Provancher. Transf. to **Unplaced Species**, p. 594.

pulchripennis (Crawford). Que. and Maine south to Md. and Miss., west to Wash., Oreg., Calif. Hosts: *Pissodes terminalis* Hopping, *P. approximatus* Hopkins.

Biology: Reid, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 7.—Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 100.

tutela (Walker). Que., Mass., N. Y., Pa., Ont., Mich.; Europe.

Biology: Nuorteva, 1956. *Acta Ent. Fenn.* 13: 64.—Chararas, 1959. *Soc.*

Ent. France Bul. 64: 11.

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 71-79.

Genus AMBLYMERUS Walker, p. 550

Taxonomy: Graham, 1957. Ent. Mo. Mag. 93: 223 (*Platymesopus* Westwood).—von Rosen, 1958. Opusc. Ent. 23: 205 (*Mesopolobus* Westwood).—von Rosen, 1960. Ent. Tidskr. 82: 11-13 (*Mesopolobus* Westwood, in part).

bruchophagi (Gahan). Holarctic; N. Y. west to Man., Oreg., Calif. Hosts: *Bruchophagus* spp.

Biology: Butler and Hansen, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 228.—Neunzig and Gyrisco, 1959. Jour. Econ. Ent. 52: 899.

confusus (Ashmead). Idaho, Utah. Host: *Tomicobia tibialis* Ashm. par. on *Ips oregonis* (Eich.).

flavipes (Walker). [Prob. not North American.]

Taxonomy: von Rosen, 1958. Opusc. Ent. 23: 212.—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 660.

mayetiola (Gahan).

Taxonomy: von Rosen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 207 (*Mesopolobus*).

salicis (Girault). Mo.

verditer (Norton). N. B., Que., and Maine south to N. J. and Pa., west to B. C. and Oreg. Hosts: *Choristoneura pinus* Free., *Dioryctria disclusa* Hein., *Epinotia nanana* (Treit.), *Neodiprion lecontei* (Fitch); may be pri. or sec. par.

Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 98-99.—Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 88.

Taxonomy: von Rosen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 223-225 (*Mesopolobus*).—Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 934-936, 939 (imm. stages).

***Genus AHLBERGIELLA von Rosen**

Ahlbergiella von Rosen, 1955. Ent. Tidskr. 76: 88.

Type: *Eutelus aequus* Walker. Orig. desig.

Insert in tribe Pteromalini following *Amblymerus* Walker, p. 550.

***aequa** (Walker). Nebr. [det. H. von Rosen]; Europe. Host: *Delphacodes pellucida* (Fab.), eggs.

Eutelus aequus Walker, 1834. Ent. Mag. 2: 364. ♀.

Biology and Taxonomy: von Rosen, 1955. Ent. Tidskr. 76: 88.—von Rosen, 1956. K. Lantbr. Ann. 23: 20-39.—von Rosen, 1958. Opusc. Ent. 23: 230-231 (*Mesopolobus* Westwood).

Taxonomy: Graham, 1957. Ent. Mo. Mag. 93: 222.

Biology: Raatikainen, 1962. Ann. Agr. Fenn. 1: 220 (*Mesopolobus*).

Genus ZACALOCHLORA Crawford, pp. 550-551

milleri Crawford. Colo., Idaho, Oreg. Hosts: *Laspeyresia piperana* (Kearf.), *Laspeyresia* spp. in *Pinus* spp. cones; undet. Tachinidae assoc. w. pine cones.

Biology: Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 100-102.

Genus PLATYTERMA Walker, p. 551

Taxonomy: von Rosen, 1958. Opusc. Ent. 23: 205 (syn. of *Mesopolobus*).

***nobilis** Walker. Minn., Wyo., Colo.; Europe.

Platyterma nobile Walker, 1834. Ent. Mag. 2: 304. ♀.

Platyterma citripes Ashmead (syn. by von Rosen, 1959. Ent. Tidskr. 80: 160 [*Mesopolobus*]).

Genus COELOPISTHIA Foerster, p. 551

***Kranophorus** Graham, 1956. Ent. Mo. Mag. 92: 257.

Type: *Pteromalus extentus* Walker. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 665 (*Kranophorus* unnecessarily proposed).

suborbicularis (Provancher).

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1262.

Genus **DIBRACHOIDES** Kurdjumov, p. 551

druso (Walker). Calif.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 50.—Fisher *et al.*, 1961. Jour.

Econ. Ent. 54: 197.—Delucchi, 1962. Awamia 2: 124.

Taxonomy: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 667 (*dynastes*).

Genus **UROLEPIS** Walker, p. 551

rufipes (Ashmead). N. Y., Minn., Nebr., Kans., Tex., Utah, Oreg.

Genus **TRICHOMALUS** Thomson, p. 552

***perfectus** (Walker). Idaho, B. C., Wash., Oreg., Calif.; Europe. Host: *Ceutorhynchus assimilis* (Payk.).

Pteromalus perfectus Walker, 1835. Ent. Mag. 2: 488. ♀.

Trichomalus fasciatus of Catalog (misdet. *teste* Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 669).

Biology: McLeod, 1953. Ent. Soc. B. C. Proc. 49: 12.—Walz, 1957. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 50: 219.—Jourdeuil, 1960. Ann. Epiphyt. 11: 462.

Taxonomy: Delucchi and Graham, 1956. Beitr. z. Ent. 6: 571.

Genus **DIGLOCHIS** Foerster, p. 552

occidentalis (Ashmead). Wis., Man., Oreg. Hosts: *Chrysops frigidus* O. S., *C. furcatus* Walk., *C. nigripes* Zett., *Hybomitra affinis* (Kby.).

Biology: James, 1952. Ent. Soc. Ont. Ann. 82: 70.—James, 1964 (1963).

Canad. Ent. 95: 1229-1231 (imm. stages).

Genus **TRITNEPTIS** Girault, p. 552

diprionis Gahan.

Taxonomy: Finlayson, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 500.

hemerocampae Girault. N. S., N. B., P. E. I., Tenn., N. Mex., Wash., Calif.

Hosts: *Platyrepia guttata* Bdv.; delete *Diprion hercyniae* (Htg.).

Biology: Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, p. 102.

klugii (Ratzeburg). Ont., Man., Sask. Host: *Neodiprion sertifer* (Geof.).

Biology: Lejeune and Hildahl, 1954. Canad. Ent. 86: 341.—Graham, 1956. For. Sci. 2: 152.—Griffiths, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 508.—Schneiderman and Horwitz, 1958. Jour. Expt. Biol. 35: 520.—Drooz, 1960. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1212, p. 33.—Ohnesorge, 1962. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 49: 142.

Taxonomy: Finlayson, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 500.

Genus **DIBRACHYS** Foerster, pp. 553-554

cavus (Walker). Cosmopolitan. Hosts: *Choristoneura pinus* Free., *Spilonota ocellana* (D. and S.), *Ostrinia nubilalis* (Hbn.), *Dioryctria disclusa* Hein., *Neodiprion excitans* Roh., *N. sertifer* (Geof.), *N. lecontei* (Fitch), *Apanteles glomeratus* (L.); usually a sec. par., but may be primary.

Biology: Reeks and Smith, 1956. Canad. Ent. 88: 572.—Lyons, 1957. Canad. Ent. 89: 75.—Baeva, 1959. Akad. Nauk Tadzh. SSR Inst. Zool. and Par. Trudy 119: 55, 69, 77.—Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 89.—Richter, 1960. Ent. Ztschr. 70: 115.—Wylie, 1960. Entomophaga 5: 120.—Bendel-Janssen, 1962. Ztschr. f. Pflanzenkrankh. 9: 527.—Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 103-106.—Dixon and Benjamin, 1963. Jour. Econ. Ent. 56: 267.—Halstead, 1963. G. B. Pest Inf. Res. Bd. Rpt. 1962, pp. 5-6.

Taxonomy: Finlayson, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 40, 44.—Finlayson, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 501 (imm. stages).

Genus **EUPTEROMALUS** Kurdjumov, pp. 554-555

dubius (Ashmead). Minn. Host: *Lydella* sp., par. on *Ostrinia nubilalis* (Hbn.).

hemipterus (Walker). Holarctic. Host: *Lydella* sp., par. on *Ostrinia nubilalis* (Hbn.).

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 103-104.—Russo, 1959. Lab. Ent. Agr. Portici Bol. 17: 176.—Hemer, 1960. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 46: 105.—Gersdorf, 1961. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 47: 402.

sarcophagae Gahan. Idaho, Ariz.

subapterus (Riley). Holarctic.

tachinae Gahan. Ohio, Iowa, Kans., Tex. Hosts: *Ostrinia nubilalis* (Hbn.), *Hypoderma lineatum* (DeV.).

viridescens (Walsh). Ont., Minn., Wash.

Biology: Harcourt, 1960. Canad. Ent. 92: 423.

Genus **LARIOPHAGUS** Crawford, p. 555

Taxonomy: Graham, 1957. Ent. Mo. Mag. 93: 217.

distinguendus (Foerster). Cosmopolitan.

Biology and Taxonomy: Kashef, 1954. Soc. Ent. France Bul. 59: 93.—Kashef, 1956 (1955). Soc. Ent. France Ann. 124: 58-88.

Biology: Kashef, 1959. Soc. Ent. Egypte Bul. 43: 171.—Kashef, 1961. Ztschr. f. Parasitenk. 21 (1): 65-70.

dryorhizoxeni (Ashmead). Pa.

texanus Crawford. S. C., Miss., Ariz., Calif.

Biology: Hinckley, 1960. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 17: 267.

Genus **SCHIZONOTUS** Ratzeburg, p. 555

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1958. Mus. Nat. Praeae Acta Ent. 32: 395.

latus (Walker). N. Mex. Delete *sieboldi* (Ratzeburg) from syn. in Sup. 1, p. 77; N. Amer. records under that name in Catalog and Sup. 1 refer to **latus** (Walker).

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 396-398.

Genus **METASTENUS** Walker

(= *Scymnophagus* Ashmead of Catalog, p. 556)

Taxonomy: Graham, 1956. Ent. Mo. Mag. 92: 256.

townsendi (Ashmead). Mont.

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1954. Bul. Ent. Res. 45: 265.—Graham, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 256.

Genus **XENOCREPIS** Foerster, p. 556

Taxonomy: Graham, 1957. Ent. Mo. Mag. 93: 235.—Bouček, 1958. Mus. Nat. Praeae Acta Ent. 32: 398.—von Rosen, 1960. Opusc. Ent. 25: 8.

Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 664.

***morys** (Walker). Holarctic; Idaho, Wash., Oreg., Calif. Host: *Ceutorhynchus assimilis* (Payk.).

Pteromalus morys Walker, 1848. List. Hym. Brit. Mus. Chalc., pt. 2, p. 197. ♂.

Xenocrepis pura Mayr, 1904 (syn. by Graham, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).

Biology: Walz, 1957. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 50: 220.—von Rosen, 1958. Opusc. Ent. 23: 234.—Jourdeuil, 1960. Ann. des Epiphyt. 11: 462.

Genus **MERAPORUS** Walker, p. 556

requisitus Tucker. S. C. Host: Taken in stored wheat.

Genus SPANIOPUS Walker**(=*Neopolycelis* Hincks of Catalog, p. 556)Taxonomy: Graham, 1956. Ent. Mo. Mag. 92: 250.—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 695.**modestus** (Gahan). Ill.Taxonomy: Graham, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 251 (? syn. of *dissimilis* Walker).**websteri** (Ashmead). Md.Genus ARTHROLYTUS Thomson****Pteromalus** subg. *Arthrolytus* Thomson, 1878. Hyn. Scand., v. 5, pp. 147, 158.Type: *Arthrolytus punctatus* Thomson. Desig. by Ashmead, 1904.Place in tribe Pteromalini before *Psychophagus* Mayr, p. 557.**fasciatus** (Provancher). Que., N. H., Mass., Pa. Transf. from **Unplaced Species**, p. 594, *teste* Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1262.**Genus PSYCHOPHAGUS Mayr, p. 557****omnivorus** (Walker). Holarctic; Colo. Hosts: *Neodiprion lecontei* (Fitch), *Cephalcia marginata* Middk.; often a sec. par.

Taxonomy: Bakkendorf, 1955. Ent. Medd. 27: 137-143.—Bouček, 1961. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 34: 83.—Finlayson, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 499, 501-502 (imm. stages).

Biology: Bogavac, 1958. Zash. Bilja 46: 80.—Keen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 89.—Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 89.**tortricidis** (Brues). Maine, Ont., Wis., Minn., Wyo. Host: *Choristoneura pinus* Free., *C. conflictant* (Walk.).

Biology: Dixon and Benjamin, 1963. Jour. Econ. Ent. 56: 267.—McGugan and Blais, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 766, 775-776.

Genus CECIDOSTIBA Thomson, p. 557

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1957. Entomophaga 2: 140.

acuta (Provancher). N. S., Que., south to W. Va. west to Wash., Oreg., Calif.Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1257.**burkei** Crawford. Colo., N. Mex., Idaho, Utah. Host: *Dendroctonus obesus* (Mann.).**dendroctoni** Ashmead. N. C., Calif.**polygraphi** Ashmead. Maine.**thomsoni** Crawford. Wyo., Wash., Oreg.**Genus CATOLACCUS Thomson, pp. 557-558, Sup. 1, p. 78*****Merisoides** Masi, 1911. Lab. Zool. Gen. e Agr. Portici Bol. 5: 141.Type: *Merisoides crassiceps* Masi. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1956. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 39: 230.

aeoneoviridis (Girault). Throughout south. Canada, entire U. S.; Mexico, West Indies. Hosts: *Apanteles medicaginis* Mues., *Hormius basalis* (Prov.), *Goniozus platynotae* Ashm.Biology: Atkins *et al.*, 1957. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 50: 257.—Allen and Smith, 1958. Hilgardia 25: 29.**cyanoides** Burks. Minn., Wyo.**kansensis** (Girault). Ariz., Calif.**victoria** Burks. Utah.

Genus **HETEROLACCUS** Masi, Sup. 1, p. 78

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1958. Bol. Zool. Agr. e Bach., ser. 2, 1: 54.

hunteri (Crawford). Ky. Host: *Prionomerus calceatus* Say.Genus **ZATROPIS** Crawford, pp. 558-559**albielavus** (Girault). Mich., Wis., Idaho, Utah, Ariz. Host: *Asphondylia* sp. bud gall on *Larrea* sp.; *Dasyneura gleditschiae* O. S.**bruchivorus** (Ashmead). Fla., Tex., Ariz., Calif.; Mexico.**catalpae** Crawford. N. Y. west to Ill. and Minn. Hosts: *Dasyneura gleditschiae* O. S., *Hyperdiplosis phlox* Greene.**incertus** (Ashmead). Fla., Ariz.**nigroaeneus** (Ashmead). Fla., Mo., Nebr.**perdubius** (Girault). Mass., N. Y., N. J., D. C., Ohio, Ill. Hosts: *Anthonomus musculus* (Say), *Smicronyx tychoideus* Lec.**rosaecolis** Burks. Mo., Nebr.

Biology: Balduf, 1959. Ill. Biol. Monog. 26, pp. 120-121.

tortricidis Crawford. Fla., Wis.Genus **CAENACIS** Foerster, p. 559**cupraeus** (Provancher). Transf. from *Merisus* Walker, p. 547, *teste* Burks. 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1261.Genus **PSEUDOCATOLACCUS** Masi, p. 559**americanus** Gahan. N. Mex., Utah. Host: *Asphondylia* sp. gall on *Larrea*.Genus **MUSCIDIFURAX** Girault and Sanders, p. 559**raptor** Girault and Sanders. Md., Nebr., Tex., Ariz., Calif.; Hawaii, West Indies, S. Amer., Africa. Hosts: *Fannia canicularis* (L.). *Stomoxys calcitrans* (L.).Genus **NASONIA** Ashmead, pp. 559-560Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 125.**vitripennis** (Walker).

Biology: Schneiderman and Horwitz, 1958. Jour. Expt. Biol. 35: 520.—Wylie, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90: 597.—Ohgushi, 1959. Zool. Soc. of Japan, Zool. Mag. 68: 426.—Ohgushi, 1961. Jap. Jour. Appl. Ent. and Zool. 5: 154.—Saunders, 1962. Jour. Insect Physiol. 8: 309.—Nagel and Pimental, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 208.—Wylie, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 881-886.—King and Hopkins, 1963. Jour. Expt. Biol. 40: 751-761.—Beard, 1964. Jour. Insect Path. 6: 1-7.—Nagel and Pimental, 1964. Ecology 45: 658-660.

Morphology: Cutler, 1955. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Proc. (A) 30: 73-81.—King, 1962. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Proc. (A) 37: 73, 121.

Genetics: Whiting, 1950. Genetics 35: 699.—Whiting, 1954. Evolution 40: 135.—Whiting, 1955. Genetics 40: 602.—Whiting, 1958. Internatl. Cong. Ent., Proc. 10, vol. 2, p. 857.—Whiting, 1958. ASB Bul. 5: 16.

Taxonomy: De Santis, 1957. Univ. Nac. de La Plata, Mus. Notas 19: 169.—Tonapi, 1958. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Trans. 110: 550.—Saul, 1960. Rev. Suisse de Zool. 67: 270.—Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 125-127.*Genus **DINARMUS** Thomson(=*Bruchobius* Ashmead of Catalog, p. 560)**Dinarmus** Thomson, 1878. Hym. Scand., v. 5, pp. 50, 56.Type: *Dinarmus acutus* Thomson. Desig. by Ashmead, 1904.

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1956. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 39: 240.—Ferrière and Delucchi, 1957. Entomophaga 2: 121.

**acutus* (Thomson). N. J., Pa., N. C., Mich., Ky., Tenn., Minn., Nebr., Oreg., Europe. Hosts: *Bruchus brachialis* Fahr., *Bruchidius ater* (Marsham).

Dimachus (*Dinarmus*) *acutus* Thomson, 1878. Hym. Scand., v. 5, p. 56.

Sphaerakis mayri Masi (syn. by Delucchi, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 243).

laticeps (Ashmead).

Taxonomy: Delucchi, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 243-246.

Biology: Cheema and Misra, 1962. Cur. Sci. (India) 31: 21.

mayri (Masi). Syn. of *acutus* (Thomson).

Genus PTEROMALUS Swederus, pp. 560-561

archippi Howard. N. H. south to Fla., west to Ark., Tex., and Calif.

fuscipes (Provancher).

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1262.

puparum (Linnaeus). Cosmopolitan.

Biology: Clausen, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 49.—Blunck, 1957. Jour. Econ. Ent. 50: 836.—Wiltshire, 1958. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Trans. 110: 241.—Blunck and Wilbert, 1959 (1957). Internatl. Cong. Crop Prot. Proc. 1: 1017.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1261 (*pieridis* Provancher).

vanessae Howard. Calif.

*Genus SPINTHERUS Thomson

Spintherus Thomson, 1878. Hym. Scand., v. 5, p. 88, 129.

Type: *Spintherus obscurus* Thomson. By monotypy.

Insert in tribe Pteromalini following *Pteromalus* Swederus, p. 561.

orchestis (Ratzeburg), n. comb. N. Y., Ohio; Europe. Host: *Rhynchaenus pallicornis* (Say).

Genus HABROCYTUS Thomson, pp. 561-563

acutiventris Peck.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1260 (*acutus* Provancher).

analis (Ashmead). Nev. Hosts: *Pemphredon giffardi* (Roh.), Chrysidid, *Omalus* sp., par. on *Pemphredon* sp.

bedeguaris (Thomson). Maine; Europe.

Biology: Judd, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 728-730.—Gijswijt, 1962. Ent. Ber. 22: 250.

caprae (Linnaeus). Delete; sp. is probably not a chalcid. N. Amer. records of a chalcid under this name cannot now be placed.

giraulti Peck (= *canadensis* Girault, 1917, not Ashmead, 1887). Transf. to *Lonchetrion* Graham, *infra*.

medicaginis Gahan. N. Y., Mich.; Hawaii, Europe, Asia. Hosts: *Bruchophagus* spp.

Biology: Beardsley, 1956. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. Proc. 16: 11.—Butler and Hansen, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 228.—Carillo and Dickason, 1963. Oreg. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 68, p. 31.

melanicrus (Provancher).

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1262.

phycidis Ashmead. N. B., Mich.

Biology: Dixon and Benjamin, 1963. Jour. Econ. Ent. 56: 267.

thyridopterigis Howard. [This may be a composite sp.] Maine and Ont. south to N. C., west to Wis., Ill., and Mo.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 89.—Harman and Kulman, 1962. Jour. Econ. Ent. 55: 1007.

***Genus LONCHETRON Graham**

Lonchetrion Graham, 1956. Ann. Ent. Fenn. 22: 80.

Type: *Lonchetrion fennicum* Graham. Orig. desig.

Insert in tribe Pteromalini after *Habrocytus* Thomson, p. 563.

giraulti (Peck), n. comb. Transf. from *Habrocytus* Thomson; types examined.

Genus ANISOPTEROMALUS Ruschka, pp. 563–564

calandrae (Howard).

Biology: Chatterji, 1955. Zool. Soc. India Proc. 8: 11-23.—Ghani and Sweetman, 1955. Biologia (Lahore) 1: 115-139.—Cabal Concha, 1956. Fac. Nac. Agron. Colombia Rev. 18: 61.—Calderon, 1962. Riv. di Parassitol. 23: 216.

Morphology: Tonapi, 1958. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Trans. 110: 550.

Genus TRIMEROMICRUS Gahan, p. 564

maculatus Gahan. Mo., Okla., Tex., Idaho, Utah, Wash., Ore. Hosts: *Bru-chophagus* spp.

Biology: Walz, 1957. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 50: 220.

Genus SYSTELLOGASTER Gahan, p. 564

ovivora Gahan. N. C., Ohio, Okla.

Biology: Judd, 1955. Canad. Ent. 87: 98.—Roth and Willis, 1960. Smithsn. Misc. Coll. 141: 248.

Genus HYPOPTEROMALUS Ashmead, pp. 564–565

inimicus Muesebeck. N. B., Minn., Mo., N. Dak.

percussor Girault. Nev., N. Mex., Ore. Hosts: Campoplegini par. on *Hem-erocampa pseudotsugata* McD. and other Lepidoptera.

Genus HEMITRICHUS Thomson, p. 565

rufipes (Thomson). Syn. of *seniculus* (Nees).

**seniculus* (Nees). Que. south to D. C., west to Mich. and Kans.; Europe.

Pteromalus seniculus Nees, 1834. Hym. Ichn. Affin. Monog., v. 2, pp. 101, 423. ♀.

Dimachus (Hemitrichus) rufipes Thomson (syn. by Delucchi, 1955. Soc. Roy. Ent. Belg. Mem. 27: 173).

Genus NORBANUS Walker, p. 565

perplexus (Ashmead). N. J., Del., Tenn., Kans.

***Genus LAMPOTERMA Graham**

(= *Metastenus* of Catalog, pp. 565–566)

Lampoterma Graham, 1956. Ent. Mo. Mag. 92: 256 (n. gen. for *Metas-tenus* Thomson, not Walker).

Type: *Metastenus viridis* Thomson. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 741-742 (n. comb's.; ch. spp. name endings to neuter).

faciale (Provancher).

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1256.

Genus NEOCATOLACCUS Ashmead, p. 566

tylodermae (Ashmead). N. H. south to Fla. west to Mich., Ill., Kans., Ariz. Host: *Onychobaris subtonsa* Lec.

Biology: Wester, 1956. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 58: 286.

Genus MEGATRYDYMUS Girault, p. 566

agrili (Rohwer). Transf. from *Dinotiscus* Ghesquière, p. 549; type re-examined.

taciti Girault. N. J., Ark., Oreg., Calif. Host: Reared from cynipid galls, on oak.

Genus HABRITYS Thomson, Sup. 1, p. 79

latro Wallace, emend. for *latrus*. Va. Hosts: *Ectemnius stirpicola* (Pack.), *Euphilis* sp.

Biology: Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 32, 67.—Krombein, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 103.

Tribe CLEONYMINI

Taxonomy: Kerrich and Graham, 1957. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 12: 265-311.—Bouček, 1959 (1958). Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 32: 353-386 (Cleonyminae).—Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 50.

Genus HEYDENIA Foerster, p. 566

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1957. Opusc. Ent. 22: 39.—Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 52-53.

unica Cook and Davis. Ala., Tex., Ariz., Calif.

Genus TRIGONODERUS Westwood, p. 545

Taxonomy: Kerrich and Graham, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 284-285.

Transf. with included spp. from tribe Tridymini, p. 545, and insert in tribe Cleonymini following *Heydenia* Foerster, p. 566.

algonquinia Girault. Transf. to *Platygerhrus* Thomson, *infra*.

conicus Girault. Transf. to *Gastracanthus* Westwood, *infra*.

unguttus Girault. Que., N. J., D. C., Ill., Tex. Host: *Euparius marmoreus* Oliv. in shelf fungi.

Biology: Graves, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 74.

***Genus PLATYGERRHUS Thomson**

Platygerhrus Thomson, 1878. Hym. Scand., v. 5, pp. 4, 13.

Type: *Platygerhrus gracilis* Thomson. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Kerrich and Graham, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 300-303.

Insert in tribe Cleonymini following *Heydenia* Foerster, p. 566.

algonquinia (Girault). Transf. from *Trigonoderus* Westwood, *teste* Kerrich and Graham, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 303.

***Genus GASTRACANTHUS Westwood**

Gastracanthus Westwood, 1833. Mag. Nat. Hist. 6: 121.

Type: *Gastracanthus pulcherrimus* Westwood. By monotypy.

**Hetroxys* Westwood, 1833, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 495. N. name.

**Etroxys* Foerster, 1856. Hym. Stud., v. 2, pp. 66, 71. Emend.

**Aetroxys* Walker, 1872. Notes on Chalc., p. 110. Emend.

**Photismus* Thomson, 1878. Hym. Scand., v. 5, pp. 66, 71.

Type: *Photismus nubilosus* Thomson. By monotypy.

**Heteroxys* Dalla Torre, 1898. Cat. Hym., v. 5, p. 101. Emend.

Taxonomy: Kerrich and Graham, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 281-284.

Insert in tribe Cleonymini following *Heydenia* Foerster, p. 566.

conicus (Girault). Que., Ont., N. Y., N. J., Md. Delete Ariz. from dist.

Transf. from *Trigonoderus* Westwood, *teste* Kerrich and Graham, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 283.

***Genus JANSSONIELLA Kerrich**

Janssoniella Kerrich, 1957. In Kerrich and Graham, Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 12: 303.

Type: *Janssoniella caudata* Kerrich. Orig. desig.

Insert in tribe Cleonymini following *Heydenia* Foerster, p. 566.

**caudata* Kerrich. N. J., B. C., Calif.; Europe. Host: Reared from bracket fungi.

Janssoniella caudata Kerrich, 1957. In Kerrich and Graham, Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 12: 304. ♀.

Genus EPISTENIA Westwood, p. 567

**Idiobia* Brèthes, 1927. Ent. Mitt. 16: 330.

Type: *Idiobia schmidtii* Brèthes. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 381.

coeruleata Westwood. Va., Fla., Ariz., Calif. Hosts: *Isodontia elegans* (Smith), *Leptochilus republicanus zendaloides* (Robt.), *Trypoxylon* (*Trypargilum*) *tridentatum* Pack., *T. (T.)* sp.

Biology: Krombein, 1959. Ent. News 70: 19.

odyneri Ashmead. N. Mex., Ariz.

osmia (Ashmead). Mo., Tex. Host: *Leptochilus republicanus zendaloides* (Robt.).

polita (Say). D. C., N. C., Fla.

Genus PTINOBIUS Ashmead, p. 567

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 363 (prob. a syn. of *Cleonymus* Latreille).

Genus CHEIROPACHUS Westwood, pp. 567-568

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 102-103.

colon (Linnaeus). Canada, north. U. S. and Pacific Coast; Europe.

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 103-107.

***Genus COLOTRECHNUS Thomson**

Insert in tribe Cleonymini after *Cheiropachus* Westwood, p. 658.

***COLOTRECHNUS subgenus COLOTRECHNUS Thomson**

Colotrechnus Thomson, 1878. Hym. Scand., v. 5, p. 46.

Type: *Colotrechnus subcoeruleus* Thomson. By monotypy.

The typical subgenus does not occur in North America.

***COLOTRECHNUS subgenus ZANONIA Masi**

Zanonia Masi, 1921. Genova Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Ann., ser. 3, 9: 184.

Type: *Zanonia viridis* Masi. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Masi, 1922. Soc. Ent. Ital. Bol. 54: 111 (closely rel. to *Colotrechnus* Thomson).—Delucchi, 1956. Ztschr. f. Angew. Ent. 39: 233 (syn. of *Colotrechnus* Thomson).—Burks, 1958. Fla. Ent. 41: 13 (subg. of *Colotrechnus* Thomson).

**ignotus* Burks. N. C., Fla., Okla., Tex., Ariz., Calif. Host: Reared from heads of *Bidens* and other Compositae.

Colotrechnus (Zanonia) ignotus Burks, 1958. Fla. Ent. 41: 14. ♀, ♂.

Family EURYTOMIDAE**Genus HARMOLITA Motschulsky, pp. 568-573**

Taxonomy: Gahan, 1957. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 52: 82-83.—Claridge, 1958. Ent. Mo. Mag. 94: 81-85 (*Tetramesa* Walker).—Claridge, 1961. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 113: 175-216 (*Tetramesa*

Walker).—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 751-783 (*Tetramesa* Walker).

albomaculata (Ashmead). Holarctic.

Taxonomy and Biology: Claridge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 211.

agropyrophila Phillips and Emery. Syn. of **cornuta** (Walker).

atlantica Phillips and Emery. Syn. of **linearis** (Walker).

bambusae Phillips. Ala.

***cornuta** (Walker). Atlantic Coast west to Kans.; Europe. Host: *Agropyron repens*.

Isosoma cornutum Walker, 1832. Ent. Mag. 1: 19. ♂.

Harmolita agropyrophila Phillips and Emery (syn. by Claridge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 212).

dactylicola Phillips and Emery. Syn. of **longula** (Dalman).

festucae Phillips and Emery. Poss. syn. of European **H. giraudi** (von Schlechtendal) *teste* Claridge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 194.

hordei (Harris). P. E. I.

Biology: Cannon, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 28.—Sterling and MacLaren, 1964. Canad. Jour. Plant Sci. 44: 53-56.

***linearis** (Walker). Holarctic; N. Y., Mich., Ind. Hosts: *Agropyron* spp.

Isosoma lineare Walker, 1832. Ent. Mag. 1: 22. ♀.

Harmolita atlantica Phillips and Emery (syn. by Claridge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 192).

lolii Gahan. Oreg.

***longicornis** (Walker). N. Y., S. Dak.; Europe. Host: *Phalaris arundinacea*.

Isosoma longicorne Walker, 1832. Ent. Mag. 1: 17. ♂.

Harmolita phalaridis Phillips and Poos (syn. by Claridge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 209).

***longula** (Dalman). Mass. and N. Y. south to Va., west to Mich., Tenn. and Utah; Europe. Host: *Dactylis glomerata*.

Eurytoma longula Dalman, 1820. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl. 41: 173, pl. 7, fig. 15. ♂.

Harmolita dactylicola Phillips and Emery (syn. by Claridge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 210).

maculata (Howard). England. Hosts: *Bromus* spp.

ovata Phillips and Emery. Sec. homonym of *Isosoma ovata* Szepliget, 1901; requires a new name, *teste* O. Peck *in litt.*

opuntiae Muesebeck. Tex., N. Mex., Nev., Calif.

phalaridis Phillips and Poos. Syn. of **longicornis** (Walker).

tritici (Fitch).

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1257 (*basilaris* Provancher).

Genus **GAHANIOLA** Erdős, Sup. 1, p. 79

phyllostachitis (Gahan). Ala.; China, Japan.

Genus **AXIMA** Walker, p. 573

zabriskiei Howard. Que., Va., Ind., Tex., Calif.

Biology: Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 32, 68.

Genus **MACRORILEYA** Ashmead, p. 573

oecanthi (Riley). Ariz.

Genus **RILEYA** Ashmead, p. 573

cecidomyiae Ashmead. Md., N. Mex., Tex., Idaho, Ariz. Hosts: *Asphondylia* spp.

Rileyia tegularis Gahan, 1918, n. syn.; types re-examined.

Biology: Highland, 1964. Jour. Econ. Ent. 57: 83.

mellea Ashmead. Host: Reared from leaf gall on *Eugenia axillaris*.

piercei Crawford. Fla.

tegularis Gahan. Syn. of *cecidomyiae* Ashmead.

Genus **CHRYSEIDA** Spinola, p. 574

**bennetti* Burks. Tex.; Mexico, West Indies. Hosts: *Bruchus* sp. in *Cajanus cajan*, *Merobruchus* sp. in *Havardia brevifolia*.

Chryseida bennetti Burks, 1956. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 51: 115. ♀.

Genus **TENUIPETIOLUS** Bugbee, Sup. 1, p. 80

medicaginis (Gahan). Tex., Calif.

Genus **EURYTOMA** Illiger, pp. 574–579

Delete *Eurytomocharis* from syn.; valid genus, *infra*.

Taxonomy: Hedqvist, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 33–34.

abnormis Ashmead. Syn. of *conica* Provancher.

appendigaster (Swederus).

Taxonomy: Claridge, 1959. Ent. Mo. Mag. 95: 4.—Claridge, 1960. Ent. Medd. 29: 248 (*verticillata* Fabricius).—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 818 (*verticillata*).

Biology: Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, pp. 106–108.

ashmeadi Peck (= *minuta* Ashmead, 1894, not Walker, 1832). Transf. to *Eurytomocharis* Ashmead, *infra*.

auriceps Walsh, changed status.

Eurytoma auriceps auriceps Walsh of Catalog. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Bugbee, 1956. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 49: 503).

Eurytoma auriceps seminatrix Walsh (syn. by Bugbee, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 503).

Eurytoma vagabunda Ashmead (syn. by Bugbee, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 503).

auriceps seminatrix Walsh. Syn. of *auriceps* Walsh.

bicolor Walsh. Md. Host: Reared from *Aulacidea* gall on *Lactuca*.

bigeloviae Ashmead. Utah, Calif.

Eurytoma chalcidiformis Girault (syn. by Bugbee, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 504).

bolteri Riley, changed status.

Eurytoma bolteri bolteri Riley of Catalog. Raised to sp. by Miller, 1963. Ohio Jour. Sci. 63: 72.

Biology: Miller, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 72.

**brevivena* Bugbee. Ariz. Host: *Disholcaspis quercusglobulus* (Fitch) galls on *Quercus gambelli*.

Eurytoma brevivena Bugbee, 1958. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 51: 198. ♀, ♂.

**calycis* Bugbee. Ont. Host: Phytophagous in shoots of *Pinus banksiana*.

Eurytoma calycis Bugbee, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93: 33. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Thomas and Herdy, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93: 34–39.

**celtigalla* Bugbee. Tex. Host: ? *Phytophaga celtiphylla* Felt gall on *Celtis* spp.

Eurytoma celtigalla Bugbee, 1957. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 30: 49. ♀, ♂.

chalcidiformis Girault. Syn. of *bigeloviae* Ashmead.

conica Provancher. Ont. south to N. C., west to Kans. and Tex. Hosts: *Phloeosinus dentatus* (Say), scolytids in elm.

Eurytoma phloeosini Ashmead (syn. by Bugbee, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 504).

Eurytoma abnormis (Ashmead) (syn. by Bugbee, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 504).

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1259.

crassineura Ashmead. Que. south to N. C. west to Idaho and Calif. Cited in error as sec. par. of *Acrobasis comptoniella* Hulst by Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 90; specimens re-examined by R. E. Bugbee.

eragrostidis (Howard). Transf. to **Eurytomocharis** Ashmead, *infra*.

***flavovultus** Bugbee. Tex. Host: *Pachypsylla venusta* galls on *Celtis* spp.

Eurytoma flavovultus Bugbee, 1957. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 30: 45. ♀, ♂.

***furva** Bugbee. Calif. Host: *Disholcaspis washingtonensis* (Gill.) gall on *Quercus douglasii*.

Eurytoma furva Bugbee, 1958. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 51: 198. ♀, ♂.

gigantea Walsh. Mont.

Biology: Miller, 1959. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 34: 249-251.

***inornata** Bugbee. Md. Hosts: *Euphilis* (*Corynopus*) *rufigaster* (Pack.), *E. (C.) coarctata modesta* (Roh.), rarely *Trypoxylon* (*Trypoxylon*) sp. nesting in *Hibiscus* stems.

Eurytoma inornata Bugbee, 1962. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 35: 347. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 103-104.

juniperina juniperina Marcovitch. N. Dak. Host: *Juniperus scopulorum* berries.

***levivultus** Bugbee. Ohio. Host: *Pachypsylla gemma* Riley galls on *Celtis* sp.

Eurytoma levivultus Bugbee, 1957. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 30: 48. ♀, ♂.

magdalis Ashmead. N. C. Host: *Oncideres cingulata* (Say).

minnesota Girault, corrected spelling of *minnesotae* of Catalog, *teste* Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 803.

muhlenbergiae (Howard). Transf. to **Eurytomocharis** Ashmead, *infra*.

nigricoxa Provancher.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1259.

obtusiventris Gahan.

Biology: Miller, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 249.

orchidearum (Westwood).

Eurytoma phoenix Girault (syn. by Bugbee, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 504).

pachyneuron Girault. P. E. I. and N. Y., south to N. C., west to B. C. and Calif. Hosts: *Harmolita* spp. in *Elymus* spp.

Eurytoma phoebus Girault (syn. by Bugbee, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 503).

Eurytoma pater Girault (syn. by Bugbee, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 503).

parva Phillips, new status.

Eurytoma bolteri parva Phillips of Catalog. Raised to sp. by Bugbee, *in litt.*

pater Girault. Syn. of **pachyneuron** Girault.

phloesini Ashmead. Syn. of **conica** Provancher.

phoebus Girault. Syn. of **pachyneuron** Girault.

phoenix Girault. Syn. of **orchidearum** (Westwood).

***pini** Bugbee. Que. south to Fla., west to B. C. and Wash. Hosts: *Rhyacionia* spp. in *Pinus* spp.

Eurytoma pini Bugbee, 1958. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 31: 197. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Watson and Arthur, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 480-484.—Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 90 (*tylodermatis*).—Arthur, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93: 657.—Harman and Kulman, 1962. Jour. Econ. Ent. 55: 1007.

punctiventris Walsh. Syn. of **querciglobuli querciglobuli** (Fitch).

- querciglobuli querciglobuli** (Fitch), changed status. N. H. south to N. C., west to Minn. and Tex. Hosts: *Disholcaspis mamma* (Cress.), *D. virens* (Ashm.), *D. quercusglobulus* (Fitch) galls on *Quercus* spp.
Macroglenes querciglobuli Fitch (reduced to subsp. rank by Bugbee, 1958. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 51: 193-197).
Eurytoma punctiventris Walsh (syn. by Bugbee, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 193).
 Biology: Judd, 1957. Ent. News 68: 195.
- ***querciglobuli rubra** Bugbee. Fla., Miss. Hosts: *Disholcaspis virens* (Ashm.) and *D. spongiosa* galls on *Quercus virginiana*, *D. sp.* gall on *Q. stellata*.
Eurytoma querciglobuli rubra Bugbee, 1958. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 51: 196. ♀.
- ***querciglobuli utahensis** Bugbee. Utah. Host: *Disholcaspis colorado* (Gill.) gall on *Quercus utahensis*.
Eurytoma querciglobuli utahensis Bugbee, 1958. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 51: 197. ♀.
- ***sciromatis** Bugbee. N. C., Ga., Fla., La. Host: Reared from cankers on *Pinus* spp. of *Cronartium fusiforme*; may be phytophagous.
Eurytoma sciromatis Bugbee, 1962. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 35: 346. ♀, ♂.
- ***semivenae** Bugbee. N. Y. west to Kans. and Tex. Hosts: *Pachypsylla vesicula* Riley and *P. mamma* Riley galls on *Celtis* spp.
Eurytoma semivenae Bugbee, 1957. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 30: 47. ♀, ♂.
- solenozopheriae** Ashmead. Fla. Name prob. cited in error as sec. par. of *Bucculatrix ainsliella* Murt. by Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 90.
- stigma** Ashmead. Nev., Calif. Hosts: *Hoplitis producta gracilis* (Mich.), *Pemphredon giffardi* (Roh.), *Solierella similis* (Bridw.), *Trypoxylon sculleni* Sandh.
- studiosa** Say. Que. and Ont. south to Fla., west to Colo. and N. Mex. Host: *Disholcaspis succinipes* (Ashm.).
Eurytoma succinipedis Ashmead (syn. by Bugbee, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 505).
- succinipedis** Ashmead. Syn. of **studiosa** Say.
- triodiae** (Howard). Transf. to **Eurytomocharis** Ashmead, *infra*.
- ***tumoris** Bugbee. Calif. Host: ? Phytophagous in stems and branches of *Pinus sylvestris*.
Eurytoma tumoris Bugbee, 1962. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 35: 345. ♀, ♂.
 Biology: Stark and Koehler, 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 41-46.
- tylodermais** Ashmead. Hosts: Curculionidae only; other published host records should be disregarded, *teste* R. E. Bugbee in *litt.* Records as par. of *Rhyacionia* spp. in Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 90, should be referred to **pini** Bugbee.
- vagabunda** Ashmead. Syn. of **auriceps** Walsh.

Genus EURYTOMOCHARIS Ashmead

Delete from syn. under **Eurytoma** Illiger, p. 574, and insert as valid genus following **Eurytoma**, p. 579.

Taxonomy: Bugbee, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 505-506.—Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 831-832.

ashmeadi (Peck), n. comb. Transf. from **Eurytoma** Illiger, *teste* Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 831 (*minuta* Ashmead).

eragrostidis Howard. Transf. from **Eurytoma** Illiger; types examined.

muhlenbergiae (Howard). Transf. from **Eurytoma** Illiger, *teste* Bugbee, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 505.

triodiae Howard. Transf. from **Eurytoma** Illiger; types examined.

Genus *HEIMBRA* Cameron, Sup. 1, p. 82

opaca (Ashmead) [= *opacas* (!) of Sup. 1, p. 82]. Kans., N. Mex., Utah, Calif.

Genus *EUDECATOMA* Ashmead, pp. 579-582

Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 833-844 (subsp. ch. to var.).

amsterdamensis (Girault). Syn. of *mellea* (Curtis).

florida (Girault), corrected spelling of *floridæ* of Catalog, *teste* Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 836.

**mellea* (Curtis). Que., N. Y., Oreg.; Holarctic. Hosts listed in Catalog under *amsterdamensis* (Girault), p. 579.

Decatoma mellea Curtis, 1831. Brit. Ent. 8: 345. ♂ (= ♀).

Decatoma amsterdamensis Girault, 1917 (syn. by Claridge, 1959. Soc. Brit. Ent. Trans. 13: 152, 160).

nubilistigma (Walsh). N. H. Host: Reared from gall of *Euura* sp. on *Salix discolor*.

occidentalis occidentalis (Balduf). Utah, Oreg. Hosts: *Disholcaspis eldora-densis* (Beut.), *Xanthoteras eburneum* (Bass.), twig gall on *Quercus garryana*.

vacciniicola (Balduf).

Biology: Judd, 1959. Amer. Micros. Soc. Trans. 78: 213.

Genus *SYSTOLE* Walker, p. 582

Taxonomy: Claridge, 1959. Ent. Mo. Mag. 95: 38.

geniculata Foerster.

Biology: Roberts, 1963. Jour. Econ. Ent. 56: 541.

Genus *BRUCHOPHAGUS* Ashmead, pp. 582-583

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1954. Mus. Nat. Praga Acta Ent. 30: 76 (subg. of *Eurytoma*).—Fedoseeva, 1954. Mosk. Univ. Vestnik 9 (5): 113-118.—Fedoseeva, 1958. Zool. Zhur. 37: 1345-1351.

Biology: Burks, 1958 (1957). Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59: 273-277 (hosts).—Fedoseeva, 1960. Nauch. Dok. Vyssh. Shkoly. Biol. 3: 14-18 (ecology).

**kolobovae* Fedoseeva. Cosmopolitan. Hosts: Seeds of *Lotus* spp.

Bruchophagus kolobovae Fedoseeva, 1956. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R. Dokl. 111: 491. ♀, ♂.

Taxonomy: Fedoseeva, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1349.—Perju, 1960. Acad. R. P. Romaine, Bucharest Comun. 10: 575.—Szélenyi, 1961. Budapest. Növen. Kut. Int. Evkón 8: 133, 136.—Strong, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 1-4.

mexicanus Ashmead. Idaho, Ariz., Calif. Host: Seeds of *Astragalus mollissimus*.

**platyptera* (Walker). Cosmopolitan. Hosts: Seeds of clovers.

Systole platyptera Walker, 1834. Ent. Mag. 2: 153. ♀.

Eurytoma gibba Boheman, 1836 (syn. by Claridge, 1959. Ent. Mo. Mag. 95: 39 [syn. questionably by Erdős, 1951. Folia Ent. Hung., n. s., 4: 60 and Hellén, 1953. Not. Ent. 33: 18]).

Biology: Carillo and Dickason, 1963. Oreg. State U. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 68, p. 11 (*gibbus*).

Taxonomy: Fedoseeva, 1954, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 115, 117 (*gibbus*).—Strong, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 1-4 (*gibbus*).

**roddi* (Gussakovsky). Cosmopolitan. Hosts: Seeds of *Medicago* spp.

Eurytoma [*Eurytoma*] *roddi* Gussakovsky in Rodd, Gussakovsky and Antova, 1933. [Pests of dry-farming crops of Cent. Asia, Tashkent], pp. 122, 150. ♀, ♂.

**Bruchophagus gibbus medicaginis* Kolobova, 1950. Ent. Obozr. 31: 70 (syn. by Perju, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 575).

Taxonomy: Nikolskaya, 1952. Acad. Sci. U.S.S.R., Keys to Fauna of U.S.S.R. 44: 173, 175.—Fedoseeva, 1954, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 116.—Fedoseeva, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1349.—Strong, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 1-4.

Biology: Strong, 1962. Hilgardia 32: 229-248.—Carillo and Dickason, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 25.—Strong, Bacon, and Russell, 1963. Hilgardia 35: 1-12.

sculptus (Ashmead), corrected spelling of *sculpta* of Sup. 1, p. 82, *teste* Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 831.

Family CHALCEDECTIDAE

Genus CHALCEDECTUS Walker, p. 584

**Episystole* Girault, 1927. S. Austr. Mus. Rec. 3: 317.

Type: *Episystole poeta* Girault. Orig. desig.

**Neochalcodectus* Masi, 1936. Soc. Ent. Ital. Bol. 68: 68.

Type: *Neochalcodectus sinaiticus* Masi. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1959. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 33: 568.

Genus EUCHRYSLA Westwood, p. 584

hyalinipennis Ashmead. Fla., N. Mex., Ariz. Host: *Oncideres rhodosticta* Bates.

Family CHALCIDIDAE

Subfamily HALTICHELLINAE

Genus HALTICHELLA Spinola, p. 584

longicornis Ashmead.

Biology: Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, p. 110.

rhyacioniae Gahan. Mass. south to S. C. and Miss., west to Nebr. and Tex. Host: *Rhyacionia rigidana* (Fern.).

Biology: Miller and Neiswander, 1959. Ohio Agr. Expt. Sta. Res. Bul. 840, p. 18.—Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 91.

xanticles (Walker). Iowa, Okla., Tex., Sask. Hosts: *Grapholitha molesta* (Busck), *Coleophora laricella* Hbn., *Exoteleia pinifoliella* (Chamb.).

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 91.—Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 109.

Genus HOCKERIA Walker

(= *Stomatoceras* Kirby of Catalog, p. 585)

Hockeria Walker, 1834. Ent. Mag. 2: 21, 34.

Type: *Chalcis bispinosa* Fabricius. Desig. by Kirby, 1883.

Taxonomy: Bouček, 1951. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 27, Sup., p. 61.—Steffan, 1953. Feuille Nat. (Cahiers Nat.), n.s., 8: 10.—Habu, 1960. Nat. Inst. Agr. Sci. Japan Bul., ser. C, 11: 220.

Use of this generic name is provisional, to conform with preponderant usage in current literature. Since the genotype of *Stomatoceras* is a misidentified species, the case should be referred to the Internatl. Comm. on Zool. Nomencl.

americensis (Girault), new status.

Stomatoceras unipunctatipennis americensis Girault, 1918 (ch. from subsp. to sp.; types re-examined).

eriensis (Wallace), new status. Del. south to N. C., west to N. Dak., Kans., Tex., Calif.

Stomatoceras rubra var. *erianensis* Wallace, 1942 (ch. to sp. by Steffan, 1959. Vie et Milieu 10: 304).

rubra (Ashmead), new status. Calif., Mexico. Host: *Harrisina brillians* B. & McD. Ch. from subsp. to sp. by Steffan, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 304.

tenuicornis (Girault). Calif.

unipunctatipennis (Girault), new status. N. Y. south to Fla., west to Oreg., Calif. Hosts: *Neodiprion* spp.

Stomatoceras unipunctatipennis of Catalog (ch. from subsp. to sp.; types re-examined).

Genus SCHWARZELLA Ashmead, p. 585

The female of this genus has not been identified.

arizonensis Ashmead. N. Mex., Calif.

Subfamily BRACHYMERIINAE

Taxonomy: Steffan, 1959. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 33: 287-290.

*Tribe CRATOCENTRINI

Genus ACANTHOCHALCIS Cameron, p. 585

Revision: Steffan, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 306-309.

ACANTHOCHALCIS subgenus ACANTHOCHALCIS Cameron

Changed from genus to subgenus, by Steffan, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 307.

nigricans Cameron. Kans., Okla.; Mexico.

*ACANTHOCHALCIS subgenus BELOCHALCIS Steffan

Acanthochalcis subg. *Belochalcis* Steffan, 1959. Mus. Nat. Pragae Acta Ent. 33: 308.

Type: *Acanthochalcis unispinosa* Girault. By monotypy.

unispinosa Girault. Ariz.

*Tribe PHASGONOPHORINI

Genus PHASGONOPHORA Westwood, p. 585

sulcata Westwood. N. H.

Genus TRIGONURA Sichel, p. 586

**Bactrochalcis* Kieffer, 1912. Soc. Ent. de France Ann. 80: 463.

Type: *Bactrochalcis reticulata* Kieffer. By monotypy.

Revision: Burks, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 75-81.

**algeri* Burks. Tex., Ariz., Calif. Hosts: *Chrysobothris piuta* Wickham, *C. octocola* Lec.

Trigonura algeri Burks, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 77. ♀, ♂.

californica Rohwer. Utah, Ariz., Oreg. Host: *Chrysobothris femorata* (Olivier).

elegans (Provancher). Conn., Ont., N. Y., Pa., W. Va., Ark. Hosts: *Agrilus* sp., *Chrysobothris femorata* (Oliv.), *C. sexsignata* (Say), *Magdalis armicollis* (Say), *M. barbata* (Say), *M. olyra* (Hbst.), ? *Scolytus* sp.

Trigonura hicoriae Rohwer, 1919 (syn. by Burks, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 78).

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1260

hicoriae Rohwer. Syn. of *elegans* (Provancher).

**insularis* (Cresson). Fla.; West Indies.

Phasgonophora insularis Cresson, 1865. Ent. Soc. Phila. Proc. 4: 102. ♀, ♂.

**pini* Burks. B. C., Oreg., Calif.

Trigonura pini Burks, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 80. ♀, ♂.

tarsata (Dalla Torre). N. B., Vt., Mass., Ont., Pa., N. C., Ohio. Hosts: *Magdalis armicollis* (Say), *M. barbata* (Say).

**ulmi* Burks. Que., Ont., N. Y., N. J., Pa., N. C., Ill., Iowa. Hosts: *Magdalis armicollis* (Say), *Scolytus quadrispinosus* Say., *Scolytus* sp.

Trigonura ulmi Burks, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 80. ♀, ♂.

*Tribe BRACHYMERIINI

Genus BRACHYMERIA Westwood, p. 586

Revision: Burks, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 225-273.

BRACHYMERIA subgenus BRACHYMERIA Westwood

Ch. from gen. to subg. by Habu, 1960. Nat. Inst. Agr. Sci. Japan Bul., Ser. C., 11, p. 144.

**aeca* Burks. N. S., Que., Maine, south to Fla., west to B. C. and N. Mex. Hosts: *Chaetophlepsis* sp., prob. other Tachinidae parasitic on Lepidoptera larvae, poss. also Tenthredinidae.

Brachymeria (Brachymeria) aeca Burks, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 242. ♀, ♂.

belfragei (Crawford). Tex.; Mexico, Honduras, Panamá.

coloradensis (Cresson). N. H. and Ont., south to Fla., west to B. C. and Calif.; Holarctic. Hosts: *Sarcophaga kellyi* Ald., *S. hunteri* Hough, par. on grasshoppers.

Chalcis tachinae Howard, 1885 (syn. by Burks, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 251).

Biology: Smith, 1957. Canad. Jour. Res. 36: 258.—Spencer, 1958. 10th Internatl. Ent. Cong. Proc. 4: 497.

**comitator* (Walker). Fla., Tex.; Mexico south to Colombia and Brazil. Hosts: *Ceramidia butleri* (Mos.), *C. viridis* (Druce), *C. sp.*, *Alabama argillacea* (Hbn.), *Pieris* sp.

Chalcis comitator Walker, 1862. Ent. Soc. London Trans., ser. 3, 1: 350. ♂.

compsiluræ (Crawford). Maine, N. H., and Ont., south to N. C. and Tenn.; Mich., Ill., Wis., Minn., Man., Mont., south to Colo. and N. Mex., B. C., Oreg. Hosts: *Rileymyia fulvipes* (Bigot), other Tachinidae par. on Lepidoptera.

hammari (Crawford). Ark., Kans., Tex. west to Oreg. and Calif.; Mexico. Hosts: *Argyrotaenia citrana* (Fern.), *Carpocapsa pomonella* (L.), *Platynota stultana* (Wlsh.), *Psorosina hammondi* (Riley), ?*Cremastus cookii* Weed.

Biology: Allen, 1962. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1265, p. 110.

fonscolombei (Dufour). Worldwide in warm-temperate zone.

**intermedia* (Nees). Mass., Conn.; S. Europe, Near and Middle East. Hosts: Pupae of many Lepidoptera.

Chalcis intermedia Nees, 1834. Hym. Ichn. affin. Monog., v. 2, p. 29. ♂.

Distribution: Burks, 1960. Ent. News 71: 62.

incerta (Cresson). Fla.; West Indies, Mexico. Hosts: *Alabama argillacea* (Hbn.), *Celerio lineata* (Fab.), *Heliothis zea* (Bod.), *Laphygma frugiperda* (Sm.), *Lymire edwardsi* (Grote), *Megalopyge krugii* Dew., *M. opercularis* (A. & S.), *Neonympha* sp., *Oiketicus abbotii* Grote, *Papilio cresphontes* Cram., *Mocis latipes* (Guén.).

louisianæ (Girault). Syn. of *columbiana* (Howard) in subg. *Pseudobrachymeria*.

***molestae** Burks. Md. south to Fla., west to Ind., Tenn. and Miss. Hosts: *Grapholitha molesta* (Busck), *Anchylopera platanana* Clem., *Arogalea cristifasciella* (Chamb.).

Brachymeria (Brachymeria) molestae Burks, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 245. ♀, ♂.

ovata (Say), changed status. Ont.; U. S. south of Maine, N. H., and Mont. Hosts: Over 100 spp. of Lepidoptera, from Psychidae to Papilionidae. Raised from subsp. to sp. rank by Burks, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 258.

Chalcis ovata var. **abiesae** Girault, 1917 (syn. by Burks, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 259).

Biology: Genung, 1959. Fla. Ent. 42: 40.—Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 91.—Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 110-111.

ovata abiesae Girault. Syn. of **ovata** Say.

ovata ovata (Say). Raised to sp. rank.

robusta (Cresson), corrected spelling of **robustus** of Catalog, *teste* Genung, 1958. Fla. Ent. 41: 191.

Biology: Genung, 1959. Fla. Ent. 42: 40.

***russelli** Burks. Miss., Tex., N. Mex., Ariz.; Mexico. Hosts: *Coptocycla (Psalidonota) texana* (Schaeffer), *Chelymorphia cassidea* (Fab.), *Nuzonia* sp.

Brachymeria (Brachymeria) russelli Burks, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 240. ♀, ♂.

slossonae (Crawford.) Fla. Host: *Ephyriades brunnea floridensis* B. & C.

tachinae (Howard). Syn. of **coloradensis** (Cresson).

tegaris (Cresson). Ill. and Tenn. west to Wash., Oreg., and Calif. Host: *Hemithrixion oestriforme* B. B.

Biology: Smith, 1957. Canad. Jour. Zool. 36: 259.—Spencer, 1958. Int. Cong. Ent. 10 Proc., v. 4, p. 501.

***truncata** Burks. Syn. of **truncatella** Burks.

***truncatella** Burks, new name. Sask., Nebr., Tex., Colo., N. Mex., Ariz., Calif.

***Brachymeria (Brachymeria) truncata** Burks, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 234. ♀, ♂. Preocc. by *Brachymeria truncata* (Schmitz), 1946.

***weemsi** Burks. Fla.

Brachymeria (Brachymeria) weemsi Burks, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 236. ♀.

*BRACHYMERIA subgenus GAHANULA Burks

Brachymeria subg. **Gahanula** Burks, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 261.

Type: **Brachymeria discreta** Gahan. Orig. desig.

discreta Gahan. Tex., Ariz., Calif., Hawaii; Mexico. Hosts: *Tinea* sp., ? pyraustid moth infesting *Polistes instabilis* Sauss. nest.

discretoidea Gahan. Tex., Ariz.; Mexico, Panamá. Host: Unident. moth infesting *Trigona amalthaea* (Oliv.) nest.

*BRACHYMERIA subgenus PSEUDOBACHYMERIA Burks

Brachymeria subg. **Pseudobrachymeria** Burks, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 263.

Type: **Pseudochalcis conica** Ashmead. Orig. desig.

columbiana (Howard). D. C., Va., Fla., La. Host: ? *Laetilia coccidivora* Comst.

Chalcis louisianae Girault (syn. by Burks, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 266).

***conica** (Ashmead). Tex.; south through Cent. Amer. to Brazil; Trinidad, W. I.

Pseudochalcis conica Ashmead, 1904. Carnegie Mus. Mem. 1: 407. ♀.

**flegiae* Burks. Fla., Tex. Host: *Palpita flegia* (Cram.).

Brachymeria (Pseudobrachymeria) flegiae Burks, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 271. ♀, ♂.

**laetiliae* Burks. N. Car., Okla., N. Mex., Ariz., Calif. Hosts: *Laetilia coccidivora* Comst., *L. zamacrella* Dyar.

Brachymeria (Pseudobrachymeria) laetiliae Burks, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 268. ♀, ♂.

pedalis (Cresson). Tex., Colo., N. Mex., Ariz., Calif. Hosts: *Noctuelia elautalis* (Grote), *Melitura prodenialis* Walk., *M. dentata* Grote, *Ozamia clarefacta* Dyar.

**psyche* Burks. Fla. Host: *Oiketiscus abbotii* Grote.

Brachymeria (Pseudobrachymeria) psyche Burks, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 267. ♀.

Subfamily DIRHININAE

Genus DIRHINUS Dalman, p. 588

**Dirrhinoidea* Girault, 1912. Arch. Naturg. 78 (A) 9: 165.

Type: *Dirrhinoidea maculata* Girault. Orig. desig.

**Eniacella* Girault, 1913. Wis. Nat. Hist. Soc. Bul. 11: 35.

Type: *Eniacella ruficornis* Girault. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Habu, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 309.

texanus (Ashmead). Ariz., Calif.

Dirhinus paoli Burks, n. syn.; addl. mat. shows it to be in range of var. of *texanus* (Ashmead).

paoli Burks. Syn. of *texanus* (Ashmead).

Subfamily CHALCIDINAE

Genus METADONTIA Ashmead, p. 588

amoena (Say). Md. south to Fla. west to Ill., Mo., Kans., Tex., N. Mex., Ariz., Calif.; Mexico, Cent. and S. America.

Genus CHALCIS Fabricius, p. 588-589

barbara (Cresson). Mich. In ref. to orig. descr. ch. ♂ to "♂" = ♀.

canadensis (Cresson).

Biology: Judd, 1953. Amer. Midl. Nat. 49: 817.

divisa (Walker). Calif.; Mexico.

Morphology: Daly, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 303.

lasia Burks. Ariz.

megalomis Burks. Oreg. Host: *Stratiomys* sp.

phoenicapoda Burks.

Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 869 (*rufipes* Kirby).

Genus SPILOCHALCIS Thomson, pp. 589-592

albifrons (Walsh).

Biology: Poinar and Gyrisco, 1963. Jour. Econ. Ent. 56: 534.

dema Burks. Pa., Calif.; Mexico.

mariae (Riley), corrected spelling of *maria* (Riley) of Catalog, *teste* Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 881.

nortonii (Cresson). Conn.

Biology: Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 91.

odontotae Howard. Fla.; Mexico.

phoenica Burks. Ariz., Calif.; Mexico.

side (Walker).

Biology: Arthur, 1958. *Canad. Ent.* 90: 590-595.—Schaffner, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 91.—Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 111.

xanthostigma (Dalman). Delete; extralimital. Ont. specimen det. as this is *albifrons* (Walsh); specimen re-examined.

Genus *CERATOSMICRA* Ashmead, pp. 592-593

debilis (Say). Md., Ariz., Calif.; Mexico, West Indies.

Family LEUCOSPIDIDAE

Genus *LEUCOSPIS* Fabricius, p. 593

Taxonomy: Burks, 1961. *Stud. Ent. Rio de Janeiro* 4: 540.—Habu, 1962. *Fauna Japonica*, Chalc., Leucosp., and Podagr., pp. 165-170.

affinis affinis Say. Hosts: *Anthidium maculosum* Cress., *Ashmeadiella aridula* Ckll., *Megachile inermis* Prov., *M. relativa* Cress., *M. gentilis* Cress., *Stelis* sp., *Hoplitis producta* (Cress.), *Osmia kincaidii* Ckll. Biology: Medler, 1958. *Ent. News* 69: 21-24.—Medler and Koerber, 1958. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 51: 340-344.—Medler, 1958. *Canad. Ent.* 90: 326-327.

Taxonomy: Michener, 1954. *Univ. Kans. Sci. Bul.* 35: 1743 (subsp. ch. to sp.).

affinis floridana Cresson. Delete Mass. from dist.; spec. discolored by cyanide. Hosts: *Megachile (Chelostomoides) georgica* Cress., *M. (Sayapis)* sp.

Nomenclature: Peck, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 894 (subsp. ch. to var.).

birkmani Brues. Fla., Ariz., Calif.; Mexico.

robertsoni Crawford. Ala.

slossonae Weld. Host: *Anthidiellum* sp.

texana Cresson. Ala.

Unplaced Genera, p. 593

Lophocomodia Ashmead, 1888. Transf. to Sphegigasterini following *Heteroschema* Gahan, p. 543.

Pteratomus Packard. Transf. to Mymaridae as syn. under *Anagrus* Haliday, p. 415.

Unplaced Species, p. 594

Lophocomodia americana Ashmead. Transf. to Sphegigasterini, p. 543.

Diomorus biorhizae Ashmead. Transf. from *Diomorus* Walker, p. 527.

Type lost; species is apparently a *Torymus*.

Halticoptera brodiei Ashmead. Transf. from *Halticoptera* Spinola, p. 542.

Type lost, but original description clearly not of a *Halticoptera*.

Coccophagus brunneus Provancher.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964. *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1257.

Camptoptera clavata Provancher.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1256.

Semiotellus fasciatus Provancher. Transf. to *Arthrolytus* Thomson, p. 557.

**Solenotus fletcheri* Cockerell, 1889. *Colo. Biol. Assn. Rpt.* 6: [2].

Entedon imbratus Walker. Transf. to *Chrysocharis* Foerster, p. 463.

Perilampus laevis Provancher. Transf. to *Elatus* Walker, p. 519.

Semiotellus minimus Provancher.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1262.

**Meraporus monticola* Ashmead, 1889. Colo. Biol. Assn. Rpt. 3: [4].

Pteromalus nigricornis Provancher.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1260.

Semiotellus oblongus Provancher. Transf. to *Tridymus* Ratzeburg, p. 546.

Rhopalicus pallipes Provancher. Transf. from *Rhopalicus* Foerster *teste* Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1261.

Eulophus ramosus Provancher.

Taxonomy: Burks, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1258.

Superfamily CYNIPOIDEA

Family IBALIIDAE

Genus *IBALIA* Latreille, pp. 594–595

ensiger Norton.

Biology: Wickman, 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 19.

Family CYNIPIDAE

Taxonomy: Weld, 1957. Cynipid Galls of the Pacific Slope, 80 pp., Ann Arbor, Mich.—Weld, 1959. Cynipid Galls of the Eastern U. S., 156 pp., Ann Arbor, Mich.—Weld, 1960. Cynipid Galls of the Southwest, 52 pp., Ann Arbor, Mich. (All privately printed.)

TRYBLOGRAPHA subgenus DIDICTYUM Riley

(= *Trybliographa* subg. *Hexaplasta* Foerster of Catalog, p. 603)

Taxonomy: Weld, 1962 (1961). Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63(4): 280. When *Hexaplasta* Foerster was made a synonym of *Hexacola* Foerster the name *Didictyum* was revived for *Hexaplasta* of authors and as a subgenus in *Trybliographa*.

zigzag Riley. Fla. Host: *Megaselia eletiae* (Comstock). In reference to o.d., add pp. 214, 500, and Amer. Ent. 3: 52, 1880.

Taxonomy: Weld, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 280.

TRYBLOGRAPHA subgenus TRYBLOGRAPHA Foerster, pp. 603–604

rapae (Westwood). Hosts: *Hylemyia* spp.

Biology: Wishart and Monteith, 1954. Canad. Ent. 56: 145-154, 14 figs. (early stages).

Genus SYNERGUS Hartig, pp. 610–613

**magnificus* Weld. Calif. Reared from galls of *Disholcaspis truckeensis* (Ashmead).

Synergus magnificus Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 107. ♀, ♂.

Genus CEROPTRES Hartig, p. 614

**montensis* Weld. Calif. Reared from galls of *Andricus reniformis* McCracken and Egbert.

Ceroptres montensis Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 108. ♀, ♂.

Genus NEUROTERUS Hartig, pp. 620–624

**floricomus* Weld. Ariz. Gall on *Quercus reticulata*.

Neuroterus floricomus Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 109. ♀, ♂, 0.

**lamellae* Weld. Ariz. Gall on *Quercus subturbinella*.

Neuroterus lamellae Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 109-110. ♀, 0.

**florulentus* Weld. Calif. Gall on *Quercus dumosa* and *Q. lobata*.

Neuroterus florulentus Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 110. ♀, ♂, 0.

Genus *LIODORA* Foerster, p. 629

**dumosae* Weld. Calif. Gall on *Quercus dumosa*.

Liodora dumosae Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 111. ♀, ♂, 0.

Genus *AMPHIBOLIPS* Reinhard, p. 630-631

**murata* Weld. Fla. Gall on *Quercus myrtifolia*, *Q. pumila*, *Q. laurifolia*, and *Q. cinerea*.

Amphibolips murata Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 111-112. ♀, 0.

Genus *ANDRICUS* Hartig, pp. 631-637

crystallinus Bassett. Calif.

Biology: Douth, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36(5): 167-170, ♀, ♂, 0 (describes the alternating bisexual generation on the leaves of *Quercus douglasii*).

foliaformis Gillette. Ariz. Gall on *Quercus bicolor*, *Q. macrocarpa*.

Andricus foliosus Weld, 1926. N. syn.

**mendocinensis* Weld. Calif. Gall on *Quercus densiflora*.

Andricus mendocinensis Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 112. ♀, 0.

Genus *DISHOLCASPIIS* Dalla Torre and Kieffer, pp. 638-640

**edura* Weld. Ariz. Gall on *Quercus oblongifolia* and *Q. arizonica*.

Disholcaspis edura Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 113. ♀, 0.

**mamillana* Weld. Calif. Gall on *Quercus douglasii*.

Disholcaspis mamillana Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 115. ♀, 0.

**mellifica* Weld. Calif. Gall on *Quercus garryana*.

Disholcaspis mellifica Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 114. ♀, 0.

**prehensa* Weld. Calif. Gall on *Quercus dumosa*.

Disholcaspis prehensa Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 113. ♀, 0.

**spissa* Weld. Ariz. Gall on *Quercus subturbinella*, *Q. arizonica*, *Q. harardi*.

Disholcaspis spissa Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 114. ♀, 0.

Genus *ANTRON* Kinsey, pp. 640-641

**magdalenae* Weld. N. Mex. Gall on *Quercus subturbinella*.

Antron magdalenae Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 116. ♀, 0.

Genus *LOXAULUS* Mayr, p. 643

**beutenmuelleri* Weld. N. J., Pa., Ill. Gall on *Quercus rubra*, northern red oak.

Loxaulus beutenmuelleri Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 116-117. ♀.

Genus *DRYOCOSMUS* Giraud, pp. 645-646

dubiosus (Fullaway). Calif. Galls on *Quercus agrifolia*.

Dryocosmus bicornis McCracken and Egbert (syn. by Douth, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52(1): 69-74. ♀, 0). *D. bicornis* is alternating agamic generation on the leaves.

Genus *HETEROECUS* Kinsey, pp. 646-647

pacificus (Ashmead).

Biology: Lyon, 1963. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65(3): 250-254, figs. A, B, C, D. (Describes the alternating bisexual generation on the leaves. ♀, ♂, 0.)

Genus *CALLIRHYTIS* Foerster, pp. 647-653

agrifoliae (Ashmead).

Biology: Lyon, 1964. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 66(3): 193. (Describes the alternating bisexual generation on *Quercus agrifolia*. ♀, ♂, 0.)

**balanella* Weld. Ariz. Gall on *Quercus emoryi*.

Callirhytis balanella Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 117. ♀, 0.

**floripara* Weld. Calif. Gall on *Quercus agrifolia*.

Callirhytis floripara Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 118. ♀, ♂, 0.

**glomerosa* Weld. Va. Gall on *Quercus coccinea*.

Callirhytis glomerosa Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 119. ♀, 0.

**intersita* Weld. Va. Taken ovipositing in internodes of new growth of *Quercus alba*.

Callirhytis intersita Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 119. ♀.

**medularis* Weld. Pa., Va., Ohio. Gall on *Quercus velutina* and *Q. coccinea*.

Callirhytis medularis Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 121. ♀, ♂, 0.

**perobscura* Weld. Va. Ovipositing in buds of *Quercus velutina*.

Callirhytis perobscura Weld, 1957. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 107: 122. ♀.

pomiformis (Ashmead).

Biology: Lyon, 1959. So. Calif. Acad. Sci. Bul. 58(1): 33-37. (Describes the alternating bisexual generation on the leaves of *Quercus agrifolia*. ♀, ♂, 0.)

Genus Undetermined, p. 653

Oxylabis bifoveolata Brues, transf. from Diapriidae, p. 681 (*teste* L. Masner, who has examined the type in Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. coll.).

Rhodites fusiformans Cockerell, 1890. Entomologist 23: 75. 0 only.

Rhodites globosus Cockerell, 1890. Entomologist 23: 75. 0 only.

Rhodites spinosellus Cockerell. Catalog p. 654. Delete *Nom. nud.*

*Superfamily EVANIOIDEA

Taxonomy: Short, 1959, Ent. Monthly Mag. 95 (1145): 217-219 (larvae).
—Crosskey, 1962. Roy. Ent. Soc. London, Trans. 114 (Pt. 12): 399-400 (classification).

Morphology, Biology, Taxonomy: Crosskey, 1951. Roy. Ent. Soc. London, Trans. 102 (5): 247-301.

Family EVANIIDAE

Taxonomy and Biology: Crosskey, 1951. Roy. Ent. Soc. London, Trans. 102 (5): 285-286.

Genus EVANIELLA Bradley, p. 656

californica (Ashmead).

Taxonomy: Snelling, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39 (2): 107-108 (♀ descr.).

neomexicana (Ashmead). Calif.

Family AULACIDAE

(= *Aulacinae* of Catalog)

Taxonomy and Biology: Crosskey, 1951. Roy. Ent. Soc. London, Trans. 102 (5): 284-285.

Morphology: Crosskey, 1951. Roy. Ent. Soc. London, Trans. 102 (5): 247-281.

Genus PRISTAULACUS Kieffer, Sup. 1, p. 88

(= *Aulacostethus* Philippi, pp. 657-659)

ater (Westwood). Minn.

rufitarsis (Cresson). Alaska.

Genus **AULACUS** Jurine, pp. 659-660

dispilus Townes. Host: Reared from *Celtis laevigata*.

lovei (Ashmead). Host: *Xiphydria tibialis* Say.

Family GASTERUPTIIDAE

(=*Gasteruptiinae* of Catalog)

Revisions: Pasteels, 1956. Mus. Congo Belge, Ann., Sci. Zool., (Ser. 8) 50: [1]-94 (No. Africa).—Pasteels, 1957. Inst. Roy. des Sci. Nat. de Belg. Mem. (ser. 2) 56: [1]-125 (Australia).—Pasteels, 1957. Soc. Roy. d'Ent. Belg., Bul. et Ann. 93 (5-6): 173-176 (New Zealand).—Pasteels, 1958. *Op. cit. supra* 94 (7-8): 169-213.

Taxonomy: Short, 1959. Ent. Monthly Mag. 95 (1145): 219.

Genus **GASTERUPTION** Latreille, p. 660

assectator assectator (Linnaeus). Alaska.

kirbii kirbii (Westwood). Mich.

kirbii russeum Townes. Host: *Hoplitis sambuci* Titus.

Genus **RHYDINOFOENUS** Bradley, p. 661

barnstoni barnstoni (Westwood). Alaska.

floridanus bradleyi Townes. Hosts: *Hylaeus cressoni* (Ckll.); *Trypoxylon frigidum* Smith.

pattersonae (Melander and Brues). Host: *Dianthidium curvatum sayi* Ckll.

tarsatorius tarsatorius (Say). N. C.

*Superfamily PELECINOIDEA

Insert in Catalog before **Proctotrupoidea**, p. 655.

Taxonomy: Handlirsch, 1933. Handbuch der Zoologie, v. 4 (2), Insecta 2, p. 981.

Family PELECINIDAE

Remove from **Proctotrupoidea**, pp. 661-662 and place in superfamily **Pelecinoidea** before **Proctotrupoidea**, p. 655.

Superfamily PROCTOTRUPOIDEA

The families **Evaniidae** and **Gasteruptiidae** are removed to the superfamily ***Evanioidea** and the family **Pelecinidae** to the superfamily ***Pelecinoidae**.

Morphology: Pschorn-Walcher, 1955. Schweiz. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 28: 214-219.

Phylogeny: Bradley, 1955. Soc. Roy. Ent. de Belg. Mem. 27: 129-131.—Bradley, 1958 (1956). Tenth Internat. Congr. Ent. Proc. 1: 267.

Family VANHORNIIDAE

Genus **VANHORNIA** Crawford, p. 662

eucnemidarum Crawford. Maine, N. H., Conn.

Family ROPRONIIDAE

Genus **ROPRONIA** Provancher, p. 662

Taxonomy: Yasumatsu, 1956. *Insecta Matsumurana* 19: 117-122.—Yasumatsu, 1958. *Insecta Matsumurana* 21: 112-114.—Heqvist, 1959. *Ent. Tidskr.* 80: 137-139.

Biology: Chao, 1957. *Fukien Agr. Jour.* 5: 73-76 (*Ropronia* recorded as parasitic on sawfly larvae—first record of host for the genus).

Distribution: Yasumatsu, 1961. *Mushi* 35: 68-69.

Family HELORIDAE

Taxonomy: Riek, 1955. *Austral. Jour. Zool.* 3: 258-265.—Pschorn-Walcher, 1955. *Schweiz. Ent. Gesell. Mitt.* 28: 233-250 (revision of Palearctic species).

Morphology: Oeser, 1961. *Berlin Zool. Mus. Mitt.* 37: 72-73 (ovipositor).

Genus **HELORUS** Latreille, p. 663

paradoxus (Provancher). N. B.

Family PROCTOTRUPIDAE

Taxonomy: Riek, 1955. *Austral. Jour. Zool.* 3: 106-117 (revision of the Australian species).—Pschorn-Walcher, 1958. *Beitr. z. Ent.* 8: 724-731.—Pschorn-Walcher, 1958. *Schweiz. Ent. Gesell. Mitt.* 31: 57-64.—Masner, 1961. *Parc Nat. Upemba Miss. de Witte*, fasc. 60: 37-47 (key to the genera of the world).

Morphology: Oeser, 1961. *Berlin Zool. Mus. Mitt.* 37: 71-72 (ovipositor).

Genus **PROCTOTRUPES** Latreille, pp. 663-664

caudatus Say. Pa., D. C.

cockerelli (Brues), n. comb. Transf. from *Phaenoserphus* Kieffer, p. 664 (*teste* L. Masner upon examination of type).

pallidus (Say). Idaho.

rufigaster Provancher. N. H.

Genus **PHAENOSERPHUS** Kieffer, p. 664

cockerelli (Brues). Transf. to *Proctotrupes* Latreille, pp. 663-664.

obscuripes (Brues). Transf. to *Codrus* Panzer, pp. 665-666.

placidus (Brues). Transf. to *Codrus* Panzer, pp. 665-666.

serricornis (Brues). Transf. to *Codrus* Panzer, pp. 665-666.

simplicior (Brues). Transf. to *Codrus* Panzer, pp. 665-666.

Genus **CRYPTOSERPHUS** Kieffer, pp. 664-665

**Brachyserphus* Hellen, 1941. *Notulae Ent.* 21: 42. N. syn (*teste* L. Masner).

Type: *Codrus parvulus* Nees. By orig. desig.

abruptus (Say). N. H., N. J., Md., W. Va., S. C.

flavipes (Provancher). N. B.; N. C.

obsoletus (Say). Fla.

Genus **CODRUS** Panzer, pp. 665-666

longiceps (Ashmead). Ark.

obscuripes (Brues), n. comb. Transf. from *Phaenoserphus* Kieffer, p. 664 (*teste* L. Masner upon examination of type).

- placidus** (Brues), n. comb. Transf. from **Phaenoserphus** Kieffer, p. 664 (*teste* L. Masner upon examination of type).
- serricornis** (Brues), n. comb. Transf. from **Phaenoserphus** Kieffer, p. 664 (*teste* L. Masner upon examination of type).
- simplicior** (Brues), n. comb. Transf. from **Phaenoserphus** Kieffer, p. 664 (*teste* L. Masner upon examination of type).

Family CERAPHRONIDAE

Taxonomy: Dessart, 1962. Soc. Roy. Ent. de Belg. Bul. et Ann. 98: 305-309 (key to the genera of the world).

Genus **CERAPHRON** Jurine, pp. 666-668

- Allomicrops** Kieffer, 1914. Syn. by Dessart, 1963. Soc. Roy. Ent. de Belg. Bul. et Ann. 99: 524.
- ***Eulagynodes** Girault, 1917. New Javanese Hymenoptera, p. 9 (Private pub.). Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 126.
Type: **Eulagynodes bicolor** Girault. By monotypy and orig. desig.
- abnormis** Perkins. Transf. from **Allomicrops** Kieffer, *teste* Dessart, 1963. Soc. Roy. Ent. de Belg. Bul. et Ann. 99: 523.
- ***Eulagynodes bicolor** Girault, 1917. New Javanese Hymenoptera, p. 9 (private pub.). ♀. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 126.
- longicornis** Ashmead. Transf. to **Lagynodes** Foerster, p. 669.
- salicicola** Ashmead. Transf. to **Aphanogmus** Thomson, p. 668.

Genus **APHANOGMUS** Thomson, p. 668

Taxonomy: Dessart, 1962. Soc. Roy. Ent. de Belg. Bul. et Ann. 98: 294-300.—Dessart, 1963. Soc. Roy. Ent. de Belg. Bul. et Ann. 99: 387-416.—Dessart, 1964. Soc. Roy. Ent. de Belg. Bul. et Ann. 100: 259-278.

- floridanus** Ashmead. Ohio. Host: *Mycodiplosis* sp.
- salicicola** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from **Ceraphron** Jurine, p. 667 (*teste* L. Masner).

Genus **Allomicrops** Kieffer, p. 669

Syn. of **Ceraphron** Jurine, *supra*.

- abnormis** (Perkins). Transf. to **Ceraphron** Jurine, p. 666.

Genus **LAGYNODES** Foerster, p. 669

- longicornis** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from **Ceraphron** Jurine, p. 667 (*teste* L. Masner).

Genus **ATRITOMELLUS** Kieffer, p. 669

- conwentziae** (Gahan). Transf. from **Dendrocerus** Ratzeburg, p. 672 (*teste* Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 126).
- conwentziae** var. **rufus** (Gahan). Transf. from **Dendrocerus** Ratzeburg, p. 672 (*teste* Masner, *loc. cit. supra*). Calif.

Genus **LYGOCERUS** Foerster, pp. 669-670

Biology: Muesebeck, 1959. Ent. News 57: 91.

- anomaliventris** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from **Conostigmus** Dahlbohm, p. 670 (*teste* L. Masner).
- ***attentus** Muesebeck. Maine. Hosts: Aphidiinae in *Macrosiphum euphorbiae* (Thomas).
- Lygocerus attentus** Muesebeck, 1959. Ent. News 57: 94. ♀, ♂.

***incompletus** Muesebeck. Maine. Hosts: Aphidiinae in *Macrosiphum euphorbiae* (Thomas).

Lygocerus incompletus Muesebeck, 1959. Ent. News 57: 96. ♀, ♂.

***latifrons** Muesebeck. Calif. Host: Species of Hemerobiidae.

Lygocerus latifrons Muesebeck, 1959. Ent. News 57: 93. ♀, ♂.

***leucopidis** Muesebeck. Calif. Host: *Leucopis* sp.

Lygocerus latifrons Muesebeck, 1959. Ent. News 57: 93. ♀, ♂.

***pinicola** Muesebeck. Calif. Host: *Leucopis atrifacies* Aldrich.

Lygocerus pinicola Muesebeck, 1959. Ent. News 57: 92. ♀, ♂.

Genus **CONOSTIGMUS** Dahlbom, pp. 670–671

Conostigmoides Dodd, 1914. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 124.

anomaliventris (Ashmead). Transf. to *Lygocerus* Foerster, p. 669.

erythrothorax (Ashmead). Transf. from *Conostigmoides* Dodd, p. 672, *teste* L. Masner.

Taxonomy: Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 124–125.

Genus *Conostigmoides* Dodd, p. 672

Syn. of *Conostigmus* Dahlbom, *supra*.

erythrothorax (Ashmead). Transf. to *Conostigmus* Dahlbom, p. 670.

Genus **DENDROCERUS** Ratzeburg, p. 672

Delete; a valid genus but without known Nearctic species. Transf. the N. Amer. forms to *Atritomellus* Kieffer, p. 669 (*teste* Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 125).

Family **DIAPRIIDAE**

Taxonomy: Nixon, 1957. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Handbooks 8 (3): 3.—Masner, 1961. Inst. Sci. de Madagascar Mem. 12: 289–292.

Subfamily **DIAPRIINAE**

Taxonomy: Risbec, 1950. Contribution a l'Etude des Proctotrupidae. Fr. W. Africa, Trav. du Lab. d'Ent. du Secteur Soudanais de Recherches Agron., pp. 224–225 (key to African genera).—Masner, 1961. Inst. Sci. de Madagascar Mem. 12: 292.

Genus **BRUESOPRIA** Wing, Sup. 1, p. 89

americana (Brues). D. C.

Genus **AUXOPAEDEUTES** Brues, p. 672

Cracinopria Fouts. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Ent. Soc. Čechosl. 61: 135. All species listed under *Cracinopria* in Catalog are n. combs. in *Auxopaedeutes*. Endings of names requiring agreement in gender should be changed to masculine.

Genus **MYRMECOPRIA** Ashmead, p. 673

mellea (Ashmead).

Taxonomy: Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 123. Redescription, with first description of female.

Genus *Adeliopra* Ashmead, p. 673

Syn. of *Entomacis* Foerster, *infra*.

longii Ashmead. Transf. to *Entomacis* Foerster, *infra*.

Genus ENTOMACIS Foerster, p. 673

Hemilexis Foerster, 1856. See 1st Sup. p. 90.

Hemilexodes Ashmead, 1893. N. syn. (*teste* L. Masner).

Adeliopria Ashmead, 1902. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 134.

floridana (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. with *Hemilexodes*, 1st Sup. p. 90 (*teste* L. Masner).

longii (Ashmead). Transf. from *Adeliopria* Ashmead, *teste* L. Masner. Taxonomy: Masner, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 134.

Genus Aparamesius Kieffer, p. 673

Syn. of *Paramesius* Westwood, *infra*. Transf. included spp. to that genus.

Genus PARAMESIUS Westwood, p. 674

**Lipoglyptus* Crawford, 1910. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 38: 123 (through synonymy with *Aparamesius* Kieffer, *teste* Baltazar, 1961. Philippine Jour. Sci. 90: 395).

Type: *Lipoglyptus primus* Crawford. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Aparamesius Kieffer, 1913. N. syn. (*teste* L. Masner). Cite *analis* (Ashmead) and *nigriclavus* (Fouts) as n. combs, and remove parentheses from author of *clavipes*.

Genus ANEURHYNCHUS Westwood, pp. 674-675

Glyptonota Foerster, 1856. Syn. by Masner and Sundholm, 1959. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 56: 164.

nigriclavatus (Ashmead). Transf. from *Glyptonota* Foerster, p. 677. Taxonomy: Masner and Sundholm, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 162-163.

Genus SPILOMICRUS Westwood, pp. 675-676

Loxotropa Foerster, 1856. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Entomophaga 9: 82.

**Eriopria* Kieffer, 1910. In André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg., v. 10, pp. 693, 744. Syn. by Masner, 1964 (*loc. cit. supra*, p. 82).

Type: *Eriopria nigra* Kieffer. Desig. by Kieffer, 1912.

**Tritopria* Kieffer, 1910. *Loc. cit. supra*, pp. 717, 748. Syn. by Masner, 1964 (*loc. cit. supra*, p. 82).

Type: *Tritopria lusitanica* Kieffer. By monotypy.

**Cologlyptus* Crawford, 1910. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 38: 123. N. syn. (*teste* L. Masner).

Type: *Cologlyptus kiefferi* Crawford. By monotypy and orig. desig.

**Scutellipria* Szabó, 1961. Mus. Nat. Hungarici, Ann. Hist.-Nat. 53: 493. Syn. by Masner, 1964 (*loc. cit. supra*, p. 82).

Type: *Scutellipria quinquepunctata* Szabó. By monotypy and orig. desig.

**foutsii* Masner, n. name. Replaces *kiefferi* Fouts, preocc.

kiefferi Fouts. Preocc. Replaced by *foutsii* Masner.

*Genus PENTAPRIA Kieffer

(= *Xenopria* Fouts, p. 676)

Pentapria Kieffer, 1905. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova, ser. 3, 2: 34.

Type: *Pentapria conjugens* Kieffer. First included species.

Xenopria Fouts, 1939. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 134.

columbiana (Fouts).

Taxonomy: Masner, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 134.

Genus *Phaenopria* Ashmead, pp. 676-677

Syn. of *Trichopria* Ashmead, p. 678; transf. included spp. to that genus.

Genus *Glyptonota* Foerster, p. 677

Syn. of *Aneurhynchus* Westwood, p. 674.

nigroclavata Ashmead. Transf. to *Aneurhynchus* Westwood, p. 674.

Genus *Acidopria* Kieffer, p. 677

Syn. of *Basalys* Westwood, p. 680.

Genus *Loxotropa*, Foerster, p. 677

Syn. of *Spilomicrus* Westwood, p. 675; *Loxotropa* of Catalog = *Basalys* Westwood, p. 680. Transf. spp. included in *Loxotropa* in Catalog to *Basalys*.

Genus *TRICHOPRIA* Ashmead, pp. 678-680

Phaenopria Ashmead. Syn. by Sundholm, 1960. Opuscula Ent. 25: 220. All species listed in Catalog are transf. here as n. combs.

Delete *Ceratopria* Ashmead from syn. and transf. to syn. of *Basalys* Westwood, p. 680.

Taxonomy: Sundholm, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 215-223.—Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 136.

bifoveolata (Ashmead). Return to *Trichopria* Ashmead from *Ceratopria* Ashmead where it was transf. in Sup. 1, p. 90.

columbiana (Ashmead). Minn.

floridana (Ashmead). Return to *Trichopria* Ashmead from *Ceratopria* Ashmead where it was transf. in Sup. 1, p. 90.

infuscaticeps (Ashmead). Return to *Trichopria* Ashmead from *Ceratopria* Ashmead where it was transf. in Sup. 1, p. 90.

longiceps (Ashmead). Transf. to *Basalys* Westwood, p. 680.

megaplasta (Ashmead). Return to *Trichopria* Ashmead from *Ceratopria* Ashmead where it was transf. in Sup. 1, p. 90.

popei (Muesebeck). N. Y., Minn. Hosts: *Dictya* sp., *Elgiva rufa* (Panz.). Biology: Knutson and Berg, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 724-726.

pusilla (Ashmead). Transf. to *Basalys* Westwood, p. 680.

simulans (Ashmead). Transf. to *Diapria* Latreille, p. 680.

tabanivora Fouts. Misspelled *tabanviora* in Catalog. N. Y., Ala., Fla. Host: *Tabanus lineola* F.

virginica (Ashmead). Transf. with *Phaenopria*; preocc. in *Trichopria*; replaced by *virginiensis* L. Masner, n. name.

**virginiensis* Masner, n. name. Replaces *Phaenopria virginica* Ashmead nec *Diapria virginica* Ashmead, both now in *Trichopria*.

Genus *Cracinopria* Fouts, p. 680

Syn. of *Auxopaedeutes* Brues, p. 672; transf. all included species to that genus.

Genus *BASALYS* Westwood, p. 680

(= *Loxotropa* Foerster of Catalog, p. 677)

Ceratopria Ashmead, 1893. Remove from syn. under *Trichopria* Ashmead. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Entomophaga 9: 85.

Acidopria Kieffer, 1913. Syn. by Masner, 1964 (*loc. cit. supra*, p. 85).

**Tropidopsis* Ashmead, 1893. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 45, pp. 386, 402. N. syn. (teste L. Masner).

Type: *Tropidopsis clavata* Ashmead. By monotypy and orig. desig.

**Nesopria* Muesebeck and Walkley, 1956. N. name for *Tropidopsis* Ashmead, preocc. N. syn. (*teste* L. Masner).

Taxonomy: Masner, 1964. Entomophaga 9: 85-86.

All species listed in the Catalog under *Acidopria* Kieffer and *Loxotropa* Foerster, p. 677, are transf. to *Basalys* as n. combs. (*teste* L. Masner).

longiceps (Ashmead). Transf. from *Trichopria* Ashmead, p. 679 (*teste* Masner, 1964. Entomophaga 9: 86).

pusilla (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Trichopria* Ashmead, p. 679 (*teste* L. Masner).

Genus DIAPRIA Latreille, p. 680

Taxonomy: Sundholm, 1960. Opusc. Ent. 25: 215-223.

simulans (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Trichopria* Ashmead, p. 679 (*teste* L. Masner).

Genus DOLIOPRIA Kieffer, p. 681

americana Fouts.

Taxonomy: Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 135.

Genus Prosynacra Kieffer, p. 681

Syn. of **Synacra* Foerster (= *Paratelopsilus* Whittaker) p. 690.

gracilis Fouts. Transf. to *Synacra* Foerster.

*Subfamily AMBOSITRINAE

Place in Diapriidae after *Prosynacra* Kieffer, p. 681.

Taxonomy: Masner, 1961. Inst. Sci. de Madagascar Mem. 12: 289-295.

Genus PROPSILOMMA Kieffer, p. 683

Transf. from subfam. Cinetinae (replaced by subfam. Belytinae in Sup. 1, p. 91) to subfam. Ambositrinae.

*Subfamily ISMARINAE

Place in Diapriidae before Subfam. Cinetinae, p. 681 (replaced in Sup. 1 by Belytinae).

Taxonomy: Hellén, 1963. Fauna Fennica 14: 4.

Genus ISMARUS Haliday, p. 681

Transf. from subfam. Cinetinae (replaced by Belytinae in Sup. 1, p. 91) to subfam. Ismarinae.

Biology: Chambers, 1955. Ent. Monthly Mag. 91: 114-115.

Taxonomy: Nixon, 1957. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Handbooks 8 (3): 11.

Subfamily BELYTINAE

Taxonomy: Nixon, 1957. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Handbooks 8 (3), 107 pp. (Keys to the British species).—Masner, 1961. Inst. Sci. de Madagascar Mem. 12: 292.

Genus OXYLABIS Foerster, p. 681

Taxonomy: Nixon, 1957. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Handbooks 8 (3): 27.

bifoveolata Brues. Remove from *Oxylabis*, p. 681, and from Proctotrupoidea; a species of Cynipoidea (*teste* L. Masner upon examination of type).

fuscicornis (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 687 (*teste* L. Masner).

Genus *BELYTA* Jurine, Sup. 1, p. 91

**Paraclista* Kieffer, 1909. In André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg., v. 10, p. 476. Syn. by Masner, 1965. Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul., Ent. Sup. 1: 63.

Type: *Belyta brachyptera* Thomson. Desig. by Kieffer, 1910.

All species listed in Catalog under *Cinetus* Jurine, pp. 682-683, belong here (see Sup. 1, p. 91). Endings of names requiring agreement in gender should be changed to feminine.

frontalis Ashmead. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 687 (*teste* L. Masner).

nasuta (Provancher), n. comb. Transf. from *Cinetus* Jurine, Sup. 1, p. 91 (*teste* L. Masner).

picipes (Ashmead, n. comb. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 687 (*teste* L. Masner).

Genus *ZYGOTA* Foerster, pp. 683-684

longicornis (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 688 (*teste* L. Masner).

Genus *MACROHYNNIS* Foerster, p. 684

**Cinelaptus* Nixon, 1957. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Handbooks 8 (3): 7, 91. N. syn. (*teste* L. Masner).

Type: *Cinelaptus fragilis* Nixon. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Genus *MIOTA* Foerster, pp. 684-685

Synonymized under *Cinetus* Foerster by Muesebeck, 1958, Agr. Monogr. No. 2, Sup. 1, p. 91, and by Masner, 1964, Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 126, but now restored as a valid genus with *Leptorhaptus* authors, not Foerster, as synonym. Most of the species listed in the Catalog under *Leptorhaptus* are transferred here (*teste* L. Masner).

**Leptonetus* Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 128. N. syn. (*teste* L. Masner).

Type: *Cinetus politus* Thomson. By orig. desig.

alaskensis (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 686 (*teste* L. Masner).

americana (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Cinetus* Jurine, Sup. 1, p. 91 (*teste* L. Masner).

ashmeadi (Kieffer), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptorhaptus* Foerster, p. 685 (*teste* L. Masner).

bakeri (Kieffer), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptorhaptus* Foerster, p. 685 (*teste* L. Masner).

bisulcata (Kieffer), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptorhaptus* Foerster, p. 685 (*teste* L. Masner).

clarimontis (Kieffer), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptorhaptus* Foerster, p. 685 (*teste* L. Masner).

coloradensis (Ashmead). Transf. to *Cinetus* Jurine, Sup. 1, p. 91.

filicornis (Kieffer), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptorhaptus* Foerster, p. 685 (*teste* L. Masner).

flavicornis Kieffer. Transf. from *Leptorhaptus* Foerster, p. 685 (*teste* L. Masner).

longinervis (Kieffer), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptorhaptus* Foerster, p. 685 (*teste* L. Masner).

pleuralis (Fouts). Transf. to *Cinetus* Jurine, Sup. 1, p. 91.

rufa (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptorhaptus* Foerster, p. 685 (*teste* L. Masner).

vera (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from *Scorpioteleia* Ashmead, p. 685 (*teste* L. Masner).

Taxonomy: Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61:129.

Genus *CINETUS* Jurine, Sup. 1, p. 91

(= *Leptorhaptus* Foerster, p. 685; *Stylidolon* Ashmead, p. 685)

Remove *Miota* Foerster from synonymy; a valid genus. Both *Leptorhaptus* Foerster and *Stylidolon* Ashmead are now considered synonyms of *Cinetus* Jurine (*teste* Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 126). However, of the species listed in the Catalog under *Leptorhaptus* only *conicus* Ashmead and *texanus* (Ashmead) belong in *Cinetus*; the remainder are transf. to *Miota* Foerster, p. 684 (*teste* L. Masner).

americanus (Ashmead). Transf. to *Miota* Foerster, p. 684.

coloradensis (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Miota* Foerster, p. 684 (*teste* L. Masner).

conicus (Ashmead). Transf. from *Leptorhaptus* Foerster, p. 685 (*teste* Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 128).

nasutus Provancher. Transf. to *Belyta* Jurine, Sup. 1, p. 91.

pleuralis Fouts. Transf. from *Miota* Foerster, p. 685 (*teste* L. Masner).

politus (Ashmead). Preocc. when transf. from *Stylidolon* Ashmead to *Cinetus* Jurine. Replaced by *subpolitus* Masner.

ruficornis (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 688 (*teste* L. Masner).

subpolitus Masner. Replaces *Stylidolon politum* Ashmead, preocc. when transf. to *Cinetus*, *teste* Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 128.

texanus (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Leptorhaptus* Foerster, p. 685 (*teste* L. Masner).

Genus *SCORPIOTELEIA* Ashmead, p. 685

Taxonomy: Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 130.

vera Fouts. Transf. to *Miota* Foerster, p. 684.

Genus *ACLISTA* Foerster, pp. 685–689

Pantoclis Foerster. Remove from syn.; an independent genus (*teste* Nixon, 1957. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Handbooks 8 (3): 11, 41).

Zelotypa Foerster. Remove from syn. under *Aclista* and place as syn. of *Pantoclis* Foerster.

aculeata (Kieffer). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

alaskensis (Ashmead). Transf. to *Miota* Foerster, p. 684.

analís (Ashmead). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

bakeri (Kieffer). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

bruesi (Kieffer). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

californica (Ashmead). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

canadensis (Ashmead). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

clinoneura (Kieffer). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

coloradensis (Ashmead). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

consimilis Muesebeck. Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

dubiosa (Kieffer). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

duplicata Muesebeck and Walkley. Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

flavicus (Kieffer). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

floridana (Ashmead). Transf. to *Pantoclis* Foerster.

- frontalis* (Ashmead). Transf. to **Belyta** Jurine, Sup. 1, p. 91.
fuscicornis (Ashmead). Transf. to **Oxylabis** Foerster, p. 681.
georgica (Ashmead). Transf. to **Pantoclis** Foerster.
integrifrons (Kieffer). Transf. to **Pantoclis** Foerster.
klagesi (Kieffer). Transf. to **Pantoclis** Foerster.
jeannettensis Muesebeck and Walkley. Transf. to **Pantoclis** Foerster.
longicornis (Ashmead). Transf. to **Zygota** Foerster, p. 683.
monilicornis (Ashmead). Transf. to **Pantoclis** Foerster.
montana (Ashmead). Transf. to **Pantoclis** Foerster.
orthoneura (Kieffer). Transf. to **Pantoclis** Foerster.
picipes (Ashmead). Transf. to **Belyta** Jurine, Sup. 1, p. 91.
rufescens (Ashmead). Transf. to **Pantoclis** Foerster.
ruficauda (Ashmead). Transf. to **Pantoclis** Foerster.
ruficornis (Ashmead). Transf. to **Cinetus** Jurine, Sup. 1, p. 91.
scutellata aptera (Kieffer). Raised to specific rank and transf. to **Pantoclis** Foerster.
singularis (Kieffer). Transf. to **Pantoclis** Foerster.
subfusca (Kieffer). Transf. to **Pantoclis** Foerster.
subobtusata (Kieffer). Transf. to **Pantoclis** Foerster.

Genus PANTOCLIS Foerster, p. 686

Remove from syn. under **Aclista** Foerster and treat as valid genus, *teste* Nixon, 1957. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Handbooks 81 (3): 11, 41; place after **Aclista**, p. 689.

Zelotypa Foerster; remove from syn. of **Aclista** Foerster. N. syn. (*teste* L. Masner).

- aculeata* Kieffer. Transf. from **Aclista** Foerster, p. 686 (*teste* L. Masner).
analis Ashmead. Transf. from **Aclista** Foerster, p. 686 (*teste* L. Masner).
aptera Kieffer, changed status.
Pantoclis scutellata aptera Kieffer. Raised to specific rank and transf. from **Aclista** Foerster, p. 689 (*teste* L. Masner).
bakeri Kieffer. Transf. from **Aclista** Foerster, p. 686 (*teste* L. Masner).
bruesi Kieffer. Transf. from **Aclista** Foerster, p. 686 (*teste* L. Masner).
californica (Ashmead). Transf. from **Aclista** Foerster, p. 686 (*teste* L. Masner).
canadensis Ashmead. Transf. from **Aclista** Foerster, p. 686 (*teste* L. Masner).
clinoneura Kieffer. Transf. from **Aclista** Foerster, p. 686 (*teste* L. Masner).
coloradensis (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from **Aclista** Foerster, p. 686 (*teste* L. Masner).
consimilis (Muesebeck), n. comb. Transf. from **Aclista** Foerster, Sup. 1, p. 91, (*teste* L. Masner).
dubiosa Kieffer. Transf. from **Aclista** Foerster, p. 687 (*teste* L. Masner).
duplicata (Muesebeck and Walkley), n. comb. Transf. from **Aclista** Foerster, p. 686 (*teste* L. Masner).
flavicus Kieffer. Transf. from **Aclista** Foerster, p. 687 (*teste* L. Masner).
floridana Ashmead. Transf. from **Aclista** Foerster, p. 687 (*teste* L. Masner).
georgica (Ashmead). Transf. from **Aclista** Foerster, p. 687 (*teste* L. Masner).

- integrifrons** Kieffer. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 687 (*teste* L. Masner).
jeannettensis (Muesebeck and Walkley), n. comb. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 688 (*teste* L. Masner).
klagesi Kieffer. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 687 (*teste* L. Masner).
monilicornis (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 688 (*teste* L. Masner).
montana Ashmead. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 688 (*teste* L. Masner).
orthoneura Kieffer. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 688 (*teste* L. Masner).
rufescens Ashmead. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 688 (*teste* L. Masner).
ruficauda Ashmead. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 688 (*teste* L. Masner).
singularis Kieffer. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 689 (*teste* L. Masner).
subfusca Kieffer. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 689 (*teste* L. Masner).
subobtusa Kieffer. Transf. from *Aclista* Foerster, p. 689 (*teste* L. Masner).

Genus **ACROPIESTA** Foerster, p. 689

- ***Pantopiesta** Maneval, 1939. Soc. Ent. France Bul. 44: 169, 170. Syn. by Nixon, 1957. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Handbooks 8 (3): 24.
 Type: *Cinetus flaviventris* Thomson. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Genus **RHYNCHOPSILUS** Kieffer, p. 689

- ***Brunnicophilus** Nixon, 1931. Ent. Rec. and Jour. Variation 43: 83. Syn. by Nixon, 1957. Roy. Ent., London, Handbooks 8 (3): 13.
 Type: *Brunnicophilus donisthorpei* Nixon. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Genus **POLYPEZA** Foerster, Sup. 1, p. 89

(= *Atelopsilus* Kieffer, pp. 689–690)

- Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 131. Remove from Diapriinae to Belytinae where it replaces *Atelopsilus* Kieffer, p. 689.
 Taxonomy: Masner and Sundholm, 1959. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 56: 164.—Masner, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 131.
alaskensis (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Spilomicrus* Westwood, p. 675 (*teste* L. Masner).
brunnea (Ashmead).
 Taxonomy: Masner, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 131.

*Genus **SYNACRA** Foerster

- Synacra** Foerster, 1856. Hym. Stud., v. 2, pp. 128, 130, 134.
 Type: *Diapria brachialis* Nees. Desig. by Ashmead, 1893.
 ***Artibolus** Haliday, 1857. Nat. Hist. Rev. 4: Proc. p. 173.
 Type: *Diapria brachialis* Nees. Desig. by Muesebeck and Walkley, 1956. Isogenotypic with *Synacra* Foerster.
 ***Neuropria** Kieffer, 1904. Soc. Hist. Nat. Metz Bul. 23: 53. Syn. by Pschorn-Walcher, 1957. Schweiz. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 30: 74.
 Type: *Neuropria sociabilis* Kieffer. By monotypy.
Prosynacra Kieffer, 1905. N. syn. (*teste* L. Masner).
Paratelopsilus Whittaker, 1930. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 131.

Place at end of subfam. Belytinae.

Taxonomy: Pschorn-Walcher, 1957. Schweiz. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 30: 74–76.

canadensis (Whittaker).

Taxonomy: Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 131–132.

gracilis (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from *Prosynacra* Kieffer, p. 681 (*teste* L. Masner).

Family SCELIONIDAE

Subfamily TELENOMINAE

Genus *ARADOPHAGUS* Ashmead, p. 690

fasciatus Ashmead. Tex.; Europe.

Genus *TIPHODYTES* Bradley, p. 690

gerriphagus (Marchal). Calif.

Genus *EUMICROSOMA* Gahan, p. 690

**Nardo* Nixon, 1938. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (11), 1: 278. Syn. by Masner, 1965. Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul., Ent. Sup. 1: 108.

Type: *Nardo cumaeus* Nixon. By orig. desig.

**Szelenyiella* Szabó, 1957. Opusc. Zool. 2: 49. Syn. by Masner, 1965, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 108.

Type: *Szelenyiella platythoracis* Szabó. By monotypy and orig. desig.

beneficum Gahan. U.S.S.R.

bicolor (Ashmead). Mich. Host: Unknown eggs on *Poa compressa*.

Genus *PROTRIMORUS* Kieffer, p. 690

Transf. to Scelioninae as a syn. of *Opisthacantha* Ashmead (*teste* Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 140).

TELENOMUS subgenus TELENOMUS Haliday, pp. 691–694

alsophilae Viereck. Mass., Pa. Host: *Ennomus subsignarius* (Hbn.).

basalis Wallaston. Transf. to *Trissolcus* Ashmead, p. 694.

bifidus Riley. Wis. Host: *Dasychira plagiata* (Wlkr.).

californicus Ashmead. N. Mex., Nev., Oreg.

chrysopae Ashmead. Host: *Lomamyia flavicornis* (Wlkr.).

clisiocampae Riley. Colo., Wash.

coloradensis Crawford. Idaho, Wash. Host: *Hemerocampa pseudotsugata* McD.

cosmopeplae Gahan. Transf. to *Trissolcus* Ashmead, p. 694.

dimmocki Ashmead. Ohio, Ga., Fla. Hosts: *Cosmopepla bimaculata* (Thom.), *Podisus maculiventris* (Say), *Thyanta custator* (F.).

dolichocerus (Ashmead). Okla. Host: *Emesaya brevipennis* (Say).

graptae Howard. Ill., Colo., Ariz. Hosts: *Lycaena thoe* Guerin, *Plebejus icarioides* Bdv.

heliothidis Ashmead. Fla.

ichthyurae Ashmead. Maine, Okla.

perplexus Girault. Hosts: *Euschistus variolarius* (Pal. de Beauv.), *E. trisigmus* (Say).

spilosomatis Ashmead. Ohio.

utahensis Ashmead. Transf. to *Trissolcus* Ashmead, p. 694.

Genus *TRISSOLCUS* Ashmead, p. 694

**Asolcus* Nakagawa, 1900. Spec. Rep. Imp. Agr. Sta. Japan 6, p. 17. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 145.

Type: *Asolcus nigripedius* Nakagawa. By monotypy.

**Aphanurus* Kieffer, 1912. In Andre, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg., v. 11, pp. 10, 69.

Type: *Teleas semistriatus* Nees. By orig. desig.

**Microphanurus* Kieffer, 1926. Das Tierreich, Lief. 48, pp. xv, 16, 91.

Proposed for *Aphanurus* Kieffer, preocc. Syn. of *Asolcus* Nakagawa, *teste* Watanabe, 1951. Shikoku Ent. Soc. Trans. 2: 21.

basalis (Wollaston), n. comb. Transf. from *Telenomus* subg. *Telenomus* Haliday, Sup. 1, p. 92 (*teste* L. Masner).

brochymenae (Ashmead). Ind., Tex. Host: *Acrosternum hilare* (Say).

cosmopeplae (Gahan), n. comb. Transf. from *Telenomus* subg. *Telenomus* Haliday, p. 692 (*teste* L. Masner).

podisi Ashmead. W. Va., Ohio, Ind. Host: *Banasa dimidiata* (Say).

thyantae Ashmead. Ga., Mo., Tex.

utahensis (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Telenomus* subg. *Telenomus* Haliday, p. 694 (*teste* L. Masner).

Genus *Hadrophanurus* Kieffer, p. 694

Transf. to Scelioninae as a syn. of *Gryon* Haliday (*teste* Masner, 1961. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosl. 58: 158).

pennsylvanicus (Ashmead). Transf. to *Gryon* Haliday.

Subfamily Baeinae of Catalog

Delete; include in Scelioninae. Place the contained genera at the beginning of the Scelioninae, p. 701, except *Tetrabaesus* Kieffer, which is transf. to Platygasteridae, p. 708. Transf. *Acoloides xanthogaster* (Ashmead) to **Gryon* Haliday.

Subfamily TELEASINAE

Genus *TRIMORUS* Foerster, pp. 697-701

(= *Trichasius* Provancher, Sup. 1, p. 92)

Trichasius Provancher, 1887. N. syn. (*teste* L. Masner).

Paragryon Kieffer, 1908. N. syn. (*teste* L. Masner).

Transf. here all spp. in Catalog under *Paragryon* Kieffer, p. 696, and in Sup. 1 under *Trichasius* Provancher, p. 92; all are n. combs. in *Trimorus* Foerster.

Subfamily SCELIONINAE

Genus *CERATOBAEUS* Ashmead, p. 695

binotatus Ashmead. Md.

Genus *BAEUS* Haliday, p. 695

zabriskiei (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Acoloides* Howard, p. 696 (*teste* L. Masner).

Genus *Acoloides* Howard, pp. 695-696

Syn. of *Idris* Foerster, *infra*. Remove *Psilacolus* Kieffer from syn. under *Acoloides* and place as syn. of *Gryon* Haliday. Transf. to *Idris* Foerster all species listed under *Acoloides* in Catalog except *xanthogaster* (Ashmead), which is transf. to *Gryon* Haliday, and *zabriskiei* (Ashmead), which is transf. to *Baeus* Haliday, p. 695.

*Genus *IDRIS* Foerster

(= *Acoloides* Howard, pp. 695-696)

Idris Foerster, 1856. Hym. Stud. v. 2, pp. 102, 105.

Type: *Idris flavicornis* Foerster. By monotypy.

Acoloides Howard, 1890. Insect Life 2: 269. Syn. by Masner, 1961. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 58: 163.

**Megacolus* Priesner, 1951. Inst. Fouad I du Desert Bul. 1: 121.

Type: *Megacolus desertorum* Priesner. By monotypy and orig. desig.

**Philoplanes* Muesebeck and Walkley, 1956. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 105: 384. N. name for *Megacolus* Priesner, preocc.

Taxonomy: Masner, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 163-166.

saitidis (Howard). Pa., Ariz. Host: *Phidippus opifex* (McCook).

seminiger (Ashmead). Nebr.

Genus THORON Haliday, p. 696

**metallicus* Haliday. Europe; Mass.

Thoron metallicus Haliday, 1830. Ent. Mag. 1: 272. ♀.

pallipes Ashmead. Transf. to *Paridris* Kieffer, p. 704.

Genus SCelio Latreille, pp. 702-703

Taxonomy: Nixon, 1958. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Trans. 110: 303-318 (revision of African species).

Biology: Greathead, 1963. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Trans. 114: 439-442.

bisulcus (Ashmead). Hosts: *Melanoplus* sp., *M. differentialis* (Thomas).

Scelio striaticollis Brues, 1906. N. syn. (*teste* C. F. W. Muesebeck on comparison of types).

Biology: Lanham and Evans, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 213-214.—Lanham and Evans, 1960. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 55: 84-86 (photorecy).

striaticollis Brues. Syn. of *bisulcus* (Ashmead).

Genus OPISTHACANTHA Ashmead, p. 703

Protrimorus Kieffer, 1908. Transf. from Telenominae and made syn. of *Opisthacantha* by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 140.

americana (Ashmead). Transf. from *Protrimorus* Kieffer, p. 690, by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 141.

Genus PARIDRIS Kieffer, p. 704

brevipennis Fouts. Calif.

pallipes (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Thoron* Haliday, p. 696 (*teste* L. Masner).

*Genus CALOTELEA Westwood

(= *Ceratoteleia* Kieffer, p. 705)

Calotelea Westwood, 1837. In Hope, Ent. Soc. London Trans. 2: 55.

Type: *Calotelea aurantea* Hope. By monotypy.

**Caloteleia* Ashmead, 1893. U. S. Natl. Mus. Bul. 45: 209, 210, 212. Emendation.

Ceratoteleia Kieffer, 1908. Syn. by Masner, 1965. Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul., Ent. Sup. 1: 69.

Prosanteris Kieffer, 1908. Syn. with *Ceratoteleia* by Muesebeck, 1958, Sup. 1, p. 93.

**Neuroteleia* Kieffer, 1910. Ent. Soc. France Bul. 1910: 293. Syn. by Masner, 1965, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 69.

Type: *Neuroteleia rufa* Kieffer. By orig. desig.

**Lamproteleia* Kieffer, 1910, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 293. Syn. by Masner, 1965, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 69.

Type: *Lamproteleia fasciatipennis* Kieffer. By orig. desig.

Transf. here the species listed under *Ceratoteleia* Kieffer in the Catalog, p. 705, and in Sup. 1, p. 93.

***Genus GRYON Haliday**

Gryon Haliday, 1833. Ent. Mag. 1: 271.

Type: **Gryon misellus** Haliday. By monotypy.

***Acolus** Foerster, 1856. Hym. Stud., v. 2, p. 100. Syn. by Masner, 1961. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 58: 158.

Type: **Acolus opacus** Thomson. Desig. by Ashmead, 1903.

Hadronotus Foerster, 1856. Syn. by Masner, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 158.

***Plastogryon** Kieffer, 1908. Soc. Sci. de Bruxelles Ann. 32: 119, 131.

Syn. by Maneval, 1940. Faune de la France, v. 7, p. 113.

Type: **Plastogryon foersteri** Kieffer. Desig. by Brues, 1908.

Psilacolus Kieffer, 1908. N. syn. (*teste* L. Masner).

***Holacolus** Kieffer, 1912. In André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg., v. 11, pp. 89, 94, 106. Syn. by Masner, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 158.

Type: **Acolus opacus** Thomson. Desig. by Muesebeck and Walkley, 1956.

Telenomoides Dodd, 1913. Syn. of **Hadronotus** Foerster.

Hadronotellus Kieffer, 1917. Syn. of **Hadronotus** Foerster.

Hadrophanurus Kieffer, 1926. Syn. by Masner, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 158.

***Heterogryon** Kieffer, 1926. Das Tierreich, Lief. 48, pp. xxvi, 271, 446, 448. Syn. by Masner, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 158.

Type: **Plastogryon sagax** Kieffer. Desig. by Muesebeck and Walkley, 1956.

Synteleia Fouts, 1927. N. syn. (*teste* L. Masner).

Transf. to **Gryon** all species listed in the Catalog under **Hadrophanurus** Kieffer, p. 694, **Hadronotus** Foerster, pp. 704-705, and **Synteleia** Fouts, p. 706, and mark all, except **pennsylvanicus** (Ashmead), n. combs. Insert **Gryon** Haliday in place of **Hadronotus** Foerster, pp. 704-705.

xanthogaster (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from **Acoloides** Howard, p. 696 (*teste* L. Masner).

Genus Pegoteleia Kieffer, pp. 705-706

Delete from Catalog; no North American species known. Transfer the species listed under **Pegoteleia** in the Catalog to ***Probaryconus** Kieffer, where all are n. combs. Chg. *striata* (Ashmead) to *striatus*.

Genus Prosapegus Kieffer, p. 705

Syn. of **Macroteleia** Westwood, *infra*.

elongata (Ashmead). Transf. to **Macroteleia** Westwood.

***Genus PROBARYCONUS Kieffer**

(= **Pegoteleia** of Catalog, pp. 705-706)

Probaryconus Kieffer, 1908. Soc. Sci. de Bruxelles Ann. 32: 118, 165, 168.

Type: **Baryconus (Probaryconus) spinosus** Kieffer. By monotypy.

***Amblyconus** Kieffer, 1913. In André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg., v. 11 p. 221.

Syn. by Masner, 1965. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bul., Ent. Sup. 1: 90.

All species listed in the Catalog under **Pegoteleia** Kieffer, p. 706, are transf. here as n. combs.; *striata* (Ashmead) becomes *striatus*.

Genus MACROTELEIA Westwood, p. 706

***Baeoneura** Foerster, 1856. Hym. Stud., v. 2, pp. 100, 102. Syn. by Muesebeck and Walkley, 1956. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 105: 335.

Type: **Baeoneura floridana** Ashmead. Desig. by Muesebeck and Walkley, 1956.

Baeoneura Ashmead, 1887. Ent. Amer. 3: 99. Error for **Baeoneura** Foerster.

Prosapegus Kieffer, 1908. Syn. by Masner. 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 137.

Stictoteleia Kieffer, 1926. Syn. by Masner, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 137.
elongata (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. with *Prosapegus* Kieffer, p. 705.
virginiensis Ashmead. Transf. with *Stictoteleia* Kieffer, p. 706.

Genus *Stictoteleia* Kieffer, p. 706

Syn. of *Macroteleia* Westwood, *supra*.
virginiensis (Ashmead). Transf. to *Macroteleia* Westwood.

Genus *Synteleia* Fouts, p. 706

N. syn. of *Gryon* Haliday (*teste* L. Masner). The single species, *coracina* Fouts, is transf. to *Gryon*, and changed to *coracinus* (Fouts).

Genus *PSEUDANTERIS* Fouts, p. 706

Taxonomy: Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61:141.

Family PLATYGASTERIDAE

Taxonomy: Szabó, 1959. Mus. Nat. Hungarici Ann. Hist.-Nat. 51: 389-390.—Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 146-162.

Subfamily INOSTEMMINAE

Genus *Monocrita* Foerster, p. 707

Syn. of *Isostasius* Foerster, p. 708.
carinata Ashmead. Transf. to *Metaclisis* Foerster.
nigripes Ashmead. Transf. to *Platygaster* Latreille.

Genus *METACLISIS* Foerster, p. 707

belonocnemae Ashmead. Transf. to *Inostemma* Haliday, p. 708.
carinata (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Monocrita* Foerster, p. 707 (*teste* L. Masner).
erythropus Ashmead. Transf. to *Platygaster* Latreille, p. 710.
floridana (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Acerota* Foerster, p. 707 (*teste* L. Masner).

Genus *Acerota* Foerster, p. 707

Syn. of *Inostemma* Haliday; all included spp. are transf. to *Inostemma* except *floridana* Ashmead, which is transf. to *Metaclisis* Foerster.

Genus *ALLOTROPA* Foerster, pp. 707-708

burrelli Muesebeck. Established throughout range of host in U. S.
 Biology: Clausen, 1956. U. S. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bul. 1139, pp. 74-75.
 **citri* Muesebeck. So. China; Calif. Host: *Planococcus citri* (Risso).
Allotropa citri Muesebeck, 1954. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 49: 18. ♂, ♀.
 Release and recovery in U.S.: Bartlett and Lloyd, 1958. Jour. Econ. Ent. 51: 92-93.
utilis Muesebeck. N. H., Vt.; Japan. Host: *Phenacoccus pergandei* Ckll.
 Biology: Murakami, 1962. Kyushu Univ. Facul. Agr. Sci. Bul. 19: 390-402.

Genus *Triclavus* Brèthes, p. 708

Syn. of *Fidiobia* Ashmead, *infra*.
drakei Ogloblin. Transf. to *Fidiobia* Ashmead.

Genus *FIDIOBIA* Ashmead, p. 709

Transf. from subfam. Platygasterinae to subfam. Inostemminae and

place before *Inostemma* Haliday, p. 708 (*teste* Jansson, 1956. Ent. Tidskr. 77: 87-90.—Masner, 1956. Acta Faun. Ent. Mus. Natl. Pragae 30: 114).

Triclavus Brêthes, 1916. N. syn. (*teste* L. Masner).

drakei (Ogloblin), n. comb. Transf. with *Triclavus* Brêthes, p. 708.

Genus *INOSTEMMA* Haliday, p. 708

Acerota Foerster. N. syn. (*teste* Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 146). All species listed in Catalog are transf. to *Inostemma* as n. combs. except *floridana* which is transf. to *Metaclisis* Foerster (*teste* L. Masner).

**Brachinostemma* Kieffer, 1916. Zentbl. f. Bakt., Parasitenk. u. Infektionskrankheiten, Abt. 2, 46: 551. Syn. by Masner, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 146.

Type: *Brachinostemma mediterraneum* Kieffer. By monotypy and orig. desig.

**Inocerota* Szelenyi, 1939. Mus. Nat. Hungarici Ann. 32: 121. Syn. by Masner, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 146.

Type: *Inocerota discessus* Szelenyi. By orig. desig.

americanum (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Acerota* Foerster, p. 707.

Taxonomy: Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 147.

belonocnemae (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Metaclisis* Foerster, p. 707 (*teste* L. Masner).

cecidomyiae (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Acerota* Foerster, p. 707.

leonardi (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from *Acerota* Foerster, p. 707.

Genus *ISOSTASIUS* Foerster, p. 708

Monocrita Foerster. Syn. by Masner, 1965. Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul., Ent. Sup. 1: 130.

Genus *TETRABAEUS* Kieffer, p. 695

Transf. from Scelionidae to Platygasteridae, subfam. Inostemminae, and place after *Isostasius* Foerster, p. 708.

**Crabroborus* Muesebeck, 1963. Beitr. z. Ent. 13: 391. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 148.

Type: *Crabroborus krombeini* Muesebeck. By monotypy and orig. desig.

americanus (Brues). Wis., Que., Md. Hosts: *Ectemnius* (*Hypocrabro*) *paucimaculatus* (Pack.), *Euplilis* (*Corynopus*) *rufigaster* (Pack.), *E. (C.) coarctata modesta* (Roh.).

**Crabroborus krombeini* Muesebeck, 1963. Beitr. z. Ent. 13: 392. ♀, ♂. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 149.

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 104-108, fig. 11.

Subfamily PLATYGASTERINAE

Genus *Fidiobia* Ashmead, p. 709

Transf. to Inostemminae, p. 708.

Genus *ISOCYBUS* Foerster, p. 709

canadensis (Provancher). Ind.

*Genus *METANOPEDIAS* Brues

Metanopedias Brues, 1910. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. 28: 79.

Type: *Metanopedias sicarius* Brues. By monotypy.

Insert in Platygasterinae before *Trichacis* Foerster, p. 709.

rubicola (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from *Trichacis* Foerster, p. 709, with its synonyms (*teste* L. Masner).

Genus **TRICHACIS** Foerster, pp. 709–710

rubicola Ashmead. Transf. to **Metanopedias** Brues.

Genus **ERITRISOMERUS** Ashmead, p. 710

noveboracensis Brues. Transf. to **Platygaster** Latreille, p. 710.

Genus **PLATYGASTER** Latreille, pp. 710–715

**Prosactogaster* Kieffer, 1914. In Andre, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg., v. 11, pp. 352, 363. Syn. by Masner, 1965. Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul., Ent. Sup. 1: 135.

Type: *Platygaster lineatus* Kieffer. Desig. by Muesebeck and Walkley, 1956.

**Misocyclops* Kieffer, 1914, loc. cit. supra, pp. 353, 362. Syn. by Masner, 1965, loc. cit. supra, p. 135.

Type: *Platygaster ornatus* Kieffer. By monotypy.

**Parepimeces* Kieffer, 1926. Das Tierreich, Lief. 48, pp. 563, 760. Syn. by Masner, 1965, loc. cit. supra, p. 135.

Type: *Epimeces ensifer* Westwood. By substitution of *Parepimeces* for *Epimeces* Westwood, preocc.

erythropus (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from **Metaclisis** Foerster, p. 707 (teste L. Masner).

hyalinipennis (Ashmead). N. Y. Host: *Caryomyia tubicola* (O. S.) on hickory.

nigripes (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from **Monocrita** Ashmead, p. 707 (teste L. Masner).

noveboracensis (Brues). Transf. from **Eritrissomerus** Ashmead, p. 710 (teste L. Masner).

Genus **EUXESTONOTUS** Fouts, p. 715

Remove from syn. under **Xestonotidea** Gahan. A valid genus containing all the species placed in Catalog under **Xestonotidea**, except *andriciphila* (Ashmead) which is transf. to **Leptacis** Foerster, of which **Xestonotidea** is a syn.

Genus **Sactogaster** Foerster, p. 715

Syn. of **Synopeas** Foerster (= **Leptacis** Foerster of Catalog in part); included spp. transf. to **Synopeas**.

Genus **SYNOPEAS** Foerster, p. 716

Remove from syn. under **Leptacis** Foerster, p. 716, and place as valid genus before **Leptacis**.

Ectadius Foerster, 1856. Transf. here from syn. under **Leptacis** Foerster, p. 716. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 149.

Polymecus Foerster, 1856. Transf. here from syn. under **Leptacis** Foerster, p. 716. Unnecessarily proposed as n. name for *Ectadius* Foerster.

Sactogaster Foerster, 1856. N. syn. (teste L. Masner). All species listed in Catalog are transf. to **Synopeas** as n. combs.; where necessary ending is to be changed to neuter.

Dolichotrypes Crawford and Bradley, 1911. Transf. here from syn. under **Leptacis** Foerster, p. 716. Syn. by Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 149.

Taxonomy: Ghesquière, 1948. Soc. Ent. de Belg. Bul. et Ann. 84:44.—Masner, 1960. Rev. de Zool. et de Bot. Africaines 62: 3.—Masner, 1965. Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul., Ent. Sup. 1: 140.

abdominator (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from **Leptacis** Foerster, p. 716 (teste L. Masner).

aciculatum (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from **Leptacis** Foerster, p. 716 (teste L. Masner).

- angustulum** (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from **Leptacis** Foerster, p. 716 (*teste* L. Masner).
- anomaliventre** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from **Sactogaster** Foerster, p. 716 (*teste* L. Masner).
- ashmeadii** Dalla Torre. Transf. from **Leptacis** Foerster, p. 716 (*teste* L. Masner).
- auripes** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from **Leptacis** Foerster, p. 716 (*teste* L. Masner).
- bradleyi** (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from **Leptacis** Foerster, p. 716 (*teste* L. Masner).
- breviventre** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from **Leptacis** Foerster, p. 716 (*teste* L. Masner).
- carinator** (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from **Leptacis** Foerster, p. 716 (*teste* L. Masner).
- cynipsiphilum** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from **Leptacis** Foerster, p. 716 (*teste* L. Masner).
- dubiosum** (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from **Leptacis** Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- flavicorne** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from **Leptacis** Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- floridanum** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from **Leptacis** Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- *foutsii** Masner, n. name. Replaces *longiventre* (Fouts). preocc., upon transf. from **Sactogaster** Foerster, p. 716.
- globatum** (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from **Leptacis** Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- hopkinsi** (Crawford and Bradley), n. comb. N. C., Fla. Transf. from **Leptacis** Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- howardii** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from **Sactogaster** Foerster, p. 71 (*teste* L. Masner).
- incertum** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from **Leptacis** Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- longiventre** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from **Leptacis** Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- maculipes** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from **Leptacis** Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- mucronatum** (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from **Sactogaster** Foerster, p. 716 (*teste* L. Masner).
- nigripes** Ashmead. Transf. from **Leptacis** Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- pennsylvanicum** (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from **Leptacis** Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- pubescens** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from **Leptacis** Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- punctatum** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from **Leptacis** Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- rufiscapus** Ashmead. Transf. from **Leptacis** Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- rugosiceps** (Kieffer), n. comb. Transf. from **Leptacis** Foerster, p. 717 (*teste* L. Masner).
- striatifrons** (Ashmead), n. comb. Transf. from **Leptacis** Foerster, p. 718 (*teste* L. Masner).

texanum (Fouts), n. comb. Transf. from **Leptacis** Foerster, p. 718 (*teste* L. Masner).

varipes (Harrington), n. comb. Transf. from **Sactogaster** Foerster, p. 716 (*teste* L. Masner).

Genus **LEPTACIS** Foerster, pp. 716–718

Ectadius Foerster, 1856. Remove from syn.; place as syn. of **Synopeas** Foerster (*teste* Masner, 1964. Acta Soc. Ent. Čechosl. 61: 149).

Synopeas Foerster, 1856. Remove from syn.; a valid genus (*teste* Masner, 1960. Rev. de Zool. et de Bot. Africaines 62:3).

Anopedioides Foerster, 1856. Remove from syn.; a valid genus without known Nearctic species (*teste* L. Masner).

Xestonotus Foerster, 1856. Syn. by Masner, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 151.

Polymecus Foerster, 1856. Remove from syn.; syn. of **Anopedioides** (unnecessarily proposed replacement name).

Dolichotrypes Crawford and Bradley, 1911. Remove from syn.; place as syn. of **Synopeas** Foerster (*teste* L. Masner, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 149).

Xestonotidea Gahan, 1919. Syn. by Masner, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 6, 151.

Axestonotus Kieffer, 1926. Syn. by Masner, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 151.

***Proleptacis** Kieffer, 1926. Das Tierreich, Lief. 48, pp. xxi, 562, 632. Syn. by Masner, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 3.

Type: **Leptacis foersteri** Kieffer. By orig. desig.

***Anacoryphe** Debauche, 1947. Soc. Ent. de Belg. Bul. et Ann. 83: 247. Treated as subgenus by Masner, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 3.

Type: **Anacoryphe orchymonti** Debauche. By monotypy and orig. desig.

***Mandraka** Risbec, 1953. Inst. Sci. de Madagascar Mem. 3: 343. Treated as subgenus by Masner, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 3.

Type: **Mandraka pauliani** Risbec. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Masner, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 1–34 (revision of the African species).

abdominator Fouts. Transf. to **Synopeas** Foerster.

aciculata Fouts. Transf. to **Synopeas** Foerster.

andriciphila (Ashmead). Transf. from **Xestonotidea** Gahan, p. 716 (*teste* Ghesquière, 1948. Soc. Ent. de Belg. Bul. et Ann. 84: 42).

angustula Fouts. Transf. to **Synopeas** Foerster.

ashmeadii (Dalla Torre). Transf. to **Synopeas** Foerster.

auripes (Ashmead). Transf. to **Synopeas** Foerster.

bradleyi Fouts. Transf. to **Synopeas** Foerster.

breviventris Ashmead. Transf. to **Synopeas** Foerster.

carinator Fouts. Transf. to **Synopeas** Foerster.

cynipsiphila Ashmead. Transf. to **Synopeas** Foerster.

dubiosa Fouts. Transf. to **Synopeas** Foerster.

flavicornis Ashmead. Transf. to **Synopeas** Foerster.

floridana Ashmead. Transf. to **Synopeas** Foerster.

globata Fouts. Transf. to **Synopeas** Foerster.

hopkinsi (Crawford and Bradley). Transf. to **Synopeas** Foerster.

incerta (Ashmead). Transf. to **Synopeas** Foerster.

longiventris Ashmead. Transf. to **Synopeas** Foerster.

maculipes (Ashmead). Transf. to **Synopeas** Foerster.

nigripes (Ashmead). Transf. to **Synopeas** Foerster.

pennsylvanica Fouts. Transf. to **Synopeas** Foerster.

- pubescens* Ashmead. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.
punctata Ashmead. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.
rufiscapus (Ashmead). Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.
rugosiceps Kieffer. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.
striatifrons Ashmead. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.
texana Fouts. Transf. to *Synopeas* Foerster.

Superfamily BETHYLOIDEA

Family CHRYSIDIDAE

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 84: 141-168, 2 pls. (spp. of coastal N. C.).

Genus *OMALUS* Panzer, pp. 718-719

- **Philoctetes* Abeille de Perrin, 1870. Soc. Linn. Lyon Ann. 26, sup.: 26.
 Type: *Holopyga (Philoctetes) cicatrix* Abeille de Perrin. Desig. by Ashmead, 1902.

Diplorrhous Aaron, 1885. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 12: 216.
 Type: *Diplorrhous plicatus* Aaron. By monotypy.

- **Ellampus* subg. *Dictenulus* Semenov, 1932. Soc. Ent. Ross. Hor. 42: 6.
 Type: *Ellampus (Dictenulus) specularis* Semenov. Orig. desig.

Revision: Bohart and Campos, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 235-250, 30 figs.

- **aeneus* (Fabricius). Canada and U. S. south to Ga., N. Mex. and Ariz., chiefly in Canadian and Transition Zones, occasionally Upper Austral; Europe. Hosts: *Pemphredon* sp. and *Passaloecus* sp. in U. S.; *Stigmus*, *Passaloecus* and *Pemphredon* in Europe. (*Omalus*)

Chrysis aeneus Fabricius, 1787. Mant. Ins. 1: 284.

Omalus laevis Cresson (syn. by Bohart and Campos, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 238).

Omalus diversus Aaron (syn. by Bohart and Campos, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 238).

- **auratus* (Linnaeus). N. Y. south to S. C., Ohio, Ind. Hosts: *Pemphredon* (*Cemonus*) *l. lethifer* (Shuck.) and *Passaloecus turionum* Dahlb. in U. S.; in Europe *Pemphredon* (*P.*) *lugubris* F., *Pemphredon* (*Cemonus*) *unicolor* F., *Trypoxylon figulum* F. and *T. attenuatum* Sm.—the latter two records are very dubious. (*Pseudomalus*)

Sphex auratus Linnaeus, 1758. Syst. Nat., ed. 10, p. 572.

Omalus sinuosus (Say) (syn. by Bohart and Campos, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241. Note that *O. janus* is removed from syn. and revalidated with *O. corruscans* (Norton) and *O. purpuratus* (Provancher) as syns.).

Taxonomy: Krombein, 1959. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 54: 95-96.

Biology: Thomas, 1962. Ent. News 73: 217-218.

- **butleri* Bohart and Campos. Ariz., N. Mex., Utah, Colo., B. C., Ind., N. Y. (*Omalus*)

Omalus (Omalus) butleri Bohart and Campos, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 240, figs. 6, 17. ♀, ♂.

- cressoni* (Aaron). Oreg., Calif., Ariz., Colo., Utah, Mont., Nebr. Hosts: *Xylocelia occidentalis* (Fox), *Pemphredon giffardi* (Roh.), *Stigmus inordinatus* Fox. (*Diplorrhous*)

Biology: Powell, 1964. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 21: 172-173.

- diversus* Aaron. Syn. of *aeneus* (Fabricius). In orig. citation for *diversus*, change ♀ to ♂.

- ***downeyi** Bohart and Campos. Oreg., Calif., Nev., chiefly in Canadian Zone. (*Diplorrhos*)
Omalus (*Diplorrhos*) **downeyi** Bohart and Campos, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 246, figs. 5, 8. ♂, ♀.
- glomeratus** (du Buysson). Calif. to Wash., east to Idaho, Colo., N. Mex. Host: *Stigmus inordinatus* Fox. (*Omalus*)
- ***granti** Bohart and Campos. Calif., Ariz., N. Mex., Nev., Colo. (*Diplorrhos*)
Omalus (*Diplorrhos*) **granti** Bohart and Campos, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 247, fig. 19. ♂, ♀.
- intermedius** (Aaron). Mont., Md. Host: *Xylocelia virginiana* Roh. Transf. from *Elampus* Spinola. (*Diplorrhos*)
 Biology: Krombein, 1963. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65: 264.
- iridesceus** (Norton). Throughout Canada and U. S., in Canadian, Transition and Austral Zones. Hosts: *Stigmus inordinatus* Fox, *S. americanus* Pack., *Diodontus trisculeus* Fox. (*Omalus*)
- janus** (Haldeman). Canada and U. S. south to Calif., Ariz., N. C., chiefly in Canadian and Transition Zones. Host: *Pemphredon* (*P.*) *concolor* Say, *P.* (*P.*) *errans* Roh., *P.* (*Cemonus*) *giffardi* (Roh.). (*Pseudomalus*)
Omalus sinuosus (Say) of Catalog, in part. **O. janus** not a syn. (teste Bohart and Campos, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 242).
Elampus coruscans Norton (syn. by Bohart and Campos, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 242). Note that *coruscans* was misspelled in orig. cit. under *sinuosus* in Catalog.
Elampus purpuratus Provancher (syn. by Bohart and Campos, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 242).
Omalus semicircularis Aaron (syn. by Bohart and Campos, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 242).
- ***krombeini** Bohart and Campos. Ariz., southern Calif. (*Diplorrhos*)
Omalus (*Diplorrhos*) **krombeini** Bohart and Campos, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 247, figs. 3, 13. ♂, ♀.
- laeviventris** Cresson. Syn. of *aeneus* (Fabricius).
- ***macswaini** Bohart and Campos. Alaska, Canada and U. S. south to Calif., Ariz. and Ga. Hosts: *Stigmus americanus* Pack., *Pemphredon* (*Cemonus*) *l. lethifer* (Shuck.), ? *P.* (*C.*) *harbecki* Roh. (*Pseudomalus*)
Omalus (*Pseudomalus*) **macswaini** Bohart and Campos, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 244, fig. 22. ♂, ♀.
 Biology: Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 32-33.
- plicatus** (Aaron). Alaska, Canada, western and northern U. S. south to Calif., N. Mex., Minn., Mich., N. Y. (*Diplorrhos*)
- semicircularis** Aaron. Syn. of *janus* (Haldeman).
- seminudus** (Aaron). Alaska, B. C. south to Calif., Idaho, Ont. Transf. from *Elampus* Spinola. (*Diplorrhos*)
- sinuosum** (Say). Syn. of *auratus* (Linnaeus). N. B.: **O. janus** Haldeman is removed from syn. and revalidated, with **O. coruscans** Norton) and **O. purpuratus** (Provancher) as synonyms. (*Pseudomalus*)
- speculum** (Say). Wash., Oreg., Calif., Colo. (*Diplorrhos*)
- ***telfordi** Bohart and Campos. Tex. to southern Calif., Nev. (*Diplorrhos*)
Omalus (*Diplorrhos*) **telfordi** Bohart and Campos, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 249, figs. 14, 27. ♂, ♀.
- ***trilobatus** Bohart and Campos. B. C. and Idaho south to Calif., Ariz. and Colo., in Canadian, Transition and Upper Sonoran Zones. Host: *Pemphredon* (*Cemonus*) *giffardi* (Roh.). (*Pseudomalus*)
Omalus (*Pseudomalus*) **trilobatus** Bohart and Campos, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 245, figs. 4, 15, 25, 28. ♂, ♀.

variatus (Aaron). Western N. Amer. in Canadian, Transition and Upper Sonoran Zones. Host: *Stigmus inordinatus* Fox. (*Diplorrhos*)

Genus **ELAMPUS** Spinola, p. 719

intermedius (Aaron). Transf. to **Omalus**, p. 718.

seminudus (Aaron). Transf. to **Omalus**, p. 718.

Genus **Diplorrhos** Aaron, p. 719

Transferred with component species to **Omalus** as a subgenus (*teste* Bohart and Campos, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 236).

Genus **HEDYCHRIDIMUM** Abeille de Perrin, p. 720

amabile Cockerell. Ariz., Nev.

fletcheri Bodenstein. Ala., B. C.

polygoni Rohwer. Transf. to **Hedychrum** Latreille, p. 720.

Genus **HEDYCHRUM** Latreille, pp. 720-721

continuum Aaron. Fla.

polygoni (Rohwer). Transferred from **Hedychridium** Abeille de Perrin, p. 720 (*teste* K. V. Krombein who examined type).

violaceum Brullé. Host: ? *Cerceris halone* Bks. In citation of *wiltii* Cresson, change ♀ to ♂.

Genus **CHRYSTURA** Dahlbom

(= *Chrysis* subg. *Chrysura* Dahlbom of Catalog, p. 721)

Raised to generic rank (Krombein, 1963. Ent. News 74: 149).

doriae Gribodo. Hosts: *Trypoxylon* (T.) *bidentatum* Fox, T. (T.) *sculleni* Sandh. Kans., Tex.; Mexico.

***kyrae** Krombein. Md., Va., Mo. (?), Ind. Host: *Osmia* (O.) *l. lignaria* Say.

Chrysura kyrae Krombein, 1963. Ent. News 74: 150. ♂, ♀.

Biology: Krombein, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 152.

pacifica (Say). Delete host record.

tota Aaron. B. C.

CHRYSTIS subgenus **CHRYSTOGONA** Foerster, pp. 721-722

densa Cresson. Delete *Pseudodynerus quadrisectus* (Say) as a host and add *Pseudomasaris vespoides* (Cr.), *P. zonalis* (Cr.) and *P. edwardsii* (Cr.).

Biology: Hicks, 1927. Canad. Ent. 59: 78.—Hicks, 1929. Canad. Ent. 61: 122.

perpulchra Cresson. Host: *Sphex aberti* (Hald.).

Biology: Hicks, 1932. Canad. Ent. 64: 145-151.

verticalis Patton. Host: *Trypoxylon backi* Sandh.

Biology: Thomas, 1962. Amer. Midland Nat. 67: 365-366.—Thomas, 1963. Mich. Acad. Sci., Arts, Letters, Papers 48: 127-130.

CHRYSTIS subgenus **DICHRYSTIS** Lichtenstein, p. 722

annulipes (Mocsáry). Syn. of **bigeloviae** Cockerell.

bigeloviae Cockerell. Add ♂ after orig. descr.

mesillae Cockerell. Tex., Okla.; Mexico (Zacatecas). Add ♀ after orig.

Chrysis (*Dichrysis*) **annulipes** (Mocsáry) (listed in Sup. 1), n. syn., based on type examination by K. V. Krombein. descr.

CHRYSID subgenus CERATOCHRYSID Cooper, Sup. 1, p. 95

enhuycki Cooper. Host: *Leptochilus republicanus zendaloides* (Robt.).
Biology: Krombein, 1959. Ent. News 70: 17-23.

CHRYSID subgenus TRICHCHRYSID Lichtenstein, p. 722

mucronata Brullé. Host: *Trypoxylon (Trypargilum) t. tridentatum* Pack.
Biology: Parker, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 140.

parvula Fabricius. Add Preocc. after citation for *virens* Cresson.
Biology: Krombein, 1958. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 84: 144.

CHRYSID subgenus CHRYSID Linnaeus, pp. 722-725

Taxonomy: Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 361-375, 25 figs. (sexdentate forms).

aaroni Mocsáry.

Chrysis (Pyria) nana Mocsáry (syn. by Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 375).
Taxonomy: Krombein, 1958. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 84: 146.

alabamensis Mocsáry. Transfer to **Neochrysis* Linsenmaier as a syn. of *pan-amensis* (Cameron).

***aridula** Bohart. Ariz., southern Calif.

Chrysis aridula Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 364, figs. 1, 5, 17. ♂, ♀.

***arizonica** Bohart. Ariz., Tex. Host: *Stenodynerus (Parancistrocerus) toltecus* (Sauss.).

Chrysis arizonica Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 366, figs. 2, 10, 18, 19. ♂, ♀.

***australia** Bohart. Calif., Nev., Utah, Ariz., N. Mex.; Mexico (Baja California, Zacatecas).

Chrysis australia Bohart, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 233, figs. 8, 13. ♂, ♀.

***bequaerti** Bohart. D. C., Ga., Ark., Mo., Ind., S. Dak. to Tex., N. Mex.

Chrysis bequaerti Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 366, figs. 7, 9, 20, 21, 25. ♂, ♀.

***cembricola** Krombein. Pa., Md., D. C., Va., W. Va., N. C. Host: *Symmorphus canadensis* (Sauss.).

Chrysis (Chrysis) cembricola Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 53, fig. 1. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Krombein, 1958, loc. cit. supra, pp. 57-58.

clara Cresson. S. Dak., Colo., Wash. Transf. from *Chrysis* subg. *Pyria* Lepelletier & Serville, p. 725.

Taxonomy: Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 367.

***clypeata** Mocsáry. Syn. of *lauta* Cresson.

coerulans Fabricius. Hosts: *Ancistrocerus spilogaster* Cam., *A. tigris cytainus* (Cam.), *A. tuberculocephalus sutterianus* (Sauss.), *Eudodynerus leucomelas* (Sauss.), *E. f. foraminatus* (Sauss.), *E. f. scutellaris* (Sauss.), *Stenodynerus acarophorus* Boh.

Biology: Parker, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 140.—Medler, 1964. Ent. News 75: 26-27.—Medler, 1964. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 66: 209-215.

cognata Gribodo. Syn. of *intricata* Brullé.

***coloradica** Bohart. Calif., Nev., Idaho. Host: *Anthidium collectum* Huard.

Chrysis coloradica Bohart, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 224. N. name for *pulcherrima* Cresson, preocc., questionably placed in syn. of *lauta* Cresson in Catalog.

***crotrema** Bohart. N. Mex., Ariz.; Mexico (Zacatecas).

Chrysis crotrema Bohart, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 228, figs. 5, 18. 19. ♂, ♀.

decepta Rohwer. Syn. of *pattoni* Aaron.

derivata du Buysson. Que., N. H., Mass., N. J., Pa., Md., N. C., Ill., Minn., Mo. Hosts: *Ancistrocerus catskill halophilus* Vier., *Euodynerus foraminatus scutellaris* (Sauss.).

Taxonomy: Krombein, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 160, fig. 7.

dorsalis Aaron. Delete Fla. from distribution. Host: *Photopsis* sp.

Taxonomy: Krombein, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 146, fig. 5.

equidens Viereck. N. C., Tex., Kans., Nebr.

Taxonomy: Krombein, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 145-146, fig. 6.

fabricii Mocsáry. Delete from North American fauna (*teste* Bohart, 1962. *Acta Hym.* 1: 375).

falsifica Buysson. Syn. of *lauta* Cresson.

fuscipennis Brullé. Calif. (Sacramento and Stanislaus Counties). Host: *Sceliphron caementarium* (Dru.).

Biology: Stage, 1960. *Pan-Pacific Ent.* 36: 191-195, 1 pl.

inaequidens Dahlbom. Over most of U. S., N. Y. to Wash. and south into Mexico (Chihuahua). Hosts: *Euodynerus megaera* (Lep.), *E. foraminatus scutellaris* (Sauss.) and *E. foraminatus apopkensis* (Robt.). Transf. from *Chrysis* subg. *Pyria* Lepeletier & Serville, p. 725.

Chrysis (Pyria) texana Gribodo (syn. by Bohart, 1962. *Acta Hym.* 1: 368, fig. 14).

Biology: Krombein, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 161-163 (recorded as *fabricii* Mocs.).—Moore and Parker, 1962. *Pan-Pacific Ent.* 38: 14.

inflata Aaron. Host: *Ancistrocerus lineativentris* Cam., *A. tuberculiceps sutterianus* (Sauss.).

intricata Brullé. Tex. (Brownsville); Mexico south to French Guiana. Transf. from *Chrysis* subg. *Pyria* Lepeletier & Serville, p. 725.

**Chrysis smidti* Dahlbom, 1845. *Hym. Europaea* 2: 317. ♀.

Chrysis (Pyria) cognata Gribodo (syn. by Bohart, 1962. *Acta Hym.* 1: 368, fig. 16).

**Chrysis proxima* Cameron, 1888. *Biol. Cent.-Amer., Hym.*, v. 1, p. 465. ♀.

**Chrysis schulthessi* Mocsáry, 1889. *Monog. Chrysid.*, p. 572. ♂.

**Chrysis anagens* Mocsáry, 1889. *Monog. Chrysid.*, p. 577. ♀.

**Chrysis aperta* du Buysson, 1897. *Ann. Soc. Ent. France* 66: 559. ♂.

kahli Viereck. Syn. of *propria* Aaron.

laminifera Bischoff. Ark.

Taxonomy: Krombein, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 140, fig. 3.

lauta Cresson. N. C., Ga., Miss., Tex., Kans., Nebr., Colo., N. Mex., Ariz.; Mexico (Morelos, Jalisco). Transfer *pulcherrima* Cresson to syn. of **coloradica* Bohart. Host: *Anthidium porterae* Ckll.

Chrysis (Chrysis) falsifica Buysson (syn. by Bohart, 1964. *Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 77: 224).

**Chrysis (Tetrachrysis) clypeata* Mocsáry, 1889. *Monog. Chrysid.*, p. 393. ♂. (Syn. by Bohart, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 224.)

Biology: Custer, 1928. *Ent. News* 39: 123-134.

montana Aaron.

Taxonomy: Krombein, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 145.

nana Mocsáry. Syn. of *aaroni* Mocsáry. Transf. from *Chrysis* subg. *Pyria* Lepeletier & Serville, p. 725.

nitidula Fabricius. Host: *Ancistrocerus c. catskill* (Sauss.), *Euodynerus f. foraminatus* (Sauss.).

Biology: Medler, 1964. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 66: 209-215.

***oraria** Bohart. Ariz., Tex.

Chrysis oraria Bohart, 1962. *Acta Hym.* 1: 370. ♂, ♀.

pattonella Viereck. Syn. of *propria* Aaron.

- pattoni** Aaron. Host: *Ancistrocerus spilogaster* Cam.
Chrysis (Chrysis) decepta Rohwer (syn. by Krombein, 1957. Ent. News 68: 191).
- pellucidula** Aaron. N. Y., Pa., Calif. Host: *Trypoxylon t. tridentatum* Pack.
 Biology: Hicks, 1934. Univ. Colo. Studies 21: 267.
- *praestans** du Buysson. Ky., Colo. to Tex., west to Wash. and Calif.; West Indies (Grenada).
Chrysis praestans du Buysson, 1898. Rev. Ent. Caen 17: 144. ♀.
 Taxonomy: Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 370, fig. 8.
- *prolata** Bohart. Kans., Wis.
Chrysis prolata Bohart, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 229. ♀.
- propria** Aaron.
Chrysis (Chrysis) kahli Viereck (syn. by Krombein, 1957, loc. cit. supra, p. 191).
Chrysis (Chrysis) pattonella Viereck (syn. by Krombein, 1957, loc. cit. supra, p. 191).
- provancheri** Schulz. S. Dak., B. C.
- *rivalis** Bohart. Calif., Oreg., Idaho, Wyo., Utah, Colo., Nev.
Chrysis rivalis Bohart, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 229, figs. 4, 22, 23. ♂, ♀.
- serrata** Taylor. Wash., Calif., Nev., N. Mex., Utah, Mich. Transf. from *Chrysis* subg. *Pyria* Lepeletier & Serville, p. 725.
 Taxonomy: Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 371, fig. 12.
- smaragdula** Fabricius. Ariz. Host: *Monobia quadridens* (L.). Transf. from *Chrysis* subg. *Pyria* Lepeletier & Serville, p. 725.
 Biology: Krombein, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 163.
 Taxonomy: Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 371, fig. 13.
- *stenodyneri** Krombein. N. Y. south to Fla., Ind., Mo., Kans. Hosts: *Stenodynerus ammonia histrionalis* (Robt.), *S. krombeini* Boh., *S. lineatiformis* Boh.
Chrysis (Chrysis) stenodyneri Krombein, 1958. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 84: 151, figs. 1, 2, 8. ♀, ♂.
 Biology: Krombein, 1958, loc. cit. supra, pp. 155-160.
- *tensa** Bohart. Calif., Ariz., N. Mex., Tex., Utah; Mexico (Sonora, Chihuahua).
Chrysis tensa Bohart, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 230, figs. 2, 14, 15. ♂, ♀.
- tenuicornis** Taylor. Oreg., Calif., N. Mex.; Mexico (Baja California).
 Taxonomy: Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 373, figs. 3, 15.
- texana** Gribodo. Syn. of *inaequidens* Dahlbom.
- *tularensis** Bohart. Calif. (Tulare Co.).
Chrysis tularensis Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 373, figs. 4, 6. ♂, ♀.
- *vagabunda** Bohart. Calif., Oreg., Wash., Nev., Utah.
Chrysis vagabunda Bohart, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 225, figs. 24, 25. ♂, ♀.
- *venustella** Bohart. Calif., Nev., Wash.
Chrysis venustella Bohart, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 235, figs. 9, 12. ♂, ♀.
- *vibex** Bohart. Calif., Ariz., N. Mex., Tex.; Mexico (Chihuahua, Nuevo Leon, Jalisco).
Chrysis vibex Bohart, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 231, figs. 1, 7, 11, 16. ♂, ♀.
- *wasbaueri** Bohart. Generally distributed over U.S., Mass. to Wash., south to Mexico (Chihuahua, Nueva Leon).
Chrysis wasbaueri Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 372, figs. 11, 22, 23, 24. ♂, ♀.

**xerophila* Bohart. Calif.

Chrysis xerophila Bohart, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 226, figs. 3, 20, 21. ♂, ♀.

Chrysis subgenus *Pyria* Lepeletier and Serville, p. 725

Delete this heading and transfer component species to *Chrysis* subg. *Chrysis* Linnaeus, pp. 722-725 (*teste* Bohart, 1962. Acta Hym. 1: 362).

*Genus *NEOCHRYSIDIS* Linsenmaier

Pleurocera subg. *Neochrysis* Linsenmaier, 1959. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. Mitt. 32: 74.

Type: *Chrysis punctatissima* Spinola. Orig. desig.

Place after *Chrysis* subg. *Chrysis* Linnaeus, p. 725. Raised to generic rank (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 30: 108).

**panamensis* (Cameron). Md.; Panama.

Chrysis panamensis Cameron, 1888. Biol. Cent.-Amer., Hym. 1, p. 464, pl. 20, fig. 8.

Chrysis (Chrysis) alabamensis Mocsáry (transf. from *Chrysis* and syn. by Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 108).

Biology and Taxonomy: Krombein, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 147-149, fig. 4.

Genus *PARNOPE* Latreille, pp. 725-726

Revision: Telford, 1964. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 36: 1-42, 5 pls., 1 text fig.

arizonensis Viereck. Syn. of *concinus* Viereck.

**borregoensis* Telford. Southern Calif.

Parnopes borregoensis Telford, 1964. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 36: 9, pl. 1, fig. 2. ♂, ♀.

**boutheryi* Brèthes. Syn. of *edwardsii* (Cresson).

chrysoprasinus Smith. N. Y. south to Fla., west to Wis. and Tex.

concinus Viereck. Calif. to western Tex., Nev.; Mexico (Baja California, Jalisco).

Parnopes arizonensis Viereck (syn. by Telford, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 11).

**Parnopes digueti* du Buysson, 1904. Rev. d'Ent. Caen 23: 274. ♂. (Syn. by Telford, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 11.)

diadema Viereck. Syn. of *fulvicornis fulvicornis* Cameron.

**digueti* du Buysson. Syn. of *concinus* Viereck.

edwardsii (Cresson). Change *edwardsi* in specific heading in Catalog to *edwardsii*. Alaska to California, east to the Rocky Mts.; Mexico (Baja California). Host: *Steniolia obliqua* (Cr.).

**Parnopes boutheryi* Brèthes, 1902. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires An. 8 (3): 287. ♀, ♂. (Syn. by Telford, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 6.)

Parnopes hageni Viereck (syn. by Telford, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 6).

Parnopes henshawi Viereck (syn. by Telford, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 6). Biology: Evans and Gillaspay, 1964. Amer. Midland Nat. 72: 277, fig. 14.

excurvatus Viereck. Calif., Nev., Ariz. In orig. citation change ♀ to "♀" = ♂.

festivus Cockerell. Ariz. to western Tex.; Mexico (Chihuahua).

**fulvicornis atlanticus* Krombein. Md., Va., N. C., ? Fla. Host: ? *Microbembex monodonta* (Say).

Parnopes westcottii atlanticus Krombein, 1958. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 84: 164, ♀, ♂. (Made a subsp. of *fulvicornis* by Telford, 1964. *loc. cit. supra*, p. 19.)

Biology: Krombein, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 166-167.

***fulvicornis fulvicornis** Cameron, changed status. Idaho and Iowa south to Calif. and Tex., and further south to Guatemala.

Parnopes fulvicornis Cameron, 1888. Biol. Cent.-Amer. Hym., v. 1, p. 466, pl. 20, figs. 1, la. ♀. (Reduced to subsp. rank, *teste* Telford, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 16.)

Parnopes westcottii Melander and Brues (syn. by Telford, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 16).

Parnopes diadema Viereck (syn. under typical **westcottii** by Krombein, 1958. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 84: 164).

Parnopes taeniata Viereck (syn. by Telford, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 16).

hageni Viereck. Syn. of **edwardsii** (Cresson).

henshawii Viereck. Syn. of **edwardsii** (Cresson).

taeniata Viereck. A syn. of **fulvicornis fulvicornis** Cameron.

westcottii Melander and Brues. Syn. of **fulvicornis fulvicornis** Cameron.

Genus CLEPTES Latreille, pp. 726

purpuratus Cresson. Host: *Neodiprion* sp.

Biology: Dahlsten, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93: 192-193.

***semiauratus** (Linnaeus). New Jersey (Metuchen); introduced from Europe.

Sphex semiauratus Linnaeus, 1761. Fauna Suec., Ed. 2, p. 413. ♂.

***Cleptes pallipes** Lepeletier, 1806. Mus. Hist. Nat. Ann. 7: 119, pl. 8, fig. 1. ♀.

***Cleptes diana** Mocsáry, 1889. Monog. Chrysid., p. 46. ♂.

Genus MESITOPTERUS Ashmead, p. 726

***floridensis** Krombein. Fla. (Gainesville).

Mesitopteris floridensis Krombein, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 28, fig. 6. ♂, ♀.

kahlui Ashmead. Ariz. (Portal).

*Genus MICROSEGA Krombein

Microsega Krombein, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 31.

Type: **Microsega bella** Krombein. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place in Amiseginae (Sup. 1, p. 96) after **Mesitopteris**.

***bella** Krombein. Tex. (Cameron Co.).

Microsega bella Krombein, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 32, figs. 1, 2, 5. ♀.

Genus ADELPHÉ Mocsáry, Sup. 1, p. 96

***anisomorphae** Krombein. Ga., Fla., La. Host: *Anisomorpha ferruginea* (Beauv.), eggs.

Adelphé anisomorphae Krombein, 1960. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 86: 35, fig. 3. ♂, ♀.

Family BETHYLIDAE

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 132: 1-222, 144 figs. (synopsis of American spp.).

*Subfamily EPYRINAE

*Tribe CEPHALONOMIINI

Genus CEPHALONOMIA Westwood, p. 727

***Cephalonomia** subg. **Cephaloderma** Hoffer, 1936. Festchr. Embrik Strand, vol. 1, p. 459. (Syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 159.)

Type: **Cephalonomia (Cephaloderma) strandi** Hoffer. By monotypy.

gallicola (Ashmead).

**Cephalonomia (Cephaloderma) strandi* Hoffer, 1936. Festschr. Embrik Strand, vol. 1, p. 460. ♀. (Syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 159.)

hyalinipennis Ashmead. Mass. Host: *Conophthorus coniperda* (Schw.).

**perpusilla* Evans. Oreg., Calif., Ariz.; Mexico (Baja California, Nayarit). Host: Ciid beetle larvae in fungi.

Cephalonomia perpusilla Evans, 1963. Psyche 70: 152. ♂, ♀.

utahensis Brues. Hosts: *Conophthorus radiatae* Hopk. and *Ernobius punctulatus* Fall.

Biology: Schaefer, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 574-575, fig. 6.

Genus PLASTANOXUS Kieffer

Transferred from p. 731.

chittendenii (Ashmead). Transcont. in U. S. and southern Canada.

**incompletus* Evans. Ariz. (Mesa).

Plastanoxus incompletus Evans, 1964. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 132: 152. ♀.

laevis (Ashmead). Brazil (?).

westwoodi (Kieffer). Widely distributed in U. S.; Africa; probably cosmopolitan.

*Tribe SCLERODERMINI

*Genus NESEPYRIS Bridwell

Nesepyris Bridwell, 1920. Hawaiian Ent. Soc. Proc. 4: 309.

Type: *Nesepyris ewa* Bridwell. By monotypy.

Place before *Glenosema* Kieffer, p. 727.

**floridanus* Evans. Fla.; Mexico.

Nesepyris virginianus Evans, 1964. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 132: 164, 111, 112. ♀.

**virginianus* Evans. Md., Va.

Nesepyris virginianus Evans, 1964. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 132: 164, fig. 110. ♀.

Genus GLENOSEMA Kieffer, p. 727

californicus (Bridwell). Transfer to syn. of *Bethylus decipiens* (Provancher), p. 732.

**crandalli* Evans. Ariz. (Santa Catalina Mts.).

Glenosema crandalli Evans, 1964. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 132: 170, fig. 116. ♀.

Genus SCLERODERMA Latreille, p. 728

**Neoscleroderma* Kieffer, 1905. Soc. Sci. Bruxelles Ann. 29: 106. (Syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 174.)

Type: *Ateleopterus virginiensis* Ashmead. Desig. by Kieffer, 1914.

*Tribe EPYRINI

Genus LAELIUS Ashmead, p. 728

utilis Cockerell. Ont.

EPYRIS subgenus EPYRIS Westwood

(= Genus *Epyris* Westwood, pp. 728-729)

**Muellerella* Saussure, 1892. In Grandidier, Hist. Nat. Madagascar 20:

pl. 25, fig. 20. (Syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 104.)

Type: *Muellerella amabilis* Saussure. By monotypy.

**Parepyris* Kieffer, 1913 (not of Brèthes, 1913). Lab. Zool. Gen. e Agr.

Portici Bol. 7: 108. (Syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 104).

Type: *Epyris interruptus* Kieffer. Desig. by Kieffer, 1914.

Psilepyris Kieffer, 1913. (Syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 104.)

indivisus Kieffer. Transf. from *Psilepyris* Kieffer, p. 730 (*teste* Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 104).

**vierecki* Krombein. Md. (Plummers Island).

Epyris vierecki Krombein, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 1. ♂, ♀.

Nomen Nudum in *Epyris* Westwood

**Epyris monticola* Ashmead in Cockerell, 1889. Colo. Biol. Assn., 10th Rept., [p. 2] (probably published originally in Custer County Courant newspaper).

*Genus BAKERIELLA Kieffer

Bakeriella Kieffer, 1910. Soc. Ent. France Ann. 78: 288.

Type: *Bakeriella flavicornis* Kieffer. By monotypy.

Place before *Rhabdepyris* Kieffer, p. 729.

**floridana* Evans. Fla. (Paradise Key).

Bakeriella floridana Evans, 1964. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 132: 134, fig. 84. ♂, ♀.

Genus RHABDEPYRIS Kieffer, pp. 729-730

Chlorepyris Kieffer, 1913. (Syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 93.)

aeneiceps (Ashmead). Transf. to *Anisepyrus* Kieffer, p. 730. Delete Ga. from distribution.

analis (Cresson). Transf. to *Anisepyrus* Kieffer, p. 730.

columbianus (Ashmead). Transf. to *Anisepyrus* Kieffer, p. 730.

fulgens (Brues). Transf. from *Chlorepyris* Kieffer, p. 730 (*teste* Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 95).

grandis (Ashmead). Transf. to *Anisepyrus* Kieffer, p. 730.

haemorrhoidalis Kieffer. Transf. to *Holepyris* Kieffer, p. 730.

occidentalis (Ashmead). Transf. to *Anisepyrus* Kieffer, p. 730.

zeae Turner and Waterston. Transf. to syn. of *Holepyris sylvanidis* (Brèthes), p. 730.

Genus HOLEPYRIS Kieffer, p. 730

**Holepyris* subg. *Rysepyris* Kieffer, 1906. In André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg., v. 9, p. 341. (Syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 140.)

Type: *Holepyris (Rysepyris) numidicus* Kieffer. Desig. by Kieffer, 1914.

**Misepyrus* Kieffer, 1913. Lab. Zool. Gen. e Agr. Portici Bol. 7: 108. (Syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 140.)

Type: *Holepyris remotus* Kieffer. Desig. by Kieffer, 1914.

**Parepyris* Brèthes, 1913 (not of Kieffer, 1913). Buenos Aires Mus. Nac. de Hist. Nat. An. 24: 87. (Syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 140.)

Type: *Parepyris sylvanidis* Brèthes. By monotypy.

haemorrhoidalis (Kieffer). Transf. from *Anisepyrus* Kieffer, p. 729 (*teste* Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 143).

**sylvanidis* (Brèthes). Widespread in U. S.; cosmopolitan. Host: *Oryzaephilus surinamensis* (L.).

Parepyris sylvanidis Brèthes, 1913. Buenos Aires Mus. Nac. de Hist. Nat. An. 24: 87. ♂, ♀.

Rhabdepyris zeae Turner and Waterston (syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 143).

Genus *Psilepyris* Kieffer, p. 730

Syn. of *Epyris* subg. *Epyris* Westwood, p. 728.

indivisus (Kieffer). Transf. to *Epyris* Westwood, p. 729.

Genus *Chlorepyris* Kieffer, p. 730

Transfer to synonymy of *Rhabdepyris* Kieffer, p. 729.

fulgens (Brues). Transfer to *Rhabdepyris* Kieffer, p. 729.

Genus *Xanthepyris* Kieffer, p. 730

A synonym of *Pseudisobrachium* Kieffer, pp. 731-732.

Genus *Acrepyris* Kieffer, p. 730

Transfer to *Pristocera* Klug, p. 731, as a valid subgenus (*teste* Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 129: 248).

reticulatus (Kieffer). Transf. to *Pristocera* Klug, p. 731, as a syn. of *armifera* (Say).

Genus ANISEPYRIS Kieffer, pp. 730-731

**Rhabdepyris* subg. *Lophepyris* Evans, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 201. (Syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 96.)

Type: *Rhabdepyris (Lophepyris) bridwelli* Evans. By orig. desig.

Revision: Evans, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 97-120, 28 figs.—Evans, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 201-204.

aeneiceps (Ashmead). Transf. from *Rhabdepyris* Kieffer, p. 729 (*teste* Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 107).

analis (Cresson). Fla. and Tex. to Tenn. and N. C. Transf. from *Rhabdepyris* Kieffer, p. 729 (*teste* Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 118).

**arizonicus* Evans. Ariz. (Santa Rita Mts.).

Anisepyris arizonicus Evans, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 112, fig. 15. ♀.

**bradleyi* (Evans). Tex. (Wharton).

Rhabdepyris (Lophepyris) bradleyi Evans, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 204. ♀.

**bridwelli* (Evans). Tex. (Brownsville, Laredo); Mexico.

Rhabdepyris (Lophepyris) bridwelli Evans, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 202. ♀, ♂.

columbianus (Ashmead). Mass. west to Kans. south to Fla. and Tex. Transf. from *Rhabdepyris* Kieffer, p. 729 (*teste* Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 104).

Anisepyris pulchellus Fouts (syn. by Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 104).

**dietrichorum* Evans. Ariz. (Arivaca in Pima Co.).

Anisepyris dietrichorum Evans, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 118, fig. 21. ♀.

**gibbosifrons* Evans. N. J., Fla.

Anisepyris gibbosifrons Evans, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 116, figs. 23, 25, 26. ♀, ♂.

grandis (Ashmead). Transf. from *Rhabdepyris* Kieffer, p. 729 (*teste* Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 108).

**laticeps* Evans. Southeastern Ariz.

Anisepyris laticeps Evans, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 113, figs. 18, 19, 24. ♀, ♂.

occidentalis (Ashmead). Ariz. and southern Calif. to Idaho and Wash. Transf. from *Rhabdepyris* Kieffer, p. 729 (*teste* Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 109).

Anisepyrus punctaticeps Kieffer (syn. by Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 109).

pulchellus Fouts. Syn. of **columbianus** (Ashmead).

punctaticeps Kieffer. Syn. of **occidentalis** (Ashmead).

subviolaceus Kieffer. Fla., Tex. and N. Mex. north to Pa., Mich., Wyo., B. C.

***williamsi** Evans. Ariz. and Calif. north to Oreg., Idaho and Utah.

Anisepyrus williamsi Evans, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 106, fig. 9. ♀, ♂.

Genus *Plastanoxus* Kieffer, p. 731

Transfer with component species to *Tribe Cephalonomiini and place after *Cephalonomia* Westwood, p. 727 (*teste* Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 148).

*Subfamily PRISTOCERINAE

Genus PRISTOCERA Klug, p. 731

PRISTOCERA subgenus ACREPYRIS Kieffer

Reduced to subg. of *Pristocera* Klug (*teste* Evans, 1963. *loc. cit. infra* p. 248).

**Pristocera* subg. *Neopristocera* Yasumatsu, 1955. Fac. Agr. Kyushu Univ. Jour. 10: 248.

Type: *Pristocera japonica* Yasumatsu. Orig. desig.

Revision: Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 129: 241-290, 60 figs.

armifera (Say). N. H. and Vt. south to Fla., west to S. Dak., Colo. and Tex. Host: *Melanotus* sp.

Scleroderma thoracica Westwood not a syn. of **atra** Klug but of **armifera** (*teste* Evans, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 256).

Acrepyris reticulatus Kieffer (syn. by Evans, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 256).

atra Klug. N. C. to Fla., west to N. Mex. Remove **thoracica** (Westwood) from syn. of **atra** and transfer it to syn. of **armifera** (Say).

***bridwelli** Evans. Ark. (Dodd City).

Pristocera (Acrepyris) bridwelli Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 129: 267. ♂, ♀.

***californica** Evans. Calif., Utah, Wyo.

Pristocera (Acrepyris) californica Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 129: 263. ♂.

***chihuahua** Evans. Ariz.; Mexico (Chihuahua, Zacatecas).

Pristocera (Acrepyris) chihuahua Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 129: 284. ♂.

***cockerelli** Evans. Tex. to Ariz.; Mexico (Sonora, Oaxaca).

Pristocera (Acrepyris) cockerelli Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 129: 264. ♂, ♀.

***fraterna** Evans. N. C. to Fla., Kans.

Pristocera (Acrepyris) fraterna Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 129: 261. ♂, ♀ (?).

hyalina Brues. La., Tex., N. Mex.

*Genus APENESIA Westwood

Apenesia Westwood, 1874. Thesaurus Ent. Oxon., p. 170.

Type: *Apenesia amazonica* Westwood. Desig. by Westwood, 1881.

**Aeluroides* Tullgren, 1904. Ark. Zool. 1: 428.

Type: *Aeluroides sjostedti* Tullgren. By monotypy.

**Propristocera* Kieffer, 1905. In André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg., v. 9, p. 247.

Type: *Propristocera interrupta* Kieffer, Desig. by Kieffer, 1914.

**Cleistepyris* Kieffer, 1910. Soc. Ent. France Ann. 79: 48.

Type: *Cleistepyris punctatus* Kieffer, 1910. Desig. by Kieffer, 1914.

**Dipristocera* Kieffer, 1914. Das Tierreich, Lief. 41, p. 471.

Type: *Dipristocera microchela* Kieffer. By monotypy.

**Neopristocera* Benoit, 1957. Explor. Parc Nat. Albert, Mission DeWitte, fasc. 88, p. 44. Preocc.

Type: *Neopristocera triloba* Benoit. Orig. desig.

Revision: Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 130: 249-359, 138 figs.

Place after *Pristocera* Klug, p. 731.

**chiricahua* Evans. Ariz.; Mexico (Mexico).

Apenesia chiricahua Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 130: 306, figs. 57, 60, 69, 80, 84. ♂.

**cochise* Evans. Ariz. (Cochise Co.).

Apenesia cochise Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 130: 296, figs. 27, 32. ♂.

**dissomphaloides* Evans. Ariz. (Pinal Co.).

Apenesia dissomphaloides Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 130: 297, figs. 37, 42. ♂.

**exilis* Evans. Ariz., Calif.

Apenesia exilis Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 130: 293, figs. 28, 30, 33, 34. ♂.

**martini* Evans. Fla. (Manatee Co.).

Apenesia martini Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 130: 294, fig. 29. ♂.

**mohave* Evans. Calif.; Mexico (Baja California).

Apenesia mohave Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 130: 308, figs. 58, 61. ♂.

**pallidula* Evans. Ariz. (Cochise Co.).

Apenesia pallidula Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 130: 300, figs. 38, 43, 46, 50. ♂.

**parapolita* Evans. Ark., La., Ala., and Ga., north to Ill., W. Va. and N. Y.

**Propristocera polita* Evans, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59: 294, figs. 2, 6. ♂. Preocc. in *Apenesia*.

Apenesia parapolita Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 130: 322 (♂), 347 (♀), figs. 81, 96, 127, 136. N. name.

**pima* Evans. Ariz. (Tucson).

Apenesia pima Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 130: 292, figs. 26, 31, 35, 36. ♂.

*Genus PARASCLERODERMA Kieffer

Parascleroderma Kieffer, 1904. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Genova Ann. 41: 376.

Type: *Parascleroderma fulviceps* Kieffer. Orig. desig.

Place on p. 731 after **Apenesia* Westwood.

**insolita* (Evans). Tex. (Brownsville).

Apenesia insolita Evans, 1963. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 130: 350, figs. 130, 138. ♀.

Genus PSEUDISOBRACHIUM Kieffer, pp. 731-732

**Monepyris* Kieffer, 1905. Soc. Sci. Bruxelles Ann. 29: 101, 124.

Type: *Epyris halidayi* Westwood (= *subcyaneum* Haliday).
By monotypy.

**Plutobethylus* Kieffer, 1910. Soc. Ent. France Ann. 79: 51.

Type: *Plutobethylus distans* Kieffer. Orig. desig.

**Lyssepyris* Kieffer, 1913. Portici Lab. Zool. Gen. e Agr. Bol. 7: 108.

Type: *Holepyris flavicornis* Kieffer. By monotypy.

Xantepyrus Kieffer, 1913. Portici Lab. Zool. Gen. e Agr. Bol. 7: 108.

Type: *Epyris flaviventris* Kieffer. By monotypy.

**Lissepyris* (!) Kieffer, 1914. Das Tierreich 41: 236. Typ. error.

Xanthepyrus Kieffer, 1914. Das Tierreich 41: 417. Emend.

**Parisobranchium* Kieffer, 1914. Das Tierreich 41: 424.

Type: *Rhabdepyris* (?) *albipes* Kieffer. By monotypy.

Revision: Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 211-318, 5 pls.

Members of this genus have been taken in ant nests, but it is not certain whether they are parasitic on the ant larvae or on larvae of associated myrmecophilous beetles.

agile Whittaker. Change orig. cit. to Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 76: 386, pl. 13, fig. 4. ♂. Syn. of *prolongatum* (Provancher).

**anomalum* Evans. N. J., Va., Fla., Ill.

Pseudisobranchium anomalum Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 311, figs. 8, 54, 64, 67. ♂.

**apache* Evans. Ariz. (Santa Cruz, Gila and Pinal Counties).

Pseudisobranchium apache Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 299, fig. 46. ♂.

**arenarium* Evans. N. J., Pa. (?), N. C., Ga., Fla. (?), Ala., Miss., Mo. (?), Ill. Associated with ponerine ants.

Pseudisobranchium arenarium Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 263, figs. 20, 39, 57. ♂, ♀ (?).

**ashmeadi* Evans. Mass., Ont., Mich. and Kans., south to Fla., Ala. and La. Associated with formicine and dolichoderine ants.

Pseudisobranchium ashmeadi Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 275, figs. 1, 23, 38, 58, 63. ♂, ♀ (?).

carbonarium (Ashmead). Md. south to Ga., Ala., W. Va., Ky. (?), Ill., Kans., N. Dak. (?).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 271, figs. 23, 37. ♂, ♀ (?).

**carolinianum* Evans. S. C., Fla.

Pseudisobranchium carolinianum Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 254. ♂.

**castaneum* Evans. Calif. (San Diego).

Pseudisobranchium castaneum Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 248, fig. 56. ♂.

**comanche* Evans. Ariz., Tex.

Pseudisobranchium comanche Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 298, fig. 59. ♂.

**crassum* Evans. Tex. (Brownsville, San Antonio).

Pseudisobranchium crassum Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 239, fig. 13. ♂.

**emarginatum* Evans. Tex. (Kerrville).

Pseudisobranchium emarginatum Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 303, fig. 49. ♂.

flavicoxis Fouts. Syn. of *rufiventris* (Ashmead).

flavinervis Fouts. Calif., Nev., Ariz., Tex.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 305, figs. 6, 31, 38, 62. ♂, ♀ (?).

flaviventris (Kieffer). Del. to Fla., west to Tex., Kans., Ill. Associated with myrmicine ants.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 288, figs. 41, 60. ♂, ♀ (?).

- ***foutsii** Evans. Tex., N. Mex. (?), Ariz. (?), Calif. (?); Mexico (Coahuila).
Pseudisobrachium foutsii Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 300, figs. 29, 61. ♂.
- ***gibbosum** Evans. N. Mex. (Rodeo).
Pseudisobrachium gibbosum Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 255. ♂.
- ***krombeini** Evans. N. Mex. (Albuquerque, White Sands).
Pseudisobrachium krombeini Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 287, figs. 27, 50. ♂.
- ***macrops** Evans. Tex. (Cameron and Hidalgo Counties).
Pseudisobrachium macrops Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 309. ♂.
- magnum** (Ashmead). Syn. of **prolongatum** (Provancher).
- mandibulare** (Ashmead). Syn. of **prolongatum** (Provancher).
- ***matthewsi** Evans. Tex. (Van Horn, El Paso (?)).
Pseudisobrachium matthewsi Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 249, fig. 36. ♂, ♀ (?).
- ***minimum** Evans. N. Mex., Ariz.
Pseudisobrachium minimum Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 280, fig. 24. ♂.
- ***minutissimum** Evans. N. Mex., Ariz.; Mexico (Morelos, Baja California), Guatemala.
Pseudisobrachium minutissimum Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126, fig. 26. ♂.
- montanum** (Ashmead). Syn. of **prolongatum** (Provancher).
- myrmecophilum** (Ashmead). Syn. of **prolongatum** (Provancher).
- ***navajo** Evans. Ariz. (Coconino and Yavapai Counties).
Pseudisobrachium navajo Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 283, fig. 25. ♂.
- ***obscurum** Evans. Tex., Ariz.; Mexico (Chihuahua, Baja California).
Pseudisobrachium obscurum Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 258, figs. 16, 36. ♂, ♀ (?).
- ***occidentale** Evans. Calif., Ariz. Associated with dolichoderine ants.
Pseudisobrachium occidentale Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 244, figs. 14, 55. ♂, ♀ (?).
- ***otiosum** Evans. Ariz. (Superior).
Pseudisobrachium otiosum Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 256. ♂.
- ***pallidum** Evans. Ariz. (Wellton).
Pseudisobrachium pallidum Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 258, fig. 17. ♂.
- paucipunctatum** Fouts. Utah, Calif.
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 316. ♀.
- ***persimile** Evans. Calif., B. C. (?).
Pseudisobrachium persimile Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 284, fig. 2. ♂, ♀ (?).
- prolongatum** (Provancher). Change ♀ to "♀" = ♂ in orig. cit. N. B. and N. S. west to B. C., and Wash., south to N. C., Ky., Ill. and Iowa. Associated with formicine and myrmicine ants.
Pseudisobrachium magnum (Ashmead) (syn. by Evans, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 266, figs. 21, 22, 39, 57).
Pseudisobrachium myrmecophilum (Ashmead), ♂ (♀ misdet.) (syn. by Evans, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 266).
Pseudisobrachium mandibulare (Ashmead), ♀ (♂ misdet.) (syn. by Evans, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 266).

Pseudisobrachium montanum (Ashmead) ♀ (♂ misdet.) (syn. by Evans, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 266).

Pseudisobrachium rugosulum Fouts (syn. by Evans, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 266).

Pseudisobrachium agile Whittaker (syn. by Evans, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 266).

puncticeps Fouts. Syn. of *rufiventre* (Ashmead).

**pusillum* Evans. La. (Shreveport), Ark. (?).

Pseudisobrachium pusillum Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 297. ♂, ♀ (?).

**rectangulatum* Evans. Tex., Kans., Nebr.; Mexico (Nuevo Leon).

Pseudisobrachium rectangulatum Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 304. ♂.

rufiventre (Ashmead). Mass. and N. Y. south to Fla. and La. Associated with formicine ants.

Pseudisobrachium flavicoxis Fouts (syn. by Evans, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 293, figs. 5, 40. ♂, ♀).

Pseudisobrachium puncticeps Fouts (syn. by Evans, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 293).

rugosulum Fouts. Syn. of *prolongatum* (Provancher).

**texanum* Evans. Tex. (Harlingen, Brownsville, Wharton, San Antonio).

Pseudisobrachium texanum Evans, 1961. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 126: 240, figs. 48, 53. ♂.

Genus DISSOMPHALUS Ashmead, p. 732

**Thaumatepyris* Kieffer, 1910. Soc. Ent. France Ann. 79: 47.

Type: *Thaumatepyris punctatus* Kieffer. By monotypy.

**Glenobethylus* Kieffer, 1910. Soc. Ent. France Ann. 79: 50.

Type: *Glenobethylus montanus* Kieffer. By monotypy.

**Parecitopria* Ogloblin, 1930. Soc. Ent. Arg. Rev. 3: 15.

Type: *Parecitopria azarai* Ogloblin. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 65-78, 4 figs. (revised key).

altivolans Evans. Ala., Ill., Tex., Ariz., Calif.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 76. ♀.

apertus Kieffer. N. Y., Pa., Ill.

**arizonicus* Evans. Ariz. (Portal).

Dissomphalus arizonicus Evans, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 70, fig. 3. ♂.

barberi Evans. Maine, N. C.

foveolatus (Brown and Cheng). Ga., Ark., Ill. Delete Ariz. from distribution.

kansanus Evans. Pa., Fla., Ill.

nigrescens Evans. Ark. ?

Taxonomy: Evans, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 75 (putative ♀).

xanthopus Ashmead. Ky., Miss., Ark. Ariz.

*Subfamily BETHYLINAE

Genus BETHYLUS Latreille, p. 732

Digoniozus Kieffer (syn. by Evans, 1962, *loc. cit. infra*, p. 1).

Revision: Evans, 1962. Breviora, No. 150, 12 pp., 3 figs., 1 map.

amoenus Fouts. N. W. T. south to Alta., east through Wis. and Ill. to N. Y., Maine, and N. S.

brachypterus Whittaker. Syn. of *decipiens* (Provancher).

decipiens (Provancher). Alaska south to central Calif. eastward to N. Y., Maine, and N. S.

Digoniozus oregonensis (Ashmead) (syn. by Evans, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 7).

Glenosema californicus (Bridwell) (syn. by Evans, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 7).

Bethylus brachypterus Whittaker (syn. by Evans, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 7). Change ♀ ♂ to ♀.

Bethylus flavicornis Whittaker (syn. by Evans, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 7).

flavicornis Whittaker. Syn. of **decipiens** (Provancher).

Genus **Digoniozus** Kieffer, p. 732

Place as a synonym of **Bethylus** Latreille, p. 732, and transfer **oregonensis** (Ashmead) to synonymy of **decipiens** (Provancher).

Genus **GONIOZUS** Foerster, pp. 732-733

***castaneicolor** Evans. "United States."

***Bethylus castaneus** Kieffer, 1907. Berlin Ent. Ztschr. 51: 295. ♀. Preocc. in *Goniozus*.

Goniozus castaneicolor Evans, 1964. Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 132: 201. N. name.

Genus **Perisierola** Kieffer, pp. 733-734

Transfer to synonymy of **Parasierola** Cameron, p. 734.

Genus **PARASIEROLA** Cameron, p. 734

Perisierola Kieffer (syn. by Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 195).

Remove parens from names of authors of *alutacea*, *gracilicornis*, and *punctaticeps*, and place parens around names of authors of *breviceps*, *cellularis*, and *emigrata*.

bicarinata Brues. Transfer to ***Prosierola** Kieffer which follows.

***distinguenda** Kieffer. Calif.; Nicaragua.

Parasierola distinguenda Kieffer, 1908. In Wytsman, Gen. Ins., fasc. 76, p. 14.

*Genus **PROSIEROLA** Kieffer

Prosierola Kieffer, 1905. In André, Spec. Hym. Eur. Alg., v. 9, p. 243.

Type: *Epyris* (?) *nasalis* Westwood. By monotypy.

Place after **Parasierola** Cameron, p. 734.

bicarinata (Brues). Ga., Fla., Tex. Transf. from **Parasierola** Cameron, p. 734 (*teste* Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 185).

Family DRYINIDAE

Genus **MESODRYINUS** Kieffer, p. 1034

***crawfordi** Krombein. Md. (Plummers Island).

Mesodryinus crawfordi Krombein, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 3. ♀.

Genus **PSILODRYINUS** Kieffer, p. 1035

typhlocybae (Ashmead). Tex. Host: *Metcalfa pruinosa* (Say).

Biology: Dean and Bailey, 1961. Jour. Econ. Ent. 54: 1104-1106, 2 figs.

Genus **EUCAMPTONYX** Perkins, p. 1037

secundus Fenton. Md., Kans.

Genus **GONATOPUS** Ljungh, pp. 1037-1038

***curriei** Krombein. Md. (Plummers Island).

Gonatopus curriei Krombein, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 4. ♀.

Genus **EPIGONATOPUS** Perkins, p. 1039**plesius** Fenton. Ont. Host: *Macrosteles fascifrons* (Stål).

Biology: George, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 256.

Genus **AMPULICOMORPHA** Ashmead, p. 1043**confusa** Ashmead. Wis. Host: nymphs of *Epiptera floridiae* (Wlkr.) on rotten pine and oak logs.

Biology: Bridwell, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 23-26.

Genus **EMBOLEMUS** Westwood, p. 1043Change citation for *Embolemus* to London and Edinb. Phil. Mag. and Jour. Sci. 2: 444.Family **TRIGONALIDAE**Genus **LYCOGASTER** Shuckard, p. 735**pullata pullata** Shuckard. Ga. Host: *Telea polyphemus* Crmr., probably secondary.**pullata nevadensis** (Cresson). Host. *Euodynerus foraminatum scutellaris* (Sauss.).Genus **BAREOGONALOS** Schulz, p. 735**canadensis** (Harrington). Calif. Host: *Vespula (Dolichovespula) arenaria* (F.).

Biology: Stage and Slobodchikoff, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37(2): 97-98.

Superfamily **SCOLIOIDEA**Family **TIPHIIDAE**Genus **TIPHIA** Fabricius, pp. 735-739

Taxonomy: Allen, 1961. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 87: 1-20 (key to described North American spp.).

Tiphia femorata Fabricius and *T. morio* Fabricius were introduced from Europe and liberated in New York in 1956 and 1957 for control of *Amphimallon majalis* (Raz.), the European chafer.**arida** Malloch. Vt., Pa.**atlantis** Allen.Taxonomy: Allen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 16. ♂.***bakeri** Allen. Wash., Nev.*Tiphia bakeri* Allen, 1961. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 87: 12. ♂.**dentata** Allen. Syn. of **micropunctata** Allen.**fulvicauda** Cameron.

Taxonomy: Allen, 1962. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 88: 24 (type redescription).

hollowayi Allen. Syn. of **infossata** Allen.**illinoensis** Robertson.*Tiphia waldenii* Viereck (syn. by Allen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 18).**incisurata** Malloch.Taxonomy: Allen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 20.***indistincta** Allen. W. Va. (Kanawha Sta.).*Tiphia indistincta* Allen, 1961. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 87: 14. ♀.**infossata** Allen.*Tiphia hollowayi* Allen (syn. by Allen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 19).

***irfla** Allen. Fla.

Tiphia irfla Allen, 1961. Amer. Ent. Trans. 87: 10. ♂, ♀.

jaynesi Allen. Md.

micropunctata Allen.

Tiphia dentata Allen (syn. by Allen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 18).

***montana** Allen. Mont.

Tiphia montana Allen, 1961. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 87: 13. ♂.

nevadana Cameron.

Taxonomy: Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 22 (redescription of type).

***pennsylvanica** Allen. Pa., N. J., Del., Fla., La.

Tiphia pennsylvanica Allen, 1961. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 87: 15. ♀.

puncticeps Cameron.

Taxonomy: Allen, 1962. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 88: 23 (type redescription).

relativa Viereck.

Tiphia winnemanae Malloch (syn. by Allen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 17).

***tempeae** Allen. Ariz. (Tempe).

Tiphia tempeae Allen, 1961. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 87: 11. ♂.

texensis Malloch.

Taxonomy: Allen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 19.

vulgaris Robertson.

Taxonomy: Allen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 19.

waldenii Viereck. Syn. of *illinoensis* Robertson.

winnemanae Malloch. Syn. of *relativa* Viereck.

Genus NEOTIPHIA Malloch, p. 739

(= *Neotiphia* subg. *Neotiphia* Malloch, of Catalog)

Revision: Allen and Krombein, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 89: 241-270.

***anima** Allen and Krombein. N. Mex., Ariz.

Neotiphia anima Allen and Krombein, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 89: 262. ♀.

***barbata** Allen and Krombein. Ariz. (Continental, Tucson, Douglas).

Neotiphia barbata Allen and Krombein, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 89: 264. ♂.

carinata Krombein. Syn. of *novemexicana* Allen.

cockerelli Allen, changed status. Tex., N. Mex.

Neotiphia (Neotiphia) crawfordi Allen of Catalog, in part. **N. cockerelli** Allen is a valid sp. (*teste* Allen and Krombein, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 255, fig. 50).

conspicua Allen. Syn. of *crawfordi* Allen.

crawfordi Allen. Tex. Remove *cockerelli* Allen, a valid sp., from synonymy.

Neotiphia (Neotiphia) conspicua Allen (syn. by Allen and Krombein, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 257, figs. 28, 41, 42).

cristata Allen. Transf. to *Krombeinia* Pate.

novomexicana Allen.

Neotiphia carinata Krombein (syn. by Allen and Krombein, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 251).

***parma** Allen and Krombein. Ariz., N. Mex.; Mexico (Mexico, Aguascalientes, Zacatecas).

Neotiphia parma Allen and Krombein, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 89: 267, figs. 7, 54. ♂.

pima Pate. Kans. and Colo. to Tex., N. Mex. and Ariz.

**rioverdei* Allen and Krombein. Ariz. (Del Rio Verde).

Neotiphia rioverdei Allen and Krombein, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 89: 263. ♀.

sulcata (Roberts). Mich., Iowa and S. Dak. south to Tex. and Ariz.; Mexico (Jalisco).

Neotiphia (Krombeinia) sulcata (Roberts). Transf. from *Krombeinia* Pate (*teste* Allen and Krombein, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 245).

**Neotiphia mexicana* Allen (syn. by Allen and Krombein, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 245).

waltoni Allen. Ariz.; Mexico (Chihuahua, Durango).

Genus *KROMBEINIA* Pate, changed status, p. 739

(= *Neotiphia* subg. *Krombeinia* Pate, of Catalog)

Revision: Allen and Krombein, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 89: 214-241.

cristata (Allen). Ariz., N. Mex.

Neotiphia (Neotiphia) cristata Allen. Transf. from *Neotiphia* Malloch (*teste* Allen and Krombein, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 238, figs. 3, 29).

**jonesi* Allen and Krombein. Ariz. (Douglas, Chiricahua, Huachuca Mts., Oracle).

Krombeinia jonesi Allen and Krombein, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 89: 239, figs. 6, 65. ♂, ♀.

sulcata (Roberts). Transf. to *Neotiphia* Malloch.

Genus *PARATIPHIA* Sichel, pp. 739-740

**aequalis atrata* Allen. Ariz. The typical subspecies occurs in Baja California, Mexico.

Paratiphia aequalis atrata Allen, 1963. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 88: 228, figs. 5, 10, 15, 16. ♂, ♀.

algonquina Viereck. Pa.

**asotinae* Allen. Wash. (Asotin).

Paratiphia asotinae Allen, 1963. Ent. News 74: 222. ♂, ♀.

bakeri Cameron.

Taxonomy: Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 28 (type redescription).

**belfragei* Allen. Tex. (Cypress Mill, Kerrville).

Paratiphia belfragei Allen, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 575, figs. 1, 2 c, d. ♂, ♀.

**bradleyi* Allen. Tex. (Uvalde).

Paratiphia bradleyi Allen, 1963. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 88: 231, figs. 2, 7, 12. ♂.

**bridwelli* Allen. Kans. (Dickinson Co.).

Paratiphia bridwelli Allen, 1963. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 88: 231, figs. 1, 6, 11, 19. ♂.

claripennis Cameron.

Paratiphia ormsbyensis Cameron (syn. by Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 29).

**ephippiata* Allen. Western Tex., N. Mex., Colo.

Paratiphia ephippiata Allen, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 574, figs. 1, 2 a, b, f. ♂, ♀.

fuscinerva Cameron.

Taxonomy: Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 31 (type redescription).

fortistriolata Cameron. Syn. of *robusta* Cameron.

insueta Allen. Tex. (Ft. Davis Mts.).

Paratiphia insueta Allen, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 576, figs. 1, 2 e. ♂.

intermedia Cameron. Wash.

Taxonomy: Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 32 (type redescription).—Allen, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 229, figs. 4, 9, 14, 17 (redescription ♂, ♀).

***mitchelli** Allen. Tex., N. Mex.

Paratiphia mitchelli Allen, 1963. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 88: 232, figs. 3, 8, 13, 18. ♂.

neomexicana Cameron.

Taxonomy: Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 31 (type redescription).

nevadensis Cameron.

Paratiphia parvula Cameron (syn. by Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 27).

ormsbyensis Cameron. Syn. of **claripennis** Cameron.

parvula Cameron. Syn. of **nevadensis** Cameron.

robusta Cameron. Oreg., Wash., Idaho, Nev.

Paratiphia fortistriolata Cameron (syn. by Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 33).

texana Cameron.

Taxonomy: Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 25 (type redescription).

varipunctata Cameron.

Taxonomy: Allen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 30 (type redescription).

***verna** Allen. Calif., Nev.

Paratiphia verna Allen, 1963. Ent. News 74: 219. ♂, ♀.

Genus BRACHYCISTIS Fox, pp. 742–745

aequalis Fox. Transf. to **Acanthetropis** Wasbauer.

idiotes Cockerell. Transf. to **Acanthetropis** Wasbauer.

noctivaga Bradley. Transf. to **Acanthetropis** Wasbauer.

normalis Malloch. Transf. to **Acanthetropis** Wasbauer.

*Genus ACANTHETROPIS Wasbauer

Acanthetropis Wasbauer, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 139.

Type: *Acanthetropis lamellatus* Wasbauer. Orig. desig.

Place after **Colocistis** Krombein, p. 745.

aequalis (Fox). Transf. from **Brachycistis**, p. 742 (*teste* Wasbauer, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 142).

idiotes (Cockerell). Transf. from **Brachycistis**, p. 743 (*teste* Wasbauer, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 142).

noctivaga (Bradley). Transf. from **Brachycistis**, p. 744 (*teste* Wasbauer, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 142).

normalis (Malloch). Transf. from **Brachycistis**, p. 744 (*teste* Wasbauer, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 142).

*Genus BRUESIELLA Mann

(= *Eurycros* Mickle and Krombein, p. 746)

Bruesiella Mann, 1914. Psyche 21: 182.

Type: *Bruesiella formicaria* Mann. By monotypy and orig. desig.

This new synonymy is based on an examination of the type from Hidalgo, Mexico, in the Museum of Comparative Zoology. The genus was assigned erroneously by Mann to the Bethyilidae.

METHOCHA subgenus METHOCHA Latreille, p. 747

californica Westwood. Host: probably *Cicindela senilis* Horn, reared in lab. on *Omus californicus* Esch.

Biology: Burdick and Wasbauer, 1959. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 17: 75-88, 6 figs.

**impolita* Krombein. W. Va., D. C., N. Y.

Methocha (Methocha) impolita Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 58. ♀.

MYRMOSA subgenus MYRMOSA Latreille, pp. 747-748

bradleyi Roberts.

Biology: Linsley, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36: 36 (mating behavior).

Genus MYRMOSULA Bradley, p. 748

parvula (Fox). Host: *Lasioglossum (Dialictus) inconspicuum* (Sm.).

Family SIEROLOMORPHIDAE

Genus SIEROLOMORPHA Ashmead, pp. 748-749

Taxonomy: Evans, 1961. Breviora, No. 140, 12 pp., 6 figs.

ambigua (Ashmead). Syn. of *canadensis* (Provancher).

**apache* Evans. Ariz.

Sierolomorpha apache Evans, 1961. Breviora, No. 140, p. 5, fig. 6. ♂.

**bicolor* Evans. Ariz.

Sierolomorpha bicolor Evans, 1961. Breviora, No. 140, p. 4, fig. 5. ♀, ♂.

**brevicornis* Evans. S. C. (Greenville).

Sierolomorpha brevicornis Evans, 1961. Breviora, No. 140, p. 8, fig. 3. ♂.

canadensis (Provancher). Alta., Ont. and Mass. south to Ariz., Tex. and Fla.

Sierolomorpha ambigua (Ashmead) (syn. by Evans, 1961. Breviora, No. 140, p. 11).

**nigrescens* Evans. Yukon, Alta. and Sask. south to Calif., Ariz. and Colo.

Sierolomorpha nigrescens Evans, 1961. Breviora, No. 140, p. 9, fig. 1. ♂, ♀.

**similis* Evans. Conn. south to Ga., W. Va., Kans.

Sierolomorpha similis Evans, 1961. Breviora, No. 140, p. 6, fig. 4. ♂, ♀.

Family MUTILLIDAE

Subfamily APTEROGYNINAE

Genus CHYPHOTES Blake, pp. 749-751

**minimus* Mickel. Ariz. (Organ Pipe Natl. Mon.).

Chypholes minimus Mickel, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 186. ♂.

**nitidus* Mickel. Calif. (Winterhaven).

Chypholes nitidus Mickel, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 188. ♀.

Subfamily TYPHOCTINAE

Taxonomy: Krombein and Schuster, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59: 209-232, 2 pls.

Genus TYPHOCTES Ashmead, p. 751

peculiaris mirabilis (Cockerell), changed status. Kans., Colo., Tex., N. Mex., Ariz.; Mexico (Chihuahua).

Typhoctes peculiaris (Cresson) of Catalog, in part (*mirabilis* (Ckll.) is a subsp. of *peculiaris*, not a syn., *teste* Krombein and Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 230, figs. 5, 6).

peculiaris peculiaris (Cresson), changed status. Wash., Idaho, Utah, Ariz., Calif.

Typhoctes peculiaris (Cresson) of Catalog, in part (*peculiaris* (Cr.) and *difficilis* (Mickel) constitute the subspecies *p. peculiaris*, *teste* Krombein and Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 227, fig. 3)

***striolatus** Krombein and Schuster. Ariz. to western Tex.

Typhoctes striolatus Krombein and Schuster, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59: 223, fig. 2. ♀, ♂.

***williamsi** Krombein and Schuster. Southern Calif.

Typhoctes williamsi Krombein and Schuster, 1957. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 59: 220, figs. 1, 4. ♂, ♀.

Tribe SPHAEROPHTHALMINI

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 1-130, 7 pls. (Part II of a tribal revision of males containing keys to genera and subgenera and revisions of *Acrophotopsis* Schuster, *Dilophotopsis* Schuster and *Acanthophotopsis* Schuster).

Insert after heading subfamily SPHAEROPHTHALMINAE, p. 751.

PHOTOMORPHUS subgenus PHOTOMORPHUS Viereck

(= *Photomorphus* Viereck of Catalog, pp. 751-752)

Reduced to subgeneric rank (*teste* Schuster, 1952. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 47: 53).

banksi (Bradley). Ala.

johnsoni johnsoni Viereck, changed status.

Photomorphus johnsoni Viereck. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 46).

***johnsoni natchitoches** Schuster. La.

Photomorphus (Photomorphus) johnsoni natchitoches Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 46. ♂.

PHOTOMORPHUS subgenus PHOTOMORPHINA Schuster

Photomorphus subg. *Photomorphina* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 8 (in key), 39. Preocc. by *Photomorphus* subg. *Photomorphina* Schuster, 1952, and a syn. of it.

Type: *Photomorphus (Photomorphina) quadriangulata* Schuster. Orig. desig.

Place on p. 752 after *Photomorphus* subg. *Photomorphus* Viereck.

***aurifera** Schuster. Ariz.

Photomorphus (Photomorphina) aurifera Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 44. ♂. Preocc. by and a syn. of *Photomorphus (Photomorphina) aurifera* Schuster, 1952.

***auriventris** Schuster. Type locality not cited.

Photomorphus (Photomorphina) auriventris Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 40. ♂.

bicolor (Blake). Transf. from *Photopsis* Blake, p. 753 (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 42).

***californicus** Schuster. Calif.

Photomorphus (Photomorphina) californica Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 44. ♂.

clandestinus (Viereck). Transf. from *Odontophotopsis* Viereck, p. 756 (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 45).

***cobabi** Schuster. Ariz.; Mexico.

Photomorphus (Photomorphina) cobabi Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 41. ♂.

- **cochisae* Schuster. Ariz.; Mexico.
Photomorphus (*Photomorphina*) *cochisae* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 43. ♂.
- **coloradella* Schuster. Colo.
Photomorphus (*Photomorphina*) *coloradella* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 44. ♂.
- **comobabi* Schuster. Ariz.; Mexico.
Photomorphus (*Photomorphina*) *comobabi* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 45. ♂.
- **dichrous* Schuster. Ariz.
Photomorphus (*Photomorphina*) *dichrous* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 41. ♂.
- **imperialoides* Schuster. Ariz.
Photomorphus (*Photomorphina*) *imperialoides* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 40. ♂.
- jason* (Fox). Transf. from *Photopsis* Blake, p. 754 (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 41).
- **juanita* Schuster. Tex.; Mexico.
Photomorphus (*Photomorphina*) *juanita* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 43. ♂. Preocc. by and a syn. of *Photomorphus* (*Photomorphina*) *juanita* Schuster, 1952.
- **minimus* Schuster. Ariz. (Wellton).
Photomorphus (*Photomorphina*) *minima* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 43. ♂.
- **nanullus* Schuster. Ariz.
Photomorphus (*Photomorphina*) *nanulla* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 44. ♂.
- **obscurus* Schuster. Calif.
Photomorphus (*Photomorphina*) *obscura* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 45. ♂.
- **quadriangulatus* Schuster. Ariz.
Photomorphus (*Photomorphina*) *quadriangulata* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 42. ♂.
- sarpedon* (Fox). Transf. from *Odontophotopsis* Viereck, p. 757 (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 43).
- spinci floridensis* (Schuster). Transf. from *Odontophotopsis* Viereck, p. 757.
- spinci spinci* (Bradley). Transf. from *Odontophotopsis* Viereck, p. 757 (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 44).
- **spinciformis* Schuster. Tex.
Photomorphus (*Photomorphina*) *spinciformis* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 44. ♂.
- subtenuis* (Viereck). Transf. from *Odontophotopsis* Viereck, p. 757 (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 43).
- **taeniatus parksi* Schuster. Tex.
Photomorphus (*Photomorphina*) *taeniatus parksi* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 42. ♂.
- **taeniatus taeniatus* Schuster. Tex. Ariz.
Photomorphus (*Photomorphina*) *taeniatus taeniatus* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 44. ♂.
- thamyras* (Fox). Transf. from *Odontophotopsis* Viereck, p. 758 (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 43).
- trunculus* (Viereck). Transf. from *Odontophotopsis* Viereck, p. 758 (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 41).

***vegas** Schuster. N. Mex.

Photomorphus (Photomorphina) vegas Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 42. ♂.

SPHAEROPHTHALMA subgenus **MICROMUTILLA** Ashmead

(= *Micromutilla* Ashmead of Catalog, in part, p. 752)

Micromutilla Ashmead is a weakly defined subgenus of *Sphaerophthalma* Blake, not a discrete genus (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 9).

acontia (Fox). Transf. from **Photopsis** Blake, p. 753 (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 16).

***arizonae** Schuster. Ariz.

Sphaerophthalma (Micromutilla) arizonae Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 16. ♂.

bellerophon (Fox). Transf. from **Photopsis** Blake, p. 753 (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 15).

brachyptera (Schuster). Transf. from **Photopsis** Blake, p. 753 (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 18).

***californiensis californiensis** Schuster. Calif.

Sphaerophthalma (Micromutilla) californiense californiense Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 18. ♂.

***californiensis fuscata** Schuster. Calif.

Sphaerophthalma (Micromutilla) californiense fuscata Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 18. ♂.

difficilis (Baker). Transf. from **Photopsis** Blake, p. 754 (*teste* Ferguson, 1962. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 27: 82). Host: *Auplopus architectus metallicus* (Bks.).

hyalina (Blake). Transf. from **Photopsis** Blake, p. 754 (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 19).

juxta (Blake). Kans. Transf. from **Photopsis** Blake, p. 754 (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 14).

***maricopella castanea** Schuster. Ariz. (Quijotoa).

Sphaerophthalma (Micromutilla) maricopella castanea Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 17. ♂.

***maricopella maricopella** Schuster. Calif.

Sphaerophthalma (Micromutilla) maricopella maricopella Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 17. ♂.

mesillensis (Cockerell). Transf. from **Photopsis** Blake, p. 755 (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 17).

pallida (Blake). Transf. from **Photopsis** Blake, p. 755 (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 16).

***pateli** Schuster. Ariz. (Hereford).

Sphaerophthalma (Micromutilla) pateli Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 15. ♂.

***quijotoa quijotoa** Schuster. Ariz. Another subspecies, *quijotoa parrasia* Schuster, occurs in Baja California.

Sphaerophthalma (Micromutilla) quijotoa quijotoa Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 18. ♂.

***reducta** Schuster. Ariz.

Sphaerophthalma (Micromutilla) reducta Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 18. ♂.

***sabino** Schuster. Ariz.

Sphaerophthalma (Micromutilla) sabino Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 19. ♂.

***sonora** Schuster. Ariz. (Tucson).

Sphaerophthalma (Micromutilla) sonora Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 16. ♂.

**sublobata* Schuster. Idaho.

Sphaerophthalma (*Micromutilla*) *sublobata* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 16. ♂.

**uvaldella* Schuster. Tex.

Sphaerophthalma (*Micromutilla*) *uvaldella* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 19. ♂.

**yavapai* Schuster. Ariz.

Sphaerophthalma (*Micromutilla*) *yavapai* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 19. ♂.

**yumaella* Schuster. Ariz.

Sphaerophthalma (*Micromutilla*) *yumaella* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 19. ♂.

***SPHAEROPHTHALMA** subgenus **PHYSETAPSIS** Schuster

Sphaerophthalma subg. *Physetapsis* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 9 (in key), 20.

Type: *Sphaerophthalma* (*Physetapsis*) *papaga* Schuster. Orig. desig.

Insert on p. 752 after *Micromutilla* Ashmead.

**borealis* Schuster. Southwestern Canada.

Sphaerophthalma (*Physetapsis*) *borealis* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 20. ♂.

**ecarinata* Schuster. Calif.

Sphaerophthalma (*Physetapsis*) *ecarinata* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 20. ♂.

**papaga ephysetos* Schuster. Southwestern Ariz., southern Calif.

Sphaerophthalma (*Physetapsis*) *papaga ephysetos* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 20. ♂.

**papaga papaga* Schuster. Southeastern Ariz.

Sphaerophthalma (*Physetapsis*) *papaga papaga* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 20, pl. 6, fig. 3. ♂.

**subcarinata* Schuster. N. Mex.

Sphaerophthalma (*Physetapsis*) *subcarinata* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 20. ♂.

SPHAEROPHTHALMA subgenus **SPHAEROPHTHALMA** Blake

(= *Sphaerophthalma* Blake of Catalog, p. 752)

Reduced to subgeneric rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 10).

albiplumosa Schuster. Reared from nest of solitary vespid in old clay cell of *Sceliphron*.

**auripilis fasciventris* Schuster. Type locality not cited.

Sphaerophthalma (*Sphaerophthalma*) *auripilis fasciventris* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 39. ♂.

pennsylvanica *pennsylvanica* (Lepeletier). Host: *Trypargilum clavatum* (Say) prepupa in cocoon in rotten stump.

SPHAEROPHTHALMA subgenus **PHOTOPSIS** Blake

(= *Photopsis* Blake of Catalog, in part, pp. 753-756)

Reduced to subgeneric rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 10).

Taxonomy and Biology: Ferguson, 1962. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 27: 1-92, 7 pls., 2 text figs.

abdominalis (Blake). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Photopsioides* Schuster.

abstrusa (Baker). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Photopsioides* Schuster as a subsp. of *amphion* (Fox).

- acontia* (Fox). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Micromutilla* Ashmead, p. 752.
- albicincta albicincta* (Fox). N. Mex. and northern Ariz. to Utah and Oreg.
Photopsis albicincta (Fox). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 36).
- **albicincta flavipes* Schuster. Southern Ariz.
Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) albicincta flavipes Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 36. ♂.
- **albicincta piceiceps* Schuster. Tex.
Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) albicincta piceiceps Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 35. ♂.
- albopilosa* (Blake). Insert (*Sphaerophthalma*) after *Mutilla* in orig. cit.
- amphion* (Fox). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Photopsioides* Schuster.
- **angulifera* Schuster. Type locality not cited.
Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) angulifera Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 32. ♂.
- anthophora* Ashmead. Change spelling in specific heading and in orig. cit. from *anthophorae* to *anthophora*.
- **arenicola* Schuster. Type locality not cited.
Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) arenicola Schuster, 1958, Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 25. ♂.
- **baboquivari* Schuster. Ariz.
Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) baboquivari Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 24, pl. 4, figs. 1-6. ♂.
- bellerophon* (Fox). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Micromutilla* Ashmead, p. 752.
- bicolor* (Blake). Transf. to *Photomorphus* subg. *Photomorphina* Schuster.
- **bisetosa* Schuster. N. Mex.
Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) bisetosa Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 36. ♂.
- blakeii* (Fox). Host: *Diadasia vallicola* Timb.
 Biology: Ferguson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 10-15, pls. 2, 3, 4, 5 and 7.
- brachyptera* Schuster. Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Micromutilla* Ashmead, p. 752.
- ceyx* (Fox). Syn. of *blakeii* (Fox).
- **ceyxoides* Schuster. Ariz.
Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) ceyxoides Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 25. ♂.
- clara clara* (Cresson), changed status. Colo. to Wyo. and Idaho. This subsp. is transitional to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Physetapsis* Schuster.
Photopsis clara (Cresson). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 27).
- **clara cleomella* Schuster. Mont. This subsp. is transitional to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Physetapsis* Schuster.
Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) clara cleomella Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 27. ♂.
- contracta* (Blake). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Photopsioides* Schuster.
- danaus* (Blake). Kans., Tex.; Mexico. Transf. from *Odontophotopsis* Viereck, p. 756 (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 24).
- **dentifera* Schuster. S. Dak., Minn.
Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis)entifera Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 24. ♂.
- difficilis* Baker. Transfer to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Micromutilla* Ashmead.

edwardsii edwardsii (Cresson), changed status. Oreg., Idaho.

Photopsis edwardsii (Cresson). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 36).

**edwardsii flammifera* Schuster. Calif.

Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) edwardsii flammifera Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 36. ♂.

**facilis facilis* (Cameron). Ariz.; Mexico.

Sphaerophthalma (!) *facilis* Cameron, 1896. Biol. Cent.-Amer., Hym. 2, p. 392. ♂. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 26).

Photopsis hubbardii (Fox). Syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 26.

**facilis rubriventris* Schuster. Tex.

Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) facilis rubriventris Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 26. ♂.

**ferruginopsis* Schuster. Ariz., Calif.

Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) ferruginopsis Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 29. ♂.

**fuscipes* Schuster. Ariz. This sp. is transitional to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Physetapsis* Schuster.

Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) fuscipes Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 21. ♂.

**helicaon diegueno* Schuster. Ariz.

Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) helicaon diegueno Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 35. ♂.

helicaon helicaon (Fox), changed status.

Photopsis helicaon (Fox). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 35).

helicaon lingulatus (Viereck), changed status.

Photopsis lingulata Viereck. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 26).

hubbardii (Fox). Syn. of *facilis facilis* (Cameron).

hyalina (Blake). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Micromutilla* Ashmead, p. 752.

imperialiformis imperialiformis (Viereck), changed status. Tex. to Kans. and Colo.

Photopsis imperialiformis (Viereck). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 34).

**imperialiformis maricopae* Schuster. Ariz. to Wash.

Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) imperialiformis maricopae Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 34. ♂.

indigens (Baker). Calif.

ingenua (Baker). Syn. of *orestes* (Fox).

jason (Fox). Transf. to *Photomorphus* subg. *Photomorphina* Schuster.

juxta (Blake). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Micromutilla* Ashmead, p. 752.

lingulata (Viereck). A subsp. of *helicaon* (Fox).

**luiseno* Schuster. Calif.

Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) luiseno Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 23. ♂.

**megagnathos auriferus* Schuster. Calif.

Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) megagnathos auriferus Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 36. ♂.

**megagnathos megagnathos* Schuster. Calif.

Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) megagnathos megagnathos Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 36. ♂.

- melanderi* (Baker). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Photopsioides* Schuster as a subsp. of *uro* (Blake).
- mesillensis* Cockerell. Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Micromutilla* Ashmead, p. 752.
- **militaris* Schuster. Ariz., Calif.
Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) militaris Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 27, pl. 5, fig. 2. ♂.
- **neomexicana* Schuster. N. Mex.
Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) neomexicana Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 30. ♂.
- **noctivaga infuscata* Schuster. Ariz.
Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) noctivaga infuscata Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 32. ♂.
- noctivaga noctivaga* (Melander), changed status. Tex. to Kans.
Photopsis noctivaga (Melander). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 32).
- nokomis nokomis* (Blake), changed status. Ariz.
Photopsis nokomis (Blake). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 35).
- **nokomis ruficeps* Schuster. Ariz.
Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) nokomis ruficeps Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 35. ♂.
- nudata* (Baker). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Photopsioides* Schuster as a syn. of *amphion* *amphion* (Fox).
- **ordae* Schuster. Tex.
Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) ordae Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 23. ♂.
- orestes* (Fox). Wash. to Baja California. Hosts: *Anthidium c. collectum* Huard, *Euodynerus bosci auranum* (Cam.), *Tachysphex tenuipunctus* Fox.
Photopsis pattersonae Melander (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 30).
Photopsis uniformis Baker (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 30).
Photopsis pedata Baker (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 30).
Photopsis ingenua Baker (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 30).
Photopsis salmani Mickel (syn. by Ferguson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 10).
 ?**Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) salmani fresnoensis* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 30. ♂. Presumed a syn. because Ferguson placed typical *salmani* as a syn. of *orestes*.
 ?**Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) salmani oregana* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 31. ♂. Presumed a syn. because Ferguson placed typical *salmani* as a syn. of *orestes*.
 Biology: Ferguson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 6-10, pls. 1, 6, tab. 1.
- palamedes* (Fox). Syn. of *pluto* (Fox).
- pallida* (Blake). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Micromutilla* Ashmead, p. 752.
- **pallidipes gila* Schuster. Type locality not cited—Ariz.(?).
Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) pallidipes gila Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 28. ♂.
- **pallidipes pallidipes* Schuster. Type locality not cited.
Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) pallidipes pallidipes Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 27. ♂.
- **parkeri* Schuster. Ariz.
Sphaerophthalma (Photopsis) parkeri Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 28. ♂.
- pattersonae* (Melander). Syn. of *orestes* (Fox).

pedata (Baker). Syn. of *orestes* (Fox).

**piceogaster* Schuster. Type locality not cited.

Sphaerophthalma (*Photopsis*) *piceogaster* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 27. ♂.

**pinalea pinalea* Schuster. Ariz.

Sphaerophthalma (*Photopsis*) *pinalea pinalea* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 32. ♂.

**pinalea texanella* Schuster. Tex. to N. Dak.

Sphaerophthalma (*Photopsis*) *pinalea texanella* Schuster, 1957. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 32. ♂.

**pinales* Schuster. Ariz.

Sphaerophthalma (*Photopsis*) *pinales* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 36. ♂.

pluto (Fox).

Photopsis palamedes (Fox) (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 31).

**rustica ocellaria* Schuster. Calif.

Sphaerophthalma (*Photopsis*) *rustica ocellaria* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 32. ♂.

rustica rustica (Blake), changed status.

Photopsis rustica (Blake). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 32).

salmani (Mickel). Syn. of *orestes* (Fox).

**salmani fresnoensis* Schuster. Syn. (?) of *orestes* (Fox).

**salmani oregana* Schuster. Syn. (?) of *orestes* (Fox).

**scudderi* Schuster. Ariz.

Sphaerophthalma (*Photopsis*) *scudderi* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 23. ♂.

**similis* Schuster. Type locality not cited.

Sphaerophthalma (*Photopsis*) *similis* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 30. ♂.

**spinifera* Schuster. Kans.

Sphaerophthalma (*Photopsis*) *spinifera* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 23. ♂.

**tetracuspis* Schuster. Type locality not cited.

Sphaerophthalma (*Photopsis*) *tetracuspis* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 31. ♂.

**tuberculifera* Schuster. Type locality not cited.

Sphaerophthalma (*Photopsis*) *tuberculifera* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 25. ♂.

unicolor (Cresson). U. S. west of Rocky Mts.; Mexico (Baja California del Norte). Hosts: *Anthidium c. collectum* Huard, *Callanthidium illustre* (Cr.), *Ashmeadiella c. californica* (Ashm.), *Anthophora abruptella* Ckll., *A. bomboidea neomexicana* Ckll., *A. linsleyi* Timb., *A. montana* Cr., *A. occidentalis* Cr., *Diadasia bituberculata* (Cr.), *Melissodes robustior* Ckll., *Xeromelecta californica* (Ashm.).

Biology: Ferguson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 15-22, pls. 3, 5, and 7.

uniformis (Baker). Syn. of *orestes* (Fox).

uro (Blake). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Photopsioides* Schuster.

**SPHAEROPHTHALMA* subgenus *PHOTOPSIOIDES* Schuster

Sphaerophthalma subg. *Photopsioides* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 10 (in key), 36.

Type: *Agama uro* Blake. Orig. desig.

Place after *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Photopsis* Blake, p. 756.

abdominalis (Blake). Transf. from **Photopsis** Blake, p. 753 (*teste* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 37).

amphion abstrusa (Baker). Transf. from **Photopsis** Blake, p. 753 and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 38).

amphion amphion (Fox), changed status. Transf. from **Photopsis** Blake, p. 753 and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 38).

Photopsis nudata Baker (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 38).

contracta (Blake). Transf. from **Photopsis** Blake, p. 754 (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 37).

uro melanderi (Baker), changed status. Transf. from **Photopsis** Blake, p. 755 and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 38).

***uro stenognatha** Schuster. N. Mex., Ariz.

Sphaerophthalma (Photopsioides) uro stenognatha Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 38. ♂.

uro uro (Blake), changed status. Transf. from **Photopsis** Blake, p. 756 and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 38). Hosts: *Dianthidium curvatum sayi* Ckll., *Trypargilum tridentatum* (Pack.).

ODONTOPHOTOPSIS subgenus ODONTOPHOTOPSIS Viereck

(= *Odontophotopsis* Viereck of Catalog, pp. 756-758)

Tetraphotopsis Ashmead, p. 758. Syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 54.

Reduced to subgeneric rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 8 (in key), 46).

acmaea Viereck. A subsp. of **adonis** (Fox).

adonis acmaea Viereck, changed status.

Odontophotopsis acmaea Viereck. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 54).

adonis adonis (Fox), changed status.

Odontophotopsis adonis (Fox). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 54).

alamonis Viereck. Transf. to **Dilophotopsis** Schuster as a syn. of **concolor** (Cresson).

alemon (Fox).

Odontophotopsis trita (Melander) (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 56).

Odontophotopsis crucis Viereck (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 56).

***anomala** Schuster. Tex.

Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) anomala Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 60. ♂.

***apacheorum apacheorum** Schuster. Tex.

Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) apacheorum (!) apacheorum (!) Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 55. ♂.

***apacheorum rostrata** Schuster. Ariz.

Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) apacheorum (!) rostratus Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 55. ♂.

***armata** Schuster. Type locality not cited.

Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) armata Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 60. ♂.

atripes Mickel. Syn. of **pudica** (Melander).

aulus (Blake). A subsp. of **tapajos** (Blake).

- **bequaertii* Schuster. Tex.
Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) bequaertii Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 52. ♂.
- **braccata* Schuster. Type locality not cited.
Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) braccatus Schuster, Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 54. ♂.
- brevicornis* (Fox). Syn. of *melicausa* (Blake).
- clandestina* Viereck. Transf. to *Photomorphus* subg. *Photomorphina* Schuster.
- **clypeata* Schuster. Ariz.
Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) clypeatus Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 59. ♂.
- concolor* (Cresson). Transf. to *Dilophotopsis* Schuster.
- **conifera* Schuster. Ariz.
Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) coniferus Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 48. ♂.
- cookii* Baker.
 Biology: Ferguson, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 65-66.
- crucis* Viereck. Syn. of *alemon* (Fox).
- danaus* (Blake). Transf. to *Sphaerophthalma* subg. *Photopsis* Blake, p. 754.
- **edentata distans* Schuster. Type locality not cited.
Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) edentata distans Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 53. ♂.
- **edentata edentata* Schuster. Type locality not cited.
Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) edentata edentata Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 53. ♂.
- fallax* Viereck.
Odontophotopsis ocellata Baker, n. syn. Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 57, placed *fallax* as a syn. of *ocellata*, but the former antedates the latter.
- **grandiceps* Schuster. Type locality not cited.
Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) grandiceps Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 53. ♂.
- **hexadonta* Schuster. Type locality not cited.
Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) hexadontus Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 51. ♂.
- hubbardi* Ashmead. Syn. of *venusta* (Blake).
- **inconspicua brunnea* Schuster. Type locality not cited.
Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) inconspicua brunnea Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 54. ♂.
- inconspicua inconspicua* (Blake), changed status.
Odontophotopsis inconspicua (Blake). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 54).
- indotata* Viereck. Syn. of *melicausa westcottii* (Melander).
- **lamellifera* Schuster. Ariz.
Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) lamellifera Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 56. ♂.
- melicausa melicausa* (Blake), changed status.
Odontophotopsis melicausa Blake. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 58).
Odontophotopsis brevicornis (Fox) (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 58).
Odontophotopsis mellicornis Baker (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 58).
Odontophotopsis obliqua Viereck (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 58).

**melicausa piceipes* Schuster. Mont.

Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) melicausa (!) piceipes Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 58. ♂.

melicausa westcottii (Melander), changed status.

Odontophotopsis westcottii (Melander). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 59).

Odontophotopsis indotata Viereck (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 59).

mellicornis Baker. Syn. of *melicausa* (Blake).

obliqua Viereck. Syn. of *melicausa* (Blake).

ocellata Baker. Syn. of *fallax* Viereck.

**parksiana* Schuster. Tex.

Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) parksiana Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 57. ♂.

**parva* Schuster. Type locality not cited.

Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) parva Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 55. ♂.

pudica (Melander).

Odontophotopsis atripes Mickel (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 57).

**quadridentata* Schuster. Type locality not cited.

Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) quadridentata Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 51. ♂.

sarpedon (Fox). Transf. to *Photomorphus* subg. *Photomorphina* Schuster.

spinci floridensis (Schuster). Transf. to *Photomorphus* subg. *Photomorphina* Schuster.

spinci spinci (Bradley). Transf. to *Photomorphus* subg. *Photomorphina* Schuster.

subtenuis Viereck. Transf. to *Photomorphus* subg. *Photomorphina* Schuster.

tapajos aulus (Blake), changed status.

Odontophotopsis aulus (Blake). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 53).

tapajos tapajos (Blake), changed status.

Odontophotopsis tapajos (Blake). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 53).

**territa obscura* Schuster. Ariz.

Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) territa obscura Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 59. ♂.

territa territa (Cockerell), changed status.

Odontophotopsis territa (Cockerell). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 59).

thamyras (Fox). Transf. to *Photomorphus* subg. *Photomorphina* Schuster.

trita (Melander). Syn. of *alemon* (Fox).

truncula Viereck. Transf. to *Photomorphus* subg. *Photomorphina* Schuster.

**unicornis* Schuster. Ariz.

Odontophotopsis (Odontophotopsis) unicornis Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 52. ♂.

venusta (Blake).

Tetraphotopsis hubbardi Ashmead (syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 54).

westcottii (Melander). A subsp. of *melicausa* (Blake).

***ODONTOPHOTOPSIS subgenus PERIPHOTOPSIS Schuster**

Odontophotopsis subg. *Periphotopsis* Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 8 (in key), 60.

Type: *Odontophotopsis (Periphotopsis) mamatus* Schuster.
By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place after *Odontophotopsis* Viereck, p. 758.

**mamatus* Schuster. Ariz.

Odontophotopsis (Periphotopsis) mamatus Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 60. ♂.

Genus *Tetraphotopsis* Ashmead, p. 758

A synonym of *Odontophotopsis* subg. *Odontophotopsis* Viereck.

***Genus ACROPHOTOPSIS Schuster**

Acrophotopsis Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 4 (in key), 61.

Type: *Acrophotopsis eurygnathus* Schuster. Orig. desig.

Insert on p. 758 after *Morsyma* Fox.

**eurygnathus* Schuster. Southern Ariz.

Acrophotopsis eurygnathus Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 10 (in key), 65, pl. 1, figs. 1, 2. ♂.

***Genus DILOPHOTOPSIS Schuster**

Dilophotopsis Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 5 (in key), 71.

Type: *Mutilla concolor* Cresson. Orig. desig.

Insert on p. 758 after *Acrophotopsis* Schuster.

concolor concolor (Cresson), changed status. Kans. to Colo. and Wyo., Tex., N. Mex., eastern Ariz.; Mexico (Zacatecas, Durango, Jalisco).

Odontophotopsis concolor (Cresson). Transf. from *Odontophotopsis* Viereck, p. 756 and reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 84).

Odontophotopsis alamonis Viereck. Syn. by Schuster, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 84.

**concolor laredo* Schuster. Tex. (Winterhaven, Laredo, Cotulla).

Dilophotopsis concolor laredo Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 84 (in key), 86. ♂.

**concolor sonorensis* Schuster. Southern Ariz. and Calif.; Mexico (Baja California).

Dilophotopsis concolor sonorensis Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 84 (in key), 88. ♂.

**concolor utahensis* Schuster. Mont., Utah, western Colo., Nev., northeastern Calif.

Dilophotopsis concolor utahensis Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 84 (in key), 87. ♂.

**stenognatha* Schuster. Ariz. (Tucson).

Dilophotopsis stenognatha Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 11 (in key), 74. ♂.

Taxonomy: Mickel, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 184 (♀).

***Genus ACANTHOPHOTOPSIS Schuster**

Acanthophotopsis Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 5 (in key), 88.

Type: *Acanthophotopsis falciformis* Schuster. Orig. desig.

Insert on p. 758 after *Dilophotopsis* Schuster.

**bequaertii* Schuster. Ariz. (Hereford).

Acanthophotopsis bequaertii Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 12 (in key), 101. ♂.

**bifurca* Schuster. Tex. (Val Verde Co., Winterhaven).

Acanthophotopsis bifurca Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 13 (in key), 98, pl. 3, fig. 3. ♂.

**dorophora* Schuster. Ariz. (Tucson, Yuma).

Acanthophotopsis dorophora Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 13 (in key), 104, pl. 2, fig. 1, pl. 3, fig. 2. ♂.

**evansii* Schuster. Tex. (Alpine and Chisos Mts.); Mexico (Durango).

Acanthophotopsis evansii Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 12 (in key), 93, pl. 3, fig. 1. ♂.

**falciformis falciformis* Schuster. Calif. (Palm Springs); Mexico (Zacatecas).

Acanthophotopsis falciformis falciformis Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 13 (in key), 108, pl. 2, figs. 2, 3. ♂.

**falciformis furcisterna* Schuster. Ariz. (Tucson, Phoenix, Ajo).

Acanthophotopsis falciformis furcisterna Schuster, 1958. Ent. Amer. (n.s.) 37: 14 (in key), 111. ♂.

Genus PSEUDOMETHOCA Ashmead, pp. 758-761

contumax (Cresson). Mexico.

**Mutilla microphthalmia* Gerstaecker, 1874. Arch. Naturges. 40: 64. ♂.
Taxonomy: Mickel, 1935. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 61: 393.

frigida frigida (Smith). Probable hosts: *Lasioglossum* (*Dialictus*) *inconspicuum* (Sm.), *L. (D.) zephyrum* (Sm.), *L. (D.) rohweri* (Ellis), *L. (D.) versatum* (Robt.) and *Augochlorella striata* (Prov.).
Biology: Lin, N., 1964. Ins. Sociaux 11: 187-192.

Genus DASYMUTILLA Ashmead, pp. 761-770

asteria Mickel. Host: *Microbembex nigrifrons* (Prov.) (teste J. D. Haddock, in litt.).

biguttata (Cockerell). Ark.

creon (Blake). Ark.

dugesii (Cockerell and Casad). Host: *Anthophora occidentalis* Cr.

gloriosa (Saussure). Host: *Microbembex nigrifrons* (Prov.) (teste J. D. Haddock, in litt.).

leda (Blake). N. Mex.

macilenta (Blake). Delete Ala. from distribution.

nigripes (Fabricius). B. C. Host: *Cerceris flavofasciata* H. S. Smith.
Biology: Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 198.

pyrrhus (Fox). Host: *Bembicini* sp.

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 2-4, fig. 1.

vesta vesta (Cresson). B. C.

Genus LOMACHAETA Mickel, p. 770

variegata Mickel. Hosts: *Solierella plenoculoides similis* (Brid.), *S. blaisdelli* (Brid.), nesting in stems of *Eriogonum elatum*.

Biology: Parker, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 116.

*Genus SMICROMUTILLA Mickel

Smicromutilla Mickel, 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 108.

Type: *Smicromutilla powelli* Mickel. Orig. desig. and by monotypy.

Insert on p. 770 after *Lomachaeta* Mickel.

**powelli* Mickel. Calif. (San Luis Obispo Co.). Host: ? *Xylocelia occidentalis* Fox.

Smicromutilla powelli Mickel 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 108, 1 fig. ♂, ♀.

TIMULLA subgenus TIMULLA Ashmead, pp. 770-772

grotei (Blake). Mexico (Jalisco, Guanajuato).

**Mutilla fulviventris* Gerstaecker, 1874. Arch. Naturges. 40: 323. ♂.
Taxonomy: Mickel, 1937. Ent. Amer. 17: 78.

oajaca (Blake). Mexico (Morelos, Jalisco, Colima).

**Mutilla ardens* Gerstaecker, 1874. Arch. Naturges. 40: 323. ♂.

**Mutilla mazatlanae* Cameron, 1894. Biol. Cent.-Amer. Hym., v. 2, p. 294.
♂.

Taxonomy: Mickel, 1938. Roy. Ent. Soc. London Trans. 87: 641.

Biology: Linsley, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36: 36 (mating behavior).

ocellaria rufidorsa Mickel. Ark.

EPHUTA subgenus EPHUTA Say, pp. 772-773

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 64: 7-84 (Part II of
revis. treating Species Group Grisea).

This revision reduces **Ephuta** of the Catalog to subgeneric rank.

albiceps Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 75. ♀.

argenteiceps Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 16. ♂, ♀.

auricapitis Schuster. Possibly the opposite sex of **ecarinata ecarinata** Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 76. ♀.

baboquivari Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 79. ♀.

cephalotes Schuster. The opposite sex is possibly **minuta** Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 68. ♂.

coloradella Schuster. Possibly the opposite sex of **grisea** Bradley.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 73. ♀.

conchate Mickel.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 21. ♀, ♂.

ecarinata ecarinata Schuster. The opposite sex is possibly **sudatrix** (Melander)
or **auricapitis** Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 49. ♂.

ecarinata neomexicana Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 52. ♂.

ecarinata pima Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 51. ♂.

floridana dietrichi Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 40. ♀.

floridana floridana Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 34. ♂, ♀.

grisea fuscosericea Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 14. ♂.

grisea grisea Bradley. The opposite sex is possibly **coloradella** Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 13. ♂.

margueritae margueritae Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 56. ♂, ♀.

margueritae xanthocephala Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 63. ♂, ♀.

minuta Schuster. Possibly opposite sex of **cephalotes** Schuster.

pauquilla pauquilla Bradley. Host: *Dipogon s. sayi* Bks. (*teste* H. E. Evans,
in litt.).

psephenophila Schuster. The opposite sex is possibly **tentativa** Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 44. ♂.

rufisquamis (André). The opposite sex is possibly **tumacacori** Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 65. ♂.

scrupea Say.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 26. ♀. ♂.

sudatrix (Melander). Possibly the opposite sex of **ecarinata ecarinata** Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 54. ♀.

tegulicia Bradley. Possibly a syn. or subsp. of **idiasta** (Cameron) of Mexico.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 47. ♂.

tentativa Schuster. Possibly the opposite sex of **psephenophila** Schuster.

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 42. ♀.

tumacacori Schuster. Possibly the opposite sex of **rufisquamis** (André).

Taxonomy: Schuster, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 82. ♀.

***EPHUTA subgenus XENOCHILE Schuster**

Ephuta subg. *Xenochile* Schuster, 1957. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 64: 8.

Type: *Ephuta (Xenochile) krombeini* Schuster. Monotypic and by orig. desig.

Place after subgenus *Ephuta* Say, p. 773.

**krombeini* Schuster. Ariz. (Ramsey Canyon in Huachuca Mts.).

Ephuta (Xenochile) krombeini Schuster, 1957. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 64: 9. ♂.

Family SCOLIIDAE

SCOLIA subgenus SCOLIA Fabricius

The typical subgenus is restricted to the Palaearctic Region (*teste* Betrem and Bradley, 1964. Zool. Meded. 40: 90).

SCOLIA subgenus DISCOLIA Saussure

(= *Scolia* subgenus *Scolia* Fabricius of Catalog, pp. 774-775)

Transfer citations for *Scolia*, *Lacosi*, and *Lisoca* to the typical subgenus above. Change citation for *Discolia* as follows:

Scolia subg. *Discolia* Saussure, 1863. Soc. Ent. France Ann. (4) 3: 18.

Type: *Scolia (Discolia) nobilitata* Fabricius. Desig. by Betrem and Bradley, 1964.

Add the following to the subgeneric synonymy:

Scolia subg. *Scolia* sect. *Scolioides* Guiglia and Capra, 1934. Soc. Ent. Ital. Boll. 66: 115.

Type: *Scolia hirta* Schrank. Orig. desig.

dubia monticola Cameron. Syn. of *mexicana* Saussure.

**mexicana* Saussure.

Scolia (Lacosi) mexicana Saussure, 1958. Soc. Ent. France Ann. (3) 6: 219. ♀.

Scolia (Scolia) dubia monticola Cameron (syn. by Bradley, 1964. In Betrem and Bradley, Zool. Meded. 40: 96).

nobilitata otomita Saussure, changed status.

Scolia (Scolia) otomita Saussure. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Bradley, 1964. In Betrem and Bradley, Zool. Meded. 40: 96).

otomita Saussure. Subsp. of *nobilitata* Fabricius.

Genus TRISCOLIA Saussure

(= *Scolia* subgenus *Triscolia* Saussure and Sichel of Catalog p. 775)

Raised to generic rank (*teste* Betrem and Bradley, 1964. Zool. Meded.

- 39: 435). Change bibliographic citation and genotype designation as follows:
Scolia subg. *Triscolia* Saussure, 1863. Soc. Ent. France Ann. (4): 3. 17.
 Type: *Scolia (Triscolia) badia* Saussure. By monotypy.

Genus **CAMPSOMERIS** Guérin, pp. 775-776

- **Campsomeris* subg. *Xanthocampsomeris* Bradley, 1957. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 83: 70.

Type: *Tiphia tricineta* Fabricius. Orig. desig.

- **Campsomeris* subg. *Pygodasis* Bradley, 1957. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 83: 72.

Type: *Scolia quadrinotata* Fabricius. Orig. desig.

Taxonomy: Bradley, 1957. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 83: 65-77 (subgeneric reclassification Amer. spp.).—Betrem, 1962. Ent. News 73: 207 (type of *Dielis*).

Delete heading, **Subgenus CAMPSOMERIS** Guérin, in Catalog, and reference to *Colpa*; and change type designation for *Elis* subg. *Dielis* to (*Scolia radula* Fabricius =) *Sphex plumipes* Drury.

- **completa* Rohwer. Ariz. (Chiricahua and Santa Rita Mts.); Mexico to El Salvador. (*Xanthocampsomeris*)

Campsomeris (Campsomeris) completa Rohwer, 1927. Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 17: 151. ♀.

- **druryi* Cockerell. Syn. of *quadrinotata* (Fabricius).

ephippium ephippium (Say). (*Pygodasis*)

fulvohirta (Cresson). (*Xanthocampsomeris*)

limosa (Burmeister). (*Xanthocampsomeris*)

- **maculata* (Drury). Syn. of *quadrinotata* (Fabricius).

pilipes (Saussure). (*Subgenus?*)

plumipes confluenta (Say). On flowers of *Rubus*, *Arabis*, *Melilotus*, *Solidago*, and *Cephalanthus*. ? Host: *Cotalpa lanigera* (L.) (*Dielis*).

Biology: Kurczewski, 1963. Ent. News 74: 21-24.

plumipes fossulana (Fabricius). (*Dielis*)

- **Campsomeris szetschwanensis* Forma *D* Betrem, 1932. Ent. Ber. 9: 414.
 ♂ (Syn. by Betrem, 1964. In Bradley, Spolia Zool. Mus. Hau-niensi 21: 35.)

plumipes plumipes (Drury). (*Dielis*)

- **quadrinotata* (Fabricius). (*Pygodasis*)

**Vespa maculata* Drury, 1773. Illustr. Nat. Hist. 2: 74, pl. 39, fig. 2. ♀. Preocc.

Scolia quadrinotata Fabricius, 1775. Syst. ent., p. 355. ♀.

**Campsomeris druryi* Cockerell, 1907. Entom. 40: 50. N. name.

Campsomeris (Campsomeris) quadrinotata (Fabricius) (syn. by Bradley, 1964. Ent. News 75: 105).

quadrinotata (Fabricius). Syn. of *quadrinotata* (Fabricius).

tolteca (Saussure). (*Dielis*)

- **trifasciata nassauensis* Bradley. Fla. (Key Vaca); Bahamas. (*Dielis*)

Campsomeris (Campsomeris) trifasciata nassauensis Bradley, 1928. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. Proc. 80: 322. ♀, ♂.

trifasciata trifasciata (Fabricius). (*Dielis*)

Genus **TRIELIS** Saussure

(= *Campsoscolia* Betrem of Catalog, p. 776)

Trielis Saussure, 1863. Soc. Ent. France Ann. (4) 3: 18.

Type: *Elis xantiana* Saussure. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Betrem, 1962. Ent. News 73: 146.

Family SAPYGIDAE

Genus SAPYGA Latreille, pp. 777-778

aculeata Cresson. Minn.*louisii* Krombein. N. J. (Princeton), Fla. (Orlando).*pumila* Cresson. Hosts: *Ashmeadiella* (A.) *aridula* Ckll., *Megachile* (*Eutricharaea*) *rotundata* (F.).

Family FORMICIDAE

Morphology: Wilson, 1954. *Insectes Sociaux* 1: 75-80, figs. 1-2 (polymorphism).—Eisner and Brown, 1958 (1956). 10th. Int. Cong. Ent. Proc. 2: 503-508, figs. 1-9 (evolution and social significance of proventriculus).—Eisner, 1957. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 116: 439-490, pls. 1-25 (studies of the proventriculus).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960. *Psyche* 67: 87-94 (techniques for study of ant larvae).—Nachtweg, 1961. *Insectes Sociaux* 8: 369-381.—Nachtweg, 1963. *Insectes Sociaux* 10: 43-57 (sound organs).—Nachtweg, 1964 (1963). *Insectes Sociaux* 10: 359-378 (acoustics).

Taxonomy: Van Pelt, 1948. Fla. Ent. 30: 57-67, figs. 1-24 (key to species of Alachua County, Florida).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963. *The Ants of North Dakota*. Univ. N. Dakota Press, Grand Forks, 326 pp., 56 figs., 20 illus., 81 maps.—Gregg, 1963. *The Ants of Colorado: Their Taxonomy, Ecology and Geographic Distribution*. Univ. of Colorado Press, Boulder. 792 pp., 26 tables, 24 pls., 16 distribution maps, 163 altitudinal charts, 1 colored vegetation map.

Economics: Smith and Weiss, 1942. U. S. Dept. Agr., Tech. Bul. 798: 1-44 (relation of insects to spread azalea flower spot).—Smith, 1950. *In Pest Control Technology*. Natl. Pest Control Assoc. Inc., Garrard Press, Champaign, Ill., pp. 261-300, figs. 104-119 (house-infesting ants).—Simeone, 1954. State Univ. N. Y., College of Forestry, Syracuse, Bul. 34: 1-19 (carpenter ants and their control).—Pimentel, 1955. *Jour. Econ. Ent.* 48: 28-30.—Reid, 1962. Ga. Agr. Expt. Sta. and Univ. Ga. Handbook, 71 pp., 17 pls., 154 figs. (ants as intermediate hosts of chicken and turkey tapeworms).—Orlob, 1964 (1963). *Ent. Expt. and Appl.* 6: 95-106 (plant virus trans.).

Embryology: Ledoux, 1954. *Ins. Sociaux* 1: 149-175, figs. 1-55, pl. 1 (*Oecophylla longinoda* Latreille).

Evolution: Brown and Wilson, 1960 (1959). *Quart. Rev. Biol.* 34: 278-294, figs. 1-33 (dacetine ants).

Ecology: Van Pelt, 1956. *Amer. Midland Nat.* 56: 358-387, figs. 1-8, tables 1-3 (ants of Welaka Reserve, Fla.).—Kannowski, 1956. *Amer. Midland Nat.* 56: 168-185, table 1 (ants of Ramsey County, N. Dak.).—Van Pelt, 1958. *Amer. Midland Nat.* 59: 1-57 (annotated list of ants of Welaka Reserve, Fla.).—Carter, 1962. *Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Jour.* 78: 150-204, fig. 1, table 1 (distribution N. C. ants).—*ibidem*, 78: 1-18, tables 1-2 (distribution ants in N. C. Piedmont).—Van Pelt, 1963. *Amer. Midland Nat.* 69: 205-223, figs. 1-2, tables 1-2 (altitudinal distribution of ants in southern Blue Ridge Mts.).

Physiology: Schneirla, 1953. *Insect Physiology*. John Wiley and Sons, Inc., N. Y., ch. 25, pp. 656-685 (basic problems in insect behavior), *ibidem*, ch. 26, pp. 685-723 (insect behavior in relation to its setting), *ibidem*, ch. 27, pp. 723-748 (modifiability in insect behavior), *ibidem*, ch. 28, pp. 748-780 (collective activities and social patterns among insects).—Glockner, 1957. *Insectes Sociaux* 4: 83-90, figs. 1-3 (effect of hormones on metamorphosis).—Eisner and Wilson 1958 (1956). 10th. Int. Cong. Ent. Proc. 2: 509-513, figs. 1-3 (radioactive studies, food transmission).—Wilson, 1959. *Anat.*

- Rec. 134: 653 (pheromones in the organization of ant societies).—Eisner and Happ, 1962. *Psyche* 69: 107-116, text fig. 1; figs. 1-3, pl. 6 (infrabuccal pocket of a formicine ant, a social filtration device).—Roth and Eisner, 1962. *Ann. Rev. Ent.* 7: 107-136, tables 1-2 (chemical defenses of arthropods).—Wilson, 1963. *Sci. Amer.* 208: 100-106, illus. (pheromones).—Wilson and Bossert, 1963. *Recent Progress* 19: 673-716, figs. 1-10, table 1 (chemical communication in animals). Academic Press, Inc., N. Y.
- Biology: Lafleur, 1941. *N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 49: 227-231 (civil disturbances in ant communities), *ibidem*, pp. 199-204 (communal disaffection).—Flanders, 1945. *Sci.* 101 (2619): 245-246 (Are castes determined by rate of egg deposition?).—Brackbill, 1948. *Auk* 65: 66-77 (anting by four species of birds).—Nixon, 1951. The Association of Ants with Aphids and Coccids. Commonwealth Inst. Ent. (London) pp. 1-35.—Flanders, 1951. *Canad. Ent.* 83: 93-98 (role of ants in biological control of homopterous insects).—Flanders, 1952. *Jour. Econ. Ent.* 45: 38-39 (ovisorption as the mechanism causing worker development in ants).—Flanders, 1953. *Sci. Monthly* 76: 142-148, fig. 1 (caste determination in the social Hymenoptera).—Talbot, 1953. *Mich. Univ., Contrib. Lab. Vertebr. Biol.* 63: 1-13 (fauna and populations).—Wilson, 1953. *Psyche* 60: 15-20 (caste determination).—Gosswald and Bier, 1954. *Insectes Sociaux* 1: 229-246, figs. 1-5, tables 1-5 (caste determination in genus *Formica*).—Chapman, 1954. *Pan-Pacific Ent.* 30: 93-102, fig. 1, tables 1-2 (swarming of ants on summits of U. S. western mountains).—Bier, 1954. *Insectes Sociaux* 1: 1-19, figs. 1-2 table 1.—Gosswald, 1955. *Rev. Suisse de Zool.* 62: 372-386 (caste determination in ants).—Wilson and Eisner, 1957. *Insectes Sociaux* 4: 157-166, figs. 1-6 (liquid transmission of food).—Talbot, 1957. *Insectes Sociaux* 4: 375-384 (populations).—Brian, 1957. *Ann. Rev. Ent.* 2: 107-120 (caste determination).—Gosswald and Bier, 1957. *Insectes Sociaux* 4: 335-348, tables 1-9 (caste determination in genus *Formica*).—Weber, 1958 (1956). 10th. Int. Cong. Ent. Proc. 2: 459-473, figs. 1-12 (evolution of ants and feeding habits).—Wenner, 1959. *Amer. Midland Nat.* 62: 174-182 (ants of Bidwell Park, Chico, Calif.).—Kannowski, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 115-162, fig. 1, tables 1-4 (flight activities and colony founding of bog ants in southeastern Mich.).—Downey, 1962. *Ent. News* 73: 57-66 (ants associated with larvae of a lycaenid butterfly).—Ayre, 1962. *N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 70: 159-167 (problems in using Lincoln Index for estimating size ant colonies).—Kincaid, 1963. *Amer. Micros. Soc. Trans.* 82: 101-105, figs. 1-5 (pollination of plants by ants).—Wilson, 1963. *Ann. Rev. Ent.* 8: 345-368, tables 1-2 (social biology).—Wilson, 1963. *Evolution* 17: 249-253, table 1 (social modification).—Ayre, 1963. *Canad. Ent.* 95: 712-715 (feeding habits).

Subfamily DORYLINAЕ

- Taxonomy: Borgmeier, 1958. *Studia Ent.* 1: 197 (key for identification of females to genera, in tribe *Ecitonini*).
- Biology: Schneirla, 1953. *Insectes Sociaux* 1: 29-41 (army ant queen).—Tafari, 1955. *N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 63: 21-41, pls. 1-3, table 1 (growth and polymorphism of larva of *Eciton hamatum* (F.)).—Schneirla, 1956 (1955). *Smithsn. Inst. Ann. Rpt.*, pp. 379-406, figs. 1-4, pls. 1-2 (army ants).—Schneirla, 1957. *Insectes Sociaux* 4: 259-298, figs. 1-2, tables 1-3 (comparison of functional patterns in army ants).—Schneirla, 1957. *Amer. Phil. Soc. Proc.* 101: 106-133, figs. 1-8, tables 1-4 (theoretical consideration of cyclic processes).—Schneirla, 1958. *Insectes Sociaux* 5: 215-255, figs. 1-6, tables 1-2 (behavior and biology of *Neivamyrmex nigrescens* (Cress.) and *N. opacithorax* (Emery)).—Brown, 1960. *Psyche* 66: 25-27 (alarm and attack behavior).—Schneirla, 1960. *Smithsonian Treasury of Science*. Simon and Schuster, N. Y., pp. 664-

696 (the army ants).—Schneirla, 1961. *Ztschr. f. Tierpsychol.* 18: 1-32, figs. 1-5, tables 1-4 (sexual broods and colony division of *Neivamyrmex nigrescens* (Cress.)).—Rettenmeyer, 1963. *Univ. Kans. Bul.* 44(9): 287-465, figs. 1-23, tables 1-4 (behavioral studies).

Morphology: Hagan, 1954. *Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., Amer. Mus. Novitates* 1663: 1-12, figs. 1-2 (anatomy of queen of *Eciton*).—*Ibidem* 1664: 1-17, figs. 1-18 (reproductive system of queen of *Eciton*).—*Ibidem*, 1665: 1-20, figs. 1-21 (the oocyte cycle).—Lappano, 1958. *Insectes Sociaux* 5: 31-66, figs. 1-25, tables 1-2 (morphological study of larval development in all worker broods of *Eciton burchelli* (Westw.)).—Whelden, 1963. *N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 71: 158-178, figs. 10 (A-D4), 11 (A-G), 12 (A-1) (reproductive system of worker and female of *Eciton burchelli* (Westw.) and *E. hamatum* (F.)).—Whelden, 1963. *Ibidem*, pp. 246-261, figs. 1 ((A-K, 14 (A-E), 15 (A-D), 16 (A-E) (antennae and legs, *E. hamatum* and *E. burchelli*)).

Genus NOMAMYRMEX Borgmeier, Sup. 1, p. 108

Morphology: Borgmeier, 1957. *Rev. Brasil. Biol.* 17: 390.

Taxonomy: Borgmeier, 1958, *Studia Ent.* 1: 201.

Genus LABIDUS Jurine, Sup. 1, p. 108

Morphology: Borgmeier, 1957. *Rev. Brasil. Biol.* 17: 389.

coecus (Latreille). Ark.

Biology: Kempf, 1961. *Studia Ent.* 4: 551-552 (as a cave ant).—Rettenmeyer, 1963. *Univ. Kans. Sci. Bul.* 44 (9): 418-424.

Morphology: Borgmeier, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 390.

Genus NEIVAMYRMEX Borgmeier, Sup. 1, pp. 108-110

Morphology: Borgmeier, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 392-393.

californicus (Mayr). Nev.

carolinensis (Emery). Ohio, Va.

fuscipennis (W. M. Wheeler). Kans.; Mexico.

harrisii (Haldeman).

Taxonomy: Borgmeier, 1958. *Studia Ent.* 1: 206-207.

melanocephalus (Emery). Honduras.

nigrescens (Cresson). Nebr., Colo.

Biology: Rettenmeyer, 1963. *Univ. Kans. Sci. Bul.* 44 (9): 446-452, fig. 23.

Morphology: Borgmeier, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 393.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963. *The Ants of Colorado*, pp. 286-288, map.

opacithorax (Emery). Va., Ariz.

Biology: Rettenmeyer, 1963. *Univ. Kans. Sci. Bul.* 44 (9): 437-446, fig. 22.

Morphology: Borgmeier, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 393.

pauxillus (W. M. Wheeler). La.

pilosus mandibularis (M. R. Smith). N. Mex.

wheeleri (Emery). Ariz.

Subfamily CERAPACHYINAE

Biology: Wilson, 1958. *Insectes Sociaux* 5: 129-140 (behavior).

ACANTHOSTICHUS subgenus CTENOPYGA Ashmead, p. 782

texanus Forel.

Taxonomy: M. R. Smith, 1955. *Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul.* 50: 48-50 (type lost).

Subfamily PONERINAE

Revision: Brown, 1960. Harvard Univ., Mus. Comp. Zool. Bul. 122: 145-230, figs. 1-48 (tribe Amblyoponini).

Biology: Wilson, 1958. Evolution 12: 24-31 (nomadic and predatory behavior).

*Genus AMBLYOPONE Erichson

(= *Stigmatomma* Roger of Catalog, pp. 782-783)

Amblyopone Erichson, 1842. Arch. f. Naturgesch. 8: 260.

Type: *Amblyopone australis* Erichson. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Brown, 1960. loc. cit. supra, pp. 155-169.

Morphology: Eisner, 1957. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 116: 476, pl. 22, fig. 91 (proventriculus).

Biology: Haskins, C. P. and E. F., 1951. Amer. Midland Nat. 45: 432-445, fig. 1 (colony founding of *A. australis* Erichson).

Amblyopone replaces *Stigmatomma*, which is a synonym (*teste* Brown, 1960, loc. cit. supra).

oregonense (W. M. Wheeler), changed status.

Stigmatomma pallipes oregonense W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Brown, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 169).

pallipes (Haldeman), changed status. Ariz., Colo., Okla.

Stigmatomma pallipes pallipes (Haldeman). Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Brown, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 169).

Stigmatomma pallipes montigena Creighton (syn. by Brown, 1960, loc. cit. supra).

Stigmatomma pallipes subterranea Creighton (syn. by Brown, 1960, loc. cit. supra).

Morphology: Whelden, 1957. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 65: 1-21, pl. 1, figs. 1-6; pl. 2, figs. 1-7.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963. The Ants of Colorado, pp. 279-280, 282, map.

pallipes montigena Creighton. Syn. of *pallipes* (Haldeman).

pallipes oregonense W. M. Wheeler. Raised to specific rank.

pallipes pallipes (Haldeman). Raised to specific rank.

pallipes subterranea Creighton. Syn. of *pallipes* (Haldeman).

Genus PLATYTHYREA Roger, p. 783

Taxonomy: Brown, 1952. Breviora 6: 4 (in key).

punctata (F. Smith).

Biology: Brown, 1957. Harvard Univ., Mus. Comp. Zool. Bul. 116: 229.

*Genus PRIONOPELTA Mayr

Prionopelta Mayr, 1866. Akad. der Wiss. Wien, Math.-Nat. Kl. Sitzber. 53: 503.

Type: *Prionopelta punctulata* Mayr. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Brown, 1960, loc. cit. supra, pp. 173-178.

Place after *Platythyrea*, p. 783.

**antillana* Forel. Fla. (Juniper Springs in Marion County).

Prionopelta punctulata antillana Forel, 1909. Deut. Ent. Ztschr., p. 239.

Biology: Kempf, 1961. Studia Ent. 4: 489-490.

Genus ECTATOMMA F. Smith

(= *Ectatomma* subgenus *Ectatomma* F. Smith of Catalog, p. 783)

Revision: Brown, 1958. Harvard Univ., Mus. Comp. Zool. Bul. 118: 206-211.

Ectatomma raised to generic rank (*teste* Brown, 1958, loc. cit. supra).

tuberculatum (Olivier).

Taxonomy: Brown, 1958, loc. cit. supra, pp. 209, 211, 298, 299.—Kempf, 1962. Studia Ent. 5: 2-3.

***Genus GNAMPTOGENYS Roger**(=*Ectatomma* subgenus *Parectatomma* Emery of Catalog, p. 783)**Gnamptogenys** Roger, 1863. Berlin. Ent. Ztschr. 7: 174.Type: *Ponera tornata* Roger. Desig. by Emery, 1911.**Ectatoma** subg. *Parectatoma* Emery (syn. by Brown, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 212.)**hartmani** (W. M. Wheeler). La. (Lucky); Honduras. Emendation in spelling of *hartmanni* ! of catalog.Taxonomy: Brown, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 228, 230, 234, 302.Historical: Brown, 1961. *Psyche* 68: 69.

Biology: Echols, 1964. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 57: 137.

Genus PROCERATIUM Roger, p. 784**Sysphincta** Roger (syn. by Brown, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).Biology: Brown, 1958 (1957). *Psyche* 64: 115.**croceum** (Roger).Biology: Brown, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 246, 247.**melinum** (Roger).Taxonomy: Brown, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 243, 246-248 (also biology).Brown, *op. cit.*, p. 334 considers *melinum* a European species which very doubtfully occurs in North America.**pergandei** (Emery). Fla.Taxonomy: Brown, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 243, 246, 247-248 (also biology).**silaceum** Roger. Okla.Taxonomy: Brown, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 241, 245-248 (also biology).**Genus Sysphincta Roger, p. 784**Transfer to synonymy of *Proceratium*, p. 784.**Genus DISCOTHYREA Roger, pp. 784-785**Taxonomy: Borgmeier, 1957. Acad. Brasil. de Cien. An. 29: 124-125, figs. 36-39 (♂).—Brown, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 248-253.Biology: Brown, 1958 (1957). *Psyche* 64: 115.**testacea** Roger. Okla., S. C.Taxonomy: M. R. Smith, 1955. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 50: 98 (probable type locality, collector).—Brown, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 253, 341-342.**PACHYCONDYLA subgenus PACHYCONDYLA F. Smith, p. 785**

Taxonomy: Kempf, 1961. Rev. Brasil Ent. 10: 189-204, figs. 1-13 (Brazilian species).

harpax (Fabricius). Jamaica, Trinidad.Taxonomy: Kempf, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 194.Biology: Kempf, 1961. *Studia Ent.* 4: 493.**Genus BRACHYPONERA Emery**(=*Euponera* subgenus *Brachypонера* Emery of Catalog, p. 785)

Raised to generic rank by Wilson, 1958. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 119: 346.

Genus TRACHYMESOPUS Emery(=*Euponera* subgenus *Trachymesopus* Emery of Catalog, p. 786)Raised to generic rank by Wilson, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 352.**gilva** (Roger). Transf. to *Cryptopone* Emery, *infra*.**stigma** (Fabricius).***Ponera quadridentata** Smith, 1859. Linn. Soc. London Jour., Zool. 3:

143. (Syn. by Wilson, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 355.)
 Biology: Kempf, 1960. *Studia Ent.* 3: 427-428.

*Genus **CRYPTOPONE** Emery

Cryptopone Emery, 1892. *Soc. Ent. de France Bul.* 61:CCLXXV.

Type: ? *Amblyopone testacea* Motschulsky. By monotypy.

Place after *Trachymesopus*, p. 786.

- gilva** (Roger). Ky., N. C. Transf. from *Trachymesopus*, p. 786 (*teste* Brown, 1963. *Breviora* No. 190, p. 6).

Genus **PONERA** Latreille, pp. 786-787

coarctata pennsylvanica Buckley. Ariz., Ark., Okla.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963. *The Ants of North Dakota*, pp. 91-92, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963. *The Ants of Colorado*, pp. 281-282, 284, map.

***exotica** M. R. Smith. N. C. (Piedmont and Coastal Regions; apparently introduced).

Ponera exotica M. R. Smith, 1962. *Acta Hym.* 1 (4): 377-382, fig. 1, A, B, ♂, ♀.

inexorata W. M. Wheeler. Ariz. (Cochise County, 5400 ft.)

opaciceps Mayr. Uruguay.

Taxonomy: Kempf, 1962. *Studia Ent.* 5: 7-9, figs. 8, 9.

Biology: Kempf, 1960. *Studia Ent.* 3: 391.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 283-284, map.

trigona opacior Forel. Oreg.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 284-286, map.

Genus **ODONTOMACHUS** Latreille, pp. 787-788

Morphology: Eisner, 1957. *Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul.* 116: 475-476, pl. 22, fig. 90 (proventriculus).

haematoda insularis Guérin.

Biology: Taylor and Wilson, 1961. *Psyche* 68: 142.

Subfamily **PSEUDOMYRMECINAE**

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1956. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 49: 376-379, pl. 3, figs. 1-6 (larva).

Genus **PSEUDOMYRMEX** Lund, *Sup.* 1, p. 112

Taxonomy: Kempf, 1958. *Studia Ent.* 1: 434 (*gracilis* (Fabricius) group).

Biology: Brown, 1960. *Ecology* 41: 590.

Morphology: Eisner, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 452-453, pl. 1, fig. 5 (proventriculus).

apache Creighton.

Biology: Creighton, 1963. *Amer. Mus. Novitates* 2156: 1-4, table 1.

elongatus (Mayr).

Taxonomy: Creighton, 1955. *N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 63: 17-20 (also key U. S. species of *Pseudomyrmex*).

gracilis mexicanus (Roger). Fla. (Dade County). Probably introduced.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 385-386, pl. 1, figs. 18-21; pl. 2, fig. 3 (larva).—Brown, 1957. *Harvard Univ., Mus. Comp. Zool. Bul.* 116: 235.

pallidus (F. Smith).

Physiology: Blum and Callahan, 1963. *Psyche* 70: 69-74 (morphology and physiology of poison glands and venom).

Subfamily MYRMICINAE

Taxonomy: C. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 98-110, pl. 1; figs. 1-3 (ant larvae).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 62: 1-32, pl. 1-2 (ant larvae).

MYRMICA subgenus **MYRMICA** Latreille, pp. 789-791

Taxonomy: Collingwood, 1958. Roy. Ent. Soc., London Proc., Ser. A.33: 65-75, figs. 1-2 (*Myrmica* of Britian).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 98-110, figs. 1-3 (larvae).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963. The Ants of North Dakota, pp. 94-108, figs.

Biology: Brian, 1957. Insectes Sociaux 4: 177-190, fig. 1, table 1 (growth and development of colonies).—Weir, 1958. Insectes Sociaux 5: 315-339, figs. 1-7, tables 1-9 (polyethism in workers).—Weir, 1958. Jour. Ins. Physiol. 1: 352-360, figs. 1-5 (effect of temperature variation on queen oviposition and colony formation).—Kannowski, 1959. Insectes Sociaux 6: 143-144 (flight comparison).—Weir, 1959. Insectes Sociaux 6: 271-290, figs. 1-5 (influence of worker age on trophogenic larval dormancy).—*Ibidem*, pp. 167-201, fig. 1-tables 1-9 (egg masses and early larval growth).—Brian and Hibble, 1963. Insectes Sociaux 10: 71-82, figs. 1-2, tables 1-5.—Weir, 1959. Physiol. Zool. 32: 63-77, figs. 1-8 (interrelation of queen and worker oviposition).—Carr, 1962. Insectes Sociaux 9: 177-211.—Brian and Hibble, 1963. Insectes Sociaux 10: 71-82.

Physiology: Weir, 1958 (1957). Quart. Jour. Micros. Sci. 98: 499-506, figs. 1-2 (functional anatomy of mid-gut).

brevinodis brevinodis Emery.

Biology: Kannowski, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 121 (p. 155, pleometrosis).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 99-101, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963. The Ants of Colorado, pp. 291-292, 294, map.

brevinodis brevispinosa W. M. Wheeler. Alta., Wash.

Taxonomy: Kannowski, 1956. Amer. Midland Nat. 56: 176, ♂ (also *brevinodis discontinua* ♂).—Gregg, 1961. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 69: 211, ♀.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 296-297, 299, map.

brevinodis discontinua Weber.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 298-300, map.

brevinodis sulcinodoides Emery.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 293-295, 297, map.

laevinodis Nylander. Syn. of **rubra** (Linnaeus).**lobicornis fracticornis** Emery.

Biology: Kannowski, 1957. Psyche 64: 1-5 (host of *Leptothorax provancheri* Emery).—Kannowski, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 121-124, 155-156.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 104-106, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra* pp. 300, 302-303, map.

punctiventris punctiventris Roger. Ark., Mass.

Taxonomy: Gregg, 1961. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 69: 211. ♀.

Biology: Kannowski, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 124.

punctiventris pinetorum W. M. Wheeler. N. Y.***rubra** (Linnaeus).

Formica rubra Linnaeus, 1758. Syst. Nat., Ed. 10, v. 1, p. 580.

Myrmica (*Myrmica*) **laevinodis** Nylander (syn. by Yarrow, 1955. Roy. Ent. Soc., London, Proc., Ser. B, 24: 113-115).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 4-5 (larva).

Biology: Brian, 1951. Experimentia 7: 182 (caste determination).—Brian, 1951. Physiol. Compar. and Oecol. 2: 248-262, figs. 1-2, tables 1-7.—Brian, 1953. *Ibidem* 3: 25-36, tables 1-2 (oviposition by workers).—Brian, 1954. Insectes Sociaux 1: 101-122. fig. 1-3,

tables 1-6 (caste differentiation, larval dormancy, winter size, vernalization).—Brian, 1955. *Ibidem* 2: 1-34, figs. 1-5, tables 1-12 (caste differentiation, growth of workers and intercastes).—Brian, 1955. *Ibidem* 2: 85-114, figs. 1-5, tables 1-8 (caste differentiation, larval dormancy, winter size, and vernalization).—Brian M. V. and A. D., 1955. *Evolution* 9: 280-290, figs. 1-2, tables 1-3 (macrogyines and microgyines).—Brian, 1956. *Insectes Sociaux* 3: 369-394, figs. 1-3, tables 1-8 (caste differentiation, controlled larval nutrition).—Brian, 1956. *Jour. Anim. Ecol.* 25: 319-337, fig. 1, tables 1-2 (segregation of *Myrmica* spp.).—Brian, 1957. *Insectes Sociaux* 4: 191-210, fig. 1, tables 1-7 (serial organization of brood).—Brian, 1957. *Physiol. Compar. and Oecolog.* 4: 329-345, figs. 1-3, tables 1-8 (food distribution and larval size in cultures).—Weir, 1958. *Insectes Sociaux* 5: 315-339, figs. 1-6, tables 1-9 (polyethism in workers).—Brian 1962. *Ibidem* 9: 295-310, illus. (social conditions affecting early larval differentiation).—Brian, 1963. *Ibidem* 10: 91-102 (caste differentiation).

Morphology: Allen, 1957. *Ent. Monthly Mag.* 93: 136-139 (intercastes).
Physiology: Weir, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 375-386, figs. 1-6, table 1 (retro-cerebral endocrine glands and their relation to larval growth and development).

sabuleti americana Weber. N. C., Ark.

Taxonomy: Kannoowski, 1956. *Amer. Midland Nat.* 56: 175. ♂.

Biology: P. B. and P. M. Kannoowski, 1957. *Ohio Jour. Sci.* 57: 371-374 (mating activities).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 96-99, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 308-310, 312, map.

sabuleti hamulata Weber.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 300-301, map.

scabrinodis mexicana W. M. Wheeler.

Taxonomy: Gregg, 1961. *N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 69: 211. ♀.

schencki emeryana Forel.

Biology: Kannoowski, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 121.—Medler, 1958. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 60: 258 (swarming).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 103-104, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 311-312, 314, map.

schencki spatulata M. R. Smith. ? N. Y.

striolagaster Cole. Colo.

Taxonomy: Cole 1957. *Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour.* 32: 208-209 (♂).—Gregg, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 211. ♀.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 313-314, map.

***Genus PARAMYRMICA** Cole

Paramyrmica Cole, 1957. *Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour.* 32: 37-42.

Type: **Paramyrmica colax** Cole. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1959. *Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour.* 34: 219, fig. 1, A-G (larva).—Gregg, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 209-220, fig. 1.

Place after **Myrmica** subg. **Myrmica**, p. 791.

***colax** Cole. Tex. (Limpia Canyon in Davis Mts., Jeff Davis Co.). Inquiline in nest of **Myrmica** (**Myrmica**) **striolagaster** Cole.

Paramyrmica colax Cole, 1957. *Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour.* 32: 37-41, fig. 1, a, b, c. ♀ ♀.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 219-220, fig. 1, A-G (larva).—Gregg, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 213-215. ♀ ♀.

rugiventris (M. R. Smith). Ariz., Colo. Transf. from **Tetramorium**, p. 824 (*teste* Gregg, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 215).

Taxonomy: Gregg, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 210, 215-220 fig. 1. ♀ ♀ ♂.

Historical: Brown, 1957. *Breviora* No. 72, pp. 5-7.

Genus *MANICA* Jurine, p. 791

Taxonomy: Cole, 1957. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 32: 213 (key to males).—
G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 62: 5 (larva).—
G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 108-110, figs.

bradleyi (W. M. Wheeler).

Taxonomy: Cole, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 210-212, fig. 1a (♀ ♂).—G. C.
and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 6 (larva).

hunteri (W. M. Wheeler).

Taxonomy: Cole, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 212-213, fig. 1, b (♂).

mutica (Emery).

Taxonomy: Cole, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 213, fig. 1, c (♂).—G. C. and J.
Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 5-6 (larva).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 314-317, map.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 109-110, map.

POGONOMYRMEX subgenus **POGONOMYRMEX** Mayr, pp. 791-794

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 2 (larva).

Morphology: Eisner, 1957. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 116:
477-478, pl. 23, figs. 95-96 (proventriculus).

apache W. M. Wheeler. Colo.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 318-319, map.

badius (Latreille). La.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 2 (larva).

Physiology: Wilson, Durlach, and Roth, 1959 (1958). *Psyche* 65: 108-
114 (chemical releasers of necrophoric behavior).—Wilson, 1959
(1958). *Psyche* 65: 41-51, fig. 1, table 1 (chemical releasers of
alarm and digging).

barbatus barbatus (F. Smith). Ark.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 2 (larva).

Biology: Young and Howell, 1954. Okla. Acad. Sci. Proc. 35: 60-62 (mat-
ing swarms).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 319-321, 323, map.

Economics: Gordon, 1943. Jour. Econ. Ent. 36: 354 (damage to air-
plane runways).—Young and González, 1957. Mexico. Secretaria
de agricultura y ganaderia, fol. tec. 23: 1-20, figs. 1-6, tables 1-5.

barbatus fuscatus Emery.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 322-324, map.

barbatus rugosus Emery. Colo., Tex.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 325, 327, map.

maricopa barnesi M. R. Smith. Utah.**maricopa maricopa** W. M. Wheeler. Colo.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 326-328, map.

occidentalis comanche W. M. Wheeler. La.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 332-334, map.

occidentalis occidentalis (Cresson).

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 118-120, figs.,
map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 328-333, map.

Physiology: Weber, 1959. Ent. News 70: 85-90 (stings, also population).

subdentatus Mayr. Nev., Oreg.**POGONOMYRMEX** subgenus **EPHEBOMYRMEX** W. M. Wheeler, p. 794

Biology: Creighton, 1956. *Psyche* 63: 54-66, fig. 1.

imberbicus W. M. Wheeler. Colo.

Taxonomy: Creighton, 1956. *Psyche* 63: 63-64, fig. 1 (♀).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 334-336, map.

Genus **STENAMMA** Westwood, pp. 794-795

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 120-122, maps 10-11.

brevicorne (Mayr). ? Colo.

Biology: Kannowski, 1958. Ent. News 69: 231-233 (swarming of males).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 346-348, 350, map.

diecki Emery. Colo.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 121-122, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 349-350, map.

huachucanum M. R. Smith. Colo.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 350-351, 353, map.

impar Forel.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 122, map.

meridionale M. R. Smith. N. C., Okla.

occidentale M. R. Smith. Colo.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 352-354, map.

APHAENOGASTER subgenus **ATTOMYRMA** Emery, pp. 795-798

ashmeadi (Emery). N. C.

flemingi M. R. Smith. Ala., Ky., La., N. C.

Aphaenogaster (Attomyrma) macrospina M. R. Smith (syn. by M. R. Smith, 1957. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 52: 113).

floridana M. R. Smith. N. C., S. C.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 7 (larva).

fulva Roger. Colo., Fla.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 336-337, 339, map.

huachucana huachucana Creighton. Colo.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 338-340, map.

macrospina M. R. Smith. Syn. of **flemingi** M. R. Smith.

mariae Forel. Ky.

***megommatus** M. R. Smith. Nev., Ariz., Calif., Oreg.

Aphaenogaster (Attomyrma) megommatus M. R. Smith, 1963. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 71: 244-246, fig. 1, A. B. ♀.

rudis picea Emery.

Biology: Haskins, 1960. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 68: 66-67 (longevity of fertile females).

rudis rudis Emery. Colo., Wyo.

Biology: Brown 1959 (1958). Psyche 65: 39-40 (nest raided by *Formica subintegra* Emery.)

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 340-342, map.

subterranea valida W. M. Wheeler. Rocky Mt. Region from Colo. to B. C. and west to Utah.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 342-344, map.

uinta W. M. Wheeler. Colo.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 344-345, 347, map.

Genus **NOVOMESSOR** Emery, pp. 798-799

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 8 (larva).

albisetosus (Mayr).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 8, 10, pl. 2, fig. 1 (larva).

cockerelli (André).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 10 (larva).

Genus VEROMESSOR Forel, p. 799

- Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1956. *Psyche* 63: 142-143 (larva).
andrei (Mayr).
 Biology: McCluskey, 1958. *Science* 128: 536-537, fig. 1 (daily rhythm of male).
lariversi M. R. Smith.
 Taxonomy: Cole, 1963. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 56: 680, 682, figs. 1, B; fig. 3, B; fig. 4, B (♀ ♀ ♂).
lobognathus (Andrews). N. Dak.
 Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1956. *Psyche* 63: 143-145, fig. 2, A-J (larva).—Cole, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 680-682, fig. 1, C; fig. 2, C; fig. 3, C; fig. 4, C (♀ ♀ ♂).
 Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler 1956. *Psyche* 63: 140-142.—*Ibidem*, 1959. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 52: 176-179, figs. 1-5 (behavior, nest structure).—*Ibidem*, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 123-125, figs., map.
 Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 354-356 map.
pergandei (Mayr).
 Taxonomy: Cole, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 681 (♀).
 ***smithi** Cole. Nev. (Mercury in Nye County).
Veromessor smithi Cole, 1963. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 56: 678-680, fig. 1, A; fig. 2, A; fig. 3, A; fig. 4, A. ♀ ♀ ♂.

PHEIDOLE subgenus PHEIDOLE Westwood, pp. 799-806

- Taxonomy: Creighton, 1957. *N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 65: 203-212 (*vasliti* complex).—Gregg, 1958. *N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 66: 7-48 (key to species of the U. S.).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 125-131, maps 13, 14.
 Biology: Weber, 1948. *Ent. News* 59: 31-35 (food of larvae and adults).
bahai (Forel).
 Taxonomy: M. R. Smith, 1955. *Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul.* 50: 99 (opinions of authors concerning correct taxonomic placement).
bicarinata bicarinata Mayr.
Pheidole (Pheidole) vinelandica buccalis W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Cole, 1956. *Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour.* 31: 114).
 Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 126-127, map.
 Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 408-409, map.
bicarinata longula Emery. N. Dak.
 Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 127, map.
 Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 408, 410, map.
 ***bicarinata paiute** Gregg. (*In subarmata* group.) Nev. (Goldfield).
Pheidole bicarinata paiute Gregg, 1958. *N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 66: 17-18. ♂ ♀.
bicarinata vinelandica Forel.
 Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 127-128, map.
 Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 410, 412-413, map.
 Economics: Reid and Nugara, 1961. *Jour. Parasitol.* 47: 885-889, pl. 1, figs. 1-16.
californica micula W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank.
californica oregonica Emery.
Pheidole (Pheidole) californica shoshoni Cole. (syn. by Gregg, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 33).
californica shoshoni Cole. Syn. of **californica oregonica** Emery.
ceres W. M. Wheeler.
 Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 413-415, map.
cockerelli W. M. Wheeler. Colo.
 Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 415-417, map.

constipata W. M. Wheeler. Subsp. of *floridana* Emery.

creightoni Gregg. Calif.

davisi W. M. Wheeler. N. C.

dentata Mayr.

Biology: Van Pelt, 1950. Ent. News 61: 161-163, fig. 1, A, B, C (parasitism by a chalcid).

dentigula M. R. Smith.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 12 (larva).

desertorum W. M. Wheeler. Okla., N. Mex.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 417-419, map.

flavens sculptior Forel. Delete from Catalog; a misdetermination (*teste* Gregg, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 45).

floridana constipata W. M. Wheeler.

Pheidole (Pheidole) constipata W. M. Wheeler. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Gregg, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 35).

floridana floridana Emery, changed status, N. C.

Pheidole (Pheidole) floridana lauta W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Gregg, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 35).

Pheidole (Pheidole) floridana Emery. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Gregg, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 35).

floridana lauta W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of *floridana floridana* Emery.

grallipes W. M. Wheeler.

Pheidole grallipes var. *vistana* Forel (syn. by Gregg, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 22).

grallipes var. *vistana* Forel. Syn. of *grallipes* W. M. Wheeler.

hyatti hyatti Emery. Okla., Tex.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 419-420, map.

lamia W. M. Wheeler.

Biology: Gregg, 1956. Ent. News 67: 37-39 (also distribution).

macclendonii W. M. Wheeler.

Taxonomy: Gregg, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 46-47. 2f.—Cole, 1958 (1957). N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 65: 130-131 (♀, especially 2f).

megacephala (Fabricius).

Biology: Broekhuysen, 1948. Union So. Africa Dept. Agr. Bul. 266, pp. 1-40, figs. 1-22, tables 1-10.—Brown, 1958. Acta Hym. 1: 47.—Weber, 1960. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 62: 232.—Taylor and Wilson, 1961. Psyche 68: 143.—Kempf, 1962. Studia Ent. 5: 18-19.

metallescens metallescens Emery.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 12 (larva).

micula W. M. Wheeler, changed status.

Pheidole (Pheidole) californica micula W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Gregg, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 33).

militicida W. M. Wheeler.

Biology: Creighton, 1960 (1959). Psyche 66: 1-12, fig. 1 (major worker).

**moerens* W. M. Wheeler. Ala. (Mobile). Apparently introduced. Originally described from Puerto Rico.

Pheidole moerens W. M. Wheeler, 1908. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. 24: 136-138. ♀ 2f.

morrisii morrisii Forel.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 12 (larva).

**obtusospinosa* Pergande. Syn. of **subdentata* Pergande.

pilifera coloradensis Emery.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 128-130, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 419, 421-422, map.

pilifera pilifera (Roger). N. Dak.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 130-131, map.

***rugulosa** Gregg. (*In subarmata* group.) Ariz. (Harding's Ranch near Tucson.)

Pheidole rugulosa Gregg, 1958. N.Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 66: 26-29. ♀ 24
♀ ♂.

senex Gregg.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 422-424, map.

sitarches campestris W. M. Wheeler, changed status. Tex. and Colo. to Mo. and Miss.

Pheidole (Pheidole) soritis W. M. Wheeler, in part of Sup. 1. Remove **sitarches rufescens** var. **campestris** W. M. Wheeler and its synonym, **rufescens** from synonymy of **soritis** and place as a subspecies of **sitarches** W. M. Wheeler (*teste* Gregg, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 30, 38).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 424-425, map.

sitarches sitarches W. M. Wheeler. Tex.; Mexico.

Biology: Wilson, 1957. Psyche 64: 46-50 (nuptial flights).

sitarches soritis W. M. Wheeler, changed status. Ariz., N. Mex., Tex., Utah; Mexico.

Pheidole (Pheidole) soritis W. M. Wheeler. A subsp. of **sitarches** not a species (*teste* Gregg, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 30, 38).

Pheidole (Pheidole) tepicana cavigenis W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Gregg, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 48).

soritis W. M. Wheeler, of Sup. I. A subsp. of **sitarches** W. M. Wheeler. N.B., **sitarches rufescens** var. **campestris** W. M. Wheeler and its synonym **sitarches rufescens** W. M. Wheeler, is another subsp. of **sitarches**.

***subdentata** Pergande. Ariz.; Mexico.

Pheidole subdentata Pergande, 1895. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 5: 888. ♀.
Pheidole (Pheidole) vasliti arizonica Santschi (syn. by Creighton, 1957. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 65: 211).

***Pheidole obtusospinosa** Pergande, 1895. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 5: 889. 24. (Syn. by Creighton, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 211.)

tepicana cavigenis W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of **sitarches soritis** W. M. Wheeler.

vasliti arizonica Santschi. Syn. of **subdentata** Pergande.

vinelandica buccalis W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of **bicarinata bicarinata** Mayr.

PHEIDOLE subgenus CERATOPHEIDOLE Pergande, p. 806

Taxonomy: Gregg, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 9, 16 (key to species of U. S.).

grundmanni M. R. Smith.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 424, 426-427, map.

Genus EIPHEIDOLE W. M. Wheeler, p. 806

inquilina W. M. Wheeler.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 427-429, map.

Genus SYMPHEIDOLE W. M. Wheeler, p. 807

elecebra W. M. Wheeler.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 429-431, map.

Genus CARDIOCONDYLA Emery, p. 807

Taxonomy: Weber, 1952. Amer. Mus. Novitates No. 1548: 5.

Biology: Wilson, 1960 (1959). Psyche 66: 29-34 (tandem running in genus *Cardiocondyla*).

emeryi Forel.

Taxonomy: Weber, 1952, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 5.

nuda minutior Forel. Calif., Tex., La. An introduced form. Probably a native of the Oriental Region.

CREMATOGASTER subgenus **ORTHOCREMA** Santschi, pp. 807-808**minutissima minutissima** Mayr. N. C.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 14, pl. 2, figs. 11-13 (larva).

minutissima missouriensis Emery. Colo.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 363-364, map.

CREMATOGASTER subgenus **CREMATOGASTER** Lund, pp. 808-810

Taxonomy: Buren, 1958. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 66: 119-134 (also biology).

Biology: Soulié, 1962. Insectes Sociaux 9: 181-195 (colony foundation and development).

cerasi (Fitch).

Biology: Kownoski, 1959. Insectes Sociaux 6: 125.

lineolata emeryana Creighton.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 358-360, map.

lineolata lineolata (Say).

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 132-133, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 357, 359, map.

punctulata Emery.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 361-362, 364, map.

vermiculata Emery. N. C.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 13, pl. 2, figs. 14-15 (larva).

MONOMORIUM subgenus **MONOMORIUM** Mayr, pp. 810-811

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 133-136, fig., map 16.

floricola (Jerdon).

Biology: Brown, 1964. Ent. News 75: 15.

***metoecus** Brown and Wilson. Ala. (Tuscaloosa). Parasite of *Monomorium minimum* (Buckley).

Monomorium metoecus Brown and Wilson, 1957. Ent. News 68: 239-244, fig. 1, a and b, ergatogyne.

Taxonomy: Wilson and Brown, 1958. Ent. News 69, 33-38, fig. 1, A and B (♀ also biology).

minimum (Buckley). Change heading in Sup. 1, p. 128 from *minimum minimum* to *minimum*.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 133-135, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 366-368, map.

pharaonis (Linnaeus).

Biology: Peacock, Hall, Smith and Goodfellow, 1950. Scot. Dept. Agr. Misc. Pub. No. 17: 1-50, figs. 1-5, tables 1-3.—Sudd, 1953. Adv. of Sci. (Brit.) 10: 17-18 (colony formation).—Peacock, Waterhouse and Baxter, 1955. Ent. Monthly Mag. 91: 37-42 (viability in regard to temperature and moisture).—Brown, 1958. Acta Hym. 1: 36.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 135-136, map.—Brown, 1964. Ent. News 75: 14-15.—Eichler, 1963. Deut. Ent. Ztschr. 10: 207-215.

Morphology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 16 (larva).

Embryology: Smith and Peacock, 1957. Roy. Soc. Edinbh. Proc., Section B, 66: 235-261, figs. 1-4, table 1 (cytology).

viridum pensinsulatum Gregg. Fla. and Gulf Coast States to Ariz., including southern Colo.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 368-370, map.

viridum viridum Brown. N. Y., Long Island (Coram, Selden).

MONOMORIUM subgenus PARHOLCOMYRMEX Emery, p. 811

destructor (Jerdon).Economics: Kempf, 1960. *Studia Ent.* 3: 506-507.

Genus XENOMYRMEX Forel, p. 811

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 62: 19-20 (larva).—Creighton, 1957. *Amer. Mus. Novitates* 1843: 1-14 (including key to species).**floridanus floridanus** Emery, changed status. Cuba, Bahamas. Another subspecies, *f. skwarrae* W. M. Wheeler, occurs in Mexico.**Xenomyrmex stolli floridanus** Emery. A subsp. of **floridanus** not a subsp. of **stolli** Emery (*teste* Creighton, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 6).

SOLENOPSIS subgenus SOLENOPSIS Westwood, pp. 812-813

Taxonomy: Snelling, 1963. *Calif. Dept. Agr., Bur. Ent., Occas. Papers* No. 3: 1-10, figs. 1-12 (keys to all castes).Physiology: Blum, Walker, Callahan and Novak, 1958. *Science* 128: 306-307 (chemical, insecticidal and antibiotic properties of fire ant venom).**aurea** W. M. Wheeler, changed status.**Solenopsis (Solenopsis) aurea amblychila** W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Snelling, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 7).**aurea amblychila** W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of **aurea** W. M. Wheeler.**aurea aurea** W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank.**geminata geminata** (Fabricius).Biology: Kempf, 1961. *Studia Ent.* 4: 507.**saevisima richteri** Forel.Taxonomy: Wilson, 1953. *Evolution* 7: 262-263, fig. 1 (origin of variation).—Brown, 1957. *Quart. Rev. Biol.* 32: 258-261, figs. 4-7.—Wilson and Brown, 1958. *Evolution* 12: 211-218, figs. 1-3, table 1 (morphological changes in introduced population).Biology: Wilson, 1958. *Sci. Amer.* 198: 36-41, maps, illus.—Green, 1962. *Jour. Econ. Ent.* 55: 1003-1004, table 1.Morphology: Callahan, Blum and Walker, 1959. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 52: 573-590, figs. 1-19 (also histology of poison glands and sting).Physiology: Caro, Derbes and Jung, 1957. *Amer. Med. Assoc. Arch. Derm.* 75: 475-478, figs. 1-7.—Favorite, 1958. *U. S. Pub. Health Serv., Pub. Health Rpts.* 73: 445-448.—Wilson, Durlach and Roth 1959 (1958). *Psyche* 65: 108-114 (chemical releases of necrophoric behavior).—Wilson, 1959. *Science* 129: 643-644 (nature of odor trail).—Wilson, 1962. *Anim. Behavior* 10: 134-147, figs. 1-8, tables 1-4 (chemical communication among workers—mass foraging).—Blum and Callahan, 1960. *XI Int. Congr. F. Entom. Wien, Verh. B.* 111: 290-293 (chemical and biological properties of venom).—Wilson, 1962. *Anim. Behavior* 10: 148-158, figs. 1-5, tables 1-2 (chemical communication among workers—analysis of the odour trail).—Wilson, 1962. *Ibidem*, 159-164, table 1 (chemical communication among workers—induction of social responses).**xyloxi** McCook. Colo.Biology: Wray, 1962. *Jour. Econ. Ent.* 55: 145 (apparent introduction into N. C.).Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 370-371, 373, map.Physiology: Blum, Roberts and Novak, 1961. *Psyche* 68: 73-74 (chemical and biological characters of venom).

SOLENOPSIS subgenus EUOPHTHALMA Creighton, p. 813

globularia littoralis Creighton.Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 22 (larva).

SOLENOPSIS subgenus DIPLORHOPTRUM Mayr, pp. 813-814

molesta molesta (Say). Colo.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 136-138, map.—Macnamara, 1945. *Canad. Ent.* 77: 40.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 372-373, 375, map.

molesta validiuscula Emery. Pacific Coast States east to Idaho, Colo., N. Mex.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 374-375, 377, map.

pergandei Forel.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 21-22 (larva).

picta Emery. N. C.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 22 (larva).

salina W. M. Wheeler. Colo.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 376-378, map.

tennesseensis M. R. Smith. Kans. (Kearny County), Calif. (near Azusa).**texana texana** Emery. N. C.**texana truncorum** Forel. Colo., Ariz., Calif.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 378-380, map.

Genus ANERGATES Forel, p. 815

atratus (Schenck). Md. (Baltimore), N. Y. (Suffolk County, Long Island).
Morphology: Meyer, 1955. *Insectes Sociaux* 2: 163-170, figs. 1-4.

Genus EREBOMYRMA W. M. Wheeler, p. 815

***Spelaemyrmex** W. M. Wheeler, 1922. *Amer. Mus. Novitates* No. 45: 9. (Syn. by Wilson, 1962. *Psyche* 69: 63.)

Type: **Spelaemyrmex urichi** W. M. Wheeler. By monotypy.

Biology: Wilson, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 62-72, fig. 1.

longii W. M. Wheeler. Okla. (Fort Sill).

Genus MYRMECINA Curtis, pp. 815-816

americana Emery. Colo., N. Mex.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 364-365, 367, map.

LEPTOTHORAX subgenus NESOMYRMEX W. M. Wheeler, pp. 816-817

Revision: Kempf, 1959. *Studia Ent.* 2: 391-432, figs. 1-31.

wilda M. R. Smith. Tex.; Mexico.

Taxonomy: Kempf, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, 421-423, figs. 8, 28 (♂ ♀).

LEPTOTHORAX subgenus MYRAFANT M. R. Smith, pp. 817-819

Taxonomy: Cole, 1958. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 51: 535-538 (*nitens-carinatus* complex).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 62: 23 (larva).

andrei Emery. Nev., Ariz., N. Mex.

Taxonomy: Cole, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 537-538 (♂, ♀, ♂).

ambiguus ambiguus Emery. Slave of *L. duloticus* Wesson.

Biology: Kanno, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 124 (150-151, parasitism; 155 pleometrosis).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 140-141, map.

***carinatus** Cole. Tex. (Limpia Canyon, Davis Mts., 5,400 ft.), Ariz.

Leptothorax (Leptothorax) carinatus Cole, 1957, *Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour.* 32: 213-215, fig. 1. ♀ ♀.

Taxonomy: Cole, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 537-538 (♂, ♀).

curvispinosus Mayr. Okla., Ariz.

Biology: Talbot, 1957. *Ecology* 38: 449-456 (populations).—Kanno, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 124.

foveata M. R. Smith. Va.

furunculus W. M. Wheeler. Wyo.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 381, 382, map.

***hispidus** Cole. Tex. (Limpia Canyon, Davis Mts., 5,400 ft.); Mexico.

Leptothorax (Leptothorax) hispidus Cole, 1957. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 32: 42-45, fig. 1, a, b, c. ♀ ♀.

longispinosus Roger.

Biology: Kanno, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 125.

mariposa W. M. Wheeler, changed status.

Leptothorax (Myrafant) nitens nitens Emery, in part of Sup. 1. Remove **mariposa** W. M. Wheeler from syn. and raise to sp. rank (*teste*, Cole, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 536).

nitens Emery, changed status. Wash., Oreg., Nev.

Leptothorax (Myrafant) nitens nitens Emery. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Cole, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 536).

Leptothorax (Myrafant) nitens heathii W. M. Wheeler. (Syn. by Cole, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 536).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 382-384, map.

nitens heathii W. M. Wheeler. Syn. of **nitens** Emery.

nitens nitens Emery of Sup. I. Raised to sp. rank; remove **mariposa** W. M. Wheeler from syn. and also raise it to sp. rank.

obliquicanthus Cole.

Taxonomy: Gregg, 1953. Breviora No. 22, pp. 1-3, fig. 1. ♀.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 384-385, 387, map.

rugatulus brunescens W. M. Wheeler. Colo. and Utah to Mont. and the Dakotas.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 388-389, map.

rugatulus rugatulus Emery.

Taxonomy: Kanno, 1956. Amer. Midland Nat. 56: 178-179 (♀; also **rugatulus brunescens** W. M. Wheeler).

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 141-143, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 386-388, map.

schaumi Roger.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 23 (larva).

schmittii W. M. Wheeler.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 388, 390-391, map.

texanus texanus W. M. Wheeler.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 24 (larva).

tricarinatus neomexicanus W. M. Wheeler. Colo.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 393-394, map.

tricarinatus tricarinatus Emery. Ariz., Idaho, N. Dak.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 143, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 391-393, map.

tuscaloosae Wilson. N. C.

LEPTOTHORAX subgenus DICHOTHORAX Emery, p. 820

pergandei pergandei Emery.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 23 (larva).

LEPTOTHORAX subgenus LEPTOTHORAX Mayr, pp. 820-822

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 143-148, figs., maps 21-23.

crassipilis W. M. Wheeler.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 401-402, 405, map.

duloticus L. G. Wesson. Enslaves *Leptothorax ambiguus ambiguus* Emery.

Biology: Talbot, 1957. Ecology 38: 449-456 (populations).—Kannowski, 1959. Insectes Sociaux 6: 124-125 (150-151, parasitism).

hirticornis Emery. Calif.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 145-146, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 403, 405, map.

muscorum (Nylander).

Biology: Kannowski 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 125.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 143-145, map.

Ecology: Brown, 1955. Ent. News 66: 47-50.—Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 393-400, map.

provancheri Emery. Colo. Host: *Myrmica lobicornis fracticornis* Emery.

Biology: Kannowski, 1957. Psyche 64: 1-5.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 146-148, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 404-407, map.

Genus **HARPAGOXENUS** Forel, pp. 822-823

americanus (Emery). N. C., Ont.

Genus **TRIGLYPHOTHRIX** Forel, p. 823

striatidens (Emery).

Biology: Taylor and Wilson, 1961. Psyche 68: 142.

Genus **TETRAMORIUM** Mayr, pp. 823-824

caespitum (Linnaeus).

Biology: Brown, 1964. Ent. News 75: 15.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 24-25 (larva).

Historical: Brown, 1957. Breviora 72: 1-4.

guineense (Fabricius).

Biology: Taylor and Wilson, 1961. Psyche 68: 138.—Brown, 1964. Ent. News 75: 14-15.

Ecology: Brown, 1958. Acta Hym. 1: 28.

rugiventris M. R. Smith. Transf. to *Paramyrmyca* Cole, p. 791.

simillimum (F. Smith).

Biology: Taylor and Wilson, 1961. Psyche 68: 142-143.

Genus **XIPHOMYRMEX** Forel, p. 824

Taxonomy: Cole, 1957. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 32: 209-210 (♂).

PARACRYPTOCERUS subgenus **HARNEDIA** M. R. Smith, p. 825

Revision: Kempf, 1958. Studia Ent. 1: 65-144, pls. 1-8.

rohweri (W. M. Wheeler).

Taxonomy: Kempf, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 129-132, pl. 2, fig. 8; pl. 4, fig. 2; pl. 6, fig. 12.

texasus (Santschi).

Taxonomy: Kempf, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 123-127, pl. 2, fig. 5; pl. 4, fig. 4; pl. 6, fig. 7.

Biology: Creighton, 1963. Psyche 70: 133-143, figs. 1-3.

PARACRYPTOCERUS subgenus **CYATHOMYRMEX** Creighton, p. 825

Revision: Kempf, 1958. Studia Ent. 1: 144-158, pl. 8.

varians (F. Smith).

Taxonomy: Kempf, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 155-158, pl. 8. figs. 7, 8.

STRUMIGENYS subgenus **STRUMIGENYS** F. Smith, pp. 825-826

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 25-26 (larva). —Brown, 1960 (1959). Psyche 66: 37-52, figs. 1-9 (*gundlachi* group).—Brown, 1962. Psyche 69: 238-267, figs. 1-30 (Neotropical species and key).

- Biology: Brown and Wilson, 1960 (1959). *Quart. Rev. Biol.* 34: 281.
- ***eggersi** Emery. Fla. (Miami, Fisher's Isl., Archbold Biol. Station). Probably introduced.
- Strumigenys eggersi** Emery, 1890. *Soc. Ent. Ital. Bul.* 22: 68, pl. 7, fig. 9. ♀ ♀.
- Taxonomy: Brown, 1960 (1959). *Psyche* 66: 46-47, figs. 2, 6 (♂, ♀).—Brown, 1962. *Psyche* 69: 249, 257, 264.
- Biology: Weber 1952. *Amer. Mus. Novitates* No. 1554: 5.—Kempf, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 554.—Kempf, 1961. *Studia Ent.* 4: 515.
- ***gundlachi** Emery. Fla. (Royal Palm Ranger Station, Everglades Natl. Park; Key Largo.) Probably introduced.
- Strumigenys gundlachi** Roger, 1862. *Berlin Ent. Ztschr.* 6: 253, pl. 1, fig. 18 a ♀ not ♀.
- Taxonomy: Brown, 1960 (1959). *Psyche* 66: 37-45, figs. 1, 5 (♂ ♀).—Brown, 1962. *Psyche* 69: 249, 257, 264.
- Biology: Weber, 1952, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 4-5.
- louisianae** Roger. Ariz., Okla.
- Taxonomy: Brown, 1953. *Psyche* 60: 1-2.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1954. *Psyche* 61: 136-137, pl. 10, figs. 1-6 (larva).—Brown, 1957. *Quart. Rev. Biol.* 32: 271.—Brown, 1961. *Psyche* 68: 64-67, 68 (variation and synonymy).—Brown, 1962. *Psyche* 69: 246-247, 257, 263.
- Biology: Wilson, 1953. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 46: 481-483.—Kempf, 1958. *Studia Ent.* 1: 555.
- ***silvestrii** Emery. La. (Paradise). Apparently introduced.
- Strumigenys silvestrii** Emery, 1905. *Soc. Ent. Ital. Bul.* 37: 168, fig. 27. ♀ ♀.
- Taxonomy: Brown, 1959. *Studia Ent. (n.s.)* 2: 25-28, fig. 1 (♂ ♀).—Brown, 1962. *Psyche* 69: 246, 257, 259.

SMITHISTRUMA subgenus WESSONISTRUMA Brown, p. 826

- Biology: Brown and Wilson, 1960 (1959). *Quart. Rev. Biol.* 34: 282.—Brown, 1964. *Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans.* 89: 190-197.
- angulata** (M. R. Smith). Ill. (Giant City State Park).
- pergandei** (Emery). N. C., Mo., Kans.
- Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1954. *Psyche* 61: 144-145 (larva). Note: W. L. Brown, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 197 remarks that this species was taken at Billerica, Mass. "the northernmost locality from which any dacetine ant has been taken in the New World."
- SMITHISTRUMA subgenus SMITHISTRUMA Brown, pp. 826-828**
- Biology: Brown, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 185-186, 189-191, 193-200.
- abdit**a (L. G. Jr., and R. G. Wesson). N. C. (Great Smoky Mt. Natl. Park, 2600 ft.), Ill., Iowa and Va.
- Taxonomy: Brown, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 199-200 (*abdit*a-missouriensis complex).
- bimarginata** (L. G. Jr., and R. G. Wesson). Ill. (Red Hills State Park).
- brevisetosa** (M. R. Smith). Syn. of *pilinas*i (Forel).
- bunki** W. L. Brown. Fla. (Duvall Co.).
- ***carolinensis** W. L. Brown. S. C. (U. S. Hwy. 17, 1 mile east Ravenel), N. C. (Marshville in Union Co.).
- Smithistruma carolinensis** W. L. Brown, 1964. *Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans.* 89: 185-186, pl. 16, fig. 1, ♀.
- claydi** Pfitzer.
- Taxonomy: Brown, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 191.
- clypeata** (Roger). Ark., Ala., N. C. (Great Smoky Mts. Nat. Park at 2,000 ft.), N. J.
- Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1954. *Psyche* 61: 143 (larva).
- Biology: Wilson, 1953. *Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann.* 46: 486.

creightoni (M. R. Smith). N. C., Ga., Tenn.

dietrichi (M. R. Smith). N. C.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1954. *Psyche* 61: 143 (larva).

Biology: Wilson, 1953, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 487.

filirrhina W. L. Brown. Mo.

filitalpa W. L. Brown. Ind. (Brown Co. State Park).

laevinasis (M. R. Smith). N. C., Ala.

Taxonomy: Brown, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 199 (*pilinasis-laevinasis* complex).

missouriensis (M. R. Smith). Iowa, Ill., N. C.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1954. *Psyche* 61: 143 (larva).

Biology: Wilson, 1953, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 485-486.

ohioensis (Kennedy and Schramm). Ga., Ind., N. J.

ornata (Mayr). Okla., Mich., Mo., Tenn., S. C., La., Ark., Tex., Del.

pilinasis (Forel). Mo., Ark., La., Tenn., N. C.

Smithistruma (*Smithistruma*) *brevisetosa* (M. R. Smith) (syn. by Brown, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 197).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1954. *Psyche* 61: 143 (larva).—Brown, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 199 (*pilinasis-laevinasis* complex).

Biology: Wilson, 1953, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 485.

pulchella (Emery). Remove Iowa from range of states.

reflexa (L. G. Jr., and R. G. Wesson). Md.

rostrata (Emery).

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1954. *Psyche* 61: 144 (larva).

Biology: Wilson, 1953, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 485.

talpa (Weber). Ill. (Red Hills State Park).

Biology: Wilson, 1953, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 486.

Genus *TRICHOSCAPA* Emery, p. 829

Biology: Brown and Wilson, 1960 (1959). *Quart. Rev. Biol.* 34: 283.

membranifera (Emery). Calif. (near Stockton). Apparently introduced.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1954. *Psyche* 61: 145 (larva).

Biology: Weber, 1952. *Amer. Mus. Novitates* No. 1554: 7.—Wilson, 1953, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 483-485.—Brown, 1954. *Harvard Univ. Mus. Comp. Zool. Bul.* 112: 6.

Genus *QUADRISTRUMA* Brown, p. 829

Biology: Brown, 1954, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 6.—Brown and Wilson, 1960 (1959), *loc. cit. supra*, p. 281.

emmae (Emery).

Biology: Kempf, 1961. *Studia Ent.* 4: 516.

*Genus *EURHOPALOTHRIX* Brown and Kempf

Eurhopalothrix Brown and Kempf, 1960. *Studia Ent.*, Petropolis (n.s.), 3: 202-203.

Type: *Rhopalothrix Bolau* Mayr. Desig. by Brown and Kempf, 1961.

Taxonomy: Brown and Kempf, 1961 (1960): *Psyche* 67: 44.

Place after genus *Quadristruma* Brown, p. 829.

***floridana** Brown and Kempf. Fla. (Highlands Hammock, Highlands County).

Eurhopalothrix floridana Brown and Kempf, 1960. *Studia Ent.*, Petropolis (n.s.) 3: 207-208, fig. 34 (in key, p. 246). ♀.

CYPHOMYRMEX subgenus **CYPHOMYRMEX** Mayr, pp. 829-830

Biology: Weber, 1957. Ecology 38: 480-494, figs. 1-5 (cultivation of fungus).

rimosus (Spinola). Miss. (near Gulfport).

Taxonomy: Weber, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 259-260.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1960. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 62: 28 (larva).

CYPHOMYRMEX subgenus **MYCETOSORITIS** W. M. Wheeler, p. 830

hartmani (W. M. Wheeler), corrected spelling of *hartmanni* (!) of catalog, p. 830.

Genus TRACHYMYRMEX Forel, pp. 830-831

Biology: Weber, 1960. Ent. News 71: 1-6 (comparison of worker and female behavior).

septentrionalis (McCook), changed status.

Trachymyrmex septentrionalis obscurior (W. M. Wheeler) (syn. by Weber, 1958. Ent. News 69: 52).

Trachymyrmex septentrionalis seminole (W. M. Wheeler) (syn. by Weber, 1958, loc. cit. supra, p. 53).

septentrionalis obscurior (W. M. Wheeler). Syn. of **septentrionalis** (McCook).

septentrionalis seminole (W. M. Wheeler). Syn. of **septentrionalis** (McCook).

septentrionalis septentrionalis (McCook). Raised to sp. rank.

Genus ATTA Fabricius, pp. 832-833

Revision: Borgmeier, 1959. Studia Ent. 2 (fasc. 1-4): 321-390, figs. 1-29.

Biology: Weber, 1962. Natural History (N. Y.) 61: 45-51, illus.—Smith, 1963. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65: 299-302.

mexicana (F. Smith). Extreme south. Ariz.; Mexico, Honduras, Guatemala, El Salvador.

Taxonomy: Borgmeier, 1959, Studia Ent. 2 (fasc. 1-4): 351-353, figs. 16, 28 (♀, ♀, ♂).

Biology: Smith, 1963, loc. cit. supra, pp. 299-302.

texana (Buckley). Thirteen parishes in western La., much of the eastern half of Tex.; States of Tamaulipas and Vera Cruz, Mexico.

Taxonomy: Borgmeier, 1959. Studia Ent. 2 (fasc. 1-4): 356-358, fig. 29 (♀, ♀, ♂).

Biology: Bennett, 1958. U. S. Dept. of Agr., For. Pest Leaflet 23, pp. 1-4, figs. 1-4.—Warter, Moser and Blum, 1962. La. Acad. Sci. Proc. 25: 42-46 (correlation between night hawk feeding and nuptial flights of *A. texana* and *Iridomyrmex pruinosus* (Rog.)). —Moser, 1962. Forests and People 12: 40-41, illus. (laboratory and field studies of nesting habits).—Moser, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 286-291, figs. 1-6, table 1 (contents and structure of nest in summer).—Smith, 1963, loc. cit. supra, pp. 299-302.

Physiology: Moser and Blum, 1963. Science 140: 1228 (trail marking substance, source and potency).

Subfamily DOLICHODERINAE

Morphology: Pavan, 1955. Riv. Sci. Nat., "Natura" 46: 135-145, figs. 1-6, table 1.

Physiology: Pavan and Trave, 1958. Insectes Sociaux 5: 299-308 (venom of *Tapinoma nigerrimum* Nyl.).—Torossian, 1959. Ibidem, 6: 369-374, pl. 1 (tropholactic and proctodeal exchange in *Dolichoderus quadripunctatus* (L.)).—Wilson and Pavan, 1960 (1959). Psyche 66: 70-76, tables 1-2 (glandular sources of chemical releasers of social behavior).

DOLICHODERUS subgenus **HYPOCLINEA** Mayr, pp. 833-835

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 149-154, figs., maps 24, 25.

Biology: Kannoński, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 144-145 (flights comparisons of species).—Torossian, 1960. *Insectes Sociaux* 7: 383-393, figs. 1-3 (biology of *Dolichoderus quadripunctatus* (L.)).

Morphology: Eisner, 1957. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 116: 453-454, pl. 2, fig. 7 (proventriculus).

mariae Forel.

Biology: Talbot, 1956. *Psyche* 63: 134-139 (flight activities).—Kannoński, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, 129-133.

plagiatus (Mayr).

Biology: Kannoński, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 133.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 149-151, map.

pustulatus Mayr.

Biology: Kannoński, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 133-134 (155, pleometrosis).

taschenbergi (Mayr).

Biology: Kannoński, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 755-760, figs. 1-3 (flight activities).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 151-154, fig., map.

Genus LIOMETOPUM Mayr, p. 835

Morphology: Eisner, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 455, pl. 5, fig. 22 (proventriculus).

apiculatum Mayr.

Biology: Gregg, 1963. Univ. Colo. Studies, Series in Biol. No. 11, pp. 1-6, figs. 1, 2.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 438-441, map.

occidentale luctuosum W. M. Wheeler.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 441-443, map.

Genus IRIDOMYRMEX Mayr, pp. 835-836

Morphology: Eisner, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 459-460, pl. 7, fig. 32; pl. 8, fig. 34 (proventriculus).

humilis (Mayr).

Biology: Flanders, 1943. Calif. Citrograph 28: 117, 128, 137, illus. (Argentine ant versus parasites of black scale).—McCluskey, 1958. *Science* 128: 536-537, fig. 1 (daily rhythm in male Argentine ant).

Morphology: Pavan, 1955. Soc. Ital. di Sci. Nat. Atti 94: 379-477, figs. 1-32; pls., tables 1-8, illus.—Nachtwey, 1963. *Insectes Sociaux* 10: 50-53, figs. 3, 4; photograph 8.

Physiology: Pavan, 1950 (1948). 8th Internatl. Cong. Ent. Proc., Stockholm, pp. 863-865, illus.—Weber, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 218 (use of poison).—Torossian, 1961. *Insectes Sociaux* 8: 189-191.

pruinus analis (André). Calif. to Tex., Okla., and Kans., north to Idaho, and N. Dak.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 154-155, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 436-438, map.

pruinus pruinus (Roger). N. Y. to Fla. west to Wisc., Tex., and N. Mex.

Biology: Warter, Moser and Blum, 1962. La. Acad. Sci. Proc. 25: 42-46 (correlation between night hawk feeding and nuptial flights of *pruinus pruinus*).

Physiology: Blum, Warter, Monroe and Chidester, 1963. Jour. Ins. Physiol. 9: 881-885, fig. 1 (chemical releasers of social behavior-methyl-n-amyl ketone).

Genus FORELIUS Emery, p. 836

foetidus foetidus (Buckley). Kans., Okla. and Tex. to Colo. and Calif., south to Mexico.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 434-436, map.

DORYMYRMEX subgenus CONOMYRMA Forel, p. 837

Morphology: Eisner, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 463-464, pl. 7, fig. 33; pl. 8, fig. 37; pl. 10, fig. 46 (proventriculus).

bicolor W. M. Wheeler, changed status.

Dorymyrmex (Conomyrma) pyramicus bicolor W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Cole, 1958 (1957). N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 65: 130).

Taxonomy: Wilson, 1958 (1957). Psyche 64: 76.

pyramicus bicolor W. M. Wheeler. Raised to sp. rank.

pyramicus pyramicus (Roger). Entire U. S. with the possible exception of New England States north of Conn., and Wash.

Taxonomy: Wilson, 1958 (1957). Psyche 64: 76.

Biology: Wilson 1958 (1957). Psyche 64: 48.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 155-157, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 432-434, map.

Genus TAPINOMA Foerster, pp. 837-838

Morphology: Eisner, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 456-457, pl. 6, fig. 26 (proventriculus).

Physiology: Torossian, 1960. Insectes Sociaux 7: 171-174 (tropholactic and proctodeal in *Tapinoma erraticum* (Latreille)).—Weber, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 217-218 (use of poison).

melanocephalum (Fabricius).

Biology: King, 1948. Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. 55: 395.—Kempf, 1961. Studia Ent. 4: 520.—Brown, 1964. Ent. News 75: 14-15.

Physiology: Weber, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 218 (employment of venom by ant).

sessile (Say).

Biology: Kannoowski, 1959. Insectes Sociaux 6: 126-129 (155, pleometrosis).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 157-160, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 443-447, map.

Subfamily FORMICINAE

Biology: Pontin, 1960. Insectes Sociaux 7: 227-230 (experiments in colony founding in *Lasius niger* (L.) and *Lasius flavus* (F.)).—Kannoowski, 1963. Pavia Univ., Atti IV Cong. U.I.E.I.S., v. 12, pp. 74-102, tables 1-7 (flight activities).

Morphology: Eisner and Wilson, 1952. Psyche 59: 47-60, fig. 1, pls. 5, A, B, C, D; pl. 6, A, B, (proventriculus).

*PLAGIOLEPIS subgenus PLAGIOLEPIS Mayr

Plagiolepis subg. **Plagiolepis** Mayr, 1861. Europ. Formicid., p. 42.

Type: *Formica pygmaea* Latreille. By monotypy.

Insert before **Brachymyrmex** Mayr, p. 838.

***alluaudi** Emery. Calif. (Catalina Isl.). Introduced. An Old World species that has been widely disseminated by commerce.

Taxonomy: M. R. Smith, 1957. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 65: 195-198 (also biology).

Biology: Taylor and Wilson, 1961. Psyche 68: 143.

BRACHYMYRMEX subgenus BRACHYMYRMEX Mayr, pp. 838-839

Biology: Arnaud and Quate. 1951. Pan-Pacific Ent. 27: 171 (note on swarming).

depilis Emery. N. S. and B. C. south to Fla. and Calif.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 161-163, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 447-449, map.

heeri var. **obscurior** Forel. Raised to sp. rank.

obscurior Forel, changed status.

Brachymyrmex (Brachymyrmex) heeri var. **obscurior** Forel. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Brown, 1957. Harvard Univ., Mus. Compar. Zool. Bul. 116: 237).

Morphology: Eisner, 1957. *Ibidem* 116(8), pl. 20, fig. 84 (cuticular framework of proventriculus of worker).

CAMPONOTUS subgenus CAMPONOTUS Mayr, pp. 839-842

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 163-170, figs., maps 30-32.

Biology: Riordan, 1960. Insectes Sociaux 7: 353-355 (location of nests of carpenter ants, *Camponotus* spp. by a radioactive isotope).

Morphology: Eisner, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 470-473, pl. 15, fig. 67; pl. 16, fig. 68; pl. 17, figs. 70-74 (proventriculus).

americanus Mayr.

Morphology: Eisner and Wilson, 1952. Psyche 59: 47-60, fig. 1; pl. 5, A, B, C, D; pl. 6, A, B, C (proventriculus).

herculeanus herculeanus (Linnaeus).

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 164-165, map.

Ecology: Brown, 1955. Ent. News 66: 47-48.—Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 656-660, map.

Physiology: Ayre 1964 (1963). Ent. Exp. and Appl. 6: 165-170.

herculeanus modoc W. M. Wheeler.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 665-669, map.

laevigatus (F. Smith).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 660-663, map.

noveboracensis (Fitch).

Biology: Kanno, 1959. Insectes Sociaux 6: 134-135.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 165-168, figs., map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 663-665, map.

pennsylvanicus (DeGeer).

Morphology: Forbes and McFarlane, 1961. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 69: 92-103, figs. 1-5 (comparative anatomy of digestive glands of female and male).—Keister, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 336-340, figs. 1-3 (anatomy of tracheal system).

Biology: Van Pelt, 1958. Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour. 33: 120-122, fig. 1 (parasitism by a fungus).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 168-170, map.

CAMPONOTUS subgenus TANAEMYRMEX Ashmead, p. 843

sansabeanus sansabeanus (Buckley).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 669-671, map.

sansabeanus torrefactus W. M. Wheeler. Colo., Nev.

vicinus Mayr. Alta., N. Dak. and Okla. to Calif. and B. C.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 170-171, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 671-675, map.

CAMPONOTUS subgenus MYRMOTHRIX Forel, pp. 843-844

abdominalis floridanus (Buckley). Dauphine and Horn Islands in the Gulf of Mexico.

CAMPONOTUS subgenus MYRMENTOMA Forel, pp. 844-845

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 171-174, figs., maps 34, 35.

caryae discolor (Buckley). N. Dak.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 172-173, map.

nearcticus Emery.

Biology: Kownowski, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 134.—G. C. and J.

Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 173-174, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 675, 677, map.

rasilis W. M. Wheeler. N. C., Calif. (Imperial County).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 677-679, map.

subbarbatus Emery. N. C., Md., N. Y.

CAMPONOTUS subgenus **COLOBOPSIS** Mayr, p. 846

pylartes fraxinicola M. R. Smith. N. C.**mississippiensis** M. R. Smith. N. C., Md. (Plummers Island).

PARATRECHINA subgenus **PARATRECHINA** Motschoulsky, pp. 847-848

longicornis (Latreille).

Biology: Brown, 1964. *Ent. News* 75: 14-15.

Economics: Fox and Garcia-Moll, 1961. *Jour. Econ. Ent.* 54: 1065-1066, figs. 1-2.

PARATRECHINA subgenus **NYLANDERIA** Emery, pp. 848-849

parvula (Mayr). Ariz., N. Dak., ? Utah.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 175-176, map.

Genus PRENOLEPIS Mayr, pp. 849-850

imparis coloradensis W. M. Wheeler.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 496-498, map.

LASIUS subgenus **LASIUS** Fabricius, pp. 850-851

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 177-188, maps 37-40.—Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 449-453.

Biology: Kownowski, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 145-146 (flight comparisons).

alienus (Foerster).

Biology: Kownowski, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 135-136.—Judd and Benjamin, 1958. *Canad. Ent.* 90: 419.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 178-179, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 454-457, map.

crypticus Wilson.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 179-182, map.

neoniger Emery.

Biology: Ayre, 1962. *Canad. Jour. Zool.* 40: 157-164, figs. 1-5 (parasitism).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 182-185, fig., map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 457-461, map.

sitkaensis Pergande.

Biology: Medler, 1958. *Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc.* 60: 258 (emergence of males, winged females for flights).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 185-188, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 461-465, map.

LASIUS subgenus **CAUTOLASIUS** Wilson, *Sup.* 1, pp. 148-149

Taxonomy: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 449-453.

flavus (Fabricius). N. Dak.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 189-191, map.—Waloff, 1957. *Insectes Sociaux* 4: 391-408, tables 1-11 (effect of number of queens on their survival and the development of first brood).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 465-469, map.

nearcticus W. M. Wheeler.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 469-471, map.

LASIUS subgenus **CHTHONOLASIUS** Ruzsky, pp. 851-852

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 191-194, maps 42, 43.—Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 449-453.

Biology: Kannoński 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 145-146.

***atopus** Cole. Calif. (3 miles south of Leggett, Mendocino County).

Lasius (*Chthonolasius*) **atopus** Cole, 1958. *Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour.* 33: 75-77, fig. 1, A, B. ♀.

humilis W. M. Wheeler.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 473-475, map.

minutus Emery.

Biology: Kannoński, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 136-138 (151-153, colony founding; possible parasitism on *Lasius alienus* (Foerster) and *Lasius sitkaënsis* (Pergande)).

Physiology: Kannoński, 1959. *Ecology* 40: 162-165 (radioactive phosphorus in study of colony distribution).

speculiventris Emery. Host ant, *Lasius minutus* Emery.

Biology: Kannoński, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 138-141 (153-154, parasitism on *minutus* and possibly other *Lasius* spp.).

subumbratus Viereck.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 191-192, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 475-478 map.

umbratus (Nylander). N. Dak.

Biology: Kannoński, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 141 (154-155, possible parasitism of other *Lasius* spp.).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 192-194, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 478-481, map.

Genus ACANTHOMYOPS Mayr, *Sup. 1*, pp. 150-151

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 194-204, figs., maps 45-49.—Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 449-453.

claviger claviger (Roger).

Biology: Talbot, 1963. *Ecology* 44: 549-557, tables 1-3, (local distribution, flight activities).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 195-197, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 481-482, map.

Physiology: Chadha, Eisner, Monro and Meinwald, 1962. *Jour. Ins. Physiol.* 8: 175-179, figs. 1-4 (citronellal and citral in mandibular gland secretions).

claviger coloradensis (W. M. Wheeler).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 481, 483-484, map.

interjectus interjectus (Mayr).

Biology: Talbot, 1963. *Ecology* 44: 549-557, tables 1-3 (local distribution, flight activities).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 197-200, figs., map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 484-486, map.

latipes (Walsh).

Biology: Talbot, 1963. *Ecology* 44: 549-557, tables 1-3 (local distribution flight activities).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 200-202, fig., map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 486-488, map.

murphyi (Forel).

Biology: Talbot, 1963. *Ecology* 44: 549-557, tables 1-3 (local distribution, flight activities).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 489-490, map.

occidentalis (W. M. Wheeler). N. Dak., ? Wis.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 490-493, map.

parvulus (M. R. Smith). Ill., N. Dak.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 202-203, map.

pogonogynus (Buren). Idaho.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 493-494, map.

subglaber (Emery). Wis., Tenn.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 203-204, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 493. 495-496, map.

Genus MYRMECOCYSTUS Wesmael, pp. 854-857

comatus W. M. Wheeler. Colo.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 643-645, map.

lugubris W. M. Wheeler. Nev., Ariz.

mendax W. M. Wheeler.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 645-648, map.

mexicanus hortideorum McCook.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 648-651, map.

navajo W. M. Wheeler. Colo.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 651-653, map.

pyramicus M. R. Smith. Calif., Idaho.

Taxonomy: Cole, 1958 (1957). N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 65: 129-130 (♀, ♂).

semirufus Emery.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 653-655, map.

FORMICA subgenus PROFORMICA Ruzsky, p. 857

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 206-214, figs., maps 50-53.

bradleyi W. M. Wheeler.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 206-209, fig., map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 602-606, map.

lasioides Emery. Coast to coast in south. Canada and north. U. S. with extensions in Rocky Mts. to N. Mex. and Appalachians.

Biology: Kincaid, 1963. Amer. Micros. Soc. Trans. 82: 101-105, figs. 1-5, (as pollinators of plants).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 209-211, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 498-500, 502, map.

limata W. M. Wheeler. Utah.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 211-212, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 502, 504 map.

manni W. M. Wheeler.

Formica (Formica) manni W. M. Wheeler. Transf. by Wilson and Brown, 1955. Psyche 62: 126.

Taxonomy: Wilson and Brown, 1955, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 127-128.

neogagates Emery. Coast to coast in south. Canada and north. U. S. with extensions in the Appalachians to N. C. and in the Rocky Mts. to N. Mex. Slave of *Formica wheeleri* Creighton.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 212-214, fig., map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 503-505, map.

obtusopilosa Emery.

Formica (Formica) obtusopilosa Emery. Transf. by Wilson and Brown, 1955. Psyche 62: 128.

Taxonomy: Wilson and Brown, 1955, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 128.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 217-219, fig., map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 608-611 map.

perpilosa W. M. Wheeler. Wyo.

Formica (Formica) perpilosa W. M. Wheeler. Transf. by Wilson and Brown, 1955. Psyche 62: 128.

Taxonomy: Wilson and Brown, 1955, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 128.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 611-613, map.

FORMICA subgenus NEOFORMICA W. M. Wheeler, pp. 858-860

Biology: Kanno, 1959. Insectes Sociaux 6: 147 (flight comparisons).

pallidefulva pallidefulva Latreille.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 625-628, map.

pallidefulva nitidiventris Emery.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 628-630, map.

schaufussi dolosa W. M. Wheeler. Va. to Fla. west to Iowa, Mo., Tex., and Colo.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 630-632.

FORMICA subgenus FORMICA Linnaeus, pp. 860-873

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 214-228, figs., maps 54-60 (*sanguinea* group); pp. 229-252, figs., maps 61-71 (*rufa* group); pp. 252-253, map 72 (*microgyna* group); pp. 254-258, figs., map 73 (*exsecta* group); pp. 258-274, figs., maps 74-79 (*fusca* group).

Biology: Gosswald, 1957. Insectes Sociaux 4: 335-348, tables 1-9 (caste determination in the genus *Formica*).—Kanno, 1959. Insectes Sociaux 6: 147.

Morphology: Eisner, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 473-474, pl. 25, figs. 100-103 (proventriculus).

Physiology: Osman and Kloft, 1961. Insectes Sociaux 8: 383-395 (venom).

altipetens W. M. Wheeler. N. Dak., Mont., and B. C. to Mex.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 260-261, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 507-509, map.

aterrima Cresson.

Taxonomy: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 544, 546.

ciliata Mayr. N. Dak. Temporary parasite of *Formica cinerea lepida* W. M. Wheeler.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 233-234, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 545-547, map.

cinerea var. **canadensis** Santschi. Syn. of **cinerea lepida** W. M. Wheeler.

cinerea lepida W. M. Wheeler. Sask., Utah, Tex. Host of temporary parasites, *Formica ciliata* Mayr, *F. dakotensis* Emery and *F. criniventris* W. M. Wheeler.

Formica (Formica) cinerea var. **canadensis** Santschi (syn. by M. R. Smith, 1960. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 62: 251-252).

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 261-263, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 509-512, 514, map.

cinerea montana Emery. Ohio to Dakotas, Nebr., Colo., and N. Mex.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 263-264, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 513-514, map.

comata W. M. Wheeler. N. Dak.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 547-548, 550, map.

criniventris W. M. Wheeler. Probably a temporary parasite of *F. cinerea lepida* W. M. Wheeler.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 234-236, fig., map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 549-551, map.

curiosa Creighton.

Taxonomy: Wilson and Brown, 1955. Psyche 62: 123-125, fig. 2.

dakotensis Emery. Alaska, Nev., N. Dak., Ohio.

Formica (Formica) dakotensis var. **montigena** W. M. Wheeler (syn. by Brown, 1957. Ent. News 68: 167).

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 236-238, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 551-554, map.

dakotensis var. **montigena** W. M. Wheeler. Syn of **dakotensis** Emery.

densiventris Viereck. Utah.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 589-593, map.

exsectoides Forel. Miss. (Holly Springs).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 597-599, map.

Physiology: Eisner and Happ, 1964. Sci. 134: 329-331, figs. 1-4 (haemorrhage of a coccinellid beetle and its repellent effect on ants).

fossiceps Buren. N. Dak.

Biology: King, 1949. Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. 56: 367-370 (mixed colony with *F. obscuriventris clivia* Creighton).—King, 1951. *Op. cit.*, pp. 487-489.—King, 1952. *Op. cit.* pp. 469-474, figs. 1, 2 (macropseudogynes, or ? pterergates).—King and Sallee, 1957. *Op. cit.* 64: 667-669, table 1 (mixed colony with *F. obscuriventris clivia*).—King and Sallee, 1959. *Op. cit.* 66: 472-473 (slave of *F. rubicunda* Emery).—King and Sallee, 1962. *Op. cit.* 69: 531-539, figs. 1-12, table 1 (mixed colony with *F. obscuriventris clivia*).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 238-239, map.

fusca Linnaeus. Holarctic. Labrador and Alaska south through Canada. Occurs in every state in U. S., but absent from certain unfavorable habitats, such as deserts.

Biology: King, 1949. Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. 56: 367-370 (in mixed colony with *Formica reflexa* Buren).—King, 1951. *Op. cit.* pp. 487-489 (*ibidem*).—Kannowski, 1959. Insectes Sociaux 6: 141-142.—Wallis, 1960. *Op. cit.* 7: 187-190, figs. 1-8, tables 1-2 (spinning movements of larvae).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 264-267, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 514-525, map.

hewitti W. M. Wheeler.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 526-527, map.

integra haemorrhoidalis Emery.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 854-857, map.

integroides coloradensis W. M. Wheeler.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 557-560, map.

integroides planipilis Creighton. Utah, Colo., Wyo., N. Dak., Wash.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 560-561, map.

integroides propinqua W. M. Wheeler. Colo., Utah.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 562-564, map.

laeviceps Creighton. N. Dak., Colo.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 239-240, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 564-565, map.

manni W. M. Wheeler. Transf. to **Formica** subg. **Proformica** Ruzsky, p. 857.

marcida W. M. Wheeler. N. Dak., S. Dak.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 267-268, map.

mucescens W. M. Wheeler.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 566-567, map.

microgyna W. M. Wheeler. Wyo., Utah, N. Mex.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 584-587, map.

neoclara Emery.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 268-271, fig., map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 526, 528-530, map.

- neorufibarbis gelida** W. M. Wheeler. Calif. to Alaska to Sask. and south through Rocky Mts. to N. Mex.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 533-536, map.
- neorufibarbis neorufibarbis** Emery. Nebr.
Biology: Kanno, 1959. *Insectes Sociaux* 6: 142.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 271-273, map.
Ecology: Brown, 1955. *Ent. News* 66: 47-50.—Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 530-533, map.
- obscuripes obscuripes** Forel. South. Canada and north. U. S. from Ind. and Mich. to Calif. and B. C., also the Rocky Mt. states.
Biology: King and Sallee, 1957. *Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc.* 63: 721-723, tables 1-3.—Talbot, 1959. *Amer. Midland Nat.* 61: 124-128 (flight activities).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 240-244, fig., map.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 566, 568-572, map.
- obscuripes ravida** W. M. Wheeler. Colo.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 579-581, map.
- obscuriventris clivia** Creighton. Colo., N. Mex.
Biology: King, 1949. *Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc.* 56: 367-370 (mixed colony with *Formica fossiceps* Buren).—King and Sallee, 1951. *Op. cit.* 58: 487-489 (*ibidem*).—King, 1955. *Op. cit.* 62: 509-513, figs. 1, 2 (winged workers).—King and Sallee, 1959. *Op. cit.* 66: 472-473 (slave of *Formica rubicunda* Emery).—King and Sallee, 1962. *Op. cit.* 69: 531-539, figs. 1-12, table 1 (mixed colonies with *Formica fossiceps* Buren).
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 574-577, map.
- obscuriventris obscuriventris** Mayr.
Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 244-246, map.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, 572-574, map.
- obtusopilosa** Emery. Transf. to *Formica* subg. *Proformica* Ruzsky, p. 858.
- opaciventris** Emery. N. Dak.
Biology: Scherba, 1961. *N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 69: 71-87, tables 1-6 (reproduction, nest structure).—Scherba, 1963. *Op. cit.* 71: 219-231, tables 1-6, figs. 1-3.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 254-256, map.
- oreas comptula** W. M. Wheeler.
Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 246-248, map.
- oreas oreas** W. M. Wheeler.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 577-579, map.
- oregonensis** Cole.
Biology: Kincaid, 1963. *Amer. Micros. Soc. Trans.* 82: 101-105, figs. 1-5 (pollinates a plant).
Taxonomy: Cole, 1956. *Tenn. Acad. Sci. Jour.* 31: 212-214.
- parcipappa** Cole.
Taxonomy: Wilson and Brown, 1955. *Psyche* 62: 125.
- perpilosa** W. M. Wheeler. Transf. to *Formica* subg. *Proformica* Ruzsky, p. 858.
- postoculata** Kennedy and Dennis. Pa. (Mt. Morris).
- pruinosa** W. M. Wheeler.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 537-539, map.
- puberula** Emery.
Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 220-221, map.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 613-616 map.
- rasilis** W. M. Wheeler.
Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 587-589, map.
- reflexa** Buren. N. Dak.
Biology: King, 1949. *Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc.* 56: 367-379 (mixed colony

with *fusca* L.).—King, 1951. *Op. cit.* 487-489 (*ibidem*).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 249-250, map.

rubicunda Emery.

Biology: King and Sallee, 1959. Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc. 66: 472-473 (slaves—*Formica fossiceps* Buren and *F. obscuriventris clivia* Creighton).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 221-223, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 616-618, map.

rufibarbis gnava Buckley.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 539-541, map.

spatulata Buren.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 253, map.

subintegra Emery.

Biology: Brown, 1959 (1958). *Psyche* 65: 39-40.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 225-227, map.

sublucida W. M. Wheeler. New England states to S. Dak., Colo.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 622-623, map.

subnitens Creighton. N. Dak., Oreg., Colo.

Taxonomy: Miller, 1957. *Insectes Sociaux* 4: 253-257, figs. 1-4 (♂, ♀, ♂).

Biology: Ayre, 1957. *Insectes Sociaux* 4: 173-176 (ecological notes).—Ayre, 1958. *Op. cit.* 5: 1-7.—Ayre, 1958. *Op. cit.* 5: 147-157, fig. 1 (meteorological factors affecting foraging).—Ayre, 1959. *Op. cit.* 6: 105-114, figs. 1-3 (food habits).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 581-584, map.—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 250-252, map.

subnuda Emery.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 223-225, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 618-621, map.

subpolita ficticia W. M. Wheeler.

Ecology: Gregg 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 541-542, map.

ulkei Emery. Iowa, Ind., Wyo.

Biology: Scherba, 1958. *Insectes Sociaux* 5: 201-213, figs. 1-5 (reproduction, mounds).—Kannowski, 1959. *Op. cit.* 6: 142-143.—Talbot, 1959. *Amer. Midland Nat.* 61: 128-132 (flight activities).—Scherba, 1959. *Op. cit.* 61: 499-508, figs. 1-2 (moisture regulations in mounds).—Talbot, 1961. *Ecology* 42: 202-205 (mounds).—Scherba, 1962. *Amer. Midland Nat.* 67: 373-385, figs. 1-4 (mound temperatures).—G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 256-258, fig., map.

wheeleri Creighton. N. Dak. Slave: *Formica neogagates* Emery.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 227-228, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 623-625, map.

whymperi alpina W. M. Wheeler.

Taxonomy and Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 593-596 (♀).

Genus POLYERGUS Latreille, pp. 873-875

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 274-277, figs., maps 80, 81.

Biology: Dobrzanska and Dobrzanska, 1960. *Insectes Sociaux* 7: 1-8 (new observations on *Polyergus rufescens* Latr.).

Morphology: Forbes and Brassel, 1962. *N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 70: 79-87, pl. 1, figs. 1-5; pl. 2, figs. 8-19 (male genitalia and terminal segments of *Polyergus rufescens bicolor* Wasmann, *P. r. breviceps* Emery, *P. r. umbratus* W. M. Wheeler, and *P. lucidus* Mayr).

lucidus longicornis M. R. Smith. Ga., N. C.

lucidus lucidus Mayr. N. Dak., Ark., Colo.

Biology: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 274-275, map.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 633-635, map.

rufescens bicolor Wasmann. Colo.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 275-277, map (as *rufescens* Latr.).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 635-638, map.

rufescens breviceps Emery.

Taxonomy: G. C. and J. Wheeler, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 275-277, map (as *rufescens* Latr.).

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 638-641, map.

rufescens umbratus W. M. Wheeler. Colo.

Ecology: Gregg, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 641-643, map.

Superfamily VESPOIDEA

Family VESPIDAE

Taxonomy: Bohart and Bechtel, 1957. Calif. Ins. Survey Bul. 4: 73-101, 34 text figs., 7 maps, 2 pls. (social Vespidae of Calif.).—Richards, 1962. A Revisional Study of the Masarid Wasps, 294 pp., 241 figs.

Biology: Krombein, 1961. Wash. Acad. Sci. Jour. 51: 89-93, 6 figs. (symbiosis between saproglyphid mites and solitary vespid wasps).

Richards (1962) proposed dividing the Vespidae into three families. In North America the Vespidae would include the social wasps (Vespinae, Polistinae and Polybiinae of the Catalog), and the solitary wasps would be assigned to the Eumenidae (Zethinae and Eumeninae of the Catalog) and the Masaridae (Masarinae and Euparagiinae of the Catalog).

Genus VESPA Linnaeus, p. 875

crabro germana Christ. W. Va., Ohio, Ind., Ala.

Genus VESPULA Thomson, pp. 875-877

Revision: Miller, 1961. Canad. Ent., Supp. 22, Vol. 93, 52 pp.

VESPULA subgenus VESPULA Thomson, pp. 875-877

acadica (Sladen), changed status.

Vespula (Vespula) rufa acadica (Sladen). Restored to sp. rank (*teste* Miller, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 15).

Vespula (Vespula) rufa sladeni Bequaert (syn. by Miller, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 15).

atropilosa (Sladen), changed status.

Vespula (Vespula) rufa atropilosa (Sladen). Restored to sp. rank (*teste* Miller, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 17).

consobrina (Saussure), changed status.

Vespula (Vespula) rufa consobrina (Saussure). Restored to sp. rank (*teste* Bohart and Bechtel, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 79).

intermedia (Buysson), changed status.

Vespula (Vespula) rufa intermedia (Buysson). Restored to sp. rank (*teste* Miller, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 23).

maculifrons (Buysson).

Biology: Haviland, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 181-183 (colony size).

pennsylvanica (Saussure).

Biology: Chapman, 1963. Ecology 44: 766-767 (predation on winged ants).

rufa acadica (Sladen). Raised to sp. rank.

rufa atropilosa (Sladen). Raised to sp. rank.

rufa consobrina (Saussure). Raised to sp. rank.

rufa intermedia (Buysson). Raised to sp. rank.

rufa sladeni Bequaert. Syn. of *acadica* (Sladen).

rufa vidua (Saussure). Raised to sp. rank.

vidua (Saussure), changed status.

Vespula (Vespula) rufa vidua (Saussure). Restored to sp. rank (*teste* Miller, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 26).

VESPULA subgenus DOLICHOVESPULA Rohwer, p. 877

adulterina adulterina (Buysson). Delete; the color variant in western North America thought to be typical *adulterina* from Asia is just a variation of *arctica* Rohwer.

adulterina arctica Rohwer. Raised to sp. rank.

albida (Sladen), changed status.

Vespula (Dolichovespula) norvegica albida (Sladen). Restored to sp. rank (*teste* Miller, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 28).

arctica Rohwer, changed status.

Vespula (Dolichovespula) adulterina arctica Rohwer. Restored to sp. rank (*teste* Miller, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 30).

arenaria (Fabricius), changed status.

Vespula (Dolichovespula) arenaria arenaria (Fabricius). Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Bohart and Bechtel, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 88).

Vespula (Dolichovespula) arenaria fernaldi (Lewis) (syn. by Bohart and Bechtel, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 88).

arenaria fernaldi (Lewis). Syn. of *arenaria* (Fabricius).

norvegicoides (Sladen), changed status.

Vespula (Dolichovespula) norvegicoides (Sladen). Restored to sp. rank (*teste* Miller, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 36).

norvegica albida (Sladen). Raised to sp. rank.

norvegica norvegicoides (Sladen). Raised to sp. rank.

Genus POLISTES Latreille, pp. 878-879

annularis (Linnaeus).

Biology: Rabb, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 111-121.—Balduf, 1961. Ent. News 72: 259-260.

exclamans exclamans Viereck. Md., N. J.

Biology: Hodapp and Bickley, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 73.—Rabb, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 111-121.

fuscatus fuscatus (Fabricius).

Biology: Rabb, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 111-121.

Genus PSEUDOMASARIS Ashmead, pp. 882-883

Taxonomy: Richards, 1962. A Revisional Study of the Masarid Wasps, pp. 276-281, figs. 236-241 (revised key and places the subgenera *Toryna* Bradley and *Holopticus* Bradley in synonymy).

Revision: Richards, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 27: 283-310, 3 pls., 26 text figs.

bariscipus Bradley. Syn. of *basirufus* Rohwer.

basirufus Rohwer. Ariz., Calif.

Pseudomasaris (Holopticus) maculifrons (Fox), of Catalog in part. Remove *zonalis basirufus* Rohwer from syn. (*teste* Richards, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 281).

Pseudomasaris (Holopticus) bariscipus Bradley (syn. by Richards, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 281).

coquilletti Rohwer. Ariz.

edwardsii (Cresson). Mexico (Baja California).

**macneilli* Bohart. Calif., Utah.

Pseudomasaris macneilli Bohart, in Richards, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 27: 291. ♂, ♀.

**macswaini* Bohart. Southern Calif.

Pseudomasaris macswaini Bohart, in Richards, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 27: 301. ♂, ♀.

maculifrons (Fox). Utah, N. Mex.; Mexico (Sonora, Baja California). Remove *basirufus* Rohwer, a valid sp., from syn.

marginalis (Cresson). Nev., Wash., B. C.

Pseudomasaris (Holopticus) rohweri Bradley (syn. by Richards, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 280).

**micheneri* Bohart. Calif. (Inyo Co.).

Pseudomasaris micheneri Bohart, in Richards, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 27: 298, figs. 1, 14, 21. ♂, ♀.

occidentalis (Cresson). Kans., N. Mex.

rohweri Bradley. Syn. of *maculifrons* (Fox).

texanus (Cresson). Ariz.

vespoides (Cresson). Wash., Mont.; Mexico (Baja California).

zonalis (Cresson). Mont., Nebr.

Pseudomasaris (Pseudomasaris) zonalis albopictus Bohart (syn. by Richards, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 280).

zonalis albopictus Bohart. Syn. of *zonalis* (Cresson).

Subfamily EUPARAGIINAE

Taxonomy: Richards, 1962. A Revisional Study of the Masarid Wasps, pp. 49-51, figs. 47-54.

Genus EUMENES Latreille, pp. 884-885

aureus Isely.

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 152-153, figs. 1, 2.

crucifera bolliformis Viereck.

Biology: Linsley, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 153.

iturbide iturbide Saussure.

Biology: Linsley, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 153.

Genus MONOBIA Saussure, p. 886

quadridens (Linnaeus). Prey: Stenomidae (?) sp., larva.

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 101.

Genus EUODYNERUS Dalla Torre

(= *Rygchium* Spinola of Catalog, pp. 887-892)

Rygchium is restricted to the Old World (*teste* van der Vecht, 1963, Zool. Nomencl. Bul. 20: 234). The North American species formerly assigned to *Rygchium* should be placed in *Euodynerus* (*teste* R. M. Bohart, in litt.). Delete *Rygchium*, *Rychium* (!) and *Rhynchium*, *Rynchium*, *Leionotus* (genotype as listed is incorrect), *Rhygchium*, *Lionotus*, *Delphinaloides*, and *Allodynerus* from generic synonymy; these names apply to extralimital taxa. Add *Euodynerus* subg. *Syneuodynerus* Blüthgen (Soc. Ent. Ital. Boll. 81: 67, 1951; genotype, *Odynerus egregius* Herrich-Schaeffer, by orig. desig. and monotypy) to generic synonymy. Change all specific endings to masculine gender. All names are n. combs. in *Euodynerus*.

annulatus arvensis (Saussure), n. comb.

**Odynerus cultus* Cresson, 1872. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 4: 236. ♂.
(Syn. of *annulatus arvensis*, *teste* R. M. Bohart, in litt.).

annulatus evectus (Cresson), n. comb.

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 153-154.

**cultus* (Cresson). Syn. of *annulatus arvensis* (Saussure).

foraminatus foraminatus (Saussure), n. comb. Nests in sumac borings. Prey: Larvae of Gelechiidae, Oecophoridae, Olethreutidae, Pyralidae, Pyraustidae, Thyridae, Tortricidae.

Biology: Medler, 1964. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 57: 56-60.

hidalgo hidalgo (Saussure), n. comb. In citation of *Odynerus ductus* Cresson, change 1875 to 1872.

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 154.

leucomelas (Saussure), n. comb. Nests in wood borings.

Biology: Medler, 1964. Ent. News 75: 26-27.

**molestus boharti* (Krombein), n. comb. Fla.

Rygius molestus boharti Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 145, fig. 1. ♂, ♀.

molestus molestus (Saussure), n. comb. and changed status. Prey: *Desmia funeralis* (Hbn.), larva.

Rygius molestus (Saussure). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Krombein, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 148).

Rygius turpe (Saussure) (syn. by Krombein, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 148).

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 101.

**schwarzi* (Krombein), n. comb. N. J., Pa., Md., D. C., Va., Okla. Nests in borings in wood.

Rygius schwarzi Krombein, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 5. ♂, ♀.

turpe (Saussure). Syn. of *molestus molestus* (Saussure).

Genus ANCISTROCERUS Wesmael, pp. 892-896

catskill catskill (Saussure). Nests in abandoned cells of *Anthophora occidentalis* Cr. in clay bank.

Biology: Hobbs, Nummi, and Virostek, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93: 144.

lineiventris fulvicarpus Cameron.

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 154-155, fig. 3.

tigris tigris (Saussure). Nesting in cocoons of *Diprion similis* (Htg.).

Biology: Coppel, 1961. Ent. News 72: 246-248, 2 figs.

tuberculiceps sutterianus (Saussure). Replaces *tuberculocephalus sutterianus* (Saussure).

tuberculiceps tuberculiceps (Saussure). Replaces *tuberculocephalus tuberculocephalus* (Saussure).

tuberculocephalus sutterianus (Saussure). Change to *tuberculiceps sutterianus* (Saussure).

tuberculocephalus tuberculocephalus (Saussure). Change to *tuberculiceps tuberculiceps* (Saussure).

waldenii flavidulus Bequaert. Prey: Larvae of *Cnephasia longana* (Haw.), *Archips argyrosipilus* (Wlkr.).

Biology: Richards, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 145-146.

waldenii waldenii (Viereck). Nesting in cavities in mortar.

Biology: Morris, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 500.

Genus SYMMORPHUS Wesmael, p. 896

albomarginatus (Saussure). Md.

cristatus cristatus (Saussure). Md. (Plummers Island).

Genus LEPTOCHILUS Saussure, pp. 896-898

ornatus ornatus Saussure. Replaced by *republicanus republicanus* (Dalla Torre), a substitute name.

ornatus zendaloides (Robertson). Replaced by *republicanus zendaloides* (Robertson).

republicanus republicanus (Dalla Torre).

Leptochilus ornatus ornatus Saussure, a secondary homonym in *Odynerus* for which **republicanus** was proposed as a substitute name.

republicanus zendaloides (Robertson). Nests in sumac (*Rhus*) stems and preys on leaf-mining coleopterous larvae, *Brachys*, *Chalepus*, *Prionomerus*.

Leptochilus ornatus zendaloides (Robertson). **Ornatus** is a secondary homonym and **republicanus** was proposed as a substitute name.

Biology: Krombein, 1959. Ent. News 70: 17-23.

tylocephalus tylocephalus (Bohart). Prey: Gracilariid leaf-miner in *Galactia*.

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 10.

STENODYNERUS subgenus **STENODYNERUS** Saussure, pp. 898-901

fundatiformis fundatiformis (Robertson). Nests in ground. Prey: Larvae of Coleoptera (*Chlamisus* in Chrysomelidae) and Lepidoptera (Psychidae, Geometridae, Gelechiidae, Olethreutidae).

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 4-10.

fundatus (Cresson). Asterisk should precede specific heading on p. 166, Sup. 1. **ochrogonius** Bohart.

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 155-156, fig. 3.

pulvinatus pulvinatus Bohart, changed status.

Stenodynerus (Stenodynerus) pulvinatus Bohart. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 149).

***pulvinatus surrufus** Krombein. Fla.

Stenodynerus (Stenodynerus) pulvinatus surrufus Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 149. ♂, ♀.

taos (Cresson).

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 156.

STENODYNERUS subgenus **PARANCISTROCERUS** Bequaert, pp. 901-903

perennis perennis (Saussure). Nest in boring in sumac pith. Prey: larvae of sp. of Blastobasidae.

Biology: Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 33.

***vogti** Krombein. Md. (Plummers Island). Nests in borings in wood.

Stenodynerus (Parancistrocerus) vogti Krombein, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 6. ♀.

Family POMPILIDAE

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 430-444, 51 figs. (larvae).

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Misc. Publ. 3: 65-119 (northeastern spp.).

Genus HEMIPEPSIS Dahlbom, p. 909

ustulata ochroptera Stål.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 432-433, fig. 42 (larva).

Genus PEPSIS Fabricius, pp. 909-910

formosa formosa (Say). Prey: *Aphonopelma chalcodes* Chamb.

Biology: Cazier and Mortenson, 1964. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 57: 533-541, 8 figs.

mexicana Lucas.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 431-432, fig. 41 (larva).

thisbe Lucas.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 431, figs. 1-7, 40 (larva).

Genus *PRIOCNESSUS* Banks, p. 911

- nebulosus** (Dahlbom). Prey: *Agelenopsis potteri* Blackw., A. sp.
Biology: Kurczewski, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 23.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 100-101.

Genus *PRIOCNEMIOIDES* Radoszkowski, p. 911

- unifasciatus californicus** Townes. Prey: *Lycosa pacifica* Bks.
unifasciatus unifasciatus (Say). Prey: *Lycosa rabida* Walck.
Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 100.

Genus *CRYPTOCHEILUS* Panzer, pp. 911-912

- attenuatum** Banks. Prey: *Lycosa antelucana* Mont.
idoneum birkmanni Banks. Prey: *Lycosa tigana* Gertsch and Wallace.
Biology: Evans, 1959. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 32: 75.

DIPOGON subgenus *DEUTERAGENIA* Susterer, pp. 912-913

- calipterus calipterus** (Say). Prey: *Amaurobius* sp.
calipterus nubifer (Cresson).
Taxonomy: Wasbauer, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36: 174, figs. 4-6. ♂.
***fascipennis** (Haupt), n. comb. Ill. Probably a synonym of *sayi sayi* Banks.
Deuterationia fascipennis Haupt, 1959. Nova Acta Leopoldina 21, no. 141: 32, fig. 16. ♀.
papago anomalus Dreisbach. Prey: *Sergiolus variegatus* (Hentz), *Haplo-drassus hiemalis* (Em.).
Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 436 (larva).
Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 104-105.
sayi sayi Banks. Nests in wood borings. Prey: adult and juvenile female spiders belonging to Amaurobiidae, Gnaphosidae, Salticidae and Thomisidae, mostly species of *Xysticus*.
Biology: Medler and Koerber, 1957. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 50: 621-625, 6 figs.—Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 52.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 102-104.
Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 436, figs. 14-19, 45 (larva).

DIPOGON subgenus *DIPOGON* Fox, p. 913

- brevis brevis** (Cresson). Prey: *Phidippus purpuratus* Keys.
Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 105.
***diablo** Wasbauer. Calif. (Contra Costa Co.).
Dipogon (Dipogon) diablo Wasbauer, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36: 172, figs. 1-3. ♀, ♂.
***leechi** Wasbauer. Calif. (Marin Co.); Mexico (Baja California).
Dipogon (Dipogon) leechi Wasbauer, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36: 171. ♀.

**DIPOGON* subgenus *WINNEMANELLA* Krombein

- Dipogon* subg. *Winnemanella* Krombein, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 7.

Type: *Dipogon (Winnemanella) fulleri* Krombein. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place after subg. *Dipogon*, p. 913.

- ***fulleri** Krombein. Md., S. C. Prey: *Icius hartii* Em.
Dipogon (Winnemanella) fulleri Krombein, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 8. ♀.

PRIOCNEMIS subgenus *PRIOCNEMISSUS* Haupt, Sup. 1, p. 173

- minorata** Banks.
Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 434, figs. 8-13, 44 (larva).
Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 99.—Kurczewski, 1963. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 57: 86-87.

oregona Banks. Prey: *Actinoxia versicolor* Sim., *Atypoides riversi* P.-Camb.

PRIOCNEMIS subgenus **PRIOCNEMIS** Schiedte, Sup. 1, p. 173

(= *Prionemis* subg. *Myrmecosalius* Ashmead, p. 914)

cornica (Say). Prey: Many spp. of errant spiders. Delete ? before reference to *Agenia atrata* Provancher.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 434, fig. 38 (larva).—Townes, 1963. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65: 115.

Biology: Kurczewski, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 23.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 96-97.—Kurczewski, 1963. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 57: 87-88.

germana (Cresson). Prey: *Amaurobius bennetti* (Blackwall), *A. sp.*

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 98.

hestia (Banks). Prey: *Agroeca* sp.

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 98.

notha notha (Cresson). Prey: *Trochosa pratensis* Em.

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 97-98.

scitula relicta Banks. Prey: *Habrocestum pulex* (Hentz), *Agelenopsis* sp.

Biology: Krombein, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 62.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 98-99.

scitula scitula (Cresson).

Minagenia perfecta (Provancher) of Sup. 1, p. 177 (syn. by Townes, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 115).

Genus CALICURGUS Lepeletier, p. 915

hyalinatus alienatus (Smith). Prey: *Neoscona* spp., *Araneus marmoreus* Clerck, *A. sp.*, *Wixia ectypa* (Walck.).

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 71: 21.—Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 52-53.—Krombein, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 62.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 101.

hyalinatus rupeus (Cresson). Md.

Genus PHANAGENIA Banks, p. 915

bombycina (Cresson). Prey: *Lycosa avida* Walck., *L. gulosa* Walck.

Biology: Savin, 1924. Nat. Hist. 24: 520-522.—Kurczewski, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 23.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 108.

Genus AUPLOPUS Spinola, pp. 915-917

architectus architectus (Say). Prey: *Clubiona* sp., *Icius similis* Bks.

Biology: Krombein, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 62-63.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 108-109.

caerulescens caerulescens (Dahlbom). Md. (Plummers Is.).

caerulescens subcorticalis (Walsh). Makes mud cells in borings in sumac stems. Prey: *Clubiona* sp. *Trachelas tranquillus* (Hentz), *Anypaena pectorosa* Koch.

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 109-110.—Medler, 1964. Ent. News 75: 189-191.

inermis Townes. Mexico (Morelos). Prey: *Lycosa* sp.

Biology: Evans, 1964. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 37: 306.

mellipes variitarsatus (Dalla Torre). Makes mud cells in borings in sumac stems.

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 110.

nigrellus (Banks). Prey: *Phidippus* sp.

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 109.

AGENIELLA subgenus LEUCOPHRUS Townes, p. 917

fulgifrons (Cresson). Prey: *Phidippus audax* Hentz.

semitincta (Banks). N. Y. (Ithaca). Prey: *Agelenopsis potteri* Blackw.
Biology: Kurczewski, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 24.

AGENIELLA subgenus NEMAGENIA Banks, p. 918

longula (Cresson). Prey: *Lycosa* sp.

Biology: Evans, 1959. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 32: 75.

AGENIELLA subgenus AGENIELLA Banks, pp. 918-919

conflicta Banks. Prey: *Trochosa* sp., *Arctosa littoralis* Hentz.

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 106-107.

evansi Townes. Prey: *Lycosa* sp., *Tarentula kochi* Keys.

Biology: Evans, 1959. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 32: 76.

obscura delicata Banks. Change heading to **utilis delicata** Banks.

obscura obscura Banks. Syn. of **utilis utilis** (Cameron).

partita Banks. Prey: *Arctosa* sp.

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 107.

utilis delicata Banks. Formerly **obscura delicata** Banks.

***utilis utilis** (Cameron). Mexico (Tabasco).

Pseudagenia utilis Cameron, 1891. Biol. Cent.-Amer. Hym., v. 2, p. 170. ♀.

Ageniella (*Ageniella*) **obscura obscura** Banks (syn. by Townes, 1963. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65: 115).

AGENIELLA subgenus PRIOPHANES Banks, p. 919

arcuata (Banks). Md., N. Mex. Prey: *Oxyopes salticus* Hentz, *Misumenops celer* Hentz.

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 107.—Evans, 1964. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 37: 306.

***carolae** Wasbauer. Calif. (Riverside Co.). On flowers of *Asclepias erosa*.

Ageniella (*Priophanes*) **carolae** Wasbauer, 1959. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 32: 109, fig. 4. ♀.

fuscipennis Townes. Calif. (Alameda and Glenn Counties). Prey: *Xysticus* sp. On flowers of *Foeniculum vulgare*.

Taxonomy: Wasbauer, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 109, figs. 1-3. ♂.

rufescens (Banks). Ariz.. Wyo.

Genus MINAGENIA Banks, p. 919

osoria (Banks). Host: Lycosid spider.

Biology: Kaston, 1959. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 54: 103-106, fig. 9.

perfecta (Provancher) of Sup. I, p. 177. Transfer to **Priocnemis** subg. **Priocnemis** Schiødte, p. 914, as a synonym of **scitula scitula** (Cresson).

Genus CEROPALES Latreille, pp. 920-921

maculata fraterna Smith.

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 111-112.

APORUS subgenus APORUS Spinola, pp. 921-922

bequaerti (Banks).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958. Ent. News 69: 149, figs. 3-6. ♂.

Genus ALLAPORUS Banks, p. 922

***fascipennis** Evans. Tex. (Cameron Co.).

Allaporus fascipennis Evans, 1959. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 32: 29. ♀, ♂.

Genus PSORTHASPIIS Banks, p. 923

albocaudata (Malloch). Syn. of *planata* (Fox).

brimleyi (Malloch). Ark.

planata (Fox).

Psorthaspis albocaudata (Malloch) (syn. by Evans, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 148).

Genus TASTIOTENIA Evans, p. 924

festiva Evans. N. Mex. Taken on flowers of *Euphorbia*, *Prosopis*, *Croton*, *Aplopappus*. Prey: ? *Latrodectus mactans* (F.).

Biology and Distribution: Evans, 1961. Southwest. Naturalist 6: 51-52.

*Genus EPIPOMPILUS Kohl

(= Genus *Aulocostethus* Ashmead of Sup. 1, p. 179)

Epipompilus Kohl, 1884. K. K. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien Verh. 34: 57.

Type: *Epipompilus maximiliani* Kohl. Desig. by Ashmead, 1900.

**Epicostethus* Banks, 1947. Mus. Comp. Zool. Bul. 99: 445.

Type: *Epicostethus williamsi* Banks. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Revision: Evans, 1961. Psyche 68: 25-37.

pulcherrimus Evans. Bahamas (Andros Is.).

Genus EVAGETES Lepeletier, pp. 924-925

ingenuus (Cresson).

Pompilus florentinii Dalla Torre (syn. by Evans, 1963. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65: 108). Transferred from *Pompilidae* of Uncertain Position, p. 937.

**macswaini* Evans. Calif., Wyo.

Evages macswaini Evans, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 181, fig. 1. ♂, ♀.

parvus (Cresson). Costa Rica.

AGENIOIDEUS subgenus RIDESTUS Banks, p. 925

biedermanni (Banks). Prey: *Loxosceles devius* Gertsch and Mulaik.

Biology: Evans, 1959. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 32: 76.

Genus SERICOPOMPILUS Howard, p. 926

apicalis (Say). Prey: *Phidippus audax* v. *bryantae* Kaston, *P. whitmanii* Peckh., *Acanthepeira stellata* (Walck.).

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 101.—Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 193.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 89-91.

Genus POECILOPOMPILUS Howard, pp. 927-928

interruptus interruptus (Say). Prey: *Acanthepeira stellata* Walck.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 438, figs. 26-30 (larva).

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 93-94.

Genus EPISYRON Schiedte, pp. 926-927

biguttatus biguttatus (Fabricius). Prey: *Araneus diadematus* Clerck.

Biology: Kurczewski, 1963. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 57: 88.

biguttatus californicus (Banks). Prey: *Neoscona naiba* Chamb. & Gertsch.

posterus (Fox). Prey: *Gea heptagon* (Hentz), *Neosoconella pegnia* (Walck.), *Neoscona vertebrata* McCook.

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 102.—Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 194.—Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 10-11.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 439 (larva).

quinquenotatus quinquenotatus (Say). Prey: *Metazygia wittfeldae* (McCook), *Aranea cornuta* Clerck, *A. patagiata* Clerck, *A. sp.*, *Epeira displicata* Hentz, *Neoscona arabesca* (Walck.).

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 102.—Kurczewski, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 24.—Krombein, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 63.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 91-92.—Evans, 1963. Ent. News 74: 238-239, fig. 2.—Krombein, 1964. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 58: 118.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 439, fig. 46 (larva).

Genus TACHYPOMPIUS Ashmead, p. 928

ferrugineus burrus (Cresson).

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 87-88.

ferrugineus ferrugineus (Say).

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 87.

ANOPLIUS subgenus LOPHOPOMPIUS Radoszkowski, pp. 928-929

aethiops (Cresson). Prey: *Lycosa frondicola* Em.

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 70.

atrox (Dahlbom). Prey: *Dolomedes urinator* Hentz.

Biology: Krombein, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 194.

carolina (Banks). Prey: *Wadotes hybridus* (Em.), *W. sp.*

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 53.—Krombein, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 63.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 70-71.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 442, fig. 50 (larva).

cleora (Banks). Prey: *Arctosa littoralis* (Hentz).

Biology: Krombein 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 102.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 69-70.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 443 (larva).

ANOPLIUS subgenus NOTIOCHARES Banks, p. 929

amethystinus amethystinus (Fabricius). Prey: *Lycosa sp.*

amethystinus atramentarius (Dahlbom).

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 71-72.

ANOPLIUS subgenus ARACHNOPHROCTONUS Howard, pp. 930-931

americanus americanus (Palisot de Beauvois). Change 1805 to 1811, and add Pl. 3, fig. 6 in orig. ref.

americanus juxtus (Cresson). Prey: *Lycosa sp.*

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 76-77.

americanus trifasciatus (Beauvois). Md. (Plummers Is.). Change 1805 to 1811, and add Pl. 3, fig. 7 in orig. ref.

apiculatus autumnalis (Banks).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 442, fig. 49 (larva).

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 74-75.

apiculatus pretiosus (Banks).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 442 (larva).

Biology: Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 194.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 74-75.—Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 11.

marginalis (Banks). Prey: *Geolycosa spp.*, *Lycosa spp.*, *Arctosa littoralis* Hentz.

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 102-103.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 73-74.—Kurczewski, 1963. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 57: 88-89.—Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 11-13.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 441, figs. 31-34, 48 (larva).

relativus (Fox).

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 72-73.

semirufus (Cresson). Mexico (Morelos). Prey: *Lycosa* sp., *Pardosa milvina* Hentz, *P. falcifera* Camb.

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 103.—Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 194.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 75-76.—Kurczewski, 1963. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 57: 89.—Evans, 1964. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 37: 306.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 442 (larva).

***variegatus** (Dreisbach), n. comb. N. Mex.

Arachnoproctonus (!) variegatus Dreisbach, 1957. Ent. News 68: 72, 2 figs. ♂.

ANOPLIUS subgenus POMPILINUS Ashmead, pp. 931-932**bequaerti** Evans. Prey: *Lycosa* sp.

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 13.

***clavipes** (Dreisbach), n. comb. Tex. (Conlon), Kans. (Medora).

Pompilinus clavipes Dreisbach, 1958. Ent. News 69: 61, figs. ♂.

clystera (Banks). Prey: *Lycosa* sp.***drakei** (Dreisbach), n. comb. N. Y. (Cranberry Lake).

Pompilinus drakei Dreisbach, 1958. Ent. News 69: 62, figs. ♂.

estellina (Banks). Prey: Small spiders, possibly Lycosidae.

Biology: Evans, 1964. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 37: 305-306.

fraternus (Banks).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 440, figs. 35-37 (larva).

krombeini Evans.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 440-441 (larva).

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 80.

marginatus (Say). Prey: *Tibellus duttoni* (Hentz).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 440, fig. 39 (larva).

Biology: Krombein, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 194.—Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 78-80.—Kurczewski, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 89.

splendens (Dreisbach). Prey: *Habronattus viridipes* (Hentz), *Castianeira* sp., *Lycosa* sp., *Agelenopsis* spp.

Biology: Krombein, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 194.

subcylindricus (Banks).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 440 (larva).

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 77-78.

tenebrosus (Cresson). Prey: *Tarentula kochi* Keys.**ANOPLIUS subgenus ANOPLIUS** Dufour, pp. 932-933**depressipes** Banks.

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 83-84.

illinoensis (Robertson). Prey: *Lycosa* sp.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 439, figs. 20-25, 47 (larva).

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 82-83.

imbellis Banks. Nesting in soil near areas of still water. Prey: *Pardosa ramulosa* McCook.

Biology: Wasbauer, 1957. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 15: 81-97, 7 figs.

ithaca (Banks).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 440 (larva).

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 83.—Kurczewski, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 89-90.

papago Banks, changed status. Ariz. Prey: *Lycosa* sp.

Anoplius (Anoplius) ventralis tarsatus Banks. Remove **papago** Banks,

a valid sp., from syn. (*teste* Evans, 1964. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 37: 304).

Biology: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 304-305.

ventralis tarsatus Banks. Remove **papago** Banks from syn. Prey: *Alopecosa gertschi* Schenkel.

Biology: Powell, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 53-56.

ventralis ventralis (Banks). Prey: *Lycosa helluo* Walck.

virginiensis (Cresson). Prey: Agelenid spiders.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 440 (larva).

Biology: Evans and Yoshimoto, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 81-82.

POMPILUS subgenus HESPEROPOMPILUS Evans, pp. 933-934

***hilli** Evans. Calif. (Pomona Mts.).

Pompilus (Hesperopompilus) hilli Evans, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 183. ♂.

***POMPILUS subgenus XENOPOMPILUS Evans**

Pompilus subg. **Xenopompilus** Evans, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 531.

Type: **Pompilus (Xenopompilus) tlahuicanus** Evans. Orig. desig.

Place after subg. **Hesperopompilus**, p. 934.

***tlahuicanus** Evans. Ariz. (Portal); Mexico (Morelos, Jalisco, Durango, Chihuahua).

Pompilus (Xenopompilus) tlahuicanus Evans, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 534, fig. 1. ♀, ♂.

***Pompilus (Xenopompilus) tarahumaræ** Evans, 1953. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 46: 535. ♀. (Syn. by Evans, 1960. Ent. News 71: 166.)

POMPILUS subgenus PERISSOPOMPILUS Evans, Sup. 1, p. 184

perfasciatus Evans.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958. Ent. News 69: 147, figs. 1-2. ♂.

POMPILUS subgenus AMMOSPHEX Wilcke, p. 934

angularis (Banks). Prey: *Pellenes* sp., *Xysticus* sp., *Callilepis altitudonis* Chamb., *Habronattus* (?) sp.

Biology: Evans, 1959. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 32: 76.—Evans, 1963. Ent. News 74: 239.

anomalus anomalus (Dreisbach). Prey: *Xysticus contractor* Thor.

michiganensis (Dreisbach). Prey: *Xysticus conctator* Thor., *X. transversatus* (Walck.).

Biology: Kurczewski and Snyder, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 215-222, 6 figs.

occidentalis (Dreisbach). Prey: *Pardosa* sp., *P. uintana* Gertsch.

Biology: Powell, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 39-40.—Evans, 1963. Ent. News 74: 239.

solonus solonus (Banks). Prey: *Lycosa* sp.

POMPILUS subgenus ARACHNOSPILA Kincaid, pp. 934-935

fumipennis eureka (Banks). Prey: *Tarentula kochi* Keys.

Genus APORINELLUS Banks, pp. 935-936

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 185-186 (key).

apicatus (Banks). Prey: *Xysticus* sp.

Biology: Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 194.

***borregoensis** Evans. Calif. (Borrego). On flowers of *Croton californicus*.

Aporinellus borregoensis Evans, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 184, fig. 2. ♂, ♀.

bridwelli Evans. Prey: *Oxyopes helius* Chamb.

Biology: Evans, 1959. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 32: 76.

completus Banks. Prey: *Pellenes oregonensis* Peck., *Phidippus clarus* Keys.

Biology: Krombein, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 63.

fasciatus (Smith). Prey: *Tibellus duttoni* (Hentz).

Taxonomy: Krombein, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 194-195.

taeniatus taeniatus (Kohl). Prey: *Pellenes* sp.

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 13.

Pompilidae of Uncertain Position, p. 937

Pompilus ephippiger Smith. Delete from North American fauna (*teste* Evans, 1963. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65: 108).

Pompilus florentinii Dalla Torre. Transfer to synonymy of **Evagetus ingenuus** (Cresson), p. 925.

Pompilus obscurus Dahlbom. Delete from North American fauna (*teste* Evans, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 108).

Superfamily SPHECOIDEA

Based primarily on a study of larvae, H. E. Evans (Ent. News 75: 225-237, 1964) proposed recognizing only the single family Sphecidae in this superfamily. He suggested regrouping the sphecoid wasps into the following eight subfamilies:

Ampulicinae (= Ampulicidae of Catalog)

Sphecinae (= Sphecinae of Catalog)

Larrinae (= Larrinae, Trypoxyloninae and Crabroninae of Catalog)

Mellininae (= Mellinini of Catalog)

Pemphredoninae (= Pemphredoninae of Catalog)

Astatinae (= Astatinae of Catalog)

Philanthinae (= Philanthinae of Catalog)

Nyssoninae (= Nyssoninae of Catalog less Mellinini)

Family AMPULICIDAE

AMPULEX subgenus RHINOPSIS Westwood, p. 938

canaliculata Say.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959. Ent. News 70: 57-58, 6 figs. (larva).

*DOLICHURUS subg. PARADOLICHURUS Williams

Dolichurus subg. **Paradolichurus** Williams, 1959. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 17: 299.

Type: **Dolichurus (Paradolichurus) californicus** Williams. By orig. design. and monotypy.

Place after **Dolichurus** on p. 938.

***californicus** Williams. Calif. (San Diego Co.).

Dolichurus (Paradolichurus) californicus Williams, 1959. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 17: 300, figs. 1, 2, 4. ♀.

Family SPHECIDAE

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 85: 168-189, text fig. 1 (keys to subfamilies and genera based on larval characters, and remarks on evolution and classification based on larval characters). —Evans, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 90: 235-299, 114 figs. (larvae, supplement). —Evans, 1964. Ent. News 75: 225-237, 3 figs. (classification and evolution).

Biology: Evans, 1963. Sci. Amer. 208, no. 4, pp. 145-154 (predatory wasps).

Subfamily ASTATINAE

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 84: 109-113, figs. 1-8, 46-48 (larvae).—Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 165-166 (larvae).—Parker, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 643-644 (key to genera).

Genus DIPLOPECTRON Fox, pp. 938-939

diablensis Williams. Calif. (San Diego Co.).

Taxonomy: Williams, 1959. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 17: 303, fig. 5. ♀.

Genus ASTATA Latreille

(= *Astata* subgenus *Astata* Latreille, pp. 939-940)

Revision: Parker, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 643-659, 42 figs.

Raised to generic rank by Parker, 1962.

***bakeri** Parker. Ont. west to B. C., south through S. Dak. and Wash. to Tex. and Calif.; Mexico (Pacific coast). Prey: *Nysius raphanus* How., *Lygaeus bicrucis* Say (?).

Astata bakeri Parker, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 647, text fig. 1, figs. 11, 21. ♂, ♀.

Biology: Williams, 1946. Hawaiian Ent. Soc. Proc. 12: 647 (rec. as *Astata* sp.).

bicolor Say. Southern Canada and U. S. east of Rocky Mts.; Mexico. Prey: nymphs of Pentatomidae.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 165-166 (larva).—Parker, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 652, figs. 7, 18, 32.

Biology: Evans, 1962. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 70: 30-31.

bigeloviae Cockerell and Fox. Western Tex. to Calif.; Mexico (Jalisco).

Taxonomy: Parker, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 650, fig. 24.

***boharti** Parker. N. Mex., Ariz.

Astata boharti Parker, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 650, fig. 25. ♂, ♀.

***clypeata** Parker. East slope of Rocky Mts. in U. S.; Mexico (western mts.).

Astata clypeata Parker, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 651, figs. 15, 26. ♂, ♀.

***femorata** Parker. Ariz. (Peña Blanca in Santa Cruz Co.).

Astata femorata Parker, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 185, figs. 1-3, ♂.

leuthstromi Ashmead. Alaska, Canada, northern U. S., south in mts. to Ariz.

Nests in soil beneath vegetation. Prey: Immature Pentatomidae.

Biology: Evans, 1958b. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 65: 176-177.—Evans, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 31-32.

Taxonomy: Parker, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 648, fig. 22.

***mexicana** Cresson. Canada, U. S. and Mexico, west of Rocky Mts.

Astata mexicana Cresson, 1881. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 9: Proc. p. v. ♂.

Taxonomy: Parker, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 653, figs. 13, 28, 30, 34.

nevadica Cresson. Western North America, Canada to Mexico.

Taxonomy: Parker, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 654, figs. 9, 10, 12, 16, 27, 31, 33.

***nubecula bechteli** Parker. Desert areas, Wash. and Colo., south to Calif. and Tex.; Mexico (Sonora).

Astata nubecula bechteli Parker, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 649. ♂, ♀.

nubecula nubecula Cresson, changed status. Northern U. S., south to Va. and Calif. (San Diego). Prey: Nymphs, *Thyanta* sp.

Astata (Astata) nubecula Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Parker, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 649).

occidentalis Cresson. Southern Canada, U. S.; Mexico (Michoacan, Baja California). Nests in soil devoid of vegetation. Prey: Adult and nymphal Pentatomidae.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 110-111, figs. 1-8 (larva).—Parker, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 651, figs. 8, 23.

Biology: Evans, 1958b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 168-176, figs. 3-8.—Powell and Burdick, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36: 25-30.

unicolor Say. Southern Canada, U. S.; Mexico to El Salvador. Nests in soil beneath overhanging vegetation. Prey: Immature Pentatomidae.

Astata (Astata) unicolor* var. *rufiventris Cresson (syn. by Parker, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 652).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 111-112, figs. 46-48 (larva).

Biology: Evans, 1958b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 160-168, figs. 1 2.

unicolor* var. *rufiventris Cresson. Syn. of ***unicolor*** Say.

****williamsi*** Parker. Oreg., Idaho, Utah, Nev., Calif.

Astata williamsi Parker, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 653, figs. 14, 29, 35, 36. ♂, ♀.

Genus **DRYUDELLA** Spinola

(= *Astata* subgenus *Dryudella* Spinola, p. 940)

Raised to generic rank by Parker, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 643. Place parens around all author names, except that Cockerell in heading for ***millsi*** should be removed from parens.

aspera (Fox). Idaho.

elegans (Cresson). Idaho.

immigrans (Williams). Calif.

millsi Cockerell. Remove parens around Cockerell in sp. heading.

montana (Cresson). Idaho, Wyo. Prey: Small nymphs of *Zelus* or *Pselliopus* (Reduviidae), *Eurygaster* (Scutelleridae), and *Corimelaena montana* Van D. (Cydnidae).

Biology: Evans, 1963. Ent. News 74: 236.

Subfamily LARRINAE

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 113-126, figs. 9-45, 58, 59 (larvae).—Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 166-167, figs. 54-59 (larvae).

Genus **LYRODA** Say, p. 941

subita (Say). Idaho, Calif., B. C.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 281-282, figs. 78-84 (larva).

Genus **BOTHYNOSTETHUS** Kohl, p. 941

distinctus Fox. Idaho.

Genus **PISONOPSIS** Fox, p. 941

Transferred to subfamily Trypoxyloninae, p. 954, by Evans on basis of larval characters.

Genus **PLENOCULUS** Fox, pp. 941-942

Revision: Williams, 1960. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 31: 1-49, 90 figs.

abdominalis Ashmead. Syn. of ***davisi davisi*** Fox.

apicalis Williams. Syn. of ***davisi davisi*** Fox.

****boharti*** Williams. Southern Calif.

Plenoculus boharti Williams, 1960. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 31: 28, figs. 40, 61, 83, 84. ♀, ♂.

****boregensis boregensis*** Williams. Calif. (Borego in San Diego Co.).

Plenoculus boregensis boregensis Williams, 1960. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 31: 20, figs. 26-29. ♀, ♂.

- ***boregensis perniger** Williams. Calif. (Thousand Palms).
Plenoculus boregensis perniger Williams, 1960. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 31: 21. ♂.
- cockerellii** Fox. Southern Calif. to western Tex.; Mexico (Baja California, Guerrero). Prey: Pyralid larvae.
 Taxonomy: Williams, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 15, figs. 4, 14, 15, 16, 42, 48, 50, 51, 70, 80. ♂.
- ***cuneatus** Williams. Southern Calif. and Nev.
Plenoculus cuneatus Williams, 1960. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 31: 12, figs. 10, 17, 18, 24, 25. ♀, ♂.
- davisi atlanticus** Viereck. Prey: Nymphal and adult mirids, *Phytocoris* sp. (Mirinae).
- davisi davisi** Fox. Western Pa. Prey: mature and nymphal mirids (Mirinae, Phyllinae, Orthotylinae), immature aphids (?).
Plenoculus abdominalis Ashmead (syn. by Williams, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 43).
Plenoculus apicalis Williams (syn. by Williams, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 44).
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 166-167, figs. 54-59 (larva).
 Biology: Evans, 1961. Ent. News 72: 223-228.
- ***davisi gracilis** Williams. Calif. (Riverside Co.).
Plenoculus davisi gracilis Williams, 1960. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 31: 42, fig. 54. ♀.
- ***davisi mojaviensis** Williams. Southern Calif., Ariz., N. Mex.
Plenoculus davisi mojaviensis Williams, 1960. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 31: 39, figs. 86, 88. ♀, ♂.
- ***davisi transversus** Williams. Calif. (Tulare and Riverside Counties).
Plenoculus davisi transversus Williams, 1960. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 31: 40, figs. 8, 57, 59. ♀.
- ***deserti** Williams. Southern Calif.
Plenoculus deserti Williams, 1960. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 31: 26, figs. 85, 87. ♂, ♀.
- ***palmarum** Williams. Southern Calif.
Plenoculus palmarum Williams, 1960. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 31: 22, figs. 9, 36, 37, 71, 73, 78. ♂, ♀.
- propinquus** Fox. Nev., Oreg., Wash. Utah.
- ***sinuatus** Williams. Southern Calif.
Plenoculus sinuatus Williams 1960. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 31: 7, figs. 30, 32, 35. ♀, ♂.
- ***stygius** Williams. Southern Calif. and Ariz. Prey: small mirid bug.
Plenoculus stygius Williams, 1960. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 31: 31, figs. 5, 62, 90. ♀, ♂.
- ***timberlakei** Williams. Southern Calif. and Ariz.
Plenoculus timberlakei Williams, 1960. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 31: 11, figs. 2, 11, 19-22, 31, 38, 47, 49, 52, 77. ♀, ♂.

Genus SOLIERELLA Spinola, pp. 942-944

blaisdelli (Bridwell).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 123, fig. 42 (larva).—Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 285 (larva).

***boregensis** Williams. Calif. (San Diego Co.).

Solierella boregensis Williams, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 208, fig. 2. ♀, ♂.

?**flavomaculata** (Cameron). Transf. to *Alysson*, p. 981.

fossor (Rohwer). Ariz.

inermis (Cresson). N. C., Fla. Change Lygaeidae to Miridae in Catalog, p. 943.

**mandibularis* Williams. Replaced by *prosopidis* Williams.

**masoni* Williams. Calif. (Thousand Palms).

Solierella masoni Williams, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 74, 5 figs.
♀, ♂.

mirifica Pate.

Taxonomy: Williams, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 185-186 (♀).

plenoculoides plenoculoides (Fox). Ariz. Change fall to gall in rearing data.

**prosopidis* Williams. Calif. (San Bernardino Co.). On flowers of *Prosopis*.

**Solierella mandibularis* Williams, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 212, figs.
4, 4a. ♀. Preocc.

Solierella prosopidis Williams, 1959. Pan-Pacific Ent. 35: 116. N. name.

**semirugosa* Williams. Calif. (San Diego, Riverside and Yolo Counties). On flowers of *Euphorbia polycarpa*.

Solierella semirugosa Williams, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 210, figs.
3-3d. ♀, ♂.

vierecki (Rohwer). Ariz.

Genus NITELOPTERUS Ashmead, p. 944

californicus (Ashmead). Ariz.

**evansi* Krombein. Wyo., Wash. Prey: *Dictyna* sp.

Nitelopterus evansi Krombein, 1963. Ent. News 74: 61. ♀.

Biology: Evans, 1963. Ent. News 74: 234-236, figs. 1-2.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 283, figs. 88-92 (larva).

slossonae barberi Krombein. Prey: small or immature Linyphiidae, Lycosidae and Salticidae.

Biology: Krombein and Kurczewski, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 140-143.—Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 14-15.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 283-284 (larva).

slossonae slossonae Ashmead. Prey: small, mostly immature, Lycosidae, Dictynidae, Salticidae and Linyphiidae.

Biology: Krombein and Kurczewski, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 140-143.—Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 13-14.

Genus NITELA Latreille, pp. 944-945

virginiensis Rohwer. Mich.

Taxonomy: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 60. ♂.

TACHYTES subgenus TACHYTES Panzer, pp. 945-946

Taxonomy: Bohart, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 117-129, 26 figs. (*pepticus* group).

aurulentus (Fabricius). Transf. to *Tachytes* subg. *Tachyplena*, p. 946, where it replaces *mandibularis* Patton. N. B., *aurulentus* Auctt. is replaced by *austrinus* Banks.

austrinus Banks. Replaces *aurulentus* Auctt., *nec* Fabricius.

basirufus Rohwer. Colo., Utah, Nev., Ariz., Calif.; Mexico (Hidalgo).

brevipilis Banks. Syn. of *sayi* Banks.

**californicus* Bohart. Calif., Oreg., Idaho.

Tachytes californicus Bohart, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 125, figs. 15-17. ♂, ♀.

elongatus elongatus Cresson.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 116-117, figs. 9-17 (larva).

exornatus Fox. Prey: *Conalcea* (?) sp., nymph.

Biology: Krombein, 1960. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 55: 75.

fulviventris fulviventris Cresson. N. Dak. south to Tex., west to Wyo., Utah, N. Mex.; Mexico (Oaxaca). Another subsp. occurs in Baja California.

fulviventris inferioris Banks. Syn. of *pepticus pepticus* (Say).

hesperus Banks. Syn. of *sayi* Banks.

**nevadensis* Bohart. Nev., Calif., Oreg., Wash.

Tachytes nevadensis Bohart, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 124, figs. 21-23.
♂, ♀.

pennsylvanicus Banks. N. Y. to Va. west to Idaho, Colo., N. Mex., Oreg., B. C.

Tachytes pepticus (Say), in part, of Catalog. (*T. pennsylvanicus* Banks a valid sp., *teste* Bohart, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 122).

**pepticus chelatus* Bohart. Ariz., Utah.

Tachytes pepticus chelatus Bohart, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 120, figs. 5, 6, 7. ♂, ♀.

pepticus pepticus (Say), changed status. Ill. and Ind. only.

Tachytes pepticus (Say). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Bohart, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 119). N. B. *T. pennsylvanicus* Banks is a valid sp. not a syn.

Tachytes fulviventris inferioris (Banks) (syn. by Bohart, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 119).

pepticus sericatus Cresson, changed status. N. C. to Fla., Ala., Tex., Kans., Nebr., Colo.

Tachytes sericatus Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Bohart, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 120).

sayi Banks. Western U. S. and B. C. east to Iowa, Kans., Tex.; Mexico (Baja California).

Tachytes hesperus Banks (syn. by Bohart, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 129).

Tachytes brevipilis Banks (syn. by Bohart, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 129).

**sculleni* Bohart. Western Tex. to southern Calif., Nev.

Tachytes sculleni Bohart, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 126, figs. 8-11. ♂, ♀.

sericatus Cresson. A subsp. of *pepticus* (Say).

spatulatus Fox. Colo., N. Mex., Ariz., Utah, Nev., Wyo., Calif.

Tachytes utahensis Banks (syn. by Bohart, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 128).

utahensis Banks. Syn. of *spatulatus* Fox.

TACHYTES subgenus TACHYPLENA Banks, pp. 946-947

aurulentus (Fabricius). Transf. from *Tachytes* subg. *Tachytes*, p. 945.

Tachytes (Tachyplena) mandibularis Patton (syn. by van der Vecht, 1961. Zool. Verhandl. Rijksmus. Natuurlijke Hist. Leiden, No. 48, pp. 11-12).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 117, figs. 18-20 (larva).

crassus Patton. Md. (Plummers Is.). Prey: *Orchelimum* sp.

Biology: Krombein, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 64.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 285-286, figs. 96-98 (larva).

distinctus Smith.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 286-287 (larva).

ermineus Banks. Idaho.

harpax Patton. Pa.

mandibularis Patton. Syn. of *aurulentus* (Fabricius).

TACHYTES subgenus TACHYNANA Banks, pp. 947-948

abdominalis (Say). Idaho.

pattoni Banks. Idaho.

TACHYTES subgenus TACHYOIDES Banks, p. 948

mergus Fox. Ala. Nests in pure sand with high water table. Prey: Immature and adult *Tridactylus apicalis* Say, *T. minutus* Scud.

Biology: Krombein and Kurczewski, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 143-

150, figs. 1-3.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 287-288, figs. 85-87 (larva).

Genus **LARROPSIS** Patton, pp. 948-949

Revision: Bohart and Bohart, 1952. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 21-37, 32 figs. (subg. *Ancistromma*).

aurantia (Fox). Alta. east to N. Dak., south to Ariz. and Kans. Prey: *Ceuthophilus fusiformis* Scudd. (*Ancistromma*)

***bradleyi** Bohart and Bohart. Oreg., Calif. (*Ancistromma*)

Larropsis (Ancistromma) bradleyi Bohart and Bohart, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 25, figs. 20, 21, 31. ♀, ♂.

capax (Fox). B. C., Alta., east to N. Dak., south to Calif., Kans. and N. Mex. Prey: *Ceuthophilus* sp., nymph. (*Ancistromma*)

***corrugata** Bohart and Bohart. B. C., Oreg., Calif. (*Ancistromma*)

Larropsis (Ancistromma) corrugata Bohart and Bohart, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 31, figs. 3, 18, 19, 27. ♀, ♂.

distincta (Smith). Transcont., B. C. to Maine, south to Calif., Kans., N. C. Nest in natural cavities in coarse soil. Prey: Adult *Nemobius fasciatus* (DeG.). (*Ancistromma*)

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 119-120, figs. 29-38 (larva). Biology: Evans, 1958c. Ent. News 69: 197-200.

***granulosa** Bohart and Bohart. Calif., Nev., Idaho, Ariz., N. Mex. (*Ancistromma*)

Larropsis (Ancistromma) granulosa Bohart and Bohart, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 33, figs. 4, 6, 7, 28. ♀, ♂.

***hurdi** Bohart and Bohart. Calif. (*Ancistromma*)

Larropsis (Ancistromma) hurdi Bohart and Bohart, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 34, figs. 5, 8, 9, 30. ♀, ♂.

***platynota** Bohart and Bohart. Ariz (Tucson). (*Ancistromma*)

Larropsis (Ancistromma) platynota Bohart and Bohart, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 35, figs. 24, 32. ♀.

portiana Rohwer. Western Tex., N. Mex. (*Ancistromma*)

rubens Mickel. Syn. of *sericifrons* (H. S. Smith).

sericifrons (H. S. Smith). Nebr., Wyo., Tex., N. Mex., Ariz. (*Ancistromma*)
Larropsis rubens Mickel (syn. by Bohart and Bohart, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 36).

***shappirioi** Bohart and Bohart. D. C., Va. (*Ancistromma*)

Larropsis (Ancistromma) shappirioi Bohart and Bohart, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 37, figs. 14, 15, 28. ♀, ♂.

tenuicornis (Smith). Idaho. (*Larropsis*)

TACHYSPHEX subgenus TACHYSPHEX Kohl, pp. 949-953

amplus Fox. Nev., Idaho.

apicalis Fox. Ga., N. C. Nests in nearly vertical sand banks, usually near water courses, and stores nymphs of many genera of Acrididae and adults of *Melanoplus*.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 288-289, figs. 99-103 (larva). Biology: Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 15.

ashmeadii Fox. Tex., N. Mex., Ariz., Idaho, Wyo. Prey: Juvenile Acrididae (*Metator* sp.).

belfragei (Cresson). Fla. Prey: Nymphs of Tettigoniidae (*Conocephalus* sp.).

***boharti** Krombein. N. C., Fla. Nests in loose sand near water courses. Prey: Nymphs of Acrididae (*Pseudophylla fenestralis* (Serv.), *Scirtetica marmorata picta* Scud., *Chortophaga* sp.).

Tachyspex boharti Krombein, 1963. Ent. News 74: 177. ♀, ♂.
Biology: Krombein, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 179-180.

**cockerellae* Rohwer. Calif.; Guatemala.

Tachysphex cockerellae Rohwer, 1914. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 47: 518. ♂.
coquilletti Rohwer. Colo., Tex. Prey: Nymphs of Mantidae (*Litaneutria* sp.).
eldoradensis Rohwer. Idaho.

exsectus Fox. Colo., Tex.

fusus Fox. Introd. in Hawaii. Prey: Nymphs of Acrididae (*Chortophaga*,
Oxya (?)).
 Biology: Rau and Rau, 1918. Wasp Studies Afield, pp. 149-150.

**hurdi* Bohart. Oreg., Calif.; Mexico (Baja California).

Tachysphex hurdi Bohart, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 33, figs. 13-15. ♂, ♀.

laevifrons (Smith). Nests in flat or slightly sloping sand. Prey: Immature *Melanoplus* (Acrididae).

**linsleyi* Bohart. Calif., Nev., Wyo., Ariz., N. Mex., Tex. Nests in sandy soil. Prey: Immature Acrididae.

Tachysphex linsleyi Bohart, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 35, figs. 7-9. ♂, ♀.

montanus (Cresson). Idaho. Prey: Nymphal Acrididae (*Oedaleonotus*).

mundus Fox. N. J.

nigrior Fox. Oreg.

parvulus (Cresson). N. Mex.

pechumani Krombein. Nests in sandy or gravelly soil. Prey: Nymphal and adult Acrididae.

**powelli* Bohart. Calif.

Tachysphex powelli Bohart, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 35, figs. 1-3. ♂, ♀.

propinquus Viereck. Prey: Adult Acrididae (*Phlibostroma* sp.).

quebecensis (Provancher). Wis., Minn., N. Dak., Calif. Prey: Immature Acrididae (*Camnula*, *Melanoplus*).

Biology: Peckham and Peckham, 1905. Wasps, Social and Solitary, pp. 263-264.

**schlingeri* Bohart. Calif., Nev., Idaho, Wyo.

Tachysphex schlingeri Bohart, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 36, figs. 4-6. ♂, ♀.

semirufus (Cresson). Prey: Nymphal Acrididae (*Melanoplus*).

sepuleralis Williams. Ga., W. Va., Pa., N. Y., N. H. Nests in sandy soil covered with vegetation. Prey: Nymphal Acrididae (*Melanoplus*).

similis Rohwer. Nests in open sand. Prey: Immature Acrididae of many genera.

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 15-17, fig. 1.

tarsatus (Say). Delete immature Mantidae as prey. Nests in a variety of sandy soils. Prey: Immature Acrididae of many genera, and adult *Melanoplus*.

Biology: Peckham and Peckham, 1905. Wasps, Social and Solitary, pp. 261-263.

tenuipunctus Fox. Nests in sandy rangeland. Prey: Immature Acrididae (*Aulocara*, *Melanoplus*, *Oedaleonotus*).

Biology: Newton, 1956. Jour. Econ. Ent. 49: 615-619.

terminatus (Smith). Que., N. S., P. E. I. Nests in open sand. Prey: Nymphal Acrididae of many genera.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, loc. cit. supra, p. 118, figs. 21-28 (larva).

Biology: Rau and Rau, 1918. Wasp Studies Afield, pp. 144-149.—Rau, 1927. Acad. Sci. St. Louis Trans. 25: 188-190.

texanus (Cresson). Kans., Colo., N. Mex., Ariz. Prey: Nymphal Acrididae (*Arphia* sp.).

Biology: Williams, 1913. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 8: 206.

wheeleri Rohwer. Ala.

***williamsi** Bohart. Calif. (San Francisco Co.).

Tachysphex williamsi Bohart, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 38, figs. 10-12. ♂, ♀.

Genus PROSOPIGASTRA Costa, Sup. 1, p. 188

***nearctica** Bohart. Calif.

Prosopigastra nearctica Bohart, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 122, 6 figs. ♂, ♀.

MOTES subgenus MOTES Kohl, pp. 953-954

argentata (Beauvois). Prey: *Orocharis saltator* Uhl., nymph.

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 103.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 83: 89-99, figs. 36-68 (larvae).—Evans, 1959a. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 85: 157-161 (larvae).

Subfamily TRYPOXYLONINAE

***PISON** subgenus KROMBEINIELLUM Richards

(= *Pison* subgenus *Paraceramius* Radoszkowski, Sup. 1, p. 188)

Pison subg. *Krombeiniellum* Richards, 1962. A Revisional Study of the Masarid Wasps, p. 118. N. name.

Insert Preocc. after citation for *Paraceramius*.

koreense (Radoszkowski). Md. (Plummers Is.), Mich.

Taxonomy: Krombein, 1958. Ent. News 69: 166-167.

Genus PISONOPSIS Fox

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 157, figs. 64-70 (larva).

Transfer this genus with component species from subfamily Larrinae, p. 941, to subfamily Trypoxyloninae, p. 954, and place before genus *Trypoxylon* Latr.

birkmanni Rohwer.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 157-158, figs. 64-70 (larva).

Genus TRYPOXYLON Latreille

(= *Trypoxylon* subgenus *Trypoxylon* Latreille of Catalog, pp. 955-956)

adelphiae Sandhouse. Syn. of *johnsoni* Fox.

aldrichi Sandhouse. Wyo.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 95, figs. 56-58 (larva).

backi Sandhouse.

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 71: 21-22.

***clarkei** Krombein. N. Y., N. J., Pa., Md., D. C., Va., N. C. Nests in wooden borings.

Trypoxylon (*Trypoxylon*) **clarkei** Krombein, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 9. ♂, ♀.

figulum (Linnaeus).

Taxonomy: Soika, 1934. Soc. Ent. France Ann. 103: 342-343, pl. 3, fig. 2 (larva).

frigidum Smith.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 96, figs. 59-60 (larva).

Biology: Thomas, 1962. Amer. Midland Nat. 67: 365.

johnsoni Fox.

Trypoxylon (Trypoxylon) adelphiae Sandhouse (syn. by Krombein, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 11).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 97, fig. 61 (larva; recorded as *adelphiae*).

pennsylvanicum Saussure. Prey: Immature orb-weaver spider.

richardsi Sandhouse. Nests in twig borings, rose stems, and empty galls.

Prey: Small immature spiders.

Biology: Krombein, 1959. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 72: 101-102.

Genus **TRYPARGILUM** Richards, new status

(= *Trypoxylon* subgenus *Trypargilum* Richards of Catalog, pp. 956-957)

This group merits generic rank on the basis of morphological and ethological characters of both adults and larvae.

arizonense (Fox), n. comb.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 92, figs. 47-48 (larva).

californicum (Saussure), n. comb.

clavatum (Say), n. comb.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 91, figs. 36-43 (larva).—

Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 160 (larva).

collinum collinum (Smith), changed status and n. comb. Nests in twigs.

Trypoxylon (Trypargilum) collinum Smith. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 153).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 160 (larva).

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 18.

collinum rubrocinctum (Packard), changed status and n. comb.

Trypoxylon (Trypargilum) rubro-cinctum Packard. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 153).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 94, fig. 63 (larva).—Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 161 (larva).

johannis (Richards), n. comb.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 92, figs. 44-46 (larva).—

Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 160 (larva).—Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 153.

politum (Say), n. comb.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 95, fig. 62 (larva).—Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 161 (larva).

rubrocinctum (Packard). A subsp. of **collinum** (Smith).

spinosum (Cameron), n. comb.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 93, fig. 49 (larva).

striatum (Provancher), n. comb.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 94, fig. 55 (larva).—Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 161 (larva).

Biology: Balduf, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 82-83.

texense (Saussure), n. comb. Fla. Prey: Adult and immature Oxyopidae, Araneidae, Tetragnathidae, Thomisidae, and Salticidae.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 159 (larva).

Biology: Kurczewski, 1963. Fla. Ent. 46: 243-245.

***tridentatum archboldi** (Krombein), n. comb. Fla. (Lake Placid).

Trypoxylon (Trypargilum) tridentatum archboldi Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 150. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Krombein, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 151-152.

tridentatum tridentatum (Packard), changed status and n. comb.

Trypoxylon (Trypargilum) tridentatum Packard. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Krombein, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 150).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 93, figs. 50-52 (larva).—Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 161 (larva).

Tribe PSENINI

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 139-145, figs. 1-22 (larvae).

DIODONTUS subgenus DIODONTUS Curtis, p. 958

atratus parenosus Pate. Calif. (Beverly Hills).

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 71: 22.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 144-145, figs. 13-19 (larva).

PSEN subgenus PSEN Latreille, p. 959

barthi Viereck.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 142-143, fig. 20 (larva).

erythropoda Rohwer. Ind.

PSEN subgenus PSENEO Malloch, p. 959

kohl原因 kohl原因 Fox. Replaced by *longiventris kohl原因* Fox.

kohl原因 spicatus Malloch. Syn. of *longiventris longiventris* (Cameron).

longiventris kohl原因 Fox. Replaces *kohl原因 kohl原因* Fox. Ind.

**longiventris longiventris* (Cameron), n. status and n. comb. Mexico (Veracruz).

Mimesa longiventris Cameron, 1891. Biol. Cent.-Amer., Hym., v. 2, p. 137, pl. 8, fig. 18. "♀" = ♂.

Psen (Pseno) kohl原因 spicatus Malloch, n. syn. (*teste* K. V. Krombein, who examined the type of *longiventris* Cameron).

simplicicornis Fox.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 142 (larva).

*Genus AMMOPSEN Krombein

Ammopsen Krombein, 1959. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 54: 18.

Type: *Ammopsen masoni* Krombein. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place before *Mimesa* Shuckard, p. 959.

**masoni* Krombein. Southern Calif., Ariz., N. Mex.

Ammopsen masoni Krombein, 1959. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 54: 19. ♂, ♀.

MIMESA subgenus MIMESA Shuckard, pp. 960-961

basirufa Packard. Prey: Nymph of *Idiocerus* sp., adult *Macropsis viridis* (Fitch).

Biology: Krombein, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 64.

ezra (Pate). Pa., Md.

polita (Malloch). Maine, Md.

psychrus (Pate). Transf. to subg. *Mimumesa*, p. 961.

MIMESA subgenus MIMUMESA Malloch, p. 961

nigra (Packard). Nests in decaying wood. Prey: *Agallia* sp.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 143-144, figs. 21-22 (larva).

Biology: Gurney, 1951. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 53: 280.

psychrus (Pate). Transf. from subg. *Mimesa* (*teste* K. V. Krombein, who examined the type of *borealis* Smith).

Genus PLUTO Pate, p. 962

? *albifacies* (Malloch). Tex.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 140-141, figs. 1-6 (larva).

sayi (Rohwer). Calif.

tibialis (Cresson). Ala., S. C.

Tribe PEMPHREDONINI

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 126-136, figs. 49-57, 60-69 (larvae).—Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 167-168 (larvae).

Genus XYLOCELIA Rohwer, pp. 962-964

atra Mickel. Pa.

franclemonti Krombein. Pa., Md.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 133, figs. 65, 66 (larva).

metathoracica Mickel. Ala.

occidentalis (Fox). Nests in large colonies in ground. Prey: *Aphis* sp., *Myzus persicae* Sulz. (?), *Macrosiphum* (*Acyrtosiphon*) sp., *Rhopalosiphum* sp.

Biology: Powell, 1964. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 21: 155-176.

virginiana Rohwer. Md. Prey: Nymphs of *Prociphilus tessellatus* (Fitch). Nests in ground.

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 71: 22-24.—Krombein, 1963. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65: 264.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 133, fig. 67 (larva).

Genus PULVERRO Pate, pp. 964-965

mescalero Pate. Tex.

PEMPHREDON subgenus PEMPHREDON Latreille, pp. 965-966

concolor Say.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 130-131, fig. 56 (larva).

PEMPHREDON subgenus CEMONUS Panzer, p. 966

giffardi (Rohwer). Nev.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 129, fig. 57 (larva).

harbecki Rohwer. Md., Va. Nests in boring in sumac pith. Prey: *Rhopalosiphum rhois* Mon.

Biology: Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 34.

***lethifer** form **littoralis** Wagner. Ont. south to Fla., Pa. west to Ill., Colo., Utah, Wash., Calif. Introduced from Europe. Nests in soft pith of roses, berries, sumac, hibiscus. Prey: Nymphs of *Aphis* sp., nymphs and adults of *Chaitophorus populicola patchae* H. R. L.

Pemphredon (**Diphlebus**) **littoralis** Wagner, 1918. Deutsch. Ent. Ztschr., p. 143. ♀, ♂.

Taxonomy: Krombein, 1959. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 54: 95-96 (as *lethifer lethifer* (Shuckard)).—Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 246-248, figs. 23-25 (larva).

Biology: Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 34-35.—Krombein, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 99-100, fig. 17.—Thomas, 1964. Mich. Acad. Sci., Arts and Letters, Papers 49: 199-201.

tenax Fox.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 128-129, figs. 49-55 (larva).

STIGMUS subgenus STIGMUS Panzer, pp. 966-967

americanus Packard. Md. Prey: *Therioaphis* sp.

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 71: 24.—Krombein, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 64-65.

fraternus Say. Prey: Nymphs of *Therioaphis* sp. and *Monellia* sp.

inordinatus inordinatus Fox. Nests in pith of mulberry twigs and peony stems. Prey: *Aphis frangulae* Kalt. (?).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 134-135, figs. 68, 69 (larva). Biology: Wasbauer and Simonds, 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 114-116, 1 fig.

Nomen Nudum in *Stigmus* Panzer

**Stigmus coloradensis* Ashmead, 1889. In Cockerell. Colo. Biol. Assn., 10th Rept., [p. 2] (probably published originally in Custer County Courant newspaper).

Genus *PASSALOECCUS* Shuckard, pp. 967-968

annulatus (Say). Nest in boring in sumac pith. Prey: *Macrosiphum* sp., nymphs; adult *Neothomasia populicola* (Thos.).

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 71: 24.—Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 35-36.

cuspidatus Smith. The oldest available name for the species called **mandibularis** (Cresson) in Catalog (*teste* K. V. Krombein, who has examined the types).

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 71: 24-25.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1958a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 131-132, figs. 60-64 (larva).

—Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 167 (larva).—Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 250-251 (larva).

gertrudis Krombein. Pa.

ithacae Krombein. Mich.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 249-250, fig. 22 (larva).

mandibularis (Cresson). Syn. of **cuspidatus** Smith; delete ? before ref. to **cuspidatus**.

relativus Fox. Prey: Nymphs of *Aphis* sp.

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 71: 25.

***turionum** Dahlbom. Md., Va., N. C., Ohio, Ind., Mich.; introduced from Europe. Nests in twigs.

Passaloeccus turionum Dahlbom, 1845. Hym. Eur. 1: 246. ♀, ♂.

**Passaloeccus brevicornis* Morawitz, 1864. Acad. Sci. St. Petersburg Bul. 7: 462. ♀, ♂.

Taxonomy: Krombein, 1961. Ent. News 72: 258-259.

Genus *SPILOMENA* Shuckard, pp. 968-969

alboclypeata Bradley. B. C., Oreg., Calif., Idaho, Mont., Utah, Ariz., N. Mex., Colo., Kans., W. Va., Va. Prey: immature Thysanoptera.

Taxonomy and Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 60, figs. 4, 4a, 6.

ampliceps Krombein.

Taxonomy: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 60, figs. 3, 3a.

***barberi** Krombein. Mass., N. Y. and Ont. south to Ga. and Tenn., Iowa, Kans., Colo., N. Mex., Ariz., Utah, Calif. Nests in abandoned anobiid borings in wood. Provisions with immature thrips.

Spilomena barberi Krombein, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 12. ♂, ♀.

pusilla (Say). Md. Prey: immature *Sericothrips*.

Biology and Taxonomy: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 53, 61, figs. 2, 2a, 5.

Genus *XYSMATA* Pate, p. 969

ceanothae (Viereck). Md., Ga. Nests in deserted anobiid beetle burrows in wood. Prey: larvae of Thripinae.

Biology and Taxonomy: Krombein, 1958. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 71: 25.

Subfamily SPHECINAE

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 147-149, figs. 31-35 (larvae).

—Bohart and Menke, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 30: 91-182, 115 figs. (reclassification).

Tribe AMMOBIINI

(= Tribes *Sphecini* of Catalog and *Chlorionini* of Sup. 1)

Revision: Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 117-160.

The tribal heading must be changed because Bohart and Menke transferred *Chlorion* Latreille to Tribe Sceliphronini.

Genus AMMOBIA Billberg, Sup. 1, p. 190

(= *Sphex* subg. *Sphex* Linnaeus, pp. 971-972, of Catalog)

Raised to generic rank by Evans and Lin, 1956. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 81: 139.

ashmeadi (Fernald). Idaho, Utah, Nev., Calif.

**dorsalis* (Lepeletier). Southern U. S., Fla. and Ga. to Calif.; Central and South America.

Sphex dorsalis Lepeletier, 1845. Hist. Nat. Ins., Hym., v. 3, p. 347. ♂.

Sphex (Sphex) singularis Smith (syn. by Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 127).

flavitaris (Fernald), changed status. Va. to Fla., west to Tex.; Mexico (Durango).

Sphex (Sphex) opacus flavitaris (Fernald). Raised to specific rank (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 121).

habena (Say). Md. to Fla., west to Ark. and Tex.; Mexico.

ichneumonea (Linnaeus), changed status. Southern Canada, U. S., south to Brazil and Peru. Delete *jamaicensis* (Drury), a valid sp., and its synonym *ornata* (Lepeletier), from synonymy.

ichneumoneus aurifluus Perty. Syn. of *jamaicensis* (Drury).

ichneumoneus fulviventris Guérin. Syn. of *jamaicensis* (Drury).

jamaicensis (Drury). Fla.; West Indies, ? S. America.

Sphex (Sphex) ichneumoneus ichneumoneus (Linnaeus) of Catalog, in part. Remove *jamaicensis* and its syn., *ornata* Lepeletier, from syn. of *ichneumoneus* (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 125).

Sphex (Sphex) ichneumoneus aurifluus Perty (syn. by Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 125).

Sphex (Sphex) ichneumoneus fulviventris Guérin (syn. by Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 125).

lucae Saussure. Transfer to *Fernaldina* Bohart and Menke.

opacus flavitaris (Fernald). Raised to specific rank.

singularis (Smith). Syn. of *dorsalis* (Lepeletier).

tepaneca (Saussure). Tex. (Alpine); Mexico. Prey: Tettigoniidae.

Biology: Gillasp, 1962. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 57: 15-17.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 237-238, figs. 1-4 (larva).

texana (Cresson). Kans., Okla., Ariz.

*Genus FERNALDINA Bohart and Menke

Fernaldina Bohart and Menke, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 30: 130.

Type: *Sphex lucae* Saussure. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place before *Isodontia*, p. 972.

lucae (Saussure). Southeastern and western U. S., B. C.; northern Mexico.

Transferred from *Sphex* subg. *Sphex*, p. 972.

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 156-157, fig. 4.

Genus ISODONTIA Patton

(= *Chlorion* subgenus *Isodontia* Patton, pp. 972-973)

**Isodontia* subg. *Murrayella* Bohart and Menke, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 30: 137.

Type: *Sphex elegans* Smith. Orig. desig.

Raised to generic rank by Evans and Lin, 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 143.

apicalis (Smith). N. J. to Fla., west to Tex., Tenn., Nebr., Ariz. (*Isodontia*) *Sphex* (*Isodontia*) *aztecus cinereus* (Fernald). Replaced by *apicalis* (Smith), an older name, which is not a homonym (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 134).

Sphex (*Isodontia*) *harrisi* (Fernald) of Catalog, in part. Transfer citation for *harrisi* alone to syn. of *apicalis* (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 134).

auripes Fernald. (*Murrayella*)

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 147-148 (larva).

aztecus aztecus (Saussure). Delete *aztecus* (Saussure) and *robustus* (Cameron) from Catalog, and transfer *macrocephalus* (Fox) to synonymy of *philadelphica* (Lepeletier).

elegans (Smith). B. C., U. S. west of 100th Meridian. (*Murrayella*)

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 238-239, figs. 13, 16 (larva).

exornata Fernald. N. C. to Fla., west to Tex. (*Isodontia*)

harrisi Fernald. Remove *philadelphica* Lepeletier, a valid species, from synonymy: remove *apicalis* (Harris) and *mexicana* (Saussure) as another valid species; transfer *harrisi* to synonymy of *apicalis* (Smith).

mexicana (Saussure). U. S. east of Rockies, Ariz.; Mexico, Central America. Prey: *Oecanthus argentinus* Sauss., *Gryllus assimilis* F. (*Murrayella*)

Sphex (*Isodontia*) *harrisi* (Fernald) of Catalog, in part. References to *apicalis* (Harris), *apicalis* (Saussure) and *apicalis* var. *mexicana* (Saussure) belong under *mexicana* (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 139).

Biology: Lin, C. S., 1962. Tex. Jour. Sci. 14: 429-430.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 239-240 (larva).

philadelphica (Lepeletier). Eastern states, N. Y. to Kans., south to Fla. and Tex., Ariz., Calif. (*Isodontia*)

Sphex (*Isodontia*) *aztecus aztecus* Saussure, of Catalog, in part. *S. macrocephalus* a syn. of *philadelphica* (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 135).

Sphex (*Isodontia*) *harrisi* (Fernald) of Catalog, in part. *S. philadelphica* removed from syn. and raised to sp. rank (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 135).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 240 (larva).

Genus *PRIONYX van der Linden

(= *Sphex* subg. *Priononyx* Dahlbom, p. 973)

Prionyx van der Linden, 1827. Nouv. Mem. Acad. Roy. Sci. Bruxelles 4: 362.

Type: *Ammophila kirbii* van der Linden. By monotypy.

Taxonomy: Parker, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36: 205-208, 1 pl. (key to N. A. spp.).

atratus (Lepeletier).

Biology: Evans, 1958d. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 51: 178-181, fig. 1.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 147 (larva).

canadensis (Provancher), changed status. Wash. to north. Calif., east to Idaho, Utah, Nev.

Sphex (*Priononyx*) *pubidorsus* (Costa), in part. *C. canadensis* is a valid sp. (*teste* Parker, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 205); *excisus* (Kohl) should also be removed from syn. of *pubidorsus* and placed as a syn. of *canadensis* (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 157).

**fervens* (Linnaeus). Tex.; West Indies.

Sphex fervens Linnaeus, 1758. Syst. Nat., ed. 10, p. 569. ♀. (Type from West Indies, not Indies.)

Sphex (Priononyx) striatus (Smith). Syn. by Schulz, 1912. Ent. Ztschr. Berlin 57: 56.

Taxonomy: van der Vecht, 1959. Ent. Ber. 19: 130.

Biology: Evans, 1958d, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 184, figs. 2-3.

**foxi* Bohart and Menke. Tex., Nev., Utah; northern Mexico.

Sphex (Priononyx) ferruginea Fox, preocc. Substitute name proposed by Bohart and Menke, 1963 (Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 30: 152).

**parkeri* Bohart and Menke. U. S. south to Isthmus of Tehuantepec.

Prionyx parkeri Bohart and Menke, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 30: 154, figs. 35, 54, 96, 102. ♂, ♀.

Biology: Evans, 1958d, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 183-184.—Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 156, fig. 4.—Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 18-19.

pubidorsus (Costa). Remove *canadensis* (Provancher), a valid sp., and its syn., *excisus* (Kohl), from syn. of *pubidorsus*; place *pubidorsus* in syn. of *thomae* (Fabricius).

striatus (Smith). A syn. of *fervens* (Linnaeus).

**subatratus* Bohart, n. comb. Oreg. and Idaho south and east to Calif., Utah. Ariz., N. Mex., western Tex.; Mexico (Chihuahua).

Priononyx subatrata Bohart, 1958. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 53: 90. ♂, ♀.

thomae (Fabricius). Southeastern and western states, south to Argentina.

Sphex (Priononyx) pubidorsus (Costa) in part. Remove *canadensis* (Provancher), and its syn. *excisus* (Kohl), as a valid sp.; place *pubidorsus* (Costa) in syn. of *thomae* (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 159).

Biology: Evans, 1958d, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 181-183.

Genus PALMODES Kohl

(= *Sphex* subg. *Palmodes* Kohl, p. 944, of Catalog)

Revision: Bohart and Menke, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 179-191, 17 figs.

Raised to generic rank by Evans and Lin. 1956, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 141.

**californicus* Bohart and Menke. Calif., Nev., Oreg., B. C. Prey: adult *Platylyra californica* Scud., immature *Neduba morsei* Caud.

Palmodes californicus Bohart and Menke, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 182, figs. 3, 13. ♂, ♀.

**carbo* Bohart and Menke. B. C. to Calif., east to N. W. T., Mont., Colo. and N. Mex.

Sphex (Palmodes) laeiventris Cresson, in part. Remove *morio* Kohl, a valid sp., from synonymy (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 188, fig. 17). However, *morio* is preoccupied, so *carbo* proposed as a replacement name by Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 144.

daggyi Murray. Syn. of *dimidiatus* (DeGeer).

**dimidiatus* (DeGeer). U. S. except northwest; Mexico (Chihuahua, Coahuila).

Sphex dimidiatus DeGeer, 1773. Mém. pour servir à l'Hist. des Ins. 3: 577, pl. 30, fig. 5. ♂.

Sphex (Palmodes) daggyi Murray (syn. by Bohart and Menke, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 190).

Sphex (Palmodes) rufiventris opuntiae (syn. by Bohart and Menke, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 190).

Sphex (Palmodes) rufiventris rufiventris Cresson (syn. by Bohart and Menke, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 190).

- **hesperus* Bohart and Menke. Calif. to B. C., Nev., Utah, Wyo., Colo. Prey: immature *Anabrus simplex* Hald.
Palmodes hesperus Bohart and Menke, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 184, fig. 6. ♂, ♀.
- **insularis* Bohart and Menke. Calif. (San Clemente Is.).
Palmodes insularis Bohart and Menke, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 186. ♂, ♀.
- laeviventris* (Cresson). Remove *morio* (Kohl), a valid sp., from synonymy, and place it under **carbo* Bohart and Menke. Calif., Wash., Nev., Mont., Utah, Idaho, Wyo., Colo.
- **lissus* Bohart and Menke. Southern Calif., Ariz., Tex.
Palmodes lissus Bohart and Menke, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 187, figs. 5, 12. ♂, ♀.
- **pacificus* Bohart and Menke. Calif.
Palmodes pacificus Bohart and Menke, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 188, figs. 8, 9, 14. ♂, ♀.
- praestans* (Kohl). Calif., Nev., Ariz., N. Mex.; Mexico (Coahuila).
- rufiventris opuntiae* (Rohwer). Syn. of *dimidiatus* (DeGeer).
- rufiventris rufiventris* (Cresson). Syn. of *dimidiatus* (DeGeer).
- **stygius* Bohart and Menke. Calif., Nev., Utah, Ariz., N. Mex.
Palmodes stygius Bohart and Menke, 1961. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 63: 191, figs. 1, 11, 16. ♂, ♀.

SPHEX subgenus CHLORION Latreille, p. 974

Transfer to Tribe Sceliphronini and place after *Podium* Fabricius, p. 980.

Genus SPHEX Linnaeus

(= *Ammophila* Kirby, of Catalog, pp. 974-977)

- **Ammophila* subg. *Eremnophila* Menke, 1964. Canad. Ent. 96: 875.
 Type: *Ammophila opulenta* Guérin. Orig. desig.
 Biology: Evans, 1959b. Amer. Midland Nat. 62: 449-473.—Powell, 1964. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 37: 240-258.
- aberti* (Haldeman). Transfer *montezuma* Cameron to syn. of *junceus* (Cresson). Prey: Larvae of *Euchlaena* sp. in Geometridae, and of HesperIIDae sp.
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, loc. cit. supra, p. 148, figs. 31-33 (larva).
 Biology: Evans, 1959b, loc. cit. supra, pp. 454-456.—Powell, 1964, loc. cit. supra, pp. 244-251.
- **aphrodite* (Menke), n. comb. Ariz., Nev., Calif.
Ammophila aphrodite Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 8, fig. 2. ♂, ♀.
- arvensis* (Dahlbom). Delete from Catalog, an extralimital species (*teste* Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 21); *evansi* (Menke) replaces *arvensis* of American authors.
- aureonotatus* (Cameron). Prey: *Heterocampa guttivitta* (Wlkr.), larva. (*Eremnophila*)
 Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 104.—Evans, 1959b, loc. cit. supra, pp. 464-465.
- **bellulus* (Menke), n. comb. Ariz.
Ammophila bellula Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 17, fig. 10. ♂, ♀.
- **boharti* (Menke), n. comb. Calif., Nev.
Ammophila boharti Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 9, fig. 7. ♂, ♀.
- **californicus* (Menke), n. comb. Calif.
Ammophila californica Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 18, fig. 16. ♂, ♀.
- chiriquensis* (Cameron). Syn. of *volcanicus* (Cameron).

- ***cleopatra** (Menke), n. comb. Western United States.
Ammophila cleopatra Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 19, fig. 12. ♂, ♀.
- denningi** (Murray). Syn. of **strenuus** (Cresson).
- ***evansi** (Menke), n. comb. Eastern United States. Replaces **arvensis** of American authors, not Dahlbom.
Ammophila evansi Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 20, fig. 17. ♂, ♀.
- extremitatus** (Cresson). Western United States.
Ammophila placida Smith, of Catalog in part. Remove **extremitatus** from syn. (*teste* Menke, *in litt.*).
- femurrubrus** (Fox). Southwestern States.
Ammophila volcanica Cameron, of Catalog in part; **femurrubra** Fox is a valid sp., not a syn. (*teste* Menke, *in litt.*).
- fernaldi** (Murray). Ariz.
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 241-242, figs. 6, 7 (larva).
- ferruginosus** (Cresson). Insert H. S. before Smith in original citation for **Sphex cressoni**.
- ***formicoides** (Menke), n. comb. Ariz., N. Mex., Tex.; Mexico (Sonora, Durango).
Ammophila formicoides Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 10, fig. 3. ♂, ♀.
- harti** Fernald. Prey: Spp. of Geometridae and Noctuidae.
 Biology: Evans, 1959b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 459-461.
- ***hurdi** (Menke), n. comb. Calif.
Ammophila hurdi Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 12, fig. 1. ♂, ♀.
- junceus** (Cresson). Prey: Spp. of Noctuidae and Notodontidae, including *Macrurocampa marthesia* (Cram.).
Ammophila montezuma Cameron, n. syn. (*teste* Menke, *in litt.*; transf. from syn. of **aberti** and placed in syn. of **junceus**).
 Biology: Evans, 1959b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 461-462.
- ***karenae** (Menke), n. comb. Calif., Ariz., N. Mex., Nev., Idaho; Mexico (Baja California).
Ammophila karenae Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 21, fig. 9. ♂, ♀.
- macra** (Cresson). Western United States.
Ammophila procera Dahlbom, of Catalog in part. Remove **macra** from syn. (*teste* Menke, *in litt.*).
- ***marshi** (Menke), n. comb. Calif., Nev.
Ammophila marshi Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 13, fig. 5. ♂, ♀.
- ***mcclayi** (Menke), n. comb. Calif.; Mexico (Baja California).
Ammophila mcclayi Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 24, fig. 13. ♂, ♀.
- ***murrayi** (Menke), n. comb. Calif.
Ammophila murrayi Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 14, fig. 4. ♂, ♀.
- nasalis** (Provancher). Prey: Geometrid caterpillars.
 Biology: Hicks, 1935. Pan-Pacific Ent. 11: 97-99.
- nearcticus** (Kohl). Idaho.
- ***nefertiti** (Menke), n. comb. Wash., Oreg., Calif., Ariz., Nev., Idaho.
Ammophila nefertiti Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 16, figs. 8, 11. ♂, ♀.
- nigricans** (Dahlbom). Prey: Larvae of *Euparthenos nubilis* (Hbn.) and *Zale* sp.
 Biology: Evans, 1959b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 465.
- ***parkeri** (Menke), n. comb. Calif., Nev. Prey: Geometrid caterpillars.
Ammophila parkeri Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 23, fig. 14. ♂, ♀.
 Biology: Powell, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 243-244.
- peckhami** Fernald.
 **Sphex willistoni* Fernald, 1934. No. Amer. and W. Indies *Sphex*, p. 91, fig. 37. ♀. N. syn. (*teste* Menke, *in litt.*).

pictipennis (Walsh). Eastern United States.

Ammophila placida Smith, of Catalog in part. Remove **pictipennis** from syn. (*teste* Menke, *in litt.*).

pilosus pilosus Fernald. Prey: Larvae of Lycaenidae, Geometridae, Noctuidae. Biology: Hicks, 1935. Pan-Pacific Ent. 11: 99-101.—Evans, 1963. Ent. News 74: 238, fig. 5—Powell, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 244.

placidus (Smith). Remove **extrematus** (Cresson) and **pictipennis** (Walsh), both valid spp., from synonymy. Western United States. Prey: Larvae of sp. of Hesperidae.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 148, fig. 34 (larva).

Biology: Evans, 1959b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 456-459.

procerus (Dahlbom). Remove **macra** (Cresson), a valid sp., from syn. Prey: larvae of *Schizura ipomeae* (Dblidy.), *Heterocampa manteo* (Dblidy.), *Nadata gibbosa* Sm., *Symmerista* sp., and *Smerinthus cerisyi* Kby.

Ammophila saeva Smith, n. syn. (*teste* Menke, *in litt.*).

Biology: Tilden, 1953. Pan-Pacific Ent. 29: 211-218.—Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 104-105.—Evans, 1959b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 451-454.—Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 156, fig. 4.

pruinus (Cresson). Prey: Larvae of Geometridae, Noctuidae, Pyralidae.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 149, fig. 35 (larva).

Biology: Linsley, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 156.—Powell, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 251-253, 256.

***regina** (Menke), n. comb. Calif., Oreg.

Ammophila regina Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 25, fig. 15. ♂, ♀.

saevus (Smith). Syn. of **procerus** (Dahlbom).

***stangei** (Menke), n. comb. Calif., Nev.

Ammophila stangei Menke, 1964. Acta Hym. 2: 15, fig. 6. ♂, ♀.

strenuus (Cresson).

Ammophila denningi Murray, n. syn. (*teste* Menke, *in litt.*).

trichiosomus (Cameron). Syn. of **xanthopterus** (Cameron).

urnarius urnarius (Dahlbom). Prey: Spp. of Noctuidae and Geometridae.

Biology: Evans, 1959b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 462-464.

volcanicus (Cameron). Remove **femurrubrus** (Fox), a valid sp., from synonymy.

Ammophila chiriquensis Cameron, n. syn. (*teste* Menke, *in litt.*).

Biology: Linsley, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 156, fig. 3.

wrightii (Cresson). Prey: Geometrid larvae.

Biology: Hicks, 1934. Psyche 41: 150-157, 2 figs.

xanthopterus (Cameron).

Ammophila trichiosoma Cameron, n. syn. (*teste* Menke, *in litt.*).

Genus **PODALONIA** Spinola, pp. 977-978

caerulea Murray. Idaho.

robusta (Cresson). Prey: Noctuid larva.

Biology: Evans, 1963. Ent. News 74: 237, fig. 4.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 240-241, figs. 5, 8 (larvae).

Tribe SCELIPHRONINI

Revision: Bohart and Menke, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 30: 99-117.

Genus **SCELIPHRON** Klug, pp. 978-979

lucae (Saussure). Delete from Catalog; occurs only in southern Baja California.

Genus CHALYBION Dahlbom, p. 979

***zimmermanni aztecum** (Saussure), changed status. Western Tex. to Ariz.; Mexico.

Pelopeus (!) **aztecus** Saussure, 1867. Reise der Ost. Freg. Novara, Zool. 2: 26. ♂. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 112).

zimmermanni zimmermanni Dahlbom, changed status. Tenn., Fla. to eastern Tex.

Chalybion zimmermanni Dahlbom. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 112).

Tribe Podiini

Delete this heading. *Podium* Fabricius belongs to Tribe Sceliphronini (*teste* Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 105).

Genus PODIUM Fabricius, pp. 979-980

carolina Rohwer. Syn. of **rufipes** Fabricius.

***krombeini** Bohart and Menke. Tex., southern Calif.; Mexico (Morelos, Puebla, Oaxaca).

Podium krombeini Bohart and Menke, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 30: 106, figs. 4, 49, 60. ♂, ♀.

luctuosum Smith. Nests in borings in dead wood and seals entrance with mud. Biology: Krombein, 1964. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 58: 118-119.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 244-245, figs. 14, 15 (larva).

rufipes Fabricius. N. Y. to Fla., Iowa, Kans., Tex.; Mexico, Central and South America.

***Podium denticulatum** Smith, 1856. Brit. Mus. Cat. Hym. 4: 236. ♂, ♀. (Syn. by Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 108.)

Podium carolina Rohwer (syn. by Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 108).

Genus CHLORION Latreille

(= *Sphex* subg. *Chlorion* Latreille, p. 974 of Catalog)

Revision: Menke, 1961. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 54: 667-669, 9 figs.

Raised to generic rank by Menke and transferred to tribe Sceliphronini by Bohart and Menke, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 101.

aerarium Patton. Remove **cyaneum** Dahlbom, a valid species, from synonymy, as well as its synonym, **occultus** (Kohl).

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 104.—Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 195.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 242-244, figs. 9-12 (larva).

cyaneum Dahlbom, changed status. Tex., N. Mex., Ariz.; Mexico.

Sphex (Chlorion) aerarius (Patton) of Catalog, in part. **Chlorion cyaneum** is a valid sp., and **occultus** Kohl is a syn. of it (*teste* Menke, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 669).

Subfamily MELLININAE

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 145-147, figs. 23-30 (larva).

Tribe Mellinini of Catalog raised to subfamily rank by Evans on basis of larval characters.

Genus MELLINUS Fabricius, p. 980

bimaculatus Packard. Pa., N. Y.

Subfamily NYSSONINAE

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 149-156, figs. 36-42, 60, 62, 63, 71-73 (larvae).

This heading should be transferred to follow genus *Mellinus* Fabr.

Genus ALYSSON Panzer, p. 981

conicus Provancher. Md.

flavomaculatus Cameron. Transf. from *Solierella*, p. 942 (*teste* H. E. Evans, who has examined the type).

melleus Say.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 150, fig. 60 (larva).

triangulifer triangulifer Provancher. Md.

NYSSON subgenus NYSSON Latreille, pp. 982-983

cressoni Cameron. Transf. to *Bembecinus*, p. 994, as an unrecognized sp.

daecke Viereck. Pa.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 150 (larva).

lateralis Packard. Md

rusticus Cresson. Host: ? *Psammaecius adornatus* (Brad.).

Biology: Powell and Chemsak, 1959. Pan-Pacific Ent. 35: 200.

simplicicornis Fox. Pa., W. Va.

NYSSON subgenus EPINYSSON Pate, pp. 983-984

melanopus Pate. Pa.

moestus Cresson. Host: ? *Psammaecius adornatus* (Brad.).

Biology: Powell and Chemsak, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 200.

opulentus Gerstaecker.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 150-151, figs. 36-38 (larva).

pumilus Cresson. Host: ? *Psammaecius adornatus* (Brad.).

Biology: Powell and Chemsak, 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 200.

seminole Bradley. S. C.

trichrus (Mickel). Ala.

Genus HYPONYSSON Cresson, pp. 984-985

rani Rohwer. Fla., Ala.

Genus ZANYSSON Rohwer, p. 985

fuscipes (Cresson). Ala.

plesius (Rohwer). Ala.

Genus METANYSSON Ashmead, pp. 985-986

(= *Huachuca* Pate, p. 986)

Fritz (Neotropica 2: 91, 1957) demonstrates that the subgenus *Huachuca* Pate is not valid. Delete the subgeneric headings *Metanysson* Ashmead and *Huachuca* Pate, and transfer bibliographic citation for the latter from p. 986 to p. 985.

ARGOGORYTES subgenus ARCHARPACTUS Pate, p. 986

nigrifrons (Smith). Wis.

Genus OCHLEROPTERA Holmberg, p. 986

bipunctata (Say). Prey: *Coelidia olitoria* (Say), nymph.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 152 (larva).

AMMATOMUS subgenus TANYOPRYMNUS Cameron, pp. 986-987

moneduloides (Packard). Nests in vertical sand banks. Prey: *Rhynchomitra microrhina* (Wlkr.), adults and nymphs.

Biology: Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 195.

SPHECIUS subgenus SPHECIUS Dahlbom, p. 987

speciosus (Drury).

Biology: Lin, N., 1963. Behavior 20: 115-133, 6 figs. (territoriality of males.—Lin, N., 1964. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 58: 121-123 (fighting of nesting females)).

Genus LESTIPHORUS Lepeletier, p. 988

The generic name *Lestiphorus*, and its type species, *Crabro bicinctus* Rossi, were placed on the Official Lists of Generic and Specific Names of the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature (Bul. Zool. Nomencl. 20: 331-332, 1963).

HARPACTOSTIGMA subgenus ARCESILAS Pate, p. 989

laminiferum (Fox). Idaho, Utah. Prey: *Scolops* sp., possibly *hesperius* Uhl., nymphs and adults.

Biology: Gittins, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 142.

Genus PSAMMALETES Pate, p. 989

pechumani Pate. Ind.

PSAMMAECIUS subgenus HOPLISOIDES Gribodo, pp. 989-991

adornatus (Bradley). Prey: Nymphs of Membracidae.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, loc. cit. supra, pp. 151-152, fig. 40 (larva).

Biology: Powell and Chemsak, 1959, Pan-Pacific Ent. 35: 195-201.

costalis (Cresson). N. Y. Prey: *Stictocephala* sp. near *borealis* (Fairm.), adults.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, loc. cit. supra, p. 151, figs. 39, 62 (larva).

Biology: Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 196.

denticulatus (Packard). Prey: Deltocephaline nymph.

Biology: Krombein, 1959, loc. cit. supra, p. 196.

nebulosus (Packard). Prey: *Microcentrus* sp., nymph.

Biology: Krombein, 1959, loc. cit. supra, p. 196.

GORYTES subgenus GORYTES Latreille, pp. 991-992

angustus (Provancher). Change ♀ to "♀" = ♂ in original citation of *angustus*.

canaliculatus Packard. Mass., Pa., Md. Nests in sand. Prey: Cicadellidae (*Macropsis viridis* (Fitch) adult, *Idiocerus* sp. nymphs).

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 58: 119.

***deceptor** Krombein. N. H. south to Va., west to Ont., Minn., Nebr., Kans. Prey: Adult *Spissistylus constans* (Wlk.).

Gorytes (Gorytes) deceptor Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 62. ♀, ♂.

***mcateeii** Krombein and Bohart. N. Y., Pa., Md., D. C., Va.

Gorytes (Gorytes) mcateeii Krombein and Bohart, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 15. ♀.

Genus STIZUS Latreille, pp. 993-994

occidentalis Parker. Ariz.

Genus STIZOIDES Guérin, p. 994

***Omphalius** Vachal, 1899. Soc. Ent. France Ann. 68: 534. Preocc.

Type: **Omphalius niger** Vachal. By monotypy.

**Scotomphales* Vachal, 1900. Soc. Ent. France Bul. p. 233. N. name.
Revision: Gillasp, 1963. Mus. Comp. Zool. Bul. 128: 369-391, 1 pl.

**foxi* Gillasp. Ariz.; Mexico (Baja California). (*Tachystizus*)
Stizoides (*Tachystizus*) *foxi* Gillasp, 1963. Mus. Comp. Zool. Bul. 128:
378, figs. 1, 2, 5, 7, 9, 11. ♀, ♂.

unicinctus (Say). N. C., Alta., B. C.; Mexico (Zacatecas). Host: *Prionyx*
thomae (F.). (*Tachystizus*)

Genus *BEMBECINUS* Costa, pp. 994-995

cressoni (Cameron), n. comb. Transf. from *Nysson* subg. *Nysson*, p. 982 (*teste*
K. V. Krombein, who examined the type).

godmani godmani (Cameron).

Taxonomy: Willink, 1957. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12) 9: 702-704.—
Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 152-153, figs. 71-73 (larva).

moneduloides (Smith).

Taxonomy: Willink, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 701-702.

Genus *STENIOLIA* Say, p. 995

Revision: Gillasp, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 89: 1-117, 6 pls.

Biology: Evans and Gillasp, 1964. Amer. Midland Nat. 72: 257-280, 14
figs.

All species of the genus whose biology is known use adult flies as prey,
principally Bombyliidae.

albicantia Parker. Subsp. of *scolopacea* Handlirsch.

**californiensis* Gillasp. Calif.; Mexico (Baja California).

Steniolia californiensis Gillasp, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 89: 52,
figs. 5, 10, 25, 29, 34, 50. ♂, ♀.

**dissimilis* C. L. Fox. Southern Ariz.; Mexico (Sonora, Sinaloa).

Steniolia dissimilis C. L. Fox, 1923. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. 12: 429. ♂,
♀.

duplicata Provancher. Western Tex. to Calif., Nev.; Mexico (Baja California,
Chihuahua, Coahuila). Remove *scolopacea* Handlirsch, a valid
sp., from syn. Place *Nom. nud.* after citation for *S. edwardsii*
Patton. Prey: Adult Bombyliidae, Syrphidae and Muscoidea.

Biology: Evans and Gillasp, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 274-276.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 263-264, figs. 34-36 (larva).

**elegans* Parker. Wyo. to Wash., south to western Tex. and southern Calif.;
Mexico (Baja California, Sonora, Coahuila, Aguascalientes, San
Luis Potosi, Hidalgo).

Steniolia elegans Parker, 1929. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 75 (5): 50. ♂.

Biology: Evans and Gillasp, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 276.

**eremica* Gillasp. Southern Calif., Ariz., Nev. Prey: Adult asilid, *Efferia*
texana (Bks.).

Steniolia eremica Gillasp, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 89: 67, figs. 14,
38, 54, 84. ♂, ♀.

nigripes Parker. Mexico (Baja California). Prey: Adult bombyliid fly,
Aphoebantus sp.

Biology: Evans and Gillasp, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 273-274.

obliqua (Cresson). Mont. to N. Mex., west to B. C. and Calif. Prey: Principally
adult Bombyliidae of genus *Villa*; occasionally Syrphidae
(*Pipiza*) and Calliphoridae (*Lucilia*).

Biology: Evans and Gillasp, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 266-272, figs. 1-10,
13, 14.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 265, fig. 45 (larva).

scolopacea albicantia Parker, changed status. B. C. to northern Calif., Idaho.

Steniolia albicantia Parker. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Gillasp,
1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 75).

scolopacea *scolopacea* Handlirsch, changed status. Calif., Nev.; Mexico (Baja California).

Steniolia duplicata Provancher of Catalog, in part. *S. scolopacea* is a valid sp. (*teste* Gillaspy, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 71, figs. 8, 15, 33, 39, 55, 68, 77, 85).

tibialis Handlirsch. Wash. to Calif., Nev., Idaho. Prey: Adult bombyliid fly, *Conophorus nigripennis* (Lw.) and syrphid fly, *Syrphus* sp.

Biology: Evans and Gillaspy, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 276.

***vanduzeei** Gillaspy. Calif., Nev.

Steniolia vanduzeei Gillaspy, 1964. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 89: 62, figs. 13, 37, 53, 83. ♂, ♀.

Genus STICTIELLA Parker, pp. 995-996

Taxonomy: Gillaspy, 1959. Pan-Pacific Ent. 35: 193 (species groups).—Gillaspy, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 559-566, 1 fig.

Biology: Gillaspy, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 559-563, 1 fig.

The species whose biology is known use adult Lepidoptera as prey, and usually mass-provision their cells.

argentata C. L. Fox. Transfer to **Glenostictia**, which follows.

bituberculata Parker. Transfer to **Glenostictia**, which follows.

callista Parker. Prey: Adult Noctuidae and Lycaenidae.

corniculata Mickel. Nev., Calif.

Taxonomy: Gillaspy, 1963. Ent. News 74: 251-252.

divergens Parker. Transfer to **Microstictia**, which follows.

emarginata (Cresson). Prey: Adult Noctuidae.

exigua (Fox). Transfer to **Microstictia**, which follows.

femorata (Fox). Transfer to **Microstictia**, which follows.

formosa (Cresson). Prey: Adult butterflies and skippers.

Biology: Gillaspy, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 560-561.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 260, figs. 37-41 (larva).

megacera Parker. Transfer to **Glenostictia**, which follows.

melanosterna Parker. Syn. of **pulchella** (Cresson).

***nubilosa** Gillaspy. Calif. (Los Angeles).

Stictiella nubilosa Gillaspy, 1963. Ent. News 74: 252. ♀.

pictifrons (Smith). Transfer to **Glenostictia**, which follows.

pulchella (Cresson). Remove **minutula** (Handlirsch) from synonymy and transfer it to **Xerostictia** Gillaspy. Prey: Adult Pyraustidae and Noctuidae.

Stictiella melanosterna Parker. Syn. by Gillaspy, 1963. Ent. News 74: 252.

Biology: Gillaspy, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 562-563.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 260-261, fig. 42 (larva).

pulla (Handlirsch). Transfer to **Glenostictia**, which follows.

scitula (Fox). Transfer to **Glenostictia**, which follows.

serrata (Handlirsch). Prey: Adult moths, Phycitidae, Olethreutidae, Pyraustidae, Crambidae, and Epipaschiidae.

Biology: Gillaspy, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 561-562, fig. 1.—Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 19-20.

spinifera (Mickel). Transfer to **Glenostictia**, which follows.

tenuicornis (Fox). Transfer to **Glenostictia**, which follows.

terlinguae C. L. Fox. Transfer to *Glenostictia*, which follows.

***Genus GLENOSTICTIA** Gillasp

Glenostictia Gillasp, 1962. In Gillasp, Evans and Lin, C. S., Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 563.

Type: *Monedula pulla* Handlirsch. Orig. desig.

Biology: Gillasp, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 563-566.

Place after *Stictiella* Parker, p. 996. Some species practice progressive provisioning and prey on Diptera and occasionally Hymenoptera.

argentata (C. L. Fox). Transferred from *Stictiella*, p. 995 (*teste* Gillasp, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 563).

bituberculata (Parker). Transferred from *Stictiella*, p. 995 (*teste* Gillasp, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 563).

**clypeata* (Gillasp). Western Tex. to southern Calif., south into Mex. (Chihuahua, Coahuila, Guerrero). Prey: *Tubifera latifrons* (Lw.) and Apioceratidae.

Stictiella clypeata Gillasp, 1959. Pan-Pacific Ent. 35: 187. ♂, ♀. (Transf. to *Glenostictia* by Gillasp, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 563.)

**gilva* Gillasp. Ariz.

Glenostictia gilva Gillasp, 1963. Ent. News 74: 198. ♂, ♀.

megacera (Parker). Transferred from *Stictiella*, p. 996 (*teste* Gillasp, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 563).

pictifrons (Smith). Transferred from *Stictiella*, p. 996 (*teste* Gillasp, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 563). Prey: *Villa* sp.

pulla (Handlirsch). Transferred from *Stictiella*, p. 996 (*teste* Gillasp, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 563). Prey: Adult Muscidae, Sarcophagidae, Tachinidae, Syrphidae, Therevidae and Bombyliidae.

Biology: Gillasp, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 564.

scitula (Fox). Transferred from *Stictiella*, p. 996 (*teste* Gillasp, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 563). Prey: Adult Asilidae, Scenopinidae (*Scenopinus*) and Andrenidae (*Perdita*).

Biology: Gillasp, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 564-566.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 262, figs. 48-52 (larva).

spinifera (Mickel). Transferred from *Stictiella*, p. 996 (*teste* Gillasp, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 563).

tenuicornis (Fox). Transferred from *Stictiella*, p. 996 (*teste* Gillasp, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 563). Calif., Nev.; Mexico (Baja California).

Taxonomy: Gillasp, 1959. Pan-Pacific Ent. 35: 191.

terlinguae (C. L. Fox). Transferred from *Stictiella*, p. 996 (*teste* Gillasp, Evans and Lin, C. S., 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 563).

***Genus XEROSTICTIA** Gillasp

Xerostictia Gillasp, 1963. Ent. News 74: 187.

Type: *Xerostictia longilabris* Gillasp. By monotypy.

Place after *Glenostictia* Gillasp.

**longilabris longilabris* Gillasp. Ariz., Calif. Another subspecies occurs in Baja California.

Xerostictia longilabris longilabris Gillasp, 1963. Ent. News 74: 187, figs. 1-7. ♀, ♂.

***Genus MICROSTICTIA** Gillasp

Microstictia Gillasp, 1963. Ent. News 74: 196.

Type: *Monedula femorata* Fox. Orig. desig.

Place after *Xerostictia* Gillasp. y.

- divergens** (Parker). Transferred from *Stictiella*, p. 995 (*teste* Gillasp. y, 1963. Ent. News 74: 198).
- exigua** (Fox). Transferred from *Stictiella*, p. 996 (*teste* Gillasp. y, 1963. Ent. News 74: 198).
- femorata** (Fox). Transferred from *Stictiella*, p. 996 (*teste* Gillasp. y, 1963. Ent. News 74: 198).
- minutula** (Handlirsch), changed status. Tex.
Stictiella pulchella (Cresson) of Catalog, in part; **minutula** removed from synonymy and transferred to *Microstictia* (*teste* Gillasp. y, 1963. Ent. News 74: 198).

Genus *BICYRTES* Lepeletier, pp. 996-997

- capnoptera** (Handlirsch).
 Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 157-158, fig. 5.
- quadrifasciata** (Say). Prey: Nymphs of Pentatomidae and Coreidae.
 Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 105-106.—Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 196.
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 265 (larva).
- variegata** (Olivier). Transf. from *Bembix*, p. 1000.

Genus *MICROBEMBEX* Patton, pp. 997-998

- aurata** Parker. Southern Calif. to western Tex. A valid sp., removed from syn. of *nigrifrons* (Provancher) [see Sup. 1, p. 196]. (*Teste* Gillasp. y, 1963. Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 65: 230.)
- monodonta** (Say).
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 266 (larva).

Genus *STICTIA* Illiger, p. 998

(= *Bembix* Latreille, of Catalog)

- carolina** (Fabricius). Prey: Adult Tabanidae, Calliphoridae, Muscidae, Tachinidae and Sarcophagidae.
 Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 106-107.—Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 196-197.
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 268, fig. 55 (larva).
- vivida** (Handlirsch). Prey: *Tabanus texanus* Hine.
 Biology: Evans, 1957c. Ent. News 68: 76-77.
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 153 (larva).—Evans, 1964, pp. 268-269 (larva).

Genus *BEMBIX* Fabricius, pp. 998-1000

(= *Epibembex* Minkiewicz, of Catalog)

- Biology: Evans, 1957b. Studies in Compar. Ethology *Bembix*, 248 pp., 52 figs., 29 tables.
- amoena** Handlirsch. Nests in rather loose sand not subject to blowing.
 Prey: a variety of Brachycera and calyptrate Muscoidea.
 Biology: Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 59.
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 270-271, fig. 53 (larva).
- arcuata** Parker. Possibly a syn. of *u-scripta* Fox.
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1961. Psyche 67: 45-61.
- belfragei** Cresson. Nests in very dry, rather firm, coarse, sandy soil. Prey: a variety of Diptera, principally calyptrate Muscoidea.
 Biology: Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 59-78.
- cameroni** Rohwer.
 **Bembix rohweri* Maidl and Klima, 1948 (1944). N. syn. (Proposed unnecessarily in Lohrmann, München. Ent. Gesell. Mitt. 34: 424 as a replacement name for *cameroni* Rohwer, not *Cameronis*

Handlirsch.)

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 272-273, figs. 43, 44 (larva).

cinerea Handlirsch. Nests in very moist, firm soil on coastal salt flats. Prey: a variety of Brachycera and calyptrate Muscoidea, but principally Tabanidae.

Biology: Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 78-94.

***citripes** Taschenberg.

Bembex citripes Taschenberg, 1870. Gesell. Naturw.-Halle Ztschr. 36: 19. ♀, ♂.

Bembex multipicta Smith (syn. by Fritz, 1963. Neotropica 8: 62).

***Bembex inops** Handlirsch, 1893. Akad. der Wiss. Wien, Math.-Nat. Kl. Sitzber. 102: 833, pl. 2, fig. 32, pl. 7, fig. 23. ♂, ♀.

***Bembex inopides** Strand, 1910. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Syst. 29: 150. ♀, ♂.

***Bembex gradilis** Parker, 1929. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 75 (5): 122. ♂.

***Bembex bahiae** Parker, 1929. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 75 (5): 138, fig. 90. ♂.

***Bembex subcitripes** Willink, 1947. Acta Zool. Lilloana 4: 588, fig. 172. ♂.

comata Parker. Nests in loose to relatively firm, rather dry sandy soil.

Prey: a wide variety of Brachycera and calyptrate Muscoidea.

Biology: Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 36-48.

helianthopolis Parker. Syn. of **troglodytes** Handlirsch.

hinei Parker. Nests in very moist, firm sand on beaches just above high tide mark. Prey: Tabanidae, rarely Stratiomyidae and Syrphidae.

Biology: Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 94-104.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 156 (larva).

multipicta Smith. Syn. of **citripes** Taschenberg.

nubilipennis Cresson. Nests in hard-packed soil. Prey: Principally calyptrate Muscoidea.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 155, fig. 42 (larva).

occidentalis Fox. Nests in relatively dry sand subject to blowing, mostly in dunes. Prey: a wide variety of Brachycera and calyptrate Muscoidea.

Biology: Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 167-181 (account considers both typical *occidentalis* and *o. beutenmuelleri* Fox).

pruinosa Fox. U. and L. Austr. Zones, east of Rockies. Nests in relatively dry sand subject to blowing, mostly in dunes. Prey: a wide variety of Brachycera and calyptrate Muscoidea.

Biology: Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 142-167.

***rohweri** Maidl and Klima. N. name proposed unnecessarily for **cameroni** Rohwer.

sayi Cresson. Nests in relatively dry, loose sand not subject to blowing. Prey: a variety of Brachycera and calyptrate Muscoidea, but chiefly Tabanidae and Bombyliidae.

Biology: Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 48-59.

spinolae Lepeletier. Nests in loose to relatively firm, rather dry sandy soil

Prey: a wide variety of Brachycera and calyptrate Muscoidea.

Biology: Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 17-36.

texana Cresson. Nests in loose to very firm, relatively dry sandy soil. Prey: a variety of Brachycera and calyptrate Muscoidea.

Biology: Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 135-141.—Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 107-110.

troglodytes Handlirsch. Nests in loose, relatively dry sandy soil not subject to blowing. Prey: A variety of Brachycera and calyptrate Muscoidea, principally the latter.

Bembix helianthopolis Parker (syn. by Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 116).

Biology: Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 116-135.

- u-scripta** Fox. Tex.; Mexico (Guerrero). Nests in heavy clay. Prey: A wide variety of flies, but principally Brachycera.
 Biology: Evans, 1957b, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 104-108.—Evans, 1961. *Psyche* 67: 45-61.
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 155, figs. 41, 63. (larva).
variegata Olivier. Transf. to *Bicyrtes*, p. 997.

Subfamily PHILANTHINAE

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a. Amer Ent. Soc. Trans. 83: 79-89, figs. 1-35 (larvae).—Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 156-157.

Genus PHILANTHUS Fabricius, pp. 1000-1003

- albopilosus** Cresson. Prey: Halictidae, Anthophoridae.
 Biology: Evans and Lin, C. S., 1959. *Wasmann Jour. Biol.* 17: 128.
bicinctus (Mickel).
Philanthus hirticulus (Mickel), n. syn. (*teste* Evans, *in litt.*, based on biol. observations).
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 275-276, figs. 65-67 (larva).
bilunatus Cresson. Prey: Principally spp. of Halictidae, occasionally Colletidae (*Hylaeus*).
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 83, fig. 19 (larva).
 Biology: Evans and Lin, C. S., 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 126-127, figs. 4, 5, 9.
eurynome Fox. Prey: *Apis mellifera* L.
 Biology: Evans and Lin, C. S., 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 128-129.
gibbosus (Fabricius). Prey: Principally spp. of Halictidae, occasionally Sphecidae (*Crossocerus*).
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 82, figs. 11-15 (larva).
 Biology: Evans and Lin, C. S., 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 124-125, fig. 3.
hirticulus (Mickel). Syn. of *bicinctus* (Mickel).
lepidus Cresson. Prey: Usually spp. of Halictidae, occasionally Andrenidae.
 Biology: Evans, 1964. *Psyche* 71: 142-149, 4 figs.
politus pacificus Cresson. Prey: Principally halictid bees, but occasional specimens of Andrenidae, Sphecidae, Vespidae and Ichneumonidae are used.
 Biology: Powell and Chemsak, 1959. *Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 32: 115-120.
politus politus Say. Prey: Usually spp. of Halictidae, occasionally spp. of Colletidae (*Hylaeus*) and Andrenidae (*Calliopsis*).
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 84, fig. 20 (larva).
 Biology: Evans and Lin, C. S., 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 116-120, figs. 1, 2.
solivagus Say. Prey: Principally spp. of Halictidae, occasionally Sphecidae (Crabroninae), Vespidae (*Ancistrocerus*), Colletidae (*Colletes*) and Andrenidae (*Andrena*).
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 83, figs. 16-18 (larva).
 Biology: Evans and Lin, C. S., 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 120-124, figs. 6-8.
ventilabris Fabricius. Prey: Halictidae, Andrenidae.
 Biology: Evans and Lin, C. S., 1959, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 127.

APHILANTHOPS subgenus APHILANTHOPS Patton, p. 1003

- frigidus** (Smith).
 Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 81, figs. 1-10 (larva).
 Biology: Evans, 1962. *Behavior* 19: 240-245, fig. 1a.
subfrigidus Dunning. Prey: Queen in *Formica fusca* group.

APHILANTHOPS subgenus CLYPEADON Patton, pp. 1003-1004

Nests are provisioned with workers of *Pogonomyrmex*.

**californica* Bohart. Calif.

Aphilanthops (Clypeadon) californica Bohart, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 108. ♂, ♀.

concinulus Cockerell. Prey: Worker ant, *Pogonomyrmex barbatus* (Sm.).

**dreisbachi* Bohart. Tex., Okla., Colo.; Mexico (Zacatecas, Jalisco, Nayarit, Queretaro, San Luis Potosi). Prey: Worker ants, *Pogonomyrmex barbatus rugosus* Em.

Aphilanthops (Clypeadon) dreisbachi Bohart, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 107. ♂, ♀.

Biology: Evans, 1962. Behavior 19: 249.

**haigi* Bohart. Ariz. to western Tex. Prey: Worker ants, *Pogonomyrmex barbatus rugosus* Em.

Aphilanthops (Clypeadon) haigi Bohart, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 106. ♂, ♀.

Biology: Evans, 1962. Behavior 19: 245-248, figs. 1b, 2, 3, 4b.

laticinctus (Cresson). Prey: Worker ants, *Pogonomyrmex occidentalis* Cr.

Biology: Evans, 1962. Behavior 19: 250-253.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 274-275, figs. 63-64 (larva).

**sculleni* Bohart. Ariz., Colo., N. Mex., Tex.; Mexico (Chihuahua). Prey: Worker ants, *Pogonomyrmex maricopa barnesi* M. R. Sm.

Aphilanthops (Clypeadon) sculleni Bohart, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 107. ♂, ♀.

*APHILANTHOPS subgenus LISTROPYGIA Bohart

Aphilanthops subg. *Listropygia* Bohart, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 106.

Type: *Aphilanthops (Listropygia) bechteli* Bohart. By orig. desig. and monotypy.

Place after *Aphilanthops* subg. *Clypeadon*, p. 1004.

**bechteli* Bohart. Southern Calif. Prey: Workers of *Pogonomyrmex californicus* Buck.

Aphilanthops (Listropygia) bechteli Bohart, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 52: 106. ♂, ♀.

Genus *Trachypus* Klug, p. 1004

Delete this heading and all entries under it. *Trachypus annulitarsis* Cameron is from Nicaragua, not ? Southwest. States (*teste* K. V. Krombein who examined labels on type specimen).

Genus *CERCERIS* Latreille, pp. 1004-1011

acanthophila Cockerell.

Cerceris minax Mickel (syn. by Scullen, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36: 75).

Cerceris huachuca Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 75).

architis Mickel. Syn. of *halone* Banks.

argyrotricha Rohwer. Syn. of *californica* Cresson.

arno Banks. Syn. of *californica* Cresson.

athene Banks. Syn. of *femurrubrum* Viereck and Cockerell.

**azteca* Saussure. Ariz.; Mexico.

Cerceris azteca Saussure, 1867. Reise d. Novara, Zool., v. 2, Hym., p. 97. ♀.

Cerceris seminigra Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 45).

belfragei Banks. Syn. of *compacta* Cresson.

bicornuta *bicornuta* Guérin. Mexico. In citation of Cartwright article under Biology, change p. 35 to p. 31.

**Cerceris curvicornis* Cameron, 1890. Biol. Cent.-Amer., Hym., v. 2, p. 124, pl. 8, fig. 3. ♂. (Syn. by Scullen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 45.)

bicornuta fidelis Viereck and Cockerell. Prey: *Eupagoderes* sp.

Biology: Krombein, 1960. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 55: 75-76.

biungulata Cresson. Syn. of **sexta** Say.

blakei Cresson. Nests in vertical burrows in sand. Prey: Principally adult Curculionidae, especially *Derelomus basalis* LeC., and occasionally Chrysomelidae and Tenebrionidae.

Cerceris elegantissima Schletterer (syn. by Scullen, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 45).

Biology: Krombein, 1963. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 58: 72-79.

californica Cresson.

Cerceris ferruginior Viereck and Cockerell (syn. by Scullen, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36: 75).

Cerceris garciana Viereck and Cockerell (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 75).

Cerceris populorum Viereck and Cockerell (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 75).

Cerceris argyrotricha Rohwer (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 75).

Cerceris cognata Mickel (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 75).

Cerceris denticularis Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 75).

Cerceris arno Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 75).

Cerceris illota Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 75).

Cerceris isolde Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 75).

Cerceris calodera Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 46).

calodera Banks. Syn. of **californica** Cresson.

catawba Banks. Syn. of **compar** Cresson.

clypeata Dahlbom.

Cerceris imitatoria Schletterer (syn. by Scullen, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36: 77).

Cerceris zobeide Brimley (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 77).

Cerceris zosma Brimley (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 77).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 86, fig. 31 (larva).

cognata Mickel. Syn. of **californica** Cresson.

compacta Cresson.

Cerceris solidaginis Rohwer (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 77).

Cerceris belfragei Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 77).

compar compar Cresson, changed status.

Cerceris zelica Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 77).

Cerceris catawba Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 77).

Cerceris compar Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank by Scullen, 1962 (Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 57).

compar orestes Banks, changed status.

Cerceris orestes Banks. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Scullen, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 57).

complanata Mickel. Syn. of **vanduzeei** Banks.

denticularis Banks. Syn. of **californica** Cresson.

deserta Say. Add Preocc. after citation for **fulvipes**, and add N. name after citation for **fulvipediculata**.

***dilatata** Spinola. Ariz. to French Guiana.

Cerceris dilatata Spinola, 1841. Soc. Ent. France Ann. 10: 118. ♂.

***Cerceris maximiliani** Saussure, 1867. Reise d. Novara, Zool., v. 2, Hym., p. 94. ♀. (Syn. by Scullen, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 46).

Cerceris semiatra Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 46).

elegantissima Schletterer. Syn. of **blakei** Cresson.

femurrubrum Viereck and Cockerell. Prey: *Eurymetopon rufipes* Esch.

Cerceris athene Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 78).

Biology: Wasbauer, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 131.

ferruginior Viereck and Cockerell. Syn. of *californica* Cresson.

finitima finitima Cresson, changed status.

Cerceris finitima Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 80).

finitima vierecki Banks, changed status.

Cerceris vierecki Banks. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 80).

firma Cresson. Syn. of *verticalis* Smith.

flavofasciata flavofasciata H. S. Smith, changed status. Reduced to subsp. (*teste* H. A. Scullen, *in litt.*). Insert H. S. before Smith in specific heading and in orig. cit. Nests in vertical sand banks. Prey: *Chlamisus* sp., *Cryptocephalus mutabilis* Melsh., *C. guttulatus* Oliv., *Bassareus clathratus* Melsh.

Biology: Krombein, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 197-198.

flavofasciata floridensis Banks, changed status. Subsp. of *flavofasciata* (*teste* H. A. Scullen, *in litt.*). Nests in vertical sand banks. Prey: *Cryptocephalus* spp., *Coscinoptera dominicana* (F.), *Chlamisus* sp.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 276, figs. 68-70 (larva).

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 20-22.

floridensis Banks. Subsp. of *flavofasciata* H. S. Smith.

frontata frontata Say, changed status. Prey: *Eupagoderes* sp., *Cleonus pulvereus* (Lec.).

Cerceris frontata Say. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 80).

Cerceris occidentalis Saussure (syn. by Scullen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 47).

Cerceris texensis Saussure (syn. by Scullen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 47).

Biology: Krombein, 1960. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 55: 76-77.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 277-278 (larva).

frontata raii Rohwer, changed status.

Cerceris raii Rohwer. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 80).

fugatrix Mickel. Syn. of *stigmosalis* Banks.

fumipennis Say. Prey: Adults of *Chrysobothris femorata* (Oliv.) and *Dicerca lurida* (F.).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 84, figs. 21-26 (larva).—
Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 156 (larva).

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 110.

garciana Viereck and Cockerell. Syn. of *californica* Cresson.

gnara Cresson. Syn. of *verticalis* Smith.

halone Banks.

Cerceris architis Mickel (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 78).

Biology: Byers, 1962. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 35: 317-321.

huachuca Banks. Syn. of *acanthophila* Cockerell.

illota Banks. Syn. of *californica* Cresson.

imitatoria Schletterer. Syn. of *clypeata* Dahlbom.

insolita Cresson. Nests in sand. Prey: *Rhabdopterus praetextus* (Say).

Cerceris intractibilis Mickel (syn. by Scullen, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 58).

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 58: 119.

intractibilis Mickel. Syn. of *insolita* Cresson.

isolde Banks. Syn. of *californica* Cresson.

mimica Cresson. Mexico.

**Cerceris esau* Schletterer, 1887. Zool. Jahrb., Ztschr. f. System. 2: 458. ♀. (Syn. by Scullen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 47).

minax Mickel. Syn. of *acanthophila* Cockerell.

munda Mickel. Syn. of *nigrescens* Smith.

nebrascensis H. S. Smith. Insert H. S. before Smith in specific heading and in original citation.

nigrescens Smith.

Cerceris munda Mickel (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 79).

occidentalis Saussure. Syn. of *frontata frontata* Say.

orestes Banks. A subsp. of *compar* Cresson.

orphne Banks. Syn. of *sexta* Say.

populorum Viereck and Cockerell. Syn. of *californica* Cresson.

raui Rohwer. A subsp. of *frontata* Say.

**robertsonii emmiltosus* Scullen. Fla., Ga. Prey: *Colaspis favosa* Say, *Paria* sp.

Cerceris robertsonii emmiltosus Scullen, 1964. Ent. News 75: 144. ♀.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 277 (larva).

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 22-23.

robertsonii robertsonii Fox, changed status. Insert H. S. before Smith in original citation of *pleuralis*. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Scullen, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 144).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 86, figs. 27-30 (larva).—
Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 156-157 (larva).

semiatra Banks. Syn. of *dilatata* Spinola.

seminigra Banks. Syn. of *azteca* Saussure.

sexta Say.

Cerceris biungulata Cresson (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 79).

Cerceris orphne Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 47).

sextoides Banks. Syn. of *tepaneca* Saussure.

solidaginis Rohwer. Syn. of *compacta* Cresson.

stigmatosalis Banks.

Cerceris fugatrix Mickel (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 79).

**tepaneca* Saussure. Western U. S. to Mexico.

Cerceris tepaneca Saussure, 1867. Reise d. Novara, Zool., v. 2, Hym., p. 90. ♂.

Cerceris sextoides Banks (syn. by Scullen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 48).

texensis Saussure. Syn. of *frontata frontata* Say.

**tolteca* Saussure. Ga., Fla., La., Tex.; Mexico, Honduras.

**Cerceris Tolteca* Saussure, 1867. Reise d. Novara, Zool., v. 2, Hym., p. 94. ♀, ♂.

**Cerceris cosmiocephala* Cameron, 1904. Invert. Pacifica 1: 67. ♂. (Syn. by Scullen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 48).

**truncata* Cameron. Tex., Ariz.; Mexico. Prey: Bruchid beetles, principally *Algarobius prosopis* (Lec.), *Mimosastes protractus* (Horn), *M. amicus* (Horn) and *Neltumius arizonensis* (Schffr.).

Cerceris truncata Cameron, 1890. Biol. Cent.-Amer., Hym., v. 2, p. 121, pl. 7, figs. 19, 20. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Werner, 1960. Psyche 67: 43-44.

vanduzeei Banks.

Cerceris complanata Mickel (syn. by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 80).

verticalis Smith.

Cerceris gnara Cresson (syn. by Scullen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 48).

Cerceris firma Cresson (syn. under *gnara* Cresson by Scullen, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 78).

vierecki Banks. A subsp. of *finitima* Cresson.

zelica Banks. Syn. of *compar* Cresson.

zobeide Brimley. Syn. of *clypeata* Dahlbom.

zosma Brimley. Syn. of *clypeata* Dahlbom.

Genus EUCERCERIS Cresson, pp. 1011-1013

apicata Banks, changed status. Ariz., western Tex., western Nebr.

Eucerceris elegans Cresson of Catalog, in part. *E. apicata* is a valid sp. (*teste* H. A. Scullen, *in litt.*).

Eucerceris conata Scullen, n. syn. (*teste* H. A. Scullen, *in litt.*).

Eucerceris hespera Scullen, n. syn. (*teste* H. A. Scullen, *in litt.*).

arizonensis Scullen. Syn. of *lacunosa* Scullen.

bitruncata Scullen. Syn. of *pimarum* Rohwer.

conata Scullen. Syn. of *apicata* Banks.

elegans Cresson. Delete Ariz. and Nebr. from range. Add Preocc. in *Cerceris* after citation for *elegans*, and add N. name after citation for *nevadensis*. Remove *pimarum* Rohwer and *apicata* Banks, both valid spp., from syn.

flavocincta Cresson.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 88, figs. 32-35 (larva).

hespera Scullen. Syn. of *apicata* Banks.

lacunosa Scullen.

Eucerceris arizonensis Scullen (syn. by Scullen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 48).

montana Cresson. Mexico.

**Cerceris sonorensis* Cameron, 1891. Biol. Cent.-Amer., Hym., v. 2, p. 129, pl. 8, fig. 10. ♂. (Syn. by Scullen, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 49.)

pimarum Rohwer, changed status. Southern Ariz. to western Tex. Prey: *Minyomeres languidus* Horn.

Eucerceris elegans Cresson of Catalog, in part. *E. pimarum* is a valid sp. (*teste* H. A. Scullen, *in litt.*).

Eucerceris bitruncata Scullen, n. syn. (*teste* H. A. Scullen, *in litt.*).

Eucerceris triciliata Scullen, n. syn. (*teste* H. A. Scullen, *in litt.*).

Biology: Krombein, 1960. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 55: 77-79.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 278-279, figs. 71-73 (larva).

triciliata Scullen. Syn. of *pimarum* Rohwer.

Subfamily CRABRONINAE

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 99-113, figs. 69-115 (larvae).—Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 163-165, figs. 43-50, 61 (larvae).

Genus ANACRABRO Packard, p. 1013

ocellatus ocellatus Packard.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 102, figs. 75-84 (larva).

ENTOMOGNATHUS subgenus TONCAHUA Pate, pp. 1013-1014

Taxonomy: Krombein, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 247-254 (spp. of eastern U. S.).

**arenivagus* Krombein. Fla. (Arcadia), N. C. (?). Nests in sand.

Entomognathus (Toncahua) arenivaga Krombein, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 249. ♂, ♀.

lenapeorum Viereck. N. J. to Va., Kans. Nests in open wooded areas.

memorialis Banks. Conn. to Va., Kans. Nests in open wooded areas.

mexicana Cameron. Delete from catalog; U. S. record based on misident.

panurgoides (Viereck). Syn. of **texanus** Cresson.

texanus Cresson. Pa., Kans. to Tex.; Mexico (Tamaulipas).

Entomognathus (Toncahua) panurgoides (Viereck) (syn. by Krombein, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 253).

LINDENIUS subgenus **TRACHELOSIMUS** Morawitz, p. 1015

buccadentis Mickel. Pa.

***californicus** Court and Bohart. Calif.

Lindenius californicus Court and Bohart, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 161, figs. 1, 8, 11. ♂, ♀.

dugeianus Leclercq. Tex., N. Mex., Calif.

***inyoensis** Court and Bohart. Calif. (Inyo Co.).

Lindenius inyoensis Court and Bohart, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 164, figs. 3, 5, 14. ♀, ♂.

***neomexicanus** Court and Bohart. N. Mex., Colo. (Possibly belongs in a different subgenus.)

Lindenius neomexicanus Court and Bohart, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 166, figs. 2, 4, 6, 13. ♀, ♂.

***tylotis** Court and Bohart. Calif.

Lindenius tylotis Court and Bohart, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 164, figs. 9, 10, 12. ♂, ♀.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 162-163, figs. 51-53 (larva).

Genus TRACHELIODES Morawitz, p. 1015

amu Pate.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 290-291, figs. 104-109 (larva).

CRABRO subgenus **SYNOTHYREOPUS** Ashmead, pp. 1016-1017

advenus Smith. Prey: Principally muscoid flies, occasionally Rhagionidae and Tabanidae.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 104, figs. 95-96 (larva).—Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 164, figs. 47, 48 (larva).

Biology: Evans, 1960. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 68: 123-127, fig. 1.

thyreophorus Kohl. Oreg.

virgatus Fox. Oreg.

CRABRO subgenus **CRABRO** Fabricius, pp. 1017-1018

discretus Fox. W. Va. Prey: *Achaetoneura* sp.

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 60: 53.

monticola (Packard). Prey: Principally Tabanidae.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 163, figs. 43-46 (larva).

Biology: Evans, 1960. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 68: 127-129, fig. 1.—Pechuman, 1963. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 71: 218-219.

pleuralis Fox. Oreg.

CRABRO subgenus **NORUMBEGA** Pate, p. 1018

argus (Packard). Prey: Principally Dolichopodidae, occasionally Ephydridae and Muscidae.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 164, figs. 49, 50 (larva).

Biology: Evans, 1960. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 68: 129-132, fig. 1.

EUPLILIS subgenus **EUPLILIS** Risso, p. 1018

clavipes (Linnaeus).

Taxonomy: Maréchal, 1929. Soc. Ent. France Ann. 98: 115-116 (larva).

EUPILIS subgenus CORYNOPUS Lepeletier and Brullé, p. 1019

arapaho Pate.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 104, figs. 99-103 (larva).

coarctata modesta (Rohwer). Nests in dead hibiscus stems. Prey: Adult Chironomidae and Ceratopogonidae.

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 90-92.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 292-293, figs. 111-112 (larva).

pedicellatus (Packard).

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 105, fig. 104 (larva).

rufigaster (Packard). Nests in green and dead hibiscus stems, and in deserted anobiid beetle borings in wood. Prey: Adult Chironomidae.

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 71: 26.—Krombein, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 92-98, figs. 12-14.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 291-292, fig. 110 (larva).

MONIAECERA subgenus MONIAECERA Ashmead, p. 1019

asperata (Fox). Nests in soil with communal entrance. Prey: Principally adult Psyllidae, but also Chironomidae, Cicadellidae and Miridae.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 293-294, figs. 74-77 (larva).

Biology: Evans, 1964. Ins. Sociaux 11: 71-78, 3 figs.—Cazier and Mortenson, 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 111-114, 1 fig.

CROSSOCERUS subgenus HOPLOCABRO Thomson, p. 1020

angelicus (Kincaid). Prey: Muscoid Diptera.

*CROSSOCERUS subgenus MICROCRABRO Saussure

(=Crossocerus subg. Yuchiha Pate, p. 1020)

Crabro subg. *Microcrabro* Saussure, 1892. In Grandidier, Hist. Nat. Madagascar 20: 574.

Type: *Crabro (Microcrabro) micromegas* Saussure. By monotypy.

Syn. by Leclercq, 1963. Soc. Roy. Ent. Belg. Bul. Ann. 99: 13.

CROSSOCERUS subgenus CROSSOCERUS Lepeletier and Brullé, pp. 1020-1021

planifemur Krombein. Md. (Plummers Is.).

planipes (Fox). Pa., Md. Nests in ground. Prey: Empididae (*Drapetis* sp., *Chersodromia* sp.)

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 58: 119-120.

***spangleri** Krombein. Md. (Plummers Island).

Crossocerus (Crossocerus) spangleri Krombein, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 16. ♂, ♀.

CROSSOCERUS subgenus BLEPHARIPUS Lepeletier and Brullé, pp. 1021-1023

ambiguus (Dahlbom). Oreg.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 106, figs. 69-74 (larva).

Biology: Krombein, 1958. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 71: 26.

fergusoni Pate. Nev., Calif.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 107, figs. 97-98 (larva).—Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 165, fig. 61 (larva).

stictochilos Pate. Md. Nests in green hibiscus stems.

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 90.

CROSSOCERUS subgenus NOTHOCABRO Pate, p. 1023

nitidiventris (Fox). Prey: *Nephrotoma virescens* Lw.

CROSSOCERUS subgenus STICTOPTILA Pate, p. 1023

confertus (Fox). N. Mex.

ECTEMNIUS subgenus METACRABRO Ashmead, p. 1025

cephalotes (Olivier). Replaces *quadricinctus* Auctt., nec Fabricius. Delete orig. ref. for *quadricinctus*.

Taxonomy: van der Vecht, 1961. Zool. Verhandl. Rijksmus. Natuurlijke Hist. Leiden, No. 48, pp. 70-71.

ECTEMNIUS subgenus LOPHOCRABRO Rohwer, p. 1025

singularis (Smith). Md.

ECTEMNIUS subgenus HYPOCRABRO Ashmead, pp. 1025-1027

continuus (Fabricius). Nests in rotten pear limb. Prey: Muscoid flies.

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 58: 120.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 295, fig. 114 (larva).

dives (Lepeletier and Brullé). Md.

paucimaculatus (Packard). Mo. Nests in green hibiscus stems along river banks. Prey: Principally Ephydriidae and Agromyzidae.

Biology: Krombein, 1964. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 77: 73-88, figs. 1-11.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1964, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 294-295, fig. 113 (larva).

spiniferus (Fox). Prey: Principally *Ogcodes eugonatus* Lw.

Biology: Bechtel and Schlinger, 1957. Ent. News 68: 225-232.

stirpicola (Packard). Nests in borings in sumac pith. Prey: Small Diptera, principally acalyptrate muscoids.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 109, figs. 85-90 (larva).—

Evans, 1959a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 165 (larva).

Biology: Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 63-68.

ECTEMNIUS subgenus APOCTEMNIUS Leclercq, Sup. 1, p. 199

texasus ais Pate. Nests in rose canes. Prey: Acalyptrate Diptera.

Biology: Morse and Kerr, 1957. Fla. Ent. 40: 77-80, 1 fig.

ECTEMNIUS subgenus ECTEMNIUS Dahlbom, pp. 1027-1028

atriceps (Cresson). Oreg.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 109, figs. 91-94 (larva).

LESTICA subgenus SOLENIUS Lepeletier and Brullé, pp. 1028-1029

cinctella (Fox). Oreg.

Genus OXYBELUS Latreille, pp. 1030-1034

Taxonomy: Bohart and Schlinger, 1957. Calif. Ins. Survey Bul. 4: 103-142, 23 maps, 93 figs. (descr. of Calif. spp. and key to N. Amer. spp.).

Change endings to masculine gender (*teste* Internatl. Code Zool. Nomencl., Art. 30 (a) (3), 1961).

bipunctatus Olivier. Pa., Md.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 111, figs. 107-115 (larva).

cressonii Robertson. Pa., Md.

emarginatum Say. Prey: *Anarete buscki* (Felt), *Atherigona orientalis* Schin., *Gymnopternus* sp., *Chironomus* sp., *Chaoborus punctipennis* Say.

Biology: Krombein and Kurczewski, 1963. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 76: 150-151.—Krombein, 1964. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 58: 120.—

Krombein, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2201: 24-26.

sericeus sericeus Robertson. Prey: *Ephydra riparia* Fall.

Biology: Bohart and Marsh, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36: 115-118.

Taxonomy: Evans, 1957a, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 112, figs. 105-106 (larva).

uniglumis quadrinotatus Say.

Superfamily APOIDEA

Taxonomy: Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 1-538, 134 figs., 16 tables (manual of spp. of eastern U. S. in Colletidae, Andrenidae, Halictidae and Melittidae.—Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bull. 152: 1-557, 134 figs., 18 tables (Part II of manual of eastern bees, containing Megachilidae, Anthophoridae, Xylocopidae, and Apidae).

Ecology: Linsley, 1958. Hilgardia 27: 543-599 (solitary bees).

Morphology: Wille, 1959. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 51: 538-546, 24 figs. (dorsal vessel).

Evolution: Linsley, 1961. XI Internatl. Kongr. Ent. Wien 1960, Verhandl. 1: 593-596 (role of flower specificity).

Biology: Linsley, MacSwain, and Raven, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 33: 1-58 (comparative behavior of bees and Onagraceae).

Family COLLETIDAE

Subfamily COLLETINAE

Tribe CAUPOLICANINI

Genus CAUPOLICANA Spinola, p. 1044

yarrowi (Cresson).

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 158-159.

Nomen Nudum in *Caupolicana* Spinola

**Megacilissa monticola* Ashmead in Cockerell, 1889. Colo. Biol. Assn., 10th Rept., [p. 2] (probably published originally in Custer County Courant newspaper).

Genus PTILOGLOSSA Smith, p. 1044

arizonensis Timberlake. Visiting flowers of *Solanum elaeagnifolium* and a species of Liliaceae.

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 75-82.

*Tribe PARACOLLETINI

Place after *Ptiloglossa* Smith, p. 1044.

*Genus EULONCHOPRIA Brèthes

Eulonchopria Brèthes, 1909. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires An. 19: 247.

Type: *Eulonchopria psauenythioides* Brèthes. By monotypy.

**punctatissima* Michener. Southern Ariz.; Mexico (Guerrero). On flowers of *Acacia*, and collecting pollen of *Baccharis* (?).

Eulonchopria punctatissima Michener, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 847, figs. 1, 2, 7, 8, 9. ♀, ♂.

Tribe COLLETINI

Genus COLLETES Latreille, pp. 1044-1049

**stepheni* Timberlake. Visiting flowers of *Cercidium*, *Geraea*, and *Larrea*.

Colletes stepheni Timberlake, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 143. ♂, ♀.

Biology: Hurd and Powell, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 147-153, 1 fig.

Subfamily HYLAEINAE

Genus HYLAEUS Fabricius, pp. 1049-1052

affinis (Smith). Eastern U. S. and Canada west to Utah and Alta., south to Ga. and Miss. Visits many flowers. (*Prosopis*)

- Hylaeus ziziae* (Robertson) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 63).
Hylaeus albertensis Cockerell, n. syn. (*teste* R. R. Snelling, personal communication).
Hylaeus dunningi (Cockerell), n. syn. (*teste* R. R. Snelling, personal communication).
albertensis Cockerell. Syn. of *affinis* (Smith).
 **aztecus* (Cresson). Ariz.; Mexico (Baja Calif., Veracruz).
Prosopis azteca Cresson, 1869. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. Proc. 12: 272. ♀.
binghami (Lovell). Syn. of *modestus modestus* Say.
calvus (Metz). Oreg. and Calif., east to Nev. and Ariz.; Mexico (Baja Calif.). (*Paraprosopis*)
coloradensis (Cockerell). N. Mex. and Wyo. west to Calif. and B. C. (*Paraprosopis*)
confluens (Smith). N. J. to Fla. Visits many flowers. (*Prosopis*)
cookii (Metz). Colo., N. Mex., Nev., Calif. Change ♂ ♀ in orig. cit. to ♂ (♀ misdet.). (*Paraprosopis*)
cressoni cressoni (Cockerell). Visits a great variety of flowers. (*Hylaeus*)
Hylaeus cressoni pasadenae (Cockerell), n. syn. (*teste* R. R. Snelling, personal communication).
cressoni mesillae (Cockerell), new status. (*Hylaeus*)
Hylaeus mesillae (Cockerell). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* R. R. Snelling, personal communication).
Hylaeus magniclavis (Swenk and Cockerell), n. syn. (*teste* R. R. Snelling, personal communication).
cressoni pasadenae (Cockerell). Syn. of *cressoni cressoni* (Cockerell).
divergens (Cockerell). Syn. of *wootoni* (Cockerell).
dunningi (Cockerell). Syn. of *affinis* (Smith).
ellipticus (Kirby). Widespread in North America. Visits a number of flowers. (*Hylaeus*)
episcopalis (Cockerell). A subsp. of *rugulosus* (Cockerell). N. B., *coquillettii* (Cockerell) is removed from syn. of *episcopalis* and assigned as a valid subsp. of *rugulosus*.
flammipes (Robertson). Fla. (Citrus Co.). (*Prosopis*)
floridanus (Robertson). Minn., Mich., Ill., Ky., N. C., Ga., Fla. On flowers of *Erigeron*, *Ilex*, *Polygonella*, *Pyracantha*, *Aster*, *Solidago*, *Cornus* and *Eulophus*. (*Paraprosopis*).
Hylaeus modestus modestus Say, in part. *Prosopis floridanus* is a valid sp. and *eulophi* Robertson is a syn. of it (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 77).
 **formosus* Krombein. Fla. (Key Largo, Stock Is.); West Indies (Bahamas). On flowers of *Metopium toxiferum*.
Hylaeus formosus Krombein, 1953. Amer. Mus. Novitates 1633, p. 19. ♀.
 **Hylaeus metopii* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 80. ♀. N. syn. (based on comparison of type material by K. V. Krombein).
georgicus (Cockerell). N. Y., N. C. On flowers of *Pyracantha* and *Crataegus*. (*Paraprosopis*)
giffardiellus Cockerell. A subsp. of *rugulosus* (Cockerell).
graenicheri Mitchell. On flowers of *Flaveria* and *Metopium*.
grossicornis (Swenk and Cockerell). Tex. east to N. C. and north to Minn., Wis., Mich. Visits flowers of *Crataegus*, *Daucus* and *Pyracantha*. (*Hylaeus*)
illinoisensis (Robertson). Ill. and W. Va. to N. Y., Mass., Maine. Visits many flowers. (*Prosopis*)

- magniclavis* (Swenk and Cockerell). Syn. of *cressoni mesillae* (Cockerell).
mesillae (Cockerell). A subsp. of *cressoni* (Cockerell).
**metopii* Mitchell. Syn. of *formosus* Krombein.
- modestus modestus* Say. Delete *floridanus* (Robertson), a valid sp., from synonymy, and its synonym *eulophi* (Robertson). Visits many flowers. (*Prosopis*)
Hylaeus binghami (Lovell) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 66).
nelumbonis (Robertson). S. C., Ga., Fla. Visits flowers of *Castalia* and *Nelumbo*. (*Prosopis*)
- nevadensis* (Cockerell). Calif., Nev., Oreg., Wash., Idaho, B. C. (*Paraprosopis*)
Hylaeus oregonensis Bridwell, n. syn. (*teste* R. R. Snelling, personal communication).
- oregonensis* Bridwell. Syn. of *nevadensis* (Cockerell).
- ornatus* Mitchell. N. C. to Fla. On flowers of *Cephalanthus*, *Hypericum*, *Melilotus* and *Parthenocissus*. (*Prosopis*)
- potens* (Metz). Syn. of *sparsus* (Cresson).
- repolitus* Cockerell and Sumner. Probably a syn. of *cressoni cressoni* (Cockerell). Change (? *Paraprosopis*) to (*Hylaeus*)
- rudbeckiae* (Cockerell and Casad). Minn., Wis., Ont., Conn., N. J. (?), Ala. (?). (*Hylaeus*)
- rugulosus coquillettii* (Cockerell), new status. In desert areas, western Tex., Nev. and Idaho to eastern Oreg. and Calif.; Mexico (Baja California, Sonora). (*Prosopis*)
Hylaeus episcopalis (Cockerell) of Catalog, in part. *H. coquillettii* (Cockerell) removed from syn. and placed as valid subsp. of *rugulosus* (*teste* R. R. Snelling, personal communication).
- rugulosus episcopalis* (Cockerell), new status. Transition and Sonoran faunas, N. Mex., Colo. and Alta. west to Pacific coast. (*Prosopis*)
Hylaeus episcopalis (Cockerell) of Catalog, in part. *H. episcopalis* reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* R. R. Snelling, personal communication), but *coquillettii* removed from syn. and made a valid subsp. of *rugulosus*.
- rugulosus giffardiellus* Cockerell, new status. Central Calif. (Sacramento and San Joaquin Valleys). (*Prosopis*)
Hylaeus giffardiellus Cockerell, reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* R. R. Snelling, personal communication).
- rugulosus rugulosus* (Cockerell), new status. Colo., Mont., Alta., west to Pacific coast, north to Alaska. (*Prosopis*)
Hylaeus rugulosus (Cockerell), reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* R. R. Snelling, personal communication).
Hylaeus universitatis (Cockerell), n. syn. (*teste* R. R. Snelling, personal communication).
- saniculae* (Robertson). Mass., Ont., Minn. south to Ga. and Tenn. Visits a number of flowers. (*Hylaeus*)
- schwarzii* (Cockerell). Mass. to Fla. Visits flowers of *Hydrocotyle*, *Medicago*, *Melilotus*, *Sagittaria* and *Salix*. (*Prosopis*)
- sparsus* (Cresson). Que., Mich., Ill., N. Y., Pa., N. C., Tex. On flowers of *Eulophus*, *Osmorrhiza* and *Thaspium*. (*Metziella*)
Hylaeus potens (Metz), n. syn. (*teste* R. R. Snelling, personal communication).
- stevensi* (Crawford). Que. south to Ga., west to Idaho, Calif. On flowers of *Vigna sinensis*. (*Hylaeus*)
- subtristis* (Swenk and Cockerell). Syn. of *verticalis* (Cresson).

- teleporus** (Lovell). Ont., N. J., Va., N. C., Ind., Mich. On flowers of *Rubus* and *Salvia*. (**Hylaeus**)
- ***transvittatus** (Cockerell). Southern Ariz. (mts.) to Mexico (D. F.). (**Prosopis**)
Prosopis transvittata Cockerell, 1917. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 20: 437.
 ♀, ♂.
- universitatis** (Cockerell). Syn. of **rugulosus rugulosus** (Cockerell).
- verticalis** (Cresson), new status. Northeastern U. S. and southeastern Canada. On flowers of *Apocynum* and *Geranium*. (**Hylaeus**)
Hylaeus verticalis (!) Cresson (occasionally misspelled in Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, pp. 60, 61, 76, 82, 83).
Hylaeus verticalis verticalis (Cresson), raised to sp. rank (teste R. R. Snelling, personal communication).
Hylaeus verticalis tridentulus (Cockerell), n. syn. (teste R. R. Snelling, personal communication).
Hylaeus subtristis (Swenk and Cockerell), n. syn. (teste R. R. Snelling, personal communication).
- verticalis tridentulus** (Cockerell). Syn. of **verticalis** (Cresson).
- wootoni** (Cockerell). Nebr. and Wyo., west to B. C. and Calif., south to Mexico (Chihuahua). (**Paraprosopis**)
Hylaeus divergens (Cockerell), n. syn. (teste R. R. Snelling, personal communication).
- ziziae** (Robertson). Syn. of **affinis** (Smith).

Family ANDRENIDAE

Genus **ANDRENA** Fabricius, pp. 1053-1086

- ablegata** (Cockerell). (**Diandrena**)
 Taxonomy: Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 32-33.
- accepta** Viereck. On flowers of *Aster*, *Bidens*, *Coreopsis*, *Helianthus* and *Silphium*. (**Pterandrena**)
- ***acra** Mitchell. Ont., Ohio, Mich., Wis., Minn. On flowers of *Crataegus* and *Spiraea*. (**Bythandrena**)
Andrena (Bythandrena) acra Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 111, figs. 18, 19, 21. ♂.
- albisigna** Viereck. N. H., Conn., N. Y., Tenn. (**Leucandrena**)
- albofoveata** (Graenicher). Syn. of **imitatrix** Cresson.
- algida** Smith. Hudson's Bay and N. S. south to Minn., Mich., N. Y. and New England States. Visiting flowers of *Fragaria*. (**Thysandrena**)
Andrena (Thysandrena) fuscisignata Viereck (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 218).
- aliena** Smith. Delete from Catalog; the type is an Australian species of *Paracolletes* in the broad sense (teste C. D. Michener, who has examined the type).
- alleghaniensis** Viereck. Minn. to N. H., south to N. C. On flowers of *Viburnum*. (**Trachandrena**)
 Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 583, figs. 1, 3 (♂).
- ***anatolis anatalis** Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (southern). Visiting flowers of *Calandrinia*, *Ceanothus*, *Cryptantha*, and *Oenothera*. (**Dian-drena**)
Andrena (Diandrena) anatalis Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 36. ♀, ♂.
- ***anatolis matutina** Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (Tulare, Kern, and Merced Counties). Visiting flowers of *Calandrinia* and *Oenothera*. (**Dian-drena**)

- Andrena (Diandrena) anatis matutina* Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 38. ♀, ♂.
- andrenoides** (Cresson). Southern Canada and northern U. S., in the East, south to Ga. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Parandrena*)
- angustella angustella** Cockerell, changed status.
Andrena angustella Cockerell of Catalog.
- ***angustella quercina** Cockerell. Calif. (Live Oak Canyon, Redlands). On flowers of *Ceanothus*.
Andrena angustella quercina Cockerell, 1939. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (11) 3: 183. ♂.
- anogae anogae** Cockerell, changed status. (*Onagrاندrena*)
Andrena (Onagrاندrena) anogae Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 126).
- ***anogae knowltoni** Linsley and MacSwain. Utah. Visiting flowers of *Stanleya* and *Oenothera*. (*Onagrاندrena*)
Andrena (Onagrاندrena) anogae knowltoni Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 126. ♀.
- ***apasta** Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (southern). Visiting flowers of *Oenothera*. (*Diandrena*)
Andrena (Diandrena) apasta Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 34. ♀.
- arabis** Robertson. Ill. and Mich. to Conn., south to N. C. Visits flowers of *Arabis*, *Brassica*, *Capsella*, *Cardamine*, *Claytonia*, *Dentaria*, *Prunus* and *Stellaria*. (*Scaphandrena*)
- ***arenakensis** Mitchell. Mich. (Arenak Co.). (*Trachandrena*)
Andrena (Trachandrena) arenakensis Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 177, fig. 35. ♀.
- asteris** Robertson. Minn. to New England States, south to Miss. and Ga. On flowers of *Aster*, *Eupatorium*, *Polygonum*, and *Solidago*. (*Pterandrena*)
- ***asteroides** Mitchell. N. J., N. C., Miss. On flowers of *Aster*, *Chrysopsis*, and *Haplopappus*. (*Pterandrena*)
Andrena (Pterandrena) asteroides Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 140, figs. 24, 25. ♀, ♂.
- ***atlantica** Mitchell. N. Y. to Fla., Mich., Tex. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Trachandrena*)
Andrena (Trachandrena) atlantica Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 178, figs. 35-37. ♀, ♂.
- austrocalifornica** Viereck. Syn. of *cyanosoma* (Cockerell).
- banksi** Malloch. N. J. to Fla., west to Tex. Taken on flowers of *Prunus angustifolia*.
- barbarica** Viereck. Syn. of *platyparia* Robertson.
- bernardina** Linsley, changed status. (*Onagrاندrena*)
Andrena (Onagrاندrena) grundeli bernardina Linsley of Sup. 1. Restored to sp. rank (teste Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 128).
- beutenmuelleri** Viereck. N. C., Ohio, Mich., Minn. On flowers of *Prunus angustifolia*. (*Gymnandrena*)
- ***bifurcata** Mitchell. Mich., Ohio. (*Leucandrena*)
Andrena (Leucandrena) bifurcata Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 211, figs. 40-42. ♂.
- bisalicis** Viereck. N. Dak. to New England states, south to Ga. Visiting flowers of *Amelanchier*, *Aronia*, *Brassica*, *Crataegus*, *Ilex*, *Prunus* and *Salix*. (*Thysandrena*)
- ***bisignata** Mitchell. Mass. to N. C., west to Minn. On flowers of *Erythronium*, *Ilex*, *Prunus*, *Pyrus*, *Salix* and *Viburnum*. (*Gymnandrena*)

- Andrena (Gymnandrena) bisignata* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 122, figs. 20, 22, 23. ♀, ♂.
- **boronensis* Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (Mojave Desert). On flowers of *Coreopsis*, *Layia* and *Oenothera*. (*Onagrاندrena*)
- Andrena (Onagrاندrena) boronensis* Linsley and MacSwain, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 49. ♀, ♂.
- braccata* Viereck. New England States to Md., west to Colo. On flowers of *Solidago*. (*Pterاندrena*)
- bradleyi* Viereck. Colo. to N. S., south to Ga. Taken on flowers of *Prunus*, *Pyrus*, *Rhododendron*, *Ribes*, and *Vaccinium*. (*Conاندrena*)
- **brassicae* Mitchell. N. Y., Va. On flowers of *Brassica*. (*Pterاندrena*)
- Andrena (Pterاندrena) brassicae* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 142, figs. 24, 25, 28. ♂.
- carlini carlini* Cockerell, changed status. N. S. to Ga., west to Minn. and Mo. Visiting many flowers. (*Bythاندrena*)
- Andrena carlini* Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 111, figs. 17, 19).
- **carlini neorhodura* Mitchell. Mass., Pa., Mich. (*Bythاندrena*)
- Andrena (Bythاندrena) carlini neorhodura* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 113. ♂.
- carliniformis* Viereck and Cockerell. B. C. (*Gymnاندrena*)
- carolina* Viereck. Minn. to N. S., south to Tenn. and Ga. Visiting flowers of *Azalea*, *Claytonia*, *Dentaria*, *Ledum*, *Pyrus*, *Rhodora*, and *Vaccinium*. (*Conاندrena*)
- **carolinensis* Mitchell. N. C. (Raleigh). On flowers of *Vicia caroliniana*. (*Gymnاندrena*)
- Andrena (Gymnاندrena) carolinensis* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 123, fig. 20. ♀.
- ceanothi* Viereck. Minn. to N. S., south to Ga. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Trachاندrena*)
- **cerebrata* Mitchell. N. C. (Waynesville). Taken on flowers of *Malus*.
- Andrena cerebrata* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Dept. Agr. Tech. Bull. 141: 255, figs. 51, 56, 57. ♂.
- chalybioides* (Viereck). (*Diاندrena*)
- Andrena (Parاندrena) perchalybea* Viereck (syn. by Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 31).
- **chippewaensis* Mitchell. Mich., N. B. (? *Leucاندrena*)
- Andrena (? Leucاندrena) chippewaensis* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 212, fig. 43. ♀.
- Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 584, figs. 2, 4 (♂).
- **chylismiae* Linsley and MacSwain. Nev. Visiting flowers of *Oenothera* principally, but also of *Sisymbrium*, *Stanleya* and *Haplopappus*. (*Onagrاندrena*)
- Andrena (Onagrاندrena) chylismiae* Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 121. ♀, ♂.
- Biology: Linsley, MacSwain and Raven, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 33: 37-38.
- commoda* Smith. N. Dak. to Vt. south to Ga. On flowers of *Cornus*. (*Gymnاندrena*)
- **compacta* Mitchell. Mich. (Roscommon Co.). (*Trachاندrena*)
- Andrena (Trachاندrena) compacta* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 181. ♂.
- compactiscopa* Viereck. B. C.

- complexa** (Viereck). Collects pollen of *Ranunculus*. (*Ptilandrena*)
Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1959. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 16: 5-13, text figs. 1-5, plate figs. 1b, 3c and d.
- confederata** Viereck. Ohio to N. J., south to Fla. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Gymnandrena*)
- ***convallaria convallaria** Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (San Joaquin Valley and western Mojave Desert). Collects pollen of *Oenothera campestris*. (*Onagrandrena*)
Andrena (Onagrandrena) convallaria convallaria Linsley and MacSwain, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 193. ♀, ♂.
- ***convallaria subhyalina** Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (Kern Co.). Collects pollen of *Oenothera campestris*. (*Onagrandrena*)
Andrena (Onagrandrena) convallaria subhyalina Linsley and MacSwain, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 193. ♀, ♂.
- crataegi** Robertson. Transcont. in southern Canada and northern U. S., south to Ga., Colo. and Oreg. Visits a number of flowers. (*Schizandrena*)
Andrena (Schizandrena) subcommoda Cockerell (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 206).
- ***crenata** Mitchell. Mich. (*Thysandrena*)
Andrena (Thysandrena) crenata Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 221, figs. 44, 51. ♂.
- cressonii cressonii** Robertson, changed status. U. S. and southern Canada. Visits a large number of flowers. (*Opandrena*)
Andrena cressonii Robertson. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Lanham, 1949. Pan-Pacific Ent. 25: 147).
- ***cressonii infasciata** Lanham. Calif., Wash. On flowers of *Brassica*, *Pyra-cantha*, *Ranunculus* and *Salix*. (*Opandrena*)
Andrena cressonii infasciata Lanham, 1949. Pan-Pacific Ent. 25: 147. ♀, ♂.
- ***cressonii ivanensis** Mitchell. Va., N. C. Taken on flowers of *Brassica* and *Padus*. (*Opandrena*)
Andrena (Opandrena) cressonii ivanensis Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 249, fig. 52. ♂.
- ***cressonii tallahasensis** Mitchell, emended. Fla., N. C. (*Opandrena*)
Andrena (Opandrena) cressonii tallahasensis (!) Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 249, figs. 50, 53. ♂.
- ***critica** Mitchell. N. Y. (Catskill Mts.). (*Bythandrena*)
Andrena (Bythandrena) critica Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 113. ♀.
- cuneilabris** Viereck. Collects pollen of *Ranunculus*. (*Diandrena*)
Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1959. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 16: 17-18, pl. 4.
- cyanosoma** (Cockerell). Visits flowers of *Oenothera*. (*Diandrena*)
Andrena (Diandrena) austrocalifornica Viereck (syn. by Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 36).
- davisi** Viereck. Syn. of *violae* Robertson.
- ***dimorpha** Mitchell. N. J., N. C., Fla. (*Pterandrena*)
Andrena (Pterandrena) dimorpha Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 143, figs. 24-26, 28. ♀, ♂.
- distans** Provancher. Minn. to New England, south to N. C. On flowers of *Geranium*, *Heracleum* and *Polymonium*. (*Ptilandrena*)
Andrena (Ptilandrena) geraniimaculati Viereck (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 154).
- ***dreisbachi** Mitchell. Mich. (*Gonandrena*)
Andrena (Gonandrena) dreisbachi Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 230. ♀.

- Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1963, *Canad. Ent.* 95: 586, figs. 6, 8 (♂).
- dunningi** Cockerell. Minn. to Que., south to N. C. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Bythandrena*)
- ***duplicata** Mitchell. N. C., Ohio. (*Pterandrena*)
Andrena (Pterandrena) duplicata Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 144, figs. 24-26, 28. ♀, ♂.
- durangoensis** Viereck and Cockerell. Colo. to N. S., south to W. Va. Visiting flowers of *Ilex* and *Rubus*. (*Conandrena*)
Andrena media Viereck (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 229).
- ***eothina** Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (Kern Co.). Visiting flowers of *Oenothera*. (*Diandrena*)
Andrena (Diandrena) eothina Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 39. ♀, ♂.
- erigeniae** Robertson. Minn. to N. Y., south to Ga. On flowers of *Claytonia* and *Erigenia*. (*Ptilandrena*)
- erythrogaster erythrogaster** (Ashmead). Visits a number of flowers. (*Bythandrena*)
- erythrogaster subaustralis** Cockerell. On flowers of *Aronia*, *Brassica*, *Crataegus*, *Prunus*, *Salix* and *Stellaria*. (*Bythandrena*)
- erythronii** Robertson. Ill. and Mich. to Que., Maine and Mass. (*Leucandrena*)
- ***evoluta** Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (Lassen Co.), Nev. (?). Visiting flowers of *Agoseris*, *Oenothera* and *Taraxacum*. (*Diandrena*)
Andrena (Diandrena) evoluta Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 33. ♀.
- fenningeri** Viereck. Mich. to N. Y., south to Ga. On flowers of *Acer*, *Ame-lanchier*, *Aronia*, *Malus*, *Prunus*, *Salix* and *Taraxacum*. (*Trachandrena*)
Andrena (Trachandrena) indianensis Cockerell (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 182).
- forbesii** Robertson. Colo. and Nebr. east to N. S., south to Ga. Visits a number of flowers. (*Trachandrena*)
- foxii** Cockerell. Transfer from (*Onagrandrena*) to (*Diandrena*).
 Taxonomy: Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 130.
- fragilis** Smith. Eastern Canada and U. S. except Fla., west to Colo. and N. Mex. Visits a number of flowers. Remove *lineata* Provancher from syn. and transfer to syn. of *integra* Smith. Remove *platyparia* Robertson, a valid sp., from syn.
- frigida** Smith. On flowers of *Cornus*, *Prunus*, and *Salix*. (*Andrena*)
Andrena hirticeps Smith (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 105).
Andrena hirtignatha Linsley (n. name for *hirticeps* Smith).
- fulvipennis** Smith. N. J. to Fla. on coastal plain. On flowers of *Aster*, *Chrysopsis*, *Coreopsis* and *Haplopappus*. (*Pterandrena*)
- ***furva** Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. On flowers of *Oenothera*. (*Onagrandrena*)
Andrena (Onagrandrena) furva Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 117. ♀.
- fuscisignata** Viereck. Syn. of *algida* Smith.
- ***gabrielsoni** Mitchell. Maine, Conn., N. C., Mich. (*Bythandrena*)
Andrena (Bythandrena) gabrielsoni Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 115. ♀.
- gardineri** Cockerell. Colo. and Tex. to Va. and Ga. On flowers of *Pentstemon*, *Rubus* and *Senecio*. (*Pterandrena*)

- geranii** Robertson. Colo. and Minn. to New England states and Va. Visiting flowers of *Arabis*, *Blephilia*, *Geranium*, *Hydrophyllum*, *Osmorhiza*, and *Polemonium*. (***Thysandrena***)
- geraniimaculati** Viereck. Syn. of ***distans*** Provancher.
- grundeli bernardina** Linsley. Restored to sp. rank.
- grundeli grundeli** Linsley. Syn. of ***ominigra omninigra*** Viereck.
- helianthi** Robertson. Minn. to Conn., south to Ill. and Ind., west to Utah and N. Mex. On flowers of *Aster*, *Bidens* and *Helianthus*. (***Pterandrena***)
- heraclei** Robertson. Kans. to Ill., Va., N. C. Visiting flowers of *Crataegus*, *Cornus*, *Heracleum*, *Ptelea*, *Salix* and *Taenidia*. (***Trachandrena***)
- hilaris** Smith. Mich. and Ohio to eastern Canada and New England States, south to Ga. and Ala. Visiting a number of flowers. (***Gymnandrena***)
- hippotes** Robertson. Transcanadian and northern U. S., in East, south to Ga. Visiting a number of flowers. (***Trachandrena***)
Andrena miranda Smith, in part (***hippotes*** a valid sp., *teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 184).
Andrena perforatella Cockerell (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 184).
- hirticineta** Provancher. Alta. to N. S., south to Ga. On flowers of *Aster*, *Epilobium* and *Solidago*. (***Cnemidandrena***)
- hirtignatha** Linsley. Syn. of ***frigida*** Smith.
- ***ilicis** Mitchell. Md. to Fla., Ohio. On flowers of *Batodendron*, *Castanea*, *Crataegus*, *Ilex* and *Prunus*. (***Trachandrena***)
Andrena (Trachandrena) ilicis Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 186, fig. 35. ♀.
- illinoiensis** Robertson. Transcont. in southern Canada and northern U. S., south to S. C. On flowers of *Prunus*, *Salix*, *Taraxacum*, *Antennaria*, *Geranium*, *Stellaria* and *Zizia*. (***Micrandrena***)
- imitatrix** Cresson. Colo., Minn., Ont., and New England States, south to Tex. and Fla. Visits a number of flowers. (***Mimandrena***)
Andrena (Mimandrena) albofoveata (Graenicher) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 205).
- indianensis** Cockerell. Syn. of ***fenningeri*** Viereck.
- integra** Smith. Minn. to Que. and New England States, south to Ga. Visiting flowers of *Ceanothus* and *Cornus*. (***Gonandrena***)
Andrena lineata Provancher not a syn. of ***fragilis*** Smith but of ***integra*** (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 232).
- kalmiae** Atwood. N. S. to N. C. On flowers of *Kalmia*, *Ledum* and *Vaccinium*. (***Trachandrena***)
- krigiana** Robertson. Ill. to Conn., south to Tex. and Ga. On flowers of *Krigia amplexicaulis*. (***Ptilandrena***)
- lata** Viereck. Minn. to N. S. south to Ga. Visiting flowers of *Brassica*, *Hydrangea*, *Potentilla*, *Prunus*, *Pyrus* and *Rubus*. (***Thysandrena***)
Andrena vulgaris Viereck (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 223).
- lauracea** Robertson. Ill. On flowers of *Sassafras variifolium*. (***Pterandrena***)
- linsleyi** Timberlake. (***Onagrandrena***)
 Biology: Linsley, MacSwain and Raven, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 33: 11-16.
- macoupinensis** Robertson. Ill., Mass., N. C. On flowers of *Prunus*, *Salix*, and *Vicia*. (***Andrena***)
- ***macswaini** Linsley. Calif. (San Joaquin valley). Visiting flowers of *Oenothera dentata*. (***Diandrena***)

Andrena (Diandrena) macswaini Linsley, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent. 36: 97.
♀, ♂.

Taxonomy: Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 36.

mandibularis Robertson. Minn. and Ont., east to N. S., south to Ga. On many flowers. (*Andrena*)

mariae Robertson. Colo. and Minn. to N. S., south to Ga. Visiting many flowers. (*Trachandrena*)

media Viereck. Syn. of *durangoensis* Viereck and Cockerell.

melanochroa fragariana Graenicher. Minn. to N. S., south to Ga. On flowers of *Fragaria*, *Potentilla* and *Rubus*. (*Micrandrena*)

***mendica** Mitchell. Va., N. C., Tenn., Ohio. On flowers of *Aruncus* and *Ceanothus*. (*Trachandrena*)

Andrena (Trachandrena) mendica Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 189, figs. 35-37, 40. ♀, ♂.

milwaukeeensis Graenicher. Minn. to N. S., south to Ga. On flowers of *Aruncus*, *Cornus*, *Ilex*, *Pyrus*, *Rubus* and *Viburnum*. (*Andrena*)

miranda Smith. Transcont. in southern Canada and northern U. S., south to N. Mex. and Ga. Visiting flowers of *Ceanothus*, *Prunus*, *Rosa*, *Rubus* and *Zizia*. (*Trachandrena*)

Andrena miranda Smith, in part (delete *hippotes* Robertson, a valid sp., and its syn. *perforatella* Cockerell from syn. of *miranda*, *teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 190).

miserabilis bipunctata Cresson, changed status. Eastern Canada to Ga., west to Calif., Colo., and Tex. Visiting a number of flowers. (? *Micrandrena*)

Andrena bipunctata Cresson (made a subsp. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 195. N. B., *miserabilis* Cresson and *scutellata* Dalla Torre removed from syn. and made separate subspp.).

Andrena (Micrandrena) salicinellina Viereck and Cockerell (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 159).

miserabilis miserabilis Cresson, changed status. N. C. to Tex. On flowers of *Amelanchier*, *Aronia*, *Crataegus*, and *Prunus*. (? *Micrandrena*)

Andrena miserabilis Cresson reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 160).

miserabilis scutellata Dalla Torre. Coastal belt of N. C. to Fla., Miss. On flowers of *Prunus angustifolia*. (? *Micrandrena*)

Andrena scutellata Dalla Torre (removed from syn. of *miserabilis* and raised to subsp. rank, *teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 160).

***monroensis** Mitchell. Mich. (*Gonandrena*)

Andrena (Gonandrena) monroensis Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 233. ♀.

***montensis** Mitchell. Vt. to N. C., Mich., Wis., Ohio. On flowers of *Hydrangea*, *Rhus* and *Zizia*. (*Trachandrena*)

Andrena (Trachandrena) montensis Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 191, fig. 35. ♀.

morrisonella Viereck. Minn. to New England States, south to Ga. Visiting flowers of *Crataegus*, *Gypsophila*, *Ilex*, *Malus*, *Prunus*, *Rubus*, and *Salix*. (*Trachandrena*)

nasonii Robertson. Eastern Canada and Minn., south to Ga. and Tex., Colo. Visits a number of flowers. (*Simandrena*)

neonana Viereck. Ind. and Ohio south to La. and Fla. On flowers of *Ilex* and *Malus*. (*Micrandrena*)

***nevadae** Linsley and MacSwain. Nev. Visiting flowers of *Oenothera* for pollen, and of *Stanleya*. (*Onagrandrena*)

Andrena (Onagrandrena) nevadae Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 125. ♀.

- ***nida** Mitchell. Md. to N. C., Mich., Miss. Taken on flowers of *Amelanchier*, *Prunus* and *Salix*. (**Parandrena**)
Andrena (Parandrena) nida Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 240, fig. 49, 50, 52, 55. ♀, ♂.
- nigrae** Robertson. Ill., Minn. On flowers of *Salix* and *Antennaria*. (**Micrandrena**)
- nivalis** Smith. Que. to Ga., west to B. C., Oreg. and N. Mex. On flowers of *Hydrangea*, *Rhododendron*, *Rubus* and *Vagnera*. (**Gymnandrena**)
Andrena (Gymnandrena) semirufa Cockerell (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 128, figs. 22, 23).
- nivaloides** Graenicher. Syn. of **novaeangliae** Viereck.
- nothocalaidis** (Cockerell). Remove **perchalybea** Viereck from syn., and transfer to syn. of **chalybioides**. (**Diandrena**)
 Taxonomy: Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 33.
- novaeangliae** Viereck. Alta., Minn. and Ill. east to N. S. and N. Y. Visiting flowers of *Angelica*. (**Thysandrena**)
Andrena nivaloides Graenicher (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 224).
- nubecula** Smith. B. C. to eastern Canada, south to Ga. On flowers of *Aster*, *Euthamia* and *Solidago*. (**Cnemidandrena**)
- nuda** Robertson. Colo. to N. Y., south to Ga. Visiting a number of flowers. (**Trachandrena**)
- obscura** (Robertson). Ill. and Mich. to N. B., south to N. C. Visiting flowers of *Ceanothus* and *Pycnanthemum*. (**Trachandrena**)
- obscuripennis** Smith. N. J. (?), N. C., Ga., La. (?). On flowers of *Batodendron*, *Crataegus*, *Ilex* and *Padus*. (**Gymnandrena**)
- oenotherae** Timberlake. Calif. (Coastal Santa Barbara Co. east to Colorado Desert); Mexico (Baja California). Collects pollen of *Oenothera cheiranthifolia* *suffruticosa*. (**Onagrandrena**)
 Taxonomy: Linsley and MacSwain, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 189-190.
- olivacea** Viereck. Visiting flowers of *Oenothera*, *Malacothrix* and *Coreopsis*. (**Diandrena**)
 Taxonomy: Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 35.
- ***omninigra clarkiae** Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (Monterey Co.). On flowers of *Clarkia*. (**Onagrandrena**)
Andrena (Onagrandrena) omninigra clarkiae Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 127. ♀, ♂.
- omninigra omninigra** Viereck, changed status. (**Onagrandrena**)
Andrena omninigra Viereck. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 127).
Andrena grundeli grundeli Linsley. Syn. by Linsley and MacSwain, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 127.
- ***oraria actitis** Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (San Francisco). Collects pollen of *Oenothera c. cheiranthifolia*. (**Onagrandrena**)
Andrena (Onagrandrena) oraria actitis Linsley and MacSwain, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 196. ♀, ♂.
- ***oraria oraria** Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (Marin Co.). Collects pollen of *Oenothera c. cheiranthifolia* and *Oe. ovata*. (**Onagrandrena**)
Andrena (Onagrandrena) oraria oraria Linsley and MacSwain, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 196. ♀, ♂.
- ***osmioides benitonis** Lanham. Northern Calif. On flowers of *Cryptantha*. (**Scoliandrena**)
Andrena osmioides benitonis Lanham, 1949. Pan-Pacific Ent. 25: 148. ♀, ♂.
- osmioides osmioides** Cockerell, changed status. (**Scoliandrena**)

- Andrena osmioides* Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Lanham, 1949. Pan-Pacific Ent. 25: 149).
- paenerugosa* Viereck. Syn. of *rugosa* Robertson. Correct spelling of specific heading and in citation for *paenerugosa*.
- **parakrigiana* Mitchell. Ga. (Butler). (*Ptilandrena*)
Andrena (Ptilandrena) parakrigiana Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 157. ♂.
- parnassiae* Cockerell. Mich., Wis., Vt. (*Leucandrena*)
- peckhami* Cockerell. Minn. to Vt., south to N. C. Taken on flowers of *Baptisia* and *Solidago*. (*Gonandrena*)
- perplexa* Smith. Minn., Mich. and N. Y. south to Tex. and Ga. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Bythandrena*)
- persimulata* Viereck. N. S. to Alta. south to N. Y. and Minn. Visiting flowers of *Cornus* and *Viburnum*. (*Gonandrena*)
- personata* Robertson. Minn. to Conn., south to Ga. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Micrandrena*)
- **phaceliae* Mitchell. Md., Va., Ill. Visiting flowers of *Alsine* and *Phacelia*. (*Thysandrena*)
Andrena (Thysandrena) phaceliae Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 224, figs. 44, 45. ♀, ♂.
- phenax* Cockerell. Remove from (? *Onagrandrena*).
 Taxonomy: Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 129.
- **picta* Mitchell. N. Y. (Ithaca). (*Leucandrena*)
Andrena (Leucandrena) picta Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 214. ♀.
- **placata* Mitchell. Mass., Conn., Va., Mich., Minn. (*Pterandrena*)
Andrena (Pterandrena) placata Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 148, figs. 24, 25. ♂.
- placida placida* Smith. Visiting flowers of *Acer*, *Amelanchier*, *Fragaria*, *Prunus*, *Pyrus*, *Taraxacum* and *Viburnum*. (*Leucandrena*)
- platyparia* Robertson. New England and Ont. south to N. C. and Tex. Visiting flowers of *Cornus* and *Viburnum*. (*Gonandrena*)
Andrena (Gonandrena) fragilis Smith, in part, of Catalog. A. *platyparia* Robertson is a valid sp., not a syn. (*teste* Mitchell, 1960 *loc. cit. supra*, p. 236).
Andrena (Gonandrena) barbarica Viereck (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 236).
- polemonii* Robertson. Ill., Mich. On flowers of *Geranium*, *Polemonium* and *Ranunculus*. (*Ptilandrena*)
- prima* Casad. Transfer from (*Onagrandrena*) to (*Melandrena*).
 Taxonomy: Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 129.
- pruni* Robertson. Minn. and Ill. to Mass., south to Ga. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Bythandrena*)
- **pseudobscura* Mitchell. Maine to N. C., Mich., Ind. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Trachandrena*)
Andrena (Trachandrena) pseudobscura Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 193, fig. 36. ♂.
- **pyracanthae* Mitchell. N. C. On flowers of *Crataegus*, *Pyracantha* and *Rubus*. (*Trachandrena*)
Andrena (Trachandrena) pyracanthae Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 194, fig. 35. ♀.
- **raveni* Linsley and MacSwain. Oreg., Calif., Nev., Utah. Visiting flowers of *Oenothera* for pollen, and of *Agoseris* and *Madia* for nectar. (*Onagrandrena*)

Andrena (Onagrandrena) raveni Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 118. ♀, ♂.

Biology: Linsley, MacSwain and Raven, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 33: 31-36.

**recta* Mitchell. Minn. to N. Y. south to N. C. (*Leucandrena*)

Andrena (Leucandrena) recta Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 217, fig. 43. ♀.

regularis Malloch. B. C. to N. S., in eastern U. S. from Minn. to New England States, south to Ga. On flowers of *Aster*, *Brassica*, *Pyrus*, *Rubus*, *Syringa*, and *Vaccinium*. (*Bythandrena*)

rehni Viereck. New England to Ga. Visiting flowers of *Aruncus*, *Castanea*, *Ceanothus*, *Chrysanthemum*, and *Hydrangea*. (*Trachandrena*)

robertsonii Dalla Torre. Colo. and Minn. to N. S., south to Ark. and Ga. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Gonandrena*)

Change *robertsoni* to *robertsonii* in specific heading and in original citation.

**robervalensis* Mitchell. Que., Mich., Minn. On flowers of *Melilotus alba*. (?*Cnemidandrena*)

Andrena (? Cnemidandrena) robervalensis Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 175. ♀.

rozeni Linsley and MacSwain. (*Onagrandrena*)

Biology: Linsley, MacSwain and Raven, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 33: 6-11, 36-37.

**rubii* Mitchell. N. C., Ga. Visiting flowers of *Aronia* and *Rubus*. (*Trachandrena*)

Andrena (Trachandrena) rubi Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 198, fig. 35. ♀.

rubrotincta Linsley. (*Onagrandrena*)

Biology: Linsley, MacSwain and Raven, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 33: 16-18.

rudbeckiae Robertson. Ill. to Kans., south to Tex. and N. C. On flowers of *Coreopsis*, *Lepachys*, *Rudbeckia* and *Verbesina*. (*Pterandrena*)

rufosignata Cockerell. Minn. to N. B. and New England states. (? *Conandrena*)

Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 585, figs. 5, 7 (♂).

rugosa Robertson. Minn. to N. S., south to Ga. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Trachandrena*)

Andrena (Trachandrena) paenerugosa Viereck (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 198).

salicinelina Viereck and Cockerell. Syn. of *miserabilis bipunctata* Cresson.

salictaria Robertson. Colo. to N. S., south to Ga. and Miss. On a number of flowers. (*Micrandrena*)

sayi Robertson. Tenn. and N. C. north to Minn. and N. B. Visiting many flowers. (*Gymnandrena*)

**seavillensis* Mitchell. N. J. (South Seaville). (? *Leucandrena*)

Andrena (? Leucandrena) seavillensis Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 217, fig. 43. ♀.

semirufa Cockerell. Syn. of *nivalis* Smith.

**sevierensis* Mitchell, emended. Tenn. (Sevier Co.). (? *Gymnandrena*)

Andrena (? Gymnandrena) seviensis (!) Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 132, fig. 20. ♀.

sigmundi Cockerell. Sask. and Minn. to N. B., south to Ga. Visiting flowers of *Amelanchier*, *Prunus*, *Rubus* and *Salix*. (*Trachandrena*)

Andrena (Trachandrena) weedi Viereck (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 202).

- simplex** Smith. "United States." (*Pterandrena*)
- solidaginis** Robertson. Nebr. and Minn. to New England States, south to Ga. On flowers of *Aster*, *Boltonia*, *Gnaphalium*, *Polygonum*, and *Solidago*. (*Pterandrena*)
- sperryi** (Cockerell). Calif. (Mojave Desert, San Joaquin Valley). Visiting flowers of *Oenothera*. (*Diandrena*)
- spiraeana** Robertson. Colo. and Minn. to New England States, south to Tenn. and S. C. Visiting flowers of *Aruncus*, *Azalea*, *Cryptotaenia*, *Heracleum*, *Hydrangea*, *Ptelea*, and *Rhus*. (*Trachandrena*)
- ***stagei** Linsley and MacSwain. Wyo. (Sweetwater Co.). On flowers of *Oenothera trichocalyx*. (*Onagrاندrena*)
Andrena (Onagrاندrena) stagei Linsley and MacSwain, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 52. ♀.
- stictigastrea** Viereck. Remove from (? *Onagrاندrena*).
 Taxonomy: Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 129.
- suavis** Timberlake. Collects pollen of *Ranunculus*. (*Ptilandrena*)
 Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1959. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 16: 13-16, plate 3, figs. a and b.
- ***subchalybea chlorosoma** Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (Berkeley). Visiting flowers of *Ranunculus*. (*Diandrena*)
Andrena (Diandrena) subchalybea chlorosoma Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 32. ♀, ♂.
- subchalybea subchalybea** Viereck, changed status. (*Diandrena*)
Andrena (Diandrena) subchalybea Viereck. Reduced to subsp. rank (teste Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 32).
- subcommoda** Cockerell. Syn. of *crataegi* Robertson.
- ***thorpi** Linsley and MacSwain. Nev. (Humboldt Co.). On flowers of *Oenothera deltoidea*. (*Onagrاندrena*)
Andrena (Onagrاندrena) thorpi Linsley and MacSwain, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 51. ♀.
- tridens** Robertson. Ill. and Mich. to New England States, south to Tenn. and Ga. On flowers of *Azalea*, *Dentaria*, *Hepatica*, *Hydrangea*, *Rhododendron*, and *Rhus*. (*Andrena*)
- ***unica** Mitchell. N. Y. (Ithaca). (*Trachandrena*)
Andrena (Trachandrena) unica Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 203, fig. 36. ♂.
- ***uvulariae** Mitchell. Md. (Beltsville). On flowers of *Uvularia sessilifolia*. (? *Simandrena*)
Andrena (? Simandrena) uvulariae Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 245, fig. 54. ♀.
- ***verna** Mitchell. Md., N. C., Ind., Miss. Visiting flowers of *Prunus* and *Salix*. (? *Mimandrena*)
Andrena (? Mimandrena) verna Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 206, figs. 37, 38. ♂.
- ***vernalis** Mitchell. Conn., N. Y., Ohio (*Micrandrena*)
Andrena (Micrandrena) vernalis Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 168, fig. 29. ♀.
- ***vespertina** Linsley and MacSwain. Calif. (Kern Co.). Visiting flowers of *Oenothera*. (*Onagrاندrena*)
Andrena (Onagrاندrena) vespertina Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 123. ♀, ♂.
- viburnella** Graenicher. Ga. Visiting many flowers. (*Bythandrena*)
- vicina** Smith. Oreg. and B. C. to N.S., south to Ga. Visiting a number of flowers. (*Gymnandrena*)

- victima** Smith. Possibly a syn. of **vicina** (teste Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 134). (? **Gymnandrena**)
- violae** Robertson. N. Y. to N. C., west to Ill. and Colo. Taken on flowers of *Cardamine*, *Ellisia*, *Oxalis*, *Potentilla*, and *Viola*. (**Iomelissa**)
Andrena davis Viereck (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 252).
- ***virginiana** Mitchell. Va. (Barcroft). On flowers of *Ceanothus americanus*. (**Trachandrena**)
Andrena (Trachandrena) virginiana Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 203. ♀.
- ***votula** Mitchell. Wis., Mich. (**Trachandrena**)
Andrena (Trachandrena) votula Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 204. ♀.
- vulgaris** Viereck. Syn. of **lata** Viereck.
- weedi** Viereck. Syn. of **sigmundi** Cockerell.
- wellesleyana** Robertson. Minn. and Ill. to New England States. (**Parandrena**)
- wilkella** (Kirby). Holarctic; N. S. to Wis., south to Va. and Ohio. Visits a number of flowers. (**Taeniandrena**)
- yumorum** Viereck. (? **Onagrarendra**)
 Taxonomy: Linsley and MacSwain, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 128.
- ziziae** Robertson. Minn. to New England States, south to Ga. On flowers of *Aruncus*, *Chaerophyllum*, *Polytaenia*, *Sanicula*, *Taenidia*, *Thaspium*, and *Zizia*. (**Micrandrena**)
- ziziaeformis** Cockerell. Mass. to Ga., Tenn. On flowers of *Potentilla*. (**Micrandrena**)

Genus PROTOXAEA Cockerell and Porter, p. 1086

- gloriosa gloriosa** (Fox). Visits *Kallstroemia* and *Solanum* for pollen, a variety of flowers for nectar.
 Biology: Linsley and Michener, 1962. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 35: 385-389.
 —Cazier and Linsley, 1963. Canad. Ent. 95: 547-556, 2 figs. (male territorial behavior).
- nigerrima nigerrima** (Friese). Delete from Catalog.

PSAENYTHIA subgenus PROTANDRENA Cockerell, p. 1087

- bancrofti** (Dunning). Ind., Wis.
 Biology: Chandler, 1962. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 35: 314.
- mexicanorum cockerelli** (Dunning). Ind.

Genus PERDITA Smith, pp. 1087-1097

- ***Perdita** subg. **Allomacrotera** Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 131.
 Type: **Perdita stephanomeriae** Timberlake. By monotypy and by orig. desig.
 Revision: Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 303-410, figs. 368-521 (treats *zonalis* and *halictoides* groups of subgenus **Perdita**).—Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 1-156, figs. 522-732 (treats *octomaculata* group of subgenus **Perdita**).—Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 1-124, figs. 733-904, 2 text figs. (treats *ventralis* group of subg. **Perdita**, and suppl. to Parts I-IV).—Timberlake, 1964. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 125-388, figs. 905-1190, 77 text figs. (treats *sphaeralceae* group of subgenus **Perdita**).

Part VI of the revision of this genus (Timberlake, 1964) was received too late for inclusion.

- ***abdominalis** Timberlake. Southern Calif.; Baja Calif. On flowers of *Pectis papposa*. (**Perdita**)

- Perdita abdominalis* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 38, figs. 550, 551, 667. ♀, ♂.
- **acaciae* Timberlake. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Acacia* and *Agave*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita acaciae Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 61, figs. 799, 800, 878. ♀, ♂.
- **accepta* Timberlake. Oreg. (Crook Co.). (*Perdita*)
Perdita accepta Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 340. ♀.
- **adjuncta* Timberlake. Nev., Calif., Oreg., Idaho. On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita adjuncta Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 327, figs. 390, 391, 479. ♀, ♂.
- **aemula* Timberlake. Oreg., Utah. On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*, *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita aemula Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 330, figs. 396, 397, 482. ♂, ♀.
- affinis* Cresson. Colo., N. Mex., Ariz. On flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Grindelia*, *Helianthus* and *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 108, figs. 636, 637, 720. ♀, ♂.
- **agasta* Timberlake. Tex. (Hidalgo Co.). (*Hexaperdita*)
Perdita agasta Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 389. ♀.
- ainsliei* Crawford. N. Mex. (Bernalillo Co.). (*Epimacrotera*)
- albipennis* Cresson. (*Cockerellia*)
Perdita albipennis hyalina Cresson (syn. by Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 130).
Perdita albipennis var. *lingualis* Cockerell. A valid sp. (*teste* Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 131).
- albipennis hyalina* Cresson. Syn. of *albipennis* Cresson.
- **albipes* Timberlake. Tex. (Big Bend National Park). (*Perdita*)
Perdita albipes Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 102, figs. 837, 838, 897. ♂.
- **albobincta* Timberlake. N. Mex. (Laguna). On flowers of *Aplopappus heterophyllus*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita albobincta Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 78. ♀.
- **albopicta* Timberlake. Utah (Millard Co.). On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita albopicta Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 341. ♀.
- amoena* Timberlake. Mexico (Sonora). (*Pentaperdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 386. ♀.
- **amplipennis* Timberlake. Calif. mts. (Inyo and Mono Counties). On flowers of *Eriogonum* and *Stanleya*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita amplipennis Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 30, figs. 751, 752, 854. ♀, ♂.
- **annexa* Timberlake. N. Mex. (Pecos). On flowers of *Hymenoxys richardsoni*. (*Pentaperdita*)
Perdita annexa Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 133. ♂.
- **apacheorum* Timberlake. Ariz. On flowers of *Gutierrezia* and *Euphorbia*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita apacheorum Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 99. ♀.
- **aplopappi* Timberlake. Ariz., Utah. On flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Eriogonum* and *Gutierrezia*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita aplopappi Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 98, figs. 626, 627, 715. ♀, ♂.

- ***aridella** Timberlake. Utah, Ariz. On flowers of *Gutierrezia* and *Helianthus*. (***Perdita***)
Perdita aridella Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 81, figs. 600, 601, 702. ♀, ♂.
- ***atriventris** Timberlake. Tex. (Calvert). On flowers of *Heterotheca subaxillaris*. (***Perdita***)
Perdita atriventris Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 111, figs. 640, 641, 722. ♂.
- austini** Cockerell. (***Perdita***)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 40. ♂.
- baccharidis** Cockerell. Calif. (Riverside and Imperial Counties). (***Perdita***)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 352, figs. 428, 429, 498. ♀, ♂.
- beata beata** Cockerell, changed status. Another subspecies occurs in Mexico. (***Cockerellia***)
Perdita beata Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 130).
- ***beatula** Timberlake. Nev. (Humboldt Co.). (***Perdita***)
Perdita beatula Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 22, figs. 522, 523, 662. ♂.
- bequaertiana** Cockerell. N. Mex. (Albuquerque). (***Xerophasma***)
- ***bicuspidariae** Timberlake. Southern Calif. (deserts). Collects pollen of *Mentzelia involucrata* (***Perdita***)
Perdita bicuspidariae Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 20, figs. 741, 742, 849. ♂, ♀.
- bigeloviae** Cockerell. N. Mex., Tex., Colo. On flowers of *Aplopappus heterophyllus*. (***Perdita***)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 71, figs. 588, 589, 696. ♀, ♂.
- ***biguttata** Timberlake. Ariz. (Douglas in Cochise Co.). On flowers of *Eriogonum*. (***Epimacrotera***)
Perdita biguttata Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 95. ♀.
- biparticeps** Cockerell. (***Perdita***)
- ***blanda** Timberlake. N. Mex. (Albuquerque). (***Perdita***)
Perdita blanda Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 358. ♀.
- ***brevihirta** Timberlake. Ariz. (Maricopa Co.). On flowers of *Pectis papposa*. (***Perdita***)
Perdita brevihirta Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 41, figs. 771, 772, 864. ♀, ♂.
- ***bridwelli** Timberlake. Ariz., Calif. On flowers of *Sphaeralcea*. (***Perdita***)
Perdita bridwelli Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 34, figs. 542, 543, 673. ♀, ♂.
- bruneri** Cockerell. Tex. to Man. and Alta. east of Rocky Mts. On flowers of *Grindelia* and other Compositae. (***Perdita***)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 101, figs. 628, 629, 716. ♀, ♂.
- ***butleri** Timberlake. Ariz. On flowers of *Hymenothrix* and *Pectis*. (***Perdita***)
Perdita butleri Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 96, figs. 624, 625, 714. ♀, ♂.
- ***cara** Timberlake. Tex. (Reeves Co.). On flowers of *Prosopis*. (***Hexaperdita***)
Perdita cara Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 388, figs. 466, 467, 518. ♂.
- carolina** Timberlake. Syn. of *obscurata* Cresson.

chamaesarachae Cockerell. Mexico (Durango). (*Perdita*)

Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 371, figs. 450, 451, 509.
♀, ♂.

***chloris** Timberlake. Calif., Nev., Ariz. On flowers of *Dalea polyadenia*. (*Perdita*)

Perdita chloris Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 64, figs. 576, 577, 690. ♀, ♂.

***chrysothamni** Timberlake. Calif. (Mohave Desert). On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*. (*Perdita*)

Perdita chrysothamni Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 319, figs. 374, 375, 473. ♀, ♂.

***claypolei australior** Timberlake. Calif. (San Diego and Los Angeles Counties). On flowers of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)

Perdita claypolei australior Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 68. ♀, ♂.

claypolei claypolei Cockerell, changed status. Southern Calif. Collects pollen of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)

Perdita claypolei Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 66, figs. 805, 806, 881. ♀, ♂.

***claypolei limatula** Timberlake. Calif. (Kern Co.) to Oreg. Collects pollen of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)

Perdita claypolei limatula Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 68. ♀, ♂.

cleomellae Cockerell. Calif. (San Bernardino, Inyo, and Kern Counties). On flowers of *Cleomella*. (*Perdita*)

Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 353, figs. 430, 431, 499.
♀, ♂.

***clypeata clypeata** Timberlake. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Eriogonum inflatum*. (*Perdita*)

Perdita clypeata clypeata Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 79, figs. 817, 818, 887. ♀, ♂.

***clypeata immaculata** Timberlake. Ariz., southern Calif. On flowers of *Eriogonum inflatum*. (*Perdita*)

Perdita clypeata immaculata Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 80. ♀, ♂.

***cognata** Timberlake. Wyo. (Sweetwater Co.). (*Perdita*)

Perdita cognata Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 93, figs. 616, 617, 710. ♂.

***colei** Timberlake. Calif. (San Bernardino Co.). On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*, *Gutierrezia*, *Lepidospartum*, and *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)

Perdita colei Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 48, figs. 783, 784, 870. ♀, ♂.

consobrina consobrina Timberlake. (*Perdita*)

Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 109, figs. 638, 639, 721.
♀, ♂.

consobrina lepida Timberlake. (*Perdita*)***covilleae** Timberlake. Southern Calif., Nev., Ariz.; Mexico (Baja California). On flowers of *Baeria*, *Heliotropium*, *Larrea*. (*Perdita*)

Perdita covilleae Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 361, figs. 438, 439, 503. ♀, ♂.

***crandalli** Timberlake. Ariz. (Pima and Pinal Counties). On flowers of *Petalonyx thurberi*. (*Perdita*)

Perdita crandalli Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 38. ♀.

***crassa** Timberlake. Tex. (Sutton and Gillespie Counties). On flowers of *Opuntia*. (*Macrotera*)

Perdita crassa Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 376, figs. 456, 457, 512. ♀, ♂.

- **crassula* Timberlake. N. Mex. (Las Cruces). (*Epimacrotera*)
Perdita crassula Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 381, figs. 462, 463, 516. ♂.
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 93. ♀.
- **croceipes* Timberlake. Ariz. (Yavapai Co.). On flowers of *Gutierrezia microcephala*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita croceipes Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 72, figs. 590, 591, 697. ♂.
- **crotonis caerulea* Timberlake. Utah, Nev. On flowers of *Croton longipes*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita crotonis caerulea Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 47. ♂.
- crotonis crotonis* Cockerell. N. Mex., Ariz.; Mexico (Chihuahua). (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 44, figs. 558, 559, 681. ♀, ♂.
- **crotonis cucullata* Timberlake. Calif. (Anza). On flowers of *Croton californicus*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita crotonis cucullata Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 46. ♀, ♂.
- **crotonis decipiens* Timberlake. Tex. (Victoria). (*Perdita*)
Perdita crotonis decipiens Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 48. ♀, ♂.
- **crotonis dilucida* Timberlake. Ariz., possibly Kans. and Nebr. On flowers of *Euphorbia*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita crotonis dilucida Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 47. ♀, ♂.
- **crotonis juabensis* Timberlake. Utah (Juab Co.). On flowers of *Croton texensis*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita crotonis juabensis Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 103. ♀, ♂.
- **crotonis leucoptera* Timberlake. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Croton* and *Hoffmanseggia*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita crotonis leucoptera Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 45. ♀, ♂.
- **crotonis subnitens* Timberlake. Kans. On flowers of *Croton monanthogynus*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita crotonis subnitens Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 48. ♀.
- **crotonis titusi* Timberlake. Calif. (Chino). (*Perdita*)
Perdita crotonis titusi Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 46. ♀, ♂.
- crotonis undecimalis* Cockerell. N. Mex. On *Croton*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 45. ♀.
- dallasiana* Cockerell. A subsp. of *gerhardi* Viereck.
- **dalyi* Timberlake. Tex. (El Paso). On flowers of *Aplopappus*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita dalyi Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 119. ♀.
- dasyliirii* Cockerell. Western Tex. to Ariz. On many flowers. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 55, figs. 793, 794, 875, ♀, ♂.
- **dicksoni* Timberlake. Calif. (Inyo Co.). On flowers of *Chrysothamnus albidus*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita dicksoni Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 328, figs. 392, 393, 480. ♀, ♂.
- **dilecta* Timberlake. Utah, Tex. (*Perdita*)
Perdita dilecta Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 40, figs. 554, 555, 679. ♀, ♂.

- ***dimidiata** Timberlake. Ariz. (Pinal Co.); Mexico (Baja California). On flowers of *Sesuvium verrucosum*. (**Perdita**)
Perdita dimidiata Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 39, figs. 767, 768, 862. ♂.
- discreta** Timberlake. (**Perdita**)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 115, figs. 646, 647, 725. ♂.
- ***distans** Timberlake. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Eriogonum*. (**Perdita**)
Perdita distans Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 73, figs. 811, 812, 884. ♀, ♂.
- dolichocephala** Swenk and Cockerell. Nebr., Kans., Colo. On flowers of *Amorpha*, *Boltonia*, *Euphorbia*, *Helianthus*, and *Heterotheca*. (**Perdita**)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 116, figs. 648, 649, 726.
- ***drymariae** Timberlake. N. Mex. (Dona Ana Co.); Mexico (San Luis Potosi). Taken on flowers of *Drymaria holsteoides*.
Perdita drymariae Timberlake, 1960. In Mitchell, N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 324. ♀, ♂.
- ***electa** Timberlake. Wyo. (Sweetwater Co.). On flowers of *Chrysothamnus nauseosus*. (**Perdita**)
Perdita electa Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 86. ♀.
- ***elegans** Timberlake. Calif. (Colorado Desert), Ariz. On flowers of *Abronia*, *Larrea*, *Palafoxia*, and *Pectis*. (**Perdita**)
Perdita elegans Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 55, figs. 568, 569, 686, ♀, ♂.
- ***ericameriae** Timberlake. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Gutierrezia*, *Lepidospartum*. (**Perdita**)
Perdita ericameriae Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 317, figs. 372, 373, 472. ♀, ♂.
- ***erythropyga** Timberlake. Calif. (Riverside Co.). Collects pollen of *Dalea*. (**Perdita**)
Perdita erythropyga Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 42, figs. 773, 774, 865. ♀, ♂.
- euphorbiae** Timberlake. Mexico (Sonora). On flowers of *Euphorbia* and *Kallstroemia*. (**Epimacrotera**)
- ***excellens** Timberlake. Utah (Grand and Washington Counties). (**Procock-erellia**)
Perdita excellens Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 384. ♀.
- ***exilis** Timberlake. Southern Calif. (deserts). Collects pollen of *Petalonyx thurberi*. (**Perdita**)
Perdita exilis Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 36, figs. 763, 764, 860. ♂, ♀.
- fallax** Cockerell, changed status. Tex. to Ariz., north to Nebr. and Mont. Visits *Helianthus* and other Compositae. (**Perdita**)
Perdita fallax fallax Cockerell. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 106, figs. 634, 635, 719).
Perdita fallax fontis Cockerell. Syn. of **fallax** (*teste* Timberlake 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 106).
- fallax fontis** Cockerell. Syn. of **fallax** Cockerell.
- ***fasciata** Timberlake. Colo. (Crook). (**Perdita**)
Perdita fasciata Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 57. ♀.
- ***festiva** Timberlake. Utah (Emery Co.). (**Perdita**)
Perdita festiva Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 321. ♀.
- ***flavicauda flavicauda** Timberlake. Calif. (Indio). On flowers of *Melilotus*. (**Perdita**)

- Perdita flavicauda flavicauda* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 39. ♀. (Misspelled *flavicauda flavicauda* in key, p. 4.)
- **flavicauda formosa* Timberlake. Calif. (near Blythe). On flowers of *Nama hispidum*. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita flavicauda formosa* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 40. ♀. (Misspelled *flavicauda formosa* in key, p. 4.)
- **flaviceps* Timberlake. Nev. (Las Vegas). (*Perdita*)
- Perdita flaviceps* Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 37, figs. 548, 549, 676. ♂.
- **foleyi* Timberlake. Calif. (Tulare Co.). (*Perdita*)
- Perdita foleyi* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 347, figs. 418, 419, 493. ♀, ♂.
- foveata foveata* Timberlake. Tex., Fla. On flowers of *Coreopsis*, *Hymenopappus*. (*Hexaperdita*)
- fraterna* Timberlake. Ariz. On flowers of *Gutierrezia microcephala*. (*Perdita*)
- Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 329, figs. 394, 395, 481. ♀, ♂.
- **fulvicauda* Timberlake. Southern Calif.; Mexico (Baja California). On flowers of *Baileya*, *Dalea*, *Coldenia*, *Larrea*, *Melilotus*, *Nama*, *Phacelia* and *Prosopis*. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita fulvicauda* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 43, figs. 775, 776, 866. ♀, ♂.
- **gentilis* Timberlake. Nev. (Churchill and Washoe Counties). (*Perdita*)
- Perdita gentilis* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 78. ♀.
- gerardiae* Crawford. (*Perdita*)
- Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 68, figs. 582, 583, 693. ♀, ♂.
- gerhardi arenicola* Timberlake. Syn. of *gerhardi gerhardi* Viereck.
- gerhardi dallasiana* Cockerell, changed status. On flowers of *Aster*, *Dalea*, *Helianthus*, and *Monarda*. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita dallasiana* Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 28, figs. 534, 535, 668).
- gerhardi gerhardi* Viereck. Wis., Ill., Ind. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita gerhardi arenicola* Timberlake (syn. by Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 27).
- gerhardi monardae* Viereck. N. J., Va., Fla. (*Perdita*)
- Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 28. ♀, ♂.
- **glabrescens* Timberlake. Calif. (Inyo Co.). (*Perdita*)
- Perdita glabrescens* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 38, figs. 765, 766, 861. ♀, ♂.
- grandiceps* Cockerell. (*Perdita*)
- Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 32, figs. 757, 758, 857. ♀, ♂.
- gutierreziae* Cockerell. Nebr., Colo., Tex., N. Mex., Ariz. On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*, *Gutierrezia*, and *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)
- Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 74, figs. 594, 595, 699. ♀, ♂.
- **haigi* Timberlake. Nev. (Churchill Co.). (*Perdita*)
- Perdita haigi* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 100, figs. 833, 834, 895. ♀, ♂.
- haliotoides* Smith. Mich. and Ind., west to N. Dak., Colo., and Tex.; Fla. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita punctata* Cockerell (syn. by Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 135).

- Perdita maura* Cockerell (syn. by Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 135).
- **halli* Timberlake. Calif. (Palm Springs). (*Perdita*)
Perdita halli Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 89, figs. 612, 613, 708. ♀, ♂.
- haplura* Cockerell. (*Macroteropsis*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 124. ♀.—Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 87, text fig. A. ♂.
- heliotropii heliotropii* Cockerell, changed status. Southern Calif., Nev., Ariz., N. Mex., Tex.; Mexico (Baja California, Sonora, Chihuahua). On flowers of *Larrea*, *Tamarix*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita heliotropii Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 364, figs. 442, 443, 505, 521).
- **heliotropii perducta* Timberlake. Central Calif. On flowers of *Heliotropium*, *Stanleya*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita heliotropii perducta Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 365. ♀, ♂.
- **heterothecae trizonata* Timberlake. Ariz. (Willcox). On flowers of *Aster* and *Euphorbia*. (*Hexaperdita*)
Perdita heterothecae trizonata Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 96. ♀, ♂.
- hirsuta* Cockerell. N. Mex., Ariz. On flowers of *Dalea*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 66, figs. 580, 581, 692. ♀, ♂.
- **hirticeps apicata* Timberlake. Calif. (Mohave Desert). On flowers of *Stephanomeria* and *Malacothrix*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita hirticeps apicata Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 59. ♀, ♂.
- **hirticeps candidipennis* Timberlake. Utah (Oak City). On flowers of *Helianthus*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita hirticeps candidipennis Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 60. ♀.
- **hirticeps hirticeps* Timberlake. Calif. (cismontane). On flowers of *Coreopsis*, *Hemizonia* and *Stephanomeria*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita hirticeps hirticeps Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 58, figs. 570, 571, 687. ♀, ♂.
- **hirticeps luteocincta* Timberlake. Calif. (Antioch). On flowers of *Gutierrezia californica*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita hirticeps luteocincta Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 60. ♀.
- **holoxantha* Timberlake. Utah (Washington Co.). (*Perdita*)
Perdita holoxantha Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 17, figs. 737, 738, 847. ♂.
- hurdi* Timberlake. Mexico (Sonora). On flowers of *Proboscidea*. (*Glossoperdita*)
 Biology: Hurd and Linsley, 1963. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 36: 248-252, 5 figs.
- hyalina* Cresson. Syn. of *albipennis* Cresson.
- **idahoensis* Timberlake. Idaho (Cassia Co.). On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*. (*Pentaperdita*)
Perdita idahoensis Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 385, figs. 464, 465, 517. ♂, ♀.
- **ignota basalis* Timberlake. Tex. (Hidalgo Co.); Mexico (Tamaulipas). (*Hexaperdita*)
Perdita ignota basalis Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 391. ♀, ♂.

- ***impunctifrons** Timberlake. Calif. (Inyo Co.). (*Perdita*)
Perdita impunctifrons Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 355.
 ♀.
- ***incana** Timberlake. Tex., N. Mex. (*Cockerellia*)
Perdita incana Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 383. ♀, ♂.
- ***indioensis** Timberlake. Calif. (Indio). On flowers of *Aplopappus acradenius*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita indioensis Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 54, figs. 566, 567, 685. ♀, ♂.
- ***inornata** Timberlake. Calif., Nev., Ariz. On flowers of *Agave*, *Cowania*, and *Eriodictyon*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita inornata Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 49, figs. 787, 788, 872. ♀, ♂.
- ***interserta ciliata** Timberlake. Northern Calif., Oreg., Idaho. On flowers of *Eriogonum*, *Gutierrezia*, *Heterotheca*, *Lessingia*, *Senecio*, *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita interserta ciliata Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 334, figs. 404, 405, 486. ♀, ♂.
- interserta interserta** Cockerell, changed status. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Baccharis*, *Chrysothamnus*, *Lepidospartum*, *Solidago*, *Polygonum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita interserta Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 333, figs. 402, 403, 485).
- ***isocomae** Timberlake. Calif. (Riverside). On flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Baccharis*, *Polygonum*, *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita isocomae Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 335, figs. 408, 409, 488. ♂, ♀.
- jonesi** Cockerell. Tex., Kans. On flowers of *Dalea*, *Monarda*, and *Petalostemum*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 114, figs. 644, 645, 724.
 ♀, ♂.
- ***jucunda** Timberlake. Calif., Nev., Ariz. Collects pollen of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita jucunda Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 64, figs. 803, 804, 880. ♀, ♂.
- ***knowltoni** Timberlake. Utah (Moab). (*Perdita*)
Perdita knowltoni Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 51, figs. 562, 563, 683. ♀, ♂.
- ***knulli** Timberlake. Tex. (Davis Mts.). (*Cockerellula*)
Perdita knulli Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 123, figs. 652, 653, 728. ♂, ♀.
- ***krombeini** Timberlake. Fla. (Lee Co.).
Perdita krombeini Timberlake, 1960. In Mitchell, N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 327. ♂.
- ***labergei** Timberlake. Kans. (Hutchinson). On flowers of *Euphorbia*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita labergei Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 41, figs. 556, 557, 680. ♀, ♂.
- ***labrata** Timberlake. Southern Calif. Collects pollen of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita labrata Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 81, figs. 821, 822, 889, 901. ♀, ♂.
- lasiogastra** Timberlake. Tex., N. Mex., Colo. On flowers of *Pectis papposa*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 84, figs. 606, 607, 705. ♀, ♂.

- ***lateralis daleae** Timberlake. Calif. (mts., Inyo Co.). On flowers of *Chaenactis*, *Dalea*, and *Eriogonum*. (**Perdita**)
Perdita lateralis daleae Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 29. ♀, ♂.
- ***lateralis lateralis** Timberlake. Calif. (Colorado desert), Ariz. On flowers of *Larrea* and *Prosopis*. (**Perdita**)
Perdita lateralis lateralis Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 27, figs. 749, 750, 853. ♀, ♂.
- laticincta** Swenk and Cockerell. N. Dak., Nebr., Kans., Wyo., N. Mex. On flowers of *Amorpha*, *Aplopappus*, *Helianthus* and *Melilotus*. (**Perdita**)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 76, figs. 596, 597, 700. ♀, ♂.
- ***lenis** Timberlake. Tex., N. Mex., Ariz. On flowers of *Baileya*, *Chamaesaracha*, *Physalis*, *Verbesina*. (**Perdita**)
Perdita lenis Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 372, figs. 452, 453, 510. ♀, ♂.
- ***lepidosparti lepidosparti** Timberlake. Calif., Nev., Idaho. On flowers of flowers of *Amorpha*, *Aplopappus*, *Helianthus* and *Melilotus*. (**Perdita**)
Perdita lepidosparti lepidosparti Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 325, figs. 386, 387, 478. ♂, ♀.
- ***lepidosparti novella** Timberlake. Southern Calif. (**Perdita**)
Perdita lepidosparti novella Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 326, figs. 388, 389. ♀, ♂.
- lingualis** Cockerell. Nebr., Kans., Tex., N. Mex., Colo., Utah; Mexico (Tamaulipas). (**Cockerellia**)
Perdita albipennis var. *lingualis* Cockerell, formerly a syn. of *albipennis*, raised to sp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 131).
 Biology: Michener, 1963. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 36: 114-118, 6 figs.
- lobata** Timberlake. (**Cockerellula**)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 122. ♀.
- ***lom pocensis** Timberlake. Calif. (Lompoc). (**Perdita**)
Perdita lom pocensis Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 337, figs. 410, 411, 489. ♂, ♀.
- ***lucens** Timberlake. Southern Calif., Nev. On flowers of *Eriogonum*. (**Perdita**)
Perdita lucens Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 71, figs. 809, 810, 883. ♀, ♂.
- ***lunulata** Timberlake. Ariz. (Apache Co.). On flowers of *Eriogonum aureum*. (**Perdita**)
Perdita lunulata Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 22. ♀.
- luteiceps** Cockerell. Colo. (**Perdita**)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 36, figs. 544, 545, 674. ♀, ♂.
- luteola** Cockerell. Nebr., Colo., N. Mex., Ariz. At flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Gutierrezia*, and other Compositae. (**Perdita**)
- maculigera maculigera** Cockerell. On flowers of *Salix*. (**Perdita**)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 32. ♀, ♂.
- maculigera maculipennis** Graenicher. Wis., Ill., Iowa, Kans., Tex. At flowers of *Erigeron*, *Melilotus* and *Salix*. Nests in sand. (**Perdita**)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 33, figs. 540, 541, 671, 672. ♀, ♂.
 Biology: Michener and Ordway, 1963. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 36: 34-45, 10 figs.

- maculigera** var. **bilineata** Timberlake, changed status. Ill., Mo., Kans., Nebr., S. Dak. (*Perdita*)
Perdita maculigera bilineata Timberlake. Changed to varietal status (*teste* Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 83).
- maculipes** Cockerell. (*Perdita*)
- ***maculosa** Timberlake. Calif. (Riverside Co.). On flowers of *Coldenia*. (*Heteroperdita*)
Perdita maculosa Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 378, fig. 514. ♀, ♂.
- ***magniceps** Timberlake. N. Mex. (Luna Co.). On flowers of *Sphaeralcea*. (*Macroteropsis*)
Perdita magniceps Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 124, figs. 654, 655, 729. ♂.
- ***malacothricis** var. **unica** Timberlake. Calif. (Riverside Co.). (*Pygoperdita*)
Perdita malacothricis var. **unica** Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 96. ♀.
- marcialis** Cockerell. (*Perditella*)
Perdita phacelliae Cockerell (syn. by Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 134).
- maura** Cockerell. Syn. of *halictoides* Smith.
- ***media** Timberlake. Calif. deserts. On flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Gutierrezia*, and *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita media Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 73, figs. 592, 593, 698. ♀, ♂.
- melanostoma** Swenk and Cockerell. Nebr., N. Mex., Ariz. On flowers of *Gutierrezia*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 78. ♀.
- ***melanura** Timberlake. Ariz. (Grand Canyon). (*Perdita*)
Perdita melanura Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 52. ♀.
- mellina** Cockerell. (*Hexaperdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 390. ♀.
- mentzeliae** Cockerell. Colo., N. Mex., Ariz. On flowers of *Mentzelia pumila*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita pallidior Cockerell (syn. by Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 24, figs. 745, 746, 851. ♀, ♂).
- mentzeliarum** Cockerell. Western Tex. to Ariz.; Mexico (Chihuahua). On flowers of *Mentzelia pumila*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 23, figs. 743, 744, 850. ♀, ♂.
- ***micelbacheri** Timberlake. Ariz.; Mexico (Baja California). On flowers of *Acacia* and *Carnegiea*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita micelbacheri Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 60, figs. 797, 798, 877. ♀, ♂.
- ***microsticta** Timberlake. Kans. (Scott Co.). (*Perdita*)
Perdita microsticta Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 89. ♀.
- ***mimula** Timberlake. Calif. (Colorado Desert). On flowers of *Aplopappus acradeniis*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita mimula Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 53. ♀.
- miricornis** Cockerell. A subsp. of *wilmattae* Cockerell.
- ***missionis** Timberlake. Tex.; Mexico (Tamaulipas, San Luis Potosi). On flowers of *Chamaesaracha*, *Lesquerella*, *Physalis*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita missionis Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 369, figs. 446, 447, 507. ♂, ♀.
- ***munda** Timberlake. Utah, Ariz. (*Perdita*)
Perdita munda Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 340. ♀.

- ***nanula** Timberlake. Ariz. (Douglas). On flowers of *Euphorbia albomarginata*. (*Epimacrotera*)
Perdita nanula Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 129. ♀.
- ***nasuta galacticoptera** Timberlake. Calif. (Inyo Co.). On flowers of *Eriogonum inflatum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita nasuta galacticoptera Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 76. ♀, ♂.
- ***nasuta nasuta** Timberlake. Southern Calif., Nev., Ariz. On flowers of *Eriogonum trichopes*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita nasuta nasuta Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 74, figs. 813, 814, 885. ♀, ♂.
- ***nasuta obscurescens** Timberlake. Ariz., N. Mex. On flowers of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita nasuta obscurescens Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 76. ♀, ♂.
- ***navarretiae angusticeps** Timberlake. Calif. (Tuolumne Co.). (*Glossoperdita*)
Perdita navarretiae angusticeps Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 128. ♂, ♀.
- ***navarretiae navarretiae** Timberlake. Calif. (Mariposa Co.). On flowers of *Navarretia*. (*Glossoperdita*)
Perdita navarretiae Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 379, figs. 460, 461, 515. ♂. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 128).
- ***navarretiae powelli** Timberlake. Calif. (Nevada Co.). (*Glossoperdita*)
Perdita navarretiae powelli Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 91. ♂, ♀.
- nebrascensis** Swenk and Cockerell. (*Pygoperdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 395.
- ***nigridia** Timberlake. Calif. (Colorado desert). Collects pollen of *Mentzelia involucrata*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita nigridia Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 18, figs. 777, 778, 867. ♂, ♀.
- nigrifacies** Timberlake. Mexico (San Luis Potosi, Zacatecas). (*Pentaperdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 95.
- ***nigrocincta** Timberlake. Calif. (Mono Co.). (*Perdita*)
Perdita nigrocincta Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 351. ♀.
- nitidella** Cockerell. N. Mex., Ariz. On flowers of *Aplopappus* and *Gutierrezia*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 70, figs. 586, 587, 695. ♂.
- ***nubila** Timberlake. Fla., Ark. On flowers of *Erigeron*. (*Hexaperdita*)
Perdita nubila Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 392. ♀, ♂.
- nuda** Cockerell. N. Mex., Ariz. On flowers of *Erigeron*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 119. ♀.—Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 104, figs. 839, 840, 898. ♂.
- ***numerata hesperia** Timberlake. Southern Calif.; Mexico (Baja California). On flowers of *Geraea*, *Larrea*, *Melilotus*, and *Prosopis*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita numerata hesperia Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 62. ♀, ♂.
- numerata numerata** Cockerell, changed status. Tex., N. Mex., Ariz. On flowers of *Actinea* and *Salix*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita numerata Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 60, figs. 572, 573, 688).

- ***obispoensis** Timberlake. Calif. (San Luis Obispo Co.). (*Perdita*)
Perdita obispoensis Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 335, figs. 406, 407, 487. ♂.
- obscurata** Cresson. (*Alloperdita*)
Perdita carolina Timberlake (syn. by Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 134).
- ***occidua** Timberlake. Ariz. (Oak Creek Canyon). (*Perdita*)
Perdita occidua Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 120. ♀.
- octomaculata terminata** Cockerell. N. Dak., Nebr., Kans., Iowa, Ill., Ark., Miss. On flowers of *Aster* and *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)
- octomaculata octomaculata** (Say). (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 111, figs. 642, 643, 723. ♀, ♂.
- opuntiae** Cockerell. Wyo.
- ***ordinata** Timberlake. Ariz. (Cochise and Navajo Counties). (*Perdita*)
Perdita ordinata Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 105, figs. 841, 842, 899. ♂.
- ***oregonensis expleta** Timberlake. Calif. (Sierra Co.). On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita oregonensis expleta Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 99. ♀.
- oregonensis oregonensis** Timberlake, changed status. Nev., Wash. On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*, *Gutierrezia*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 320, figs. 378, 379, 475. ♀, ♂.—Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 98 (reduced to subsp. rank).
- pallidior** Cockerell. Syn. of *mentzeliae* Cockerell.
- ***pallidiventris** Timberlake. Calif. (Fresno Co.). On flowers of *Eriogonum fasciculatum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita pallidiventris Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 99. ♀.
- ***parilis** Timberlake. Utah. On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*, *Gutierrezia*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita parilis Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 342, figs. 414, 415, 491. ♀, ♂.
- ***paroselae** Timberlake. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Dalea*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita paroselae Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 65, figs. 578, 579, 691. ♀, ♂.
- pectidis** Cockerell. N. Mex., Ariz. On flowers of *Kallstroemia*, *Pectis*, and *Sesuvium*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 91, figs. 614, 615, 709. ♀, ♂.
- pellucida** Cockerell. (*Perdita*)
- ***perixantha** Timberlake. Ariz. (Navajo Co.). (*Perdita*)
Perdita perixantha Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 23, figs. 524, 525, 663. ♂.
- perpallida citrinella** Graenicher. Wis., Minn., Nebr. On flowers of *Petalostemum*. (*Perdita*)
- perpallida perpallida** Cockerell. Minn., N. Dak., Nebr., Kans., N. Mex. At flowers of *Amorpha*, *Helenium*, *Petalostemum*, and *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 25, figs. 532, 533, 667. ♀, ♂.
- ***perplexa** Timberlake. N. Mex. (Catron Co.). On flowers of *Mentzelia*. (*Perdita*)

Perdita perplexa Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 19, figs. 739, 740, 848. ♀, ♂.

phaceliae Cockerell. Syn. of *marcialis* Cockerell.

phymatae Cockerell. N. Mex., Ariz. On flowers of *Aplopappus* and *Gutierrezia*. (*Perdita*)

Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 92. ♀.

**physalidis* Timberlake. Calif. (Riverside Co.). On flowers of *Physalis*. (*Perdita*)

Perdita physalidis Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 374, figs. 454, 455, 511. ♀, ♂.

**picturata* Timberlake. Tex. (Victoria and Aransas Counties). (*Perdita*)
Perdita picturata Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 50, figs. 560, 561, 682. ♀, ♂.

**placida* Timberlake. Calif. (Inyo Co.). (*Perdita*)

Perdita placida Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 339. ♀.

**plucheae* Timberlake. Calif. (Colorado Desert), Ariz. On flowers of *Pluchea* and *Tamarix*. (*Perdita*)

Perdita plucheae Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 69, figs. 584, 585, 694. ♀, ♂.

**polita* Timberlake. Calif. On flowers of *Hemizonia pungens*. (*Perdita*)

Perdita polita Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 332, figs. 400, 401, 484. ♀, ♂.

polygonellae Timberlake. (*Perdita*)

Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 40, figs. 552, 553, 678. ♂.

**polytropica obsoleta* Timberlake. Ariz. On flowers of *Carnegiea* and *Echinocactus*. (*Perdita*)

Perdita polytropica obsoleta Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 59. ♀, ♂.

**polytropica polytropica* Timberlake. Southern Calif., Ariz.; Mexico (Baja California). Visits many flowers. (*Perdita*)

Perdita polytropica polytropica Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 57, figs. 795, 796, 876. ♀, ♂.

portalis Timberlake. N. Mex. (*Macroteropsis*).

**primula* Timberlake. Calif. (Indio). On flowers of *Melilotus*. (*Perdita*)

Perdita primula Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 347, figs. 420, 421, 494. ♂.

**prionopsidis* Timberlake. Kans. (Reno and Montgomery Counties). On flowers of *Aplopappus* (*Prionopsis*), *Boltonia*, *Helianthus*, *Heterotheca* and *Isopappus*. (*Perdita*)

Perdita prionopsidis Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 104, figs. 632, 633, 718. ♀, ♂.

**proxima* Timberlake. Calif. (Mohave Desert). On flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Chrysothamnus*, *Cleomella*, *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)

Perdita proxima Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 322, figs. 380, 381, 476. ♀, ♂.

punctata Cockerell. Syn. of *haliotoides* Smith.

punctifera Cockerell. Ariz., southern Calif. Uses pollen of *Mentzelia pumila*. (*Perdita*)

Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 26, figs. 747, 748, 852. ♀, ♂.

**punctifrons* Timberlake. Calif. (Los Angeles and San Bernardino Counties). On flowers of *Lessingia*. (*Perdita*)

Perdita punctifrons Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 350, figs. 426, 427, 497. ♀, ♂.

- ***punctulata** Timberlake. Southern Calif., Ariz.; Mexico (Baja California, Sonora). On flowers of *Baccharis*, *Larrea*, *Melilotus*, *Prosopis*. (***Perdita***)
Perdita punctulata Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 362, figs. 440, 441, 504. ♂, ♀.
- purpurascens** Timberlake. On flowers of *Aster*, *Brazoria*, *Gaillardia*, *Monarda*. (***Cockerellia***)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 382. ♀.
- rectangulata** Cockerell. Colo., Idaho. On flowers of *Gutierrezia* and *Solidago*. (***Perdita***)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 82, figs. 602, 603, 703. ♀, ♂.
- rehni rehni** Cockerell, changed status. N. Mex., western Tex.; Mexico (Chihuahua). On flowers of *Nolina*. (***Perdita***)
Perdita rehni Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 50, figs. 789, 790, 873. ♀, ♂. Another subsp. occurs in Coahuila, Mexico.
- ***retusa** Timberlake. Ariz., Calif. On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*. (***Perdita***)
Perdita retusa Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 86, figs. 608, 609, 706. ♀, ♂.
- rhodura** Cockerell. Ariz., N. Mex., Nebr. On flowers of *Aplopappus* (?), *Gutierrezia*, *Zinnia*. (***Perdita***)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 52, figs. 564, 565, 684. ♀, ♂.
- rhois reducta** Cockerell. Calif. On many flowers. (***Perdita***)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 54. ♀, ♂.
- rhois rhois** Cockerell. Southern Calif.; Mexico (Baja California). Visits many flowers. (***Perdita***)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 53, figs. 791, 792, 874. ♀, ♂.
- ***rivalis** Timberlake. Calif. On flowers of *Aster*, *Erigeron*. (***Perdita***)
Perdita rivalis Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 349, figs. 424, 425, 496. ♀, ♂.
- ruficauda ornata** Timberlake. A subsp. of *tresignata* Cockerell.
- ruficauda ruficauda** Cockerell. Syn. of *tresignata trisignata* Cockerell.
- ***scitula antiochensis** Timberlake. Calif. (Antioch, Oakley). On flowers of *Eriogonum*, *Gutierrezia*, *Heterotheca*, and *Lessingia*. (***Perdita***)
Perdita scitula antiochensis Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 80, figs. 598, 599, 701. ♀, ♂.
- ***scitula scitula** Timberlake. Calif. (Inyo Co.). On flowers of *Chrysothamnus nauseosus*. (***Perdita***)
Perdita scitula scitula Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 79. ♀, ♂.
- ***scotti** Timberlake. Calif. (Kern Co.). (***Perdita***)
Perdita scotti Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 338, figs. 412, 413, 490. ♀, ♂.
- ***scutellaris** Timberlake. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Coldenia* and *Eriogonum*. (***Heteroperdita***)
Perdita scutellaris Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 89, figs. 829, 830, 893, text fig. B. ♀, ♂.
- semicrocea** Cockerell. Ariz. (***Perdita***)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 35, figs. 761, 762, 859. ♀, ♂.
- ***semilutea** Timberlake. Calif. (Riverside Co.). On flowers of *Eriogonum thomasi*. (***Perdita***)
Perdita semilutea Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 81, figs. 819, 820, 888. ♂.

- senecionis** Cockerell. N. Mex. (Las Cruces). On flowers of *Senecio*. (*Perdita*)
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 100. ♀.
- ***separata** Timberlake. Tex. (Zapata Co.). (*Perdita*)
Perdita separata Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 106. ♀.
- sexmaculata sexmaculata** Cockerell, changed status. Ariz., N. Mex., Tex., Kans., Colo.; Mexico (Chihuahua, Durango, Hidalgo). Visiting many flowers. (*Perdita*)
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 367, figs. 444, 445, 506. ♀, ♂.—Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 101 (reduced to subsp. rank; another subsp. occurs in Baja California).
- ***similis pascoensis** Timberlake. Wash. (Pasco). (*Perdita*)
Perdita similis pascoensis Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 324, figs. 384, 385. ♂, ♀.
- ***similis similis** Timberlake. N. Mex. and Ariz. to Utah, Wyo. and Idaho. On flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Chrysothamnus*, *Erigeron*, *Gutierrezia*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita similis similis Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 323, figs. 382, 383, 477. ♀, ♂.
- ***snellingi** Timberlake. Calif. (Kern and Inyo Counties). On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*, *Euphorbia*, *Gutierrezia*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita snellingi Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 46, figs. 781, 782, 869. ♀, ♂.
- snowii** Cockerell. Colo. On flowers of *Grindelia* and *Aster*. (*Perdita*)
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 83, figs. 604, 605, 704. ♀, ♂.
- ***soluta** Timberlake. Calif. (Los Angeles Co.). On flowers of *Malacothrix*. (*Pygoperdita*)
Perdita soluta Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 394, fig. 520. ♂.
- stephanomeriae** Timberlake. On flowers of *Dalea*. (*Allomacrotera*, transf. from *Procockerellia*)
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 131, figs. 658, 659, 731. ♂.
- ***stepheni** Timberlake. On flowers of *Monarda*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita stepheni Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 29, figs. 536, 537, 669. ♂.
- stottleri flavida** Swenk and Cockerell. Nebr. to Oreg., Colo. On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*. (*Perdita*)
- stottleri stottleri** Cockerell. Delete Colo. from range. (*Perdita*)
- subfasciata** Cockerell. Ariz., Nev., Utah. On flowers of *Gutierrezia*. (*Perdita*)
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 45, figs. 779, 780, 868. ♀, ♂.
- swenki** Crawford. Mich., Ill., Wis., Minn., N. Dak., Nebr. On flowers of *Grindelia*, *Helianthus*, *Liatris*, and *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)
Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 104, figs. 630, 631, 717. ♀, ♂.
- ***swezeyi** Timberlake. Calif., Nev. On flowers of *Erigeron*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita swezeyi Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 348, figs. 422, 423, 495. ♀, ♂.
- ***texana ablusa** Timberlake. N. Mex., Tex. On flowers of *Opuntia*. (*Macrotera*)
Perdita texana ablusa Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 376. ♀, ♂.
- texana texana** (Cresson), changed status. Delete N. Mex. from range (Sup. 1). (*Macrotera*)

- Perdita texana* (Cresson). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 376).
- **thelypodii* Timberlake. Calif. (Inyo and Los Angeles Counties). On flowers of *Cleomella*, *Thelypodium*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita thelypodii Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 354, figs. 432, 433, 500. ♀, ♂.
- **thermophila thermophila* Timberlake. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita thermophila thermophila Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 77, figs. 815, 816, 886. ♀, ♂.
- **thermophila trilobata* Timberlake. Ariz., southern Calif. On flowers of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita thermophila trilobata Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 78. ♀, ♂.
- timberlakei* Cockerell. Southern Calif. Collects pollen of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 70, figs. 807, 808, 882. ♀.
- townsendi* Cockerell. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 320, figs. 376, 377, 474. ♂.
- **translineata* Timberlake. Tex. (Van Zandt Co.). On flowers of *Eriogonum multiflorum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita translineata Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 93, figs. 618, 619, 711. ♂.
- tridentata* Stevens. N. Dak., Nebr., Kans. On flowers of *Aplopappus* and *Helianthus*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 118, figs. 650, 651, 727. ♀, ♂.
- **trifida* Timberlake. Calif. (Mohave Desert). On flowers of *Aplopappus acradenius*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita trifida Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 37, figs. 546, 547, 675. ♂.
- **trimaculata* Timberlake. Southern Calif., Ariz. On flowers of *Chrysothamnus* and *Gutierrezia*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita trimaculata Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 62, figs. 574, 575, 689. ♀, ♂.
- tresignata ornata* Timberlake. (*Hesperoperdita*)
Perdita ruficauda ornata Timberlake. Changed to a subspecies of *tresignata* by Timberlake's synonymy of *ruficauda ruficauda* under *tresignata trisignata* (1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 127).
- tresignata trisignata* Cockerell, changed status. (*Hesperoperdita*)
Perdita trisignata Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 127).
Perdita ruficauda ruficauda Cockerell (syn. by Timberlake, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 127).
- **valida* Timberlake. N. Mex. (Mesilla). (*Perdita*)
Perdita valida Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 106. ♀.
- **variegata pura* Timberlake. Tex., Kans. At flowers of *Monarda*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita variegata pura Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 31. ♀, ♂.
- **variegata variegata* Timberlake. Kans. On flowers of *Monarda*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita variegata variegata Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 30, figs. 538, 539, 670. ♀, ♂.
- **varleyi niveipennis* Timberlake. Calif. (San Benito Co.). Collects pollen of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita varleyi niveipennis Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 86. ♀, ♂.

- ***varleyi varleyi** Timberlake. Southern Calif. Collects pollen of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita varleyi varleyi Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 85, figs. 825, 826, 891, 904. ♂, ♀.
- ***versuta** Timberlake. Tex. (Kingsville). (*Perdita*)
Perdita versuta Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 105, figs. 843, 844, 900. ♂.
- ***vestita** Timberlake. Utah (Arches Natl. Mon.). (*Perdita*)
Perdita vestita Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 316, figs. 370, 371, 471. ♀, ♂.
- ***vicina** Timberlake. Nev. (Charleston Mts., Clark Co.). On flowers of *Fallugia paradoxa*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita vicina Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 31, figs. 753, 754, 855. ♂.
- ***viridinatoria** Timberlake. N. Mex. (Alamogordo). (*Perdita*)
Perdita viridinatoria Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 16, figs. 735, 736, 846. ♀, ♂.
- ***wasbaueri** Timberlake. Calif. (Colorado Desert). On flowers of *Coldenia*. (*Heteroperdita*)
Perdita wasbaueri Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 126, figs. 656, 657, 730. ♀, ♂.
- wheeleri** Timberlake. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 32, figs. 755, 756, 856. ♂.
- wilmattae miricornis** Cockerell, changed status. Colo., Wyo., Utah, Ariz. On flowers of *Engelmannia*, *Stanleya*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita miricornis Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 360).
- wilmattae wilmattae** Cockerell, changed status. Colo., Utah, Nev. On flowers of *Cleome*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita wilmattae Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 359, figs. 436, 437, 502).
- wootonae** Cockerell. N. Mex., Colo., Kans., Nebr. Visits flowers of *Mentzelia*. (*Perdita*)
 Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 15, figs. 733, 734, 845. ♀, ♂.
- ***xanthochroa** Timberlake. Colo., Utah, Idaho. At flowers of *Sphaeralcea* and *Stanleya*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita xanthochroa Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 24, figs. 530, 531, 666. ♀, ♂.
- ***xanthodes** Timberlake. Calif. (Mohave Desert). At flowers of *Aplopappus cooperi*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita xanthodes Timberlake, 1960. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 17: 24, figs. 528, 529, 665. ♀, ♂.
- ***xerophila discrepans** Timberlake. Nev. Collects pollen of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita xerophila discrepans Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 84, figs. 823, 824, 890. ♀, ♂.
- ***xerophila fuscicornis** Timberlake. Calif. (Inyo Co.). Collects pollen of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita xerophila fuscicornis Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 84, fig. 903. ♀, ♂.
- ***xerophila xerophila** Timberlake. Southern Calif., Ariz. Collects pollen of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)
Perdita xerophila xerophila Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 82, fig. 902. ♀, ♂.
- ***yosemitensis** Timberlake. Calif. (Mariposa, Tulare, Fresno, and ? Placer Counties). On flowers of *Eriogonum*. (*Perdita*)

- Perdita yosemitensis* Timberlake, 1962. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 28: 63, figs. 801, 802, 879. ♂, ♀.
- **zebrata flavens* Timberlake. Nev., Oreg., Idaho, Wyo., Utah, Colo. On flowers of *Cleome*, *Engelmannia*, *Phacelia*, *Salsola*. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita zebrata flavens* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 357. ♀, ♂.
- zebrata zebrata* Cresson, changed status. N. Mex., Colo., Nebr., Mont., Utah. Taken on flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Cleome*, *Helianthus*, *Nolina*. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita zebrata* Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 356, figs. 434, 435, 501).
- **zonalis aequalis* Timberlake. Oreg., northern Calif., ? Nev., ? Mont. On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*, *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita zonalis aequalis* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 344. ♀, ♂.
- **zonalis bernardina* Timberlake. Calif. (Bear Valley and Santa Ana Canyon in San Bernardino Mts.). On flowers of *Aster*, *Chrysothamnus*, *Eriogonum*, *Gutierrezia*, *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita zonalis bernardina* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 345, figs. 416, 417, 492. ♀, ♂.
- **zonalis monticola* Timberlake. Calif. (Sierra, Shasta, Nevada, Plumas and Placer Counties). On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*, *Solidago*. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita zonalis monticola* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 345. ♀, ♂.
- **zonalis pallescens* Timberlake. Calif. (Morongo in San Bernardino Co.). On flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Gutierrezia*. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita zonalis pallescens* Timberlake, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 344. ♀, ♂.
- zonalis zonalis* Cresson, changed status. Calif. (Riverside and Kern Counties). On flowers of *Eriogonum*, *Gutierrezia*, *Lepidospartum*. (*Perdita*)
- Perdita zonalis* Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Timberlake, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 343).

Genus PANURGINUS Nylander, pp. 1097–1098

- atramontensis* Crawford. Md. to Ga., Miss. Taken on flowers of *Polycodium*.
- melanocephalus* (Cockerell). Collects pollen of *Ranunculus*.
Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1959. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 16: 20-21, pl. 6.

PSEUDOPANURGUS subgenus PSEUDOPANURGUS Cockerell, p. 1098

- albitarsis* (Cresson). Ill. to Conn., south to Tex. and Ga. Visits a number of flowers. Transf. from subg. *Heterosarus*, p. 1099 (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 266).
- Pseudopanurgus (Heterosarus) picipes* (Cresson) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 266).
- andrenoides* (Smith). Transf. to subg. *Heterosarus*, p. 1099.
- **helianthi* Mitchell. Ind. (Tippecanoe Co.). Taken on flowers of *Helianthus annuus*.
Pseudopanurgus (Pseudopanurgus) helianthi Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 267. ♀.
- labrosus* (Robertson). Transf. from subg. *Heterosarus*, p. 1100 (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 268).
- rugosus* (Robertson). Md. to Ga., west to Ill., Kans., Tex. Taken on flowers of *Bidens*, *Helianthus*, *Rudbeckia* and *Silphium*.

PSEUDOPANURGUS subgenus **HETEROSARUS** Robertson, pp. 1098-1101

Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2185, pp. 2-5 (key to spp.).

abdominalis tricolor (Cockerell). N. J. and Pa. to Ga. Taken on flowers of *Monarda punctata*.

albicansis (Cresson). Transf. to subg. **Pseudopanurgus**, p. 1098.

andrenoides (Smith). Minn. to N. B., south to N. C. Taken on flowers of *Aster*, *Rudbeckia*, and *Solidago*. Transf. from subg. **Pseudopanurgus**, p. 1098 (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 272).

Pseudopanurgus (Heterosarus) asteris (Robertson) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 272).

***arizonicus** Timberlake. Ariz., N. Mex. On flowers of *Eriogonum*.

Pseudopanurgus arizonicus Timberlake, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2185, p. 23. ♂, ♀.

borealis (Cockerell). Syn. of **stevensi** Crawford.

compositarum (Robertson). Md. to Ga., west to Ill. Taken on flowers of *Aster*, *Bidens*, *Boltonia*, *Polygonum*, *Rudbeckia*, and *Solidago*.

Pseudopanurgus (Heterosarus) illinoiensis (Cresson) of Catalog, in part. **P. compositarum** not a syn. (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 273).

***dawsoni** Timberlake. Colo., N. Mex. On flowers of cruciferous plant.

Pseudopanurgus dawsoni Timberlake, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2185, p. 10. ♀, ♂.

flavotinctus (Cockerell). Ariz. On flowers of *Bigelovia* and *Sphaeralcea*.

Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2185, pp. 20-23 (♂, ♀).

gerardiae Crawford. Syn. of **parvus** (Robertson).

illinoiensis (Cresson). Que. to Ill., south to Fla. and Tex. Taken on flowers of *Chrysanthemum leucanthemum*. Remove **compositarum** (Robertson) from syn. (a valid sp.).

labrosiformis labrosiformis (Robertson). N. C., Ga., Ill. Taken on a number of flowers.

labrosus (Robertson). Transf. to subg. **Pseudopanurgus**, p. 1098.

***nanulus** Timberlake. N. Mex., Ariz.; Mexico (Chihuahua, Sonora, Baja California). On flowers of *Euphorbia*, *Physalis*, and *Wislizenia*.

Pseudopanurgus nanulus Timberlake, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2185, p. 5. ♀, ♂.

nebrascensis muesebecki Michener. N. C. to Fla., Miss. Taken on flowers of *Aster*, *Chrysopsis*, and *Haplopappus*.

nebrascensis nebrascensis (Crawford). Colo. and Alta., east to Maine and N. J. Taken on flowers of *Aster* and *Solidago*.

neomexicanus (Cockerell). Ariz. On many flowers.

Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2185, pp. 8-10 (♀, ♂).

***opacicollis** Timberlake. Ariz. (Prescott). On flowers of *Eriogonum*.

Pseudopanurgus opacicollis Timberlake, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2185, p. 15. ♀.

opaculus (Cockerell).

Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2185, pp. 18-20 (♀, ♂).

parvus (Robertson). N. C. to Ga., Miss., Mo., Ill. Taken on a number of flowers.

Pseudopanurgus (Heterosarus) pauper (Cresson) of Catalog, in part. **P. parvus** not a syn. (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 278).

Pseudopanurgus (Heterosarus) gerardiae Crawford (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 278).

pauper (Cresson). Mo. to New England States, south to Ga. Taken on flowers of *Ceanothus* and *Rubus*. Remove **parvus** (Robertson) from syn. (a valid sp.).

pernitens (Cockerell).

Taxonomy: Timberlake, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2185, pp. 14-15. (♀).

picipes (Cresson). Transf. to subg. *Pseudopanurgus*, p. 1098 as a syn. of **albitarsis** (Cresson).

solidaginis (Robertson). N. H., Ill., Miss.

stevensi Crawford. Colo.

Pseudopanurgus (Heterosarus) borealis (Cockerell) (syn. by Timberlake, 1964, Amer. Mus. Novitates 2185, p. 25).

virginicus (Cockerell). Ga. to Md., W. Va. Taken on flowers of *Ceanothus* and *Houstonia*.

Genus *NOMADOPSIS* Ashmead, pp. 1101-1102

Nomadopsis subg. *Macronomadopsis* Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 93.

Type: *Nomadopsis micheneri* Rozen. Orig. desig.

Nomadopsis subg. *Micronomadopsis* Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 107.

Type: *Nomadopsis fracta* Rozen. Orig. desig.

Revision: Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 1-202, 218 figs., 17 maps.

anthidia anthidia (Fowler), changed status. Calif. (west slope of Sierra Nevada, northern Coast Ranges, Sacramento Valley, part of San Joaquin Valley). On flowers of *Trifolium*. (*Macronomadopsis*)

Nomadopsis anthidius (Fowler). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 101, figs. 8, 9, 56, 63, 119-123).

***anthidia lutea** Rozen. Calif. (east of Sierra and southern Calif.), Oreg., Idaho, Utah. On flowers of *Trifolium*. (*Macronomadopsis*)

Nomadopsis anthidius lutea Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 102, figs. 2, 3, 10, 11, 34, 35, 57, 124-128. ♂, ♀.

australior (Cockerell). S. Dak., Nebr., Colo., Utah, N. Mex., Tex., Ariz.; Mexico (Chihuahua). On flowers of *Dithyrea*, *Lepidium*. (*Micronomadopsis*)

Taxonomy: Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 149, figs. 71, 182-185, map 15. ♂, ♀.

barbata Timberlake. (*Micronomadopsis*)

***barri** Rozen. Idaho, Oreg. Taken on flowers of *Melilotus*. (*Macronomadopsis*)

Nomadopsis (Macronomadopsis) barri Rozen, 1959. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 61: 256, figs. 1, 4. ♂, ♀.

***beamerorum** Rozen. Tex. (Reeves and Pecos Counties). On flowers of *Prosopis*. (*Micronomadopsis*)

Nomadopsis (Micronomadopsis) beamerorum Rozen, 1963. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2142: 13, figs. 12-15. ♂, ♀.

***boharti** Rozen. Calif. (Napa Co.). (*subgenus uncertain*)

Nomadopsis boharti Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 171, figs. 204-208, map 7. ♂, ♀.

callosa Timberlake. Mexico (Baja California). (*Micronomadopsis*)

Taxonomy: Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 140, figs. 174-177, map 8. ♂, ♀.

***cazieri** Rozen. Calif. (San Jacinto Mts. and San Diego County). (*Micronomadopsis*)

- Nomadopsis cazieri* Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 135, figs. 165-169, map 14. ♂, ♀.
- cincta cincta* (Cresson), changed status. Calif. (east side of Sierra Nevada, Tulare and Trinity Counties). On flowers of *Calochortus*. (*Nomadopsis*)
- Nomadopsis cincta* (Cresson). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 83).
- **cincta hurdi* Rozen. Calif. (Sacramento Co.). On flowers of *Calochortus*. (*Nomadopsis*)
- Nomadopsis cincta hurdi* Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 85. ♂, ♀.
- comptula* (Cockerell). Calif. (Tulare, Inyo, and San Bernardino Counties). On flowers of *Potentilla*. (*Nomadopsis*)
- Nomadopsis edwardsii bernardina* (Michener) (syn. by Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 75).
- Nomadopsis edwardsii media* (Michener) (syn. by Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 75).
- edwardsii* (Cresson), changed status. Calif., Oreg., Wash., Idaho. On flowers of *Calochortus*, *Potentilla*. (*Nomadopsis*)
- Nomadopsis edwardsii edwardsii* (Cresson). Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 79).
- Nomadopsis triangulifera* (Cockerell) (syn. by Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 79).
- edwardsii bernardina* (Michener). Syn. of *comptula* (Cockerell).
- edwardsii media* (Michener). Syn. of *comptula* (Cockerell).
- euphorbiae* (Cockerell). Syn. of *helianthi* (Swenk and Cockerell).
- **filiorum* Rozen. Calif. (Mono Co.). (*Macronomadopsis*)
- Nomadopsis (Macronomadopsis) filiorum* Rozen, 1963. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2142: 6, figs. 3-6. ♂, ♀.
- Biology: Rozen, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 3-6.
- foleyi* Timberlake. (*Micronomadopsis*)
- fracta* Rozen. Calif. (widely distributed at lower altitudes). (*Micronomadopsis*)
- helianthi* (Swenk and Cockerell). Calif., Ariz., N. Mex., Nebr.; Mexico (Baja California). (*Micronomadopsis*)
- Nomadopsis euphorbiae* (Cockerell) (syn. by Rozen, 1963. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 71: 142).
- Taxonomy: Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 129, figs. 16, 17, 40, 41, 61, 65, 157-160, map 13. ♂, ♀.
- hesperia equina* (Cockerell). Calif. (Great Valley), Nev. (Va. City). (*Micronomadopsis*)
- Taxonomy: Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 148. ♂, ♀.
- hesperia hesperia* (Swenk and Cockerell). (*Micronomadopsis*)
- Taxonomy: Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 147. ♂, ♀.
- larreae* Timberlake. (*Micronomadopsis*)
- Taxonomy: Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 126, figs. 153-156, map 12. ♂, ♀.
- latae* (Michener). A subsp. of *scitula* (Cresson).
- **linsleyi* Rozen. Calif. On flowers of *Eriodictyon*. (*Nomadopsis*)
- Nomadopsis linsleyi* Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 85, figs. 6, 7, 30, 31, 53, 99-103, map 5. ♂, ♀.
- **macswaini* Rozen. Ariz. (Cochise Co.). On flowers of *Wislizenia*. (*Micronomadopsis*)
- Nomadopsis macswaini* Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 152, figs. 195-198, map 16. ♂, ♀.

- meliloti** (Cockerell). Tex., Ariz. On flowers of *Parosela*. (*Micronomadopsis*)
Taxonomy: Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 138, figs. 170-173, map 14. ♂, ♀.
- mellipes** Timberlake. (*Micronomadopsis*)
- ***micheneri** Rozen. Calif. east of Sierra. On flowers of *Trifolium*. (*Macronomadopsis*)
Nomadopsis micheneri Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 95, figs. 12, 13, 32, 33, 55, 67, 109-113, map 8. ♂, ♀.
- nigromaculata** Timberlake. (*Micronomadopsis*)
- obscura** (Cresson). Calif., Oreg., Ariz. Visiting many flowers, but *Eschscholtzia* only for pollen. (*Nomadopsis*)
Taxonomy: Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 91, figs. 104-108, map 7. ♂, ♀.
- personata** (Cockerell). Wash., Oreg., Idaho, Wyo. On flowers of *Cleome*. (*Micronomadopsis*)
Taxonomy: Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 165, figs. 186-189, map 15. ♂, ♀.
- phacellae** Timberlake. Calif. (east side of Sierra Nevada and Mojave Desert). (*Micronomadopsis*)
Taxonomy: Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 117, figs. 137-140, map 11. ♂, ♀.
- puellae** (Cockerell). Tex., N. Mex., Ariz., Calif., Idaho. On flowers of *Mala-cothrix*. (*Nomadopsis*)
Taxonomy: Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 89, figs. 89-93, map 6. ♂, ♀.
- scitula lawae** (Michener), changed status. On flowers of *Cleomella*, *Thelypodium*. (*Micronomadopsis*)
Nomadopsis lawae (Michener). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 159).
- scitula scitula** (Cresson), changed status. Wyo., Idaho, Utah, Colo., N. Mex. On flowers of *Cleome*, *Sisymbrium*. (*Micronomadopsis*)
Nomadopsis scitula (Cresson). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 157).
- scutellaris** *scutellaris* (Fowler). Wyo., Idaho, Utah, Nev., Wash., Oreg., Calif.; Mexico (northern Baja California). *N. scutellaris peninsularis* (Cockerell) occurs in southern Baja California. (*Micronomadopsis*)
Taxonomy: Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 160, figs. 24, 25, 47, 48, 62, 73, 190-194, map 17. ♂, ♀.
- ***smithi** Rozen. Calif. (San Benito Co.). On flowers of *Cryptantha*. (*subgenus uncertain*)
Nomadopsis smithi Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 169, figs. 214-218, map 7. ♂, ♀.
- ***snellingi** Rozen. Calif. (Fresno Co.). On flowers of *Salvia*. (*Micronomadopsis*)
Nomadopsis (Micronomadopsis) snellingi Rozen, 1963. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2142: 9, figs. 7-11. ♂, ♀.
- ***solitaria** Rozen. Calif. (Lassen Co.).
Nomadopsis solitaria Rozen, 1963. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2142: 15, figs. 16-20. ♂.
- ***timberlakei** Rozen. Calif. (Los Angeles Co.). On flowers of *Monardella*. (*Nomadopsis*)
Nomadopsis timberlakei Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 73, map 2. ♂, ♀.
- triangulifera** (Cockerell). Syn. of *edwardsii* (Cresson).
- trifolii** Timberlake. (*Micronomadopsis*)
- ***xenus** Rozen. Wash., Calif. On flowers of *Phacelia*. (*subgenus uncertain*)

Nomadopsis xenus Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 209, map 7.
♂, ♀.

**zebrata bobbae* Rozen. Ariz. (Navajo and Coconino Counties). (*Macronomadopsis*)

Nomadopsis zebrata bobbae Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 107. ♂, ♀.

zebrata zebrata (Cresson), changed status. Colo., Wyo., N. Mex. On flowers of *Astragalus*. (*Macronomadopsis*)

Nomadopsis zebrata (Cresson). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 106).

**zonalis sierrae* Rozen. Calif. (Eldorado Co.). On flowers of *Monardella*, *Solidago*. (*Nomadopsis*)

Nomadopsis zonalis sierrae Rozen, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 15: 71.
♂, ♀.

Biology: Rozen, 1963, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 2-6.

zonalis zonalis (Cresson), changed status. Calif., central and south coasts. On flowers of *Monardella*. (*Nomadopsis*)

Nomadopsis zonalis (Cresson). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Rozen, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 71).

CALLIOPSIS subgenus CALLIOPSIS Smith, p. 1103

andreniformis Smith. Visits a great number of flowers.

Calliopsis lepida Cresson (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 288).

coloradensis Cresson. Alta. to N. Mex., east to Ill. and Ga., N. C. Visits a number of flowers.

lepida Cresson. Syn. of *andreniformis* Smith.

maculata Smith. Delete from Catalog; apparently it is a South American species of *Acamptopoeum* (?).

CALLIOPSIS subgenus PERISSANDER Michener, p. 1104

anomoptera Michener. On flowers of *Euphorbia albomarginata*.

Biology: Krombein, 1961. Ent. News 72: 82-83.

Genus XENOPANURGUS Michener, Sup. 1, p. 229

readioi Michener. Mexico (Dist. Fed.).

Taxonomy: Shinn, 1964. Ent. News 75: 74 (♀, ♂).

Family HALICTIDAE

Biology: Sakagami and Michener, 1962. The Nest Architecture of the Sweat Bees, 135 pp., 181 figs.

Taxonomy: Eickwort and Fischer, 1963. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 56: 348-354 (value of hind tibial spur).

HALICTUS subgenus HALICTUS Latreille, pp. 1104-1105

ligatus Say. Visits a number of flowers.

Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962. Ent. Soc. Ontario Proc. 92: 160.

parallelus Say. On flowers of *Melilotus*, *Potentilla*, *Rhus*, *Rubus* and *Solidago*.

rubicundus (Christ). Visits a number of flowers.

Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 162.

HALICTUS subgenus SELADONIA Robertson, p. 1105

confusus confusus Smith. Visits a number of flowers.

Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 161.

LASIOGLOSSUM subgenus LASIOGLOSSUM Curtis, pp. 1106-1107

athabascense (Sandhouse). B. C. to N. S., south to Wis., Mich., Ohio and in the east to N. C. Visits flowers of *Cornus*, *Epilobium*, *Pyrus*, *Ranunculus*, *Rubus*, *Taraxacum* and *Veronica*.

capitulatum (Vachal). Syn. of **fuscipenne** (Smith).

coriaceum (Smith). Visits a number of flowers.

forbesii (Robertson). Visits a number of flowers.

Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 163.

fuscipenne (Smith). N. S. to Ont., south to Fla. and Tex. Taken on a number of flowers.

Lasioglossum (Lasioglossum) capitulatum (Vachal) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 343).

leucozonium (Schrank). Visits a number of flowers.

Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 163.

sisymbrii (Cockerell).

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 159.

zonulum (Smith). Holarctic; N. S. to Minn., south to N. Y., Mich., Wis. Visits a number of flowers.

Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 163.

LASIOGLOSSUM subgenus EVYLAEUS Robertson, pp. 1107-1110

aberrans (Crawford). Transferred from subg. *Sphecodogastra* (*teste* Linsley and MacSwain, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 45).

adelipus (Vachal). Syn. of **cinctipes** (Provancher).

***adsurdiceps** (Timberlake), n. comb. Calif. (Merced).

Halictus (Evylaus) adsurdiceps Timberlake, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 62: 105. ♂.

arcuatum arcuatum (Robertson). Syn. of **cinctipes** (Provancher).

arcuatum parisum (Lovell). Syn. of **cinctipes** (Provancher).

***bradleyi** (Mitchell), n. comb. N. J. (Pitman).

Evylaus bradleyi Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 356, figs. 88, 91. ♂.

cinctipes (Provancher). N. S. to Fla., west to N. Dak. and Colo. Visits a great number of flowers. Transf. from Species of *Lasioglossum*, Subgenus Doubtful, p. 1119 (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 350).

Lasioglossum (Evylaus) adelipus (Vachal) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 350).

Lasioglossum (Evylaus) arcuatum parisum (Lovell) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 350).

Lasioglossum (Evylaus) arcuatum arcuatum (Robertson) (syn. by Knerer and Atwood, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 164).

Lasioglossum (Evylaus) gulosum (Cockerell) (syn. under typical *arcuatum* by Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 547).

Biology and Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1964. Canad. Ent. 96: 960-962, fig. 1.

***comagenensis** (Knerer and Atwood), n. comb. Ont., Alaska. On many flowers.

Evylaus comagenensis Knerer and Atwood, 1964. Canad. Ent. 96: 959, fig. 1. ♀, ♂.

***divergenoides** (Mitchell), n. comb. Mich., Ind.

Evylaus divergenoides Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 351, fig. 91. ♂.

divergens (Lovell). Minn. to N. S., south to Ga. Taken on a number of flowers.

Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1964. Canad. Ent. 96: 958, fig. 1.

foxii (Robertson). Man. and Minn. to N. S., south to Ga. Taken on a large number of flowers.

Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 164.

gulosum (Cockerell). Syn. of **arcuatum** (Robertson).

lusorium (Cresson). Transferred from subg. **Sphecodogastra** (*teste* Linsley and MacSwain, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 45).

macoupinense (Robertson). Minn. to N. B., south to Ga. and Ala. Visits a number of flowers.

nelumbonis (Robertson). Maine to Minn., south to Fla. and Tex. Visits a number of flowers.

oenotherae (Stevens). N. Dak. and Kans. to N. S., south to Ga. Transferred from subg. **Sphecodogastra** (*teste* Linsley and MacSwain, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 45).

Lasioglossum (Evylaeus) ralenci (Crawford) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 365).

Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1964. Canad. Ent. 96: 958-959, fig. 1.

***pineolensis** (Mitchell), n. comb. N. C. (Pineola).

Evylaeus pineolensis Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 358. ♂.

quebecense (Crawford). Minn. to Newfoundland, south to Ga. Taken on a number of flowers.

ralenci (Crawford). Syn. of **oenotherae** (Stevens).

rufitarse (Zetterstedt). Holarctic; N. S., N. B., Ont., Mich. Taken on many flowers.

sopinci (Crawford). N. J., N. C., Ga.

truncatum (Robertson). Maine and Que. to Wash., south to Ga. Visits a number of flowers.

Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1964. Canad. Ent. 96: 962, fig. 1.

LASIOGLOSSUM subgenus HEMIHALICTUS Cockerell, p. 1110

lustrans (Cockerell). Va. to Fla., Ind. and Mich. to Miss. and Tex. Oligolectic on *Pyrrhopappus*, but occasionally visits other flowers.

Biology and Taxonomy: Daly, 1961. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 34: 134-140, 13 figs.

LASIOGLOSSUM subgenus SPHECODOGASTRA Ashmead, p. 1111

aberrans (Crawford). Transfer to subg. **Evylaeus**, p. 1107.

lusorium (Cresson). Transfer to subg. **Evylaeus**, p. 1108.

***noctivaga** Linsley and MacSwain. Utah, N. Mex., west. Tex. On flowers of *Oenothera hartwegii*.

Lasioglossum (Sphecodogastra) noctivaga Linsley and MacSwain, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 46. ♀.

oenotherae (Stevens). Transfer to subg. **Evylaeus**, p. 1109.

texanum (Cresson). Ind.

Biology: Chandler, 1962. Ind. Acad. Sci. Proc. for 1961, 71: 124-129, 2 figs., 2 tables.

LASIOGLOSSUM subgenus CHLORALICTUS Robertson, pp. 1111-1119

Synonymized under **Dialictus** Robertson, p. 1119, and component species transferred to that subgenus.

LASIOGLOSSUM subgenus DIALICTUS Robertson, p. 1119

Chloralictus synonymized under *Dialictus* by Mitchell (1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 368). Mitchell considered *Dialictus* to be of generic rank, but usage in the Catalog is continued here.

- abanci** (Crawford). Minn. to N. B., south to Ga. Taken on flowers of *Aruncus*, *Houstonia*, *Krigia*, *Melilotus*, *Rubus*, and *Rudbeckia*.
- ***achilleae** (Mitchell), n. comb. Mass. to N. C., Mich. Taken on flowers of *Achillea*, *Ceanothus*, and *Hydrangea*.
Dialictus achilleae Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 377. ♀.
- admirandum** (Sandhouse). Minn. to N. S., south to La. and Fla. Visits a large number of flowers.
- ***advertum** (Mitchell), n. comb. Mass. (Reading).
Dialictus advertus Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 433, fig. 102. ♂.
- ***alachuense** (Mitchell), n. comb. Ga., Fla.
Dialictus alachuensis Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 378. ♀.
- albipenne** (Robertson). N. S. to Oreg., south to N. C., Ill. and Colo. Visits a number of flowers.
- ***alternatum** (Mitchell), n. comb. Mass. to Va., Ohio, Mich.
Dialictus alternatus Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 433. ♂.
- anomalum** (Robertson). Alta. and Colo. east to N. S., south to Ala. and Ga. Visits flowers of *Aster*, *Capsellum*, *Ceanothus*, *Houstonia*, *Hyppoxis*, and *Solidago*.
- apertum** (Sandhouse). Minn. to Maine, south to La. and Ga. Visits a number of flowers.
- ***apocyni** (Mitchell), n. comb. W. Va., Ohio, Ind., Tenn. Taken on flowers of *Apocynum cannabinum*.
Dialictus apocyni Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 381. ♀.
- apopkense** (Robertson). N. C. to Fla., Miss. Visits a number of flowers.
- ashmeadii** (Robertson). Syn. of **creberrimum** (Smith).
- ***atlanticum** (Mitchell), n. comb. Mass., N. Y., W. Va., N. C. Taken on flowers of *Apocynum*, *Barbarea*, *Melilotus*, and *Vernonia*.
Dialictus atlanticus Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 383, fig. 99. ♀.
- ***banksi** (Mitchell), n. comb. Mich. to N. S., south to N. C. and Tenn. Taken on flowers of *Apocynum*, *Melilotus*, and *Solidago*.
Dialictus banksi Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 434, fig. 102. ♂.
- basilicum** (Sandhouse). Minn. to Conn.
- ***brassicae** (Mitchell), n. comb. N. C., Fla. Taken on flowers of *Brassica* and *Stachys*.
Dialictus brassicae Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 384. ♀.
- bruneri** (Crawford). Nebr. to N. Y., south to Fla. Visits a number of flowers.
- brycinci** (Crawford). Syn. of **perpunctatum** (Ellis).
- californiae** (Ellis). Change spelling in sp. heading from *californiae* to *californiae*. Change author's name in sp. heading from Sandhouse to Ellis; in cit. of orig. descr., change author from Sandhouse to Ellis in Sandhouse.
- callidum** (Sandhouse). Ill. and Mich. to New England, south to N. C. Taken on flowers of *Celeris*, *Fagopyrum*, *Melilotus*, and *Solidago*.
- cattellae** (Ellis). Ohio, Que., New England, south to Ga. Taken on flowers of *Aruncus*, *Chrysanthemum*, *Houstonia*, *Malus*, *Rubus*, *Rudbeckia*, and *Viburnum*.

- ***ceanothi** (Mitchell), n. comb. N. C., Mich., Mo. Taken on flowers of *Ceanothus americanus*.
Dialictus ceanothi Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 386, fig. 99. ♀.
- coeruleum** (Robertson). Minn. to Mass., south to Ga. Visits a number of flowers. Nests in abandoned beetle burrows in fallen trees.
 Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962. Ent. Soc. Ontario Proc. 92: 167.
- consonum** (Sandhouse). Syn. of **versans** (Lovell).
- coreopsis** (Robertson). Ill. and Mich. to Mass., south to Fla. Taken on a great number of flowers.
Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) robertsonellum Michener (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 388).
- creberrimum** (Smith). N. C. to Fla., La. Taken on flowers of *Aronia*, *Eryngium*, *Hypericum*, *Kalmia*, and *Oenothera*.
Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) ashmeadii (Robertson) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 390).
- cressonii** (Robertson). Nests in rotten wood above ground. Visits a great number of flowers.
- ***delectatum** (Mitchell), n. comb. N. B. to N. C., W. Va., Ohio, Ont. Taken on flowers of *Daucus carota*.
Dialictus delectatus Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 435. ♂.
- ***dreisbachi** (Mitchell), n. comb. N. Y., Md., Mich., Minn.
Dialictus dreisbachi Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 391, fig. 101. ♀, ♂.
- ***dubitatum** (Mitchell), n. comb. N. Y. (Cortland Co.).
Dialictus dubitalus (!) Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 436. ♂. Spelled **dubitatus** in key (p. 376) and in index (p. 533).
- ellisiae** (Sandhouse). Syn. of **tegulare** (Robertson).
- euryceps** (Ellis). Syn. of **laevisimum** (Smith).
- ***fattigi** (Mitchell), n. comb. N. C., Ga. Taken on flowers of *Aruncus*, *Ceanothus* and *Hydrangea*.
Dialictus fattigi Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 392. ♀.
- ***flaveriae** (Mitchell), n. comb. Fla. Taken on flowers of *Achyranthes*, *Flaveria*, *Lyonia* and *Mikinia*.
Dialictus flaveriae Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 393, figs. 101, 102. ♀, ♂.
- floridanum caesareum** (Cockerell). Syn. of **pilosum pilosum** (Smith).
- floridanum floridanum** (Robertson). A subsp. of **pilosum** (Smith).
- foveolatum** (Robertson). Ill., Mich. Taken on flowers of *Aster* and *Rhus*.
- genuinum** (Sandhouse). Ont. to N. C. Taken on flowers of *Daucus* and *Hydrangea*.
- graenicheri** (Ellis). Syn. of **pictum** (Crawford).
- halophitum** (Graenicher). N. C. to Fla., La. Taken on a number of flowers.
- hartii** (Robertson). Nebr., Minn. and Ill. to La. and N. C. Taken on flowers of *Anthemis*, *Erigeron*, *Hypericum*, *Rorippa*, *Rubus*, and *Vicia*.
Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) rugosum (Crawford) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, loc. cit. supra, p. 396).
- ***heterognathum** (Mitchell), n. comb. N. B. to Minn., south to N. C. and Tenn. Taken on a number of flowers.
Dialictus heterognathus Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 397, figs. 95, 99. ♀.
 Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1963. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 65: 167. ♂.

- ***highlandicum** (Mitchell), n. comb. N. C., Ont. Taken on flowers of *Rudbeckia*.
Dialictus highlandicus Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 398. ♀.
- illinoense** (Robertson). Nebr. and Minn. to N. S., south to Tex. and Ga. Visits a number of flowers.
Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) politissimum (Cockerell) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 399).
- imitatum** (Smith). New England and Que. west to Minn., south to Fla. and N. Mex. Visits a number of flowers.
Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) inconspicuum (Smith) (syn. by Knerer and Atwood, 1962. Ent. Soc. Ontario Proc. 92: 168).
 Biology: Michener and Wille, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bull. 42: 1123-1202, 44 figs., 11 tables.
- inconspicuum** (Smith). Syn. of **imitatum** (Smith).
- ***intrepidum** (Mitchell), n. comb. Ga. (Stone Mt.).
Dialictus intrepidus Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 437. ♂.
- ***junaluskense** (Mitchell), n. comb. N. C., N. Y., Mich., Minn. Taken on flowers of *Fagopyrum esculentum*.
Dialictus junaluskensis Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 437. ♂.
- laevissimum** (Smith). N. S. to Alta., south to Ga. and Calif. Visits a number of flowers.
Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) smilacinae (Robertson) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 401).
Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) euryceps (Ellis) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 401).
 Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 1228. ♂.
 Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962. Ent. Soc. Ontario Proc. 92: 168.
- ***lectum** (Mitchell), n. comb. Ga., D. C., N. J., Ind.
Dialictus lectus Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 438. ♂.
- lepidii** (Graenicher). Syn. of **tegulare** (Robertson).
- ***lepidum** (Mitchell). Syn. of **viridatum** (Lovell).
- ***leviense** (Mitchell), n. comb. N. C. to Fla. Taken on flowers of *Polygonum* and *Zizia*.
Dialictus leviensis Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 403. ♀.
- lineatum** (Crawford). Minn. to Newfoundland, south to Tex. and Ga. Taken on a number of flowers. Remove **unicum** (Sandhouse), a valid sp., from syn.
 Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962. Ent. Soc. Ontario Proc. 92: 169.
- marinum** (Crawford). Mass. to Fla. Taken on flowers of *Alternanthera*, *Bidens*, *Helianthus*, and *Parthenocissus*.
- ***miniaturum** (Mitchell), n. comb. Fla. Taken on flowers of *Flaveria linearis*.
Dialictus miniaturus Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 405. ♀.
- ***muskegonense** (Mitchell). Syn. of **pictum** (Crawford).
- nigroviride** (Graenicher). B. C. to N. B., south to Ga. Taken on many flowers.
- ***novascotiae** (Mitchell), n. comb. N. S., Ont. On flowers of *Fragaria* and *Salix*.
Dialictus novascotiae Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 407. ♀.
 Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1964. Ent. News 75: 5, fig. 1 (♂).

- nymphaearum** (Robertson). Minn. and Kans. to N. S., south to Ga. Visits a number of flowers.
- nymphale** (Smith). Minn. to Mass., south to Tex. and Fla. Visits a number of flowers.
- oblongum** (Lovell). Colo., Minn., and N. S., south to N. Mex., La., and Ga. Nests in rotten wood above ground. Visits a number of flowers.
- obscurum** (Robertson). Minn. and Ill. to Conn., south to Ga. Taken on a large number of flowers.
- *orbitatum** (Mitchell), n. comb. Minn. to Conn., south to N. C. and W. Va. Taken on flowers of *Rhus* and *Rudbeckia*.
Dialictus orbitatus Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 440, fig. 101. ♂.
- *otsegoense** (Mitchell), n. comb. Mich. (Otsego Co.).
Dialictus otsegoensis Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 440. ♂.
- perpunctatum** (Ellis). Minn. to N. B., south to N. Mex. and Ga. Taken on a number of flowers.
Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) brycinci (Crawford) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 411).
- *philanthanum** (Mitchell), n. comb. N. C., N. Y., Mich. On flowers of *Solidago*.
Dialictus philanthanus Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 441. ♂.
- pictum** (Crawford). Nebr., Minn., Wis., Mich., Ill. On flowers of *Lepidium*, *Melilotus*, *Salix*, and *Solidago*.
Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) graenicheri (Ellis) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 412).
- **Dialictus muskegonensis*** Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 439. ♂. (Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *op. cit.*, Bull. 152: 547.)
 Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962. Ent. Soc. Ontario Proc. 92: 170.
- pilosum floridanum** (Robertson). N. C. to Fla. Taken on a number of flowers.
Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) floridanum floridanum (Robertson). A subsp. of ***pilosum*** (Smith) (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 414).
- pilosum pilosum** (Smith), changed status. Colo. and Minn. to N. S., south to Ga. Taken on a great number of flowers.
Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) pilosum (Smith). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 413).
Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) floridanum caesareum (Cockerell). Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 547.
 Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962. Ent. Soc. Ontario Proc. 92: 170.
- *placidus** (Mitchell), n. comb. Fla.
Dialictus placidensis Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 441. ♂.
- politissimum** (Cockerell). Syn. of ***illinoense*** (Robertson).
- pruinatum** (Robertson). Alta. to New England states, south to Ariz. and N. J. Taken on a number of flowers.
- raleighense** (Crawford). N. C. to Fla. Taken on flowers of *Galactia*, *Polygonum* and *Tephrosia*.
- reticulatum** (Robertson). Ill. and Mich. to Maine, south to Fla. Taken on flowers of *Aronia*, *Bidens*, *Crataegus*, *Melilotus*, *Prunus*, *Rhus*, *Rubus*, *Solidago*, and *Vaccinium*.
- robertsonellum** Michener. Syn. of ***coreopsis*** (Robertson).

- rohweri** (Ellis). Minn. to Maine, south to Ga. Taken on a number of flowers.
Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1962. *Canad. Ent.* 94: 1230. ♂.
Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962. *Ent. Soc. Ontario Proc.* 92: 171.
- rugosum** (Crawford). Syn. of **hartii** (Robertson).
- sandhouseae** Michener. Colo., Minn., Ont. On flowers of *Anaphalis*, *Epilobium*, *Prunus*, *Salix*, and *Solidago*.
Taxonomy: Knerer and Atwood, 1964. *Ent. News* 75: 7 (♀).
- smilacinae** (Robertson). Syn. of **laevissimum** (Smith).
- *solidaginis** (Mitchell), n. comb. Mich. to Maine, south to Ind., W. Va., and N. Y. Taken on flowers of *Solidago*.
Dialictus solidaginis Mitchell, 1960. *N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull.* 141: 443, fig. 102. ♂.
- *stuartense** (Mitchell), n. comb. Fla. (Stuart). Taken on flowers of *Chrysopsis*.
Dialictus stuartensis Mitchell, 1960. *N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull.* 141: 419. ♀.
- *subversans** (Mitchell), n. comb. Mich., N. Y.
Dialictus subversans Mitchell, 1960. *N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull.* 141: 419. ♀.
- supraclypeatum** (Mitchell), n. comb. Va., Mich., Tenn., Mo.
Dialictus supraclypeatus Mitchell, 1960. *N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull.* 141: 420, fig. 99. ♀.
- *surianae** (Mitchell), n. comb. Fla. Taken on flowers of *Bidens* and *Suriana*.
Dialictus surianae Mitchell, 1960. *N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull.* 141: 420. ♀.
- *tahitense** (Mitchell), n. comb. Fla. (Tahiti Beach).
Dialictus tahitensis Mitchell, 1960. *N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull.* 141: 421. ♀.
- *tamiamense** (Mitchell), n. comb. Fla. Taken on a number of flowers.
Dialictus tamiamensis Mitchell, 1960. *N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull.* 141: 421, figs. 98, 101, 102. ♀, ♂.
- *tarponense** (Mitchell), n. comb. Fla., Ga. Taken on flowers of *Prunus angustifolia*.
Dialictus tarponensis Mitchell, 1960. *N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull.* 141: 423. ♀.
- tegulare** (Robertson). Minn. to N. H., south to Tex. and Fla. Visits a great number of flowers.
Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) ellisiae (Sandhouse) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 424).
Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) lepidii (Graenicher) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 424).
- unicum** (Sandhouse). Minn., Mich., N. H., Va., N. C. Taken on flowers of *Apocynum*, *Ceanothus*, and *Melilotus*.
Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) lineatulum (Crawford) of Catalog, in part.
L. unicum not a syn. (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 424).
- versans** (Lovell). Minn. to Newfoundland, south to Ga. Visits many flowers.
Lasioglossum (Chloralictus) consonum (Sandhouse) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 427).
- versatum** (Robertson). Minn. to Md., south to La. and Ga. Visits a large number of flowers.
- vierecki** (Crawford). Minn. to New England States, south to Tex., La., and Ga. Taken on flowers of *Ceanothus*, *Helianthus*, *Hydrangea*, *Monarda*, *Rubus*, *Solidago*, and *Specularia*.
- viridatum** (Lovell). Minn. to N. S., south to La. and Ga. Taken on a number of flowers.

**Dialictus lepidus* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 438. ♂. (Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 547.)

**weemsi* (Mitchell), n. comb. N. C., Ga. Taken on flowers of *Melilotus officinalis*.

Dialictus weemsi Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 431, fig. 99. ♀.

**wheeleri* (Mitchell), n. comb. Mass. (Forest Hills).

Dialictus wheeleri Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 445. ♂.

zephyrum (Smith). Maine to Ga., west to Minn., Colo. and Tex., Utah, Oreg. Visits a great number of flowers.

Biology: LaBerge and Isakson, 1963. Ent. News 74: 113-116.—Lin, N., 1964. Ins. Sociaux 11: 187-192 (reaction to mutillid parasitism). —Batra, 1964. Ins. Sociaux 11: 159-186, 20 figs.

LASIOGLOSSUM subgenus PARALICTUS Robertson, p. 1119

**asteris* (Mitchell), n. comb. N. Y. to N. C., west to Mich., Ind. and Tenn. Taken on flowers of *Aster* and *Robinia*.

Paralictus asteris Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 446. ♀, ♂.

cephalotes (Dalla Torre). Minn. to Conn., south to N. C. Taken on flowers of *Gonolobus*, *Leucanthemum*, and *Salix*. Host: *Lasioglossum (Dialictus) inconspicuum* (Sm.) and other spp. of this subgenus.

**michiganense* (Mitchell), n. comb. Mich. (Wayne Co.).

Paralictus michiganensis Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 448. ♀.

platyparium (Robertson). Minn., Mich., and Md. south to Tenn. and Ga. Taken on a number of flowers.

simplex (Robertson). Mich. to Mass., south to N. C. Taken on flowers of *Achillea*, *Ranunculus*, *Rubus*, *Solidago* and *Zizia*.

Species of *Lasioglossum*, Subgenus Doubtful, p. 1119

cinctipes (Provancher). Transf. to *Lasioglossum* subg. *Evylaeus*, p. 1106.

Genus SPHECODES Latreille, pp. 1120-1123

antennariae Robertson. Wis. and Mich. to N. C. Taken on flowers of *Antennaria*, *Aster* and *Pycnanthemum*.

**aroniae* Mitchell. Va., N. C. Taken on flowers of *Aronia* and *Ilex*.

Sphecodes aroniae Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 474. ♀, ♂.

banksii Lovell. Minn. to N. Y., south to Fla. Taken on flowers of *Euphorbia* and *Melilotus*.

canadensis Mitchell. Syn. of *coronus* Mitchell.

**castaneae* Mitchell. Va. (Falls Church).

Sphecodes castaneae Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 480. ♀.

clematidis Robertson. Man. and Kans. to N. S., south to N. C. Taken on flowers of *Aruncus*, *Ceanothus*, *Clematis*, *Daucus*, *Pastinaca*, and *Solidago*.

Sphecodes obscurans Lovell and Cockerell (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 481).

confertus Say. Minn. and Colo. to N. S., Tex. and Ga. Visits flowers of *Asclepias*, *Cicuta*, *Ptelea*, *Pycnanthemum*, *Rhus*, and *Salix*.

Sphecodes pithanus Lovell (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 482).

coronus Mitchell.

Sphecodes canadensis Mitchell (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 483).

cressonii Robertson. Minn. and Ont. to New England States, south to Mo. and N. C. Visits a number of flowers.

Sphecodes mandibularis Cresson of Catalog and Sup. 1, in part. **S. cressonii**, with syns. *heterus* Lovell and *nephelotus* Lovell and Cockerell, is a valid sp. (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 484).

davisii Robertson. Minn. and Ont. to N. Y. and New England.

dichrous Smith. Minn. to N. S., south to Mo. and Ga. Visits a large number of flowers.

galerus Lovell and Cockerell. N. H. and Vt. to Va.

heraclei heraclei Robertson, changed status. Ill. to New England States, south to Ala. and Fla. Taken on a number of flowers.

Sphecodes heraclei Robertson. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 489).

heraclei ignitus Cockerell, changed status. Ala., Fla. Taken on a number of flowers.

Sphecodes ignitus Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 490).

ignitus Cockerell. A subsp. of **heraclei** Robertson.

illinoensis (Robertson). Minn. and Ont. to New England, south to N. C. Taken on flowers of *Angelica* and *Heracleum*.

johnsonii Lovell. Que. and N. B. south to N. C. Taken on flowers of *Aster*.

knetschi Cockerell. Ill. to New England States, south to N. C. Taken on flowers of *Ceanothus*.

levis Lovell and Cockerell. Minn. and Ont. to Maine, south to Tenn. and N. C. Taken on flowers of *Daucus* and *Trifolium*.

mandibularis Cresson. Delete **cressonii** Robertson, a valid sp., and its syns. *heterus* Lovell and *nephelotus* Lovell and Cockerell from syn.

minor Robertson. Alta. to Maine, south to N. C. and Miss. Taken on a number of flowers.

morsei Mitchell. Syn. of **solonis** Graenicher.

obscurans Lovell and Cockerell. Syn. of **clematidis** Robertson.

packardi Mitchell. Syn. of **solonis** Graenicher.

persimilis Lovell and Cockerell. Mich. to N. Y., R. I., Maine. Taken on flowers of *Rubus*.

pimpinellae Robertson. Ill. to Va., N. C. Taken on flowers of *Eupatorium* and *Taenidia*. Hosts: *Augochlorella striata* (Prov.), *A. persimilis* (Vier.).

Biology: Ordway, 1964. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 37: 140-147.

pithanus Lovell. Syn. of **confertus** Say.

prosporus Lovell and Cockerell. Minn. to N. S., south to N. C. Taken on flowers of *Barbarea*, *Chrysanthemum*, *Fagopyrum*, and *Rubus*.

***prostygus** Mitchell. N. H., Fla. Taken on flowers of *Solidago*.

Sphecodes prostygus Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 499. ♀.

ranunculi Robertson. Minn. to Maine, south to N. C. Taken on a number of flowers.

smilacinae Robertson. Minn., Ill. Taken on flowers of *Smilacina* and *Solidago*.

solonis Graenicher. Minn., Ont., and New England.

Sphecodes morsei Mitchell (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 495).

Sphecodes packardi Mitchell (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 495).

stygius Robertson. Minn. to Que. and New England States, south to Fla.
Taken on a number of flowers.

wheeleri Mitchell. Probable male of *pimpinellae* Robertson.

Genus AGAPOSTEMON Guérin-Ménéville, pp. 1123–1125

angelicus angelicus Cockerell.

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 159, fig. 5.

***nasutus** Smith. Tex. (Brownsville) south to Panama.

Agapostemon nasutus Smith, 1853. Cat. Hym. Brit. Mus. 1: 87. ♂.

Taxonomy: Chandler, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 481.

***sericeus** (Forster). Amer. septentrionale. Possibly an earlier name for *vi-rescens* (Fabricius).

Apis sericea Forster, 1771. Novae Species Insectorum, Centuria I, p. 91.
♂.

Taxonomy: van der Vecht, 1959. Ent. Ber. 19: 69.

virescens (Fabricius). Visits a number of flowers.

Biology: Knerer and Atwood, 1962. Ent. Soc. Ontario Proc. 92: 173.

Genus AUGOCHLORA Smith, p. 1125

pura mosieri Cockerell. Southern Fla. Visits a number of flowers.

Augochlora pura (Say) of Catalog, in part. *A. mosieri* removed from syn. and raised to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 458).

pura pura (Say), changed status. Nests in rotten wood. Visits many flowers.

Augochlora pura (Say) of Catalog, in part. *A. mosieri* is a subsp. not a syn. (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 456).

Halictus asaphes Vachal. Transf. from syn. of *Augochlorella striata* Provancher (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 456).

Biology: Stockhammer, 1961. North Central Branch, Ent. Soc. Amer. Proc. 16: 17-18.

Genus AUGOCHLORELLA Sandhouse, pp. 1125–1126

Biology: Ordway, 1961. North Central Branch, Ent. Soc. Amer. Proc. 16: 17.—Ordway, 1964. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 37: 139-140.

striata (Provancher). Visits many flowers. Delete *asaphes* (Vachal) from syn. and transf. to *Augochlora* as a syn. of *pura pura* (Say).

***Genus TEMNOSOMA** Smith

Temnosoma Smith, 1853. Cat. Hym. Brit. Mus., v. 1, p. 238.

Type: *Temnosoma metallicum* Smith. By monotypy.

Insert above *Augochloropsis* Cockerell, p. 1126.

***smaragdinum** Smith. Ariz. (Tucson); Mexico.

Temnosoma smaragdinum Smith, 1879. Descr. New Species Hym. Brit. Mus., p. 29. ♂.

Genus AUGOCHLOROPSIS Cockerell, p. 1126

anonyma (Cockerell), changed status. Coastal Plain, N. C. to Fla. Visits a number of flowers.

Augochloropsis cuprea (Smith) of Catalog, in part. *A. anonyma* a valid sp. not a syn. (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 464).

humeralis humeralis (Patton). Syn. of *sumptuosa* (Smith).

humeralis lacustris (Cockerell). Syn. of *sumptuosa* (Smith).

metallica fulgida (Smith), changed status. Mich. to New England, south to La. and Fla. Visits a number of flowers.

Augochloropsis cuprea (Smith) of Catalog, in part. **A. fulgida**, with syn. **A. lucidula** (Smith), is a subsp. of **metallica** (Fabricius) (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 465).

***metallica metallica** (Fabricius). New England and Ont., south to Fla. and Ariz.; Mexico to Panama. Visits a great number of flowers.

Andrena metallica Fabricius, 1793. Ent. syst. 2: 309.

Augochloropsis cuprea (Smith) of Catalog, in part. **A. cuprea** (Smith), **viridula** (Smith), **fervida** (Smith), **cleomis** (Titus), **chorisis** (Vachal), **viridissimus** (Viereck), **fulvofimbriata** (Friese) become synonyms of **metallica metallica** (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 465).

sumptuosa (Smith). Maine to Fla., west to S. Dak., Colo., and Tex. Visits a number of flowers.

Augochloropsis cuprea (Smith) of Catalog, in part. **A. sumptuosa** (Smith) a valid sp., not a syn. (*teste* Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 466).

Augochloropsis humeralis humeralis (Patton) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 466).

Augochloropsis humeralis lacustris (Cockerell) (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 466).

***NOMIA** subgenus **PARANOMIA** Michener

(= **Nomia** subg. **Curvinomia** Michener of Catalog, p. 1127)

***Paranomia** Friese, 1897. Festschr. fünfzig. bestehene Ver. Schles. Insektenk. Breslau, p. 48. Preocc.

Type: **Nomia chalybeata** Smith. Desig. by Cockerell, 1910.

***Paranomia** Michener, 1944. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 82: 251. N. name.

fedorensis Cockerell. Transf. from subg. **Acunomia** Cockerell, p. 1127, *teste* Cross, 1958. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 38: 1266.

foxii Dalla Torre. Transf. from subg. **Acunomia** Cockerell, p. 1127, *teste* Cross, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1266.

maneei Cockerell. Transf. from subg. **Acunomia** Cockerell, p. 1128, *teste* Cross, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1266.

mesillensis Cockerell. Transf. from subg. **Acunomia** Cockerell, p. 1128, *teste* Cross, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1266.

parksii Cockerell. Transf. from subg. **Acunomia** Cockerell, p. 1128, *teste* Cross, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1266.

tetrazonata Cockerell. Transf. from subg. **Acunomia** Cockerell, p. 1128, *teste* Cross, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1266.

universitatis Cockerell. Transf. from subg. **Acunomia** Cockerell, p. 1128, *teste* Cross, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1266.

uvaldensis Cockerell. Transf. from subg. **Acunomia** Cockerell, p. 1128, *teste* Cross, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1266.

zabriskii Cockerell and Blair. Transf. from subg. **Acunomia** Cockerell, p. 1128, *teste* Cross, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1266.

NOMIA subgenus **EPINOMIA** Ashmead, p. 1127

Revision: Cross, 1958. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 38: 1261-1301, 4 figs.

bakeri bakeri Cockerell. A subsp. of **nevadensis** Cresson.

bakeri pattoni Cockerell. Syn. of **nevadensis bakeri** Cockerell.

***micheneri** Cross. South. Ariz. and Tex., south to Jalisco and Guanajuato, Mexico. On flowers of *Helianthus*, *Guardiola*, and *Eysenhardtia*

Nomia (Epinomia) micheneri Cross, 1958. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bull. 38: 1273. ♂, ♀.

- nevadensis angelesia** Cockerell. Oreg., Calif., Nev.; Mexico (Baja California). On many flowers.
- nevadensis arizonensis** Cockerell. Utah, Ariz., N. Mex., south to Jalisco, Mexico. On many flowers.
- nevadensis bakeri** Cockerell, changed status. Fla. west to Wyo., Colo., N. Mex.; Mexico (Tamaulipas). On many flowers.
- Nomia bakeri bakeri** Cockerell. A subsp. of **nevadensis** (*teste* Cross, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1294).
- Nomia bakeri pattoni** Cockerell. (Syn. by Cross, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 1294).
- Biology: Kerfoot, 1964. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 37: 152-157, 1 fig.
- nevadensis nevadensis** Cresson. Nev. only; delete other States.
- triangulifera** Vachal. Minn. and Ill. west to Utah and N. Mex. On flowers of *Bidens*, *Cleome*, *Gilia*, *Grindelia*, *Helianthus*, *Medicago*, *Polygonum*, *Rudbeckia*, *Silphium*, *Solidago* and *Vernonia*.

NOMIA subgenus ACUNOMIA Cockerell, pp. 1127-1128

- fedorensis** Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Paranomina** Michener.
- foxii** Dalla Torre. Transf. to subg. **Paranomina** Michener.
- maneei** Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Paranomina** Michener.
- melanderi melanderi** Cockerell.
- Biology: Stephen and Evans, 1960. Oreg. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 52: 1-39, 5 figs., 2 tables.—Frick, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 5-15.
- mesillensis** Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Paranomina** Michener.
- parksii** Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Paranomina** Michener.
- tetrazonata** Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Paranomina** Michener.
- universitatis** Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Paranomina** Michener.
- uvaldensis** Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Paranomina** Michener.
- zabriskii** Cockerell and Blair. Transf. to subg. **Paranomina** Michener.

NOMIA subgenus DIEUNOMIA Cockerell, pp. 1128-1129

- heteropoda heteropoda** (Say). Man.

Subgenus Unknown

- compacta** Provancher. Transf. to **Epeoloides**, p. 1218, as a syn. of **pilosula** (Cresson).

Genus CONANTHALICTUS Cockerell, pp. 1129-1130

Revision: Timberlake, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 145-160.

CONANTHALICTUS subgenus CONANTHALICTUS Cockerell, p. 1129

- conanthi** (Cockerell). On flowers of *Nama hispidum*.

CONANTHALICTUS subgenus PHACELIAPIS Michener, pp. 1129-1130

- ***caerulescens** Timberlake. Calif. (Riverside Co.). On flowers of *Phacelia crenulata*.
- Conanthalictus caerulescens** Timberlake, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 148. ♂, ♀.
- ***cockerelli** Timberlake. Calif. (San Bernardino Co.). On flowers of *Phacelia*.
- Conanthalictus cockerelli** Timberlake, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 155. ♂, ♀.
- ***deserticola** Timberlake. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Nama* and *Oenothera*.

Conanthalictus deserticola Timberlake, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 152. ♂. (Described under heading ***Conanthalictus namatophilus*** Timberlake, new species.)

****mentzeliae*** Timberlake. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Mentzelia*, *Malacothrix* and *Phacelia*.

Conanthalictus mentzeliae Timberlake, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 156. ♂, ♀.

****minor*** Timberlake. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Nama*, *Oenothera*, and *Phacelia*

Conanthalictus minor Timberlake, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 151. ♂, ♀. (Described under heading ***Conanthalictus deserticola*** Timberlake, new species.)

****namatophilus*** Timberlake. Calif. (Riverside Co.). On flowers of *Nama* and *Oenothera*.

Conanthalictus namatophilus Timberlake, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 153. ♂, ♀. (Described under heading ***Conanthalictus minor*** Timberlake, new species.)

****nigricans*** Timberlake. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Phacelia* and *Cryptantha*.

Conanthalictus nigricans Timberlake, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 149. ♂, ♀.

CONANTHALICTUS subgenus SPHECODOSOMA Crawford, p. 1130

****dicksoni*** Timberlake. South. Calif., Tex. (Davis Mts.); Mexico (Durango). On flowers of *Nama* and *Coldenia*.

Conanthalictus dicksoni Timberlake, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 158. ♀, ♂.

pratti (Crawford). On flowers of *Lesquerella*.

DUFOUREA subgenus HALICTOIDES Nylander, pp. 1130-1134

monardae (Viereck). Tenn.

novaeangliae (Robertson). Mo. and Mich. to N. J. and Maine. Taken on flowers of *Fagopyrum* and *Pontederia*.

Family MELITTIDAE

MELITTA subgenus MELITTA Kirby, p. 1134

americana (Smith). Maine to Ga., Miss. Taken on flowers of *Polycodium* and *Rubus*.

MELITTA subgenus DOLICHOCHILE Viereck, p. 1134

melittoides (Viereck). Conn. to Ga., Tenn. Taken on flowers of *Polycodium*, *Xolisma* and *Zenobia*.

HESPERAPIS subgenus PANURGOMIA Viereck, p. 1135

fulvipes Crawford.

Biology: Hurd, 1957. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 30: 10.

regularis (Cresson). Visiting *Chorizantha douglasi* for nectar, and *Clarkia unguiculata* for pollen.

Biology: Burdick and Torchio, 1959. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 32: 83-87, 7 figs.

MACROPIS subgenus MACROPIS Panzer, p. 1136

ciliata Patton. Wis. to Que. and Maine, south to Ga. Taken on flowers of *Apocynum*, *Houstonia*, and *Hydrangea*. Remove ***nuda*** (Provancher) from syn. (a valid sp.).

morsei Robertson. Syn. of ***nuda*** (Provancher).

nuda (Provancher). Colo., Mont., and south. Canada to N. Y., New England States, and N. S. Taken on flowers of *Apocynum*, *Geranium*, *Rubus*, and *Vaccinium*.

Macropis (Macropis) ciliata Patton of Catalog, in part. **M. nuda** not a syn. (*teste* Mitchell, 1960. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 141: 527).

Macropis (Macropis) morsei Robertson (syn. by Mitchell, 1960, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 527).

patellata Patton. Vt. to N. C., west to Nebr. and Mo. Taken on flowers of *Steironema*.

steironematis steironematis Robertson. Iowa and Mo. to Va., N. C., and Ga. Taken on flowers of *Apocynum*, *Ceanothus*, *Melilotus*, *Serlocarpus*, and *Steironema*.

Family MEGACHILIDAE

LITHURGE subgenus LITHURGOPSIS Fox, pp. 1136-1137

bruesi Mitchell. Ill. to Tex.; Mexico.

echinocacti Cockerell. Mexico (Sonora, Baja California).

*Genus TRACHUSOMIMUS Popov

(= *Trachusa* Panzer, of Catalog, p. 1137)

Trachusomimus Popov, 1964. Rev. Ent. URSS 43: 406.

Type: *Trachusa perdita* Cockerell. Orig. desig.

Revision: Thorp, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 56-58.

Trachusa Panzer does not occur in North America. The species listed in the Catalog were transferred to *Trachusomimus* Popov by Popov (*loc. cit. supra*). Change specific endings to masculine.

***gummifer** (Thorp), n. comb. Calif. (Marin and San Francisco Counties).

Trachusa gummifera Thorp, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 56. ♀, ♂.

Genus HETERANTHIDIUM Cockerell, pp. 1137-1138

dorsale (Lepeletier). On flowers of *Strophostyles*.

fontemvitae Schwarz. N. C. to Fla. On flowers of *Chrysopsis* and *Kuhnistera*.

ridingsii (Cresson). On flowers of *Crotalaria*, *Galactia*, *Hypericum*, *Melilotus* and *Rhus*.

zebratum chippewaense (Graenicher). Minn. (Pine Co.).

Taxonomy: Schwarz, 1957. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 30: 135.

zebratum zebratum (Cresson). Oreg.

Taxonomy: Stephen and Torchio, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 41-43.

PARANTHIDIUM subgenus PARANTHIDIUM Cockerell and Cockerell, p. 1138

***jugatorium butleri** Snelling. Ariz. On flowers of *Erigeron* and *Helianthus*.

Paranthidium jugatorium butleri Snelling, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 225. ♀, ♂.

jugatorium jugatorium (Say). On flowers of *Helianthus*.

jugatorium lepidum (Cresson). Ky. On flowers of *Helenium*, *Helianthus*, *Rudbeckia* and *Silphium*.

ANTHIDIUM subgenus ANTHIDIUM Fabricius, pp. 1139-1143

maculifrons Smith. On flowers of *Afzelia*, *Asclepias*, *Bidens*, *Coreopsis*, *Cracca*, *Crotalaria*, *Galactia*, *Galax*, *Phaseolus*, and *Psoralea*.

***pallidiclypeum** Jaycox. Southern Calif. On flowers of *Ceanothus*, *Collinsia*, *Lotus*, and *Salazaria*.

Anthidium pallidiclypeum Jaycox, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 267, 5 figs.
♂, ♀.

**palmarum micheneri* Schwarz. Tex., Ariz. On flowers of *Phacelia* and *Sphaeralcea*.

Anthidium palmarum micheneri Schwarz, 1957. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 30: 132. ♂, ♀.

palmarum palmarum Cockerell, changed status.

Anthidium palmarum Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Schwarz, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 132).

porterae Cockerell. Ariz. On flowers of *Asclepias*, *Erigeron*, *Pentstemon*, *Phacelia*, and *Psilostrophe*.

psoraleae Robertson. Kans. On flowers of *Astragalus*, *Lobelia*, *Psoralea*, *Trifolium*, and *Verbena*.

Genus **CALLANTHIDIUM** Cockerell, p. 1143

formosum (Cresson). Ariz. (Oak Creek Canyon).

Genus **DIANTHIDIUM** Cockerell, pp. 1143–1145

cressonii (Dalla Torre). Nev., Ariz., N. Mex.

curvatum curvatum (Smith). Fla. On flowers of *Aster*, *Chrysopsis*, *Helenium*, *Koellia* and *Psoralea*.

curvatum floridiense Schwarz. Raised to specific rank.

curvatum xerophilum (Cockerell). Ariz. (Apache Pass).

discors Timberlake. Ariz.

floridiense Schwarz, changed status. On flowers of *Bidens* and *Sabal*.

Dianthidium curvatum floridense Schwarz. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 16). Change spelling from *floridense* to *floridiense*.

heterulkei fraternum Timberlake. Tex., Nev.

heterulkei heterulkei Schwarz. Utah.

implicatum Timberlake. Nev., Ariz., N. Mex., Tex.; Mexico (Chihuahua).
On flowers of *Cerallia* and *Gutierrezia*.

Taxonomy: Grigarick and Stange, 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 152 (♂).

**marshi* Grigarick and Stange. Calif. (Inyo Co.). On flowers of *Eriastrum densifolium*.

Dianthidium marshi Grigarick and Stange, 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 149, figs. 1, 2, 3, 10, 11. ♂, ♀.

**parkeri* Grigarick and Stange. Ariz., Tex.; Mexico (Sonora, Sinaloa, Durango). On flowers of *Verbesina encelioides*.

Dianthidium parkeri Grigarick and Stange, 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 150, figs. 4, 5, 6, 12. ♂, ♀.

parvum parvum (Cresson). Nev.

platyurum baculifrons Cockerell. South. Calif. (cismontane area).

platyurum mohavense Timberlake. Calif. (Mojave Desert).

platyurum platyurum Cockerell. Reinstate in Catalog (*teste* P. H. Timberlake *in litt.*). Ariz., Nev., south. Calif. (Colorado Desert); Baja California.

plenum plenum Timberlake. Nev.

pudicum decorum Timberlake. Change 1934 to 1943 in bibliographic citation.

simile (Cresson). Minn. to Ont. and Maine, south to Ga. On flowers of *Aster*.

subparvum subparvum Swenk. Nev.

subrifulum Timberlake. Tex.

ulkei perterritum Cockerell. Ariz., Nebr.

Genus **ANTHIDIELLUM** Cockerell, p. 1146

Taxonomy: Schwarz, 1957. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 30: 137 (key to spp. of *notatum* complex).

notatum boreale (Robertson). On flowers of *Verbena*.

notatum notatum (Latreille). Mass. to Ill., south to Fla. and Miss. Visits many flowers, almost entirely Compositae and Leguminosae.

notatum robertsoni (Cockerell).

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 159-160, figs. 6-7.

notatum rufimaculatum Schwarz. On flowers of *Rhus*.

perplexum (Smith). Visits many flowers, principally Compositae and Leguminosae, but a scattering also in other families.

Genus **HETEROSTELIS** Timberlake, p. 1146

australis australis (Cresson), changed status. N. J. to Ga. On flowers of *Helenium*.

Heterostelis australis (Cresson). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 33).

***australis floridensis** Mitchell. Fla. On flowers of *Eriogonum* and *Rhus*.

Heterostelis australis floridensis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 33, fig. 11. ♀, ♂.

***grossa** Mitchell. Fla. (Gainesville).

Heterostelis grossa Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 35. ♀.

STELIS subgenus **PROTOSTELIS** Friese, p. 1147

costalis costalis Cresson, changed status. Va. and Ky., south to Fla. and Tex. On many flowers, chiefly Compositae.

Stelis (Protostelis) costalis Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 37).

Stelis (Protostelis) louisae Cockerell (syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 37).

costalis floridana Graenicher, changed status. On flowers of *Bidens* and *Melilotus*.

Stelis (Protostelis) floridana Graenicher. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 38).

floridana Graenicher. A subsp. of **costalis** Cresson.

louisae Cockerell. Syn. of **costalis costalis** Cresson.

STELIS subgenus **MICROSTELIS** Robertson, p. 1147

birkmanni Cockerell. Transfer to **Stelis** subg. **Chelynia** Provancher, p. 1148, as a questionable syn. of **labiata** (Provancher).

lateralis Cresson. Maine and Ont. to N. Dak., south to Ga. and Tex. On many flowers, principally Compositae. Remove **plena** (Provancher), a valid sp., from syn.

plena (Provancher). Ont. (Ottawa).

Stelis (Microstelis) lateralis Cresson of Catalog, in part. **S. plenum** not a syn. (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 43).

sexmaculata Ashmead. Hosts: *Hoplitis (Alcidamea) brachyodonta* (Ckll.), *H. (A.) colei* (Cwfd.).

***vernalis** Mitchell. Pa., N. C., Mich., Minn.

Stelis (Microstelis) vernalis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 43. ♀, ♂.

STELIS subgenus **PAVOSTELIS** Sladen, pp. 1147-1148

***ater** Mitchell. Fla. On flowers of *Cirsium*.

Stelis (Parostelis) ater Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 39. ♀.

diversicolor Crawford. Tenn. On flowers of *Rubus*.

STELIS subgenus CHELYNIA Provancher, pp. 1148-1149

(= *Chelynia* subgenus *Chelynia* Provancher of Catalog)

This taxon and the subgenera included under it in the Catalog are considered to be subgenera of *Stelis* (teste Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 36).

birkmanni Cockerell. Possibly a syn. of *labiata* (Provancher).

foederalis Smith. N. B. to Minn., south to Ga. and Colo. On flowers of *Chrysanthemum*.

labiata (Provancher). Que. to Wis., south to N. C. On flowers of *Ranunculus* and *Rubus*. Hosts: *Hoplitis (Alcidamea) producta producta* (Cr.), *H. (A.) pilosifrons* (Cr.) and *Robertsonella simplex* (Cr.).

?*Stelis (Microstelis) birkmanni* Cockerell (syn. questionably by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 40).

**michiganensis* Mitchell. Mich. (Luce Co.).

Stelis michiganensis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 45. ♀.

nitida Cresson. On flowers of *Chrysanthemum*.

**semirubra reducta* Snelling. Calif. (Tuolumne and Mariposa counties). On flowers of *Cryptantha*.

Stelis (Chelynia) semirubra reducta Snelling, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 227. ♀, ♂.

STELIS subgenus MELANOSTELIS Ashmead, p. 1149

rubi Cockerell. B. C.

STELIS subgenus STELIDIUM Robertson, pp. 1149-1150

trypetina (Robertson). Va. On flowers of *Aster*, *Erigeron*, *Pycnanthemum*, *Rudbeckia* and *Solidago*.

Unrecognized Species of *Stelis* not Placed as to Subgenus

**nigrita* (Fabricius). "Habitat in America."

Andrena nigrita Fabricius, 1775. Systema Ent., p. 377.

Genus DIOXYS Lepeletier and Serville, pp. 1150-1151

Revision: Hurd, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 275-302, 28 figs., 4 maps.

aurifuscus (Titus). Colo., Calif., Oreg. Hosts: ? *Anthidium* sp., ? *Callanthidium illustre* (Cr.).

Biology: Cockerell, 1909. Canad. Ent. 41: 334.—Hicks, 1929. Canad. Ent. 61: 8.

catalinensis Cockerell. Syn. of *pomonae pomonae* Cockerell.

martii Cockerell. Syn. of *productus subruber* Cockerell.

**pacificus melanogaster* Hurd. Mts. of southern Calif.

Dioxys pacificus melanogaster Hurd, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 296. ♀, ♂.

pacificus pacificus Cockerell, changed status. Calif. (except mts. of southern Calif.), Oreg., Nev., Utah, Wyo.

Dioxys pacificus Cockerell (reduced to subsp. rank, teste Hurd, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 295).

phacelliae Cockerell. Syn. of *pomonae pomonae* Cockerell.

pomonae pomonae Cockerell, changed status. N. Mex., Colo., Idaho, Utah, Ariz., Calif. (except deserts), Oreg. Hosts: *Anthidium collectum* Huard, *Megachile subexilis* Ckll., *Osmia nifoata* Ckll.

- Dioxys pomonae* Cockerell (reduced to subsp. rank, *teste* Hurd, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 283).
- Dioxys phaceliae* Cockerell (syn. by Hurd, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 283).
- Dioxys catalinensis* Cockerell (syn. by Hurd, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 283).
- **pomonae timberlakei* Hurd. Southern Calif., deserts.
- Dioxys pomonae timberlakei* Hurd, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 285. ♀, ♂.
- **productus cismontanicus* Hurd. Pacific slope of Calif.; Mexico (Baja Calif.). Host: *Anthidium c. collectum* Huard.
- Dioxys productus cismontanicus* Hurd, 1958. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 14: 290. ♀, ♂.
- productus productus* (Cresson), changed status. Great Basin of Calif., Nev., Oreg., Utah.
- Dioxys producta* (Cresson) of Catalog, in part (*producta* reduced to subsp. rank and *productus* var. *subruber* Cockerell deleted from syn. and made a valid subsp., *teste* Hurd, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 287).
- productus subruber* (Cockerell), changed status. Calif. deserts, Ariz., N. Mex., western Tex. Host: ? *Anthidium paroselae* Ckll.
- Dioxys producta* (Cresson) of Catalog, in part (*subruber* removed from syn. and made a valid subsp., *teste* Hurd, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 289).
- Dioxys martii* Cockerell (syn. by Hurd, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 289).
- Biology: Newberry, 1900. Psyche 9: 94.

Tribe MEGACHILINI

Taxonomy: Michener and Sokal, 1957. Evolution 11: 130-162, 15 figs., 4 tables (genera of *Hoplitis* complex).

Genus PROCHELOSTOMA Robertson, p. 1152

- philadelphi* (Robertson). Conn. Nests in deserted anobiid borings. Visits a number of flowers in different families.
- Biology: Krombein, 1959. Ent. News 70: 135-136.

HERIADES subgenus NEOTRYPTETES Robertson, p. 1152

- leavitti* Crawford, changed status. N. B. to Wyo., south to Fla. and Tex. On many flowers, mainly Compositae.
- Hierades (Neotryptetes) leavitti crawfordi* Graenicher (syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 50).
- leavitti crawfordi* Graenicher. Syn. of typical *leavitti* Crawford.
- variolosa variolosa* (Cresson). Maine to B. C., south to Fla. and Tex. Visits flowers of many families, but principally Compositae.

HERIADES subgenus PHYSOSTETHA Michener, pp. 1152-1153

- carinata* Cresson. Maine, Fla. On flowers of many families.

ASHMEADIELLA subgenus ASHMEADIELLA Cockerell, pp. 1153-1155

- Ashmeadiella* subg. *Titusella* Cockerell syn. under subg. *Ashmeadiella* by Michener and Sokal, 1957, Evolution 11: 159, and component spp. transf.
- aridula astragali* Michener.
- Morphology: Snelling, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 229-230, fig. 1 (intersex).
- biscopula* Michener. Transf. from *Ashmeadiella* subg. *Titusella* Cockerell, p. 1155.
- bucconis buconis* (Say). Ga., Ill. On flowers of *Brauneria*, *Coreopsis*, *Helianthus*, *Solidago*, *Verbena* and *Verbesina*.

- cubiceps clypeata** (Michener). Transf. from *Ashmeadiella* subg. *Titusella* Cockerell, p. 1155.
- cubiceps cubiceps** (Cresson). Transf. from *Ashmeadiella* subg. *Titusella* Cockerell, p. 1155.
- difugita emarginatula** Michener. Calif. (Kern Co.). On flowers of *Clarkia*.
- floridana** (Robertson). On flowers of *Lupinus*.
- pronitens** (Cockerell). Transf. from *Ashmeadiella* subg. *Titusella* Cockerell, p. 1155.
- titusi** Michener. Calif. (Sierra Nevada Mts.).

Ashmeadiella subgenus *Titusella* Cockerell, p. 1155

Syn. under subg. *Ashmeadiella* Cockerell, p. 1153, and component forms transferred to that subgenus.

ASHMEADIELLA subgenus *AROGCHILA* Michener, pp. 1155–1156

Ashmeadiella subg. *Corythochila* Michener syn. under subg. *Arogochila* by Michener and Sokal, 1957. *Evolution* 11: 159 and component spp. transf. (*Rhamphorhina*, pp. 135 and 159, is a lapsus for *Corythochila*; prior usage was in Michener, 1939. *Amer. Midland Nat.* 22: 8.)

- australis** (Cockerell). Calif. (Stanislaus Co.).
- breviceps** Michener. Transf. from *Ashmeadiella* subg. *Corythochila* Michener, p. 1156.
- inyoensis** Michener. Transf. from *Ashmeadiella* subg. *Corythochila* Michener, p. 1156.
- ***micheneri** Snelling. Calif. (Stanislaus and Mariposa counties). On flowers of *Phacelia*.
- Ashmeadiella* (*Arogochila*) **micheneri** Snelling, 1962. *Pan-Pacific Ent.* 38: 231, fig. 2. ♂, ♀.

Ashmeadiella subgenus *Corythochila* Michener, p. 1156

Syn. under *Ashmeadiella* subg. *Argochila* Michener, p. 1155, and component forms transferred to that subgenus.

HOPLITIS subgenus *FORMICAPIS* Sladen, p. 1156

- clypeata** (Sladen). Que.

HOPLITIS subgenus *ROBERTSONELLA* Titus, p. 1157

- gleasoni** (Titus). Tex. to Ill. and N. J. On flowers of *Geranium*, *Phacelia*, and *Rubus*.
- Robertsonella simplex simplex* (Cresson) of Catalog, in part. *R. gleasoni* not a syn. (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 65).
- Robertsonella simplex crataegina* Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 65.
- ***micheneri** Mitchell. Kans., Ga. On flowers of *Amorpha*.
- Hoplitis* (*Robertsonella*) **micheneri** Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 64, fig. 25. ♀, ♂.
- simplex** (Cresson), changed status. Tex. to Conn. On flowers of *Phacelia* and *Salix*.
- Robertsonella simplex simplex* Cresson. *R. gleasoni* removed from syn. and *R. simplex* raised to sp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 66).
- simplex crataegina** Cockerell. Syn. of **gleasoni** (Titus).

HOPLITIS subgenus *HOPLITINA* Cockerell, p. 1157

Transf. with component forms to *Proteriades* Titus, p. 1160, as a valid subgenus (*teste* Michener and Sokal, 1957. *Evolution* 11: 158).

HOPLITIS subgenus **ALCIDAMEA** Cresson, pp. 1157–1158

pilosifrons (Cresson). On flowers of many families, but principally Leguminosae, Compositae, Labiatae, and Scrophulariaceae.

producta producta (Cresson). Nests in sumac borings. On a number of flowers, but principally Leguminosae.

Biology: Medler, 1961. *Canad. Ent.* 93: 571–573.

truncata truncata (Cresson). On flowers of several families, principally Leguminosae.

HOPLITIS subgenus **ACROSMIA** Michener, p. 1159

Transf. with component forms to **Proteriades** Titus, p. 1160, as a valid subgenus (*teste* Michener and Sokal, 1957. *Evolution* 11: 158).

HOPLITIS subgenus **MONUMETHA** Cresson, p. 1159

albifrons albifrons (Kirby). On flowers of *Phacelia*.

HOPLITIS subgenus **CHLOROSMIA** Sladen, p. 1159

fulgida fulgida (Cresson). B. C.

HOPLITIS subgenus **ANDRONICUS** Cresson, p. 1159

cylindrica (Cresson). Fla. On flowers of many families, principally Leguminosae, Compositae, and Labiatae.

Genus **PROTERIADES** Titus, p. 1160**PROTERIADES** subgenus **CEPHALAPIS** Cockerell

(= *Proteriades* Titus, in part, of Catalog, p. 1160)

Restored to subgeneric rank (*teste* Michener and Sokal, 1957. *Evolution* 11: 158); includes only the genotype, **jacintana** (Cockerell).

PROTERIADES subgenus **PROTERIADES** Titus

(= *Proteriades* Titus, in part, of Catalog, p. 1160)

Reduced to subgeneric rank (*teste* Michener and Sokal, 1957. *Evolution* 11: 158); includes only the genotype, **jacintana** (Cockerell) except for those listed below.

incanescens (Cockerell). Transf. to **Proteriades** subg. **Penteriades** Michener and Sokal (*teste* Michener and Sokal, 1957. *Evolution* 11: 158).

jacintana (Cockerell). Transf. to **Proteriades** subg. **Cephalapis** Cockerell (*teste* Michener and Sokal, 1957. *Evolution* 11: 158).

remotula (Cockerell). Transf. to **Proteriades** subg. **Penteriades** Michener and Sokal (*teste* Michener and Sokal, 1957. *Evolution* 11: 158).

xerophila (Cockerell). Transf. to **Proteriades** subg. **Xerosmia** Michener (*teste* Michener and Sokal, 1957. *Evolution* 11: 158).

PROTERIADES subgenus **XEROSMIA** Michener

Restored to subgeneric rank (*teste* Michener and Sokal, 1957. *Evolution* 11: 158); includes only the genotype, **xerophila** (Cockerell).

***PROTERIADES** subgenus **PENTERIADES** Michener and Sokal

Proteriades subg. **Penteriades** Michener and Sokal, 1957. *Evolution* 11: 158.

Type: *Osmia remotula* Cockerell. Orig. desig.

Insert following **Proteriades** Titus, p. 1160.

incanescens (Cockerell). Transf. from **Proteriades** Titus, *sens. lat.*

remotula (Cockerell). Transf. from **Proteriades** Titus, *sens. lat.*

PROTERIADES subgenus ACROSMIA Michener

Transferred with component forms from genus *Hoplitis* Klug, Catalog, p. 1159 and Sup. 1, p. 238.

PROTERIADES subgenus HOPLITINA Cockerell

Transferred with component forms from genus *Hoplitis* Klug, Catalog, p. 1157 and Sup. 1, p. 238.

ANTHOCOPA subgenus EREMOSMIA Michener, p. 1161

hurdiana Michener. Transf. to subg. *Isosmia* Michener and Sokal (*teste* Michener and Sokal, 1957. Evolution 11: 159).

rubrella Michener. Transf. to subg. *Isosmia* Michener and Sokal (*teste* Michener and Sokal, 1957. Evolution 11: 159).

*ANTHOCOPA subgenus ISOSMIA Michener and Sokal

Anthocopa subg. *Isosmia* Michener and Sokal, 1957. Evolution 11: 159.

Type: *Anthocopa (Phaeosmia) rubrella* Michener. Orig. description.

Insert after subg. *Eremosmia*, p. 1161.

hurdiana Michener. Transf. from subg. *Eremosmia* Michener.

rubrella Michener. Transf. from subg. *Eremosmia* Michener.

Genus DICERATOSMIA Robertson, p. 1162

Transfer to genus *Osmia* Panzer as a subgenus (*teste* Sinha, 1958. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 39: 212). In citation of original description of *Dicera-tosmia* change Ent. Soc. Amer. Trans. to Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans.

Genus OSMIA Panzer, pp. 1163-1172

Taxonomy: Sinha, 1958. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 39: 211-261, 151 figs. (reclassification of New World subgenera).

OSMIA subgenus OSMIA Panzer, p. 1163

lignaria lignaria Say. Nests in abandoned mud-dauber cells, carpenter bee tunnels and borings in wood. Visits vernal flowers of a number of families.

Biology: Rau, 1937. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 30: 324-342, 1 pl.—Chandler, 1959 (1958). Ind. Acad. Sci. Proc. 63: 199-204.—Balduf, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 56: 83-84.—Krombein, 1962. Biol. Soc. Wash. Proc. 75: 239-242, pl. 1.—Chandler, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer., North Central Branch Proc. 16: 18-19.

OSMIA subg. CHALCOSMIA Schmiedeknecht, pp. 1163-1164

chalybea Smith. On flowers of *Ceanothus*, *Cirsium* and *Vaccinium*.

coerulescens (Linnaeus). N. S. to Minn. south to N. C. and Ill. On flowers of *Philadelphus*, *Salvia*, *Trifolium* and *Vicia*.

georgica Cresson. Mass. to Mich., south to Ga. and Tex. On flowers of many families, principally Compositae and Rosaceae.

texana Cresson. Mich., N. Y., Fla. Nests in abandoned cells of *Anthophora occidentalis* Cr. in clay bank.

Biology: Hobbs, Nummi and Virostek, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93: 143.

OSMIA subgenus CEPHALOSMIA Sladen, p. 1164

subaustralis subaustralis Cockerell. ? Mich.

OSMIA subgenus CENTROSMIA Robertson

(= *Osmia* subg. *Melanosmia* Schmiedeknecht, pp. 1164-1165)

Revision: Sinha and Michener, 1958. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 39: 275-303.

The subgenus *Melanosmia* does not occur in North America (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 212).

austrorimaritima Michener. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 243).

bakeri Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 244).

bucephala Cresson, changed status. Visits vernal flowers of many families. Delete *tarsata* Prov., a valid sp., from syn.

Osmia (Melanosmia) bucephala bucephala Cresson. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Sinha and Michener, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 278).

Osmia (Melanosmia) bucephala subornata Cockerell. (Syn. by Sinha and Michener, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 278).

bucephala subornata Cockerell. Syn. of *bucephala* Cresson.

inermis (Zetterstedt). Transf. to subg. *Chenosmia* Sinha.

nigriventris (Zetterstedt). Minn. Delete *xanthomelaena* Smith, a valid Palaearctic sp., from syn.

pikei Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1170 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 244).

Osmia (Nothosmia) integrella Cockerell (syn. by Sinha and Michener, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 294).

Osmia (Nothosmia) universitatis Cockerell (syn. by Sinha and Michener, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 294).

**raritatis* Michener. Colo., Wash., Calif.

Osmia raritatis Michener, 1957. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 30: 40, figs. 1, 3, 5. ♂.

tanneri Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 244).

tarsata Provancher, changed status. Que.

Osmia (Melanosmia) bucephala bucephala Cresson of Catalog, in part.

O. tarsata Prov. is a valid sp. (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 78).

**thysanisca* Michener. Oreg., Wyo. On flowers of *Trifolium*.

Osmia thysanisca Michener, 1957. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 30: 39, fig. 2. ♂.

vandykei Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 244).

OSMIA subgenus ACANTHOSMIOIDES Ashmead, pp. 1165-1166

hendersoni Cockerell. Cancel transfer to subg. *Melanosmia* Schmiedeknecht (Sup. 1, p. 242) and transf. to subg. *Monilosmia* Robertson (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).

integra integra Cresson. ? Mich.

kenoyeri Cockerell. Cancel transfer to subg. *Melanosmia* Schmiedeknecht, (Sup. 1, p. 243) (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 239).

liogastra Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1169.

lupinicola Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1169.

morongana Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1169.

prunorum Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1170.

OSMIA subgenus NOTHOSMIA Ashmead, pp. 1167-1171

Delete *Monilosmia* Robertson from synonymy and place it as a valid subgenus after subgenus *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171.

albiventris Cresson. Ga. On flowers of several families, mainly Leguminosae and Rosaceae.

albolateralis albolateralis Cockerell. Transf. to subg. *Monilosmia* Robertson.

- albolateralis visenda* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. **Monilosmia** Robertson.
- atriventris* Cresson. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- atrocyanea atrocyanea* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Monilosmia** Robertson.
- atrocyanea putata* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Monilosmia** Robertson.
- austromaritima* Michener. Transf. to subg. **Centrosmia** Robertson.
- bakeri* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. **Centrosmia** Robertson.
- brevis brevis* Cresson. Transf. to subg. **Monilosmia** Robertson.
- brevis peridonea* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. **Monilosmia** Robertson.
- bridwelli* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. **Monilosmia** Robertson.
- bruneri* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- calla* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- cara* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Monilosmia** Robertson.
- caulicola* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- cerasi* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- claremontensis* Michener. Transf. to subg. **Euthosmia** Sinha.
- clarescens* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- cobaltina* Cresson. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- cockerelli* Sandhouse. (? **Chenosmia**)
- collinsiae* Robertson. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- cordata* Robertson. Ohio, Ind. Nests in abandoned mud-dauber cells, and in borings in wood. On flowers of several families.
Biology: Chandler, 1959 (1958). Indiana Acad. Sci. Proc. 68: 199-204.—Chandler, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer., North Central Branch Proc. 16: 18-19.
- cyanella* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Monilosmia** Robertson.
- cyaneonitens* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Monilosmia** Robertson.
- cyanopoda* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- densa densa* Cresson. Transf. to subg. **Monilosmia** Robertson.
- densa pogonigera* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Monilosmia** Robertson.
- distincta* Cresson. Visits vernal flowers of several families.
- dolerosa* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- exigua* Cresson. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- felti* Cockerell. (? **Monilosmia**)
- gabrielis* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Monilosmia** Robertson.
- gaudiosa* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- glauca* (Fowler). Transf. to subg. **Euthosmia** Sinha.
- hemera* Sandhouse. (? **Chenosmia**)
- hesperos* Sandhouse. (? **Monilosmia**)
- illinoensis* Robertson. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- indepressa* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- inspergens* Lovell and Cockerell. Ga. On flowers of *Baptisia*, *Polycodium*, *Trifolium* and *Vaccinium*.
- integrella* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Centrosmia** Robertson as a syn. of **pikei** Cockerell.
- inurbana* Cresson. (? **Chenosmia**)
- iridis* Cockerell and Titus. (? **Monilosmia**)

- juxta juxta* Cresson. Transf. to subg. **Monilosmia** Robertson.
- juxta subpurpurea* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Monilosmia** Robertson.
- kincaidii* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- lacus* Sandhouse. (? **Chenosmia**)
- laeta* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- latisulcata* Michener. Transf. to subg. **Trichinosmia** Sinha.
- liogastra* Cockerell. Transf. from subg. **Acanthosmioides** Ashmead, p. 1166 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 232).
- lupinicola* Cockerell. Transf. from subg. **Acanthosmioides** Ashmead, p. 1166 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 232).
- malina* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- mertensiae* Cockerell. (? **Chenosmia**)
- **michiganensis* Mitchell. Mich. (Grand Traverse Co.).
Osmia* (*Nothosmia*) *michiganensis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 92. ♂.
- morongana* Cockerell. Transf. from subg. **Acanthosmioides** Ashmead, p. 1166 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 232).
- nanula* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- nemoris* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. **Euthosmia** Sinha.
- pagosa* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- paradisica* Sandhouse. (? **Monilosmia**)
- pentstemonis* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- pikiei* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Centrosmia** Robertson.
- pingreeana* Michener. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- potentillae* Michener. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- proxima* Cresson. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- prunorum* Cockerell. Transf. from subg. **Acanthosmioides** Ashmead, p. 1166 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 232).
- pulsatillae* Cockerell. (? **Chenosmia**)
- pumila* Cresson. Ga. On vernal flowers of many families, principally Rosaceae, Leguminosae, and Cruciferae.
- pusilla* Cresson. (? **Chenosmia**)
- rawlini* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. **Monilosmia** Robertson.
- regulina* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- rostrata* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. **Monilosmia** Robertson.
- sanctaerosae* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- sandhouseae* Mitchell. On vernal flowers of many families, principally Leguminosae, Ericaceae, Rosaceae, and Scrophulariaceae.
- sculleni* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. **Monilosmia** Robertson.
- seclusa* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. **Monilosmia** Robertson.
- sequoiae* Michener. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- simillima* Smith. Transf. to subg. **Monilosmia** Robertson.
- tanneri* Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. **Centrosmia** Robertson.
- tersula* Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.
- titusi* Cockerell. Cancel transfer to subg. **Acanthosmioides** Ashmead (Sup. 1, p. 244) (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 232).
- tokopahensis* Michener. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.

trevoris Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.

tristella cyanosoma Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.

tristella tristella Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.

universitatis Cockerell. Transf. to subg. **Centrosmia** Robertson as a syn. of *pikoi* Cockerell.

vandykei Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. **Centrosmia** Robertson.

virga Sandhouse. Transf. to **Chenosmia** Sinha.

zephyros Sandhouse. Transf. to subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha.

***OSMIA subgenus CHENOSMIA Sinha**

Osmia subg. **Chenosmia** Sinha, 1958. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 39: 233.

Type: **Osmia pentstemonis** Cockerell. Orig. desig.

Place after subgenus **Nothosmia** Ashmead, p. 1171.

atriventris Cresson. On vernal flowers of a number of families, especially Leguminosae, Cruciferae and Rosaceae. Transf. from subg. **Nothosmia** Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).

bruneri Cockerell. Transf. from subg. **Nothosmia** Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).

calla Cockerell. Transf. from subg. **Nothosmia** Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).

caulicola Cockerell. Transf. from subg. **Nothosmia** Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).

cerasi Cockerell. Transf. from subg. **Nothosmia** Ashmead, p. 1167, (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).

clarescens Cockerell. Transf. from subg. **Nothosmia** Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).

cobaltina Cresson. Transf. from subg. **Nothosmia** Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).

collinsiae Robertson. Minn. On flowers of many families, particularly Leguminosae and Scrophulariaceae. Transf. from subg. **Nothosmia** Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).

cyanopoda Cockerell. Transf. from subg. **Nothosmia** Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).

dolorosa Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. **Nothosmia** Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).

exigua Cresson. Transf. from subg. **Nothosmia** Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).

Taxonomy: Michener, 1962. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 35: 253-254.

gaudiosa Cockerell. Ariz. Transf. from subg. **Nothosmia** Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).

Taxonomy: Michener, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 253-254.

illinoensis Robertson. On flowers of *Astragalus*, *Fragaria*, *Hypoxis*, *Lithospermum* and *Ranunculus*. Transf. from subg. **Nothosmia** Ashmead, p. 1169 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).

indepressa Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. **Nothosmia** Ashmead, p. 1169 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).

inermis (Zetterstedt). On flowers of *Rubus*, *Salix* and *Vaccinium*. Transf. from subg. **Melanosmia** Schmiedeknecht, p. 1165 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).

kincaidii Cockerell. Transf. from subg. **Nothosmia** Ashmead, p. 1169 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).

- laeta** Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1169 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- malina** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1169 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- nanula** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1169 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- pagosa** Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1170 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- pentstemonis** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1170 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- pingreeana** Michener. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1170 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- potentillae** Michener. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1170 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- proxima** Cresson. Ga. On flowers of *Houstonia*, *Pentstemon*, *Rubus*, and *Trifolium*. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1170 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- regulina** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1170 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- sanctaerosae** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1170 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- sequoiae** Michener. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- tersula** Cockerell. N. B., Wis., Mich. On flowers of *Rubus*. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- tokopahensis** Michener. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- trevoris** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- tristella cyanosoma** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- tristella tristella** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).
- virga** Sandhouse. Wis. On flowers of *Salix*. Transf. questionably from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 253).
- zephyros** Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 235).

**OSMIA* subgenus *EUTHOSMIA* Sinha

Osmia subg. *Euthosmia* Sinha, 1958. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 39: 235.

Type: *Heriades glaucum* Fowler. Orig. desig.

Place after subgenus *Chenosmia* Sinha.

- claremontensis** Michener. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 237).
- glauc** (Fowler). Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1169 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 237).
- nemoris** Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1170 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 237).

OSMIA subgenus *MONILOSMIA* Robertson

Remove from synonymy of subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 and place as a valid subgenus after subg. *Euthosmia* Sinha (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 239).

- albolateralis albolateralis** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- albolateralis visenda** Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- atrocyanea atrocyanea** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- atrocyanea putata** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- brevis brevis** Cresson. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- brevis peridonea** Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- bridwelli** Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- cara** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1167 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- cyanella** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- cyaneonitens** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- densa densa** Cresson. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- densa pogonigera** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- felti** Cockerell. Minn. to New England states, south to W. Va. Transf. questionably from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 253).
- gabrielis** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1168 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- hendersoni** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Acanthosmioides* Ashmead, p. 1165 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- juxta juxta** Cresson. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1169 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- juxta subpurpurea** Cockerell. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead p. 1169 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- rawlinsi** Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1170 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- rostrata** Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1170 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- sculleni** Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- seclusa** Sandhouse. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).
- simillima** Smith. On flowers of *Althaea*, *Barbarea*, *Oxalis*, *Pentstemon*, *Ranunculus*, *Rubus*, *Vicia* and *Viola*. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1171 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 241).

**OSMIA* subgenus *TRICHINOSMIA* Sinha

Osmia subg. *Trichinosmia* Sinha, 1958. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 39: 244.

Type: *Osmia latisulcata* Michener. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place after subg. *Monilosmia* Robertson.

latisulcata Michener. Transf. from subg. *Nothosmia* Ashmead, p. 1169 (*teste* Sinha, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 245).

OSMIA subgenus DICERATOSMIA Robertson

Transfer from p. 1162, and place as a subgenus of *Osmia* after subg. *Trichinosmia* Sinha, p. 1171.

conjuncta (Cresson). Tex. On flowers of many families, especially Leguminosae and Scrophulariaceae. Nests in snail shells.

Biology: Rau, 1937. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 30: 330.

***subfasciata miamiensis** Mitchell. Southern Fla. On flowers of *Crotalaria*.

Osmia (Diceratosmia) subfasciata miamiensis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 84. ♀, ♂.

subfasciata subfasciata (Cresson). N. J. to Kans., south to Fla. and Tex.; northern Mexico. On many flowers, chiefly Compositae, Leguminosae and Rosaceae. Nesting in abandoned beetle borings in structural timber.

Genus MEGACHILE Latreille, pp. 1172-1183

Taxonomy: Michener, 1962. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 70: 17-29.

In the publication noted above Michener divides the old genus *Megachile* into three genera, *Megachile*, *Chalicodoma* Lepeletier, and *Creightonella* Cockerell. The latter genus does not occur in North America. All of the subgenera occurring in North America belong to *Megachile* except *Chelostomoides* Robertson and *Archimegachile* Alfken, which belong in *Chalicodoma*.

MEGACHILE subgenus LITOMEGACHILE Mitchell, p. 1172

brevis brevis Say. On many flowers of a number of families, especially Compositae, Leguminosae, and Labiatae.

brevis pseudobrevis Mitchell, changed status. On a number of flowers, especially Compositae and Leguminosae.

Megachile (Litomegachile) pseudobrevis Mitchell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 116).

gentilis Cresson. Nests in twigs of *Sambucus*.

Biology: Bechtel, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 12.

mendica Cresson. On flowers of many families, especially those of Compositae, Leguminosae, and Labiatae.

pseudobrevis Mitchell. A subsp. of **brevis** Say.

texana Cresson. On many flowers, especially Leguminosae, Compositae, and Labiatae.

MEGACHILE subgenus MEGACHILE Latreille, p. 1173

centuncularis (Linnaeus). Nests in borings in wood and carpet rolls. Visits many flowers, especially Leguminosae and Compositae.

Biology: Medler, 1959. Canad. Ent. 91: 113-115, 1 fig.

inermis Provancher. Visits many flowers, especially Compositae and Leguminosae. Nests in borings in wood.

Biology: Medler, 1958. Canad. Ent. 90: 325-327, 1 fig.

montivaga Cresson. Visiting flowers of many families, but particularly Compositae.

nisivalis Friese. On flowers of *Elaeagnus* and *Taraxacum*.

relativa Cresson. Ga., Tenn. Nests in borings in wood. On flowers of several families, particularly Compositae and Leguminosae.

Biology: Medler and Koerber, 1958. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 51: 337-344. 3 figs.

MEGACHILE subgenus EUTRICHARAEA Thomson, p. 1174

apicalis Spinola. On flowers of *Centaurea cyanus*.

argentata (Fabricius). Delete from Sup. 1, p. 244, a misident. of **concinna** Smith, *q. v.*

***concinna** Smith. Pa. and Ohio south to Fla. and Ala., Okla., Ariz., Calif.; presumably introduced from West Indies (recorded in error as **argentata** (Fabricius) in Sup. 1). On flowers of *Asclepias*, *Bidens*, *Melilotus* and *Polygonum*.

Megachile concinna Smith, 1879. Descr. n. spp. Hym., p. 79. ♀.

Biology: Butler and Wargo, 1963. Pan-Pacific Ent. 39: 201-206, 1 fig.

rotundata (Fabricius). Mass., Va., Oreg., Idaho. On flowers of *Asclepias*, *Medicago*, *Melilotus*, *Polygonum*, *Solidago*, and *Veronica*.

Biology: Stephen and Torchio, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 85-93.—Stephen, 1962. Oreg. Agr. Expt. Sta. Bul. 586, 16 pp., 9 figs.

MEGACHILE subgenus DELOMEGACHILE Viereck, pp. 1174-1175

addenda Cresson. Que. Visits flowers of several families, especially Leguminosae, Rosaceae, and Compositae.

frigida appalachensis Mitchell. N. Y. to Ga. in the Appalachian Mts. On flowers of *Apocynum*, *Baptisia*, *Coreopsis*, *Galax*, *Koellia*, *Pentstemon*, *Rhododendron*, and *Veronia*.

frigida frigida Smith. Visits a number of flowers, but principally Leguminosae.

gemula Cresson. Ga. Visiting flowers of several families, but particularly Compositae and Leguminosae.

ingenua Cresson. Ga. On flowers of *Lupinus*, *Tephrosia*, and *Vaccinium*.

melanophaea melanophaea Smith. Delete ? Ga. from range. Visits flowers of a number of families, especially Leguminosae.

melanophaea submelanophaea Mitchell. Maine, Mich. On flowers of *Dicentra* and *Lupinus*.

mucida Cresson. On flowers of *Lupinus*, *Polycodium*, *Rubus*, and *Tephrosia*.

MEGACHILE subgenus PHAENOSARUS Mitchell, p. 1175

fortis Cresson. Ill. On flowers of *Dicrophyllum*, *Helianthus*, *Silphium*, *Solidago*, and *Veronia*.

Morphology (musculature of male metasoma and genitalia): Fischer, 1957 (1956). Canad. Ent. 88: 657-673, 9 figs.

MEGACHILE subgenus MEGACHILOIDES Mitchell, p. 1175

oenotherae (Mitchell). Collects pollen of *Oenothera*, but also visits *Ceanothus* and *Pentstemon*.

MEGACHILE subgenus DEROTROPIS Mitchell, pp. 1175-1176

anograe Cockerell. Kans.

melanderi Mitchell. Calif. (Inyo Co.).

subanograe Mitchell. On flowers of *Sphaeralcea*.

MEGACHILE subgenus XEROMEGACHILE Mitchell, pp. 1176-1178

alata Mitchell. Ariz. On flowers of *Prosopis*.

bradleyi Mitchell. Calif. (Antioch).

brimleyi Mitchell. On flowers of *Galactia* primarily, but also on *Erigeron*.

casadae Cockerell. Calif., Ariz. On flowers of *Opuntia*.

dakotensis Mitchell. On flowers of *Amorpha*, *Cleome*, *Helianthus*, *Kuhnis-tera*, *Petalostemon*, and *Verbena*.

deflexa Cresson. On flowers of *Bidens*, *Clethra*, *Erigeron*, *Phaseolus*, and *Rhus*.

instita Mitchell. Calif., Ariz. On flowers of *Acacia*.

integra Cresson. On flowers of *Erigeron*, *Galactia*, *Glycina*, *Koellia*, *Phaseolus*, and *Strophostyles*.

integrella Mitchell. On flowers of *Hypericum* and *Oxydendrum*.

***macneilli** Mitchell. Calif. (Riverside Co.).

Megachile (Xeromegachile) macneilli Mitchell, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 24. ♂.

maurata Mitchell. On flowers of *Encelia*, *Sphaeralcea*.

mojavensis Mitchell. Ariz. On flowers of *Aster*.

mucorosa Cockerell. Ariz. On flowers of *Helianthus*.

nevadensis Cresson. La. (Winnfield).

palmensis Mitchell. Ariz.

***pararubi** Mitchell. Ariz. (Roosevelt Lake).

Megachile (Xeromegachile) pararubi Mitchell, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 21. ♀.

***pseudolegalis** Mitchell. Calif. (Riverside Co.).

Megachile (Xeromegachile) pseudolegalis Mitchell, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 22. ♂.

rubi Mitchell. Fla. On flowers of *Crataegus*, *Cuscuta*, *Ilex*, *Rubus*, and *Senecio*.

***stoddardensis** Mitchell. Calif. (San Bernardino Co.).

Megachile (Xeromegachile) stoddardensis Mitchell, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 25. ♂.

subnigra angelica Mitchell. Ariz. On flowers of *Aster*.

subnigra subnigra Cresson. Utah (Navajo Lake).

MEGACHILE subgenus ARGYROPILE Mitchell, p. 1179

parallela parallela Smith. On a number of flowers, principally Compositae, and Leguminosae.

townsendiana Cockerell. On flowers of *Actinella*, *Chrysopsis*, *Helianthus*, and *Melanthera*.

MEGACHILE subgenus XANTHOSARUS Robertson, pp. 1179–1180

armata Smith. Ariz., N. Mex., Mexico. Delete from synonymy of *comata* Cresson (Sup 1, p. 245); *armata* is a valid sp. (*teste* T. B. Mitchell, based on examination of type).

comata Cresson. Delete *armata* Smith, a valid sp., from synonymy (Sup. 1, p. 245).

latimanus Say. Visiting many flowers, particularly in Compositae, Leguminosae and Labiatae.

perihirta Cockerell. ? Mich. On flowers of *Aster*, *Cirsium*, *Cleome*, *Epilobium*, *Eriogonum*, *Helianthus*, *Melilotus*, and *Trifolium*.

Biology: Hobbs, 1957 (1956). Canad. Ent. 88: 625-631.

MEGACHILE subgenus LEPTORACHIS Mitchell, p. 1180

petulans Cresson. Visits numerous flowers, especially Compositae, Leguminosae, and Labiatae.

MEGACHILE subgenus PSEUDOCENTRON Mitchell, p. 1180

pruina pruina Smith. On flowers of *Asclepias*, *Crotalaria*, *Croton*, *Cuscuta*, *Dalbergia*, *Gaillardia*, *Galactia*, *Helianthus*, *Melanthera*, *Ocimum*, *Rhus*, *Strophostyles* and *Veronia*.

MEGACHILE subgenus ACENTRON Mitchell, p. 1180

albitarsis Cresson. Mich., Ind. Visits a number of flowers, principally in Compositae and Leguminosae.

MEGACHILE subgenus MELANOSARUS Mitchell, p. 1180

***bahamensis** Mitchell. Fla.; Bahamas. On flowers of *Flaveria*.

Megachile bahamensis Mitchell, 1927. Psyche 34: 47. ♀.

Megachile (Melanosarus) floridensis Mitchell (syn. by Krombein, 1953. Amer. Mus. Novitates 1633: 21).

floridensis Mitchell. Syn. of *bahamensis* Mitchell.

xylocopoides Smith. On a number of flowers, particularly Compositae.

MEGACHILE subgenus SAYAPIS Titus, pp. 1181-1182

frugalis frugalis Cresson. N. J., Calif. On flowers of *Croton*, *Erigeron*, *Eriogonum*, *Lotus*, *Opuntia*, and *Tephrosia*.

inimica inimica Cresson. Fla. to Tex., south to Guatemala. On flowers of *Achyranthes*, *Avicennia*, *Bidens*, *Borrighia*, *Coccoloba*, *Crotalaria*, *Laciniaria*, *Ocimum*, *Salvia*, *Vitex* and *Ximensia*.

inimica sayi Cresson. Calif. Visiting many flowers, especially Compositae and Leguminosae.

policaris Say. Ga. On flowers of *Amorpha*, *Brauneria*, *Coreopsis*, *Erigeron*, *Helianthus*, *Oenothera*, *Salvia*, *Senecio*, *Silphium*, *Verbena*, and *Verbesina*.

pugnata pugnata Say. Nests in borings in sumac twigs. Visits many flowers, particularly Compositae.

Biology: Medler, 1964. Canad. Ent. 96: 918-921, 1 fig.

*Genus CHALICODOMA Lepeletier

Place after *Megachile* subgenus *Sayapis* Titus, p. 1182.

*CHALICODOMA subgenus CHALICODOMA Lepeletier

Chalicodoma Lepeletier, 1841. Hist. Nat. Ins. Hym. 2: 309.

Type: *Apis muraria* Fabricius. Desig. by Girard, 1879.

The typical subgenus does not occur in North America.

CHALICODOMA subgenus CHELOSTOMOIDES Robertson

(= *Megachile* subgenus *Chelostomoides* Robertson, pp. 1182-1183)

This subgenus with component species was transferred to *Chalicodoma* Lepeletier by Michener, 1962. N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 70: 20.

browni (Mitchell).

Megachile (Chelostomoides) felipiana Mitchell (syn. by Timberlake, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 33: 132).

campanulae campanulae (Robertson). Fla., Minn. Visits many flowers, especially Leguminosae, Campanulaceae and Labiatae.

campanulae wilmingtوني (Mitchell). Fla. to Va., coastal. On flowers of *Galactia*, *Melilotus*, *Pontederia*, *Solidago* and *Strophostyles*.

exilis parexilis (Mitchell). Fla., Ariz. Visits a number of flowers, especially Leguminosae.

felipiana (Mitchell). Syn. of **browni** (Mitchell).

georgica (Cresson). N. J. Visits flowers of several families, particularly Leguminosae.

rugifrons (Smith). Tex. On flowers of *Apocynum*, *Blephilia*, *Coreopsis*, *Erigeron*, *Hypericum*, *Lobelia*, *Nepeta*, *Pontederia*, *Psoralea*, *Tephrosia*, *Vaccinium*, and *Verbena*.

CHALICODOMA subgenus ARCHIMEGACHILE Alfken

(= *Megachile* subgenus *Archimegachile* Alfken, Sup. 1, p. 246)

This subgenus with component species was transferred to *Chalicodoma* Lepeletier by Michener, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 20.

Genus COELIOXYX Latreille, pp. 1183-1186

Change *Liothyrapis* to *Liothyrapis* in generic synonymy.

alternata *alternata* Say, changed status. Mass. and Ont. to B. C., south to Fla. On flowers of *Helianthus*, *Lepachys*, *Melilotus*, *Petalostemum*, *Pycnanthemum*, *Rhus*, *Rudbeckia*, *Verbena*, and *Verbesina*.
Host: *Megachile* (*Sayapis*) *p. pugnata* Say.

Coelioxys alternata Say. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 195).

alternata *wisconsinensis* Cockerell. Mich., Ont., N. Y. south to N. C. Host: *Megachile* (*Sayapis*) *p. pugnata* Say.

Coelioxys wisconsinensis Cockerell. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 196).

asteris Crawford. N. C. to Fla., west to Tex. On flowers of *Afzelia*, *Bidens*, *Cephalanthus*, *Erigeron*, *Eryngium*, *Helenium*, *Heterotheca*, *Melilotus*, *Pycnanthemum*, and *Solidago*.

***atlantica** Mitchell. Que., Mass. and Ont., south to Fla., west to Man. and Nebr.

Coelioxys atlantica Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 198, fig. 65. ♀, ♂.

banksi Crawford. Syn. of *moesta* Cresson.

***boharti** Mitchell. Fla. (Cocoa).

Coelioxys boharti Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 206 ♀.

deplanata Cresson.

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 160-161, fig 7.

dolichos Fox. N. C. to Fla. On flowers of *Bidens*, *Borrichia*, *Flaveria*, *Gaillardia*, *Ilex*, *Itea*, *Rhus*, *Senecio*, and *Solidago*. Host: *Megachile* (*Melanosarus*) *xylocopoides* Sm.

dubitata Smith. Syn. of *rufitarsis rufitarsis* Smith.

floridana Cresson. N. C. to Fla.

funerarea Smith. Yukon and B. C. east to N. S., south to Ill. and Pa., Ga. Hosts: *Megachile* (*M.*) *inermis* Prov., *M. (M.) relativa* Cr. and *M. (Delomegachile)* *f. frigida* Sm.

Coelioxys lateralis Cresson (syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 203).

Coelioxys lucrosa Cresson (syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 203).

***galactiae** Mitchell. N. C., Fla., Ill. On flowers of *Amorpha*, *Asclepias*, *Eriogonum*, and *Galactia*.

Coelioxys galactiae Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 204, figs. 65, 66. ♀, ♂.

germana Cresson. Ill. to N. J., south to Fla. On flowers of *Coreopsis*, *Flaveria*, *Helianthus*, *Heliopsis*, *Lespedeza*, *Lycopus*, *Petalostemum*, *Psoralea*, *Pycnanthemum*, *Silphium*, *Teucrium*, and *Verbena*.

hunteri Crawford. N. C. and Ind., south to Fla. and N. Mex. On flowers of *Bidens*, *Helenium*, and *Mentha*.

immaculata Cockerell. Ind. to New England States, south to Fla. On flowers of *Asclepias*, *Baptisia*, *Rubus*, and *Tephrosia*.

Coelioxys sculptifrons Crawford (syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 210).

lateralis Cresson. Syn. of *funerarea* Smith.

lucrosa Cresson. Syn. of *funerarea* Smith.

mendacina Cockerell. Syn. of *sayi* Robertson.

modesta Smith. Que. and New England States, west to Nebr., south to Fla. and Tex. On flowers of *Aster*, *Campanula*, *Ceanothus*, *Chrysopsis*, *Helianthus*, *Lepachys*, *Lythrum*, *Melilotus*, *Psoralea*, *Pycnanthe*

mum, *Rhus*, and *Verbena*. Hosts: ? *Megachile* (*M.*) *centuncularis* (L.) and *Chalicodoma* (*Chelostomoides*) *campanulae wilmingtongi* (Mitch.).

moesta Cresson. N. S. to Alaska, south to Va., Ind., Colo. On flowers of *Solidago*. Hosts: *Megachile* (*M.*) *centuncularis* (L.) and *M.* (*M.*) *relativa* Cr. Transfer *tristis* Provancher to syn. of *sodalis* Cresson.

Coelioxys banksi Crawford (syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 213).

novomexicana Cockerell. Host: *Megachile gentilis* Cr.

octodentata Say. New England States and Que. to B. C., south to Fla. in the East, and to Calif. in West. Visits many flowers, particularly of Compositae and Leguminosae. Hosts: *Megachile* (*M.*) *centuncularis* (L.), *M.* (*Litomegachile*) *b. brevis* Say and *M.* (*L.*) *mendica* Cr.

piercei Crawford. N. C. to Fla., west to Tex. On flowers of *Oenothera*. Host: ? *Megachile* (*Megachiloides*) *oenotherae* (Mitch.).

porterae Cockerell. N. S. to N. C., west to Alta. and Wis. On flowers of *Baptisia*, *Coreopsis*, *Galax*, *Geranium*, *Houstonia*, *Hydrangea*, *Polygala*, *Pyncnanthemum*, *Rubus*, and *Vaccinium*. Host: *Megachile* (*M.*) *relativa* Cr.

ribis Cockerell. Syn. of *sodalis* Cresson.

rufitarsis rufitarsis Smith. N. S. south to Ga., west to B. C. and Calif. On flowers of *Asclepias*, *Aster*, *Baptisia*, *Blephilia*, *Helianthus*, *Lobelia*, *Melilotus*, *Monarda*, *Petalostemum*, *Rudbeckia*, *Solidago*, *Spiraea*, *Verbesina*, and *Vicia*. Hosts: *Megachile* (*Delomegachile*) *melanophaea* Sm., *M.* (*Xanthosarus*) *latimanus* Say and *M.* (*X.*) *perihirta* Ckll.

Coelioxys dubitata Smith (syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 229).

salinaria Cockerell. Host: *Megachile* (*Litomegachile*) *brevis* Say.

sayi Robertson. Ont. south to Fla. and Tex., west to B. C. Visits many flowers, specially Compositae and Leguminosae. Host: *Megachile* (*Litomegachile*) *mendica* Cr.

Coelioxys mendacina Cockerell (syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 222).

sculptifrons Crawford. Syn. of *immaculata* Cockerell.

slossoni arenicola Crawford. Tex. to Ga. and N. C. On flowers of *Helianthus*, *Phaseolus*, and *Strophostyles*.

slossoni slossoni Viereck. On flowers of *Bidens*.

sodalis Cresson. N. S. to N. W. T. and B. C., south to N. Y. and Wis. On flowers of *Rhodora* and *Rubus*. Host: *Megachile* (*Delomegachile*) *melanophaea wootoni* Ckll.

Coelioxys tristis Provancher. Transf. from syn. of **moesta** Cresson (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 226).

Coelioxys ribis Cockerell (syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 226).

texana texana Cresson. Fla. and Minn. to Tex., Ariz.; Mexico. On a number of flowers, predominantly Compositae and Leguminosae.

wisconsinensis Cockerell. A subsp. of *alternata* Say.

Family APIDAE

Mitchell (1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152) raises the three subfamilies of the Catalog (Anthophorinae, Xylocopinae, and Apinae) to family rank.

Tribe EXOMALOPSINI

Taxonomy: Michener and Moure, 1957. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. 112: 395-452, 91 figs. (gen. reclass.).

EXOMALOPSIS subgenus EXOMALOPSIS Spinola, p. 1187

**pulchella* Cresson. Southern Fla.; Cuba.

Exomalopsis pulchella Cresson, 1865. Ent. Soc. Phila. Proc. 4: 191. ♀, ♂.

**similis* Cresson. Southern Fla.; Cuba, Costa Rica.

Exomalopsis similis Cresson, 1865. Ent. Soc. Phila. Proc. 4: 191. ♀.

snowi Cockerell. Transf. to *Exomalopsis* subg. *Phanomalopsis*.

solani Cockerell. Transf. to *Exomalopsis* subg. *Phanomalopsis*

solidaginis Cockerell. Transf. to *Exomalopsis* subg. *Phanomalopsis*.

*EXOMALOPSIS subgenus PHANOMALOPSIS Michener and Moure

Exomalopsis subg. *Phanomalopsis* Michener and Moure, 1957. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. 112: 430.

Type: *Exomalopsis jenseni* Friese. Orig. desig.

Place before *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorula*, p. 1187.

snowi Cockerell. Transf. from *Exomalopsis* subg. *Exomalopsis*, p. 1187 (*teste* Michener and Moure, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 430).

solani Cockerell. Transf. from *Exomalopsis* subg. *Exomalopsis*, p. 1187 (*teste* Michener and Moure, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 430).

solidaginis Cockerell. Transf. from *Exomalopsis* subg. *Exomalopsis*, p. 1187 (*teste* Michener and Moure, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 430).

EXOMALOPSIS subgenus ANTHOPHORULA Cockerell, pp. 1187-1188

albicans (Provancher). Oreg.

chionura Cockerell. Transf. to *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophoriscia*.

chlorina Cockerell. Transf. to *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophoriscia*.

micheneri Timberlake. Transf. to *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophoriscia*.

morgani (Cockerell). Transf. to *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophoriscia*.

nitens Cockerell. Transf. to *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophoriscia*.

pygmaea (Cresson). Transf. to *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophoriscia*.

sidae Cockerell. Transf. to *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophoriscia*.

texana Friese. Transf. to *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophoriscia*.

*EXOMALOPSIS subgenus ANTHOPHORISCA Michener and Moure

Exomalopsis subg. *Anthophoriscia* Michener and Moure, 1957. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bul. 112: 433.

Type: *Melissodes pygmaea* Cresson. Orig. desig.

Place after *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorula*, p. 1188.

**asteris* Mitchell. Tex., Ind. On flowers of *Aster*.

Exomalopsis (Anthophoriscia) asteris Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 236, fig. 68. ♀, ♂.

chionura Cockerell. Transf. from *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorula*, p. 1187 (*teste* Michener and Moure, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 434).

Taxonomy: Rozen, 1957. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 50: 469-475 (larva).

Biology: Rozen and MacNeill, 1957. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 50: 522-529.

chlorina Cockerell. Transf. from *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorula*, p. 1187 (*teste* Michener and Moure, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 434).

micheneri Timberlake. Transf. from *Exomalopsis* subg. *Anthophorula*, p. 1188 (*teste* Michener and Moure, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 434).

- morgani** (Cockerell). Transf. from **Exomalopsis** subg. **Anthophorula**, p. 1188 (*teste* Michener and Moure, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 434).
- nitens** Cockerell. Transf. from **Exomalopsis** subg. **Anthophorula**, p. 1188 (*teste* Michener and Moure, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 434).
- pygmaea** (Cresson). Transf. from **Exomalopsis** subg. **Anthophorula**, p. 1188 (*teste* Michener and Moure, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 434).
- sidae** Cockerell. Transf. from **Exomalopsis** subg. **Anthophorula**, p. 1188 (*teste* Michener and Moure, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 434).
- texana** Friese. Transf. from **Exomalopsis** subg. **Anthophorula**, p. 1188 (*teste* Michener and Moure, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 434).

NOMADA subgenus **NOMADA** Scopoli, pp. 1189–1194

- annulata** Smith. Transf. to **Nomada** subg. **Heminomada**, p. 1197.
- armatella** Cockerell. Mich. to New England States.
- ***augustiana** Mitchell. Ga. (Augusta). On flowers of *Salix*.
Nomada augustiana Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 402. ♀.
- ***azaleae** Mitchell. N. C. (Highlands). On flowers of *Azalea*.
Nomada azaleae Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 403, fig. 107. ♂.
- banksi** Cockerell. Ont. and N. Y., south to Ill. and N. C. On flowers of *Aster*, *Bidens*, *Eupatorium*, *Polygonum*, and *Solidago*.
- bethunei** Cockerell. Transf. to **Nomada** subg. **Heminomada**, p. 1197.
- bilobata** Swenk. Transf. to **Nomada** subg. **Nomadula**, p. 1205, as a syn. of **articulata** Smith.
- ***capillata** Mitchell. Mass. (Milton).
Nomada capillata Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 406. ♂.
- ceanothi** Cockerell. N. Y. to N. C. On flowers of *Amelanchier*, *Aruncus*, *Ceanothus*, and *Senecio*.
- ***composita** Mitchell. Conn., Mich.
Nomada composita Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 408. ♀.
- cressonii** **cressonii** Robertson. N. Dak. to N. S., south to Tenn. and N. C. Visits a number of flowers of several families.
Nomada (Nomada) mera Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 409.
- crudelis** Cresson. Host: ? *Andrena obscuripennis* Sm. Transf. from **Nomada** subg. **Heminomada**, p. 1198 (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 410).
- ***decepta** Mitchell. N. Y., Mich.
Nomada decepta Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 411. ♀.
- denticulata** Robertson. Minn. to N. Y., south to Ga. On a number of flowers.
Nomada (Nomada) simplex Robertson. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 411.
- depressa** Cresson. Nebr., Mich. to Maine, south to N. C. On flowers of *Azalea* and *Rubus*.
Nomada (Nomada) depressicauda Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 413.
- depressicauda** Cockerell. Syn. of **depressa** Cresson.
- ***detrita** Mitchell. N. H. (Randolph).
Nomada detrita Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 414, figs. 106, 107. ♂.

- **dreisbachi* Mitchell. Maine, Mass., Mich.
Nomada dreisbachi Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 414. ♂.
- electa* Cresson. Transf. to *Nomada* subg. *Heminomada*, p. 1198.
- florilega* Lovell and Cockerell. Mich. to Maine, south to N. C.
- gracilis* Cresson. N. Y. and New England States. On flowers of *Salix*.
- illinoensis* Robertson. Minn. to Mass., south to Ga. On many flowers of several families.
- imbricata* Smith. Transf. to *Nomada* subg. *Heminomada*, p. 1199.
- **indusata* Mitchell. N. C., Ga. On flowers of *Amelanchier* and *Salix*.
Nomada indusata Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 418, fig. 107. ♂.
- **inepta* Mitchell. Maine to N. C., Minn. On flowers of *Salix*.
Nomada inepta Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 419. ♀.
- infantula* Cockerell. Syn. of *parva* Robertson.
- **kingstonensis* Mitchell. R. I. (Kingston).
Nomada kingstonensis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 420. ♀.
- lehighensis* Cockerell. Mich. to N. S., south to Ga. On flowers of *Crataegus*.
- **media* Mitchell. N. C., Tenn. On flowers of *Azalea*, *Rubus*, and *Vaccinium*.
Nomada media Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 421, fig. 107. ♀, ♂.
- **mendica* Mitchell. Vt., N. H.
Nomada mendica Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 422, fig. 107. ♂.
- mera* Cockerell. Syn. of *cressonii cressonii* Robertson.
- **minima* Mitchell. Md. to N. C.
Nomada minima Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 423. ♂.
- **orba* Mitchell. N. Y. (Ithaca).
Nomada orba Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 424, fig. 107. ♂.
- parva* Robertson. Mich. to New England States, south to Miss. On flowers of *Capsella*, *Fragaria*, *Geum*, *Nothoscordum*, *Osmorrhiza*, *Potentilla*, *Ranunculus*, *Rubus*, *Senecio*, and *Smilax*.
Nomada (Nomada) infantula Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 425.
- pygmaea* Cresson. Minn. to Maine, south to Va. On flowers of *Euonymus*, *Rhus*, and *Rubus*.
- sayi* Robertson. Minn. to Que. and Maine, south to Ga. Visits many flowers belonging to various families.
- simplex* Robertson. Syn. of *denticulata* Robertson.
- skinneri* Cockerell. Conn. to N. C. On flowers of *Galax*.
- **sobrina* Mitchell. Mich. (Macomb Co.).
Nomada sobrina Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 431, fig. 107. ♂.
- subnigrocincta* Swenk. Transf. to *Nomada* subg. *Gnathias*, p. 1196.
- **townesi* Mitchell. Md. (Takoma Park).
Nomada townesi Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 432. ♂.
- **tyrrellensis* Mitchell. N. C., Fla. On flowers of *Amelanchier* and *Erigeron*.
Nomada tyrrellensis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 433. ♀.

**ulsterensis* Mitchell. N. Y., D. C.

Nomada ulsterensis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 433, fig. 107. ♂.

valida Smith. N. S. and N. Y. to B. C.

vicina vicina Cresson. Mich. to Que., New England States, and N. J.

xanthura Cockerell. Transf. to *Nomada* subg. *Heminomada*, p. 1200.

NOMADA subgenus GNATHIAS Robertson, pp. 1194–1196

albofasciata Smith. Syn of *bella bella* Cresson.

bella bella Cresson. Maine and Que. to Minn., south to Fla.

Nomada (Gnathias) albofasciata Smith. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 346.

carolinae Cockerell. Syn. of *ovata* (Robertson).

cornelliana Cockerell. Syn. of *perplexa* Cresson.

cuneata (Robertson). Minn. to N. S., south to N. C. On a number of flowers of various families.

Nomada (Gnathias) lepida Cresson of Catalog, in part. *N. cuneata* (Robt.), with its forms, a valid sp. (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 347).

hydrophylli Swenk. Md.

lepida Cresson. Minn. to Maine, south to Ga. On flowers of *Brassica*, *Fragaria*, *Geranium*, *Ilex*, *Prunus*, *Pyracantha*, *Pyrus*, and *Rubus*. Remove *cuneata*, a valid sp., and its forms from syn.

louisianae Cockerell. Nebr. and Minn. to N. Y. and S. C.

maculata Cresson. Minn. to Maine, south to Va.

ovata (Robertson). Minn. to Maine, south to S. C. On a number of flowers of various families.

Nomada (Gnathias) carolinae Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 351.

perplexa Cresson. Minn. to Mass., south to Tenn. and N. C. On flowers of *Ceanothus*, *Chrysanthemum*, and *Salix*.

Nomada (Gnathias) cornelliana Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 352.

subnigrocincta Swenk. Mass., N. C. Transf from *Nomada* subg. *Nomada*, p. 1193 (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 353). Change ♀ ♂ to ♀ (♂ misdet.).

NOMADA subgenus PHOR Robertson, p. 1197

integerrima Dalla Torre. Minn. to Que. and New England States, south to La. and N. C. On flowers of *Rubus*.

NOMADA subgenus HEMINOMADA Cockerell and Atkins, pp. 1197–1200

annulata Smith. N. C. on flowers of *Claytonia*, *Rubus*, and *Senecio*. Host: *Andrena macra* Mitch. Transf. from *Nomada* subg. *Nomada*, p. 1189 (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 380).

**autumnalis* Mitchell. Mich. (Oakland Co.).

Nomada (? *Heminomada*) *autumnalis* Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 382. ♂.

bethunei Cockerell. Mich., Ohio. Transf. from *Nomada* subg. *Nomada*, p. 1190 (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 382).

bishoppi Cockerell, changed status. Minn. to Maine, south to Miss. and Fla. On flowers of *Aronia*, *Brassica*, *Claytonia*, *Crataegus*, *Rubus*, *Senecio*, and *Viburnum*.

Nomada (Heminomada) luteoloides Robertson of Catalog, in part. *N.*

luteola bishoppi removed from syn. and raised to sp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 383). *N. B.*: This was described as **luteola bishoppi**, not **luteoloides bishoppi** as listed in Catalog; delete "*Fide* Swenk, 1915" at end of citation.

***capitalis** Mitchell. N. H., Mich., N. C., Tenn.

Nomada (Heminomada) capitalis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 385. ♀.

***colorata** Mitchell. N. Y., Mich.

Nomada (Heminomada) colorata Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 386. ♀.

crudelis Cresson. Transf. to **Nomada** subg. **Nomada**, p. 1190.

dentariae (Robertson). Ill. to N. Y., south to N. C. or Tenn.

electa Cresson. Transf. from **Nomada** subg. **Nomada**, p. 1190 (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 388).

Nomada (Heminomada) mimula Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 388.

electella Cockerell. R. I. to Ga. On flowers of *Ceanothus*. Transf. from **Nomada** subg. **Nomadula**, p. 1205.

festiva Cresson. Mass. Transf. from **Nomada** subg. **Micronomada**, p. 1203 (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 390).

***fragariae** Mitchell. Va., N. C., Fla. On flowers of *Fragaria* and *Prunus*.

Nomada (Heminomada) fragariae Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 391, fig. 105. ♂.

imbricata Smith. N. Y. to N. S. Transf. from **Nomada** subg. **Nomada**, p. 1191 (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 392).

luteola Olivier. Ill. to Va., south to Fla. On many flowers.

luteoloides Robertson. Syn. of **sulphurata** Smith, except that **bishoppi** Cockerell is a valid sp.

mimula Cockerell. Syn. of **electa** Cresson.

obliterata Cresson. Minn. to N. Y., south to S. C. On flowers of *Antennaria*, *Chaerophyllum*, *Claytonia*, *Heracleum*, *Prunus*, *Salix*, *Stellaria*, *Taraxacum*, and *Viburnum*.

***ochlerata** Mitchell. Mich. (Ann Arbor).

Nomada (? Heminomada) ochlerata Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 396. ♂.

pseudops Cockerell. Mass. to Wis. On flowers of *Rubus*.

subrutila Lovell and Cockerell. New England States to Mich.

sulphurata Smith. Mass. to Minn., south to Ga. and Miss. On flowers of *Cercis*, *Claytonia*, *Erythronium*, *Nothoscordum*, *Prunus*, *Ribes*, *Salix*, *Stellaria*, and *Zanthoxylum*.

Nomada (Heminomada) luteoloides Robertson of Catalog, in part. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 398. *N. B.*, **bishoppi** removed from syn., and made a valid sp.

xanthura Cockerell. N. Y. to N. S. Transf. from **Nomada** subg. **Nomada**, p. 1194 (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 400).

NOMADA subgenus HOLONOMADA Robertson, pp. 1200-1201

affabilis affabilis Cresson. Ill. to Mass., south to Fla. On a number of flowers of various families.

superba superba Cresson. Kans. and Minn., east to Ohio and Ga. On a number of flowers of various families.

NOMADA subgenus PACHYNOMADA Rodeck, pp. 1201-1202

vineta vineta Say. Kans. and Nebr., east to N. C. On flowers of *Bidens*.

NOMADA subgenus CALLINOMADA Rodeck, p. 1202

aquilarum Cockerell. Wis.

placida Cresson. Nebr. to N. Y., south to N. C.

***rodecki** Mitchell. N. C. (Southern Pines).

Nomada (Callinomada) rodecki Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 376. ♂.

NOMADA subgenus MICRONOMADA Cockerell and Atkins, pp. 1202-1204

fervida Smith. S. C. On flowers of *Bidens*, *Ceanothus*, *Melilotus*, and *Polygonum*.

festiva Cresson. Transf. to *Nomada* subg. *Heminomada*, p. 1198.

heiligbrodtii Cresson. Mich. to New England states, south to Fla. and Tex. On flowers of *Bidens*, *Chrysopsis*, *Haplopappus*, and *Solidago*.

Nomada (Micronomada) tiftonensis Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 355.

modesta Cresson. N. Y. to Ala. On flowers of *Cephalanthus*, *Cucurbita*, *Helenium*, *Rhus* and *Solidago*.

texana Cresson. Mass. to Mich., Ill. and Colo., south to Ala., Tex. and Ariz. On flowers of *Cephalanthus*, *Eryngium*, *Helianthus*, *Marilaunium*, *Pycnanthemum*, *Verbena*, and *Verbesina*.

tiftonensis Cockerell. Syn. of **heiligbrodtii** Cresson.

wisconsinensis Graenicher. Mich.

NOMADA subgenus CENTRIAS Robertson, p. 1204

erigeronis Robertson. Mass.

NOMADA subgenus NOMADULA Cockerell, pp. 1205-1206

articulata Smith. N. Dak. to New England states, south to La. and Fla. Visits many flowers in a number of families.

Nomada (Nomadula) incerta Cresson. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 365.

Nomada (Nomada) bilobata Swenk. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 365.

***australis** Mitchell. Fla. to N. C., N. Y., Ind. On flowers of *Bidens*, *Erigeron*, *Fragaria*, *Gossypia*, *Ilex* and *Senecio*.

Nomada (Nomadula) australis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 367. ♀, ♂.

electella Cockerell. Transf. to *Nomada* subg. *Heminomada*, p. 1198.

incerta Cresson. Syn. of **articulata** Smith.

rubicunda Olivier. N. Y. to Mich., south to Fla. and Tex. On flowers of *Crataegus*, *Fragaria*, *Melilotus*, and *Rubus*.

***seneciophila** Mitchell. N. C., Fla. On flowers of *Rubus* and *Senecio*.

Nomada (Nomadula) seneciophila Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 370. ♀, ♂.

HOLCOPASITES subgenus HOLCOPASITES Ashmead, pp. 1207-1208

calliopsidis (Linsley). Minn. to Mich. south to Tenn.

heliopsis (Robertson). Colo. to N. Dak. and Ill. On flowers of *Grindelia*, *Heliopsis* and *Solidago*.

illinoensis (Robertson). Ill. to Mass. south to Ga. On flowers of *Ceanothus*, *Chrysanthemum*, *Coreopsis*, *Erigeron*, *Geum*, *Lespedeza*, *Oenothera*, and *Pycnanthemum*.

Holcopasites (Holcopasites) punctulatus (Linsley). Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 488.

**pseudocarinatus* Mitchell. Wis. (Madison). On flowers of *Melilotus*.

Holcospites pseudocarinatus Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 489. ♀.

punctulatus (Linsley). Syn. of *illinoiensis* (Robertson).

NEOLARRA subgenus PHILEREMULUS Cockerell, p. 1210

cockerelli (Crawford). Ga. Host: ? *Perdita* (*Alloperdita*) *obscurata* Cr.

Genus PROTEPEOLUS Linsley and Michener, p. 1211

integer Linsley. South. Calif. to west. Tex.; Mexico (Durango, Jalisco).

Taxonomy: Hurd and Linsley, 1963. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 36: 253-255 (♀).

Genus EPEOLUS Latreille, pp. 1211-1213

**australis* Mitchell. N. C., Ga. On flowers of *Ceanothus*, *Rubus*, *Senecio*, and *Specularia*.

Epeolus australis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 441, fig. 110. ♀, ♂.

autumnalis Robertson. Minn. to Maine, south to N. C. On flowers of *Aster*, *Bidens*, *Haplopappus*, *Helianthus*, *Rudbeckia*, and *Solidago*.

banksi (Cockerell). Minn. to N. J. and N. C. On flowers of *Fragaria*.

bifasciatus Cresson. New England to Fla., west to Minn., Colo. and northern Mexico. Visits flowers of several families, but especially Compositae.

**canadensis* Mitchell. N. S., Que., N. Y., Ont., Mich., Ind.

Epeolus canadensis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 444, fig. 110. ♀, ♂.

**carolinus* Mitchell. N. C., Fla. On flowers of *Eupatorium*.

Epeolus carolinus Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 445, fig. 110. ♀, ♂.

distinctus Cresson. Transf. to *Triepeolus*, p. 1214.

**erigeronis* Mitchell. N. C., Ga., Fla. On flowers of *Erigeron*, *Hypericum* and *Melilotus*.

Epeolus erigeronis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 445, fig. 110. ♀, ♂.

**floridensis* Mitchell. Fla. On flowers of *Eriogonum*.

Epeolus floridensis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 446, fig. 110. ♀, ♂.

glabratus Cresson. On flowers of *Vicia*.

**howardi* Mitchell. N. C. (Southern Pines). Host: ? *Colletes howardi* Sw. On flowers of *Kuhnistera*.

Epeolus howardi Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 447, fig. 110. ♀, ♂.

**ilicis* Mitchell. R. I. and Mass. to Ga., Tenn. On flowers of *Amorpha*, *Batodendron*, *Ilex* and *Rhus*.

Epeolus ilicis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 448, fig. 110. ♀, ♂.

interruptus Robertson. N. J. to Ga., west to Mich. and Tex. On flowers of *Chrysanthemum*, *Coreopsis*, *Krigia*, *Psoralea*, *Rudbeckia*, and *Trifolium*.

**lanhami* Mitchell. Maine, Pa., Mich.

Epeolus lanhami Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 450, fig. 110. ♀, ♂.

lectoides Robertson. Ill. to New England, south to Ga. On flowers of *Ceanothus*, *Cephalanthus*, *Helenium*, *Hypericum*, *Pycnanthemum*, and *Rhus*.

Epeolus semilectus Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 452.

minimus (Robertson). Minn., Mich.

**oswegoensis* Mitchell. N. Y. (Oswego).

Epeolus oswegoensis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 453. ♂.

pusillus Cresson. Maine and Fla., west to Wyo. and Tex. Visits chiefly flowers of Compositae.

scutellaris Say. N. S. to N. C., west to Minn. and Tex. On flowers of *Baccharis*, *Bidens*, and *Solidago*.

Epeolus vernoniae Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 454.

semilectus Cockerell. Syn. of *lectoides* Robertson.

**vernalis* Mitchell. N. C. (Holly Shelter).

Epeolus vernalis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 455. ♀.

vernoniae Cockerell. Syn. of *scutellaris* Say.

virginiensis Cockerell. Transf. to *Triepeolus*, p. 1216, as a syn. of *pectoralis* (Robertson).

**weemsi* Mitchell. Fla. (Alachua Co.). On flowers of *Prunus*.

Epeolus weemsi Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 455. ♂.

zonatus Smith. Ga., Fla. On flowers of *Crataegus* and *Prunus*.

Genus *TRIEPEOLUS* Robertson, pp. 1213-1218

**alachuensis* Mitchell. Fla. (Alachua Co.). On flowers of *Melilotus*.

Triepeolus alachuensis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 462. ♀.

**charlottensis* Mitchell. N. B. (Charlotte Co.).

Triepeolus charlottensis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 462, fig. 112. ♀.

**cirsianus* Mitchell. Ind. (Warren Co.). On flowers of *Cirsium*.

Triepeolus cirsianus Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 463. ♂.

concavus (Cresson). N. C. and Fla. to Wis. and Ill., Colo., Calif. On many flowers, especially Compositae and Labiatae.

concolor (Robertson). A subsp. of *lunatus* (Say).

cressonii cressonii (Robertson). Minn. and New England States, south to Tenn. and N. C. On many flowers, especially Compositae.

distinctus (Cresson). Ga., Fla. Transf. from *Epeolus*, p. 1212 (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 467).

donatus (Smith). Wis. to New England states, south to Ga. Visits chiefly flowers of Compositae.

**floridanus* Mitchell. Fla. (Gainesville).

Triepeolus floridanus Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 468. ♂.

**georgicus* Mitchell. Ga. (Fort Gordon).

Triepeolus georgicus Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 469, fig. 112. ♀.

helianthi helianthi (Robertson). Wyo. to Wis., Ill., and Ind. On flowers of *Grindelia*, *Helianthus*, *Rudbeckia*, and *Verbena*.

**junctus* Mitchell. N. Y., N. C.

Triepeolus junctus Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 471. ♀, ♂.

- lunatus concolor** (Robertson), changed status. Minn. to Pa., south to Tex. and Fla. Visits chiefly Compositae and Leguminosae. Host: *Melissodes b. bimaculata* (Lep.).
Triepeolus concolor (Robertson). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 472).
- lunatus lunatus** (Say), changed status. Minn. to New England States, south to Tex. and Fla. Visits chiefly Compositae and Leguminosae.
Triepeolus lunatus (Say). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 472).
- ***michiganensis** Mitchell. Conn., N. Y., Mich.
Triepeolus michiganensis Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 473. ♀, ♂.
- ***micropygius atripes** Mitchell. Pa., N. C., Ga. On flowers of *Aster* and *Helianthus*.
Triepeolus micropygius atripes Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 474, fig. 112. ♀, ♂.
- micropygius micropygius** Robertson, changed status. On flowers of *Aster*.
Triepeolus micropygius Robertson. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 474).
- ***monardae** Mitchell. N. C. On flowers of *Monarda*.
Triepeolus monardae Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 475, fig. 112. ♂.
- nevadensis** (Cresson). Nebr. and Tex. to N. C. and Ga. On flowers of *Cirsium*, *Helianthus*, *Monarda*, *Pycnanthemum*, *Verbena*, and *Vernonia*.
- ***nigrihirtus** Mitchell. N. C. (Chatham Co.).
Triepeolus nigrihirtus Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 476. ♂.
- norae** Cockerell.
 Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 161.
- pectoralis** (Robertson). Minn. to New England States, south to Ga. Visits chiefly flowers of Compositae. Host: ? *Melissodes (Eumelissodes) rustica* (Say).
Epeolus virginienensis Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 478.
- ***quadrifasciatus atlanticus** Mitchell. Md. to Fla., Mo. On flowers of *Chrysopsis*, *Koellia*, *Kuhnistera*, and *Monarda*.
Triepeolus 4-fasciatus atlanticus Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 479, figs. 112. ♀, ♂.
- quadrifasciatus quadrifasciatus** (Say), changed status. Ch. from sp. to subsp.
- remigatus** (Fabricius). N. J. to Fla., west to Minn. and Tex., N. Mex., Colo., Calif. Visits many flowers belonging to several families. Hosts: ? *Peponapis p. pruinosa* (Say) or ? *Xenoglossa strenua* (Cr.).
- rufithorax** Graenicher. On flowers of *Bidens*, *Borrichia*, and *Melilotus*. Host: *Svastra (Epimelissodes) o. obliqua* (Say).
 Biology: Rozen, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2170, p. 9.
- ***rugosus** Mitchell. Fla. On flowers of *Pontederia*.
Triepeolus rugosus Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 482, fig. 112. ♀.
- simplex** Robertson. Wis., Ill. and Mich. to N. C. and Ga. On flowers of *Helenium*, *Helianthus*, *Lepedeza*, *Pycnanthemum*, *Silphium*, *Teucrium* and *Verbena*.
- ***sublunatus** Mitchell. N. C. (Marion). On flowers of *Coreopsis*.
Triepeolus sublunatus Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 483. ♂.

verbesinae (Cockerell).

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 161.

Genus EPEOLOIDES Giraud, p. 1218

pilosula (Cresson). New England States to Ga., west to Mich., Wis., N. Dak.
On flowers of *Apocynum*, *Galax*, *Houstonia*, and *Rubus*.

Nomia compacta Provancher. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 491.

Genus PTILOTHRIX Smith, Sup. 1, p. 248

bombiformis (Cresson), changed status. N. J. to Kans., south to Fla. and Tex. On flowers of *Cephalanthus*, *Cirsium*, *Hibiscus*, *Ipomoea*, *Verbena*, and *Vernonia*. Ch. from subsp. to sp. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 240.

Emphor bombiformis fuscojubatus Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 240.

bombiformis fuscojubatus (Cockerell). Syn. of **bombiformis** (Cresson).

Genus DIADASIA Patton, pp. 1219-1220

angusticeps Timberlake. Collecting pollen of *Clarkia*.

Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1957. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 15: 201.

australis californica Timberlake. Collecting pollen from Cactaceae, principally *Opuntia*.

Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1957. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 15: 201-203.

consociata Timberlake.

Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1957. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 15: 203, 205, pl. 1, fig. 1.

diminuta (Cresson). Collecting pollen of *Sphaeralcea*.

Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1957. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 15: 205-211, pl. 2.

enavata (Cresson). Collecting pollen of Compositae, principally *Helianthus*.

Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1957. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 15: 212, pl. 1, fig. 5.

lutzi lutzi Cockerell. Collecting pollen of *Sphaeralcea*.

Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1957. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 15: 212-213, pl. 1, fig. 3.

nigrifrons (Cresson). Collecting pollen of *Sidalcea*.

Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1957. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 15: 215.

nitidifrons Cockerell. Collecting pollen of *Sphaeralcea*.

Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1957. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 15: 215.

ochracea (Cockerell). Collecting pollen of *Sphaeralcea*. Delete ref. in syn. to ? *Dasiapis olivacea* Cockerell.

Biology: Linsley and MacSwain, 1957. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 15: 215-217, pl. 1, fig. 4.

vallicola Timberlake.

Biology: Hall and Hurd in Linsley and MacSwain, 1957. Wasmann Jour. Biol. 15: 217-218.

Genus MELITOMA Lepeletier and Serville, pp. 1220-1221

taurea (Say). Fla. Collects pollen of *Ipomoea*, but also visits *Asclepias*, *Cirsium*, *Clitoria*, *Convolvulus*, *Hibiscus*, and *Oenothera*.

Tribe EUCERINI

Taxonomy: LaBerge, 1957. Amer. Mus. Novitates 1837, pp. 1-44, 42 figs. (gen. reclassification).

Genus **PEPONAPIS** Robertson, p. 1221

Revision: Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 425-472, figs. 1, 2, 12-18.

angelica (Cockerell). Syn. of **pruinosa** (Say).

***crassidentata** (Cockerell). Southern Tex.; Mexico to Costa Rica. Collects pollen of domestic species of *Cucurbita* principally.

Melissodes crassidentata Cockerell, 1949. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 98: 466. ♂.

Taxonomy: Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 431-437, fig. 13.

limitaris (Cockerell), changed status. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 468). Southern Tex.; Mexico (to Yucatan). Collects pollen of domestic *Cucurbita* and of *C. martin-ezi*.

***michelbacherorum** Hurd and Linsley. Ariz. (Nogales); Mexico (Sonora, Sinaloa). Collects pollen of native and domestic *Cucurbita*.

Peponapis michelbacherorum Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 437, fig. 14. ♂, ♀.

pruinosa (Say), changed status. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 448). Remove **Macrocera Philadelphica** Lepeletier from syn. and transf. to **Nomina Dubia in Melissodes**, p 1129 (*teste* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 654). Transcontinental, Maine to Ga., west to Idaho and Calif.; Mexico. Collects pollen of domestic *Cucurbita* and of *C. foetidissima*.

Peponapis angelica (Cockerell) (syn. by Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 452).

pruinosa limitaris (Cockerell). Raised to sp. rank.

***timberlakei** Hurd and Linsley. Deserts, N. Mex. to Calif., Nev.; Mexico (Sonora). Collects pollen of *Cucurbita digitata* and *C. palmata*.

Peponapis timberlakei Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 428, figs. 2, 12. ♂, ♀.

utahensis (Cockerell). Ariz., N. Mex., ? Utah; Mexico to El Salvador. Collects pollen of native and domestic *Cucurbita*.

Taxonomy: Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 440-448, fig. 15.

Genus **XENOGLOSSA** Smith, p. 1221

Revision: Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 384-425, figs. 1-11.

angustior Cockerell, changed status. Remove from syn. of **patricia** Cockerell (*teste* Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 386). Southwestern N. Mex. to central and southern Calif.; Mexico (Baja California, Sonora). Collects pollen of native and domestic *Cucurbita*.

***crawfordi** Cockerell. Ariz. (Nogales); Mexico (south to Morelos). Collects pollen of domestic *Cucurbita*.

Xenoglossa crawfordi Cockerell, 1910. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 367. ♂.

***Xenoglossa dugesi** Cockerell, 1919. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 55: 194. ♀

Taxonomy: Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 408-411, fig. 8.

fulva Smith. Delete from Catalog and First Supplement; U. S. records apparently based on misidentification (*teste* Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 408).

kansensis Cockerell, changed status. Raised to sp. rank. N. C. and Ga., west to Colo. and N. Mex. Collects pollen of domestic species of *Cucurbita* and of *C. foetidissima*.

Taxonomy: Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 421-425, figs. 9, 11.

patricia Cockerell. Remove **angustior** Cockerell, a valid sp., from syn. Tex., N. Mex.; Mexico (Chihuahua, Coahuila, Durango). Collects pollen of *Cucurbita foetidissima*.

Taxonomy: Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 396-401, fig. 5.

- strenua** (Cresson), changed status. Raised to sp. rank and **kansensis**, a valid sp., removed from syn. (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 247). Transcontinental, Md. to Fla., west to southern Calif.; Mexico (Baja California east to Chihuahua, south to Durango). Collects pollen from domestic and native *Cucurbita*.
 Taxonomy: Hurd and Linsley, 1964. *Hilgardia* 35: 411-421, figs. 1, 9, 10, frontispiece.
 Biology and Larval Morphology: Bohart, 1964. *Pan-Pacific Ent.* 40: 174-182, 17 figs.

Genus MARTINAPIS Cockerell, p. 1222

- luteicornis** (Cockerell). On flowers of *Cercidium*, *Dalea*, *Palafoxia*.
 Biology: MacSwain, 1957. *Pan-Pacific Ent.* 33: 70.

***Genus MELISSOPTILA Holmberg**

Place after **Martinapis** Cockerell, p. 1222.

***MELISSOPTILA subgenus MELISSOPTILA Holmberg**

- Melissoptila** Holmberg, 1884. *Cordoba. Acad. Nac. de Cien. Actas* 5: 119.
 Type: **Melissoptila tandilensis** Homberg. By monotypy.
Thyreotremata Holmberg, 1887. *Cordoba. Acad. Nac. de Cien. Bol.* 10: 225. *Nomen nudum*.
Thyreothremma Homberg, 1903. *Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires An.* (3) 2: 391.
 Type: **Thyreothremma rhopalocera** Homberg (= **Melissoptila tandilensis** Holmberg). Desig. by Sandhouse, 1943.

The typical subgenus does not occur in North America.

***MELISSOPTILA subgenus PTILOMELISSA Moure**

- Ptilomelissa** Moure, 1943. *Rev. de Ent.* 14: 482.
 Type: **Ptilomelissa ochromelaena** Moure. By monotypy.

- *otomita** (Cresson). Tex. (Brownsville); Mexico, Guatemala, Honduras.
Melissodes otomita Cresson, 1878. *Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. Proc.* 30: 209.
 ♂.
***Melissodes pinguis** Cresson, 1878. *Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. Proc.* 30: 216. ♀,
 ♂.

Genus FLORILEGUS Robertson, p. 1222

- condignus** (Cresson). N. J., Fla. Visits several flowers, mostly in Labiatae, Leguminosae, and Verbenaceae.

Genus MELISSODES Latreille, pp. 1222-1229

- *Melissodes** subg. **Callimelissodes** LaBerge, 1961. *Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul.* 42: 294.
 Type: **Melissodes lupina** Cresson. Orig. desig.
 Taxonomy: LaBerge, 1961. *Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul.* 42: 283-663, 125 figs. (Pt. III (final) of a gen. rev. treating the subgenera *Callimelissodes* and *Eumelissodes*.)
ablusa Cockerell, changed status. Calif. (Millbrae, Bolinas). (**Callimelissodes**)
Melissodes metenua ablusa Cockerell. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 320).
agilis Cresson. South. Canada, U. S., except Fla.; Mexico (Chihuahua, Coahuila, Durango). Has been recorded from a number of flowers, but apparently stores pollen of *Helianthus* almost entirely. Remove **subagilis**, a valid sp., from syn. (**Eumelissodes**)
***ambigua** Smith. Syn. of **rustica** (Say).
americana (Lepeletier). Transfer to *Nomina Dubia* in *Melissodes*, p. 1229 (*teste* LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 654).
***appressa** LaBerge. Calif. Oligolectic on Compositae, preferably *Gutierrezia*, *Heterotheca*, and *Isocoma*. (**Eumelissodes**)

- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) appressa* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 616. ♀, ♂.
- **assimilis* Smith. Syn. of *rustica* (Say).
- asteris* Robertson. Syn. of *rustica* (Say).
- atraticornis* Cockerell. Syn. of *confusa* Cresson.
- **atrifera* Cockerell. Syn. of *montana* Cresson.
- atrifera sandiarum* Cockerell. Syn. of *montana* Cresson.
- autumnalis* Robertson. Syn. of *dentiventris* Smith.
- **bicolorata* LaBerge. Northern Calif., Nev., Utah. On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*, *Melilotus*, and *Pentstemon*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) bicolorata* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 441. ♀, ♂.
- bidentis* Cockerell. N. Dak. and Minn. south to Tex., N. Y. Oligolectic on Compositae, principally Heliantheae. (*Eumelissodes*)
- **bimatrix* LaBerge. B. C. to Calif., east to Colo. and N. Mex. Probably oligolectic on Compositae, principally *Chrysothamnus*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) bimatrix* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 431. ♀, ♂.
- blakei* Cockerell. Syn. of *menuacha* Cresson.
- boltoniae* Robertson. Pa. to Minn. south to Fla. and Tex. Oligolectic on Compositae. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes melandri* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 482).
- **brevipyga* LaBerge. Ariz., Calif., Idaho. Oligolectic on Compositae, preferably *Aster* and *Isocoma*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) brevipyga* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 606, figs. 111-112. ♀, ♂.
- **cerussata* LaBerge. Calif. (San Bernardino Co.). On flowers of *Geraea*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) cerussata* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 436. ♀.
- chrysothamni* Cockerell. Syn. of *semilupina* Cockerell.
- **civica* Cockerell. Syn. of *confusa* Cresson.
- **clarkiae* LaBerge. Oreg., Calif. Taken on flowers of *Clarkia*. (*Callimelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Callimelissodes) clarkiae* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 315, figs. 50-53. ♀, ♂.
- **colliciata* Cockerell. Ariz., Mexico. (*Melissodes*)
- Melissodes colliciata* Cockerell, 1910. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 257. ♂.
- Melissodes (Melissodes) elusa* LaBerge [recorded in Sup. 1, p. 251] (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 655).
- coloradensis* Cresson. N. C., Ohio, Ind., Ill., Wis., Mo., Nebr., Kans., Wyo., Colo., N. Mex., Ariz., Utah, north. Calif. Oligolectic on Compositae, principally *Helianthus*. (*Callimelissodes*)
- composita* Tucker. Mont. south to Ariz., N. Mex. On flowers of *Aster*, *Grindelia*, *Haplopappus* and *Thurberia*. Nests in ground individually, but many individuals use a communal entrance. (*Callimelissodes*)
- Biology: Hurd and Linsley, 1959. Ent. News 70: 141-146.
- confusa* Cresson. Alta., Man. and Sask. south through Calif., Ariz. and N. Mex. to southern Mexico (Veracruz and Oaxaca). Probably oligolectic on a wide range of Compositae. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes tenuitarsis* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 462).

**Melissodes civica* Cockerell, 1910. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) 5: 258. ♀.
(Syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 462.)

Melissodes atricornis Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 462).

confusiformis confusiformis Cockerell. Syn. of *coreopsis* Robertson.

confusiformis incondita Cockerell. Syn. of *vernoniae* Robertson.

coreopsis Robertson. Alta. east to Minn., south to Ill., Tex. and Ariz. Oligolectic on Compositae, principally on *Helianthus* and related genera. (*Eumelissodes*)

Melissodes semiagilis Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 448).

Melissodes confusiformis confusiformis Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 448).

Melissodes helianthophila Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 448).

denticulata Smith. Que. west to N. Dak., south to Fla. and Tex. Oligolectic on *Vernonia*. (*Eumelissodes*)

Melissodes rustica Say of Catalog, in part. *M. denticulata* is a valid sp. not a syn. (*teste* LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 511).

Melissodes senilis Smith (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 511).

Melissodes perplexa Cresson (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 511).

dentiventris Smith. Southeastern Canada, Mass. west to Kans., south to Ga. and Tex. Oligolectic on Compositae, principally *Aster*. (*Eumelissodes*)

Melissodes autumnalis Robertson (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 403).

Melissodes megacerata Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *op. cit. supra*, p. 403).

**elegans* LaBerge. Tex., Kans. Probably oligolectic on Compositae. (*Eumelissodes*)

Melissodes (Eumelissodes) elegans LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 490. ♀, ♂.

elusa LaBerge. Syn. of **collicata* Cockerell.

**exilis* LaBerge. Ariz. (Tucson). On flowers of *Aster* and *Viguiera*. (*Eumelissodes*)

Melissodes (Eumelissodes) exilis LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 648. ♀, ♂.

**expolita* LaBerge. Ariz., south, Calif.; Mexico (Sonora). On flowers of *Baileya*, *Chrysothamnus*, and *Encelia*. (*Eumelissodes*)

Melissodes (Eumelissodes) expolita LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 505. ♀, ♂.

**fasciatella* LaBerge. Ariz. On flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Erigeron*, *Gutierrezia* and *Viguiera*. (*Eumelissodes*)

Melissodes (Eumelissodes) fasciatella LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 445. ♀.

festinata Provancher. Syn. of *rustica* (Say).

fremontii Cockerell. Syn. of *hymenoxidis* Cockerell.

**fumosa* LaBerge. Md. to Nebr. south to S. C., Ala., Miss. Oligolectic on Compositae, preferably *Solidago*. (*Eumelissodes*)

Melissodes (Eumelissodes) fumosa LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 486, figs. 90-91. ♀, ♂.

**gelida* LaBerge. Mont. and N. Dak. south to N. Mex. and Tex. Oligolectic on Compositae, preferably on *Helianthus*. (*Eumelissodes*)

Melissodes (Eumelissodes) gelida LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 575. ♀, ♂.

- glenwoodensis** Cockerell. N. Dak. south to N. Mex., west to Wash. and southern Calif. Apparently oligolectic on Compositae, principally on *Chrysothamnus*. (*Callimelissodes*)
- grindeliae** Cockerell. Minn. to Wash., south to southern Calif., Ariz., N. Mex. Oligolectic on various Compositae. (*Eumelissodes*)
- helianthophila** Cockerell. Syn. of *coreopsis* Robertson.
- herricki** Cockerell. Transf. to *Syntrichalonia* LaBerge, p. 1230 as a syn. of *exquisita* (Cresson).
- hewetti** Cockerell. Syn. of *submenuacha* Cockerell.
- ***hirsuta** Smith. Syn. of *montana* Cresson.
- humilior** Cockerell. Ariz., N. Mex., west Tex.; Mexico (Chihuahua). Oligolectic on Compositae. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes intermediella* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 592).
- ***hurdi** LaBerge. Calif. (Antioch, Oakley, Rio Vista, Turlock). On flowers of *Artemisia*, *Centromadia*, *Eriogonum*, *Grindelia*, *Gutierrezia*, *Lessingia*, and *Solidago*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) hurdi* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 526. ♀, ♂.
- hymenoxidis** Cockerell. Colo., Wyo., Utah, Mont., Calif. On flowers of *Chrysopsis*, *Grindelia*, and *Hymenoxys*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes fremontii* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 561).
- Melissodes kelloggi* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 561).
- illata** Lovell and Cockerell. P. E. I. to Alta., south to N. C. in the mts. and Ill. Oligolectic on Compositae, especially *Aster* and *Solidago*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- intermedia** Cresson. Transfer to *Nomina Dubia* in *Melissodes*, p. 1229 (*teste* LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 654).
- intermediella** Cockerell. Syn. of *humilior* Cockerell.
- kelloggi** Cockerell. Syn. of *hymenoxidis* Cockerell.
- lavata** Cockerell. Syn. of *menuacha* Cresson.
- ***limbus** LaBerge. Ariz. and N. Mex. to central Mexico (Jalisco and Hidalgo). Oligolectic on Compositae, preferably *Aplopappus*, *Baileya*, and *Verbesina*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) limbus* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 585. ♀, ♂.
- lupina** Cresson. Mont. to Wash., south to Colo., Utah, Nev., Calif.; Mexico (Baja Calif.). Apparently oligolectic on Compositae. (*Callimelissodes*)
- **Melissodes catalinensis vanduzeei* Cockerell, 1923. Calif. Acad. Sci. Proc. (4) 12: 86. ♀. (Syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 299.)
- ***lustra** LaBerge. Idaho, Oreg., Nev., Calif.; Mexico (Baja Calif.). Oligolectic on Compositae, principally *Chrysothamnus*, *Gutierrezia* and *Isocoma*. (*Callimelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Callimelissodes) lustra* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 334, fig. 59. ♀, ♂.
- ***lutulenta** LaBerge. B. C. to Sask., south to Calif., Ariz. and Mexico (Guanajuato). Oligolectic on Compositae, principally *Chrysothamnus*, *Grindelia* and *Solidago*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) lutulenta* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 599. ♀, ♂.
- manipularis** Smith. Fla. to N. C., Va (?). On flowers of *Chrysopsis* and *Petalostemum*. (*Eumelissodes*)

- megacerata* Cockerell. Syn. of *dentiventris* Smith.
- melandri* Cockerell. Syn. of *boltoniae* Robertson.
- melanura* (Cockerell). Calif., Nev. On flowers of *Aster*, *Corethrogyne*, *Erigeron*, *Eriogonum*, *Gutierrezia*, *Lessingia* and *Solidago*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- menuacha* Cresson, changed status. B. C., Alta. and N. Dak., south to Calif., Tex., and Ill.; Mexico (Chihuahua, Zacatecas). Probably oligolectic on Compositae, principally *Grindelia* and *Solidago*. Ch. from subsp. to sp. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 419. Remove *submenuachus*, a valid sp., from synonymy. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes pallida* Robertson (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 419).
- Melissodes mizeae* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 419).
- Melissodes blakei* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 419).
- Melissodes lavata* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 419).
- Melissodes octobris* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 419).
- menuachus semilupina* Cockerell. Raised to sp. rank.
- menuachus vernonensis* Viereck. Syn. of *pallidisignata* Cockerell.
- metenua* Cockerell, changed status. Wash. to northern Calif., Idaho, Wyo., Utah. On flowers of *Cosmos*, *Eriogonum*, and *Melilotus*. (*Callimelissodes*)
- Melissodes metenua metenua* Cockerell. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 312, figs. 46-49).
- metenua ablusa* Cockerell. Raised to sp. rank.
- **micheneri* LaBerge. Southern and central Calif. Oligolectic on Compositae, preferably *Chrysothamnus* and *Chrysopsis*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) micheneri* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 642. ♀, ♂.
- microsticta* Cockerell. B. C. to Sask. south to southern Calif., Nev., Utah., Colo., and Tex. Oligolectic on Compositae. (*Eumelissodes*)
- **minuscula* LaBerge. Calif. Taken on flowers of *Cressa* and *Heliotropum*. (*Callimelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Callimelissodes) minuscula* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 323. ♀, ♂.
- mizeae* Cockerell. Syn. of *menuacha* Cresson.
- **monoensis* LaBerge. Calif. (Mono Co.). On flowers of *Chrysothamnus*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) monoensis* LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 623. ♀, ♂.
- montana* Cresson. Colo. and Utah, south through Tex., N. Mex., and Ariz. to south. Mexico (Oaxaca). Oligolectic on Compositae. (*Eumelissodes*)
- **Melissodes hirsuta* Smith, 1879. Descr. n. spp. Hym. Brit. Mus., p. 116. ♂. (Syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 469.)
- **Eucera oajacana* Dalla Torre, 1896. Cat. Hym. v. 10, p. 242. N. name for *hirsuta* Smith, a secondary homonym in *Eucera*.
- **Melissodes atrifera* Cockerell, 1910. Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist (8) 5: 256. ♂. (Syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 469).
- Melissodes atrifera sandiarum* Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 469).
- moorei* Cockerell. Calif. Probably oligolectic on Compositae, principally *Grindelia* and *Hemizonia*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- **nigracauda* LaBerge. Calif. On flowers of *Erigeron*, *Senecio*, and *Stephanomeria*. (*Callimelissodes*)

- Melissodes (Callimelissodes) nigracauda*** LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul 42: 327, figs. 54-57. ♀, ♂.
- nigrosignata*** Cockerell. (Synonymized under ***rivalis*** Cresson in Sup. 1, p. 252.) Remove ***nigrosignata pallidisignata*** Cockerell, a valid sp., from synonymy in Catalog, p. 1227.
- nivea*** Robertson. N. Y. to Minn. and Kans., south to N. C., Ala., and Miss. Probably oligolectic on Compositae. (***Eumelissodes***)
- *oajacana*** (Dalla Torre). Syn. of ***montana*** Cresson.
- *ochraea*** LaBerge. South. Calif., Ariz. Taken on flowers of *Gutierrezia* and *Isocoma*. (***Eumelissodes***)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) ochraea*** LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 428. ♀, ♂.
- octobris*** Cockerell. Syn. of ***menuacha*** Cresson.
- pallida*** Robertson. Syn. of ***menuacha*** Cresson.
- pallidisignata*** Cockerell, changed status. B. C. to Man., south through south. Calif. and N. Mex. to central Mexico (Aguascalientes). Oligolectic on Compositae, especially *Chrysothamnus*, *Erigeron*, *Grindelia*, *Isocoma*, and *Layia*. (***Eumelissodes***)
- Melissodes nigrosignata*** Cockerell of Catalog, in part. ***M. pallidisignata*** is a valid sp., not a syn. (*teste* LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 529).
- Melissodes menuachus versonensis*** Viereck (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 529).
- Melissodes praelauta*** Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 529).
- Biology: Thorp and Chemsak, 1964. Pan-Pacific Ent. 40: 75-83, 2 figs.
- paroselae*** Cockerell. (***Melissodes***)
- Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 161, fig. 8.—Butler, Todd, McGregor and Werner, 1962. Univ. Ariz. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 139: 1-11.
- *paucipuncta*** LaBerge. Ariz. Possibly oligolectic on *Opuntia*. (***Eumelissodes***)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) paucipuncta*** LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 650. ♀, ♂.
- *paulula*** LaBerge. Wash. to southern Calif. Oligolectic on Compositae, preferably *Gutierrezia*, *Isocoma*, and *Solidago*. (***Eumelissodes***)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) paulula*** LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 631. ♀, ♂.
- pecosella*** Cockerell. Syn. of ***subagilis*** Cockerell.
- pennsylvanica*** (Lepeletier). Transfer to Nomina Dubia in *Melissodes*, p. 1229 (*teste* LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 654).
- perlusa*** Cockerell, changed status. Alta. and Man., south to Iowa and Ariz. Probably oligolectic on *Helianthus*. (***Eumelissodes***)
- Melissodes semiagilis*** Cockerell, in part. ***M. perlusa*** is a valid sp. (*teste* LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 409).
- perplexa*** Cresson. Syn. of ***denticulata*** Smith.
- *perpolita*** LaBerge. Ariz., Colo., Utah (?). On flowers of *Aster*, *Chaemataxis* and *Grindelia*. (***Eumelissodes***)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) perpolita*** LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 443. ♀, ♂.
- personatella*** Cockerell. Central and southern Calif. Oligolectic on Compositae, principally *Gutierrezia*. (***Eumelissodes***)
- *pexa*** LaBerge. Ariz.; Mexico (Coahuila, Chihuahua). On flowers of *Lepidium*. (***Eumelissodes***)
- Melissodes (Eumelissodes) pexa*** LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 621. ♀, ♂.

- ***pilleata** LaBerge. N. C. On flowers of *Aster*, *Chrysopsis*, *Gerardia*, and *Kuhnistera*. (*Eumelissodes*)
Melissodes (Eumelissodes) pilleata LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 459. ♀, ♂.
- ***plumosa** LaBerge. Wash. to Calif., N. Dak. (?). Visits flowers of *Encelia* and *Helianthus*. (*Callimelissodes*)
Melissodes (Callimelissodes) plumosa LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 308, figs. 42-45. ♀, ♂.
- praelauta** Cockerell. Syn. of **pallidisignata** Cockerell.
- ***pullatella** LaBerge. Oreg. On flowers of *Grindelia*. (*Eumelissodes*)
Melissodes (Eumelissodes) pullatella LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 620. ♀.
- ***relucens** LaBerge. Tex. (El Paso and Big Bend Natl. Pk.). Taken on flowers of *Isocoma*. (*Eumelissodes*)
Melissodes (Eumelissodes) relucens LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 437. ♀, ♂.
- robustior** Cockerell. Wash., Oreg., Idaho, Nev., Calif. Oligolectic on Compositae, preferably *Helianthus*. (*Eumelissodes*)
 Biology: MacSwain, 1958. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34: 40.—Chemsak and Thorp, 1962. Pan-Pacific Ent. 38: 53-55.
- rustica** (Say). N. S. to Sask., south to Ga., La., N. Mex. and southern Mexico (Oaxaca), but not known in Tex. and Okla. Oligolectic on Compositae. Remove **denticulata** Smith, a valid sp., and its synonym **senilis** Smith, from synonymy. (*Eumelissodes*)
 **Melissodes assimilis* Smith, 1879. Descr. n. spp. Hym. Brit. Mus., p. 114. ♀. (Syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 543.)
 **Melissodes ambigua* Smith, 1879. Descr. n. spp. Hym. Brit. Mus., p. 116. ♀. (Syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 543.)
Melissodes festinata Provancher (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 543).
Melissodes asteris Robertson (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 543).
- saponellus** Cockerell. Wash., Oreg., Utah, Colo. On flowers of *Bahia*, *Chaenactis*, *Sphaeralcea* and Alsike clover. (*Eumelissodes*)
- semiagilis** Cockerell. Syn. of **coreopsis** Robertson; transfer **perlusa**, a valid sp., from synonymy.
- semilupina** Cockerell, changed status. B. C. south to Calif., east to Colo. and N. Mex. Oligolectic on flowers of *Chrysothamnus*. (*Eumelissodes*)
Melissodes menuachus semilupina Cockerell. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 425).
Melissodes chrysothamni Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 425).
- semitristis** Cockerell. Syn. of **tristis** Cockerell.
- snowii** Cresson. Alta., Man., Colo., N. Mex., Nebr., N. Dak. Probably oligolectic on Compositae, principally *Helianthus*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- stearnsi** Cockerell. Wash., Oreg., Calif. Visiting many flowers. (*Callimelissodes*)
- subagilis** Cockerell. Minn., Alta. and Wash. south to northern Calif., Ariz. and Tex. Oligolectic on *Grindelia*. (*Eumelissodes*)
Melissodes agilis Cresson of Catalog, in part. **M. subagilis** is a valid sp. not a syn. (*teste* LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 579).
Melissodes pecosella Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 579).
Xenoglossodes excurrens melanaspis (Cockerell) (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 579).
Xenoglossodes albertensis Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 579).

- ***subillata** LaBerge. Que. to Sask., south to N. C. and Ill. Oligolectic on Compositae. (*Eumelissodes*)
Melissodes (Eumelissodes) subillata LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 568, figs. 99-101. ♀, ♂.
- submenuacha** Cockerell, changed status. Ariz., N. Mex., western Tex. On flowers of *Aplopappus*, *Bidens*, *Cleome*, *Helianthus*, *Hymenothrix*, *Isocoma*, *Medicago* and *Verbesina*; probably oligolectic on Compositae. (*Eumelissodes*)
Melissodes menuachus menuachus Cresson of Catalog, in part. *M. submenuacha* is a valid sp., not a syn. (teste LaBerge, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 414).
Melissodes hewetti Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 414).
- tenuitarsis** Cockerell. Syn. of **confusa** Cresson.
- tepidum yumensis** LaBerge. (*Melissodes*)
 Biology: Butler, Todd, McGregor and Werner, 1962. Univ. Ariz. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 139: 1-11.
- thelypodii thelypodii** Cockerell. (*Melissodes*)
 Biology: Butler, Todd, McGregor and Werner, 1962, Univ. Ariz. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 139: 1-11.
- ***tincta** LaBerge. Minn. and Mich. south to Tex. and Fla. Oligolectic on Compositae, preferably *Aster* and *Chrysopsis*. (*Eumelissodes*)
Melissodes (Eumelissodes) tincta LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 493. ♀, ♂.
- ***tribas** LaBerge. Calif. (San Diego). (*Callimelissodes*)
Melissodes (Callimelissodes) tribas LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 326. ♀.
- trinodis** Robertson. Southeast. Canada, Kans. and N. Dak. east to Maine and Ga. Oligolectic on Compositae, principally *Helianthus*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- tristis** Cockerell. Nebr. to Calif., south through Tex. and Ariz. to southern Mexico (Puebla). Visits flowers of Leguminosae, Compositae and Malvaceae. (*Eumelissodes*)
Melissodes semitristis Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, loc. cit. supra, p. 473).
 Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 161, fig. 8.
- tuckeri** Cockerell. Mont., S. Dak., Nebr., Kans., Tex. On flowers of *Aster* and *Heterotheca*. (*Callimelissodes*)
- ***utahensis** LaBerge. Utah and Nev., south to south. Calif. and Ariz., Nebr. On flowers of *Chaemataxis*, *Chrysothamnus* and *Gutierrezia*. (*Eumelissodes*)
Melissodes (Eumelissodes) utahensis LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 602, figs. 109-110. ♀, ♂.
- ***vanduzeei** Cockerell. Syn. of **lupina** Cresson.
- velutina** (Cockerell). South. and cent. Calif. Oligolectic on Polemoniaceae, principally *Hugelia*. (*Eumelissodes*)
- verbesinarum** Cockerell, changed status. Transf. from **Xenoglossodes**, p. 1230. Wash. to southern Calif., east to Nev. and Tex.; Mexico (Chihuahua to Jalisco). Oligolectic on various Compositae. (*Eumelissodes*)
- ***vernalis** LaBerge. Wash. and Nev. to southern Calif. and Ariz.; Mexico (Baja California, Sonora and Hidalgo). Oligolectic on Compositae, preferably *Encelia* and *Geraea*. (*Eumelissodes*)
Melissodes (Eumelissodes) vernalis LaBerge, 1961. Kans. Univ. Sci. Bul. 42: 608, figs. 113-114. ♀, ♂.
- vernoniae** Robertson. Ind., Minn., and Idaho, south to N. Mex. and Tex. Oligolectic on *Vernonia*, and perhaps other Compositae. (*Eumelissodes*)

Melissodes confusiformis incondita Cockerell (syn. by LaBerge, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 517).

wheeleri Cockerell. Mich. and N. Dak. south to La. and Ariz. Oligolectic on Compositae, preferably on *Gaillardia*, *Helianthus* and *Rudbeckia*. (*Eumelissodes*)

Nomina Dubia in *Melissodes* Latreille

Place after Genus *Melissodes*, p. 1229.

americana (Lepeletier). Transf. from p. 1223.

intermedia Cresson. Transf. from p. 1225.

pennsylvanica (Lepeletier). Transf. from p. 1227.

philadelphica (Lepeletier). Transf. from synonymy of *Peponapis pruinosa* *pruinosa* (Say), p. 1221.

Genus *SVASTRA* Holmberg, Sup. 1, p. 253

SVASTRA subgenus *BRACHYMELISSODES* LaBerge, Sup. 1, p. 253

brevicornis (Cresson). Iowa.

SVASTRA subgenus *EPIMELISSODES* Ashmead, Sup. 1, p. 254

machaerantherae (Cockerell). N. Mex., Ariz., Calif. On flowers of *Asclepias*, *Baccharis*, *Cryptantha*, *Haplopappus*, *Helenium*, *Kallstroemia* and *Melilotus*.

obliqua obliqua (Say).

Biology: Rozen, 1964. Amer. Mus. Novitates no. 2170, pp. 1-13, 15 figs.

**pallidior* LaBerge. Calif. (Riverside Co.). On flowers of *Hoffmanseggia*.

Svastra (*Epimelissodes*) *pallidior* LaBerge, 1963. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 36: 52. ♀, ♂.

sila (LaBerge). On flowers of *Heterotheca*. Mexico (Baja Calif.).

Genus *XENOGLOSSODES* Ashmead, pp. 1229-1230

albertensis Cockerell. Transf. to *Melissodes* as a syn. of *subagilis* Cockerell.

excurrens melanaspis (Cockerell). Transf. to *Melissodes* as a syn. of *subgailis* Cockerell.

excurrens verbesinarum (Cockerell). Transf. to *Melissodes* as a valid sp.

*Genus *SYNTRICHALONIA* LaBerge

Syntrichalonia LaBerge, 1957. Amer. Mus. Novitates 1837: 10.

Type: *Melissodes exquisita* Cresson. By monotypy and orig. desig.

Place before *Tetralonia* Spinola, p. 1230.

**exquisita* (Cresson). N. Mex.; Mexico.

Melissodes exquisita Cresson, 1878. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila. Proc. 30: 213.
♀.

Melissodes herricki Cockerell (transf. from *Melissodes*, p. 1225, and syn. by LaBerge, 1957. Amer. Mus. Novitates 1837: 10).

Genus *TETRALONIA* Spinola, pp. 1230-1233

atriventris (Smith). Ga., Minn. On flowers of *Aesculus*, *Astragalus*, *Lupinus*, *Mertensia*, *Robinia*, and *Vicia*.

Tetralonia robertsoni Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 313.

belfragei (Cresson). Mich. Visits many flowers.

fulvohirta (Cresson). On flowers of *Elaeagnus* and *Vicia*.

hamata Bradley. Md. to Ga., west to Wis. and Miss. Visits a large number of flowers, particularly Leguminosae, Rosaceae, Labiatae, and Compositae.

dilecta (Cresson). Syn. of *speciosa* (Cresson).

robertsoni Cockerell. Syn. of *atriventris* (Smith).

rosae (Robertson). Va. Visits chiefly Labiatae, Leguminosae, Rosaceae, and Scrophulariaceae.

speciosa (Cresson).

Tetralonia dilecta (Cresson). Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 321.

**venusta carinata* Timberlake. Calif. (San Benito and Tuolumne Counties).

Tetralonia venusta carinata Timberlake, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 212. ♂.

**venusta venusta* Timberlake. Calif., Nev. On flowers of *Oenothera* and *Larrea*.

Tetralonia venusta Timberlake, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent. 37: 209. ♀, ♂.

ANTHOPHORA subgenus ANTHOPHORA Latreille, pp. 1233-1237

abrupta Say. Fla., La. On many flowers, especially Labiatae, Leguminosae and Rosaceae.

bomboides bomboides Kirby. Ga. On flowers of *Ceanothus* and *Pentstemon montana* Cresson.

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 161, fig. 9.

occidentalis Cresson. Nests in clay banks.

Biology: Hobbs, Nummi and Virostek, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93: 142-148.

raui Rohwer. Colo. to N. Y.

smithii Cresson.

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 161-162, fig. 9.

urbana urbana Cresson.

Biology: Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 161, fig. 9.

ursina ursina Cresson. New England states. On a number of flowers, particularly Leguminosae and Scrophulariaceae.

walshii Cresson. On flowers of *Abutilon*, *Baptisia*, *Blephila*, *Cassia*, *Chamaecrista*, *Cirsium*, *Helianthus*, *Lespedeza*, *Lobelia*, *Petalostemum*, *Ruellia* and *Teucrium*.

ANTHOPHORA subgenus CLISODON Patton, p. 1237

furcata terminalis Cresson. Maine, Wis. Nests in borings in wood. On flowers of *Blephila*, *Medicago*, *Monarda*, *Pentstemon*, *Prunella*, *Rosa*, *Salvia*, and *Scutellaria*.

Biology: Medler, 1964. Canad. Ent. 96: 1332-1336, 4 figs.

Anthophora subgenus *Amegilla* Friese, p. 1237

Delete this heading and synonymy and transfer component species to *Anthophora* subg. *Anthophora*, pp. 1233-1237. *Amegilla* does not occur in North America (*teste* Michener, 1960. Queensland Nat. 16: 63).

Genus EMPHOROPSIS Ashmead, pp. 1239-1240

Psithyrus subg. *Laboriopsithyrus* Frison, p. 1254, was automatically synonymized under *Emphoropsis*, when Mitchell (1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 332) transferred its genotype to *Emphoropsis*.

**excellens* Timberlake. Calif. (Kern Co.).

Emphoropsis excellens Timberlake, 1962. Ent. News 73: 36. ♀, ♂.

floridana fedorensis Cockerell. Change to *laboriosa fedorensis*.

floridana floridana (Smith). Syn. of *laboriosa laboriosa* (Fabricius).

laboriosa fedorensis Cockerell. Replaces the heading *floridana fedorensis* Cockerell.

laboriosa laboriosa (Fabricius), new status. New England states to Ill., south to Fla. and Miss. On flowers of *Cercis*, *Cirsium*, *Dicentra*, *Lupinus*, *Malus*, *Melilotus*, *Prunus*, *Vaccinium*, and *Vicia*.

Psithyrus (Laboriopsithyrus) laboriosus (Fabricius) of Catalog, in part. *P. laboriosus* transf. to *Emphoropsis*, p. 1239 (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 332).

Emphoropsis floridana floridana (Smith). Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 332.

miserabilis (Cresson). Oreg. Stores pollen of *Lupinus*, *Convolvulus* and *Abronia*.

Taxonomy: Torchio and Stephen, 1961. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 54: 683-687, 7 figs. (larva and pupa).

Biology: Stephen and Torchio, 1961. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 54: 687-692, 2 figs.

murihirta Cockerell. B. C.

Genus HEMISIA Klug, pp. 1240-1241

lanosa lanosa Cresson. Okla., Fla.

versicolor (Fabricius). On flowers of *Borrichia*, *Byrsonima*, *Carymbola*, *Eugenia*, *Ocimum*, *Securidaca* and *Thryallis*.

MELECTA subgenus MELECTA Latreille, p. 1242

pacifica atlantica Linsley. N. J. to Ga., west to Kans. and Ala. On flowers of *Fragaria*, *Lithospermum* and *Pentstemon*. Host: ? *Anthophora* (A.) *u. ursina* Cr.

XEROMELECTA subgenus MELECTOMORPHA Linsley, Sup. 1, p. 258, p. 1243

californica (Cresson). Ill. Host: *Anthophora occidentalis* Cr.

Biology: Hobbs, Nummi and Virostek, 1961. Canad. Ent. 93: 146.—Linsley, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 162-163, fig. 8.

interrupta (Cresson). Ariz. and Colo. east to Minn., Wis. and Ill. On flowers of *Pycnanthemum*. Host: *Anthophora* (A.) *abrupta* Say.

Genus ERICROCIS Cresson, p. 1244

lata (Cresson). Fla. to southern Calif.

CERATINA subgenus CERATINULA Moure, Sup. 1, p. 259

cockerelli H. S. Smith. Ga. On flowers of *Bidens*, *Erigeron*, *Euphorbia*, and *Polygala*.

CERATINA subgenus ZADONTOMERUS Ashmead, pp. 1244-1245

calcarata Robertson. Visits flowers of many families. Nests in borings in sumac pith.

Biology: Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 68.

dupla dupla Say, changed status. Visits a great many flowers in various families.

Ceratina (Zadontomerus) dupla Say. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 503).

***dupla floridana** Mitchell. N. C. to Fla., coastal. Visits a number of flowers.

Ceratina dupla floridana Mitchell, 1962. N. C. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull. 152: 505. ♂, ♀.

metallica H. S. Smith. N. Y. On flowers of *Asclepias*, *Chrysanthemum*, *Fragaria*, *Geranium*, *Helianthus*, *Oenothera*, *Prunus*, *Rubus*, *Senecio* and *Vaccinium*. Nests in borings in sumac pith.

Biology: Krombein, 1960. Ent. News 71: 68.

Tribe XYLOCOPINI

Revision: Hurd and Moure, 1963. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 29: 1-365, 244 figs. (reclassification of genera and subgenera of world).

Genus *XYLOCOPA* Latreille, pp. 1245-1246

**Xylocopa* subg. *Stenoxycopa* Hurd and Moure, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 809.

Type: *Xylocopa artifex* Smith. Orig. desig.

Revision: Hurd, 1961. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 87: 247-257, 2 pls. (subg. *Xylocopoides* Michener).

artifex Smith. Nests in dead bamboo and other hollow stems. Transfer from (*Neoxycopa*) to (*Stenoxycopa*).

Taxonomy and Biology: Hurd and Moure, 1960. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 53: 809.

brasilianorum varipuncta Patton. Nests in rotting wood. Delete Hawaii from distribution.

Biology: Hurd, 1958. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 51: 369, fig. 1.

californica arizonensis Cresson. Nests in structural redwood; also in yucca and agave.

Biology: Hurd, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 369-371.

micans Lepeletier. Va. Visits a number of flowers. Nests in sound, dead privet. Remove ? in front of *nasuta* citation, add Preocc. after *nasuta* citation, and add N. name after *vidua* citation.

Biology: Hurd, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 373, fig. 4.

tabaniformis androleuca Michener. Nests in structural Douglas fir wood.

Biology: Hurd, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 373.

**virginica krombeini* Hurd. Southern Fla. (*Xylocopoides*)

Xylocopa (Xylocopoides) virginica krombeini Hurd, 1961. Amer. Ent. Soc. Trans. 87: 251. ♂, ♀.

virginica virginica (Linnaeus). Visits a number of flowers. Nests in dead, sound wood of many trees, including structural timber.

Biology: Hurd, 1958, *loc. cit. supra*, pp. 373-374, fig. 5.—Balduf, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 263-271, 3 figs.—Sabrosky, 1962. Ent. Soc. Wash. Proc. 64: 184 (mating behavior).

Morphology: Milliron, 1958. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bull. 53: 66-68 (gynandromorph).

Tribe BOMBINI

Taxonomy: Stephen, 1957. Oreg. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 40: 1-163, 31 figs., 18 maps (revision of western spp.).—Milliron, 1961.

Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 34: 49-61 (generic reclassification).—Medler, 1962. Ent. Soc. Amer. Ann. 55: 212-218, 1 fig., 4 tables

(morphometric studies).—Medler and Carney, 1963. Wis. Agr. Expt. Sta. Res. Bull. 240: 1-47 (Wisconsin spp.).—Hazeltine and

Chandler, 1964. Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour. 37: 77-87, 6 pls. (queens).

Biology: Medler, 1962. Canad. Ent. 94: 825-833, 1 fig., 3 tables (egg development and absorption).—Hobbs, 1964. Canad. Ent. 96: 115-116 (brood-rearing behavior).

Section *Boopobombus* Frison, p. 1247

Delete this sectional heading; the component groups comprise subgenera belonging to two different genera (*teste* Milliron, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 53).

BOMBUS subgenus *FRATERNOBOMBUS* Skorikov, p. 1247

Transf. with component species to *Pyrobombus* subg. *Cullumanobombus* Vogt.

BOMBUS subgenus *BOMBIAS* Robertson, p. 1247

Transf. with component species to *Megabombus* subg. *Bombias* Robertson.

BOMBUS subgenus **SEPARATOBOMBUS** Frison, p. 1248

Transf. with component species to **Pyrobombus** subg. **Cullumanobombus** Vogt.

BOMBUS subgenus **CROTCHIBOMBUS** Franklin, Sup. 1, p. 260

Transf. with included species to **Pyrobombus** subg. **Cullumanobombus** Vogt.

Section Odontobombus Krueger, p. 1249

Delete this sectional heading; it is equivalent to **Megabombus** subg. **Megabombus** Dalla Torre (*teste* Milliron, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 53).

BOMBUS subgenus **SUBTERRANEOBOMBUS** Vogt, p. 1249

Transf. with included species to **Megabombus** subg. **Megabombus** Dalla Torre.

BOMBUS subgenus **FERVIDOBOMBUS** Skorikov, p. 1249

Transf. with component species to **Megabombus** subg. **Megabombus** Dalla Torre.

Section Anodontobombus Krueger, p. 1249

Delete this sectional heading; it is equivalent to **Pyrobombus** subg. **Pyrobombus** Dalla Torre (*teste* Milliron, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 53).

BOMBUS subgenus **ALPINOBOMBUS** Skorikov, pp. 1253-1254

Transf. with included species to **Megabombus** subg. **Megabombus** Dalla Torre.

Genus BOMBUS Latreille

(= **Bombus** subg. **Bombus** Latreille, p. 1250)

affinis Cresson.

Bombus (**Bombus**) *affinis* var. *novae-angliae* Bequaert. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 518.

affinis var. *novae-angliae* Bequaert. Syn. of *affinis* Cresson.

occidentalis nigroscutatus Franklin. Coastal north. Calif.

occidentalis occidentalis Greene. Western U. S. and Canada except coastal north. Calif.

Bombus *occidentalis* var. *proximus* Cresson (syn. by Stephen, 1957. Oreg. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bul. 40: 72).

occidentalis var. *proximus* Cresson. Syn. of *occidentalis occidentalis* Greene.

***Genus MEGABOMBUS** Dalla Torre**MEGABOMBUS** subgenus **BOMBIAS** Robertson

(= **Bombus** subg. **Bombias** Robertson, p. 1247)

auricomus (Robertson). A subsp. of *nevadensis* Cresson.

nevadensis auricomus (Robertson), changed status.

Bombus (**Bombias**) *auricomus* (Robertson). Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 520).

MEGABOMBUS subgenus **MEGABOMBUS** Dalla Torre

***Megabombus** Dalla Torre, 1880. Der Naturhist. 2: 40.

Type: (**Bombus** *ligusticus* Spinola) = *Apis argillacea* Scopoli. By monotypy.

Bombus subg. *Subterraneobombus* Vogt (syn. by Milliron, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 56).

Bombus subg. *Fervidobombus* Skorikov (syn. by Milliron, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 56).

Bombus subg. *Alpinobombus* Skorikov (syn. by Milliron, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 56).

balteatus (Dahlbom). Calif.

Biology: Hobbs, 1964. Canad. Ent. 96: 1465-1470, 6 figs.

americanorum (Fabricius). Syn. of **pennsylvanicus** (Degeer).

pennsylvanicus (Degeer). Transf. from Unplaced Species in Genus *Bombus*, p. 1254.

Bombus (*Fervidobombus*) **americanorum** (Fabricius). Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 524.

sonorus (Say), changed status.

Bombus sonorus sonorus Say. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 40).

Bombus sonorus flavodorsalis Franklin (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 40).

sonorus flavodorsalis (Franklin). Syn. of **sonorus** (Say).

Genus **PYROBOMBUS** Dalla Torre

PYROBOMBUS subgenus **CULLUMANOBOMBUS** Vogt

Bombus subg. **Fraternobombus** Skorikov (syn. by Milliron, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 57).

Bombus subg. **Separatobombus** Frison (syn. by Milliron, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 57).

Bombus subg. **Crotchiiobombus** Franklin (syn. by Milliron, 1961, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 57).

crotchii crotchii (Cresson).

Bombus crotchii var. **nigricaudus** (Frison) (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 57).

crotchii var. **nigricaudus** (Frison). Syn. of **crotchii crotchii** Cresson.

griseocollis (Degeer).

Bombus (*Separatobombus*) **griseocollis** var. **mormonorum** Franklin (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 50).

Bombus (*Separatobombus*) **griseocollis** var. **nero** (Bequaert and Plath). Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 527.

griseocollis var. **mormonorum** (Franklin). Syn. of **griseocollis** (Degeer).

griseocollis var. **nero** (Bequaert and Plath). Syn. of **griseocollis** (Degeer).

morrisoni var. **umbrosus** Friese. Change Canada to Colo.

rufocinctus (Cresson).

Bombus rufocinctus var. **albertensis** Cockerell (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 62).

Bombus rufocinctus var. **iridis** Cockerell and Porter (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 62).

Bombus rufocinctus var. **prunellae** Cockerell and Porter (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 62).

rufocinctus var. **albertensis** (Cockerell). Syn. of **rufocinctus** (Cresson).

rufocinctus var. **iridis** (Cockerell and Porter). Syn. of **rufocinctus** (Cresson).

rufocinctus var. **prunellae** (Cockerell and Porter). Syn. of **rufocinctus** (Cresson).

PYROBOMBUS subgenus **PYROBOMBUS** Dalla Torre

(= *Bombus* subg. *Pratobombus* Vogt, pp. 1250-1253)

bifarius bifarius (Cresson), changed status.

Bombus bifarius Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 142).

Bombus bifarius var. **kenoyeri** Cockerell (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 142).

Bombus bifarius var. **vancouverensis** Cresson (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 142).

Bombus edwardsii var. **fuscifrons** Swenk (syn. by Stephen, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 142).

bifarius nearcticus (Handlirsch), changed status.

Bombus bifarius var. *nearcticus* Handlirsch. Raised to subsp. rank (*teste* Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 145).

bifarius var. *kenoyeri* (Cockerell). Syn. of *bifarius bifarius* (Cresson).

bifarius var. *nearcticus* (Handlirsch). Raised to subsp. rank.

bifarius var. *vancouverensis* (Cresson). Syn. of *bifarius bifarius* (Cresson).

caliginosus (Frison).

Bombus caliginosus var. *tardus* (Frison) (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 100).

caliginosus var. *tardus* (Frison). Syn. of *caliginosus* (Frison).

centralis (Cresson).

Bombus centralis var. *fucatus* (Frison) (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 95).

Bombus centralis var. *monardae* Cockerell and Porter (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 95).

Bombus centralis var. *stolidus* (Frison) (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 95).

centralis var. *fucatus* (Frison). Syn. of *centralis* (Cresson).

centralis var. *monardae* (Cockerell and Porter). Syn. of *centralis* (Cresson).

centralis var. *stolidus* (Frison). Syn. of *centralis* (Cresson).

edwardsii var. *fuscifrons* (Swenk). Syn. of *bifarius bifarius* (Cresson).

edwardsii var. *russulus* (Frison). Syn. of *mixtus* (Cresson).

flavifrons dimidiatus (Ashmead), changed status. Calif. to south. B. C.

Bombus flavifrons var. *dimidiatus* Ashmead. Raised to subsp. rank (*teste* Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 92).

Bombus flavifrons var. *ambiguus* Franklin (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 92).

flavifrons flavifrons (Cresson), changed status.

Bombus flavifrons Cresson. Reduced to subsp. rank (*teste* Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 88).

Taxonomy: Milliron, 1962. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bul. 57: 45-46 (gynandromorph).

flavifrons var. *ambiguus* (Franklin). Syn. of *flavifrons dimidiatus* (Ashmead).

flavifrons var. *dimidiatus* (Ashmead). Raised to subsp. rank.

flavifrons var. *vandykei* (Frison). Raised to sp. rank.

frigidus (Smith).

Bombus frigidus var. *couperi* Cresson (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 124).

frigidus var. *couperi* (Cresson). Syn. of *frigidus* (Smith).

frigidus var. *sandersoni* Franklin. Raised to sp. rank.

huntii (Greene).

Bombus huntii var. *rufosuffusus* Cockerell (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 135).

Biology: Medler, 1959. Ent. News 70: 179-182.

huntii var. *rufosuffusus* (Cockerell). Syn. of *huntii* (Greene).

impatiens Cresson.

Bombus impatiens var. *deayi* Chandler. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 532.

impatiens var. *deayi* Chandler. Syn. of *impatiens* Cresson.

melanopygus (Nylander).

Bombus melanopygus var. *washingtonensis* (Frison) (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 132).

melanopygus var. *washingtonensis* (Frison). Syn. of *melanopygus* (Nylander).

mixtus (Cresson).

Bombus edwardsii var. *russulus* (Frison) (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 113).

perplexus Cresson.

Apathus dorsalis Provancher. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 533. (This species listed under Unplaced Species in Genus *Psithyrus*, Sup. 1, p. 261.)

sandersoni Franklin, changed status. Ont. to Newfoundland, south to Tenn. and N. C. On flowers of *Epilobium*, *Malus*, *Pentstemon*, *Rhododendron* and *Rhus*.

Bombus (Pratobombus) frigidus var. *sandersoni* Franklin. Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 534).

sylicola (Kirby). Calif., Nev., N. Mex.

Bombus sylicola var. *gelidus* Cresson (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 126).

Bombus sylicola var. *sculleni* (Frison) (syn. by Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 126).

sylicola var. *gelidus* (Cresson). Syn. of *sylicola* (Kirby).

sylicola var. *sculleni* (Frison). Syn. of *sylicola* (Kirby).

ternarius Say.

Bombus (Pratobombus) ternarius var. *expallidus* Cockerell. Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 536.

ternarius var. *expallidus* Cockerell. Syn. of *ternarius* Say.

vagans vagans (Smith).

Bombus (Pratobombus) vagans var. *coctus* (Bequaert and Plath). Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 537.

Bombus (Pratobombus) vagans var. *helenae* (Frison). Syn. by Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 537.

vagans var. *coctus* (Bequaert and Plath). Syn. of *vagans vagans* (Smith).

vagans var. *helenae* (Frison). Syn. of *vagans vagans* (Smith).

vandykei (Frison).

Bombus flavifrons var. *vandykei* (Frison). Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Stephen, 1957, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 106).

Unplaced Species in Genus *Bombus*, p. 1254

Apis pennsylvanica Degeer. Transf. to *Megabombus* subg. *Megabombus* where it replaces *americanorum* (Fabricius).

Bombus bruneri Swenk, 1938. Delete this entry from Catalog (*teste* Milliron, 1962, *Canad. Ent. 94*: 728). The type locality (Texas) is erroneous, and the species is a synonym of the Eurasian *muscorum* L.

Genus *PSITHYRUS* Lepeletier, pp. 1254-1255

Milliron (1961, *Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 34: 59-60) does not recognize subgenera of *Psithyrus* in his generic reclassification. Transf. *Laboriopsithyrus* Frison to syn. of *Emphoropsis* Ashmead, p. 1239.

Taxonomy: Medler, 1962, *Canad. Ent. 94*: 444-447, 1 fig., 3 tables (morphometric study).

ashtoni (Cresson). Hosts: *Bombus affinis* Sm. and *B. terricola* Kby.

citrinus (Smith), changed status. Host: *Pyrobombus impatiens* (Cr.) and *P. vagans* (Sm.).

Psithyrus (Labiopsithyrus) laboriosus var. *citrinus* (Smith). Raised to sp. rank (*teste* Mitchell, 1962, *loc. cit. supra*, p. 540).

Psithyrus (Labiopsithyrus) laboriosus (Fabricius) of Catalog, in part.

Apathus contiguus transf. to syn. of *citrinus* (teste Mitchell, 1962, loc. cit. supra, p. 540).

fernaldae Franklin. Host: ? *Pyrobombus perplexus* (Cr.).

Morphology: Milliron, 1961. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. Bull. 55: 109-113, 2 figs. (gynandromorph).

insularis (Smith). Host: *Pyrobombus flavifrons* (Cr.).

laboriosus (Fabricius). *B. laboriosus* transf. to *Emphoropsis*, p. 1239, but *contiguus* Cresson is transf. to syn. of *Psithyrus citrinus* (Smith).

laboriosus var. *citrinus* (Smith). Raised to sp. rank.

variabilis (Cresson). Host: *Megabombus pennsylvanicus* (Deg.).

Biology: Webb, 1961. North Central Branch, Ent. Soc. Amer. Proc. 16: 16.

Unplaced Species in Genus *Psithyrus*, p. 1255

Apathus dorsalis Provancher. Listed first in Sup. 1, p. 261; transf. to *Pyrobombus* subg. *Pyrobombus* as a syn. of *perplexus* Cresson.

Genus *APIS* Linnaeus, p. 1255

Morphology: Daly, 1964. Univ. Calif. Pubs. Ent. 39: 1-77, 54 figs. (skeletal-muscular morphogenesis of thorax and wings).

In Rafinesque entry, change *Apairus* to *Apiarus*, and Palmero to Palermo.

INDEX TO NEW NAMES PROPOSED IN THE SUPPLEMENT

aquatius Muesebeck, <i>Opius</i>	48	Nanium Townes	174
foutsi Masner, <i>Spilomicrus</i>	289	truncatella Burks, <i>Brachymeria</i>	279
foutsi Masner, <i>Synopaeus</i>	303	virginiensis Masner, <i>Trichopria</i>	290

INDEX

The following index contains both superspecific and trivial names. Super-generic names are given in capital letters; valid names are shown in roman, synonyms in italic type.

Two entries are given to denote transfer of a form from one genus to another genus, the generic name from which transfer occurred appears in italics:

acuminata (Marl.), <i>Phyllocolpa</i>	22
acuminata (Marl.), <i>Pontania</i>	20

The same procedure is used for the entry of transfers from "Unrecognized Forms", "Uncertain Disposition", "Nomina Dubia" or "Nomina Nuda" to a genus or subgenus.

To denote transfer of a form from one subgenus to another in the same genus one entry is given with two page numbers where necessary. The same procedure is used to denote transfer of a form from a genus or subgenus to "Unrecognized Forms", "Uncertain Disposition", "Nomina Dubia" or "Nomina Nuda".

aaroni Mocs., <i>Chrysis</i>	308	abortiva MacG., <i>Euura</i>	20, 23
abanci (Cwfd.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	462	abrupta Say, <i>Anthophora</i>	513
Abbella Grlt.	218	abruptus (Say), <i>Cryptoserphus</i>	286
abbotii (Leach), <i>Neodiprion</i>	14	absconditus (Prov.), <i>Melanichneumon</i>	141, 142
abbreviata (Htg.), <i>Pristiphora</i>	17	abstrusa (Baker), <i>Photopsis</i>	330
abbreviatus Heinr., <i>Platylabus</i>	133	abstrusa (Baker), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s]	335
abditia (Wess. & Wess.), <i>Smithistruma</i>	361	acaciae Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	437
abdominale (Cress.), <i>Odontocolon</i> [s]	82	acadia Cush., <i>Diapetimorpha</i>	125
abdominale (Grav.), <i>Aphanoroptrum</i>	86	acadica (Slad.), <i>Vespula</i>	374
abdominalis Ashm., <i>Exyston</i>	89, 91	ACAENITINI	84
abdominalis Ashm., <i>Plenoculus</i>	388, 389	Acanthetropis Wash.	325
abdominalis (Blake), <i>Photopsis</i>	330	Acanthocaudus Sm.	32
abdominalis (Blake), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i>	335	Acanthochaleis Cam.	277
abdominalis Cress., <i>Cteniscus</i>	89, 91	ACANTHOJOPPINI	138
abdominalis Cress., <i>Echthrus</i> [s]	128	Acantholyda A. Costa	8
abdominalis (Cress.), <i>Rogas</i>	58	Acanthomyops Mayr., <i>Lasius</i>	368
abdominalis (Mues.), <i>Agathis</i>	40	acanthophila Ckll., <i>Cerceris</i>	414
abdominalis Nort., <i>Acantholyda</i>	8	Acanthophotopsis Schus.	338
abdominalis (Prov.), <i>Rhembobius</i> [s]	108	Acanthosmioides Ashm.	481
abdominalis (Say), <i>Tachytes</i>	391	Acanthostichus Mayr.	345
abdominalis Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	436	accepta Tim., <i>Perdita</i>	437
abdominalis Tow., <i>Xylophrurus</i> [s]	129	accepta Vier., <i>Andrena</i>	425
abdominator Fouts, <i>Leptacis</i>	304	Acentron Mitch.	489
abdominator (Fouts), <i>Synopeas</i>	302	Acerastes Cush.	127
aberrans (Cwfd.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	460	acerbus (Cress.), <i>Craticheumon</i> [s]	146
aberrans Vier., <i>Opius</i>	48	Aceerocephala Gah.	255
aberti (Hald.), <i>Sphex</i>	402	Acerophagus E. A. Smith	241
abiesae Grlt., <i>Brachymeria</i> [s]	279	Acerota Foerst.	300, 301
abjectum (Hkl.), <i>Praon</i>	28	acheloma Tow., <i>Listrognathus</i>	125
ablegata (Ckll.), <i>Andrena</i>	425	achilleae (Mitch.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	462
Ablerus How.	222	aciculata (Davis), <i>Trathala</i>	207
ablusa Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	504	aciculata Fouts, <i>Leptacis</i>	304
ablusa Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	451	aciculatum (Fouts), <i>Synopeas</i>	302
abnormicolar (Grlt.), <i>Lamprotatus</i>	256	aciculatus Cush., <i>Odontocolon</i>	82
abnormicolar Grlt., <i>Miscogaster</i>	256	aciculatus (Davis), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	205
abnormicornis Grlt., <i>Cocophagus</i>	224	aciculatus (Hellen), <i>Dolichomitus</i>	66
abnormis Ashm., <i>Eurytoma</i>	272, 273	Acidopria Kief.	290
abnormis (Grlt.), <i>Leptomastidea</i>	238	aciurae Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	48
abnormis (Holmg.), <i>Amauronematus</i>	23	acclivivorus Roh., <i>Camposcopus</i>	210
abnormis (How.), <i>Aphytis</i>	221	acclivivorus (Roh.), <i>Gravenhorstia</i>	210
abnormis (Perk.), <i>Allomicrops</i>	287	Aclista Foerst.	293
abnormis Perk., <i>Ceraphron</i>	287	acmaea Vier., <i>Odontophotopsis</i> [s]	335
abnormus (Felt), <i>Chilophion</i>	212	acmaeoderae Roh., <i>Eusandalum</i>	245

<i>Acropolyneuma</i> Oglob.	215	<i>affabilis</i> Cress., <i>Nomada</i> [s]	497
<i>Acoloides</i> How.	297, 298	<i>affabilis</i> (Prov.), <i>Aritranis</i>	120
<i>Acolus</i> Foerst.	299	<i>affabilis</i> (Prov.), <i>Gambrus</i>	119
<i>acontia</i> (Fox), <i>Micromutilla</i>	329	<i>affinis</i> Cress., <i>Bombus</i>	516
<i>acontia</i> (Fox), <i>Photopsis</i>	331	<i>affinis</i> Cress., <i>Perdita</i>	437
<i>acra</i> Mitch., <i>Andrena</i>	425	<i>affinis</i> Mues., <i>Macrocentrus</i>	36
<i>Acrepyris</i> Kief.	315, 316	<i>affinis</i> Quilis, <i>Aphidius</i>	31, 33
<i>Acrisis</i> Foerst.	60	<i>affinis</i> Say, <i>Leucospis</i> [s]	281
<i>acrobasis</i> (Cush.), <i>Agathis</i>	40	<i>affinis</i> Sm., <i>Hylaues</i>	422
<i>acrobasis</i> Mues., <i>Bracon</i>	56	<i>agama</i> (Roh.), <i>Phyllocolpa</i>	22
<i>Acrodactyla</i> Hal.	70	<i>agamus</i> (Roh.), <i>Pontania</i>	20
<i>acronictae</i> Heinr., <i>Cratichneumon</i>	145	<i>Agapostemon</i> Guer.	469
<i>acronyctae</i> Mues., <i>Meteorus</i>	33	<i>agasta</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	437
<i>Acropiasta</i> Foerst.	295	AGATHIDINAE	39
<i>Acrophotopsis</i> Schus.	338	<i>Agathris</i> Westw.	39
<i>Acropimpla</i> Tow.	68	<i>Agathis</i> Latr.	40
<i>Acrotrius</i> Ratz.	127	<i>agathym</i> Mues., <i>Bracon</i>	56
<i>Aerosmia</i> Mich.	479, 480	<i>Ageniella</i> Bks.	381
<i>Acrotaphus</i> Tow.	72	<i>agenioides</i> Vier., <i>Mallochia</i>	126
<i>Acrotomus</i> Holmg.	88	<i>Agenor</i> Cam.	91
<i>actitis</i> Linsl. & MacSwain, <i>Andrena</i> [s]	432	<i>agile</i> Whitt., <i>Pseudisobrachium</i>	318, 320
<i>aculeata</i> Cress., <i>Sapyga</i>	343	<i>agilis</i> (Cress.), <i>Agathis</i>	40
<i>aculeata</i> (Kief.), <i>Aclista</i>	293	<i>agilis</i> (Cress.), <i>Astenolabus</i>	135
<i>aculeata</i> Kief., <i>Pantoclis</i>	294	<i>agilis</i> Cress., <i>Eurylabus</i>	135
<i>aculeatus</i> (Swed.), <i>Megastigmus</i> [s]	252	<i>agilis</i> Cress., <i>Melissodes</i>	504
<i>Aculichneumon</i> Heinr.	148	<i>agilis</i> (Cress.), <i>Syrphoctonus</i>	187
<i>acuminata</i> (Ashm.), <i>Abella</i>	218	<i>agilis</i> Enock, <i>Enaesius</i>	214
<i>acuminata</i> (Marl.), <i>Phyllocolpa</i>	22	<i>agitator</i> Heinr., <i>Stenobarichneumon</i>	144
<i>acuminata</i> (Marl.), <i>Pontania</i>	20	<i>Aglaocryptus</i> Cam.	122
<i>Acunomia</i> Kkll.	471	AGONIDAE	243
<i>acuta</i> (Prov.), <i>Cecidostiba</i>	265	<i>Agonocryptus</i> Cush.	129
<i>acutiserra</i> Lindqvist, <i>Phyllocolpa</i>	22	<i>agrifoliae</i> (Ashm.), <i>Callirhytis</i>	283
<i>acutiventris</i> Peck, <i>Habrocytus</i>	267	<i>agril</i> (Roh.), <i>Dinotiscus</i>	261
<i>acutus</i> (Thoms.), <i>Dinarmus</i>	267	<i>agril</i> (Roh.), <i>Megatrydymus</i>	269
<i>addenda</i> Cress., <i>Megachile</i>	488	<i>agril</i> (Vier.), <i>Xylophorus</i>	129
<i>adductus</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	48	<i>agromyzae</i> Cwfd., <i>Derostenus</i>	233
<i>Adelencyrtus</i> Ashm.	242	<i>Agromyzaphagus</i> Gah.	244
<i>Adeliopria</i> Ashm.	288, 289	<i>agropyphila</i> Phillips & Emery,	
<i>adelipus</i> (Vach.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	460	<i>Harmolita</i>	271
<i>adelocarinus</i> (Sm.), <i>Lysaphidus</i>	32	<i>Agrotherentes</i> Foerst.	121
ADELOGNATHINAE	86	<i>Agrypon</i> Foerst.	211
<i>Adelph</i> Mocs.	312	<i>agryotricha</i> Roh., <i>Cerceris</i>	414, 415
<i>adelphiae</i> Sandh., <i>Trypoxylon</i>	394, 395	<i>aguti</i> Sm., <i>Praon</i>	28
<i>Adelopimpla</i> Schulz.	171	<i>Ahlbergiella</i> von Rosen	262
<i>Ademon</i> Hal.	47	<i>Ahyborhyssa</i> End.	81
<i>adillae</i> Davis, <i>Echthrus</i> [s]	123	<i>ainsliei</i> Cwfd., <i>Chrysocharis</i>	232
<i>adjuncta</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	437	<i>ainsliei</i> Cwfd., <i>Perdita</i>	437
<i>admirandum</i> (Sandh.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	462	<i>ais</i> Pate, <i>Ectemnius</i> [s]	421
<i>adonis</i> (Fox), <i>Odontophotopsis</i> [s]	335	<i>Aithris</i> Cam.	195
<i>adornatus</i> (Brad.), <i>Psammaecius</i>	407	<i>alabama</i> Cush., <i>Diapetimorpha</i>	125
<i>adsurdiceps</i> (Timb.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	460	<i>alabamensis</i> Mocs., <i>Chrysis</i>	311
<i>adulterina</i> (Buys.), <i>Vespa</i> [s]	375	<i>alachuanus</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	48
<i>adustus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Triclistus</i>	195	<i>alachuense</i> (Mitch.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	462
<i>adventicus</i> (Hopper), <i>Tricholabus</i>	157	<i>alachuensis</i> Mitch., <i>Tripeolus</i>	500
<i>advenus</i> Sm., <i>Crabro</i>	419	<i>alacris</i> (Cress.), <i>Cubocephalus</i> [s]	97
<i>advertum</i> (Mitch.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	462	<i>alamedensis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Cryptohelcostizus</i>	129
<i>aeca</i> Burks, <i>Brachymeria</i>	278	<i>alamonis</i> Vier., <i>Odontophotopsis</i>	335, 338
<i>aegeriae</i> Roh., <i>Macrocentrus</i>	36, 37	<i>Alaptus</i> Hal.	214
<i>Aelometis</i> Thoms.	176	<i>alaskae</i> A. & D., <i>Anaphes</i>	215
<i>aemula</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	437	<i>alaskae</i> Heinr., <i>Linyceus</i> [s]	137
<i>aenea</i> (Wlkr.), <i>Halticoptera</i>	257	<i>alaskae</i> Heinr., <i>Platylabus</i>	133
<i>aeneiceps</i> (Ashm.), <i>Anisepyrus</i>	315	<i>alaskana</i> (Ens.), <i>Tenthredo</i>	26
<i>aeneiceps</i> (Ashm.), <i>Rhabdopyris</i>	314	<i>alaskana</i> (Kinc.), <i>Messa</i>	16
<i>aeneoniger</i> Grlt., <i>Elachertus</i>	229	<i>alaskense</i> Ashm., <i>Praon</i>	28
<i>aeneoviridis</i> (Grlt.), <i>Catolaccus</i>	265	<i>alaskensis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Aclista</i>	293
<i>aenescens</i> Mocs., <i>Chrysis</i>	309	<i>alaskensis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Agrypon</i>	211
<i>aeneus</i> (F.), <i>Omalus</i>	305	<i>alaskensis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Apanteles</i>	41
<i>aeniscapus</i> Thoms., <i>Diglyphis</i>	220	<i>alaskensis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Homotropus</i>	184
<i>Aelometis</i> Foerst.	176	<i>alaskensis</i> Ashm., <i>Microplitis</i>	44
<i>aequa</i> (Wlkr.), <i>Ahlbergiella</i>	262	<i>alaskensis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Miota</i>	292
<i>aequalis</i> (Fox), <i>Acanthotropis</i>	325	<i>alaskensis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Polypeza</i>	295
<i>aequalis</i> Fox, <i>Brachyistis</i>	325	<i>alaskensis</i> Ashm., <i>Rhyssa</i>	77
<i>aequalis</i> Prov., <i>Pimpla</i>	74	<i>alaskensis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Syrphoctonus</i>	187
<i>aequalis</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	454	<i>alaskensis</i> (Roh.), <i>Odontocolon</i>	82, 83
<i>aequalis</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Chorinaeus</i>	192	<i>alata</i> Mitch., <i>Megachile</i>	488
<i>aequorea</i> Middlekauff, <i>Acantholyda</i>	9	<i>albator</i> (Thunb.), <i>Helcostizus</i>	130
<i>aerarius</i> Patt., <i>Chlorion</i>	405	<i>alberta</i> (Curr.), <i>Xyela</i>	6
<i>aereus</i> Wlkr., <i>Monodontomerus</i>	250	<i>albertensis</i> Ckll., <i>Bombus</i> [v]	517
<i>aestivalis</i> Tow., <i>Idiolispa</i>	118	<i>albertensis</i> Ckll., <i>Hylaues</i>	423
<i>Aethecerus</i> Wesm.	131	<i>albertensis</i> Ckll., <i>Xenoglossodes</i>	510, 512
<i>aethiops</i> (Cress.), <i>Anoplius</i>	383	<i>alberti</i> How., <i>Aphycus</i>	241
<i>aethiops</i> (Cress.), <i>Odontocolon</i>	82	<i>albicar</i> Morl., <i>Seticornuta</i>	194
<i>aethiops</i> (Cress.), <i>Periope</i>	194	<i>albicargata</i> (Walsh), <i>Trychosis</i>	117
<i>aethiops</i> Curt., <i>Pimpla</i>	74	<i>albicans</i> (Prov.), <i>Exomalopsis</i>	493
<i>aethiops</i> (Nees), <i>Microctonus</i>	35	<i>albicantia</i> Park., <i>Steniolia</i> [s]	408
<i>Aetroxys</i> Wlkr.	269	<i>aliceps</i> Schus., <i>Ephuta</i>	340

- albiceps* Walsh, *Exochus* ----- 197
albicincta (Fox), *Sphaerophthalma*[s] ----- 331
albicinctus Heinr., *Cyclolabus* ----- 132
albiclavus Grlt., *Tanaostigmodes* ----- 236
albiclavus (Grlt.), *Zatropis* ----- 266
albicollaris (Cress.), *Aritranis*[s] ----- 120
albicornis Prov., *Bassus* ----- 181
albicoxa Heinr., *Coelichneumon* ----- 165
albicoxa How., *Coccophagus* ----- 224
albicoxus (Prov.), *Opidnus*[s] ----- 104
albida (Slad.), *Vespula* ----- 375
albidorsus Heinr., *Platylabus* ----- 133
albidovariatus (Nort.), *Craterocercus* ----- 17
albifacies (Mall.), *Pluto* ----- 396
albifrons Cress., *Exochus* ----- 197
albifrons (Kby.), *Hoplitis*[s] ----- 479
albifrons Tow., *Aptesis* ----- 102
albifrons Wlkr., *Megastigmus* ----- 252
albifrons (Walsh), *Spilochalcis* ----- 280
albifrons Uchida, *Daisetsuzania* ----- 176
albimanus Thoms., *Trichomasthus* ----- 239
albipenne (Robts.), *Lasioglossum* ----- 462
albipennis (Cress.), *Cremastus* ----- 206
albipennis Cress., *Perdita* ----- 437
albipennis (Cress.), *Zaleptopygus* ----- 205
albipes (Cress.), *Poemenia* ----- 76
albipes Cress., *Polysphincta* ----- 71
albipes (Grav.), *Synomelix* ----- 177
albipes Kief., *Rhabdopyris* ----- 318
albipes (Prov.), *Pediobius* ----- 234
albipes Timb., *Perdita* ----- 437
albipictus Tosq., *Bolbomyschus* ----- 151
albiplumosa Schus., *Sphaerophthalma* ----- 330
albisetosus (Mayr), *Novomessor* ----- 352
albisigna Vier., *Andrena* ----- 425
albisoleata (Walsh), *Idiolispa* ----- 118
albisoleatus (Walsh), *Trychosis* ----- 117
albitarsis Ashm., *Entedon* ----- 234
albitarsis (Cress.), *Cryptus*[s] ----- 110
albitarsis Cress., *Megachile* ----- 489
albitarsis (Cress.), *Pseudopanurgus* ----- 454
albitarsis (Cress.), *Trychosis*[s] ----- 117
albiiventris Cress., *Osmia* ----- 481
albocaudata (Mall.), *Psorthaspis* ----- 332
albocincta Timb., *Perdita* ----- 437
albocypeata Brad., *Spilomena* ----- 398
albofasciata Sm., *Nomada* ----- 496
albofoveata (Graen.), *Andrena* ----- 425, 430
albolateralis Ckll., *Osmia*[s] ----- 481, 486
albomaculata (Ashm.), *Harmolita* ----- 271
albomaculata (Ashm.), *Parmortha*[s] ----- 96
albomaculata Cam., *Ctenopimpla* ----- 171
albomaculatus (Cress.), *Listrognathus*[s] ----- 125
albomarginata (Cress.), *Acantholyda* ----- 9
albomarginatus (Cress.),
 Melanichneumon ----- 141, 143
albomarginatus (Cress.),
 Toxophoroides[s] ----- 85
albomarginatus (Sauss.), *Symmorphus* ----- 377
albopicta Timb., *Perdita* ----- 437
albopictum Szép., *Pachysoma* ----- 126
albopictus Bohart, *Pseudomasaris*[s] ----- 376
albopictus (Cress.), *Xorides* ----- 81
albopictus Davis, *Homotropus*[s] ----- 184
albopictus (Davis), *Syrphoctonus* ----- 187
albopictus Grav., *Tryphon* ----- 177
albopilosa (Blake), *Sphaerophthalma* ----- 331
albopilosa Cam., *Megatrema* ----- 194
albopilosa (Cam.), *Seticornuta* ----- 194
albopilosus Cress., *Philanthus* ----- 413
albolleuralis (Prov.), *Oxytorus* ----- 179
alborhombarta (Davis), *Zatypota* ----- 73
alboricta (Cress.), *Acropimpla* ----- 68
alboricta (Cress.), *Scambus* ----- 62
alboscutellaris Szép., *Hemipimpla* ----- 68
albotibiale (Brad.), *Odontocolon* ----- 82
albotibialis Dasch., *Diplazon* ----- 180
albuferensis Quilis, *Pauesia* ----- 30
Aleidamea Cress. ----- 479
Alcina Foerst. ----- 202
alconanus Fischer, *Opius* ----- 48
aldrichi How., *Pentelicus* ----- 239
aldrichi Sandh., *Trypoxylon* ----- 394
aleatorius (Cress.), *Amblyteles* ----- 155, 156
Alegina Foerst. ----- 92
alemon (Fox), *Odontophotopsis* ----- 335
Aleuroides Tull. ----- 816
alexanderi Tow., *Opidnus* ----- 104
alexanderi Tow., *Pycnocyrtus* ----- 115
Alexeter Foerst. ----- 176
algeriti Burks, *Trigonura* ----- 277
algida Sm., *Andrena* ----- 425
algidus Dasch, *Diplazon* ----- 180
algonquinia Vier., *Paratiphia* ----- 324
algonquinia (Grlt.), *Platygerrhus* ----- 269
algonquinia Grlt., *Trigonoderus* ----- 269
allena Sm., *Andrena* ----- 425
alienatus (Sm.), *Calicurgus*[s] ----- 380
alienus (Foerst.), *Lasius* ----- 367
Aliolus Say ----- 39
allius Mues., *Aphidius* ----- 30
Allantus Panz. ----- 25
Allaporus Bks. ----- 381
allegianiensis Vier., *Andrena* ----- 425
Allocota Foerst. ----- 92, 93
Allocritus Foerst. ----- 176
alloeus Mues., *Opius* ----- 48
Allomacrotera Timb. ----- 436
Allomicrops Kief. ----- 287
Allophrys Foerst. ----- 209
Alloplasta Foerst. ----- 171
Allorehogah Gah. ----- 60
Allorehopoides Brèth. ----- 238
Allotorymus Huber ----- 249
Allotropia Foerst. ----- 300
alluaudi Emery, *Plagiolipsis* ----- 365
allynii (French), *Eupelmus* ----- 245
alni Roh., *Xyela* ----- 67
Allophosternum Cush. ----- 64
alpestris Tow., *Aptesis* ----- 102
alpigena (Strobl), *Xyela* ----- 6
alpina Tow., *Parmortha*[s] ----- 97
alpina Wlhr., *Formica*[s] ----- 373
Alpinobombus Skorikov ----- 516
alpinus Cush., *Exochus* ----- 197, 199
alsophilae Vier., *Telenomus* ----- 296
alternans (Prov.), *Craticheumon* ----- 145
alternata Say, *Coelioxys*[s] ----- 491
alternatum (Mitch.), *Lasioglossum* ----- 462
alticola (Ashm.), *Apanteles* ----- 41
altipetens Wlhr., *Formica* ----- 370
altiscutum How., *Pachyneuron* ----- 257
altivolans Evans, *Dissomphalus* ----- 320
altonii D.T., *Cryptus*[s] ----- 111
alumna (MacG.), *Protenusa* ----- 16
alutaria Tow., *Clistopyga* ----- 69
alutarius Tow., *Agrothereutes* ----- 121
ALYSIINAE ----- 47
Alysson Panz. ----- 406
amabile Ckll., *Hedychridium* ----- 307
amabilis Sauss., *Meullerella* ----- 314
Amauronematus Knw. ----- 23
amazonica Westw., *Apenesia* ----- 316
ambigua (Ashm.), *Sierolomorpha* ----- 326
ambigua (Nort.), *Graenhorstia* ----- 210
ambigua Sm., *Melissodes* ----- 504, 510
ambigua (Tschek), *Trychosis* ----- 117
ambiguus (Dahlb.), *Crossocerus* ----- 420
ambiguus Emery, *Leptothorax*[s] ----- 358
ambiguus Franklin, *Bombus* [v] ----- 518
ambiguus (Nort.), *Erigorgus* ----- 210
Ambloplisus Heinr. ----- 136
amblychila Wlhr., *Solenopsis*[s] ----- 357
Amblyconus Kief. ----- 299
Amblyjoppa Cam. ----- 168
Amblymerus Wlkr. ----- 262
Amblyopone Erichs. ----- 346
amblytelarius Prov., *Cryptus* ----- 123
Amblyteles Wesm. ----- 155
AMBLYTELINI ----- 138
AMBOSITRINAE ----- 291
ambulatorius F., *Ichnemon* ----- 159
Amebachia Uchida ----- 87
Amegilla Fr. ----- 513
amensis Fischer, *Opius* ----- 48
amentivorus (Roh.), *Amauronematus* ----- 23
amentivorus (Roh.), *Pontania* ----- 20
amentorum (Foerst.), *Amauronematus* ----- 23
americana (Ashm.), *Acrisis* ----- 60
americana Ashm., *Lophocomodia* ----- 258, 281
americana (Ashm.), *Miota* ----- 292

americana (Ashm.), Opisthacantha	298	analis (Cress.), Anisepyris	315
americana (Brues), Bruesopria	288	analis (Cress.), <i>Rhabdepyris</i>	314
americana (Cress.), Poemenia[s]	76, 77	analis (Grav.), Idiolispa[s]	119
americana Emery, Myrmecina	358	Anaphes Hal.	215
americana Fouts, Doliopria	291	Anarhopus Timb.	245
americana Grlt., Oligosita	217	Anastatus Mots.	246
americana (How.), Ectromatopsis	237	Anastelgis Tow.	66
americana (Lep.), Melissodes	512	antolis Linsl. & MacSwain, Andrena[s]	425
americana Mues., Dirrhope	40	anatorius (F.), Melanichneumon	144
americana (Sm.), Melitta	472	anatorius Grav., Cryptus	97
americana Weber, Myrmica[s]	350	anaulus Tow., Aptesius	103
americanorum (F.), Bombus	517	Ancistrocerus Wesm.	377
americanum (Ashm.), Inostemma	301	anelyae Grlt., Symptesis	218
americanum (Ashm.), Praon	28	anelylvorus Roh., Macrocentrus	86
americanum Grlt., Zagrammosoma	230	andersoni Heine, Eupalamus	149
americanus (Ashm.), Bracon	56	andrei Emery, Leptothorax	358
americanus (Ashm.), <i>Cinetus</i>	293	andrei (Mayr), Veromessor	353
americanus Ashm., Syntomopus	256	Andrena F.	425
americanus (Beauvois), Anoplus	383	ANDRENIDAE	425
americanus (Brues), Tetrabaesus	301	andreniformis Sm., Calliopsis	459
americanus (Christ), Enicospilus	212	andrenoides (Cress.), Andrena	426
americanus Cush., Apaetictus	132	andrenoides (Sm.), Pseudopanurgus	454, 455
americanus (Emery), Harpagoxenus	360	andriciphila (Ashm.), Leptacis	304
americanus Gah., Pseudocatolaccus	266	Andrieus Htg.	283
americanus Grlt., Asaphes	255	androleuca Mich., Xylocopa[s]	515
americanus Grlt., Ooctonus	213	Andronicus Cress.	479
americanus (Grlt.), Rhopus	243	Anechphysis Foerst.	89, 90
americanus (Grlt.), Tetracnemus	237	Anergates Forel	358
americanus Grlt., Ufens[s]	217	Aneugmenus Htg.	15
americanus (Grlt.), <i>Xanthoencyrtus</i>	243	Aneurhynchus Westw.	239
americanus Hedqvist, Macromesius	259	angelesia Ckll., Nomia[s]	471
americanus Heinr., Anisopygus	151	angelica (Ckll.), Peponapis	503
americanus Heinr., Platylabus[s]	134	angelica Mitch., Megachile[s]	489
americanus Mayr., Camponotus	366	angelicus Ckll., Agapostemon[s]	469
americanus Mltn., Megastigmus	252	angelicus (Kinc.), Crossocerus	420
americanus Pack., Stigmus	397	anguina Cress., Grotea	80
americanus (Perk.), Chrysopophagus	242	angularis (Bks.), Pompilus	385
americanus Tow., Agrothereutes[s]	122	angularius (Davis), Lamachus	177
americanus (Weed), Onophanes	58	angulata (MacG.), Acantholyda	9
americensis (Grlt.), Hockeria	276	angulata (Sm.), Smithistruma	361
Amersibia Autt.	171	angulifera Schus., Sphaerophthalma	331
Amesophilus End.	212	angusta Davis, Lampronota	171
amethystinus (F.), Anoplus[s]	383	angustella Ckll., Andrena[s]	426
amictorius (Panz.), Exeuterus	88	angusticeps Timb., Diadasia	502
amicus Grlt., Eupelmus[s]	245	angusticeps Timb., Perdita[s]	447
Ammobia Billb.	399	angustior Ckll., Xenoglossa	503
AMMOBIINI	399	angustipennis Mues., Meteorus	83
Ammophila Kby.	402	angustistriatus Fischer, Opus	48
Ammopsen Krom.	396	angustula Fouts, <i>Leptacis</i>	304
Ammosphex Wilcke	385	angustum (Fouts), Synopeas	303
amoena Handl., Bembix	411	angustus Dasch., Diplazon	180
amoena (Say), Metadontia	280	angustus (Prov.), Gorytes	407
amoena Timb., Perdita	437	angustus Tow., Mesostenus	115
amoena Vier., Polycryptomorpha	116	Anicetus How.	242
amoenapex Heinr., Thyrateles	158	Anilasta Thoms.,	204
amoenipes Heinr., Pseudamblyteles	153	Anilastus Foerst.	204
amoenus Fouts, Bethylus	320	anima Allen & Krom., Neotiphia	323
amoenus Cress., Arotes	84	aniptus Tow., Opidnus	104
Amorphognathon Foerst.	173	Anisepyris Kief.	315
Amphibolus Reinh.	283	anisitis Vier., Phaenolabrychus	211
amphileuca Tow. & Gupta, Schenkia	106	Anisobas Wesm.	137
amphion (Fox), <i>Photopsis</i>	331	anisomorphae Krom., Adelpho	312
amphion (Fox), Sphaerophthalma[s]	335	Anisopteromalina Boucek	257
amphiretus Wikr., Macromesius	259	Anisopteromalus Ruschka	268
Amphixylonomus Benoit	81	Anisopygus Kriech.	151
amplectus (F.), Pamphilus	12	anisotae Heinr., Craticheumon	145
ampleps Krom., Spilomena	398	Anisotylus Timb.	240
ampleicornis (Gah.), Chrysopophagus	242	anita (MacG.), Nefusa	17
ampleipennis Timb., Perdita	437	annectus Tow., Cuboccephalus	97
amplus (Ashm.), Opus	48	annexa Timb., Perdita	437
amplus Fox, Tachysphex	392	annularis (L.), Polistes	375
AMPULICIDAE	386	annulata (Davis), Himerta	176
Ampulicomorpha Ashm.	321	annulata Sm., Nomada	494, 496
amsterdamensis (Grlt.), Eudecatoma	275	annulatus (Prov.), Craticheumon[s]	145
amu Pate, Tracheliodes	419	annulatorius F., Ichneumon	159
amygdalina Roh., Caliroa	16	annulatus (Cress.), Cuboccephalus	98
Anacoryphe Deb.	304	annulatus (Prov.), Craticheumon	145
Anacrabo Pack.	418	annulatus (Sav.), Passaloecus	398
anagnus Tow., Trychosis	117	annulatus Timb., Anicetus	242
Anagrus Hal.	214	annulicornis (Ashm.), Rubicundiella	140, 141
Anagrus How.	236	annulicornis Cam., Edyia	37
analcidus Ashm., Bracon	56	annulicornis (Cress.), Apachthis	75
analis (André), Iridomyrmex[s]	364	annulicornis Thoms., Phygadeuon	95
analis (Ashm.), <i>Aclista</i>	293	annulicornis (Walsh), Helcostizus	130
analis (Ashm.), Habrocytus	267	annulicornis Walsh, Exochus	197
analis Ashm., Pantoclis	294		

annulipes Ashm., Charops	202	APHIDIINAE	27
annulipes Br., Pimpla	74	aphidis Grlt., Tridymus	259
annulipes (Cress.), Agathis	40	Aphidius Nees	30
annulipes (Cress.), Excavatus	89	aphidum L., Ichneumon	30
annulipes (Cress.), Hyposoter	204	aphidum Mukerji & Chatterjee, Diaeretus	33
annulipes (Cress.), <i>Smicroplectrus</i>	89	Aphidanthops Patt.	413
annulipes (Mocs.), Chrysis	307	aphrodite (Menke), Spheg	402
annulipes Wesm., Chelonus	46	aphrophorae Mlrm., Ooctonus	213
annulosus Tow., Pleolophus	101	<i>Aphycaspis</i> Hoffer	241
Anodotobombus Krueger	516	Aphycus Mayr	241
anograe Kll., Andrena[s]	426	Aphytis How.	221
anograe Kll., Megachile	488	apicalis (Cress.), Cardiochiles	45
anomala (Holmg.), Sinarachna	72	apicalis Cress., <i>Exochus</i>	197
anomala Schus., Odontophotopsis	335	apicalis (Cress.), Seticornuta	195
ANOMALINA	209	apicalis (Cress.), Toxophoroides	85
ANOMALINI	209	apicalis (Curt.) Hal., Leiothron	36
anomaliventre (Ashm.), Synopeas	303	apicalis (Dalm.), Aphycus	241
anomaliventris (Ashm.), <i>Conostigmus</i>	288	apicalis Fox, Tachysphex	392
anomaliventris (Ashm.), <i>Lygocerus</i>	287	apicalis Gah., Opus	48
Anomalon Panz.	209	apicalis Kriech., Microtritus	80
anomalum Evans, Pseudisobranchium	318	apicalis (Prov.), Melanichneumon[s]	142, 143
anomalum (Robts.), Lasioglossum	462	apicalis (Say), Sericopompilus	382
anomalus Cush., Cremastus	206	apicalis (Sm.), Isodontia	400
anomalus (Cush.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	205	apicalis Spin., Megachile	487
anomalus Dries., Dipogon[s]	379	apicalis Tow., Compsocryptus	114
anomalus (Dreis.), <i>Pompilus</i> [s]	385	apicalis Tow., Trychosis	117
anomocerus (Cwfd.), Eulophus	219	apicalis Wms., Plenoculus	388, 389
anomotera Mich., Calliopsis	459	apicalis (Westw.), Acantholyda	8
anonyma (Kll.), Augochloropsis	469	apicalis (Westw.), <i>Caphalicia</i>	10
anonymus Heinr., Ichneumon	159	apicata Bks., Eucerceris	418
<i>Anopiedia</i> Foerst.	304	apicata Timb., Perdita[s]	443
Anoplius Duf.	384	apicatus (Bks.), Aporinellus	385
antennariae Robts., Sphecodes	467	apicatus (Prov.), Gambrus	119
antennatus (Cress.), Oxytorus	179	apicipennis Mues., Crassomicrodus	39
anthidia (Fwlr.), Nomadopsis[s]	456	apiculatum Mayr, Liometopum	364
Anthidiellum Kll.	475	APIDAE	492
Anthidium F.	473	Apis L.	520
anthomyiae How., Pachyneuron	257	Apistephialtes Sey.	64
anthomyidipera Vier., Stilpnus	96	Apistes Sev.	64
anthonomi (Cwfd.), Microdontomerus	251	Aplomerus Prov.	83
anthophora Ashm., Sphaerophthalma	331	<i>Aplomiana</i> Strand	109
Anthophora Latr.	513	aplopappi (Ashm.), Scambus	62
Anthophoriscia Mich. & Moure	493	aplopappi Timb., Perdita	437
Anthophorula Kll.	493	Apoanagyrus Comp.	237
antillana Forel, Prionopelta	346	APOCRITA	27
antilope Grav., Mesoleptus	173	Apoctennius Lec.	421
antiochensis Timb., Perdita[s]	450	apocvni (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	462
Antistrophelex Cwfd.	251	APOIDEA	422
<i>Antoniella</i> Soyka	214	apokense (Robts.), Lasioglossum	462
antoninae Timb., Anagyrus	236	Aporinellus Bks.	385
Antron Kinsey	283	Aporus Spin.	381
anura (Thoms.), Bathyplectes	202	appalachensis Mitch., Megachile[s]	488
<i>Amusiella</i> Merc.	237	appendigaster (Swed.), Eurytoma	272
Aoplus Tisch.	149, 150	appressa LaBerge, Melissodes	504
apache Creigh., Pseudomyrmex	343	appropinquans (Cam.), Stenichneumon	150
apache Evans, Pseudisobranchium	318	<i>approximator</i> (Auct.), Rhvssa	79
apache Evans, Sierolomorpha	326	approximans Prov., Ichneumon	159
apache Whlr., Pogonomyrmex	351	Aprostocetus Westw.	228
apacheorum Timb., Perdita	437	Apsilops Foerst.	119
apacheorum Schus., Odontophotopsis[s]	335	aptera (Kief.), <i>Aclista</i> [s]	294
apacheus Vier., Doryctes	59	aptera Kief., Pantoclis	294
Apaeleticus Wesm.	132	APTEROGYNNINAE	326
Apanteles Foerst.	41	Apterolelaps Ashm.	256
apanteli Gah., Elasmus	235	Apterolophus Gah.	230
apantelis (Cush.), Alegina	92	<i>Apterophygas</i> Foerst.	95
<i>Aparamesius</i> Kief.	289	APTESINI	96
apasta Linsl. & MacSwain, Andrena	426	Aptesis Foerst.	102
Apechthis Foerst.	75	<i>Apustus</i> Foerst.	177
<i>Apechthis</i> Thoms.	75	aquaticus Mues., Chorebus	46
Apenesia Westw.	316	aquaticus Mues., Opus	48
<i>Apentelicus</i> Full.	240	aquila Grlt., Proamotura	255
aperta Buys., Chrysis	309	aquilam Kll., Nomada	498
apertum (Sandh.), Lasioglossum	462	aquilexiae (Voll.), Pristiphora	17
apertus Fischer, Opus	48	aquilonia Cress., Pimpla[s]	74
apertus Kief., Dissomphalus	320	aquilonius Dasch., Homotritus	184
Anhaenogaster Mayr	352	aquilonius Tow. & Gupta, Cubocephalus	98
Aphaereta Foerst.	47	aquilus Tow. & Tow., Trices	193
Aphanistes Foerst.	209	aquisgranensis Foerst., Pezomachus	94
Aphanognus Thoms.	287	aquilvolans (Matheson & Cros.),	
Aphanoproptrum Foerst.	86	<i>Hydrophylita</i>	218
aphanta Wong & Ross, Pristiphora	17	arabis Robts., Andrena	426
Anharurus Kief.	297	Arachnophaga Ashm.	246
APHELININAE	220	Arachnophroctonus How.	383
Aphelinoidea Grlt.	217	Arachnospilla Kinc.	385
Aphelinus Dalm.	222	Aradophagus Ashm.	296

arapaho Pate, Euplilis	420	arizonica Tow., Trychosis[s]	118
Aresillas Pate	407	arizonicum Tow., Joppidium	122
Archarpactus Pate	406	arizonicus Evans, Anisepyrus	315
archboldi (Krom.), Trypargilum[s]	395	arizonicus Evans, Dissocephalus	320
Archenomus How.	221	arizonicus Heinr., Linyceus[s]	137
Archimegachile Alfken	490	arizonicus Timb., Pseudopanurgus	455
archipphi How., Pteromalus	267	arizonicus Tow. & Tow., Metopius[s]	191
architectus (Say), Aulopus[s]	380	arizonicus Tow., Zatyptota	73
architis Mick., Cerciis	414, 416	arizonicus Tow., Zaglyptus	69
arctica MacG., Euura	23	armata Gah., Morodora	259
arctica (MacG.), Pontania	20	armata Schus., Odontophotopsis	335
arctica Roh., Vespula	375	armata Sm., Megachile	489
arctica Tow., Parnortha[s]	97	armatella Ckll., Nomada	494
arcticola (D. T.), Amauronematus	23	armatus (Ashm.), Tineophoctonus	236
arcticola Ens., Amauronematus	23	armatus Grav., Echnthus	91
arcticola Ens., Lygaenematus	18	armatus (Prov.), Christolia	109
arcticus (Roman), Apistephialtes	65	armifera (Say), Pristocera	316
arcticus Schiedte, Cryptus	111	armillosus Tow. & Tow., Exochus	197
arcticus Thoms., Amauronematus	23	arno Bks., Cerciis	414, 415
arcticus Tow. & Tow., Stethoneus	197	Arogechila Mich.	478
arctophilae Benson, Pontania	20	aroniae Mitch., Sphecodes	467
arcuata (Bks.), Ageneilla	381	Arotes Grav.	84
arcuata Park., Bembix	411	ARRHENOPHAGINAE	245
arcuatum (Robts.), Lasiglossum[s]	460	Arrhenophagus Auriv.	245
arcuatus Tow. & Tow., Tricetes	193	arridens (Grav.), Aptesis	103
ardalus Tow., Habrocryptoides[s]	124	arridens (Grav.), Opidius	104
ardens Gerst., Mutilla	340	arrogans (Cress.), Trogomorpha	138
ardens Tow., Cubocephalus	98	arrogans Grav., Cryptus	107
Ardis Knw.	25	arrogator Heinr., Dyspetes	88
arenakensis Mitch., Andrena	426	artemis (Vier.), Ichneumon	159
arenaria (F.), Vespula	375	Arthrolytus Thoms.	265
arenarium Evans, Pseudisobrachium	318	Artibolus Hal.	295
arenicola Cwfd., Coelioxys[s]	492	articulata Sm., Nomada	498
arenicola Schus., Sphaerophthalma	331	artifex Sm., Xylocopa	515
arenicola Thoms., Demophorus	205	arguosus Tow. & G. Tow., Aplomerus	83
arenicola Thoms., Tranosema	204	arundinis Hal., Aphidius	81
arenicola Timb., Perdita[s]	442	arvalis Cress., Mesostenus	126
arenivagus Krom., Entomognathus	418	arvensis (Dahlb.), Spheg	402
areolatus (Cress.), Sirex	26	arvensis (Sauss.), Eudynerus[s]	376
Areolina End.	204	asaphes Vach., Halictus	469
Arescon Hal.	216	Asaphes Wikr.	255
Arge Schr.	14	aseaniae (Rudow), Apistephialtes	64
argeae (Vier.), Mastrus	91	Ascogaster Wesm.	46
argentata (Beauvois), Motes	394	ashmeadi (Emery), Aphaenogaster	352
argentata (C. L. Fox), Glenostictia	410	ashmeadi Evans, Pseudisobrachium	318
argentata C. L. Fox., Stictiella	409	ashmeadi (Fern.), Ammobia	399
argentata (F.), Megachile	488	ashmeadi Grlt., Gonatoceerus	214
argenteipes Schus., Ephuta	340	ashmeadi (Kief.), Miota	292
argentifrons Cam., Cryptus[s]	110	ashmeadi (Morr.), Cremnops	39
argentifrons (Cress.), Campoletis	208	ashmeadi Peck, Eurytoma	272
argentinus Breth., Serimus	257	ashmeadi (Peck), Eurytomocharis	274
ARGIDAE	14	ashmeadi (Schulz), Craticheumon	145
argus (Pack.), Crabro	419	Ashmeadiella Ckll.	477
argynnidis Riley, Apanteles	41	ashmeadii (D. T.), Leptactis	304
argyresthia (Cwfd.), Euderus	231	ashmeadii D. T., Synopeas	303
argyresthia Wly., Pimploterus	171	ashmeadii Fox, Tachysphex	382
Argyropile Mitch.	489	ashmeadii (Hgt.), Cubocephalus	98
argyrotaeniae Johan., Meteorus	33	ashmeadii (Robts.), Lasiglossum	462, 463
argyrus Burks, Tetrastichus	226, 227	ashtoni (Cress.), Psithyrus	519
arida Mall., Tiphia	322	Asolcus Nakagawa	296
aridella Timb., Perdita	438	asotinae Allen, Paratiphia	324
Aridelus Marsh.	34	asparagi Cwfd., Tetrastichus	226
aridula Bohart, Chrysis	308	asper Zadd., Dolerus	16
aridus Pratt., Cryptus[s]	111	aspera (Fox), Dryudella	388
aridus Tow., Comptosia	114	asperata (Fox), Moniaecera	420
arienascapus Miller, Enayma	233	asperatus Dasch, Syphophilus	182
ariolator L., Ichneumon	127	Asphragis Foerst.	172, 179
Aritranis Foerst.	119, 120	Aspidiotiphagus How.	224
arizonae Heinr., Cyclolabus	132	assectator (L.), Gasteruption[s]	285
arizonae Heinr., Platylabus	133	assimilis Sm., Melissoides	505, 510
arizonae Schus., Sphaerophthalma	329	assimilis (Uchida), Ischnus[s]	123
arizonense (Fox), Trypargilum	395	associatus Pratt., Cryptus	112
arizonensis Ashm., Schwarzella	277	Astata Latr.	387
arizonensis Ckll., Nomia[s]	471	ASTATINAE	387
arizonensis Cwfd., Derostenus	233	asteria Mick., Dasymutilla	339
arizonensis Cress., Xylocopa[s]	515	asteris Cwfd., Coelioxys	491
arizonensis Dasch., Homotropus	184	asteris Mitch., Exomalopsis	493
arizonensis Grlt., Berytus [v]	238	asteris (Mitch.), Lasiglossum	467
arizonensis Scull., Eucerceris	418	asteris Robts., Andrena	426
arizonensis Timb., Pitilglossa	422	asteris Robts., Melissoides	505, 510
arizonensis (Vier.), Craticheumon	145	asteris (Robts.), Pseudopanurgus	455
arizonensis Vier., Parnopes	311	Asternaulax Vier.	180
arizonensis Wly., Scambus	64	asteroides Mitch., Andrena	426
arizonica Bohart, Chrysis	308	Asthenolabus Heinr.	133, 135
arizonica Sants., Pheidole[s]	355	Astiphromma Foerst.	212

<i>astragali</i> Mich., <i>Ashmeadiella</i> [s] -----	477	<i>atroviolacea</i> (Cwfd.), <i>Acerocephala</i> -----	255
<i>astralia</i> Bohart, <i>Chrysis</i> -----	308	<i>atroviolaceum</i> (Nort.), <i>Lagium</i> -----	26
<i>Astranis</i> Foerst. -----	86	<i>atrox</i> (Cress.), <i>Catadelphus</i> -----	168
<i>astriectus</i> Tow., <i>Pleolophus</i> -----	101	<i>atrox</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	159
<i>astuta</i> Foerst., <i>Spalangia</i> -----	255	<i>atrox</i> (Dahlb.), <i>Anoplius</i> -----	383
<i>astutus</i> (Holmg.), <i>Craticheumon</i> -----	145	<i>atrox</i> Tow., <i>Aptesis</i> -----	103
<i>astutus</i> Holmg., <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	213	<i>atrox</i> Tow., <i>Xorides</i> -----	81
<i>asymmetricus</i> Pratt, <i>Cryptus</i> [s] -----	111	<i>Atta</i> F. -----	363
<i>Asyncrita</i> Foerst. -----	96	<i>attentus</i> Muese., <i>Lygocerus</i> -----	287
<i>atalantae</i> (Poda), <i>Theronia</i> -----	79	<i>attenuatum</i> Bks., <i>Cryptocheilus</i> -----	379
<i>Atanycolimorpha</i> Vier. -----	55	<i>attenuatus</i> Cush., <i>Cremastus</i> -----	207
<i>Antanycolus</i> Foerst. -----	56	<i>attenuatus</i> (Cush.), <i>Neleothymus</i> -----	208
<i>Atelophadnus</i> Cam. -----	61, 62	<i>Attomyrma</i> Emery -----	352
<i>Atelopsis</i> Kief. -----	295	<i>audax</i> (Cress.), <i>Baryceros</i> [s] -----	109
<i>ater</i> (Cress.), <i>Coelichneumon</i> -----	165	<i>audax</i> (Cress.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i> -----	205, 206
<i>ater</i> Grlt., <i>Elatus</i> -----	248	<i>aughei</i> (La Munyan), <i>Chelonus</i> -----	46
<i>ater</i> Hopper, <i>Triclyphus</i> -----	169	<i>Augochlora</i> Sm. -----	469
<i>ater</i> Jur., <i>Euura</i> -----	23	<i>Augochlorella</i> Sandh. -----	469
<i>ater</i> Mason, <i>Exyston</i> -----	90	<i>Augochloropsis</i> Ckll. -----	469
<i>ater</i> Mitch., <i>Stelis</i> -----	475	<i>augustiana</i> Mitch., <i>Nomada</i> -----	494
<i>ater</i> (Westw.), <i>Pristaulacus</i> -----	284	<i>aulacaspidis</i> (Breth.), <i>Adelencyrtus</i> -----	242
<i>aterrima</i> Cress., <i>Formica</i> -----	370	AULACIDAE -----	284
<i>athabascense</i> (Sandh.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	460	AULACINAE -----	284
<i>athene</i> Bks., <i>Cerceris</i> -----	414, 416	<i>Aulacostethus</i> Philippi -----	284
<i>atlantica</i> Linsl., <i>Melecta</i> [s] -----	514	<i>Aulacus</i> Jur. -----	285
<i>atlantica</i> Mitch., <i>Andrena</i> -----	426	<i>aulatus</i> MacG., <i>Amauronematus</i> -----	23
<i>atlantica</i> Mitch., <i>Coelioxys</i> -----	491	<i>aulicus</i> Grav., <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	140
<i>atlantica</i> Phillips & Emery, <i>Harmolita</i> -----	271	<i>Aulocostethus</i> Ashm. -----	382
<i>atlanticum</i> (Mitch.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	462	<i>aulus</i> (Blake), <i>Odontophotopsis</i> [s] -----	337
<i>atlanticus</i> Krom., <i>Parnopes</i> [s] -----	311	<i>auplopus</i> Burks, <i>Tetrastichus</i> -----	226
<i>atlanticus</i> Mitch., <i>Tirepeolus</i> [s] -----	501	<i>Auplopus</i> Spin. -----	380
<i>atlanticus</i> Vier., <i>Plenoculus</i> [s] -----	389	<i>aurantea</i> Hope, <i>Calotelea</i> -----	298
<i>atlantis</i> Allen, <i>Tiphia</i> -----	322	<i>auranti</i> (Merc.), <i>Alaptus</i> -----	214
<i>atopus</i> Cole, <i>Lasius</i> -----	368	<i>aurantia</i> (Fox), <i>Larropsis</i> -----	392
<i>atra</i> (Jur.), <i>Euura</i> -----	23	<i>aurantii</i> (How.), <i>Phycus</i> -----	223
<i>atra</i> Klug, <i>Pristocera</i> -----	316	<i>aurata</i> Park., <i>Microbembex</i> -----	411
<i>atra</i> Kriech., <i>Schizopyga</i> -----	71	<i>auratus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Lamprotatus</i> -----	256
<i>atra</i> Mick., <i>Xylocelia</i> -----	397	<i>auratus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Miscogaster</i> -----	256
<i>Atractodes</i> Grav. -----	96	<i>auratus</i> (L.), <i>Omalus</i> -----	305
<i>atramentarius</i> (Dahlb.), <i>Anoplius</i> [s] -----	383	<i>aurea</i> Whlr., <i>Solenopsis</i> -----	357
<i>atramontensis</i> Cwfd., <i>Parunginus</i> -----	454	<i>aureliae</i> Fischer, <i>Opus</i> -----	49
<i>atrata</i> Allen, <i>Paratiphia</i> [s] -----	324	<i>aureonotatus</i> (Cam.), <i>Spheg</i> -----	402
<i>atrata</i> (Cress.), <i>Acantholyda</i> -----	9	<i>aureopectus</i> Dasch, <i>Homotropus</i> [s] -----	185
<i>atrata</i> Cush., <i>Clitopyga</i> -----	69	<i>aureus</i> Isely, <i>Eumenes</i> -----	376
<i>atrata</i> (F.), <i>Megarhyssa</i> [s] -----	78	<i>auricapitis</i> Schus., <i>Ephuta</i> -----	340
<i>atrata</i> (MacG.), <i>Amauronematus</i> -----	23	<i>auriceps</i> Walsh, <i>Eurytoma</i> -----	272
<i>atrata</i> MacG., <i>Pontania</i> -----	20	<i>auricomus</i> (Robts.), <i>Megabombus</i> [s] -----	516
<i>atrata</i> Tow., <i>Eruga</i> -----	71	<i>aurifera</i> Schus., <i>Photomorphus</i> -----	327
<i>atricornis</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i> -----	505, 506	<i>auriferus</i> Schus., <i>Spaerophthalma</i> [s] -----	332
<i>atratus</i> (Schenck), <i>Anergates</i> -----	358	<i>aurifluis</i> Perty, <i>Spex</i> [s] -----	399
<i>atratus</i> How., <i>Elasmus</i> -----	235	<i>aurifuscus</i> (Titus), <i>Dioxys</i> -----	476
<i>atratus</i> (Lep.), <i>Prionyx</i> -----	400	<i>aurigera</i> Middlekauff, <i>Acantholyda</i> -----	9
<i>atratus</i> Mues., <i>Macrocentrus</i> -----	36	<i>auripes</i> (Ashm.), <i>Leptacis</i> -----	304
<i>Atristes</i> Foerst. -----	173	<i>auripes</i> (Ashm.), <i>Synopeas</i> -----	303
<i>atricapillus</i> Grav., <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	96	<i>auripes</i> Fern., <i>Isodontia</i> -----	400
<i>atriceps</i> (Cress.), <i>Ectemnius</i> -----	421	<i>auripes</i> (Prov.), <i>Aphaereta</i> -----	47
<i>atriceps</i> (Cress.), <i>Ischnus</i> [s] -----	123	<i>auripes</i> Prov., <i>Microgaster</i> -----	44
<i>atriceps</i> Walsh, <i>Exochus</i> [s] -----	197	<i>auripunctata</i> (Ashm.), <i>Chrysonotomyia</i> -----	235
<i>atriclunis</i> Tow. & Gupta, <i>Cubocephalus</i> -----	98	<i>auriventris</i> Schus., <i>Photomorphus</i> -----	327
<i>atricollaris</i> (Walsh), <i>Ischnus</i> [s] -----	123	<i>aurulentus</i> (F.), <i>Tachytes</i> -----	391
<i>atricornis</i> Tow., <i>Cubocephalus</i> -----	98	<i>austelli</i> Mason, <i>Exyston</i> -----	90
<i>atricorpus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i> [s] -----	198	<i>austini</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> -----	438
<i>atrifera</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i> -----	505, 508	<i>australe</i> Tow., <i>Spilopteron</i> [s] -----	84
<i>atripes</i> (Cress.), <i>Acantholyda</i> -----	8	<i>australior</i> (Ckll.), <i>Nomadopsis</i> -----	456
<i>atripes</i> Cress., <i>Agathis</i> -----	40	<i>australior</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] -----	439
<i>atripes</i> Mick., <i>Odontophotopsis</i> -----	335, 337	<i>australis</i> (Cress.), <i>Heterostelis</i> [s] -----	475
<i>atripes</i> Mitch., <i>Triepeolus</i> [s] -----	501	<i>australis</i> Cress., <i>Xylonomus</i> -----	81
<i>atripes</i> (Prov.), <i>Doryctes</i> -----	59	<i>australis</i> (Ckll.), <i>Ashmeadiella</i> -----	478
<i>atripes</i> (Roh.), <i>Odontocolon</i> -----	82	<i>australis</i> Erichs., <i>Amblyopone</i> -----	346
<i>atripes</i> Tow., <i>Parmortella</i> [s] -----	96	<i>australis</i> Mitch., <i>Epelous</i> -----	499
<i>Atritemellus</i> Kief. -----	287	<i>australis</i> Mitch., <i>Nomada</i> -----	498
<i>atriventris</i> Cress., <i>Osmia</i> -----	482, 484	<i>austrina</i> Tow., <i>Trychosis</i> [s] -----	118
<i>atriventris</i> (Sm.), <i>Tetralonia</i> -----	512	<i>austrinus</i> Bks., <i>Tachytes</i> -----	390
<i>atriventris</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> -----	438	<i>australiformalica</i> Vier., <i>Andrena</i> -----	426, 428
<i>atriventris</i> Tow. & Gupta, -----		<i>austramaritima</i> Mich., <i>Osmia</i> -----	481, 482
<i>Cubocephalus</i> [s] -----	99	<i>Austropimpla</i> Breth. -----	68
<i>atrocoeruleus</i> (Cress.), <i>Protopelmus</i> -----	157	<i>autographae</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i> -----	41
<i>atrocoeruleus</i> Cress., <i>Trogus</i> -----	213	<i>autographae</i> Mues., <i>Meteorus</i> -----	33
<i>atrocoxalis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Scambus</i> -----	62	<i>autographae</i> Mues., <i>Microplitis</i> -----	44
<i>atrocoxalis</i> Cress., <i>Exochus</i> [s] -----	198, 199	<i>autonomus</i> Merc., <i>Cleolophus</i> -----	219
<i>atrocyanea</i> Ckll., <i>Osmia</i> [s] -----	482, 486	<i>autumnalis</i> Bks., <i>Anoplius</i> [s] -----	383
<i>Atrometus</i> Foerst. -----	211	<i>autumnalis</i> Mitch., <i>Nomada</i> -----	496
<i>atropilosa</i> (Slad.), <i>Vespula</i> -----	374	<i>autumnalis</i> Robts., <i>Epelous</i> -----	499
<i>atrorubens</i> Tow., <i>Trychosis</i> -----	117	<i>autumnalis</i> Robts., <i>Melissodes</i> -----	505, 506
<i>atroruber</i> Tow., <i>Xylophrurus</i> -----	129	<i>Auxopaedeutes</i> Brues -----	288
		<i>Axestonotus</i> Kief. -----	304

axillaris Fors., Schizocerella	14	barda (Cress.), Aptesia	102
Axima Wlkr.	271	Bareogonals Schulz	322
azaleae Mitch., Nomada	494	Barichneumon Thoms.	143
azarai Oglob., Parecippopria	320	bariscipus Brad., Pseudomasaris	375
azotus (Cress.), Coelichneumon	165	barnesi Sm., Pogonomyrmex[s]	351
Azotus How.	222	barnstoni Morl., Coelichneumon	165
azteca Sauss., Cerceris	414	barnstoni (Westw.), Rhydinofoenus[s]	285
aztecum (Sauss.), Chalybion[s]	405	barri Rozen, Nomadopsis	456
aztecus Cress., Cryptus	109	barthi Vier., Psen	396
aztecus (Cress.), Hylaeus	423	BARYCERATINA	109
aztecus (Sauss.), Isodontia[s]	400	Baryceros Grav.	109
azureus Breth., Isocryptus	122	Barycnemis Foerst.	208
baboquivari Schus., Ephuta	340	Barylpa Foerst.	209
baboquivari Schus., Sphaerophthalma	331	Barypolymna Oglob.	215
baccharidis Ckll., Perdita	438	basalis Comp., Coccophagus	224
baccharidis (Huber), Tormus	249	basalis Cress., Metopius[s]	189, 191
backi Sandh., Trypoxylon	394	basalis (Klug), Allantus	25
Bactrochalcis Kief.	277	basalis Timb., Perdita[s]	443
baculifrons Ckll., Dianthidium[s]	474	basalis Woll., Telenomus	296
badia Sauss., Scolia	342	basalis (Woll.), Trissolcus	297
badiarmus Tow., Trychosis[s]	118	Basalys Westw.	290
badius Dasch., Homotropus	184	basicastaneus Fischer, Opus	49
badius (Latr.), Pogonomyrmex	351	basicincta Gah., Encarsia	223
Baeecura Ashm.	299	basilicum (Sandh.), Lasioglossum	462
BAEINAE	297	basirufa Pack., Mimesa	396
Baeocharis Mayr	239	basirufus Roh., Pseudomasaris	375
Baeoneura Foerst.	299	basirufus Roh., Tachytes	390
Baeus Hal.	297	basizonia [sic!] (Grav.), Aptesia	103
baffinensis Heinr., Hybophorellus	140	basizonus (Grav.), Pleolophus	101
bahai (Forel), Pheidole	353	Bathyceris Cam.	110
bahamensis Mitch., Megachile	490	Bathymetes Foerst.	95
bahiae Park., Bembix	412	Bathyplectes Foerst.	202
baibarana Uchida, Amebachia	87	Bathythrix Foerst.	91
baibarense Uchida, Formosanomalon[s]	209	bavaricus Clément, Peritaenius	139
Bairamila Wstn.	259	bazani Blanch., Parapechthis	75
bakeri Allen, Tiphia	322	beamerorum Rozen, Nomadopsis	456
bakeri Burks, Pseudometagea	247	beata Ckll., Perdita[s]	438
bakeri Cam., Paratiphia	324	beatula Timb., Perdita	438
bakeri Ckll., Nomia[s]	471	bechteli Bohart, Aphilanthops	414
bakeri Cook & Davis, Meteorus	33	bechteli Park., Astata[s]	387
bakeri (Davis), Pristicerops[s]	136	becketae Benson, Pontania	20
bakeri (Davis), Pristiceros	136	bedeguaris (L.), Tormus	249
bakeri (How.), Copidosoma	238	bedeguaris (Thoms.), Habrocytus	267
bakeri (Kief.), Aclista	293	bedelliae Vier., Apanteles	41
bakeri (Kief.), Miota	292	begini (Ashm.), Diglyphus	219
bakeri Kief., Pantoclis	294	behrensii (Cress.), Itoplectis	76
bakeri Konow, Xyela	7	behrensii (Cress.), Sirex	26
bakeri (Mues.), Agathis	40	belangeri Cress., Amblyteles	155
bakeri Park., Astata	387	belangeri (Cress.), Limerodops	155
bakeri Sandh., Osmia	481, 482	belangeri Prov., Cryptus	119, 121
Bakeriella Kief.	314	belangerii (Prov.), Homotropus	184
balanata MacG., Acantholyda	9	belangerii (Prov.), Syrphoctonus	187
balanella Weld, Callirhytis	284	belfragei Allen, Paratiphia	324
balata MacG., Acantholyda	9	belfragei Bks., Cerceris	414, 415
baldaufi (D.T.), Cubocephalus	98	belfragei Cress., Bembix	411
baldufi Mues., Opus	49	belfragei (Cress.), Melanichneumon	142
baldufi (Wkl.), Ischnobatis	209	belfragei (Cress.), Pseudamblyteles	153
ballista MacG., Acantholyda	9, 10	belfragei (Cress.), Tachysphex	392
balteata Tow., Labena[s]	80	belfragei (Cress.), Tetralonia	512
balteatus (Dahlb.), Megabombus	517	belfragei (Cress.), Vipio	55
balteatus Hopper, Amblyteles	155, 164	belfragei (Cwfd.), Brachymeria	278
bambusae Phillips, Harmolita	271	belfragi (Ashm.), Ethelurgus	92
banchiformis (Megerle), Cryptanura	116	bella Cress., Nomada[s]	496
banchiformis Meg., Ichneumon	213	bella Grlt., Podagronella	253
BANCHINI	172	bella Krom., Microsega	312
bancrofti (Dng.), Psathyria	436	bellerophon (Fox), Photopsis	331
banksi (Brad.), Photomorphus	327	bellerophon (Fox), Sphaerophthalma	329
banksi (Ckll.), Epeolus	499	bellulus (Menke), Spheg	402
banksi Ckll., Nomada	494	bellus Cress., Metopius	189, 191
banksi Cwfd., Coelioxys	491, 492	Belochalcis Steffan	277
banksi Mall., Andrena	426	belonocnemeae (Ashm.), Inostemma	301
banksi (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	462	belonocnemeae Ashm., Metaclisis	300
banksi Vier., Apanteles	41	Belyta Jur.	292
banksianae Roh., Neodiprion[s]	15	BELYTINAE	291
banksii Lvl., Sphecodes	467	Bembecinus Costa	403
barbara (Cress.), Chalcis	280	Bembex Latr.	411
barbarae Burks, Tetrastichus	226	Bembix F.	411
barbarica Vier., Andrena	426, 433	Benama Nixon	37
barbata Allen & Krom., Neotiphia	323	benefactor (Cwfd.), Hyssopus	230
barbata Timb., Nomadopsis	456	benefica (Gah.), Pediobius	234
barbatus (Sm.), Pogonomyrmex[s]	351	beneficum Gah., Eumicrosoma	296
barberi Cwfd., Urosigalphus	39	benitonis Lanham, Andrena[s]	432
barberi Evans, Dissomphalus	320	bennetti Burks, Chryseida	272
barberi Krom., Nitelopteris[s]	390	bequaerti (Bks.) Aporus	381
barberi Krom., Spilomena	398	bequaerti Bohart, Chrysis	308
barberi Tow., Aritrans	120		

bequaerti Evans, Anoplus	384	bilineata Timb., Perdita[v]	446
bequaertiana Ckll., Perdita	438	<i>bilineatus</i> Ashm., <i>Syrphoctonus</i>	187
bequaertii Schus., Acanthophotopsis	338	<i>bilineatus</i> Cush., <i>Cremastus</i>	206
bequaertii Schus., Odontophotopsis	336	<i>bilineatus</i> (Cush.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	205
berberidis Fischer, Opus	49	<i>bilobata</i> Swenk, <i>Nomada</i>	498
berlesii (How.), Physcus	223	<i>bilobatus</i> Pratt, <i>Cryptus</i> [s]	111, 113
bernardina Linsl., Andrena	426	<i>bilunatus</i> Cress., <i>Philanthus</i>	413
<i>bernardina</i> (Mich.), <i>Nomadopsis</i> [s]	457	<i>bimacularis</i> (D.T.), <i>Melanichneumon</i> [s]	144
bernardina Timb., Perdita[s]	454	<i>bimaculatipenne</i> Grlt., <i>Polynema</i>	216
berndi Heinr., Platylabus	133	<i>bimaculatipennis</i> (Grlt.), <i>Sympiesis</i>	218
Bessobates Tow., Tow. & Gupta	87	<i>bimaculatus</i> Grav., <i>Cryptus</i>	128, 129
bethunei Ckll., <i>Nomada</i>	494, 496	<i>bimaculatus</i> (Nort.), <i>Janus</i>	27
BETHYLIDAE	312	<i>bimaculatus</i> Pack., <i>Mellinus</i>	405
BETHYLINAE	320	<i>bimarginata</i> (Wess. & Wess.),	
BETHYLOIDEA	305	<i>Smithistruma</i>	361
Bethylus Latr.	320	<i>bimatrix</i> LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i>	505
betulae Mues., <i>Oncophanes</i>	58	<i>bimembris</i> Prov., <i>Ichneumon</i>	159
beutenmuelleri Vier., Andrena	426	<i>binghami</i> (Lvl.), <i>Hylaeus</i>	423, 424
beutenmuelleri Weld, <i>Loxaulus</i>	283	<i>binominata</i> Mues., <i>Agathis</i>	40
bibrevincta (Davis), <i>Lissonota</i>	171	<i>binotatus</i> Thoms., <i>Hoplocryptus</i>	120
bicarinata Brues, <i>Parasierola</i>	321	<i>binotatus</i> Ashm., <i>Ceratobaeus</i>	297
bicarinata (Brues), <i>Prosierola</i>	321	<i>bioculatus</i> (Cress.), <i>Stenichneumon</i> [s]	151
bicarinata Mayr, <i>Pheidole</i> [s]	553	<i>Biolella</i> Meyer	128
<i>bicarinatus</i> Cush., <i>Helcostizus</i>	180	<i>Biolytia</i> Schmied.	202
<i>bicincta</i> (Cress.), <i>Theronia</i>	79	<i>biorhizae</i> Ashm., <i>Diomorus</i>	250, 281
<i>bicincta</i> Tow., <i>Langus</i>	113	<i>biparticeps</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	438
<i>bicinctus</i> (Mick.), <i>Philanthus</i>	413	<i>bipunctata</i> Cress., <i>Andrena</i> [s]	431
<i>bicolor</i> (Ashm.), <i>Eumicrosoma</i>	296	<i>bipunctata</i> (Say), <i>Ochleroptera</i>	406
<i>bicolor</i> (Blake), <i>Photomorphus</i>	327	<i>bipunctatus</i> Oliv., <i>Oxybelus</i>	421
<i>bicolor</i> (Blake), <i>Photopsis</i>	331	<i>birkmani</i> Brues, <i>Leucospis</i>	281
<i>bicolor</i> (Cress.), <i>Odontocolon</i>	82	<i>birkmani</i> Brues, <i>Metopius</i>	189, 190
<i>bicolor</i> Cush., <i>Anisobas</i>	137	<i>birkmanni</i> Bks., <i>Cryptocheilus</i> [s]	379
<i>bicolor</i> (Cush.), <i>Apilops</i>	119	<i>birkmanni</i> Ckll., <i>Stelis</i>	476
<i>bicolor</i> (Cush.), <i>Dichrogaster</i>	92	<i>birkmanni</i> Roh., <i>Pisonopsis</i>	394
<i>bicolor</i> (Cush.), <i>Xylophrurus</i> [s]	129	<i>biroi</i> Erdős, <i>Moroceras</i>	218
<i>bicolor</i> Evans, <i>Sierolomorpha</i>	326	<i>bisalicis</i> Vier., <i>Andrena</i>	426
<i>bicolor</i> Grav., <i>Tryphon</i>	176	<i>bisannulatus</i> Thoms., <i>Euryproctus</i>	175
<i>bicolor</i> Grlt., <i>Ceraphron</i>	287	<i>biscopula</i> Mich., <i>Ashmeadiella</i>	477
<i>bicolor</i> Say, <i>Astata</i>	387	<i>bisetosa</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i>	331
<i>bicolor</i> Sm., <i>Cryptus</i>	110	<i>bishoppi</i> Ckll., <i>Nomada</i>	496
<i>bicolor</i> Spin., <i>Callitula</i>	260	<i>bisignata</i> Mitch., <i>Andrena</i>	426
<i>bicolor</i> Tow., <i>Listrogathus</i>	125	<i>bispinosa</i> F., <i>Chalcis</i>	276
<i>bicolor</i> Walsh, <i>Eurytoma</i>	272	<i>bisulcata</i> (Kief.), <i>Miota</i>	292
<i>bicolor</i> Wasm., <i>Polyergus</i> [s]	374	<i>bisulcus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Scelio</i>	298
<i>bicolor</i> Whlr., <i>Dorymyrmex</i>	365	<i>bitinctus</i> (Gmel.), <i>Xenolytus</i>	94
<i>bicolorata</i> LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i>	505	<i>bitruncata</i> Scull., <i>Eucerceris</i>	418
<i>bicolorata</i> (Nort.), <i>Acantholyda</i>	9	<i>bituberculata</i> (Park.), <i>Glenostiectia</i>	410
<i>bicolorinus</i> Grav., <i>Hemiteles</i>	93	<i>bituberculata</i> Park., <i>Stictelia</i>	409
<i>bicoloripes</i> (Ashm.), <i>Scambus</i>	62	<i>bituminosus</i> (Cush.), <i>Gambus</i>	119
<i>bicoloripes</i> Cwfd., <i>Antistrophelex</i>	251	<i>bituminosus</i> Davis, <i>Euryproctus</i>	178
<i>bicoloripes</i> Grlt., <i>Paraleurocerus</i>	244	<i>biungulata</i> Cress., <i>Cerceris</i>	415, 417
<i>bicornis</i> McCracken & Egb., <i>Dryocosmus</i>	283	<i>bivittata</i> (Nort.), <i>Pristiphora</i>	17
<i>bicornuta</i> Guér., <i>Cerceris</i> [s]	414	<i>bizonarius</i> (Grav.), <i>Diplazon</i>	180
<i>bicuspidariae</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	438	<i>bizonarius</i> (Grav.), <i>Syrphophilus</i>	181, 182
<i>Bicyrtes</i> Lep.	411	<i>bizonatus</i> (Cress.), <i>Pseudamblyteles</i>	154
<i>bidens</i> (Davis), <i>Phthorima</i>	188	BLACINAE	37
<i>bidentis</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	505	BLACINI	37
<i>bidentis</i> Fischer, <i>Opus</i>	49	<i>Blacus</i> Nees	37
<i>biedermanni</i> (Bks.), <i>Ridestus</i>	382	<i>blaisdelli</i> (Bridw.), <i>Solierella</i>	389
<i>bifarius</i> (Cress.), <i>Pyrobombus</i> [s]	517	<i>blakei</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	505, 508
<i>bifasciata</i> How., <i>Comperiella</i>	244	<i>blakei</i> Cress., <i>Cerceris</i>	415
<i>bifasciata</i> (Say), <i>Macrophya</i>	26	<i>blakei</i> (Cress.), <i>Megaplectes</i> [s]	104
<i>bifasciatipenne</i> (Grlt.),		<i>blakeii</i> (Fox), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i>	331
<i>Acrompolynema</i> [s]	215	<i>blanchardi</i> (Davis), <i>Rubicundiella</i>	140
<i>bifasciatus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Xenostigmus</i>	29	<i>blanda</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	438
<i>bifasciatus</i> Cress., <i>Epelous</i>	499	<i>blandii</i> (Cress.), <i>Melanichneumon</i>	141, 143
<i>bifasciatus</i> (Timb.), <i>Aphycus</i>	241	<i>blantonii</i> Fischer, <i>Opus</i>	49
<i>bifidus</i> Riley, <i>Telenomus</i>	296	<i>Blaptocampus</i> Thoms.	209
<i>bifoveolata</i> (Ashm.), <i>Trichopria</i>	290	<i>Blastophaga</i> Grav.	248
<i>bifoveolata</i> Brues, <i>Oxylobis</i>	284, 291	<i>Blastophagus</i> Grav. of Cat.	228
<i>bifoveolatus</i> (Br.), <i>Enicospilus</i>	212	<i>blattae</i> Burks, <i>Syntomosphyrum</i>	249
<i>bifoveolatus</i> Br., <i>Ophion</i>	212	<i>blattidarum</i> Ferr., <i>Anastatus</i>	246, 247
<i>bifureca</i> Schus., <i>Acanthophotopsis</i>	339	<i>Blepharipus</i> Lep.	420
<i>bifurcata</i> Mitch., <i>Andrena</i>	426	<i>bobbae</i> Rozen, <i>Nomadopsis</i> [s]	459
<i>bigeloviae</i> Ashm., <i>Eurytoma</i>	272	<i>boharti</i> (Krom.), <i>Euodynerus</i> [s]	377
<i>bigeloviae</i> Ckll., <i>Astata</i>	387	<i>boharti</i> Krom., <i>Tachysphex</i>	392
<i>bigeloviae</i> Ckll., <i>Chrysis</i>	307	<i>boharti</i> (Menke), <i>Sphex</i>	402
<i>bigeloviae</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	438	<i>boharti</i> Mitch., <i>Coelioxys</i>	491
<i>biguttata</i> (Ckll.), <i>Dasymutilla</i>	339	<i>boharti</i> Park., <i>Astata</i>	387
<i>biguttata</i> Grlt., <i>Miscogaster</i>	256	<i>boharti</i> Rozen, <i>Nomadopsis</i>	456
<i>biguttata</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	438	<i>boharti</i> Tow., <i>Xorides</i>	81
<i>biguttatus</i> (F.), <i>Episyrus</i> [s]	382	<i>boharti</i> Wms., <i>Plenoculus</i>	388
<i>biguttula</i> Mats., <i>Cremastidea</i>	208	<i>bohemani</i> (Holmg.), <i>Zatypota</i>	73
<i>biguttus</i> (Grlt.), <i>Lamprotatus</i>	256	<i>bolai</i> Mayr, <i>Rhopalothrix</i>	362
<i>bilineata</i> Cam., <i>Callojoppa</i>	169	<i>Bolbomyschus</i> Tosq.	151
<i>bilineata</i> Cam., <i>Habropimpla</i>	73	<i>bolliiformis</i> Vier., <i>Eumenes</i> [s]	376

<i>bolteri</i> (Cress.), <i>Conocalama</i>	169, 170	<i>brassicæ</i> Mitch., <i>Andrena</i>	427
<i>bolteri</i> Riley, <i>Eurytoma</i>	272	<i>brassicæ</i> (Mitch.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	462
<i>bomboniae</i> Robts., <i>Melissodes</i>	505	<i>Brephotonus</i> Feerst.	179, 180
<i>Bombias</i> Robts.	515, 516	<i>brevacus</i> Tow., <i>Itopectis</i> [s]	76
<i>bombiformis</i> (Cress.), <i>Ptilothrix</i>	502	<i>breviaria</i> Tow., <i>Aptesis</i>	103
BOMBINI	515	<i>brevicauda</i> Ashm., <i>Cryptus</i>	106
<i>bomboides</i> Kby., <i>Anthopora</i> [s]	513	<i>brevicauda</i> (Cush.), <i>Temelucha</i>	208
<i>Bombus</i> Latr.	516	<i>brevicauda</i> (Cwfd.), <i>Eupelmus</i>	245
<i>bombycina</i> (Cress.), <i>Phanagenia</i>	380	<i>brevicaudis</i> Mayr., <i>Colostichus</i>	249
<i>boops</i> Heinr., <i>Ectopimorpha</i>	152	<i>brevicaudis</i> Ratz., <i>Megastigmus</i>	252
<i>boops</i> Thoms., <i>Chrysocharis</i>	232	<i>brevicaudis</i> (Cush.), <i>Odontocolon</i>	82
<i>boops</i> (Wesm.), <i>Myiocephalus</i>	35	<i>brevicaudus</i> Prov., <i>Phygadeuon</i>	142, 143
<i>Boopobombus</i> Fri.	515	<i>breviceps</i> Emery, <i>Polyergus</i> [s]	374
<i>borea</i> (Knw.), <i>Pristiphora</i>	17	<i>breviceps</i> Mich., <i>Ashmeadiella</i>	478
<i>boreale</i> (Robts.), <i>Anthidiellum</i> [s]	475	<i>brevicinctor</i> (Say), <i>Melanichneumon</i>	141, 143
<i>borealis</i> (Ckll.), <i>Pseudopanurgus</i>	455, 456	<i>brevicornis</i> (Mayr.), <i>Stenamma</i>	352
<i>borealis</i> (Cress.), <i>Neoxorides</i>	77	<i>brevicornis</i> Cam., <i>Compsocryptus</i> [s]	114, 115
<i>borealis</i> Heinr., <i>Hoplismenus</i> [s]	139	<i>brevicornis</i> (Cress.), <i>Svastra</i>	512
<i>borealis</i> (Marl.), <i>Euura</i>	23	<i>brevicornis</i> Evans, <i>Sierolomorpha</i>	326
<i>borealis</i> Marl., <i>Nematus</i>	19	<i>brevicornis</i> (Fox), <i>Odontophotopsis</i>	336
<i>borealis</i> (Marl.), <i>Phyllocolpa</i>	22	<i>brevicornis</i> Grav., <i>Cryptus</i>	106
<i>borealis</i> (Prov.), <i>Spilichneumon</i>	155, 156	<i>brevicornis</i> (Grav.), <i>Scambus</i>	62
<i>borealis</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i>	330	<i>brevicornis</i> Mor., <i>Passalocetus</i>	398
<i>borealis</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Leurus</i> [s]	194	<i>brevicornis</i> (Mues.), <i>Agathis</i>	40
<i>borealis</i> Wlkl., <i>Delomerista</i>	79	<i>brevicornis</i> Tsch., <i>Cubocephalus</i>	98
<i>borengensis</i> Wms., <i>Plenoculus</i> [s]	388	<i>brevihirta</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	438
<i>borengensis</i> Wms., <i>Solierella</i>	389	<i>brevinervis</i> (Cush.), <i>Temelucha</i>	208
<i>boreoalpinus</i> Heinr., <i>Craticheumon</i>	145	<i>brevinodis</i> Emery, <i>Myrmica</i> [s]	349
<i>Boreogalba</i> Mackauer	33	<i>brevipennis</i> Brisch., <i>Hemiteles</i>	95
<i>boreotis</i> Davis, <i>Exyston</i>	90	<i>brevipennis</i> (Cress.), <i>Craticheumon</i>	145
<i>boreovagans</i> Heinr., <i>Craticheumon</i>	145	<i>brevipennis</i> (Cress.), <i>Ichneumon</i>	159
<i>boreum</i> Grlt., <i>Polynema</i>	216	<i>brevipennis</i> Fouts, <i>Paridris</i>	298
<i>boronensis</i> Linsl. & MacSwain, <i>Andrena</i>	427	<i>brevipetiolata</i> (Cush.), <i>Temelucha</i>	208
<i>borrengensis</i> Evans, <i>Aporinellus</i>	385	<i>brevipilis</i> Bks., <i>Tachytes</i>	390, 391
<i>borrengensis</i> Vier., <i>Parnopes</i>	311	<i>brevipyga</i> LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i>	505
<i>horrori</i> Tow., <i>Pleolophus</i>	101	<i>brevis</i> Breland, <i>Torymus</i>	249
<i>bosqi</i> Blanch., <i>Lepidaphycus</i>	240	<i>brevis</i> (Cress.), <i>Dipogon</i> [s]	379
<i>Bothriencyrtus</i> Timb.	239	<i>brevis</i> Cress., <i>Osmia</i> [s]	482, 486
<i>Bothromus</i> Tow. & Tow.	192	<i>brevis</i> (Klug), <i>Hoplocampa</i>	17
<i>Bothynostethus</i> Kohl	388	<i>brevis</i> Morl., <i>Ephialtes</i>	65
<i>boutheryi</i> Breth., <i>Parnopes</i>	311	<i>brevis</i> Say, <i>Megachile</i> [s]	487
<i>bozemani</i> (Cooley), <i>Phyllocolpa</i>	22	<i>brevistola</i> (Sm.), <i>Smithistruma</i>	361, 362
<i>bozemani</i> (Cooley), <i>Pontania</i>	20	<i>brevispinosa</i> Whlr., <i>Myrmica</i> [s]	349
<i>braccata</i> Schus., <i>Odontophotopsis</i>	336	<i>brevivena</i> Bugbee, <i>Eurytoma</i>	272
<i>braccata</i> Vier., <i>Andrena</i>	427	<i>breviventre</i> (Ashm.), <i>Synopeas</i>	303
<i>brachialis</i> Nees, <i>Diapria</i>	295	<i>breviventris</i> Ashm., <i>Leptacis</i>	304
<i>Brachinostema</i> Kief.	301	<i>bridwelli</i> Allen, <i>Paratiphia</i>	324
<i>brachycentrus</i> Grav., <i>Cryptus</i>	130	<i>bridwelli</i> (Evans), <i>Anisepyrus</i>	315
<i>Brachycentrus</i> Tsch.	130	<i>bridwelli</i> Evans, <i>Aporinellus</i>	386
<i>brachyceph</i> Boucek, <i>Spalangia</i> [s]	254	<i>bridwelli</i> Evans, <i>Pristocera</i>	316
<i>brachyverus</i> Zirnigle, <i>Pseudocephaleia</i>	11	<i>bridwelli</i> Sandh., <i>Osmia</i>	482, 486
<i>Brachycistis</i> Fox	325	<i>bridwelli</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	438
<i>Brachycryptus</i> Thoms.	117	<i>brimleyi</i> (Mall.), <i>Psorthaspis</i>	332
BRACHYCYRTINI	91	<i>brimleyi</i> Mitch., <i>Megachile</i>	488
<i>Brachycyrtus</i> Krieh.	91	<i>brittoni</i> Vier., <i>Amblyteles</i>	161, 164
<i>Brachymelissodes</i> LaBerge	512	<i>brittoni</i> Vier., <i>Microgaster</i>	44
<i>Brachymeria</i> Westw.	278	<i>brochum</i> Tow., <i>Joppidium</i> [s]	122
BRACHYMERIINAE	277	<i>brochymenae</i> (Ashm.), <i>Trissolcus</i>	297
BRACHYMERIINI	278	<i>brodiei</i> Ashm., <i>Halticoptera</i>	257, 281
<i>Brachymyrmex</i> Mayr	365	<i>bronteus</i> (Cress.), <i>Amblyteles</i>	155
<i>Brachyponera</i> Emery	347	<i>bronteus</i> (Cress.), <i>Spilichneumon</i>	155
<i>brachyptera</i> Schus., <i>Photopsis</i>	331	<i>broweri</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	159
<i>brachyptera</i> (Schus.), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i>	329	<i>browni</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	159
<i>brachyptera</i> Thoms., <i>Belyta</i>	292	<i>browni</i> (Mitch.), <i>Chalicodoma</i>	490
<i>Brachypterus</i> Grav.	158, 159	<i>bruchivorus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Zatropis</i>	266
<i>brachypterus</i> , Whit., <i>Bethylus</i>	320, 321	<i>bruchivorus</i> Cwfd., <i>Glyptoclastes</i>	59
<i>Brachyserphus</i> Hellen	286	<i>bruchivorus</i> Gah., <i>Tetrastichus</i>	226
<i>brachyurus</i> Ashm., <i>Spathius</i>	57	<i>bruchivorus</i> Mues., <i>Bracon</i>	56
<i>Bracon</i> F.	56	<i>Bruchobius</i> Ashm. of Cat.	266
BRACONIDAE	27	<i>bruchophagi</i> (Gah.), <i>Amblymerus</i>	262
BRACONINAE	55	<i>bruchophagi</i> Gah., <i>Tetrastichus</i>	226
<i>bradleyi</i> Allen, <i>Paratiphia</i>	324	<i>Bruchophagus</i> Ashm.	275
<i>bradleyi</i> Bohart & Bohart, <i>Larropsis</i>	392	<i>bruesi</i> (Kief.), <i>Aclista</i>	293
<i>bradleyi</i> Dasch, <i>Diplazon</i>	180	<i>bruesi</i> Kief., <i>Pantoclis</i>	294
<i>bradleyi</i> (Evans), <i>Anisepyrus</i>	315	<i>bruesi</i> Mitch., <i>Lithurge</i>	473
<i>bradleyi</i> Fouts, <i>Leptacis</i>	304	<i>bruesi</i> (Mues. & Wlkl.), <i>Allorhogas</i>	60
<i>bradleyi</i> (Fouts), <i>Synopeas</i>	303	<i>Bruesiella</i> Mann	325
<i>bradleyi</i> (Mitch.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	460	<i>Bruesopria</i> Wing	288
<i>bradleyi</i> Mitch., <i>Megachile</i>	488	<i>brullei</i> (Cress.), <i>Conocalama</i>	169
<i>bradleyi</i> Roberts, <i>Myrmosa</i>	326	<i>brunefrons</i> (Vier.), <i>Iseropus</i> [s]	68
<i>bradleyi</i> Tow., <i>Rhyndofenus</i> [s]	285	<i>bruneri</i> Ckll., <i>Osmia</i>	482, 484
<i>bradleyi</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Tricetes</i>	193	<i>bruneri</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	438
<i>bradleyi</i> Vier., <i>Andrena</i>	427	<i>bruneri</i> (Cwfd.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	462
<i>bradleyi</i> Whlr., <i>Formica</i>	369	<i>bruneri</i> (Marl.), <i>Euura</i>	23
<i>bradleyi</i> (Whlr.), <i>Manica</i>	351	<i>bruneri</i> Marl., <i>Pantania</i>	20
<i>brasiliense</i> How., <i>Podagrion</i>	253		

<i>bruneri</i> Swenk, <i>Bombus</i> -----	519	<i>calceatorius</i> (Thunb.), <i>Orgichneumon</i> -----	164
<i>bruneti</i> Prov., <i>Polysphincta</i> [s] -----	72	<i>calcitator</i> (Grav.), <i>Collyria</i> -----	85
<i>brunnea</i> (Ashm.), <i>Polypeza</i> -----	295	<i>Calicurgus</i> Lep. -----	380
<i>brunnea</i> Schus., <i>Odontophotopsis</i> [s] -----	336	<i>calidus</i> (Prov.), <i>Xorides</i> -----	81
<i>brunnea</i> Tow., <i>Diapetomorpha</i> -----	126	<i>californiae</i> (Ellis), <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	462
<i>brunneiceps</i> (Cush.), <i>Temelucha</i> -----	208	<i>californica</i> (Ashm.), <i>Aclista</i> -----	293
<i>brunneiceps</i> Roh., <i>Xyela</i> -----	6, 7	<i>californica</i> (Ashm.), <i>Evaniella</i> -----	284
<i>brunneipennis</i> Wly., <i>Cremastus</i> -----	206	<i>californica</i> Ashm., <i>Pantoclis</i> -----	294
<i>brunneipennis</i> (Wly.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i> -----	205	<i>californica</i> (Ashm.), <i>Pauesia</i> -----	30
<i>brunneipes</i> Prov., <i>Ormyus</i> -----	253	<i>californica</i> (Ashm.), <i>Pseudochalcura</i> -----	247
<i>brunneiventris</i> Cress., <i>Opius</i> -----	49	<i>californica</i> Bohart, <i>Aphilanthops</i> -----	414
<i>brunneri</i> (Roh.), <i>Coelichneumon</i> -----	165	<i>californica</i> Cress., <i>Cerceris</i> -----	415
<i>brunneri</i> Vier., <i>Coeloides</i> -----	55	<i>californica</i> Cress., <i>Grotea</i> -----	80
<i>brunneri</i> Vier., <i>Spathius</i> -----	57	<i>californica</i> (Cress.), <i>Xeromelicta</i> -----	514
<i>brunnescens</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i> -----	49	<i>californica</i> Evans, <i>Pristocera</i> -----	316
<i>brunnescens</i> Heinr., <i>Apaeticus</i> -----	132	<i>californica</i> Heinr., <i>Ectopimorpha</i> -----	152
<i>brunnescens</i> Whlr., <i>Leptothorax</i> [s] -----	359	<i>californica</i> (How.), <i>Moranila</i> -----	258
<i>brunneus</i> Hedqvist, <i>Cantharoctonus</i> -----	59	<i>californica</i> (Marl.), <i>Ewura</i> -----	23
<i>brunneus</i> Prov., <i>Cocophagus</i> -----	281	<i>californica</i> Marl., <i>Pontania</i> -----	20
<i>brunneus</i> Tow., <i>Echthrus</i> [s] -----	128	<i>californica</i> (Marl.), <i>Pristiphora</i> -----	17
<i>brunnicans</i> (Nort.), <i>Acantholyda</i> -----	9	<i>californica</i> Middlekauff, <i>Cephaleia</i> -----	10
<i>brunniceps</i> (Cress.), <i>Acantholyda</i> -----	9	<i>californica</i> Roh., <i>Trigonura</i> -----	277
<i>Brunicophilus</i> Nixon -----	295	<i>californica</i> Roh., <i>Xyela</i> -----	7
<i>bruntipennis</i> Tow., <i>Lanugo</i> -----	114	<i>californica</i> Timb., <i>Diadasia</i> [s] -----	502
<i>brunnipes</i> (Cress.), <i>Triclistus</i> -----	195	<i>californica</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Carria</i> [s] -----	195
<i>bruniventris</i> (Htg.), <i>Ardis</i> -----	25	<i>californica</i> Westw., <i>Methocha</i> -----	325
<i>brutus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i> -----	198	<i>californicum</i> Ashm., <i>Orthopelma</i> -----	179
<i>bryanti</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i> -----	198	<i>californicum</i> (Sauss.), <i>Trypangulum</i> -----	395
<i>brynci</i> (Cwfd.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	462, 465	<i>californicus</i> Ashm., <i>Chorinaeus</i> -----	192
<i>Buathra</i> Cam. -----	110	<i>californicus</i> Ashm., <i>Cryptus</i> -----	112, 113
<i>buccadentis</i> Mick., <i>Lindenius</i> -----	419	<i>californicus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Nitelopterus</i> -----	390
<i>buccalis</i> Whlr., <i>Pheidole</i> [s] -----	353, 355	<i>californicus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Sirex</i> -----	26
<i>buccatus</i> (Cress.), <i>Catadelphops</i> -----	168	<i>californicus</i> Ashm., <i>Spathius</i> -----	57
<i>buccatus</i> (Cress.), <i>Compsocryptus</i> -----	114	<i>californicus</i> Ashm., <i>Telenomus</i> -----	296
<i>buccatus</i> Holmg., <i>Mesoleius</i> -----	177	<i>californicus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Torymus</i> [s] -----	249
<i>buccatus</i> Tow., <i>Dolichomitrus</i> -----	66	<i>californicus</i> Baker, <i>Ephedrus</i> -----	27
<i>bucconis</i> (Say), <i>Ashmeadiella</i> [s] -----	477	<i>californicus</i> (Bks.), <i>Episyron</i> [s] -----	382
<i>bucculatricis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Buccalatriplex</i> -----	58	<i>californicus</i> Bohart, <i>Tachytes</i> -----	390
<i>bucculatricis</i> (Gah.), <i>Pediobius</i> -----	234	<i>californicus</i> Bohart & Menke, <i>Palmodus</i> -----	401
<i>bucculatricis</i> How., <i>Pentacnemus</i> -----	238	<i>californicus</i> (Bridw.), <i>Glenosema</i> -----	313, 321
<i>Buccalatriplex</i> Vier. -----	58	<i>californicus</i> Comp., <i>Apoanagyrus</i> -----	237
<i>bucephala</i> (Cress.), <i>Acantholyda</i> -----	9	<i>californicus</i> Court & Bohart, <i>Lindenius</i> -----	419
<i>bucephala</i> Cress., <i>Osmia</i> -----	481	<i>californicus</i> Cress., <i>Platylabus</i> -----	133, 135
<i>bullata</i> (Davis), <i>Alloplasta</i> -----	171	<i>californicus</i> (Cress.), <i>Xorides</i> -----	81
<i>bunki</i> Brown, <i>Smithistruma</i> -----	361	<i>californicus</i> Grlt., <i>Asaphes</i> -----	255
<i>buprestivorus</i> Roh., <i>Aplomerus</i> -----	83	<i>californicus</i> Heinr., <i>Exephanes</i> -----	151
<i>burgessii</i> Cress., <i>Polysphincta</i> -----	72	<i>californicus</i> How., <i>Aphyus</i> -----	241
<i>burkei</i> Cwfd., <i>Cecidostiba</i> -----	265	<i>californicus</i> Mason, <i>Exyston</i> -----	90
<i>burkei</i> Middlekauff, <i>Acantholyda</i> -----	9	<i>californicus</i> (Mayr), <i>Neivamyrmex</i> -----	345
<i>burkei</i> (Vier.), <i>Gamburus</i> [s] -----	119	<i>californicus</i> (Menke), <i>Spheg</i> -----	402
<i>burkei</i> (Vier.), <i>Pterocormus</i> -----	165	<i>californicus</i> (Morr.), <i>Cremnops</i> -----	39
<i>Burksia</i> Full. -----	232	<i>californicus</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i> -----	41
<i>burquei</i> (Prov.), <i>Pamphilus</i> -----	12	<i>californicus</i> Nort., <i>Urocerus</i> -----	26
<i>burra</i> Cress., <i>Sphecochaga</i> [s] -----	109	<i>californicus</i> (Prov.), <i>Cremastus</i> -----	206
<i>burrelli</i> Mues., <i>Allotropa</i> -----	300	<i>californicus</i> (Prov.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i> -----	205
<i>burrus</i> (Cress.), <i>Tachypompilus</i> [s] -----	333	<i>californicus</i> Schus., <i>Photomorphus</i> -----	327
<i>bushnelli</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i> -----	41	<i>californicus</i> Tow., <i>Dolichomitrus</i> -----	66
<i>butleri</i> Bohart & Campos, <i>Omalus</i> -----	305	<i>californicus</i> Tow., <i>Listrognathus</i> [s] -----	125
<i>butleri</i> Snelling, <i>Paranthidium</i> [s] -----	473	<i>californicus</i> Tow., <i>Prionemioides</i> -----	379
<i>butleri</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> -----	438	<i>californicus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Metopius</i> [s] -----	191
<i>buttricki</i> (Vier.), <i>Agathis</i> -----	40	<i>californicus</i> Wms., <i>Dolichurus</i> -----	386
<i>byersi</i> Burks, <i>Tetrastichus</i> -----	226	<i>californiensis</i> Cush., <i>Iseropus</i> -----	68
<i>bysina</i> Tow., <i>Aritranis</i> -----	120	<i>californiensis</i> Gillasp., <i>Steniolia</i> -----	408
<i>Bystra</i> Cam. -----	141	<i>californiensis</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s] -----	329
<i>cacociae</i> How., <i>Elachertus</i> -----	230	<i>caligatus</i> Kreich., <i>Griphodes</i> -----	178
<i>cacociae</i> Riley, <i>Apanteles</i> -----	41	<i>caligneus</i> Tow., <i>Cubocephalus</i> -----	98
<i>cacociae</i> (Vier.), <i>Horogenes</i> -----	204	<i>caliginops</i> Heinr., <i>Thyreates</i> -----	158
<i>cadma</i> Wong & Ross, <i>Pristiphora</i> -----	17	<i>caliginosus</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	159
<i>caelebs</i> Masi, <i>Cerocephala</i> -----	255	<i>caliginosus</i> (Fri.), <i>Pyrobombus</i> -----	513
<i>Caenacis</i> Foerst. -----	266	<i>caliginosus</i> Grav., <i>Phygadeuon</i> -----	108
<i>Caenomomeris</i> Foerst. -----	96	<i>calipterus</i> (Say), <i>Compsocryptus</i> [s] -----	115
<i>Caenostoma</i> Cam. -----	81	<i>calipterus</i> (Say), <i>Dipogon</i> [s] -----	379
<i>caerula</i> Murr., <i>Podalonia</i> -----	404	<i>Caliroa</i> O. Costa -----	16
<i>caerula</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] -----	440	<i>caliroae</i> Roh., <i>Gnesia</i> -----	175
<i>caerulescens</i> (Dahlb.), <i>Auplopus</i> [s] -----	380	<i>caliroae</i> Vier., <i>Hyperallus</i> -----	178
<i>caerulescens</i> Timb., <i>Conanthalictus</i> -----	471	<i>calitergus</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	159
<i>caeruliventris</i> (Cress.), <i>Leurus</i> -----	194	<i>calla</i> Ckll., <i>Osmia</i> -----	482, 484
<i>caerulops</i> Heinr., <i>Ctenichneumon</i> -----	156	<i>Callajoppa</i> Cam. -----	169
<i>caesareum</i> (Ckll.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> [s] -----	463, 465	<i>CALLAJOPPINA</i> Heinr. -----	168
<i>caesariatipenne</i> Grlt., <i>Polynema</i> -----	216	<i>Callanthidium</i> Ckll. -----	474
<i>caespitum</i> (L.), <i>Tetramorium</i> -----	360	<i>callicerus</i> Tow., <i>Cubocephalus</i> -----	98
<i>calandrae</i> (How.), <i>Anisopteromalus</i> -----	268	<i>callichroma</i> Cwfd., <i>Dialinopsis</i> -----	229
<i>calcarata</i> (Cress.), <i>Agathis</i> -----	40	<i>Callidiotes</i> Foerst. -----	178
<i>calcarata</i> Robts., <i>Ceratina</i> -----	514	<i>CALLIDIOTINI</i> -----	178
<i>calceatorius</i> (Thunb.), <i>Coelichneumon</i> -----	165	<i>callidum</i> (Sandh.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	462

Calliophialtes Ashm.	64	capitatus Cress., Tryphon	174
Callinellus LaBerge	504	capitulatum (Vach.), Lasioglossum	460
Callinomada Rodeck	498	capnodes Tow. & Tow., Exochus	198
Calliopsis (Linsl.), Holcopasites	498	capnotera (Handl.), Bicyrtes	411
Calliopsis Sm.	459	capreae (L.), Habrocytus	267
calliptera Say, Microgaster	44	cara Ckll., Osmia	482, 486
Callirhytis Foerst.	283	cara Timb., Perdita	438
callista Park., Stictiella	409	carabivorous Mues., Microctonus	35
Callitula Spin.	260	Caraphractus Hal.	216
callosa Timb., Nomadopsis	456	carbo Bohart & Menke, Palmodes	401
calodera Bks., Cerceris	415	carbo Heinr., Pseudamblyteles	154
Calosota Curt.	245	Cardiochiles Nees	45
Calotelea Westw.	298	CARDIOCHILINAE	45
calvatus Tow. & Tow., Tricetes	193	Cardiocondyla Emery	355
calvus (Metz), Hylaeus	423	Cardiogaster Mots.	220
calycis Bugbee, Eurytoma	272	cardui Foerst., Stichothrix	213
camelinops Heinr., Thyrateles	158	carinata (Ashm.), Metacalis	300
camelinus Wesm., Amblyteles	158	carinata Ashm., Monocrita	300
Camera Tow.	117	carinata Cress., Heriades	477
cameroni Roh., Bembix	411	carinata Krom., Neotiphia	323
cameroni Tow., Exetastes	172, 173	carinata Sey., Micromania	119
campanulae (Robts.), Chalicodoma[s]	490	carinata Timb., Tetralonia[s]	513
campestris Vier., Meteorus	33	carinator Fouts, Leptacis	304
campestris Whlr., Phaeidole[s]	355	carinator (Fouts), Synopeas	303
Campocinetia Schmied.	172	carinatum Brischke, Anomalos	210
Campocraspedon Uchida	188	carinatus Cole, Leptothorax	358
Campodorus Foerst.	176	carinatus (Cress.), Choriinaeus[s]	192
Campogenes Foerst.	173	carinatus Forbes, Tetrastichus	226
Campoletis Foerst.	203	carinifrons Cam., Plesiocryptus	110
Camponotus Mayr	366	carinifrons Cam., Whympertia	109
CAMPOPLEGINI	201	cariniger (Walsh), Choriinaeus	192
Campoplex Grav.	201	carinus Fischer, Opus	49
Campoporos Foerst.	173	carioa Miller, Enayasma	233
Camposcopus Foerst.	209, 210	carnei (How.), Marietta	221
Campsomeris Guér.	342	carnosus Tow., Cubocephalus	98
Campsoscolia Betram of Cat.	342	carolae Wasb., Ageneilla	381
Campoptera Foerst.	213	carolina (Bks.), Anoplius	383
canadense (Prov.), Odontocolon	82	carolina (F.), Stictia	411
canadensis (Ashm.), Aclista	293	carolina Roh., Podium	405
canadensis Ashm., Aprostocetus	228	carolina Vier., Andrena	427
canadensis Ashm., Pantoclis	294	carolina Tow., Aptesis[s]	103
canadensis Ashm., Spathius	57	carolinae Ckll., Nomada	496
canadensis Cwfd., Perilampus[s]	243	carolinensis Brown, Smithistruma	361
canadensis (Cress.), Asthenolabus	136	carolinensis (Emery), Neivamyrmex	345
canadensis (Cress.), Chalcis	280	carolinensis Heinr., Cycloclabus	132
canadensis Cress., Ichneumon	159	carolinensis Heinr., Melanichneumon[s]	143
canadensis Cress., Platylabus	133	carolinensis Marl., Pristiphora	17
canadensis (Hgtm.), Baregonalis	322	carolinensis Mitch., Andrena	427
canadensis Hgtm., Centeterus	95	carolinianum Evans, Pseudisobrachium	318
canadensis Mitch., Epeolus	499	carolinus Mitch., Epeolus	499
canadensis Mitch., Sphecodes	467, 468	carbonarium (Ashm.), Pseudisobrachium	318
canadensis Mues., Microgaster	44	carbonator texana (Cress.), Oxyrrhexis	72
canadensis (Nort.), Cephalcia	10, 14	carlini Ckll., Andrena[s]	427
canadensis Prov., Clitopyga	69	carliniformis Vier. & Ckll., Andrena	427
canadensis (Prov.), Conocalama	169	carpatu (Say), Apanteles	41
canadensis (Prov.), Cubocephalus[s]	97	carpocapsae (Cush.), Temelucha	208
canadensis (Prov.), Eupelmella	246	carpocapsae Mues., Stantonina	38
canadensis Prov., Exenterus	88	caryae (Hgtm.), Neoxorides	77
canadensis (Prov.), Gamburus[s]	119	Carria Schmied.	195
canadensis (Prov.), Helcostizus[s]	130	casadae Ckll., Megachile	488
canadensis (Prov.), Isocybus	301	cascadensis Dash., Diplazon	180
canadensis (Prov.), Prionyx	400	cashmani Heinr., Coelichneumonops	167
canadensis (Prov.), Sierolomorpha	326	Casitaria Holmg.	202
canadensis Sants., Formica[v]	370	castanea Schus., Sphaerophthalma[s]	329
canadensis Wly., Scambus	62	castaneae Mitch., Sphecodes	467
canadensis (Whit.), Synacra	295	castaneigaster Fischer, Opus	49
canadicoela Heinr., Ichneumon	159	castaneum Evans, Pseudisobrachium	318
canadidata (Fall.), Empria	25	castaneus Kief., Bethylus	321
canaliculata Say, Ampulex	386	castaneicolor Evans, Goniozus	321
canaliculatus Gah., Opus	49	Catadelphops Heinr.	168
canaliculatus Pack., Gorytes	407	Catadelphus Wesm.	168
canarsiae Ashm., Apanteles	41	catalinarum Heinr., Conocalama	169
candidipennis Timb., Perdita[s]	443	catalinensis Ckll., Dioxys	476, 477
candidus (Cress.), Baryceros	110	catalpa Cwfd., Zatropis	266
canescens (Grav.), Devorgilla	202	cataba Bks., Cerceris	415
canidens Tow. & Tow., Exochus	198	catenator Panz., Ichneumon	171
Cantharoctonus Vier.	59	CATOGLYPTINI	173
capax (Fox), Larropis	392	Catolaccus Thoms.	265
Capellia Delucchi	258	catkill (Sauss.), Ancistrocerus[s]	377
capensis Comp., Coccophagus	224	cattellae (Ellis), Lasioglossum	462
capillaceus (Huber), Torymus	249	catulus Tow., Aptesis	103
capillata Mitch., Nomada	494	caudata Kerr., Janssoniella	270
capitalis Mitch., Nomada	497	caudatus Say, Proctotrupes	286
capitatum (Cress.), Nanium	175	caudatus Smits, Pseudoplatylabus	138
capitatus (Cress.), Laphyrocopus	174	caudatus Tow., Cryptohelcostizus	129

caulicola Kkll., Osmia	482, 484	Chalicodoma Lep.	490
caulicola (Gah.), Bracon	56	chalybea Sm., Osmia	480
Caupolicana Spin.	422	chalybeata Sm., Nomia	470
CAUPOLICANINI	422	chalybeus (Cress.), Coelichneumon	165
Cautolasis Wilson	367	chalybii Ashm., Melittobia	229
cavigenis Whlr., Pheidole[s]	355	chalybioides (Vier.), Andrena	427
cavus (Wlkr.), Dibrachys	263	Chalybion Dahlb.	405
cazieri Rosen, Nomadopsis	456	chamaeleon Mason, Exyston	90
ceanothae (Vier.), Xysma	398	chamaesarachae Kkll., Perdita	439
ceanothi Kkll., Nomada	494	Chamerpes Foerst.	95
ceanothi (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	463	champlaini Cush., Cremastus	206
ceanothi Vier., Andrena	427	champlaini (Cush.), Zaleptopygus	205
cecidomyiae (Ashm.), Inostemma	301	Chamula Tow.	116
cecidomyiae Ashm., Riley	271	chapmani Fischer, Opus	49
cecidomyiae (How.), Pseudencyrtus	242	Charitopes Foerst.	93
Cecidostiba Thoms.	265	charlottensis Mitch., Triageolus	500
celtigalla Bugbee, Eurytoma	272	charoba (Wlkr.), Tetrastichus	226
cembricola Krom., Chrysis	308	Charops Holmg.	202
Cemonus Panz.	397	Chasmias Ashm.	152
centralis (Cress.), Pyrobombus	518	Chasmodon Uchida	108
centrator Say, Ichneumon	159	chasmidops Heinr., Ichneumon	160
Centrias Robts.	498	Cheilonerus Westw.	242
Centrosmia Robts.	480	Cheiopachus Westw.	270
centuncularis (L.), Megachile	487	chelatus Bohart, Tachytes[s]	391
Cephalapis Kkll.	479	cheloma Burdick, Xyela	7
Cephalcia Panzer	10	CHELONINAE	45
Cephaloderma Hoffer	312	Chelonus Panz.	46
Cephalonomia Westw.	312	Chelostomoides Robts.	490
CEPHALONOMINI	312	Chelynia Prov.	476
Cephalosmia Slad.	480	chenopodiaphidis Ashm., Lipolexis	33
cephalotes (D. T.), Lasioglossum	467	Chenosmia Sinha	484
cephalotes (Holmg.), Dolichomitus	66	Chiaglas Cam.	150
cephalotes (Holmg.), Ephialtes	65	chicoutimiensis (Huard), Acantholyda	9
cephalotes (Oliv.), Ectemnius	421	chihuahua Evans, Pristocera	316
cephalotes Schus., Ephuta	340	chilleotti Heinr., Eutanyacra	152
cephalotes Wesm., Phaogenes	130	chilonis (Cush.), Temelucha	208
cephi (Gah.), Bracon	56	Chilophion Cush.	212
CEPHIDAE	27	chinensis Vier., Cremastidea	208
CEPHOIDEA	27	chionaspis Auriv., Arrhenophagus	245
Ceranus Wlkr.	231	chionura Kkll., Exomalopsis	493
CERAPACHYINAE	345	chippewaense (Graen.),	
Ceraphron Jur.	287	Heterandrium[s]	473
CERAPHRONIDAE	287	chippewaensis Mitch., Andrena	427
cerasi Kkll., Osmia	482, 484	chiricahua Evans, Apenesia	317
cerasi (Fitch), Crematogaster	356	chiricensis Tow., Xorides[s]	81
cerasivoranae Vier., Macrocentrus	36	chiriquensis Cam., Ammophila	402, 404
Ceratinula Moure	514	Chirotea Foerst.	92, 93
Ceratobaeus Ashm.	297	chittendeni (Ashm.), Platanoxus	313
Ceratochrysis Cooper	308	chlamydis Ashm., Tetrastichus	226
Ceratoneura Ashm.	225	Chloraliectus Robts.	461
Ceratopheidole Perg.	355	Chlorepyris Kief.	314, 315
Ceratopria Ashm.	290	chlorina Kkll., Exomalopsis	493
Ceratostigma Ashm.	281	Chlorion Latr.	405
Ceratoteleia Kief.	298	CHLORIONINI	399
Cerceris Latr.	414	chloris (Oliv.), Netelia	87
Cercophysis Westw.	239	chloris Timb., Perdita	439
cercophyphagus Mlrm., Tumidiscapus	222	Chlorosmia Slad.	479
cerebrata Mitch., Andrena	427	chlorosoma Linsl. & MacSwain,	
ceres Whlr., Pheidole	353	Andrena[s]	435
ceresarum (Ashm.), Abbella	218	Chorebus Hal.	46
cerinops (Grav.), Erigorgus	210	Chorinaeus Holmg.	192
cerinops (Grav.), Gravenhorstia	210	chosis Tow. & Tow., Triclistus	196
Cerocephala Westw.	255	Christolia Br.	109
Ceropales Latr.	381	Christolomorpha Vier.	126
Ceroptres Htg.	282	Chromocryptus Ashm.	124
cerussata LaBerge, Melissodes	505	Chryseida Spin.	272
cervinus Tow. & Gupta, Cubocephalus[s]	100	CHRYSIDIDAE	305
cervulus Prov., Ichneumon	159	Chrysis L.	305
cestus (Cress.), Aoplos	149	chrysoaphidis Sm., Lysiphlebus	82
cestus (Say), Lanugo	114, 115	Chrysocharis Foerst.	232
ceyx (Fox), Sphaerophthalma	331	Chrysogona Foerst.	307
ceyxoides Schus., Sphaerophthalma	331	Chrysolampus Spin.	248, 256
chabrias Wlkr., Cirrospilus	219	chrysomphali (Merc.), Aphytis	221
chadwickii Parr., Neotus	80	Chrysonotomia Ashm.	235
Chaeretymma Foerst.	91, 97	chrysopae (Ashm.), Dichrogaster[s]	92
Chalcaspis How.	239	chrysopae Ashm., Telenomus	296
CHALCEDECTIDAE	276	chrysopae Brisch., Hemiteles	93
Chalcidectus Wlkr.	276	chrysopae Cwfd., Perilampus	248
CHALCIDIDAE	276	chrysopae Uchida, Hemiteles	92
chalcidiformis Grlt., Eurytoma	272	Chrysopophagus Ashm.	242
CHALCIDINAE	280	chrysoprasinus Sm., Parnopes	311
chalcidiphagus (Walsh & Riley),		chrysostictum (Gmel.), Diadegma	204
Homopor	260	chrysostomus Grav., Ichneumon	178
CHALCIDOIDEA	213	chrysothamni Kkll., Melissodes	505, 510
Chalcis F.	280	chrysothamni Timb., Perdita	439
Chalcosmia Schmied.	480	Chrysura Dahlb.	307

<i>Chthonolasius</i> Ruz.	368	<i>clavatus</i> (Cress.), <i>Exyston</i>	89, 91
<i>chylismiae</i> Linsl. & MacSwain, <i>Andrena</i>	427	<i>clavatus</i> (Prov.), <i>Apanteles</i>	41
<i>Cyphotes</i> Blake	326	<i>Clavellariidae</i>	14
<i>cicatrix</i> Perr., <i>Holopyga</i>	305	<i>clavicornis</i> (Thoms.), <i>Itopectis</i>	76
<i>ciliata</i> Mayr, <i>Formica</i>	370	<i>clavicornis</i> Wesm., <i>Microctonus</i>	34
<i>ciliata</i> Patt., <i>Macropis</i>	472	<i>claviger</i> (Roger), <i>Lasius</i> [s]	368
<i>ciliata</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	444	<i>claviger</i> (Tasch.), <i>Lathyrus</i>	91
<i>ciliatus</i> Tow., <i>Opidius</i>	104	<i>clavipes</i> (Davis), <i>Atrometus</i>	211
<i>ciliatus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Tricetes</i>	193	<i>clavipes</i> (Dreis.), <i>Anoplius</i>	384
<i>cilipes</i> Tow., <i>Odontocolon</i>	82	<i>clavipes</i> (L.), <i>Euplilis</i>	419
CIMBICIDAE	14	<i>claypolei</i> Kkll., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	439
<i>cimbicivorus</i> (Cush.), <i>Agrothereutes</i>	121	<i>Cleistopyris</i> Kief.	317
<i>cinnnati</i> Grlt., <i>Mymar</i>	216	<i>clellanvillensis</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	49
<i>cincta</i> (Cress.), <i>Nomadopsis</i> [s]	457	<i>clematidis</i> Robts., <i>Sphecodes</i>	467
<i>cinctella</i> (Fox), <i>Lestica</i>	421	<i>Clemontia</i> Mich.	189
<i>cincticornis</i> (Cress.), <i>Cubocephalus</i>	98	<i>Cleophas</i> Merc.	219
<i>cincticornis</i> (Cress.), <i>Stenichneumon</i> [s]	151	<i>cleomellae</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	439
<i>cincticornis</i> (Cress.), <i>Xorides</i> [s]	81	<i>cleomella</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s]	331
<i>cincticornis</i> Gah., <i>Opius</i>	49	CLEONYMINI	269
<i>cinctiformis</i> Vier., <i>Apanteles</i>	41	<i>cleopatra</i> (Menke), <i>Spheg</i>	403
<i>cinctipennis</i> Ashm., <i>Closterocerus</i>	231	<i>cleora</i> (Bks.), <i>Anoplius</i>	383
<i>cinctipes</i> (Prov.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	460	<i>Clepsiorthus</i> Foerst.	175
<i>cinctipes</i> Walsh, <i>Cryptus</i>	212	<i>clepsydra</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Synosis</i>	197
<i>cinctipes</i> (Walsh), <i>Ischnus</i>	123	<i>Cleptes</i> Latr.	312
<i>cinctitarsis</i> Prov., <i>Ichneumon</i> [s]	160	<i>cleridivora</i> (Cush.), <i>Trathala</i>	207
<i>cinctithorax</i> (Grlt.), <i>Cirrospilus</i>	230	<i>cleridivorus</i> (Cush.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	205
<i>cinctiventris</i> (Cush.), <i>Lyneon</i>	127	<i>clevelandensis</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	49
<i>cinctorius</i> F., <i>Ichneumon</i>	119	<i>clirichellus</i> (Cam.), <i>Pachynematus</i>	18
<i>cinctulus</i> Cress., <i>Bassus</i>	181	<i>Clinomymar</i> Kief.	215
<i>cinctulus</i> (Grav.), <i>Exyston</i>	89	<i>clinoneura</i> (Kief.), <i>Aclista</i>	293
<i>cinctus</i> Hal., <i>Caraphraetus</i>	216	<i>clinoneura</i> Kief., <i>Pantolius</i>	294
<i>cinctus</i> Hgtn., <i>Pamphilus</i>	12	<i>clinophthalmicus</i> Shen., <i>Meteorus</i>	33
<i>cinctus</i> (L.), <i>Gelis</i>	93	<i>clipeator</i> Lundb., <i>Hemiteles</i>	213
<i>cinctus</i> Prov., <i>Opius</i>	49	<i>clipeator</i> (Lundb.), <i>Symplexis</i>	179
<i>cinerea</i> Handl., <i>Bembix</i>	412	<i>clisiocampae</i> (Ashm.), <i>Alerus</i>	222
<i>cinereifactus</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	49	<i>clisiocampae</i> Ashm., <i>Miotropis</i>	229
<i>cinereus</i> (Fern.), <i>Spheg</i> [s]	400	<i>clisiocampae</i> (Ashm.), <i>Ooencyrtus</i>	242
<i>Cinelaptus</i> Nixon	292	<i>clisiocampae</i> (Ashm.), <i>Syntomosphyrum</i>	229
<i>Cinetus</i> Jur.	293	<i>clisiocampae</i> Riley, <i>Telenomus</i>	296
<i>cingiliae</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i>	41	<i>Clisodon</i> Patt.	513
<i>cingulata</i> Tow., <i>Zatypota</i>	73	<i>Clitopyga</i> Grav.	69, 70
<i>cingulator</i> (Morl.), <i>Exacrodus</i>	174	<i>clitellatus</i> Lep., <i>Pachynematus</i>	18
<i>circumcincta</i> (Klug), <i>Acantholyda</i>	9	<i>clitellatus</i> Tow., <i>Mesostenus</i>	116
<i>circumcincta</i> (Prov.), <i>Parmortha</i> [s]	96, 98	<i>clito</i> (Wlkr.), <i>Tetrastichus</i>	226
<i>circumcinctus</i> (Prov.), <i>Cubocephalus</i> [s]	98	<i>clivia</i> Creigh., <i>Formica</i> [s]	372
<i>cirrogastrer</i> (Schr.), <i>Ichneumon</i>	169	<i>clivulus</i> Tow., <i>Ischnocerus</i>	83
<i>Cirrospilus</i> Westw.	230	<i>Closterocerus</i> Htg.	65, 66
<i>cirsianus</i> Mitch., <i>Tripeolus</i>	500	<i>Closterocerus</i> Westw.	231
<i>cirsii</i> Hal., <i>Aphidius</i>	31	<i>clouyi</i> Pfitzer, <i>Smithistruma</i>	361
<i>cismontanicus</i> Hurd, <i>Dioxys</i> [s]	477	<i>Clypeadon</i> Patt.	413
<i>citor</i> Thunb., <i>Ichneumon</i>	144	<i>clypealis</i> Tow., <i>Pleolophus</i>	101
<i>citatus</i> (Prov.), <i>Tricholabus</i>	158	<i>clypeata</i> Dahlb., <i>Cerceris</i>	415
<i>citimus</i> (Cress.), <i>Coelichneumon</i>	165	<i>clypeata</i> (Gillaspy), <i>Glenostictia</i>	410
<i>citri</i> Mues., <i>Allotropa</i>	300	<i>clypeata</i> (Mich.), <i>Ashmeadiella</i> [s]	478
<i>citrifolii</i> (Ashm.), <i>Thysanus</i>	235	<i>clypeata</i> Miller, <i>Enayasma</i>	233
<i>citrifrons</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i>	160	<i>clypeata</i> Mocs., <i>Chrysis</i>	308, 309
<i>citrinella</i> Graen., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	448	<i>clypeata</i> Park., <i>Astata</i>	387
<i>citrinus</i> Comp., <i>Aphytis</i>	221	<i>clypeata</i> (Roger), <i>Smithistruma</i>	361
<i>citrinus</i> (Craw), <i>Aspidiotiphagus</i> [s]	224	<i>clypeata</i> (Slad.), <i>Hoplitis</i>	478
<i>citrinus</i> (Prov.), <i>Pseudamblyteles</i>	154	<i>clypeata</i> Schus., <i>Odontophotopsis</i>	336
<i>citrinus</i> (Prov.), <i>Spilichneumon</i>	155	<i>clypeata</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	439
<i>citrinus</i> (Sm.), <i>Psithyrus</i>	519	<i>clypeata</i> Tow., <i>Aritranis</i> [s]	120
<i>citripes</i> Ashm., <i>Platyterma</i>	262	<i>clypeatus</i> Mues., <i>Macroctonus</i>	36
<i>citripes</i> (Huber), <i>Torymus</i>	249	<i>clypeatus</i> Zett., <i>Tryphon</i>	174
<i>citripes</i> Tasch., <i>Bembex</i>	412	<i>clystera</i> (Bks.), <i>Anoplius</i>	384
<i>citripectoralis</i> (Schmied.), <i>Syrphoctonus</i>	187	<i>cnemargus</i> Grav., <i>Phygadeuon</i>	94
<i>civica</i> Kkll., <i>Melissodes</i>	505, 506	<i>cnemidotus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i>	198
<i>Cladosympiesis</i> Graham	218	<i>Cnemischus</i> Thoms.	86
<i>clandestina</i> Vier., <i>Odontophotopsis</i>	336	<i>Cnemischus</i> Foerst.	86
<i>clandestinus</i> (Vier.), <i>Photomorphus</i>	327	<i>Cnemocryptus</i> Cam.	96
<i>clara</i> Cress., <i>Chrysis</i>	308	<i>Cnemopimpla</i> Cam.	68
<i>clara</i> (Cress.), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s]	331	<i>coactula</i> (Ruthe), <i>Pristiphora</i>	17
<i>claremontensis</i> Mich., <i>Osmia</i>	482, 485	<i>cobabi</i> Schus., <i>Photomorphus</i>	327
<i>clarescens</i> Kkll., <i>Osmia</i>	482, 484	<i>cobaltina</i> Cress., <i>Osmia</i>	482, 484
<i>clarimontis</i> (Kief.), <i>Miota</i>	292	<i>Coccidencyrtoidea</i> Blanch.	240
<i>claripennis</i> Cam., <i>Paratiphia</i>	324	<i>Coccidencyrthus</i> Ashm.	240
<i>claripennis</i> Thoms., <i>Exeuterus</i>	89	<i>Coccidoxenus</i> Cwfd.	244
<i>clarkiae</i> LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i>	505	<i>coccinellae</i> (Schr.), <i>Perilitus</i>	34
<i>clarkiae</i> Linsl. & MacSwain, <i>Andrena</i> [s]	432	<i>Coccobius</i> Ratz.	243
<i>clarkie</i> Krom., <i>Trypoxylon</i>	394	<i>Cocophagoides</i> Grlt.	224
<i>clarus</i> (Cress.), <i>Platylabus</i>	133	<i>Cocophagus</i> Westw.	224
<i>clarus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Chorinaeus</i> [s]	192	<i>Coccygomimus</i> Sauss.	73
<i>clavata</i> Ashm., <i>Tropidopsis</i>	290	<i>cochiseae</i> Schus., <i>Photomorphus</i>	328
<i>clavata</i> Prov., <i>Camptoptera</i>	281	<i>cochise</i> Evans, <i>Apenesia</i>	317
<i>clavata</i> Wlkr., <i>Coruna</i>	257	<i>cockerellae</i> Roh., <i>Tachysphex</i>	393
<i>clavatum</i> (Say), <i>Trypargilum</i>	395	<i>cockerelli</i> Allen, <i>Neotiphia</i>	323

cockerelli (André), Novomessor	352	<i>Colpomera</i> Holmg.	70, 71
cockerelli Ashm., Lecaniobius	247	<i>Colpotrochia</i> Holmg.	195
cockerelli (Brues), <i>Phaenoserphus</i>	286	<i>Colpotrochoides</i> Uchida	195
cockerelli (Brues), <i>Proctotrupes</i>	286	columbiacae Fischer, Opus	49
cockerelli (Cwfd.), <i>Neolarra</i>	499	columbiae Heinr., <i>Platylabus</i>	133
cockerelli (Dng.), <i>Psaenythis</i> [s]	436	columbiana (Ashm.), <i>Trichopria</i>	290
cockerelli Evans, <i>Pristocera</i>	316	columbiana (Fouts), <i>Pentapria</i>	289
cockerelli Fox, <i>Plenoculus</i>	389	columbiana Heinr., <i>Eutanyacra</i> [s]	153
cockerelli Mues., <i>Apanteles</i>	41	columbiana (How.), <i>Brachymeria</i>	279
cockerelli H.S. Sm., <i>Ceratina</i>	514	columbiana Johns., <i>Omorga</i>	202
cockerelli Timb., <i>Conanthelictus</i>	471	columbianus (Ashm.), <i>Anisepyrus</i>	315
cockerelli Whlr., <i>Pheidole</i>	353	columbianus (Ashm.), <i>Rhabdopyrus</i>	314
<i>coctus</i> (Beq. & Plath), <i>Bombus</i> [v]	519	columbianus Heinr., <i>Coelichneumon</i>	165
Codrur Panz.	286	columbianus Heinr., <i>Ctenichneumon</i>	156
coccus (Latr.), <i>Labidus</i>	345	columbiensis Dasch, <i>Homotropus</i>	184
coelebs (Walsh), <i>Iseropus</i>	68	<i>Colyostichus</i> Mayr	249
<i>Coelichneumon</i> Thoms.	165	comagenensis (Knerer & Atwood),	
<i>Coelichneumonops</i> Heinr.	167	<i>Lasioglossum</i>	460
<i>Coelioxys</i> Latr.	491	comanche Evans, <i>Pseudisobrachium</i>	318
<i>Coelocoonus</i> Foerst.	88	comanche Whlr., <i>Pogonomyrmex</i> [s]	351
<i>Coeloides</i> Wesm.	55	comata Cress., <i>Megachile</i>	489
<i>Coelopencyrtus</i> Timb.	243	comata Park., <i>Bembix</i>	412
<i>Coelopisthia</i> Foerst.	262	comata Whlr., <i>Formica</i>	370
coerulans F., <i>Chrysis</i>	308	comatus Wesm., <i>Opus</i>	49
coerulator (F.), <i>Ichneumon</i> [v]	170	comatus Whlr., <i>Myrmecocystus</i>	369
coerulea Sauss., <i>Cyanostola</i>	253	comitator (Wlkr.), <i>Brachymeria</i>	278
coeruleata Westw., <i>Epistenia</i>	270	commoda Sm., <i>Andrena</i>	427
coerulescens Ashm., <i>Tetrastichus</i>	226	comobabi Schus., <i>Photomorphus</i>	328
coerulescens (L.), <i>Osmia</i>	480	compacta (Cress.), <i>Cryptanura</i>	116
coeruleum (Robts.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	463	compacta Mick., <i>Cerceris</i>	415
coeruleus (Nees), <i>Tetrastichus</i>	226	compacta Mitch., <i>Andrena</i>	427
<i>cogitatus</i> MacG., <i>Amauronematus</i>	24, 25	compacta Prov., <i>Nomia</i>	471, 502
<i>cognata</i> Grib., <i>Chrysis</i>	308, 309	compactiscopa Vier., <i>Andrena</i>	427
<i>cognata</i> Mick., <i>Cerceris</i>	415	compactus Dasch, <i>Homotropus</i>	184
<i>cognata</i> Scull., <i>Eucerceris</i>	418	compar Cress., <i>Cerceris</i> [s]	415
<i>cognata</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	439	compar Gah., <i>Tetrastichus</i> [s]	227
<i>cognatus</i> Tow., <i>Opidius</i>	104	Comperia Gomes	237
coheni DeBach, <i>Aphytis</i>	221	Comperiella How.	244
colax Cole, <i>Paramyrmyca</i>	350	<i>complanata</i> Mick., <i>Cerceris</i>	415, 417
colei Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	439	completa Roh., <i>Campsomeris</i>	342
<i>Colocentrus</i> Grav.	84	completus Bks., <i>Aporinellus</i>	386
coleogaster Fischer, <i>Opus</i>	49	complexa (Vier.), <i>Andrena</i>	428
coleophorae (Roh.), <i>Agathis</i>	40	componotus (Davis), <i>Apechthis</i>	75
coliciata Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	505	composita Mitch., <i>Nomada</i>	494
collaris (Brues), <i>Aliolus</i>	39	composita Tuck., <i>Melissodes</i>	505
collaris Grav., <i>Ichneumon</i>	181	compositarum (Robts.), <i>Pseudopanurgus</i>	455
collector (Thunb.), <i>Nepiera</i>	203	compressa (Desv.), <i>Phthorima</i>	188
Colletes Latr.	422	<i>compressicornis</i> Ashm., <i>Chrysoccharis</i>	232
COLLETIDAE	422	<i>compressicornis</i> Ashm., <i>Chrysoprophagus</i>	242
COLLETINAE	422	<i>compressicornis</i> Cush., <i>Mesatoporus</i>	127
COLLETINI	422	<i>compressicornis</i> (Prov.), <i>Sympiesis</i>	218
collinsiae Robts., <i>Osmia</i>	482, 484	<i>compressiventris</i> Shen. & Mues.,	
collinum (Sm.), <i>Trypargillum</i> [s]	395	<i>Meteoridae</i>	37
Collyria Schiedte	85	<i>compressiventris</i> (Cress.),	
COLLYRIINAE	85	<i>Syrphoctonus</i>	186, 187
Colobopsis Mayr	367	<i>compressus</i> Foerst., <i>Stenophrus</i>	258, 259
colocense Erdős, <i>Placoceras</i>	237	<i>compsilurae</i> (Cwfd.), <i>Brachymeria</i>	278
<i>Coloplytus</i> Cwfd.	289	<i>Compsocryptus</i> Ashm.	114
colon Klug, <i>Tenthredo</i>	26	comptanae Vier., <i>Microgaster</i>	44
colon (L.), <i>Cheilopachus</i>	270	comptula (Ckll.), <i>Nomadopsis</i>	457
coloradella Schus., <i>Ephuta</i>	340	comptula Whlr., <i>Formica</i> [s]	372
coloradella Schus., <i>Photomorphus</i>	328	comptus Cress., <i>Metopius</i>	189, 190
coloradensis (Ashm.), <i>Acista</i>	293	comptus Gah., <i>Necremnus</i>	219
coloradensis (Ashm.), <i>Cinetus</i>	293	comstocki (Morr.), <i>Cremnops</i>	39
coloradensis (Ashm.), <i>Cinetus</i>	292	comstockii (Cress.), <i>Calliephialtes</i>	64
coloradensis (Ashm.), <i>Pantoclis</i>	294	comstockii (Cress.), <i>Exeristes</i>	61
coloradensis Ashm., <i>Stigmus</i>	398	conanchetorum Vier., <i>Apanteles</i>	41
coloradensis (Ashm.), <i>Trachysphyrus</i> [s]	111	Conanthelictus Ckll.	471
coloradensis (Ckll.), <i>Hylaeus</i>	423	conanthi (Ckll.), <i>Conanthelictus</i>	471
coloradensis Cwfd., <i>Telenomus</i>	296	Conocalama Hopper	169
coloradensis (Cress.), <i>Anisobas</i>	137	<i>concamerus</i> Davis, <i>Exolytus</i>	179, 212
coloradensis (Cress.), <i>Brachymeria</i>	278	concaeva Burdick, <i>Xyela</i>	7
coloradensis Cress., <i>Calliopsis</i>	459	concaevus (Cress.), <i>Triepolus</i>	500
coloradensis Cress., <i>Melissodes</i>	505	conchate Mick., <i>Ephuta</i>	340
coloradensis Dasch, <i>Sussaba</i>	183	concinna Holmg., <i>Limneria</i>	203
coloradensis Emery, <i>Pheidole</i> [s]	354	concinna Sm., <i>Megachile</i>	488
coloradensis Heinr., <i>Aoplus</i> [s]	150	concinulus Ckll., <i>Aphilanthops</i>	414
coloradensis Tow., <i>Coleocentrus</i> [s]	84	concinus Cress., <i>Metopius</i> [s]	189
coloradensis (Whlr.), <i>Acanthomyops</i> [s]	368	concinus (Say), <i>Plagiotropes</i>	140
coloradensis Whlr., <i>Formica</i> [s]	371	concinus Vier., <i>Parnops</i>	311
coloradensis Whlr., <i>Prenolepis</i> [s]	367	concolor (Cress.), <i>Dilophotopsis</i> [s]	338
coloradica Bohart, <i>Chrysis</i>	308	concolor (Cress.), <i>Odontophotopsis</i>	336
colorata Mitch., <i>Nomada</i>	497	concolor (Robts.), <i>Triepolus</i> [s]	501
coloratus Baker, <i>Aphidius</i>	30	concolor Say, <i>Pemphredon</i>	397
<i>Colotrechnus</i> Thoms.	270	concolor Szep., <i>Epicremastus</i>	207
		condignus (Cress.), <i>Florilegus</i>	504

confederata Cush., Diapetimorpha[s] -----	126	cordatus (Cress.), Melanichneumon[s] -----	141, 143
confederata Vier., Andrena -----	428	coreopsis (Robts.), Lasiglossum -----	463
confederatae (Ashm.), Hymenosyneches -----	93	coreopsis Robts., Melissodes -----	506
confederatae (Ashm.), Phobetes -----	93	coriacea (Benson), Phyllocolpa -----	22
confertus Dasch, Homotopus -----	184	coriacea Dasch, Sussaba[s] -----	183
confertus (Fox), Crossocerus -----	420	coriaceum (Sm.), Lasiglossum -----	460
confertus Say, Sphecodes -----	467	coriaceus Gah., Opus -----	49
confirmatus (Cress.), Aoplus -----	149	coriaceus Tow., Pleolophus -----	102
conflicta Bks., Ageniella -----	381	cornelliana Ckll., Nomada -----	496
confluens (Sm.), Hylaeus -----	423	cornica (Say), Priocnemis -----	380
confluenta (Say), Campsomeris[s] -----	342	corniculata Mick., Stictiella -----	409
confundens Fischer, Opus -----	49	corniger (Wlkr.), Eusemion -----	243
confusa Ashm., Ampulicomorpha -----	321	cornigera Westw., Cerocephala -----	255
confusa Cress., Melissodes -----	505	cornuta (Wlkr.), Harmolita -----	271
confusiformis Ckll., Melissodes[s] -----	506	coronus Mitch., Sphecodes -----	468
confusus (Ashm.), Aculichneumon[s] -----	149	corrugata Bohart & Bohart, Larropsis -----	392
confusus (Ashm.), Amblymerus -----	262	corruptor Foerst., Pezomachus -----	94
confusus Ashm., Aphidius -----	30	corruptor (Tsch.), Demopheles -----	108
confusus Ashm., Hemaeniasius -----	239	corticus MacG., Pachynematus -----	18, 19
confusus Ashm., Ichneumon -----	149	Coruna Wlkr. -----	257
confusus Kerr., Exenterus -----	89	coruscans Nort., Elampus -----	306
confusus Sm., Halictus[s] -----	459	corvus Grlt., Hyperimerus -----	251
Congolia Ghesq. -----	214	Corynopus Lep. & Br. -----	420
congregatiformis Vier., Microgaster -----	44	Corythochila Mich. -----	478
congregatus (Say), Apanteles -----	41	cosmiocephala Cam., Cerciis -----	417
conica Ashm., Pseudochalcis -----	279	Cosmiocryptus Cam. -----	110
conica Prov., Eurytoma -----	272	Cosmocomoidea How. -----	213
conica (Prov.), Sympiesis -----	218	cosmopelae (Gah.), Trissolcus -----	297
conicus (Ashm.), Cinetus -----	293	cosmopelae Gah., Telenomus -----	296
conicus (Grlt.), Gastracanthus -----	269	COSMOPHORINAE -----	86
conicus Grlt., Trigonoderus -----	269	Cosmophorus Ratz. -----	86
conicus Prov., Alysson -----	406	costalis (Cress.), Psammaecius -----	407
conifera Schus., Odontophotopsis -----	336	costalis Cress., Stelis[s] -----	475
conjungens Kief., Pentapria -----	289	costalis Gah., Arachnophaga -----	246
conjuncta (Cress.), Osmia -----	487	costatus (Davis), Tricees -----	198
Conomyrma Forel -----	365	couperi Cress., Bombus[v] -----	518
Conostigmoides Dodd -----	288	covilleae Timb., Perdita -----	439
Conostigmus Dahl. -----	288	cowperi Grlt., Cocophagus -----	224
conotracheli (Grlt.), Patasson -----	214	coxalis How., Elachertus -----	230
conquisitor (Say), Itopectis -----	76	coxalis Merc., Hispanolelaps -----	256
conscopa Heinr., Ichneumon -----	160	coxalis (Tow.), Pseudischmus[s] -----	124
consector Tow. & Tow., Metopius -----	190	coxalis Tow., Trychosis -----	117
consignata (Cress.), Eutanyacra -----	152	coxator Grav., Mesoleptus -----	178
consignatus (Cress.), Amblyteles -----	155	crabilli Martin, Aliolus -----	39
consimilis Mues., Aclista -----	293	Crabro F. -----	419
consimilis (Mues.), Pantoelis -----	294	Crabroborus Mues. -----	301
consimilis Vier., Apanteles -----	41	CRABRONINAE -----	418
consobrina (Sauss.), Vesputa -----	374	crabtreeanus Fischer, Opus -----	50
consobrina Timb., Perdita[s] -----	439	Cracinopia Fouts -----	288, 290
consociata Timb., Diadasia -----	502	crambi (Ashm.), Macrocentrus -----	86
consomum (Sandh.), Lasiglossum -----	463, 466	crandalli Evans, Glenosema -----	313
consors Cress., Platylabus[s] -----	133, 135	crandalli Fischer, Opus -----	50
conspicua Allen, Neotiphia -----	323	crandalli Timb., Perdita -----	439
conspicua (Cress.), Chirotica -----	92	crassa Timb., Perdita -----	439
conspicua (Cress.), Phobetes -----	93	crassiceps Masi, Merisoides -----	265
conspicua Whlr., Pheidole[s] -----	354	crassiciava Gah., Podagrig -----	253
constrictus Dasch, Diplazon -----	180	crassidentata (Ckll.), Peponapis -----	503
constrictus Davis, Chorinaeus -----	192	crassifemur (Mues.), Cremnops -----	39
contaminatus Grav., Hemiteles -----	87	crassinervis Boucek, Anisopteromalus -----	257
contiguus (Cress.), Polytrich -----	108	crassineura Ashm., Eurytoma -----	273
continuum Aaron, Hedychrom -----	307	crassipes Pratt, Cryptus -----	111
continuum (F.), Ectemnius -----	421	crassipes Pratt, Reptatrix -----	114
contortionis Davis, Lamachus -----	177	crassipes (Prov.), Colpotrochia -----	195
contracta (Blake), Photopsis -----	331	crassipes (Thoms.), Pontania -----	20
contracta (Blake), Sphaerophthalma -----	335	crassipes Tow., Zatyptota -----	73
contractus Davis, Exyston -----	89, 90	crassipilis Whlr., Leptothorax -----	359
contractus Tow., Pleolophus -----	102	crassisculptus Pratt, Cryptus[s] -----	111, 113
contractus Tow. & Gupta, Cubocephalus -----	99	Crassomicrodus Ashm. -----	39
contumax (Cress.), Pseudomethoca -----	339	crassula Timb., Perdita -----	440
convallaria Linsl. & MacSwain, -----		crassulus Pratt, Cryptus -----	111
Andrena[s] -----	428	crassum Evans, Pseudisobranchium -----	318
convergentialis Fischer, Opus -----	49	crassus (Fall.), Nematus -----	10
conventziae (Gah.), Atritolus -----	287	crassus Patt., Tachytes -----	391
cookii Baker, Odontophotopsis -----	336	crassus Perk., Gunopaches -----	95
cookii (Metz), Hylaeus -----	423	crassus Tow. & Tow., Triclistus -----	196
cookii (Weed), Temelucha -----	208	crataegi Middlekauff, Neurotoma -----	11
copei (Cress.), Conocalama[s] -----	169	crataegi Robts., Andrena -----	428
Copidosoma Ratz. -----	238	crataegina Ckll., Robertsonella[s] -----	478
coquillettii How., Encarsia -----	223	Craterocercus Roh. -----	17
coquillettii Roh., Pseudomasaris -----	375	Cratichneumon Thoms. -----	144
coquillettii Roh., Tachysphex -----	393	CRATOCENTRINI -----	277
coquillettii (Ashm.), Thysanus -----	235	Cratoeryptus Thoms. -----	97
coquillettii (Ckll.), Hylaeus[s] -----	424	crawfordi Allen, Neotiphia -----	323
coracinus Tow., Apistephaltes -----	65	crawfordi Ckll., Xenoglossa -----	503
cordata Robts., Osmia -----	482	crawfordi Graen., Heriades[s] -----	477

<i>crawfordi</i> Krom., Mesodryinus	321	CTENOPELMATINI	174
<i>crawfordi</i> Peck, Euderus	231	<i>Ctenopimpla</i> Cam.	171
<i>creberrimum</i> (Sm.), LasioGLOSSUM	463	<i>Ctenopyga</i> Ashm.	345
<i>creightoni</i> Gregg, Pheidole	354	<i>cubensis</i> Gah., Chrysocharis	232
<i>creightoni</i> (Sm.), Smithistruma	362	<i>cubiceps</i> (Cress.), Ashmeadiella[s]	478
<i>Cremastidea</i> Vier.	207, 208	<i>cubitalis</i> (Morl.), Enicospilus	212
CREMASTINI	205	<i>Cubocephalus</i> Ratz.	97
<i>Cremastus</i> auctt.	207	<i>cucullata</i> Timb., Perdita[s]	440
<i>Cremastus</i> Grav.	205, 206	<i>Cullumanobombus</i> Vogt	517
<i>Crematogaster</i> Lund	356	<i>Cultrarius</i> Davis	190
<i>Cremnias</i> Roman	96	<i>Cultriformis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Promethes</i>	182
<i>Cremnodes</i> Foerst.	96	<i>cultriformis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Sussaba</i> [s]	183
<i>Cremnops</i> Foerst.	39	<i>cultriformis</i> (Davis), Homotropus	184
<i>crenata</i> Mitch., <i>Andrena</i>	428	<i>cultriformis</i> (Davis), <i>Syrphoctonus</i>	187
<i>crenatus</i> (Prov.), <i>Microplitis</i>	44	<i>cultus</i> Cress., <i>Odynerus</i>	376, 377
<i>creon</i> (Blake), <i>Dasyutilla</i>	339	<i>cumaues</i> Nixon, <i>Nardo</i>	296
<i>creperus</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i>	160	<i>cuneata</i> (Robts.), <i>Nomada</i>	496
<i>crepidis</i> (Hal.), <i>Monocotus</i>	29	<i>cuneata</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Hypsicera</i> [s]	196, 197
<i>cressoni</i> (Aaron), <i>Omalus</i>	305	<i>cuneatus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i>	198
<i>cressoni</i> (Cam.), <i>Bembecinus</i>	408	<i>cuneatus</i> Wms., <i>Plenoculus</i>	389
<i>cressoni</i> Cam., <i>Nysson</i>	406	<i>cunellabris</i> Vier., <i>Andrena</i>	428
<i>cressoni</i> (Ckll.), <i>Hylaeus</i> [s]	423	<i>cuniculus</i> Wly., <i>Macrocentrus</i>	36
<i>cressoni</i> Dewitz, <i>Ephialtes</i>	68	<i>cupraeus</i> (Prov.), <i>Caenacis</i>	266
<i>cressoni</i> (Marl.), <i>Phyllocopa</i>	22	<i>cupraeus</i> (Prov.), <i>Merisus</i>	260
<i>cressoni</i> (Marl.), <i>Pontania</i>	20	<i>cuprea</i> (Sm.), <i>Augochloropsis</i>	469, 470
<i>cressoni</i> Mues., & Wkl., <i>Agathirsia</i>	39	<i>cupressi</i> (Ashm.), <i>Campoplex</i>	201
<i>cressoni</i> Nort., <i>Urocerus</i>	27	<i>curculionis</i> (Fitch), <i>Aliolus</i>	39
<i>cressonii</i> (D. T.), <i>Dianthidium</i>	474	<i>curculionis</i> (Thoms.), <i>Bathyplectes</i>	202
<i>cressonii</i> (Davis), Homotropus	184	<i>curiosa</i> Creigh., <i>Formica</i>	370
<i>cressonii</i> Davis, <i>Syrphoctonus</i>	187	<i>curriei</i> Krom., <i>Gonatopus</i>	321
<i>cressonii</i> Robts., <i>Andrena</i> [s]	428	<i>curtiarticulatus</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	50
<i>cressonii</i> (Robts.), <i>LasioGLOSSUM</i>	463	<i>curticauda</i> (Kriech.), <i>Itoplectis</i> [s]	76
<i>cressonii</i> Robts., <i>Nomada</i> [s]	494	<i>curticaudus</i> Pratt, <i>Cryptus</i>	111
<i>cressonii</i> Robts., <i>Oxybelus</i>	421	<i>curtius</i> (Prov.), <i>Ichneumon</i>	160
<i>cressonii</i> Robts., <i>Sphecodes</i>	468	<i>curtum</i> Tow., <i>Odontocolon</i>	83
<i>cressonii</i> (Robts.), <i>Triepolus</i> [s]	500	<i>curtus</i> (Nort.), <i>Erigorus</i>	210
<i>cretaceus</i> Wlkr., <i>Eunotus</i>	258	<i>curtus</i> (Nort.), <i>Gravenhorstia</i>	210
<i>crevieri</i> (Prov.), <i>Rhyssa</i>	77	<i>curvator</i> F., <i>Hypsicera</i>	197
<i>criddlei</i> (MacG.), <i>Cephalcia</i>	10, 11	<i>curvator</i> (Sm.), <i>Dianthidium</i> [s]	474
<i>criniventris</i> Whlr., <i>Formica</i>	370	<i>curvicornis</i> Cam., <i>Cerceris</i>	414
<i>cristata</i> (Allen), <i>Krombeinia</i>	324	<i>curvimaaculatus</i> Cam., <i>Agalacryptus</i>	122
<i>cristata</i> Allen, <i>Neotiphia</i>	323	<i>curvineura</i> Davis, <i>Anecphysis</i>	90
<i>cristatus</i> (Sauss.), <i>Symmorphus</i> [s]	377	<i>Curvinomia</i> Mich.	470
<i>critica</i> Mitch., <i>Andrena</i>	428	<i>curvispinosus</i> Mayr., <i>Leptothorax</i>	358
<i>croceipes</i> (Cress.), <i>Microplitis</i>	44	<i>cushmani</i> (Cwfd.), <i>Euderus</i>	232
<i>croceipes</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	440	<i>cushmani</i> (Mues.), <i>Bracon</i>	56
<i>croceum</i> (Roger), <i>Proceratium</i>	347	<i>cushmani</i> Tow., <i>Mesoclistus</i>	84
<i>crocina</i> Middlekauff, <i>Acantholyda</i>	9	<i>cuspidatus</i> Sm., <i>Passalocerus</i>	398
<i>Croesus</i> Leach	19	<i>cuspidatus</i> Tow., <i>Dolichomitus</i>	66
<i>Crossocerus</i> Lep. & Br.	420	<i>cyanea</i> Grlt., <i>Pediobioides</i>	234
<i>crotchii</i> (Cress.), <i>Compsocryptus</i>	115	<i>cyanea</i> Mots., <i>Scutellista</i>	258
<i>crotchii</i> (Cress.), <i>Polytribax</i> [s]	108	<i>cyarella</i> Ckll., <i>Osmia</i>	482, 486
<i>crotchii</i> (Cress.), <i>Pyrobombus</i> [s]	517	<i>cyaneonitens</i> Ckll., <i>Osmia</i>	482, 486
<i>Crotchiobombus</i> Franklin	516, 517	<i>cyaneum</i> Dahlb., <i>Chlorion</i>	405
<i>crotema</i> Bohart, <i>Chrysis</i>	308	<i>cyaneus</i> (Dalm.), <i>Trichomasthus</i>	239
<i>crotonis</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	440	<i>cyaneiceps</i> Ashm., <i>Eupelmus</i> [s]	245
<i>crucis</i> Vier., <i>Odontophotopsis</i>	335	<i>cyanifrons</i> (Dalm.), <i>Trichomasthus</i>	239
<i>crudelis</i> Cress., <i>Nomada</i>	494, 497	<i>cyaniridis</i> Riley, <i>Apanteles</i>	41
<i>crudosus</i> (Cress.), <i>Amblyteles</i>	155	<i>cyanoides</i> Burks, <i>Catallacus</i>	265
<i>erudosus</i> (Cress.), <i>Spilichneumon</i>	155	<i>cyanopoda</i> Ckll., <i>Osmia</i>	482, 484
<i>cruralis</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Bothromus</i> [s]	192	<i>Cyanopterus</i> Hal.	55
<i>Cryptanura</i> Br.	116	<i>cyanosoma</i> (Ckll.), <i>Andrena</i>	428
<i>Cryptanuridimorpha</i> Vier.	116	<i>cyanosoma</i> Ckll., <i>Osmia</i> [s]	484, 485
<i>Crypteffigies</i> Heinr.	148	<i>Cyanostola</i> Sauss.	253
<i>crypticus</i> Wilson, <i>Lasius</i>	367	<i>Cyanoxorides</i> Cam.	80
CRYPTINA	110	<i>Cyathomyrmex</i> Creigh.	360
CRYPTINAE	91	<i>Cyclogastrella</i> Bukovskij	261
CRYPTINI	109	<i>Cyclolabus</i> Heinr.	132
<i>Cryptocheilus</i> Panz.	379	<i>cylindrica</i> (Cress.), <i>Hoplitis</i>	479
<i>Cryptohelcostizus</i> Cush.	129	<i>cylindricus</i> Brisch., <i>Phygadeuon</i>	95
<i>Cryptogelis</i> Hellén	94	<i>Cylloceria</i> Schödte	172, 179
<i>Cryptomphale</i> Grlt.	231	<i>Cymodusa</i> Holmg.	201
<i>Cryptopimpla</i> Tasch.	172	CYNIPIDAE	282
<i>Cryptopterigimorpha</i> Vier.	116	CYNIPIDEA	282
<i>Cryptopone</i> Emery	348	<i>cynipsiphila</i> Ashm., <i>Leptacis</i>	304
<i>Cryptoserphus</i> Kief.	286	<i>cynipsiphilum</i> (Ashm.), <i>Synopeas</i>	303
<i>Cryptus</i> F.	110	<i>cyperia</i> Tow., <i>Trychosis</i>	117
<i>crystallinus</i> Bassett, <i>Andricus</i>	283	<i>Cyphomyrmex</i> Mayr	362
<i>Ctenacmus</i> Thoms.	88	<i>Cyrtocryptus</i> Marsh.	130
<i>Ctenamblyteles</i> Heinr.	152	<i>Cyrtogaster</i> Wlkr.	258
<i>Ctenichneumon</i> Thoms.	156	DACNUSINAE	46
CTENISCINI	88	<i>dactylopii</i> (Ashm.), <i>Thysanus</i>	235
<i>Ctenochira</i> Foerst.	88	<i>dactylopii</i> How., <i>Leptomastix</i>	236
<i>Ctenopelma</i> Holmg.	174	<i>daeckei</i> Vier., <i>Nysson</i>	406
CTENOPELMATINAE	173	<i>dactyliola</i> Phillips & Emery, <i>Harmolita</i>	271

<i>Daetora</i> Foerst.	94	<i>dentigula</i> Sm., <i>Pheidole</i>	354
<i>daggyi</i> Murr., <i>Spheg.</i>	401	<i>dentipes</i> (Dalm.), <i>Monodontomerus</i>	250
<i>Dahlbominus</i> Hincks	220	<i>dentiventris</i> Sm., <i>Melissodes</i>	506
<i>daira</i> (Wlkr.), <i>Aprostocetus</i>	228	<i>depilis</i> Emery, <i>Brachymyrmex</i>	366
<i>Daisetsuzania</i> Uchida	176	<i>depilis</i> Tow., <i>Trychosis</i>	117
<i>dakotensis</i> Emery, <i>Formica</i>	371	<i>deplanata</i> Cress., <i>Coelioxys</i>	491
<i>dakotensis</i> Mitch., <i>Megachile</i>	488	<i>deplanata</i> (Nees), <i>Cyclogasterella</i>	261
<i>daleae</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	445	<i>deplanatus</i> (Nees), <i>Pseudomicromelus</i>	261
<i>dallasiana</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	442	<i>depressa</i> Cress., <i>Nomada</i>	494
<i>dalyi</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	440	<i>depressa</i> Middlekauff, <i>Acantholyda</i>	9
<i>danaus</i> (Blake), <i>Odontophotopsis</i>	336	<i>depressicauda</i> Ckll., <i>Nomada</i>	494
<i>danaus</i> (Blake), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i>	331	<i>depressipes</i> Bks., <i>Anoplius</i>	384
<i>dasyliroi</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	440	<i>depressum</i> Tow., <i>Odontocolon</i>	83
<i>Dasymutilla</i> Ashm.	339	<i>derivata</i> Buys., <i>Chrysis</i>	309
<i>davisi</i> Fox, <i>Plenoculus</i> [s]	389	<i>Derostenus</i> Westw.	233
<i>davisi</i> Tow., <i>Pimplopterus</i>	171	<i>Derotropis</i> Mitch.	488
<i>davisi</i> Vier., <i>Andrena</i>	428, 436	<i>deserta</i> Say, <i>Cerceris</i>	415
<i>davisi</i> Wlhr., <i>Pheidole</i>	354	<i>deserti</i> Burdick, <i>Xyela</i>	7
<i>davisi</i> Robts., <i>Sphecodes</i>	468	<i>deserti</i> Tow., <i>Langus</i>	114
<i>dawsoni</i> Timb., <i>Pseudopanurgus</i>	455	<i>deserti</i> Wms., <i>Plenoculus</i>	389
<i>Dayro</i> Cam.	121	<i>deserticola</i> Timb., <i>Conanthaliectus</i>	471
<i>deayi</i> Chandler, <i>Bombus</i> [v]	518	<i>desertorum</i> Priesner, <i>Megacolus</i>	298
<i>debilis</i> (Say), <i>Ceratostigma</i>	281	<i>desertorum</i> Wlhr., <i>Pheidole</i>	354
<i>debilis</i> Tow., <i>Hemisphragia</i>	119	<i>desmodioides</i> Walsh, <i>Nematus</i>	25
<i>debitor</i> Thunb., <i>Ichneumon</i>	176	<i>descriptus</i> (MacG.), <i>Pontania</i>	20, 22
<i>decens</i> (Cress.), <i>Mesoleptidea</i>	177	<i>destructor</i> (Jerd.), <i>Monomorium</i>	357
<i>decepta</i> Mitch., <i>Nomada</i>	494	<i>destructor</i> (Say), <i>Merisus</i>	260
<i>deceptor</i> Krom., <i>Gorytes</i>	407	<i>detrimentosus</i> Gah., <i>Agromyzaphagus</i>	244
<i>deceptor</i> Miller, <i>Copidosoma</i>	238	<i>detritus</i> Br., <i>Ichneumon</i>	157
<i>deceptor</i> Morl., <i>Parabatus</i>	87	<i>detritus</i> (Br.), <i>Probolus</i>	138
<i>deceptor</i> Wly., <i>Scambus</i>	62	<i>detruta</i> Mitch., <i>Nomada</i>	494
<i>decipiens</i> (Prov.), <i>Bethylus</i>	321	<i>detrutus</i> (Holmg.), <i>Scambus</i>	61
<i>decipiens</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	440	<i>Deuteragenia</i> Susteria	379
<i>decoratus</i> (Cress.), <i>Homotropus</i>	184	<i>deuteromelas</i> Heinr., <i>Rubicundiella</i>	140
<i>decorum</i> Timb., <i>Dianthidium</i> [s]	474	<i>Deuterospinolia</i> D.T.,	92
<i>decorus</i> Wly., <i>Scambus</i>	62	<i>devia</i> (Knw.), <i>Tenthredo</i>	26
<i>decumbens</i> (Tow.), <i>Ephialtes</i>	65	<i>devinctus</i> (Say), <i>Ichneumon</i>	160
<i>defectivus</i> Grav., <i>Ichneumon</i>	176	<i>Devorgilla</i> Cam.	202
<i>definitum</i> Mues., <i>Eubadizon</i>	38	<i>diablenis</i> Wms., <i>Diploplectron</i>	387
<i>deflexa</i> Cress., <i>Megachile</i>	488	<i>diabolo</i> Wash., <i>Dipogon</i>	379
<i>degener</i> (Hal.), <i>Aerodactyla</i>	70	<i>diabolus</i> Morl., <i>Exochilum</i>	212
<i>densa</i> Ckll., <i>Osmia</i> [s]	482, 486	<i>Diacritus</i> Foerst.	76, 179
<i>densa</i> Cress., <i>Chrysis</i>	307	<i>Diactes</i> Foerst.	91
<i>delectatum</i> (Mitch.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	463	<i>Diadasia</i> Patt.	502
<i>deletus</i> (Thoms.), <i>Diplazon</i> [s]	180, 181	<i>Diadegma</i> Foerst.	203, 204
<i>delicata</i> Bks., <i>Aganella</i> [s]	381	<i>diademata</i> Vier., <i>Parnopes</i>	312
<i>delicata</i> (Cress.), <i>Trathala</i>	207	<i>Diadromus</i> Wesm.	131
<i>delicatus</i> (MacG.), <i>Pontania</i>	20	<i>Diaeretiella</i> Stary	33
<i>delicatus</i> Baker, <i>Aphidius</i>	30	<i>Diaeretus</i> of auth., not Foerst.	33
<i>delicatus</i> Cress., <i>Macrocentrus</i>	36	<i>Diaeretus</i> Foerst.	32
<i>delicatus</i> (Cress.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	205	<i>diaeus</i> Wlkr., <i>Lamprotatus</i>	256
<i>Deloglyptus</i> Foerst.	131	<i>Diaglypta</i> Foerst.	92
<i>Delolytus</i> Foerst.	178	<i>Dialges</i> Foerst.	177
<i>Delomegachile</i> Vier.,	488	<i>Dialictus</i> Robts.	461
<i>Delomerista</i> Foerst.	70, 79	<i>diana</i> Mocs., <i>Cleptes</i>	312
<i>delosa</i> Vier., <i>Aphaereta</i>	47	<i>Dianthidium</i> Ckll.	474
<i>Deltops</i> Sey.	202	<i>Diapetimorpha</i> Vier.	125
<i>dema</i> Burks, <i>Spilochalcis</i>	280	<i>diaphanus</i> (Eversman), <i>Pachynematus</i>	18, 19
<i>deminutus</i> (MacG.), <i>Pontia</i>	20	<i>Diapria</i> Latr.	291
<i>Demopheles</i> Foerst.	108	<i>DIAPRIIDAE</i>	288
<i>Demophorus</i> Thoms.	205	<i>DIAPRIINAE</i>	288
<i>Dendrocercus</i> Ratz.	288	<i>diaspidicola</i> Silv., <i>Physcus</i>	223
<i>dendroctoni</i> Ashm., <i>Cecidostiba</i>	265	<i>diaspidis</i> Ashm., <i>Arrhenophagus</i>	245
<i>dendroctoni</i> Cush., <i>Coeloides</i>	55	<i>diaspidis</i> Ashm., <i>Coccobius</i>	243, 245
<i>Dendrosoter</i> Wesm.	60	<i>diaspidis</i> Cwfd., <i>Plagiomerus</i>	244
<i>dennigii</i> Murr., <i>Ammophila</i>	403, 404	<i>Diaspiniphagus</i> Silv.	224
<i>denotatus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i>	198	<i>Diaulnopsis</i> Cwfd.	229
<i>densiventris</i> Vier., <i>Formica</i>	371	<i>Dibrachoides</i> Kurdj.	263
<i>densum</i> Tow., <i>Joppidium</i>	122	<i>Dibrachys</i> Foerst.	263
<i>densus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Tricetes</i>	193	<i>Dicaelotus</i> Wesm.	131
<i>dentariae</i> (Robts.), <i>Nomada</i>	497	<i>Dicamptus</i> Szep.	212
<i>dentata</i> Allen, <i>Tiphia</i>	322, 323	<i>Diceratops</i> Foerst.	172
<i>dentata</i> Mayr, <i>Pheidole</i>	354	<i>Diceratopsia</i> Robts.	480, 487
<i>dentatus</i> MacG., <i>Pamphilus</i>	12	<i>Dichothorax</i> Emery	359
<i>dentatus</i> Tow., <i>Apistephaltes</i>	65	<i>Dichrogaster</i> Doumerc	91
<i>dentatus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Tricetes</i>	193	<i>dichrous</i> (Roh.), <i>Odontocolon</i>	83
<i>dentatus</i> Uch., <i>Megaplectes</i> [s]	104	<i>dichrous</i> Schus., <i>Photomorphus</i>	328
<i>denticularis</i> Bks., <i>Cerceris</i>	415	<i>dichrous</i> Sm., <i>Sphecodes</i>	468
<i>denticulata</i> Robts., <i>Nomada</i>	494	<i>dichrous</i> Vier., <i>Cryptohelcostizus</i>	129
<i>denticulata</i> Sm., <i>Melissodes</i>	506	<i>Dichrysis</i> Licht.	307
<i>denticulatum</i> Sm., <i>Podium</i>	405	<i>dicksoni</i> Timb., <i>Conanthaliectus</i>	472
<i>denticulatus</i> (Pack.), <i>Psammaecius</i>	407	<i>dicksoni</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	440
<i>denticulatus</i> Tow., <i>Cubocephalus</i> [s]	99	<i>Dicladocerus</i> Westw.	220
<i>dentifera</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i>	331	<i>Diclosteroecerus</i> Vier.	65, 66
<i>dentifrons</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i>	198	<i>dictator</i> Thunb., <i>Ichneumon</i>	173

<i>dictynae</i> How., Polysphincta	72, 73	<i>discretus</i> Fox, Crabro	419
<i>Didictyum</i> Riley	282	<i>Disholcaspis</i> D. T. & Kief.	283
<i>diecki</i> Emery, Stenamma	352	<i>dispar</i> (Brues), Hormius	59
<i>diegueno</i> Schus., Sphaerophthalma[s]	332	<i>dispar</i> (Thunb.), Xylophurus	128
<i>dietrichi</i> Schus., Ephuta[s]	340	<i>dispar</i> Wesm., Aethcerus	131
<i>dietrichi</i> (Sm.), Smithistruma	362	<i>disparilis</i> (Cress.), Melanichneumon	141, 142
<i>dietrichi</i> Tow., Epirhyssa	78	<i>disparis</i> Ruschka, Anastatus	246
<i>dietrichorum</i> Evans, Anisepyrus	315	<i>disparis</i> (Vier.), Phobocampe	203
<i>dieunomia</i> Ckll.	471	<i>dispilus</i> Tow., Aulacus	285
<i>difficilis</i> Baker, Photopsis	331	<i>dissimilis</i> C. L. Fox, Steniolia	408
<i>difficilis</i> (Baker), Sphaerophthalma	329	<i>dissimilis</i> Roh., Xyela	7
<i>difficilis</i> (Mues.), Agathis	40	<i>dissipator</i> (MacG.), Cephalcia	10, 11
<i>diffidens</i> Tow. & Tow., Tricees	193	<i>dissitus</i> (Cress.), Atanycolimorpha	55
<i>Diglochis</i> Foerst.	263	<i>dissomphaloides</i> Evans, Apenesia	317
<i>Diglyphis</i> Thoms.	220	<i>Dissomphalus</i> Ashm.	320
<i>Diglyphus</i> Wlkr.	219	<i>distans</i> Kief., Plutobethylus	318
<i>Digonozus</i> Kief.	320, 321	<i>distans</i> Prov., Andrena	423
<i>digueti</i> Buys., Parnopes	311	<i>distans</i> Schus., Odontophotopsis[s]	336
<i>Dihydropax</i> End.	74	<i>distans</i> Timb., Perdita	441
<i>dilatata</i> Spin., Creceris	415	<i>distincta</i> Cress., Osmia	482
<i>dilecta</i> (Cress.), Tetralonia	513	<i>distincta</i> MacG., Cephalcia	10, 11
<i>dilecta</i> Timb., Perdita	440	<i>distincta</i> (Sm.), Larropsis	392
<i>Dilophotopsis</i> Schus.	338	<i>distinctipes</i> Heinr., Pseudamblyteles	154
<i>dilucida</i> Timb., Perdita[s]	440	<i>distinctus</i> Cress., Epoolus	499
<i>dimensus</i> Fischer, Opus	50	<i>distinctus</i> (Cress.), Triepolus	500
<i>dimidiata</i> Timb., Perdita	441	<i>distinctus</i> Fox, Bothynostethus	388
<i>dimidiata</i> (Tow.), Pimpla	74	<i>distinctus</i> Mackauer, Lysiphebus	32
<i>dimidiatus</i> (Ashm.), Opus	50	<i>distinctus</i> Sm., Tachytes	391
<i>dimidiatus</i> (Ashm.), Pyrobombus[s]	518	<i>distinguenta</i> Kief., Parasierola	321
<i>dimidiatus</i> (Cress.), Meteorus	33	<i>distinguentus</i> (Foerst.), Lariophagus	264
<i>dimidiatus</i> (DeGeer), Palmodes	401	<i>divergenoides</i> (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	460
<i>dimidiatus</i> Tow., Eechthrus[s]	128	<i>divergens</i> (Ckll.), Hylaeus	423, 425
<i>diminuta</i> (Cress.), Diadasia	502	<i>divergens</i> (Lvl.), Lasioglossum	460
<i>dimmocki</i> Ashm., Telenomus	296	<i>divergens</i> (Park.), Microstictia	411
<i>Dimmockia</i> Ashm.	220	<i>divergens</i> Park., Stictiella	409
<i>Dimophora</i> Foerst.	205	<i>diversa</i> (Mues.), Agathis	40
<i>Dimophorus</i> Thoms.	205	<i>diversicolor</i> Cwfd., Stelis	476
<i>dimorpha</i> Mitch., Andrena	428	<i>diversus</i> Aaron, Omalus	305
<i>Dinarmus</i> Thoms.	266	<i>dives</i> (Lep. & Br.), Ectemnius	421
<i>Dinotiscus</i> Ghesq.	261	<i>divinator</i> (Rossi), Perithous	70
<i>Dinotomus</i> Foerst.	170	<i>divisa</i> (Wlkr.), Chalcis	280
<i>Diodotus</i> Curt.	396	<i>divisatae</i> Heinr., Platylabus	133
<i>Diomorus</i> Wlkr.	250	<i>divisus</i> (Cress.), Crassomicrodus	40
<i>dioryctriae</i> Heinr., Ichneumon	160	<i>divisus</i> Tow. & Tow., Chorinaeus[s]	192
<i>dioryctriae</i> Roh., Microtypus	38	<i>Dizemon</i> Foerst.	178
<i>dioryctriae</i> Roh., Orgilus	38	<i>dolerosa</i> Sandh., Osmia	482, 484
<i>dioryctriae</i> Wly., Scambus	62	<i>Dolerus</i> Panz	16
<i>Dioxys</i> Lep. & Serv.	476	<i>dolichocephala</i> Swenk & Ckll., Perdita	441
<i>Dipara</i> Wlkr.	255	<i>dolichocerus</i> (Ashm.), Telenomus	296
<i>Diplazon</i> Nees	180	<i>Dolichocheile</i> Vier.	472
DIPLAZONINAE	180	DOLICHODERINAE	363
DIPLAZONTINAE	180	<i>dolichogaster</i> Ashm., Sympiesis	218
<i>Diploelectron</i> Fox	387	<i>Dolichomitus</i> Smith	65, 66
<i>Diplophoptrum</i> Mayr	358	<i>dolichos</i> Fox, Ceolioxys	491
<i>Diplorrhox</i> Aaron	305, 307	<i>dolichosoma</i> (Vier.), Dolichomitus	65
<i>diplosidis</i> Eckel, Systasis	260	<i>dolichosoma</i> Vier., <i>Ephialtes</i>	65
<i>Dipogon</i> Fox	379	<i>Dolichotrypes</i> Cwfd. & Brad.	302, 304
<i>Diprion</i> Schr.	15	<i>Dolichovespula</i> Roh.	375
DIPRIONIDAE	14	<i>dolichura</i> (Thoms.), Pontania	21
<i>diprionis</i> Cush., Delomerista[s]	79	<i>Dolictomus</i> Foerst.	176
<i>diprionis</i> Gah., Tritneptis	263	<i>Dolipopia</i> Kief.	291
<i>Dipristocera</i> Kief.	317	<i>dolosa</i> Wlkr., Formica[s]	370
<i>director</i> (Thunb.), Pycnocryptus	115	<i>dolosus</i> Gah., Tetrastichus	226
DIRHININAE	280	<i>donabilis</i> Cress., Joppidium	122
<i>Dirhinus</i> Dalm.	280	<i>donatus</i> Sm., Triepolus	500
<i>Dirrhinoidea</i> Grlt.	280	<i>donisthorpei</i> Nixon, Brunnicoophilus	295
<i>Dirrhope</i> Foerst.	40	<i>dorcaschmae</i> Cush., Cremastus	296
<i>dirus</i> Cress., Cryptus	111	<i>dorcaschmae</i> (Cush.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	205
<i>discessus</i> Szelenyi, Inocerota	301	<i>doriae</i> Grib., Chrysura	307
<i>discoidalis</i> (Cress.), Messatoporus	127	<i>dorophora</i> Schus., Acanthophotopsis	339
<i>discoidaloides</i> (Vier.), Agonocryptus	129	<i>dorsale</i> (Lep.), Heteranthidium	473
<i>discoideum</i> (Cress.), Pelecystoma	58	<i>dorsalis</i> Aaron, Chrysis	309
<i>Discolia</i> Sauss.	341	<i>dorsalis</i> Cress., Exochus[s]	198
<i>discolor</i> (Buckl.), Camponotus[s]	367	<i>dorsalis</i> (Holmg.), Sussaba[s]	183
<i>discolor</i> Cress., Acantholyda	9	<i>dorsalis</i> (Lep.), Ammobia	399
<i>discolor</i> Tow., Joppidium	122	<i>dorsalis</i> Prov., Apathus	519
<i>discoloripes</i> (Grlt.), <i>Lamprotatus</i>	256	<i>dorsator</i> (Ashm.), Opidnus	104
<i>discoloripes</i> Grlt., Miscogaster	256	<i>dorsicarinatus</i> Pratt, Cryptus	111
<i>discontinua</i> Weber, Myrmica[s]	349	<i>Dorvetes</i> Hal.	59
<i>discors</i> Timb., Dianthidium	474	DORYCTINAE	59
<i>Discothysa</i> Roger	347	<i>Doryctinus</i> Roman	59
<i>discrepans</i> Timb., Perdita[s]	453	DORYLINAE	344
<i>discreta</i> Gah., Brachymeria	279	<i>Dorymyrmex</i> Mayr	365
<i>discreta</i> Timb., Perdita	441	<i>downesi</i> Gah., Opus	50
<i>discretoidea</i> Gah., Brachymeria	279	<i>downeyi</i> Bohart & Campos, Omalus	306
		<i>drakei</i> (Dreis.), Anoplius	384

drakei (Oglob.), Fidiobia	301	edwardsii Cress., Trogus	170
drakei Oglob., <i>Trilavus</i>	300	edwardsii (Nort.), Neodiprion	14
dreisbachi Bohart, Aphanthops	414	edwardsii Riley, Apanteles	41
dreisbachi Fischer, Opilus	50	<i>Edyia</i> Cam.	37
dreisbachi Heinr., Melanichneumon	142	effigialis Heinr., Pseudamblyteles	154
dreisbachi Mitch., Andrena	428	effigies Heinr., Proctichneumon	168
dreisbachi (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	463	egawai Uch., Tylocumnoides	191
dreisbachi Mitch., Nomada	495	<i>eggeri</i> D.T., Cryptus	110
dreisbachi Tow., Cubocephalus	99	eggersi Emery, Strumigenys	361
dreisbachi Tow., Odontocolon	83	egregia (Davis), Philotymma	178
dreisbachi Tow. & Tow., Carria[s]	195	egregiacolor (Vier.)	205
Dreisbachia Tow.	71	egregicolor Vier., Chelonus	46
drosophilae Ashm., Spalangia	254	egregius Herr.-Sch., Odynerus	376
<i>druparum</i> Boheman, Torymus	249, 250	egregius Holmg., Euceros	178
<i>druryi</i> Ckll., Campomeris	342	egregiacolor (Vier.), Cremastus	206
druso (Wlkr.), Dibrachoides	263	eisenii Ashm., Mesostenus	115
DRYINIDAE	321	ejectus Tow. & Tow., Tricees	193
drymariae Timb., Perdita	441	ELACHERTINAE	229
Dryocosmus Gir.	283	Elachertus Spin.	229
dryorhixeni (Ashm.), Eupelmella	246	Elampus Spin.	307
dryorhixeni (Ashm.), Lariophagus	264	elaphita Wong & Ross, Pristiphora	17
Dryudella Spin.	388	ELASMIDAE	235
dubarae Wallace, Cerocephala	255	Elasmus Westw.	235
dubiosa Fouts, <i>Leptacis</i>	304	Elatus Wlkr.	248, 256
dubiosa (Kief.), <i>Aclista</i>	293	eldoradensis Roh., Tachysphex	393
dubiosa Kief., Pantoclis	294	elecebra Wlhr., Symphieidole	355
dubiosum Cress., Joppidium	122	electa Cress., Nomada	495, 497
dubiosum (Fouts), Synopeas	303	electa Timb., Perdita	441
dubiosus (Full.), Dryocosmus	283	electella Ckll., Nomada	497, 498
dubiosus Perk., Cyclobabus	132	electra (Vier.), Pimplopterus	171
<i>dubitatus</i> (Mitch.), Dialictus	463	electrae Vier., Apanteles	41
<i>dubitata</i> Sm., Coeloxys	491, 492	electum Mues., Eubadizon	38
dubitatum (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	463	<i>electus</i> (Cress.), Ctenichneumon	155, 157
dubitatus (Nort.), Hemitaxonus	15	elegans (Cress.), Dryudella	388
dubius (Ashm.), Eupteromalus	264	elegans Cress., Eucerceris	418
<i>dugesi</i> Ckll., Xenoglossa	503	elegans (Dalm.), Cheloneurus	242
dugeianus Lec., Entomognathus	419	elegans (Grav.), Homotropus	184
<i>dugesi</i> (Ckll. & Casad), Dasymutilla	339	elegans LaBerge, Melissodes	506
duloticus Wess., Leptothorax	359	elegans Park., Steniolia	408
<i>dumetorum</i> Tow., Christolia	110	elegans (Prov.), Trigonura	277
dunningi Ckll., Andrena	429	elegans Schmied., Weisia	87
<i>dunningi</i> (Ckll.), Hylaeus	423	elegans Shest., Macrostemma	209
dupla Say, Ceratina[s]	514	elegans (Sm.), Isodontia	400
duplicans Heinr., Stenobarichneumon	144	elegans Vier., Cryptanuridimorpha	116
duplicata Mitch., Andrena	429	elegans Timb., Perdita	441
duplicata Mues. & Wlkr., <i>Aclista</i>	293	<i>elegantissima</i> Schlet., Cerceris	415
duplicata (Mues. & Wlkr.), Pantoclis	294	<i>eleucopus</i> Wlkr., Cryptus	111, 112
duplicata Prov., Steniolia	408	elimatus Tow. & Tow., Exochus	198
<i>duplicatiformis</i> Vier., Amblyteles	148	<i>Ellampus</i> Semenov	305
duplicatus Gah., Necremnus	219	ellesmerae Dasch., Sussaba[s]	184
duplicatus (Huber), Torymus	249	ellipiae Hgtn., Pimpla	74
duplicatus (Say), Craticheumon	145	ellipticus (Kby.), Hylaeus	423
duplicans Heinr., Platylabus	133	ellisiae (Sandh.), Lasioglossum	463, 466
durangoensis Vier., Andrena	429	elongata (Ashm.), Macroteleia	300
Dusona Cam.	203	elongata (Davis), Oxytropis	179
<i>Dysantes</i> Foerst.	176	elongata (Ashm.), <i>Prosaepus</i>	299
Dyspetes Foerst.	88	elongata Hedqvist, Monitoriella	59
<i>Dyspetes</i> Foerst.	203	elongata (Prov.), Sussaba	183
<i>Dyspetus</i> Thoms.	88	elongatus Brisch., Amblyteles	154, 155
Earinus Wesm.	39	elongatus Cress., Tachytes[s]	390
eastoni (Roh.), Xorides	81	elongatus (Grlt.), Thysanus	235
eboripes Tow., Polysphinta	72	elongatus (Mayr.), Pseudomyrmex	348
ecarinata Schus., Ephuta[s]	340	elongatus (Prov.), <i>Promethes</i>	182
ecarinata Schus., Sphaerophthalma	330	elongatus Thoms., Phaeogenes	130
ecdylotophae Mues., Microgaster	44	<i>elusa</i> LaBerge, Melissodes	505, 506
echinocaeti Ckll., Lithurge	478	emaculatus Tow., Echthrus[s]	128
ECHTHRINA	127	emarginalus (Say), Exochus	198
Echthrus Grav.	127	emarginalus (Say), Triclistus	196
<i>Echthropsis</i> Ashm.	203	emarginata (Cress.), Stictiella	409
Ectadius Foerst.	302, 304	emarginatula Mich., Ashmeadiella[s]	478
Ectatomma Sm.	346	emarginatum Evans, Pseudisobranchium	318
Ectemnius Dahlb.	421	emarginatum Say, Oxybelus	421
Ectopimorpha Vier.	152	Emboleum Westw.	321
<i>Ectopius</i> Wesm.	136	emeryana Creigh., Crematogaster[s]	356
Ectromatopsis Comp.	237	emeryana Forel, Myrmica[s]	350
edentata Schus., Odontophotopsis[s]	336	emeryi Forel, Cardiocondyla	355
edura Weld, Disholeaspis	283	emigrator Heinr., Ichneumon[s]	161
edwardsii Br., Sirex	261	emmae (Emery), Quadristruma	362
edwardsii (Cress.), Acricrius[s]	127	emmitosus Scull., Cerceris	417
edwardsii (Cress.), Erigorgus	210	emorus Tow. & Tow., Chorinaeus	192
edwardsii (Cress.), <i>Gravenhorstia</i>	210	Emphoropsis Ashm.	513
edwardsii Cress., Metopius	189, 191	empretiae Vier., Apanteles	41
edwardsii (Cress.), Nomadopsis	457	Empria Lep.	25
edwardsii (Cress.), Parnopes	311	<i>Enaesius</i> Enock	214
edwardsii (Cress.), Pseudomasaris	375	enavata (Cress.), Diadasia	502
edwardsii (Cress.), Sphaerophthalma[s]	332	Enaysma Delucchi	233

<i>Encarsia</i> Foerst.	223	<i>erigeronis</i> Robts., <i>Nomada</i>	498
<i>Encyrtaspis</i> Ashm.	247	<i>Erigorus</i> Foerst.	210
ENCYRTIDAE	236	<i>eriococci</i> Timb., <i>Aphycus</i>	241
ENCYRTINAE	236	<i>Eriopria</i> Kief.	289
<i>encyrtoides</i> Wlkr., <i>Systasis</i>	260	<i>Eriplanus</i> Foerst.	95
<i>Encyrtophycus</i> Blanch.	223	<i>Eristernaulax</i> Vier.	48
<i>Encyrtus</i> Latr.	238	<i>eritraenis</i> Comp., <i>Coccophagus</i>	225
<i>Endasyus</i> Foerst.	94	<i>Eritrissomerus</i> Ashm.	302
<i>endius</i> Wlkr., <i>Spalangia</i>	254	<i>ermineus</i> Bks., <i>Tachytes</i>	391
<i>Endromopoda</i> Hellen.	61	<i>ernobii</i> Mues., <i>Eubadizon</i>	38
<i>enhuycki</i> Cooper, <i>Chrysis</i>	308	<i>Ernoctona</i> Foerst.	95
<i>Eniacella</i> Grlt.	280	<i>eros</i> Grlt., <i>Pachyneuron</i>	257
<i>Enicospilus</i> Steph.	212	<i>errans</i> Roh., <i>Xyela</i>	7
<i>Enizernum</i> Foerst.	188	<i>errantius</i> Davis, <i>Metopius</i> [s]	189, 190, 191
<i>enodis</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i>	198	<i>Erromenus</i> Holmg.	88
<i>ensifer</i> Westw., <i>Epimeces</i>	302	<i>erucarum</i> (Cush.), <i>Bracon</i>	56
<i>ensiger</i> (Say), <i>Apanteles</i>	41	<i>Eruga</i> Tow.	71
<i>ensiger</i> Nort., <i>Ibalia</i>	282	<i>eruptor</i> How., <i>Aphycus</i>	241
<i>Entedon</i> Dalm.	235	<i>Erythmelus</i> Enock	214
ENTEDONTINAE	231	<i>erythrocephala</i> (L.), <i>Acantholyda</i>	8
<i>Entomacis</i> Foerst.	289	<i>erythrocephala</i> Roh., <i>Phanerotoma</i>	45
<i>enypiae</i> Mason, <i>Apanteles</i>	41	<i>erythrocerus</i> Thoms., <i>Brachycryptus</i>	117
<i>eos</i> Meyer, <i>Bioletera</i>	128	<i>erythrocoxa</i> Heincr., <i>Platylabus</i>	133
<i>eothina</i> Linsl. & MacSwain, <i>Andrena</i>	429	<i>erythrogaster</i> (Ashm.), <i>Andrena</i> [s]	429
<i>Epachthes</i> Foerst.	173	<i>erythrogaster</i> Vier., <i>Rhimphalea</i>	89, 91
<i>Epachthus</i> Thoms.	173	<i>erythromelas</i> (MacLach.), <i>Craticheumon</i>	145
<i>epagoges</i> (Cush.), <i>Temelucha</i>	208	<i>erythromelas</i> (MacLach.), <i>Homotherus</i>	148
<i>epagoges</i> Gah., <i>Microgaster</i>	44	<i>erythronii</i> Robts., <i>Andrena</i>	429
<i>Epeoloides</i> Gir.	502	<i>erythropoda</i> Roh., <i>Psen</i>	396
<i>epeolus</i> Latr.	499	<i>erythropus</i> Ashm., <i>Metactis</i>	300
<i>Epheomyrmex</i> Whlkr.	351	<i>erythropus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Platygaster</i>	302
<i>Ephedrus</i> Hal.	27	<i>erythropus</i> Grav., <i>Cryptus</i>	97
<i>ephestiae</i> Fletch., <i>Idecthis</i>	202	<i>erythropus</i> Kriech., <i>Mesoleptus</i>	178
EPHALTINI	61	<i>erythropus</i> Vier., <i>Pimpla</i> [s]	75
<i>Ephialtes</i> Grav.	65	<i>erythropyga</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	441
<i>ephaltoides</i> Cush., <i>Scambus</i>	62	<i>erythropygus</i> (Prov.), <i>Cuboccephalus</i> [s]	97, 99
<i>ephippiata</i> Allen, <i>Paratiphia</i>	324	<i>erythropygus</i> Prov., <i>Ichneumon</i>	132
<i>ephippiger</i> Sm., <i>Pompilus</i>	386	<i>Erythroscambus</i> Wly.	64
<i>ephippium</i> (Say), <i>Campsomeris</i> [s]	342	<i>erythroscuta</i> Heincr., <i>Craticheumon</i>	145
<i>Ephuta</i> Say	340	<i>erythrostomus</i> (Cam.), <i>Diadromus</i>	131
<i>ephysetos</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s]	330	<i>erythrostomus</i> (Cam.), <i>Thyraeella</i>	131
<i>Epibembex</i> Mink.	411	<i>erythrorhax</i> (Ashm.), <i>Conostigmoides</i>	288
<i>epiblemae</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i>	42	<i>erythrorhax</i> (Ashm.), <i>Conostigmus</i>	288
<i>Epicostethus</i> Bks.	382	<i>erythrus</i> (Vier.), <i>Iphiaulax</i>	55
<i>Epicremastus</i> Szep.	207	<i>esau</i> Schlet., <i>Cerceris</i>	417
<i>Epigonatopus</i> Perk.	321	<i>Esigna</i> Perk.	175
<i>epilachnae</i> Giard, <i>Lygellus</i>	226	<i>estellina</i> (Bks.), <i>Anoplius</i>	384
<i>Epilampsis</i> Delucchi	232	<i>esurus</i> (Riley), <i>Syntomosphyrum</i>	229
<i>Epimacrus</i> Wlkr.	255	<i>Ethelurgus</i> Foerst.	92
<i>Epimegastigmus</i> Grlt.	251	<i>etiellae</i> Vier., <i>Apanteles</i>	42
<i>Epimelissodes</i> Ashm.	512	<i>etorofuensis</i> Uchida, <i>Hemiteles</i>	94
<i>Epinomia</i> Ashm.	470	<i>etrocaulus</i> (Mason), <i>Excavarus</i> [s]	89
<i>epinotiae</i> Vier., <i>Apanteles</i>	42	<i>etrocaulus</i> Mason, <i>Smicroplectrus</i> [s]	89
<i>Epinysson</i> Pate	406	<i>Etraxys</i> Foerst.	269
<i>Epipheidole</i> Whlkr.	355	<i>Euaphidius</i> Mackauer	29
<i>Epiphobus</i> Foerst.	108	<i>Eubadizon</i> Nees	38
<i>Epipompilus</i> Kohl	382	<i>eucalypti</i> Timb., <i>Flockiella</i>	232
<i>Epirhyssa</i> Cress.	78	<i>Eucamptonyx</i> Perk.	321
<i>episcopalus</i> (Ckll.), <i>Hylaeus</i> [s]	423, 424	EUCERATINI	173
<i>Epistenia</i> Westw.	270	<i>Eucerceris</i> Cress.	418
<i>Episyron</i> Schiodte	382	<i>Eucercchysius</i> Breth.	261
<i>Episystole</i> Grlt.	276	EUCERINI	502
<i>epixanthus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Metopius</i> [s]	189	<i>Euceros</i> Grav.	173
<i>Epixorides</i> Smith	81	EUCHARITIDAE	247
<i>epos</i> Grlt., <i>Anagrus</i>	215	<i>Euchrysa</i> Westw.	276
EPYRINAE	312	<i>eucleides</i> Blanch., <i>Neochristolia</i>	109
EPYRINI	313	<i>eucnemidarum</i> Cwfd., <i>Vanhornia</i>	285
<i>Epyris</i> Westw.	313	<i>Euctenopus</i> Ashm.	87
<i>equidens</i> Vier., <i>Chrysis</i>	309	<i>Eudecatoma</i> Ashm.	275
<i>equina</i> (Ckll.), <i>Nomadopsis</i> [s]	457	<i>Euderomphale</i> Grlt.	220
<i>eragrostidis</i> (How.), <i>Eurytoma</i>	273	<i>Euderus</i> Hal.	281
<i>eragrostidis</i> How., <i>Eurytomocharis</i>	274	<i>Eulagynodes</i> Grlt.	287
<i>erasus</i> Tow., <i>Habrocryptoides</i>	124	<i>Eulonchopria</i> Brèth.	422
<i>Erebomyrma</i> Whlkr.	358	EULOPHIDAE	218
<i>eremica</i> Gillaspv., <i>Steniolia</i>	408	EULOPHINAE	218
<i>Eremnophila</i> Menke	402	<i>Eulophus</i> Geoff. of Cat.	219
<i>Eremosia</i> Mich.	480	<i>Eulophus</i> Oliv.	219
<i>Eretmocerus</i> Hald.	220	<i>Eumegastigmus</i> Hussey	253
<i>ericaneus</i> Tow., <i>Craticheumon</i>	145, 146	<i>Eumenes</i> Latr.	376
<i>ericameriae</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	441	<i>Eumicrosoma</i> Gah.	296
<i>erichsonii</i> (Htg.), <i>Pristiphora</i>	17	<i>Euneura</i> Wlkr.	257
<i>Ericocris</i> Cress.	514	<i>Eunotus</i> Wlkr.	253
<i>Eriodynus</i> Wlkr.	236	<i>Eudodynerus</i> D.T.	376
<i>ericensis</i> (Wallace), <i>Hockeria</i>	276	<i>Euphthalma</i> Creigh.	357
<i>erigeniae</i> Robts., <i>Andrena</i>	429	<i>Eupalamus</i> Wesm.	149
<i>erigeronis</i> Mitch., <i>Epeolus</i>	499	EUPARAGINAE	376

<i>Eupelmella Masi</i>	246	<i>excessorius Davis, Chorinaeus</i>	192
EUFELMIDAE	245	<i>excincta</i> Tow., Lanugo	114
<i>Eupelmus Dalm.</i>	245	<i>excisus</i> (Thoms.), <i>Pachynematus</i>	18
<i>euphorbiae</i> (Ckll.), <i>Nomadopsis</i>	457	<i>excitans</i> Roh., <i>Neodiprion</i>	14
<i>euphorbiae</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	441	<i>exclamans</i> Vier., <i>Polistes</i> [s]	375
<i>Euphoriaria Gah.</i>	36	<i>excomptus</i> Tow., <i>Xorides</i> [s]	81
<i>Euphoriella Ashm.</i>	35	<i>excubitalis</i> Wlkl., <i>Enicospilus</i>	212
EUPHORINAE	33	<i>exculitus</i> (Cress.), <i>Ctenichneumon</i>	156
EUPHORINI	34	<i>excurvatus</i> Vier., <i>Parnopes</i>	311
<i>Euphorus</i> Nees	36	<i>Exephanes Wesm.</i>	151
<i>eupitheciarum</i> Heinr., <i>Platylabops</i>	139	EXENTERINI	88
<i>Euplectrus Westw.</i>	229	<i>Exenterus</i> Htg.	88
<i>Eupleurotropis</i> Grlt.	234	<i>Exeristes</i> Foerst.	61
<i>Euplilis</i> Risso	419	<i>Eeristesoides Uchida</i>	76
<i>Eupteromalus Kurdj.</i>	263	<i>Eeristoides</i> Vier.	65, 66
<i>eureka</i> (Ashm.), <i>Diadegma</i>	204	<i>Exetastes</i> Grav.	172
<i>eureka</i> (Ashm.), <i>Erigorgus</i>	210	<i>Exidechthis</i> Wlkl.	202
<i>eureka</i> (Ashm.), <i>Gravenhorstia</i>	210	<i>exigua</i> Cress., <i>Osmia</i>	482, 484
<i>eureka</i> (Bks.), <i>Pompilus</i> [s]	385	<i>exigua</i> (Fox), <i>Microstictia</i>	411
<i>Eurhopalothrix Brown & Kempf</i>	362	<i>exigua</i> (Fox), <i>Stictiella</i>	409
<i>eurus</i> (Mason), <i>Excavarus</i> [s]	89	<i>exiguus</i> (Vier.), <i>Hyposoter</i>	204
<i>eurus</i> Mason, <i>Smicroplectrus</i>	89	<i>exilis</i> Evans, <i>Apenesia</i>	317
<i>euryaspis</i> (Cam.), <i>Camera</i>	117	<i>exilis</i> LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i>	506
<i>euryceps</i> (Ellis), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	463, 464	<i>exilis</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	441
<i>Euryces</i> Mick. & Krom.	325	<i>exilis</i> Tow., <i>Zatypota</i>	73
<i>Eurydinota</i> Foerst. of Cat.	258	<i>eximius</i> Heinr., <i>Coelichneumon</i>	165
<i>eurygnathus</i> Schus., <i>Acrophotopsis</i>	338	<i>eximius</i> (Cress.), <i>Cubocephalus</i>	101
EURYLABINI	138	<i>eximius</i> Mason, <i>Muesebeckia</i>	41
<i>eurynome</i> Fox, <i>Phlanthus</i>	413	<i>eximius</i> (Steph.), <i>Coelichneumon</i>	165
<i>euryops</i> Tow., <i>Cubocephalus</i>	99	<i>Exochus</i> Grav.	197
EURYPROCTINI	177	<i>Exolytus</i> Foerst.	96
<i>Euryproctus</i> Holmg.	178	EXOMALOPSINI	493
<i>euryptychiae</i> Cush., <i>Pristomerus</i>	205	<i>Exomalopsis</i> Spin.	493
<i>eurypus</i> Heinr., <i>Inchneumon</i>	160	<i>Exomus</i> Tow.	81
<i>Eurytoma</i> Ill.	272	<i>exornata</i> Fern., <i>Isodontia</i>	400
EURYTOMIDAE	270	<i>exornatus</i> Fox, <i>Tachytes</i>	390
<i>Eurytomocharis</i> Ashm.	274	<i>exotica</i> Sm., <i>Ponera</i>	348
<i>Eusandalum</i> Rat.	245	<i>expallidus</i> Ckll., <i>Bombus</i> [v]	519
<i>Eusemion</i> Dahlb.	243	<i>expleta</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	448
<i>Eustiprosomus</i> Hincks	174	<i>explota</i> LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i>	506
<i>Eutanyacra</i> Cam.	152	<i>expunctus</i> (Cress.), <i>Probolus</i>	138
<i>Eutanycerus</i> Foerst.	34	<i>exquisita</i> (Cress.), <i>Syntrichalonia</i>	512
<i>Euthosmia</i> Sinha	485	<i>exsectoides</i> Foel., <i>Formica</i>	371
<i>Euthryptus</i> Jussel	117	<i>exsectus</i> Fox, <i>Tachysphex</i>	393
<i>Eutricharaea</i> Thoms.	487	<i>extensicornis</i> (Nort.), <i>Pachynematus</i>	18
<i>Eura</i> Newm.	23	<i>extensor</i> Cush., <i>Phthorima</i>	188
<i>eurae</i> (Ashm.), <i>Olesicampe</i>	205	<i>extensor</i> (L.), <i>Eubadizon</i>	38
<i>eurae</i> (Ashm.), <i>Scambus</i> [s]	64	<i>extensus</i> Wlkr., <i>Pteromalus</i>	262
<i>euwattacoanus</i> Fischer, <i>Opus</i>	50	<i>extensus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i>	198
<i>Euxestonotus</i> Fouts	302	<i>extiratus</i> Fischer, <i>Opus</i>	50
<i>euzae</i> Strickl., <i>Berecynthus</i> [v]	238	<i>extrematis</i> (Cress.), <i>Gambrus</i>	119
<i>Evagetes</i> Lep.	382	<i>extrematus</i> (Cress.), <i>Spheg</i>	403
<i>evanescens</i> Westw., <i>Trichogramma</i>	217	<i>exulans</i> (Cress.), <i>Trychosis</i>	117
<i>Evaniella</i> Brad.	284	<i>Exyston</i> Schiodte	89, 90
EVANIIDAE	284	<i>ezra</i> (Pate), <i>Mimesa</i>	396
EVANIOIDEA	284	<i>fabricii</i> Moes., <i>Chrysis</i>	309
<i>evansi</i> Krom., <i>Nitelopteris</i>	390	<i>fabricii</i> Schiodte, <i>Cryptus</i> [s]	112
<i>evansi</i> (Menke), <i>Spheg</i>	403	<i>faceta</i> Dasch, <i>Sussaba</i> [s]	183
<i>evansi</i> Tow., <i>Ageniella</i>	381	<i>facetops</i> Heinr., <i>Cratichneumon</i> [s]	145
<i>evansii</i> Schus., <i>Acanthophotopsis</i>	339	<i>facetosa</i> Weed, <i>Microgaster</i>	44
<i>evectus</i> (Cress.), <i>Euodynerus</i> [s]	376	<i>facetus</i> (Cress.), <i>Cratichneumon</i>	145
<i>evetriae</i> (Cush.), <i>Temelucha</i>	208	<i>faciale</i> (Prov.), <i>Lampteroma</i>	268
<i>evetriae</i> (Grlt.), <i>Hyssopus</i>	230	<i>facilis</i> (Cress.), <i>Temelucha</i>	207, 208
<i>evetriae</i> Roh., <i>Exochus</i>	198	<i>fagi</i> Foerst., <i>Secodes</i>	231
<i>evetriae</i> Vier., <i>Itopectis</i>	76	<i>fagopirum</i> (Prov.), <i>Torymus</i>	249
<i>evexus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Triclistus</i>	196	<i>falcatus</i> (Nees), <i>Pygostolus</i>	38
<i>evittata</i> Tow. & Gupta, <i>Schenkia</i> [s]	107	<i>falciformis</i> Schus.,	
<i>evoluta</i> Linsl. & MacSwain, <i>Andrena</i>	429	<i>Acanthophotopsis</i> [s]	338, 339
<i>Evyllaes</i> Robts.	460	<i>fallax</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	441
<i>ewa</i> Bridw., <i>Nesepyrus</i>	313	<i>fallax</i> (Lep.), <i>Amauronematus</i>	24
<i>Exacerodus</i> Foerst.	174	<i>fallax</i> Vier., <i>Odontophotopsis</i>	336
<i>exaptus</i> Cress., <i>Mesostenus</i>	109	<i>falsifica</i> Buys., <i>Chrysis</i>	309
<i>exareolata</i> (Ashm.), <i>Pimpla</i> [s]	74	<i>farmingdalensis</i> Fischer, <i>Opus</i>	50
<i>exareolata</i> Cush., <i>Phrudus</i>	86	<i>farmingdalicus</i> Fischer, <i>Opus</i>	50
<i>exareolata</i> (Vier.), <i>Gambrus</i> [s]	119	<i>fastus</i> (Prov.), <i>Doryctes</i>	59
<i>exartemae</i> Wly., <i>Macrocentrus</i>	36	<i>fascialis</i> Cam., <i>Retanisia</i>	84
<i>Excavarus</i> Davis	89	<i>fasciata</i> Malen., <i>Physcus</i>	223
<i>excavata</i> Marl., <i>Phyllocolpa</i>	22	<i>fasciata</i> (Nort.), <i>Neurotoma</i>	11
<i>excavata</i> McComb, <i>Aphaereta</i>	47	<i>fasciata</i> Prov., <i>Phanerotoma</i>	45
<i>excavatus</i> (Nort.), <i>Pamphilus</i>	12	<i>fasciata</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	441
<i>excellens</i> Timb., <i>Emphoropsis</i>	513	<i>fasciatella</i> LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i>	506
<i>excellens</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	441	<i>fasciatipennis</i> Kief., <i>Lamprotelesia</i>	298
<i>excellent</i> Heinr., <i>Melanichneumon</i>	144	<i>fasciatum</i> (Perk.), <i>Trichogramma</i>	217
<i>excelsus</i> (Cress.), <i>Acoricnus</i> [s]	127	<i>fasciatus</i> Ashm., <i>Aradophagus</i>	296
<i>excelsus</i> (Cress.), <i>Exyston</i>	89, 91	<i>fasciatus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Xylophrurus</i> [s]	129

<i>fasciatus</i> Grlt., Gonatocerus	214	<i>filicornia</i> (Kief.), Miota	292
<i>fasciatus</i> Grlt., Metacolus	261	<i>filiorum</i> (Ckll.), Nomadopsis	457
<i>fasciatus</i> (Grlt.), Thysanus	235	<i>filirrhina</i> Brown, Smithistruma	362
<i>fasciatus</i> (Prov.), Arthrolytus	265	<i>filitalpa</i> Brown, Smithistruma	362
<i>fasciatus</i> Prov., Semiottellus	281	<i>finitima</i> Cress., CERCERIS[s]	416
<i>fasciatus</i> (Sm.), Aporinellus	386	<i>finitimus</i> Cresson, Ichneumon	142
<i>fasciatus</i> (Thoms.), Trichomalus	263	<i>fiorentinii</i> D. T., Pompilus	382, 386
<i>fasciatus</i> Thoms., Tricoryphus	256	<i>firma</i> Cress., CERCERIS	416, 418
<i>fasciatus</i> (Tow.), Cryptus	111	<i>fisheri</i> DeBach, Aphytis	221
<i>fasciipennis</i> (Br.), Compocryptus	115	<i>fiskei</i> Vier., Astenaulax	130
<i>fascilis</i> (Cam.), Sphaerophthalma[s]	332	<i>flagellator</i> Heinr., Coleichneumon	165
<i>fascipennis</i> (Cress.), Cephalcia	11	<i>flagellatus</i> Pratt, Cryptus[s]	111, 113
<i>fascipennis</i> Evans, Allaporus	331	<i>flammifera</i> Schus., Sphaerophthalma[s]	332
<i>fascipennis</i> (Haupt), Dipogon	379	<i>flammipes</i> (Robts.), Hylaeus	423
<i>fasciventris</i> Dasch, Tymnophorus	182	<i>flavens</i> Davis, Exyston	89, 91
<i>fasciventris</i> Schus., Sphaerophthalma[s]	330	<i>flavens</i> (Klug.), Selandria	16
<i>fastigata</i> Tow., Aptesius	103	<i>flavens</i> Timb., Perdita[s]	454
<i>fastigatus</i> Tow. & Tow., Exochus	199	<i>flaveriae</i> (Mitch.), Lasiglossum	463
<i>fatigati</i> (Mitch.), Lasiglossum	463	<i>flavicarina</i> Heinr., Melanichneumon	142
<i>fatigati</i> Tow., Joppidium	122	<i>flavicauda</i> Timb., Perdita[s]	441
<i>faustus</i> Burks, Tetrastichus	226	<i>flaviceps</i> Ashm., Ascogaster	46
<i>favosa</i> Tow., Zatypota	73	<i>flaviceps</i> (Cush.), Temelucha	203
<i>fabriculosus</i> Grlt., Merisus	260	<i>flaviceps</i> Gah., Opus	50
<i>fedorensis</i> Ckll., Emphoropsis[s]	513	<i>flaviceps</i> Timb., Perdita	442
<i>fedorensis</i> Ckll., Nomia	470, 471	<i>flavicinctus</i> Riley, Cirrospilus	230
<i>felipiana</i> Mitch., Chalcidoma	490	<i>flaviconchae</i> Riley, Apanteles	42
<i>felti</i> Ckll., Osmia	482, 486	<i>flavicornis</i> (Ashm.), Synopeas	303
<i>feltiae</i> Mues., Microplitis	44	<i>flavicornis</i> Ashm., Leptacis	304
<i>feltiae</i> Vier., Apanteles	42	<i>flavicornis</i> Foerst., Idris	298
<i>femorialis</i> Brisch., Thaumatotypus	93	<i>flavicornis</i> Kief., Bakeriella	314
<i>femorata</i> (Fox), Microstictia	411	<i>flavicornis</i> Kief., Holepyris	318
<i>femorata</i> (Fox), Stictiella	409	<i>flavicornis</i> Kief., Miota	292
<i>femorata</i> Park., Astata	387	<i>flavicornis</i> Whit., Bethylus	321
<i>femorata</i> Tow., Aptesius[s]	103	<i>flavicornis</i> (Wlkr.), Sphegaster	258
<i>femoratus</i> Tow., Listrognathus	125	<i>flavicoxa</i> (Osten Sacken), Torymus	249
<i>femurrubrum</i> Vier. & Ckll., CERCERIS	415	<i>flavicoxis</i> Fouts, Pseudisobrachium	318, 320
<i>femurrubrum</i> (Fox), Spheg	403	<i>flavicus</i> (Kief.), Aclista	293
<i>fenellus</i> (Vier.), Pimplopterus	171	<i>flavicus</i> Kief., Pantoclis	294
<i>Fenestula</i> Tow.	124	<i>flavicus</i> Tow. & Tow., Chorinaeus[s]	193
<i>fennicus</i> Graham, Lonchotus	263	<i>flavida</i> Swenk & Ckll., Perdita[s]	451
<i>fenningeri</i> Vier., Andrena	429	<i>flavidulus</i> Beq., Ancistrocerus[s]	377
<i>Fenusa</i> Leach	16	<i>flaviflagellatus</i> DeSantis, Physcus	223
<i>feralis</i> Cress., Ichneumon	160	<i>flavifrons</i> (Ashm.), Triceres	193
<i>fergusoni</i> Pate, Crossocerus	420	<i>flavifrons</i> Cress., Pyrobombus[s]	513
<i>fergusoni</i> Tow., Odontocolon[s]	82	<i>flavifrons</i> Dasch, Diplazon	181
<i>feriens</i> Heinr., Ichneumon	160	<i>flavifrons</i> How., Coccophagus	225
<i>fernaldae</i> Franklin, Psithyrus	520	<i>flavifrontalis</i> Davis, Exochus	199
<i>fernaldi</i> (Lewis), Vesputia[s]	375	<i>flavinervis</i> Fouts, Pseudisobrachium	318
<i>fernaldi</i> (Murr.), Spheg	403	<i>flavipalpis</i> (Cam.), Pimpla	73
<i>Fernaldina</i> Bohart & Menke	399	<i>flavipictus</i> (Prov.), Craticheumon	146, 147
<i>ferrugata</i> Tow., Lanugo	114	<i>flavipennis</i> Cress., Trogus	170
<i>ferrugosus</i> Heinr., Craticheumon	145	<i>flavipennis</i> End., Dihyoplax	74
<i>ferruginea</i> Cam., Jethsura	131	<i>flavipennis</i> Tow., Lanugo	114
<i>ferruginea</i> (Cush.), Giraudia	107	<i>flavipes</i> (Ashm.), Prigallio	218
<i>ferruginea</i> (Davis), Temelucha	203	<i>flavipes</i> (Hgt.), Cubocephalus[s]	93
<i>ferruginea</i> Fox, Spheg	401	<i>flavipes</i> (Hgt.), Parmortha[s]	97, 98
<i>ferruginea</i> (Nort.), Gravenhorstia	210	<i>flavipes</i> (Prov.), Coleocentrus	84
<i>ferruginea</i> Wlkl., Dusona	203	<i>flavipes</i> (Prov.), Cryptoserphus	286
<i>ferrugineus</i> Ashm., Cryptus	104	<i>flavipes</i> Schus., Sphaerophthalma[s]	331
<i>ferrugineus</i> (Ashm.), Exochus	199	<i>flavipes</i> Tow., Cubocephalus	99
<i>ferrugineus</i> Cush., Calliephialtes	64	<i>flavipes</i> (Wlkr.), Amblymerus	262
<i>ferrugineus</i> Gah., Opus	50	<i>flavitaris</i> Clément, Taeniaspis	139
<i>ferrugineus</i> (Nort.), Erigorgus	210	<i>flavitaris</i> (Fern.), Ambobia	399
<i>ferrugineus</i> (Say), Tachypompilus[s]	383	<i>flaviventre</i> (Kief.), Pseudisobrachium	318
<i>ferruginior</i> Vier. & Ckll., CERCERIS	415, 416	<i>flaviventris</i> How., Physcus	223
<i>ferruginopsis</i> Schus., Sphaerophthalma	332	<i>flaviventris</i> Kief., Epyris	318
<i>ferruginosus</i> Baker, Aphidius	30	<i>flaviventris</i> Thoms., Cinetus	295
<i>ferruginosus</i> (Cress.), Spheg	403	<i>flavocincta</i> Cress., Eucerceris	418
<i>ferrumequinum</i> (Walsh & Riley), Messatoporus	127	<i>flavodorsalis</i> Franklin, Bombus[s]	517
<i>fervens</i> (L.), Prionyx	401	<i>flavofasciata</i> H. S. Sm., CERCERIS[s]	416
<i>fervida</i> Sm., Nomada	493	<i>flavolineatus</i> (Grav.), Syrphoctonus	187
<i>Fervidobombus</i> Skorikov	516	<i>flavomaculata</i> (Cam.), Solierella	389
<i>festinata</i> Prov., Melissodes	506, 510	<i>flavomaculatus</i> Cam., Alysson	406
<i>festiva</i> Cress., Nomada	497, 498	<i>flavo-orbitalis</i> (Cam.), Trathala	207
<i>festiva</i> Evans, Tastiolenia	382	<i>flavo-orbitalis</i> (Cam.), Zaleptopus	205
<i>festiva</i> Mues., Agathis	40	<i>flavopalliatu</i> (Ashm.), Thysanus	235
<i>festiva</i> Timb., Perdita	441	<i>flavopicta</i> (Ashm.), Polycyrtidea	127
<i>festivus</i> Ckll., Parnoporus	311	<i>flavotinctus</i> (Ckll.), Pseudopanurgus	455
<i>festueae</i> Phillips & Emery, Harmolita	271	<i>flavoviridis</i> Cwfd., Cirrospilus	230
<i>fibulator</i> Grav., Anomalon	210	<i>flavovultus</i> Bugbee, Eurytoma	273
<i>ficticia</i> Wlhr., Formica[s]	373	<i>flavus</i> (F.), Lasius	367
<i>fidelis</i> Vier. & Ckll., CERCERIS[s]	415	<i>flavus</i> How., Aphytis	241
<i>Fidoblia</i> Ashm.	300, 301	<i>flavus</i> (How.), Microterys	240
<i>figulum</i> (L.), Trypoxylon	394	<i>fibellus</i> (Cress.), Pseudambyteles	154
		<i>fliegiae</i> Burks, Brachymeria	280

flemingi Sm., Aphaenogaster	352	formicoides Tow., Odontocolon	83
fletcheri Boden, Hedychridium	307	formosa (Cress.), Stictiella	409
fletcheri Ckll., Solenotus	281	formosa Gah., Encarsia	223
fletcheri (Cwfd.), Asaphes	255	formosa (Say), Pepsis[s]	378
fletcheri MacG., Pamphilus	12	formosa Timb., Perdita[s]	442
fletcheri (Prov.), Compsoerytus	115	Formosanomalon Uchida	209
flexilis Tow., Dolichomitus	66	formosum (Cress.), Gallanthidium	474
Flockiella Timb.	232	formosum (Cress.), Spilopterion[s]	84
flora (Grlt.), Lamprotatus	256	formosus Cress., Arotes	84
flora Grlt., Miscogaster	256	formosus Krom., Hylaeus	423
floricola (Jerd.), Monomorium	356	forisiusi Hellen, Polysphinctus	69
floricomus Weld, Neuroterus	282	fortis (Cress.), Baryceros	110
florida (Grlt.), Eudecatoma	275	fortis Cress., Megachile	488
floridana (Ashm.), Aclista	293	fortistriolata Cam., Paratiphia	324, 325
floridana Ashm., Baeconeura	299	fortuitus MacG., Pamphilus	12, 13
floridana (Ashm.), Entomacis	289	fossiceps Buren, Formica	371
floridana Ashm., Leptacis	304	fossatus Dasch, Homotropus[s]	185
floridana (Ashm.), Metacelis	300	fossor (Roh.), Solierella	389
floridana Ashm., Pantoclis	294	fossulana (F.), Campsomeres[s]	342
floridana (Ashm.), Trichopria	290	foveata Sm., Leptothorax	359
floridana Brown & Kempf, Eurhopalothrix	362	foveata Timb., Perdita[s]	442
floridana Cress., Coelioxys	491	foveolatum (Robts.), Lasioglossum	463
floridana Cress., Leucospis[s]	281	foveolatus (Brown & Cheng),	
floridana Emery, Pheidole[s]	354	Dissomphalus	320
floridana Evans, Bakeriella	314	foveolatus Knw., Pachynematus	18
floridana Graen., Stelis[s]	475	fouts (Cush.), Campocraspedon	188
floridana Mitch., Ceratina[s]	514	fouts Evans, Pseudisobranchium	319
floridana (Robts.), Ashmeadiella	478	fouts Cush., Syrphoctonus	187
floridana Schus., Ephuta[s]	340	fouts Fischer, Opus	50
floridana Sm., Aphaenogaster	352	fouts Masner, Spilomicrus	289
floridana (Sm.), Emphoropsis[s]	513, 514	fouts Masner, Synopeas	303
floridana Tow., Megarhyssa[s]	78	foxi Bohart & Menke, Prionyx	401
floridana Tow., Theronia[s]	79	foxi Davis, Platylabus	136
floridanum (Ashm.), Synopeas	303	foxi (Davis), Tropicolabus	135
floridanum (Robts.), Lasioglossum[s]	465	foxi Gillaspay, Stizoides	408
floridanus Ashm., Aphanogmus	287	foxi Ckll., Andrena	429
floridanus (Buckl.), Camponotus[s]	366	foxi D. T., Nomia	470, 471
floridanus (Ashm.), Xorides[s]	82	foxi (Robts.), Lasioglossum	461
floridanus Emery, Xenomyrmex[s]	357	foxleei Heinn., Coelichneumon	165
floridanus Evans, Neseypis	313	foxleei Heinn., Ichneumon	160
floridanus Heinn., Tricypsis[s]	169	foxleei Heinn., Melanichneumon	142
floridanus Mitch., Triepeolus	500	foxleei Heinn., Obtusodonta	156
floridanus (Robts.), Hylaeus	423	foxleei Heinn., Platylabus	133
floridanus Roth & Willis, Anastatus	246	foxleei Heinn., Tricholabus	158
floridanus Tow. & Tow., Metopius[s]	191	foxleei Tow., Dolichomitus	66
floridense Schwarz, Dianthidium	474	fracta Rozen, Nomadopsis	457
floridensis Bks., Cereceris[s]	416	fracticornis Emery, Myrmica[s]	349
floridensis Krom., Mesitopteris	312	fragariae Mitch., Nomada	497
floridensis Mitch., Epeolus	499	fragariana Graen., Andrena[s]	431
floridensis Mitch., Heterostelis[s]	475	fragilis Nixon, Cinelaptus	292
floridensis Mitch., Megachile	490	fragilis Sm., Andrena	429
floridensis (Schus.), Odontophotopsis	337	franclemonti Krom., Xylocelia	397
floridensis (Schus.), Photomorphus[s]	328	franclemonti Tow., Spilopterion	84, 85
floridense Schwarz, Dianthidium	474	frater (Cress.), Hydryta	117
florilega Lvl. & Ckll., Nomada	495	fraterculus Heinn., Platylabops	139
Florilegus Robts.	504	fraterculus (Prov.), Ischnus[s]	123
floripara Weld, Callirhytis	284	fraterna Evans, Priscocera	316
florulentus Weld, Neuroterus	282	fraterna Sm., Ceropales[s]	381
foederalis Sm., Stelis	476	fraterna Timb., Perdita	442
foersteri Gah., Opus	50	Fraternobombus Skor.	515, 517
foersteri Kieff., Plastogryon	299	fraternum Timb., Dianthidium[s]	474
foersteri Kieff., Proleptacis	304	fraternus (Bks.), Anoplus	384
foetidus (Buckl.), Forelius[s]	365	fraternus Cress., Amblyteles	155, 156
foleyi Timb., Nomadopsis	457	fraternus Say, Stigmus	397
foleyi Timb., Perdita	442	fraudulentus Dasch, Homotropus[s]	185
foliaformis Gill., Andricus	283	fraxinicola Sm., Camponotus[s]	367
follicula Cush., Allophosternum	64	freemani Tow., Pycnocryptus	115
foncolombei (Dufour), Brachymeria	278	freemontii Ckll., Melissodes	506, 507
fontemvitae Schwarz, Heteranthidium	473	frequens Fischer, Opus	50
fontis Ckll., Perdita[s]	441	fresnoensis Schus., Sphaerophthalma	333
foraminatus (Sauss.), Euodynerus[s]	377	freyi Lindqvist, Pachynematus	19
forbesi Vier., Apanteles	42	frigida Cress., Schizopyga	71
forbesi (Weed), Temelucha	208	frigida Sm., Andrena	429
forbesi Martin, Urosigalphus	39	frigida Sm., Megachile[s]	488
forbesii Robts., Andrena	429	frigida (Sm.), Pseudomethocha[s]	339
forbesii (Robts.), Lasioglossum	460	frigidum Sm., Trypoxylon	394
forelius Emery	365	frigidus Cress., Euceros	173
Formica L.	369	frigidus (Cress.), Xorides	81
Formicapis Slad.	478	frigidus (Sm.), Aphilanthops	413
formicaria Mann., Bruesiella	325	frigidus (Sm.), Pyrobombus	518
formicaria Kieff., Spalangia	254	frontalis (Ashm.), Aclista	294
Formicencyrus Grlt.	244	frontalis Ashm., Belyta	292
FORMICIDAE	343	frontalis (Davis), Pantorhaestes	177
FORMICINAE	365	frontalis Gah., Arachnophaga	246
formicoides (Menke), Sphex	403	frontalis Tow., Mallochia	126

frontalis (Westw.), <i>Cephalcia</i> -----	11	fuscicornis (Ashm.), <i>Lysiphebus</i> -----	32
frontata Say, <i>Cerceris</i> [s] -----	416	fuscicornis Foerst., <i>Monolexis</i> -----	60
frugalis Cress., <i>Megachile</i> [s] -----	490	fuscicornis Holmg., <i>Tryphon</i> -----	178
frustranae Cush., <i>Campoplex</i> -----	201	fuscicornis Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] -----	453
<i>fuscatus</i> (Fri.), <i>Bombus</i> [v] -----	518	fuscifemoratus Dasch., <i>Diplazon</i> [s] -----	181
<i>fugatrix</i> Mick., <i>Cerceris</i> -----	416, 417	fuscifrons Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	160
fugitiva (Grav.), <i>Aritranis</i> -----	120	<i>fuscifrons</i> Swenk, <i>Bombus</i> [v] -----	517, 518
fukail Vier., <i>Phygadeuon</i> -----	91	fuscinerva Cam., <i>Paratiphia</i> -----	324
fulgens (Brues), <i>Chloepyrus</i> -----	315	fuscipenne (Br.), <i>Joppidium</i> -----	122
fulgens (Brues), <i>Rhabdopyrus</i> -----	314	fuscipenne (Nort.), <i>Therion</i> -----	211
fulgida (Cress.), <i>Hoplitis</i> [s] -----	479	fuscipenne (Sm.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	460
fulgida (Sm.), <i>Augochloropsis</i> [s] -----	470	fuscipennis Br., <i>Chrysis</i> -----	309
fulgifrons (Cress.), <i>Ageniella</i> -----	381	fuscipennis (Cress.), <i>Cremastrus</i> -----	206
fuliginosa (Davis), <i>Gravenhorstia</i> -----	210	fuscipennis (Cress.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i> -----	205
fuliginosus (Davis), <i>Erigorgus</i> -----	210	fuscipennis (Grlt.), <i>Coccophagoides</i> -----	224
fuliginosus (Davis), <i>Habronyx</i> -----	211	fuscipennis Grlt., <i>Prospaltella</i> -----	223
fullawayi Cwfd., <i>Derostenus</i> -----	233	fuscipennis Tow., <i>Ageniella</i> -----	381
fullawayi (Huber), <i>Torymus</i> -----	249	fuscipennis (Whlr.), <i>Neivamyrmex</i> -----	345
fulleri Krom., <i>Dipogon</i> -----	379	fuscipennis (Zett.), <i>Dahlbominus</i> -----	220
fultoni Tow. & Tow., <i>Colpotrochia</i> -----	195	fuscipes (Cress.), <i>Zanysson</i> -----	406
fulva Roger, <i>Aphaenogaster</i> -----	352	fuscipes (Prov.), <i>Pteromalus</i> -----	267
fulva Sm., <i>Xenoglossa</i> -----	503	fuscipes Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> -----	332
fulva Tow. & Gupta, <i>Giraudia</i> [s] -----	107	fuscipes Wstn., <i>Bairamla</i> -----	259
fulvescens (Cress.), <i>Crassomicrodus</i> -----	40	<i>fuscisignata</i> Vier., <i>Andrena</i> -----	425, 429
fulvescens Cress., <i>Phygadeuon</i> -----	107	fuscitarsis (Prov.), <i>Homotropus</i> [s] -----	185
fulvescens (Cress.), <i>Polytribax</i> -----	108	fuscitarsis Thoms., <i>Metallon</i> -----	244
fulvescens Cress., <i>Theronia</i> [s] -----	79	fuscitibia Tow., <i>Aptesis</i> -----	103
fulvibasis Tow., <i>Opidus</i> -----	104	fusciventris (Grlt.), <i>Anagrus</i> -----	236
fulvicarpus Cam., <i>Ancistrocerus</i> [s] -----	377	<i>fuscojubatus</i> (Ckll.), <i>Ptilothrix</i> [s] -----	502
fulvicauda Cam., <i>Tiphia</i> -----	322	fuscosericea Schus., <i>Ephuta</i> [s] -----	340
fulvicauda Timb., <i>Perdita</i> -----	442	fuscus (How.), <i>Encyrtus</i> -----	238
fulvipes (Cress.), <i>Neodiprion</i> -----	14	fusiformans Ckll., <i>Rhodites</i> -----	234
fulvipes Kief., <i>Parascleroderma</i> -----	317	<i>fusiformis</i> (Prov.), <i>Trychosus</i> -----	118
fulvipes (Roh.), <i>Cephalcia</i> -----	11	fustiger Tow., <i>Itopectis</i> -----	76
fulvipes Tow. & Tow., <i>Hypsicera</i> -----	197	fusus Fox, <i>Tachysphex</i> -----	393
fulvipes Westw., <i>Strebloclera</i> -----	34	fusus Tow. & Tow., <i>Tricetes</i> -----	194
fulvicollis Thoms., <i>Opius</i> -----	50	gabrielis Ckll., <i>Osmia</i> -----	482, 486
fulvicornis Ashm., <i>Perilampus</i> -----	248	gahani Miller, <i>Enayma</i> -----	233
fulvicornis Cam., <i>Parnopes</i> [s] -----	312	gahani Mues., <i>Opius</i> -----	50
fulvius Prov., <i>Nematus</i> -----	19	Gahaniola Erdos -----	271
<i>fulvifrons</i> Roh., <i>Pamphilus</i> -----	12, 13	gahanoides Fischer, <i>Opius</i> -----	50
fulvipennis Sm., <i>Andrena</i> -----	429	Gahanula Burks -----	279
<i>fulvipes</i> (Cress.), <i>Exochus</i> -----	196	gainesvillensis Fischer, <i>Opius</i> -----	50
fulvipes Cress., <i>Trogus</i> -----	170	galactiae Mitch., <i>Coelioxys</i> -----	491
fulvipes Cwfd., <i>Hesperapis</i> -----	472	galacticoptera Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] -----	447
<i>fulvipes</i> Grav., <i>Tryphon</i> -----	93	galbaneus Tow. & Tow., <i>Metopius</i> -----	189
fulvipes Grlt., <i>Xanthosomoides</i> -----	252	galenensis Dasch., <i>Diplazon</i> -----	181
<i>fulvipes</i> Holmg., <i>Pyracon</i> -----	201	galleria Lvl. & Ckll., <i>Sphecodes</i> -----	468
fulviventrus Cress., <i>Tachytes</i> [s] -----	390	gallaecola Cush., <i>Cremastrus</i> -----	206
<i>fulviventrus</i> Gerst., <i>Mutilla</i> -----	340	gallaecola (Cush.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i> -----	205
<i>fulviventrus</i> Guér., <i>Spex</i> [s] -----	399	gallariae Wilk., <i>Apanteles</i> -----	42
fulviventrus Wlkr., <i>Pteromalus</i> -----	260	gallicola (Ashm.), <i>Cephalonomia</i> -----	313
fulvihirta (Cress.), <i>Campsomeris</i> -----	342	Gambusia Foerst. -----	119
fulvihirta (Cress.), <i>Tetralonia</i> -----	512	<i>garciana</i> Vier. & Ckll., <i>Cerceris</i> -----	415, 416
fulvus Comp. & Anneke, <i>Physcus</i> -----	223	gardineri Ckll., <i>Andrena</i> -----	429
fulvus (Cress.), <i>Pachysomoides</i> -----	126	gargantua Grlt., <i>Tridymus</i> -----	259
fulvus (Huber), <i>Torymus</i> -----	249	garielsoni Mitch., <i>Andrena</i> -----	429
<i>fulvus</i> Tasch., <i>Cryptus</i> -----	115	garleppi End., <i>Lecythodella</i> -----	35
fumiferanae Vier., <i>Apanteles</i> -----	42	garryana Burks, <i>Tetrastichus</i> -----	227
fumiferanae (Vier.), <i>Glypta</i> -----	170	GASTERUPTIIDAE -----	285
fumipennis (Cress.), <i>Rogas</i> -----	58	GASTERUPTIINAE -----	285
fumipennis Cwfd., <i>Microdromotermus</i> -----	251	Gasteruption Latr. -----	285
fumipennis Mues., <i>Meteorus</i> -----	33	Gastracanthus Westw. -----	269
fumipennis Say, <i>Cerceris</i> -----	416	gastricus (Holmg.), <i>Charitopes</i> -----	93, 213
fumipennis Tow., <i>Cryptohelcostizus</i> -----	129	gastricus Holmg., <i>Hemiteles</i> -----	213
fumipennis Tow. & Gupta, <i>Polytribax</i> [s] -----	108	gastroidea Ashm., <i>Bracon</i> -----	56
fumosa LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i> -----	506	<i>Gastrophorus</i> Foerst. -----	178
fundatiformis (Robt.), <i>Stenodynerus</i> [s] -----	378	gaudiosa Ckll., <i>Osmia</i> -----	482, 484
fundatus (Cress.), <i>Stenodynerus</i> -----	378	gelechia Ashm., <i>Bracon</i> -----	56
funeraria Sm., <i>Coelioxys</i> -----	491	gelechia Ashm., <i>Dicaelotus</i> -----	131
<i>funestus</i> (Cress.), <i>Pterocormus</i> -----	159	gelechia Ashm., <i>Orgilus</i> -----	38
furcisterna Schus., <i>Acanthophotopsis</i> [s] -----	339	gelechia How., <i>Copidosoma</i> -----	238
furtivus Fyles, <i>Bracon</i> -----	56	gelechia Riley, <i>Microgaster</i> -----	44
furunculus Whlr., <i>Leptothorax</i> -----	359	gelida LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i> -----	506
furva Bugbee, <i>Eurytoma</i> -----	273	gelida Wlkl., <i>Delomerista</i> -----	79
furva Linsl. & MacSwain, <i>Andrena</i> -----	429	gelida Whlr., <i>Formica</i> -----	372
furvus Tow., <i>Pleolophus</i> -----	102	<i>gelidus</i> Cress., <i>Bombus</i> [v] -----	519
fusca L., <i>Formica</i> -----	371	gelidus Dasch., <i>Tymmophorus</i> -----	182
fuscalata Hopper., <i>Conocalama</i> -----	169	Gelis Thunb. -----	93
fuscata Tow., <i>Trychosus</i> -----	118	geminata (F.), <i>Solenopsis</i> [s] -----	357
fuscatella Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s] -----	329	<i>geminatus</i> (Sav.), <i>Netelia</i> -----	87
fuscatus Emery, <i>Pogonomyrmex</i> [s] -----	351	gemma Grlt., <i>Berecivtus</i> [v] -----	238
fuscatus (F.), <i>Polistes</i> [s] -----	375	gemma (Wlkr.), <i>Chrysoscharis</i> -----	232
fuscicornia (Ashm.), <i>Oxylabis</i> -----	291	gemma (Wlkr.), <i>Kratochviliana</i> -----	232
fuscicornis (Ashm.), <i>Aclista</i> -----	294	gemmaecola (Cush.), <i>Bracon</i> -----	56

<i>gemula</i> Cress., <i>Megachile</i>	488	<i>gloriosa</i> (Sauss.), <i>Dasymutilla</i>	339
<i>genalis</i> Szep., <i>Paracremastus</i>	208	<i>Glyphomerus</i> Foerst.	251
<i>genalis</i> Tow., <i>Cryptohelcostizus</i>	129	<i>Glypta</i> Grav.	170
<i>genatus</i> Pratt, <i>Cryptus</i>	111	GLYPTINI	170
<i>geniculata</i> Foerst.	275	<i>Glyptocolastes</i> Ashm.	59
<i>geniculatum</i> (Dalm.), <i>Copidosoma</i>	238	<i>Glyptonota</i> Foerst.	289, 290
<i>gentilis</i> Cress., <i>Megachile</i>	487	<i>Gnamptogenys</i> Roger	347
<i>gentilis</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	442	<i>Gnamptopelta</i> Hopper	169
<i>genualis</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i>	199	<i>Gnaptodon</i> Hal.	48
<i>genuinum</i> (Sandh.), <i>Lasios glossum</i>	463	<i>gnara</i> Cress., <i>Cerceris</i>	416, 417
<i>georgica</i> (Ashm.), <i>Aclista</i>	294	<i>Gnathias</i> Robts.	496
<i>georgica</i> (Ashm.), <i>Pantoclis</i>	294	<i>gnava</i> Buckl., <i>Formica</i> [s]	373
<i>georgica</i> (Cress.), <i>Chalicodoma</i>	490	<i>Gnesia</i> Foerst.	175
<i>georgica</i> Cress., <i>Osmia</i>	480	<i>Gnypetomorpha</i> Foerst.	94
<i>georgicus</i> (Ckll.), <i>Hylaeus</i>	423	<i>godmani</i> (Cam.), <i>Bembecinus</i> [s]	408
<i>georgicus</i> Meg., <i>Ichneumon</i>	78	<i>Gonatocerus</i> Nees	214
<i>georgicus</i> Mitch., <i>Tripeolus</i>	500	<i>Gonatopus</i> Ljungh	321
<i>geranii</i> Robts., <i>Andrena</i>	430	<i>Gonioprymnus</i> Cam.	81
<i>geranimitaculati</i> Vier., <i>Andrena</i>	428, 430	<i>Goniozus</i> Foerst.	321
<i>gerardiae</i> Cwfd., <i>Perdita</i>	442	<i>Gonophonus</i> Foerst.	80
<i>gerardiae</i> Cwfd., <i>Pseudopanurgus</i>	456	<i>gordius</i> Wlkr., <i>Eulophus</i>	218
<i>gerhardi</i> Vier., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	442	<i>gorskii</i> Ratz., <i>Tryphon</i>	174
<i>germana</i> Cress., <i>Coelioxys</i>	491	<i>gortynae</i> Riley, <i>Microplitis</i>	44
<i>germana</i> (Cress.), <i>Prionemis</i>	380	<i>Gorytes</i> Latr.	407
<i>germana</i> Christ, <i>Vespa</i> [s]	374	<i>gossypii</i> Mues., <i>Bracon</i>	56
<i>germanus</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i>	165	<i>gracile</i> Prov., <i>Eubadizon</i>	38
<i>gerriphagus</i> (March.), <i>Tiphodytes</i>	296	<i>gracilicornis</i> (Prov.), <i>Cyclolabus</i> [s]	182
<i>gertrudis</i> Krom., <i>Passaloecus</i>	398	<i>gracilicornis</i> (Prov.), <i>Ectopius</i>	186
<i>gestuosus</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i>	160	<i>gracilicornis</i> (Vier.), <i>Platylabus</i>	183
<i>gestuosus</i> (Cress.), <i>Melanichneumon</i>	141	<i>gracilicornops</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	160
<i>gibba</i> Boh., <i>Eurytoma</i>	275	<i>gracilior</i> Heinr., <i>Craticheumon</i>	148
<i>Giardinia</i> Destef. P.	47	<i>gracilior</i> Soyka, <i>Novickyella</i>	215
<i>Gibberella</i> Miller	244	<i>gracilipes</i> (Cush.), <i>Temelucha</i>	208
<i>gibboni</i> (Grlt.), <i>Tetrastichus</i>	227	<i>gracilis</i> Cress., <i>Mesostenus</i>	116
<i>gibbosa</i> (Prov.), <i>Pseudochalcura</i>	247	<i>gracilis</i> Cress., <i>Nomada</i>	495
<i>gibbosa</i> (Say), <i>Agathis</i>	40	<i>gracilis</i> (Cush.), <i>Temelucha</i>	208
<i>gibbosifrons</i> Evans, <i>Anisepyrus</i>	315	<i>gracilis</i> Fouts, <i>Prosynacra</i>	291
<i>gibbosum</i> Evans, <i>Pseudisobrachium</i>	319	<i>gracilis</i> (Fouts), <i>Synacra</i>	296
<i>gibbosus</i> (F.), <i>Philanthus</i>	418	<i>gracilis</i> Holmg., <i>Polysphincta</i>	73
<i>gibbus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Bothromus</i>	192	<i>gracilis</i> (Prov.), <i>Aritranis</i>	120
<i>gibsonatae</i> Heinr., <i>Cyclolabus</i>	132	<i>gracilis</i> Thoms., <i>Platygerhus</i>	269
<i>giffardi</i> (Roh.), <i>Pemphredon</i>	397	<i>gracilis</i> Tow., <i>Aptesis</i>	103
<i>giffardiellus</i> Ckll., <i>Hylaeus</i> [s]	424	<i>gracilis</i> Wms., <i>Plenoculus</i> [s]	389
<i>gifuensis</i> Ashm., <i>Macrocentrus</i>	36	<i>gracilitor</i> Heinr., <i>Ctenichneumon</i>	157
<i>gigantea</i> Walsh, <i>Eurytoma</i>	278	<i>gracillariae</i> Gah., <i>Opus</i>	50
<i>gigas</i> Walsh, <i>Ephialtes</i>	65, 67	<i>graculus</i> Grit., <i>Polynema</i>	216
<i>gila</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s]	383	<i>graculus</i> (Grav.), <i>Tymnophorus</i> [s]	182
<i>gillettei</i> Baker, <i>Apanteles</i>	42	<i>gracnicheri</i> (Ellis), <i>Lasios glossum</i>	463, 465
<i>gillettei</i> Davis, <i>Syrphoctonus</i>	187	<i>gracnicheri</i> Mitch., <i>Hylaeus</i>	423
<i>gillettei</i> (Davis), <i>Tymnophorus</i>	182	<i>grafi</i> Fischer, <i>Opus</i>	50
<i>Gilpinia</i> Benson	15	<i>grallator</i> (Say), <i>Labena</i> [s]	80
<i>gilda</i> Gillasp., <i>Glenostictia</i>	410	<i>grallipes</i> Wlhr., <i>Pheidole</i>	354
<i>gilva</i> (Roger), <i>Cryptopone</i>	348	<i>graminicola</i> (Grav.), <i>Schenkia</i> [s]	106
<i>gilva</i> (Roger), <i>Trachymesopus</i>	347	<i>graminicola</i> Timb., <i>Marietta</i>	221
<i>Giraudia</i> Foerst.	107	<i>graminicola</i> Doz., <i>Anagyrus</i>	236
<i>giraulti</i> Cwfd., <i>Anagrus</i>	215	<i>grandiceps</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	442
<i>giraulti</i> Peck, <i>Habrocytus</i>	267	<i>grandiceps</i> Schus., <i>Odontophotopsis</i>	336
<i>giraulti</i> (Peck), <i>Lonchetrion</i>	268	<i>grandii</i> Goid., <i>Macrocentrus</i>	37
<i>glabratus</i> Cress., <i>Epeolus</i>	499	<i>grandilis</i> Park., <i>Bembix</i>	412
<i>glabratus</i> (Say), <i>Enicospilus</i>	212	<i>grandior</i> Vier., <i>Metopius</i>	189, 190
<i>glabrescens</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	442	<i>grandis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Anisepyrus</i>	315
<i>glacialis</i> Ashm., <i>Elachertus</i>	229	<i>grandis</i> Ashm., <i>Odontobracon</i>	60
<i>gladifer</i> Mackauer, <i>Boreogalba</i>	38	<i>grandis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Rhabdopyris</i>	314
<i>glaesaria</i> Tow., <i>Javra</i>	96	<i>grandis</i> (Br.), <i>Proctichneumon</i> [s]	168
<i>glasgowi</i> Cwfd., <i>Cyrtogaster</i>	258	<i>grandis</i> Foerst., <i>Proclitus</i>	180
<i>glasgowi</i> Fischer, <i>Opus</i>	50	<i>grandis</i> (Fonse.), <i>Pyracon</i>	201
<i>glauca</i> (Fwlr.), <i>Osmia</i>	482, 485	<i>grandis</i> Schmied., <i>Proctocryptus</i>	109
<i>glaucomatus</i> Cush., <i>Toxophoroides</i>	85	<i>grandis</i> Tow., <i>Agrothereutes</i>	121
<i>glaucopygus</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	160	<i>grandisops</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	160
<i>gleasoni</i> (Titus), <i>Hoplitis</i>	478	<i>granulata</i> (Davis), <i>Trathala</i>	207
<i>Glenobethylus</i> Kief.	320	<i>granulatus</i> (Davis), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	205
<i>Glenosoma</i> Kief.	318	<i>granulatus</i> DeGant, <i>Rogas</i>	58
<i>Glenostictia</i> Gillasp.	410	<i>granulicoxis</i> Sey., <i>Deltops</i>	202
<i>glenwoodensis</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	507	<i>granulosa</i> Bohart & Bohart, <i>Larropsis</i>	392
<i>glinka</i> (Kinc.), <i>Pontania</i>	19, 21	<i>granulosus</i> Wly., <i>Scambus</i>	62
<i>globata</i> Fouts, <i>Leptacis</i>	304	<i>granti</i> Bohart & Campos, <i>Omalus</i>	306
<i>globatus</i> (Fouts), <i>Synopeas</i>	303	<i>graphicus</i> Cress., <i>Rogas</i>	58
<i>globiformis</i> Fischer, <i>Opus</i>	50	<i>grapholithae</i> (Cress.), <i>Calliphialtes</i>	64
<i>globigaster</i> Fischer, <i>Opus</i>	50	<i>grapholithae</i> (Cush.), <i>Temelucha</i>	208
<i>globosus</i> Ckll., <i>Rhodites</i>	284	<i>graptae</i> How., <i>Telenomus</i>	296
<i>glomeratus</i> (Buys.), <i>Omalus</i>	306	<i>gravenhorsti</i> Dasch, <i>Promethes</i>	183
<i>glomeratus</i> (L.), <i>Apanteles</i>	42	<i>Gravenhorstia</i> Boie	210
<i>glomeratus</i> Tow., <i>Listronathus</i>	125	<i>gravenhorstii</i> Foerst., <i>Habronyx</i>	211
<i>glomerosa</i> Weld, <i>Callirhytis</i>	284	<i>gravenhorstii</i> Foerst., <i>Stibuteus</i>	95
<i>gloriosa</i> (Fox), <i>Protxa</i> [s]	436	GRAVENHORSTIINA	209

GRAVENHORSTIINI	209	Harpagoxenus Forel	360
gravicornis Fischer, Opus	50	harpax (F.), Pachycondyla	347
gravipes (Grav.), Exochus	199	harpax Patt., Tachytes	391
greenel Roh., Pamphilus	12, 13	harringtoni Cush., Coleocentrus	84
greenel Vier., Megarhyssa[s]	78	harringtoni (Roh.), Xorides	82
gregarius Marsh., Aphidius	29	harringtoni (Prov.), Pamphilus	12
griffini Vier., Apanteles	42	harrisii (Fern.), Spheg	400
grindeliae Ckll., Melissodes	507	harrisii (Hald.), Neivamyrmex	345
Griphodes Kriech.	178	harrisinae Mues., Apanteles	42
grisea Brad., Ephuta[s]	340	Harsaces Cam.	141
griseocollis (Degeer), Pyrobombus	517	harti Fern., Spheg	403
groenlandicus (Holmg.), Homotropus[s]	185	harti Vier., Apanteles	42
groenlandicus Malaise, Amauronematus	24	hartii (Ashm.), Trathala	207
grossa Mitch., Heterostelis	475	hartii (Ashm.), Zaleptopygus	205
grossicornis (Swenk & Ckll.), Hylaeus	423	hartii (Robts.), Lasioglossum	463
grossus Tow., Pleolophus	102	hartleyi Fischer, Opus	51
Grotea Cress.	80	hartmani Timb., Pseudorhopus	245
grotei (Blake), Timulla	340	hartmani (Whlr.), Cyphomyrmex	363
grotei (Cress.), Pseudamblyteles	153, 154	hartmani (Whlr.), Gnaptogenys	347
grundeli Linsl., Andrena[s]	430, 432	heathii Whlr., Leptothorax[s]	359
grundmanni Sm., Pheidole	355	hebes Knw., Amauronematus	24
Gryon Hal.	299	hebes Tow., Cubocephalus	99
guineense (F.), Tetramorium	360	hebes Tow. & Tow., Exochus[s]	198
gulosum (Ckll.), Lasioglossum	460, 461	hebetor Say, Bracon	56
gummifera (Thorp), Trachusomimus	473	hechfellneri D. T., Cryptus	106
gundlachi Emery, Strumigenys	361	hederaceus (Westw.), Aphycus	241
Gunopaches Foerst.	95	Hedychridium Perr.	307
Gurfya Cam.	141	Hedychrum Latr.	307
gurneyi Comp., Coccophagus	225	heilighbrodtii (Cress.),	
gutierreziae Ckll., Perdita	442	Melanichneumon	141, 142
guttatipennis Grlt., Sympiesis	218	heilighbrodtii Cress., Nomada	498
guttata Grav., Baryceros	109	Heimbra Cam.	275
habena (Say), Ammobia	399	heinrichi Tow. & Tow., Metopius[s]	191
Habritys Thoms.	269	Helcon Nees	37
Habrocerytoides Uchida	124	Helconidea Vier.	37
Habrocytus Thoms.	267	HELCONINAE	37
Habrolepis Foerst.	242	Helcostizus Foerst.	130
Habronyx Foerst.	211	helenae (Fri.), Bombus[v]	519
Habropimpha Cam.	73	heliathi Mitch., Pseudopanurgus	454
Hadrodaetylus Foerst.	178	heliathi Robts., Andrena	430
hadrodaetylus Foerst., Symphylus	70	heliathi (Robts.), Triaepolus[s]	500
Hadronotus Kief.	299	heliathi (Swenk & Ckll.), Nomadopsis	457
Hadronotus Foerst.	299	heliathophila Ckll., Melissodes	506, 507
Hadrophanus Kief.	297, 299	heliathopolis Park., Bembix	412
hadros Mason, Exyston	90	heliopsis (Robts.), Holcopasites	498
haematobiae Ashm., Spalangia	254	helioidis Ashm., Telenomus	296
haematodes (Br.), Cremnops	39	heliotropii Ckll., Perdita[s]	443
haemorrhoidalis Emery, Formica[s]	371	helleni Lindqvist, Amauronematus	24
haemorrhoidalis (Kief.), Holepyris	314	HELORIDAE	286
hageni Vier., Parnopes	311, 312	Helorus Latr.	286
hagenii (Cress.), Pseudometopius	192	helvipes Cress., Ichneumon	141, 144
hagenowii (Ratz.), Tetrastichus	227	helvolus Comp., Aphycus	241
haigi Bohart, Aphilanthops	414	Hemadas Cwfd.	259
haigi Timb., Perdita	442	Hemaenasius Ashm.	239
haldemani How., Eretmocerus	220	hemera Sandh., Osmia	482
HALICTIDAE	459	hemerocampae Grlt., Tritneptis	263
halictoides Nyl.	472	HEMIGASTERINI	96
halictoides Sm., Perdita	442	Hemihalicus Ckll.	461
Halicetus Latr.	459	Hemihoplus Heirn.	140
halidayanus Foerst., Eutanycerus	34	Hemilexis Foerst.	289
halidavi Westw., Epyris	317	Hemilexodes Ashm.	289
hali Timb., Perdita	443	Heminomada Ckll. & Atkins	496
hali Tow., Baryceros	110	Hemipepsis Dahlb.	372
halone Bkt., Cerciis	416	Hemiptarsenus West.	219
halophitus (Graen.), Lasioglossum	463	hemipterus (F.), Eriplanus	95
halichella Spin.	276	hemipterus (Wlkr.), Eupteromalus	264
HALTICHELLINAE	276	Hemisia Klug	514
Halticoptera Spin.	257	Hemisphragia Sey.	119
hamata Brad., Tetralonia	512	Hemitaxonus Ashm.	15
Hambergiella Roman	86	HEMITELINI	91
Hambletonia Comp.	239	Hemitrichus Thoms.	268
hamiltonensis (Vier.), Temelucha	208	hendersoni Ckll., Osmia	481, 486
hammari (Cwfd.), Brachymeria	278	henshawi Vier., Parnopes	311, 312
hamulata Weber, Myrmica[s]	350	HEPTAMELINI	15
hancockanus Fischer, Opus	51	Heptamelus Hal.	16
Haplaspius Tow.	93	heraclei Robts., Andrena	430
Haplomus Szép.	109	heraclei Robts., Sphecodes[s]	468
haplura Ckll., Perdita	443	heraclei Kinc., Tentredo	26
harbecki Roh., Pemphredon	397	Herbertia How.	259
harbecki Skin., Metopius	189, 190	herculeanus (L.), Camponotus [s]	366
hardmanni Fischer, Opus	51	hercyniae (Htg.), Diprion	15
Haristaeus Cam.	207	herero End., Scammatonotum	87
Harmolita Mots.	270	herricki Ckll., Melissodes	507, 512
harnedi Mues., Microgaster	44	hespera Scull., Eucercis	418
Harnedia Sm.	360	hesperia (Swenk & Ckll.), Nomadopsis[s]	457

<i>hesperia</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	447	<i>Holcogelis</i> Aubert	94
<i>hesperidivorus</i> Vier., <i>Apanteles</i>	42	<i>Holcopasites</i> Ashm.	498
<i>Hesperopompilus</i> Evans	385	<i>Holepyris</i> Kief.	314
<i>hesperos</i> Sandh., <i>Osmia</i>	482	<i>holerythrus</i> Heinr., <i>Platylabops</i>	139
<i>hesperus</i> Bks., <i>Tachytes</i>	391	<i>hollisterensis</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	51
<i>hesperus</i> Bohart & Menke, <i>Palmodus</i>	402	<i>hollowayi</i> Allen, <i>Tiphia</i>	322
<i>hesperus</i> (Tow.), <i>Pimpla</i>	74	<i>holmani</i> Stary, <i>Ephedrus</i>	28
<i>hesperus</i> Tow. & Gupta, <i>Polytribax</i> [s]	108	<i>Holocremna</i> Thoms.	205
<i>hesperus</i> Tow. & Gupta, <i>Schenkia</i> [s]	106	<i>Holocerennus</i> Foerst.	205
<i>hesperus</i> Tow., <i>Xylophrurus</i> [s]	129	<i>holomelas</i> Heinr., <i>Ctenichneumon</i>	157
<i>hestia</i> (Bks.), <i>Prionemis</i>	380	<i>Holonomanda</i> Robts.	497
<i>Heteranthidium</i> Ckll.	473	<i>holoxantha</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	443
<i>Heterarthrus</i> Steph.	16	<i>holoxanthus</i> DeBach, <i>Aphytis</i>	221
<i>heterocampae</i> (Cush.), <i>Ichneumon</i>	160	<i>homalaspis</i> Foerst., <i>Spalangia</i>	255
<i>Heterocryptus</i> Wolds.	130	<i>Homalotylus</i> Mayr	240
<i>heterodon</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	160	<i>Homelys</i> Foerst.	95
<i>Heteroecus</i> Kinsey	283	<i>homeri</i> (Grlt.), <i>Tetrastichus</i>	227, 229
<i>heterognathum</i> (Mitch.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	463	<i>homocerus</i> (Wesm.), <i>Pseudoamblyteles</i>	152
<i>Heterogryon</i> Kief.	299	<i>homoloden</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	161
<i>Heterolaccus</i> Masi	266	<i>Homoporus</i> Thoms.	260
<i>heterophyllae</i> Mlrr., <i>Megastigmus</i> [s]	252	<i>homorus</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	161
<i>heteropoda</i> (Say), <i>Nomia</i> [s]	471	<i>Homotherus</i> Foerst.	148
<i>heteropterix</i> Heinr., <i>Conocalama</i> [s]	169	<i>Homotropus</i> Foerst.	184, 187
<i>heteropus</i> Heinr., <i>Ctenichneumon</i>	157	<i>honestus</i> (Cress.), <i>Melanichneumon</i>	141, 142
<i>heteropus</i> Thoms., <i>Synetaeris</i>	203	<i>hookeri</i> How., <i>Hunterellus</i>	244
<i>Heterosarus</i> Robts.	455	<i>hopkinsi</i> (Ashm.), <i>Xenarcha</i>	58
<i>Heteroschema</i> Gah.	258	<i>hopkinsi</i> (Cwfd. & Brad.), <i>Synopeas</i>	303
<i>Heterostilus</i> Hal.	60	<i>hopkinsi</i> (Cwfd. & Brad.), <i>Leptacis</i>	304
<i>Heterostelus</i> Timb.	475	<i>hopkinsi</i> (Roh.), <i>Cephalcia</i>	11
<i>Heterotypus</i> Foerst.	119	<i>Hoplismenus</i> Grav.	139
<i>Heterozyx</i> D. T.	269	<i>Hoplisoides</i> Gribodo	407
<i>heterulkei</i> Schwarz, <i>Dianthidium</i> [s]	474	<i>Hoplitina</i> Ckll.	478, 480
<i>hetricki</i> Burks, <i>Phlebotenes</i>	247	<i>Hoplocampa</i> Htg.	17
<i>Hetroxys</i> Westw.	269	<i>Hoplocabro</i> Thoms.	420
<i>hewetti</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	507, 511	<i>Hoplocryptus</i> Thoms.	119, 120
<i>hewitti</i> Whlr., <i>Formica</i>	371	<i>hoppingi</i> Ross., <i>Euura</i>	23
<i>hexadonta</i> Schus., <i>Odontophotopsis</i>	336	<i>hoppingi</i> (Ross), <i>Pontania</i>	21
<i>Hexaplata</i> Foerst. of Cat.	282	<i>hordei</i> (Harris), <i>Harmolita</i>	271
<i>Hexaulax</i> Cam.	48	<i>Horismenus</i> Wlkr.	234
<i>heydeni</i> Merc., <i>Anusiella</i>	237	HORMIINAE	58
<i>Heydenia</i> Foerst.	269	<i>Hormius</i> Nees	59
<i>hicatorae</i> Roh., <i>Trigonura</i>	277	<i>Horogenes</i> Foerst.	202, 203, 204
<i>hicatorae</i> Shen., <i>Atanycolus</i>	56	<i>hortideorum</i> McCook, <i>Myrmecocystus</i> [s]	369
<i>hidalgo</i> (Sauss.), <i>Euodynerus</i> [s]	377	<i>hospes</i> Ckll., <i>Tremex</i>	27
<i>Hidryta</i> Foerst.	117	<i>hospes</i> (Walsh), <i>Euura</i>	23
<i>hiemans</i> Heinr., <i>Eutanyaera</i>	153	<i>hospes</i> (Walsh), <i>Pontania</i>	21
<i>highlandicum</i> (Mitch.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	464	<i>hospitum</i> (Holmg.), <i>Diadegma</i>	204
<i>hilaris</i> (Say), <i>Theronia</i>	79	<i>hospitum</i> Holmg., <i>Limmerium</i>	213
<i>hilaris</i> Sm., <i>Andrena</i>	430	<i>hospitus</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i>	161
<i>hilli</i> Evans, <i>Pompilus</i>	385	<i>howardi</i> Mitch., <i>Epelous</i>	499
<i>hillmeadia</i> Grlt., <i>Pseudometagea</i>	247	<i>howardii</i> (Ashm.), <i>Synopeas</i>	303
<i>Himerta</i> Foerst.	175	<i>howdeni</i> Heinr., <i>Craticheumon</i>	146
<i>hinei</i> Park., <i>Bembix</i>	412	<i>howdenorum</i> Tow., <i>Rhyssa</i>	77
<i>hinzi</i> Heinr., <i>Platylabops</i>	138	<i>huachuca</i> Bks., <i>Cerceris</i>	414, 416
<i>hippisleayae</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	161	<i>Huachuca</i> Pate	406
<i>hippotes</i> Robts., <i>Andrena</i>	430	<i>huachucana</i> Creigh., <i>Aphaenogaster</i> [s]	352
<i>hirsuta</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	443	<i>huachucanum</i> Sm., <i>Stenamma</i>	352
<i>hirsuta</i> Sm., <i>Melissodes</i>	507, 508	<i>hubbardi</i> Ashm., <i>Cerchysius</i>	239
<i>hirta</i> Hal., <i>Spalangia</i>	254	<i>hubbardi</i> (Fox), <i>Photopsis</i>	332
<i>hirta</i> Schr., <i>Scolia</i>	341	<i>hucksena</i> Wong & Ross, <i>Pristiphora</i>	17
<i>hirticauda</i> (Prov.), <i>Scambus</i>	64	<i>huebrichi</i> Breth., <i>Austropimpla</i>	68
<i>hirticeps</i> Cam., <i>Aganora</i>	91	<i>hulteni</i> Malaise, <i>Amauronematus</i>	24
<i>hirticeps</i> Sm., <i>Andrena</i>	429	<i>humida</i> (Say), <i>Rhyssella</i>	78
<i>hirticeps</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	443	<i>humilior</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	507
<i>hirticincta</i> Prov., <i>Andrena</i>	430	<i>humilis</i> Grav., <i>Cryptus</i>	106
<i>hirticornis</i> Emery, <i>Leptothorax</i>	360	<i>humilis</i> (Mayr), <i>Iridomyrmex</i>	364
<i>hirticulus</i> (Mick.), <i>Philanthus</i>	413	<i>humilis</i> Whlr., <i>Lasius</i>	367
<i>hirtignatha</i> Linsl., <i>Andrena</i>	429, 430	<i>humeralis</i> Davis, <i>Exyston</i>	89, 91
<i>hirtipes</i> Tow., <i>Cubocephalus</i> [s]	99	<i>humeralis</i> (Patt.), <i>Augochloropsis</i> [s]	469, 470
<i>hirtiscapus</i> Miller, <i>Enayasma</i>	233	<i>humeralis</i> Tow., <i>Xorides</i> [s]	81
<i>hispae</i> (Harris), <i>Scambus</i>	62	<i>hungaricus</i> Szép., <i>Paracryptus</i>	118
<i>hispanicus</i> (Merc.), <i>Aphytis</i>	221	<i>Hungariella</i> Erdős	237
<i>Hispanolelaps</i> Merc.	256	<i>Hunterellus</i> How.	244
<i>hispidus</i> Cole, <i>Leptothorax</i>	359	<i>hunteri</i> Cwfd., <i>Coelioxys</i>	491
<i>histicrus</i> (Cress.), <i>Coelichneumon</i>	165	<i>hunteri</i> (Cwfd.), <i>Heterolaccus</i>	266
<i>histro</i> (Lep.), <i>Amauronematus</i>	24	<i>hunteri</i> (Whlr.), <i>Manica</i>	351
<i>hiulcops</i> Heinr., <i>Ectopimorpha</i>	152	<i>hunii</i> (Greene), <i>Pyrobombus</i>	518
<i>hiulcus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i>	190	<i>hurdi</i> Bohart, <i>Tachysphex</i>	393
<i>hobomok</i> (Vier.), <i>Bracon</i>	56	<i>hurdi</i> Bohart & Bohart, <i>Larropsis</i>	392
<i>Hockeria</i> Wlkr.	276	<i>hurdi</i> LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i>	507
<i>hoerhammeri</i> Heinr., <i>Monoplectrochus</i>	194	<i>hurdi</i> (Menke), <i>Sphex</i>	403
<i>hoferi</i> Roh., <i>Rhyssa</i>	77	<i>hurdi</i> Rozen, <i>Nomadopsis</i> [s]	457
<i>hoffmanni</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	51	<i>hurdi</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	443
<i>holckaidensis</i> Uchida, <i>Plectocryptus</i>	108	<i>hurdiana</i> Mich., <i>Anthocopa</i>	430
<i>Holacodus</i> Kief.	299	<i>huronense</i> Dasch, <i>Enizemum</i>	188
<i>Holcencyrtus</i> Ashm.	242	<i>hutsoni</i> Nixon, <i>Benama</i>	37

hyalina (Blake), <i>Photopsis</i>	332	<i>ilicis</i> Merc., <i>Prospaltella</i>	224
hyalina (Blake), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i>	329	<i>ilicis</i> Mitch., <i>Andrena</i>	430
hyalina Brues, <i>Pristocera</i>	316	<i>ilicis</i> Mitch., <i>Epeolus</i>	499
hyalina (Comp. & Annecke), <i>Euderomphale</i>	221	<i>illaetabilis</i> (Cress.), <i>Probolus</i>	138
<i>hyalina</i> Cress., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	437	<i>illata</i> Lvl. & Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	507
hyalinipennis Ashm., <i>Cephalonomia</i>	313	<i>illinoense</i> (Robts.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	464
hyalinipennis Ashm., <i>Euchrysa</i>	276	<i>illinoensis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Callitula</i>	261
hyalinipennis (Ashm.), <i>Platygaster</i>	302	<i>illinoensis</i> (Robts.), <i>Anoplus</i>	384
hyalinipennis (Cress.), <i>Cremastus</i>	206	<i>illinoensis</i> Robts., <i>Nomada</i>	495
hyalinipennis (Cress.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	206	<i>illinoensis</i> Robts., <i>Osmia</i>	482, 484
<i>hyalinus</i> (Nort.), <i>Pontania</i>	21	<i>illinoensis</i> (Robts.), <i>Sphecodes</i>	468
hyalinus Say, <i>Perilampus</i>	248	<i>illinoensis</i> Robt., <i>Tiphia</i>	322
<i>hyaloptera</i> Foerst., <i>Spalangia</i>	254	<i>illinoensis</i> (Cress.), <i>Pseudopanurgus</i>	455
hyatti Emery, <i>Pheidole</i> [s]	354	<i>illinoensis</i> (Robts.), <i>Holcopasites</i>	498
<i>Hybophorellus</i> Schulz	140	<i>illinoensis</i> Robts., <i>Andrena</i>	430
<i>Hybophorus</i> Tisch.	140	<i>illinois</i> Mason, <i>Exyston</i>	91
<i>hydrelliae</i> Mues., <i>Opius</i>	51	<i>illinoisensis</i> (Robts.), <i>Hylaeus</i>	423
<i>Hydrophylita</i> Ghesq.	217	<i>ilota</i> Bks., <i>Cerceris</i>	415, 416
<i>hydrophylli</i> Swenk, <i>Nomada</i>	496	<i>imbecilla</i> End., <i>Areolina</i>	204
hylaei Burks, <i>Coelopenecyrtus</i>	243	<i>imbellis</i> Bks., <i>Anoplus</i>	384
HYLAELINAE	422	<i>imberbiculus</i> Wlhr., <i>Pogonomymex</i>	351
hylaecolei Burks, <i>Coelopenecyrtus</i>	243	<i>imbrabus</i> (Wlkr.), <i>Chrysocharis</i>	232
<i>Hylaeus</i> F.	422	<i>imbrabus</i> Wlkr., <i>Entedon</i>	281
<i>Hymenopemecis</i> Vier.	72	<i>imbricata</i> Sm., <i>Nomada</i>	495, 497
<i>Hymenomacropyga</i> Uchida	69	<i>imitans</i> Heinrich, <i>Platylabus</i>	133
<i>Hymenosyneches</i> Vier.	92, 93	<i>imitator</i> (Prov.), <i>Aritranis</i> [s]	120
<i>hymenoxidis</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	507	<i>imitatoria</i> Schlet., <i>Cerceris</i>	415, 416
<i>Hypambly</i> Foerst.	177	<i>imitatrix</i> Cress., <i>Andrena</i>	430
<i>Hyperallus</i> Foerst.	178	<i>imitatum</i> Dasch, <i>Enizemum</i>	188
<i>hyperites</i> Heinrich, <i>Platylabus</i>	133	<i>imitatum</i> (Sm.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	464
<i>Hyperimerus</i> Grlt.	251, 255	<i>immaculata</i> Ckll., <i>Coelioxys</i>	491
<i>hypermelanos</i> Heinrich, <i>Ichneumon</i>	161	<i>immaculata</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	439
<i>hyphantriae</i> Cwfd., <i>Elachertus</i>	230	<i>immaculatus</i> Heinrich, <i>Exephanes</i> [s]	151
<i>hyphantriae</i> Gah., <i>Rogas</i>	58	<i>immigrans</i> (Wms.), <i>Dryudella</i>	388
<i>hyphantriae</i> Riley, <i>Apanteles</i>	42	<i>impar</i> Forel, <i>Stenamma</i>	352
<i>Hypoclinea</i> Mayr	364	<i>imparis</i> Wly., <i>Scambus</i>	63
<i>Hypocrabro</i> Ashm.	421	<i>impatiens</i> Cress., <i>Pyrobombus</i>	518
<i>hypogaea</i> Hussey, <i>Eumegastigmus</i>	253	<i>imperator</i> (Kriech.), <i>Dolichomitrus</i>	67
<i>Hypomecus</i> Wesm.	136	<i>imperator</i> (Kriech.), <i>Ephialtes</i>	65
<i>hypomelas</i> (Roh.), <i>Neodiprion</i>	14	<i>imperfectus</i> Dasch, <i>Homotropus</i>	185
<i>Hyponysson</i> Cress.	406	<i>imperialformis</i> (Vier.), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s]	332
<i>hypophylaei</i> Cush., <i>Meteorus</i>	33	<i>imperialoides</i> Schus., <i>Photomorphus</i>	325
<i>Hypopteromalus</i> Ashm.	263	<i>implicatum</i> Timb., <i>Dianthidium</i>	474
<i>Hyposoter</i> Foerst.	204	<i>impolita</i> Krom., <i>Methocha</i>	326
<i>Hypotherentes</i> (!)	203	<i>impressus</i> Granger, <i>Ephedrus</i>	28
<i>Hypotherutes</i> Foerst.	203	<i>impressus</i> Mues., <i>Macrocentrus</i>	37
<i>Hypsicera</i> Latr.	196	<i>impressus</i> (Prov.), <i>Cubocephalus</i>	99
<i>hyslopi</i> (Vier.), <i>Bracon</i>	56	<i>impressus</i> (Prov.), <i>Cyclolabus</i> [s]	132
<i>Hyssopus</i> Grlt.	230	<i>impressus</i> (Prov.), <i>Ectolabus</i>	136
<i>Ibalia</i> L.	282	<i>improvisa</i> (Cress.), <i>Eutanyacra</i> [s]	153
IBALIIDAE	282	<i>improvisus</i> (Cress.), <i>Amblyteles</i>	155
<i>iceryae</i> How., <i>Isodromus</i>	240	<i>impunctifrons</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	444
<i>Ichnaeops</i> Foerst.	174	<i>impurator</i> Grav., <i>Plectiscus</i>	180
<i>Ichneumon</i> L.	158	<i>inaequidens</i> Dahlb., <i>Chrysis</i>	309
<i>ichneumonea</i> (L.), <i>Ammobia</i>	399	<i>inanutus</i> (L.), <i>Chelonus</i>	46
ICHNEUMONIDAE	60	<i>incabus</i> Davis, <i>Platylabus</i>	134
ICHNEUMONINAE	130	<i>incana</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	444
ICHNEUMONINI	138	<i>incanescens</i> (Ckll.), <i>Proteriadens</i>	479
ICHNEUMONOIDEA	27	<i>incerta</i> (Ashm.), <i>Leptacis</i>	304
<i>ichneumonoides</i> (Prov.), <i>Diplazon</i>	181	<i>incerta</i> (Cress.), <i>Brachymeria</i>	278
<i>ichneumonoides</i> (Prov.), <i>Syrphophilus</i>	182	<i>incerta</i> Cress., <i>Nomada</i>	498
<i>Ichneutidea</i> Ashm.	45	<i>incertum</i> (Ashm.), <i>Synopeas</i>	303
ICHNEUTINAE	45	<i>incertus</i> Ashm., <i>Doryctes</i>	59
<i>ichthyrae</i> Ashm., <i>Telenomus</i>	296	<i>incertus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Zatropis</i>	266
<i>icterosticta</i> Mich., <i>Megarhyssa</i> [s]	78	<i>incertus</i> (Cress.), <i>Ichneumon</i> [v]	163
<i>Icyona</i> Cam.	172	<i>incertus</i> (Cress.), <i>Pterocormus</i> [v]	158
<i>idahoensis</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	443	<i>incertus</i> (Ratz.), <i>Tetrastichus</i>	227
IDARNINAE	249	<i>incisurata</i> Mall., <i>Tiphia</i>	322
<i>Idecthis</i> Foerst.	202	<i>incisus</i> Tow. & Gupta, <i>Cubocephalus</i> [s]	99
<i>Idiasta</i> Foerst.	47	<i>incoignitus</i> (Prov.), <i>Cubocephalus</i>	99
<i>Idiobia</i> Breth.	270	<i>incompletus</i> (Cress.), <i>Zaglyptus</i> [s]	69
<i>Idiogramma</i> Foerst.	86	<i>incompletus</i> Evans, <i>Plastanoxus</i>	313
IDIORAMMATINI	86	<i>incompletus</i> Mues., <i>Lygoceus</i>	288
<i>Idiolispa</i> Foerst.	118	<i>incompletus</i> Mues., <i>Macrocentrus</i>	37
<i>idiota</i> (Nort.), <i>Pristiphora</i>	18	<i>incompletus</i> (Prov.), <i>Cremastus</i>	206
<i>idiotas</i> (Ckll.), <i>Acanthotropis</i>	325	<i>incompletus</i> (Prov.), <i>Ephedrus</i>	28
<i>idiotas</i> Ckll., <i>Brachycistis</i>	325	<i>incompletus</i> (Prov.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	206
<i>Iris</i> Foerst.	297	<i>incompta</i> Tow., <i>Aptesis</i>	103
<i>igneae</i> Tow., <i>Idiolispa</i> [s]	119	<i>inconclita</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i> [s]	506, 512
<i>igneus</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	51	<i>incongrua</i> (Ashm.), <i>Dimmockia</i>	220
<i>ignifer</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	51	<i>inconspicua</i> (Blake), <i>Odontophotopsis</i> [s]	336
<i>ignitus</i> Ckll., <i>Sphecodes</i> [s]	468	<i>inconspicua</i> (Nort.), <i>Neurotoma</i>	11
<i>ignotus</i> Burks, <i>Colotrechnus</i>	270	<i>inconspicuum</i> (Sm.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	464
<i>ignotus</i> (Prov.), <i>Cubocephalus</i>	99, 100	<i>inconstans</i> (Cress.), <i>Amblyteles</i>	155, 156
<i>Ilapinastes</i> Foerst.	93	<i>Incubus</i> Schr.	30

<i>incolcata</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Carria</i> -----	195	<i>integer</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Tricees</i> -----	194
<i>incolta</i> Tow., <i>Aptesis</i> -----	103	<i>integerrima</i> D.T., <i>Nomada</i> -----	496
<i>indagator</i> (Riley), <i>Meteorus</i> -----	33	<i>integra</i> Cress., <i>Megachile</i> -----	489
<i>indecoratus</i> Heinr., <i>Melanichneumon</i> -----	142	<i>integra</i> Cress., <i>Osmia</i> [s] -----	481
<i>indemniss</i> (Cress.), <i>Ectopimorpha</i> -----	152	<i>integra</i> Sm., <i>Andrena</i> -----	430
<i>indemprens</i> Sandh., <i>Osmia</i> -----	482, 484	<i>integrella</i> Ckll., <i>Osmia</i> -----	481, 482
<i>indianensis</i> Ckll., <i>Andrena</i> -----	429, 430	<i>integrella</i> Mitch., <i>Megachile</i> -----	489
<i>indica</i> Burks, <i>Dusmetia</i> -----	237	<i>integrifrons</i> (Kieff.), <i>Aclista</i> -----	294
<i>indica</i> Rao, <i>Paratanera</i> -----	172	<i>integrifrons</i> Kieff., <i>Pantoclis</i> -----	295
<i>indicus</i> Cam., <i>Rogas</i> -----	58	<i>interdistinctus</i> Heinr., <i>Pseudamblyteles</i> -----	154
<i>indigens</i> (Baker), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> -----	332	<i>interior</i> Tow., <i>Opidnus</i> [s] -----	105
<i>indicensis</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> -----	444	<i>interjunctus</i> (Mayr), <i>Acanthomyops</i> [s] -----	368
<i>indistincta</i> Allen, <i>Tiphia</i> -----	322	<i>interlineatum</i> Grlt., <i>Zagrammosoma</i> -----	230
<i>indistincta</i> (Prov.), <i>Aptesis</i> -----	103	<i>intermissus</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i> -----	51
<i>indistinctus</i> (Prov.), <i>Pleolophus</i> -----	102	<i>intermedia</i> (Buys.), <i>Vespula</i> -----	374, 375
<i>indistinctus</i> (Prov.), <i>Probolus</i> -----	138	<i>intermedia</i> Cam., <i>Paratiphia</i> -----	325
<i>indivisus</i> Kieff., <i>Epyris</i> -----	314	<i>intermedia</i> Cress., <i>Melissodes</i> -----	512
<i>indivisus</i> (Kieff.), <i>Psilepyris</i> -----	315	<i>intermedia</i> (Nees), <i>Brachymeria</i> -----	278
<i>indotata</i> Wier., <i>Odontophotopsis</i> -----	336, 337	<i>Intermedichneumon</i> Heinr. -----	141
<i>indusata</i> Mitch., <i>Nomada</i> -----	495	<i>intermediella</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i> -----	507
<i>inepta</i> Mitch., <i>Nomada</i> -----	495	<i>intermedius</i> (Aaron), <i>Elampus</i> -----	307
<i>inermis</i> (Cress.), <i>Solierella</i> -----	389	<i>intermedius</i> (Aaron), <i>Omalus</i> -----	306
<i>inermis</i> Prov., <i>Megachile</i> -----	487	<i>intermedius</i> (Grlt.), <i>Diglyphus</i> -----	219
<i>inermis</i> Tow., <i>Auplopus</i> -----	380	<i>interrupta</i> (Cress.), <i>Xeromeleeta</i> -----	514
<i>inermis</i> (Zett.), <i>Osmia</i> -----	484	<i>interrupta</i> Kieff., <i>Propriostocera</i> -----	317
<i>inexorata</i> Whlr., <i>Ponera</i> -----	348	<i>interruptor</i> (Grav.), <i>Temelucha</i> -----	208
<i>infantula</i> Ckll., <i>Nomada</i> -----	495	<i>interruptus</i> Kieff., <i>Epyris</i> -----	314
<i>infasciata</i> Lanham, <i>Andrena</i> [s] -----	428	<i>interruptus</i> Robts., <i>Epeolus</i> -----	499
<i>infastus</i> Wesm., <i>Hoplismenus</i> -----	138	<i>interruptus</i> (Say), <i>Poecilopompilus</i> [s] -----	382
<i>inferioris</i> (Bks.), <i>Tachytes</i> [s] -----	391	<i>interserta</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> [s] -----	444
<i>infidelis</i> (Cress.), <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	161	<i>intersita</i> Weld, <i>Callirhytis</i> -----	284
<i>infidelis</i> (Cress.), <i>Pterocormus</i> -----	165	<i>interstitialis</i> Watanabe, <i>Ephedrus</i> -----	28
<i>inflata</i> Aaron, <i>Chrysis</i> -----	309	<i>intrabilis</i> MacG., <i>Xyela</i> -----	7
<i>inflatus</i> (Tow.), <i>Coccygomimus</i> -----	74	<i>intractabilis</i> Mick., <i>Cerceris</i> -----	416
<i>inflexus</i> Tow., <i>Habrocyptoides</i> -----	124	<i>intrepidum</i> (Mitch.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	464
<i>infossata</i> Allen, <i>Tiphia</i> -----	322	<i>intricata</i> Br., <i>Chrysis</i> -----	309
<i>infulatus</i> Tow., <i>Opidnus</i> [s] -----	105	<i>introita</i> (Cress.), <i>Diapetimorpha</i> -----	126
<i>infusata</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s] -----	333	<i>inurbana</i> Cress., <i>Osmia</i> -----	482
<i>infusciceps</i> (Ashm.), <i>Trichopria</i> -----	290	<i>inurbana</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	161
<i>infuscatus</i> Heinr., <i>Cyclolabus</i> [s] -----	132	<i>invictus</i> Mues., <i>Microctonus</i> -----	35
<i>infuscatus</i> Middlekauff, <i>Pamphilus</i> -----	12	<i>inyoensis</i> Court & Bohart, <i>Entomognathus</i> -----	419
<i>infuscus</i> Tow., <i>Echthrus</i> [s] -----	123	<i>inyoensis</i> Grlt., <i>Eupelmus</i> -----	245
<i>ingenua</i> Baker, <i>Photopsis</i> -----	332, 333	<i>inyoensis</i> Mich., <i>Ashmeadiella</i> -----	478
<i>ingenua</i> Cress., <i>Megachile</i> -----	488	<i>iole</i> Grlt., <i>Anaphes</i> -----	215
<i>ingenuus</i> (Cress.), <i>Evagetus</i> -----	382	<i>Iphiaulax</i> Foerst. -----	55
<i>inhabilis</i> Prov., <i>Cubocephalus</i> [s] -----	99	<i>Ipoctonus</i> Hincks -----	178
<i>inimica</i> Cress., <i>Megachile</i> [s] -----	490	<i>Ipoctonus</i> Foerst. -----	178
<i>inimicus</i> Comp., <i>Cheiloneurus</i> -----	242	<i>irfa</i> Allen, <i>Tiphia</i> -----	323
<i>inimicus</i> Mues., <i>Hypotermomalus</i> -----	268	<i>iridescens</i> (Cress.), <i>Agrothereutes</i> [s] -----	121
<i>innominatus</i> Vier., <i>Epiurus</i> -----	63	<i>iridescens</i> (Cress.), <i>Aptesis</i> -----	103
<i>Inocerota</i> Szelenyi -----	301	<i>iridescens</i> Cress., <i>Microgaster</i> -----	44
<i>inopides</i> Strand, <i>Bembex</i> -----	412	<i>iridescens</i> (Cress.), <i>Schenkia</i> [s] -----	106
<i>inops</i> Handl., <i>Bembex</i> -----	412	<i>iridescens</i> Enock, <i>Neurotes</i> -----	216
<i>inordinatus</i> Fox, <i>Stigmus</i> [s] -----	397	<i>iridescens</i> French, <i>Macrocentrus</i> -----	37
<i>inornata</i> Bugbee, <i>Eurytoma</i> -----	273	<i>iridescens</i> (Nort.), <i>Omalus</i> -----	306
<i>inornata</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> -----	444	<i>iridis</i> Ckll., <i>Bombus</i> [v] -----	517
<i>inornatus</i> (Pratt), <i>Trachysphyrus</i> -----	111	<i>iridis</i> Ckll. & Titus, <i>Osmia</i> -----	482
<i>Inostemma</i> Hal. -----	301	<i>Iridomyrmex</i> Mayr -----	364
INOSTEMMINAE -----	300	<i>iroquois</i> (Vier.), <i>Cryptus</i> [s] -----	111, 112
<i>inquilina</i> Whlr., <i>Epipheidole</i> -----	355	<i>irregularis</i> Wesm., <i>Opius</i> -----	51
<i>inquisitor</i> (How.), <i>Zarhopalus</i> -----	243	<i>irritator</i> (F.), <i>Dolichomitus</i> -----	67
<i>inseulptus</i> Mao, <i>Cardiochiles</i> -----	45	<i>irritator</i> (F.), <i>Ephialtes</i> -----	65
<i>insidiator</i> Foerst., <i>Laphyetes</i> -----	209	<i>Ischnobates</i> Foerst. -----	208
<i>insidiosus</i> Dasch, <i>Enizemum</i> -----	183	<i>Ischnoceros</i> Grav. -----	83
<i>insidiosus</i> (Cwfd.), <i>Trechites</i> -----	244	ISCHNOJOPPINI -----	137
<i>insignis</i> Grav., <i>Hemiteles</i> -----	92	<i>ischnopterae</i> (Grlt.), <i>Syntomosphyrum</i> -----	229
<i>insignis</i> Westw., <i>Pachylarthrus</i> -----	257	<i>Ischnoscopus</i> Foerst. -----	204
<i>insolita</i> Cress., <i>Cerceris</i> -----	416	<i>Ischnus</i> Grav. -----	122
<i>insolita</i> Evans, <i>Parascleroderma</i> -----	317	<i>Isdromas</i> Foerst. -----	92
<i>inspersens</i> Lvl. & Ckll., <i>Osmia</i> -----	482	<i>Iselix</i> Foerst. -----	96
<i>instabilis</i> (Cress.), <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	161	<i>Iseropus</i> Foerst. -----	68
<i>instabilis</i> (Cress.), <i>Thyrates</i> -----	158	<i>ishiyamana</i> Uchida, <i>Takanona</i> -----	131
<i>instabilis</i> Mues., <i>Macrocentrus</i> -----	37	<i>islandica</i> (Kinc.), <i>Amauronematus</i> -----	24
<i>instita</i> Mitch., <i>Megachile</i> -----	488	ISMARINAE -----	291
<i>insueta</i> Allen, <i>Paratiphia</i> -----	324	<i>Ismarus</i> Hal. -----	291
<i>insuetus</i> Gah., <i>Liodontomerus</i> -----	250	<i>isocomae</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> -----	444
<i>insulae</i> Heinr., <i>Craticheumon</i> -----	146	<i>Isocryptus</i> Breth. -----	122
<i>insularis</i> Bohart & Menke, <i>Palmodus</i> -----	402	<i>Isocybus</i> Foerst. -----	301
<i>insularis</i> (Cress.), <i>Trigonura</i> -----	278	<i>Isodontia</i> Patt. -----	399
<i>insularis</i> (Cress.), <i>Xorides</i> -----	82	<i>Isodromus</i> How. -----	240
<i>insularis</i> Guér., <i>Odontomachus</i> [s] -----	348	<i>isolatae</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i> -----	51
<i>insularis</i> Kinc., <i>Euura</i> -----	23	<i>isolde</i> Bks., <i>Cerceris</i> -----	415, 416
<i>insularis</i> (Sm.), <i>Psithyrus</i> -----	520	<i>Isosmia</i> Mich. & Sokal -----	480
<i>insulcatus</i> Dasch, <i>Diplazon</i> -----	181	<i>Isostasius</i> Foerst. -----	301
<i>integer</i> Linsl., <i>Protepeolus</i> -----	499	<i>istrianus</i> Clément, <i>Hoplismenus</i> -----	139
<i>integer</i> (Nort.), <i>Janus</i> -----	27	<i>Itamoplex</i> Foerst. -----	110

itelmene (Malaise), Amauronematus	24	kincaidi Roh., Acantholyda	9, 10
ithaca (Bks.), Anoplius	384	kincaidii (Ashm.), Colpomeria	71
ithacae Dasch, Homotropus[s]	184	kincaidii Ckll., Osmia	483, 484
ithacae Krom., Passaloecus	393	kingstonensis Mitch., Nomada	495
ithacensis Fischer, Opus	51	kinleyensis Fischer, Opus	51
Itoplectis Foerst.	75	kirbil v. d. Linden, Ammophila	400
iturbide Sauss., Eumenes[s]	376	kirbil (Westw.), Gasteruption[s]	285
Itycoaria Knw.	9	kirbyi (Dahlb.), Pachynematus	19
invadens Heinr., Narthecura	138	klagesi (Kief.), Aclista	294
ivanensis Mitch., Andrena[s]	428	klagesi Kief., Pantoclis	295
Ixodiphagus How.	244	klagesi Vier., Ichneumon	161
jacintana (Ckll.), Proteriades	479	klugii (Ratz.), Tritoneptis	263
jacobi Fischer, Opus	51	knetschi Ckll., Sphecodes	468
jamaicensis (Drury), Ammobia	399	knowltoni Linsl. & MacSwain, Andrena[s]	426
jani Mues., Bracon	56	knowltoni Timb., Perdita	444
Janssoniella Kerr.	270	knüllii Timb., Perdita	444
janus (Hald.), Omalus	306	kodiakensis (Ashm.), Amblyteles	155
Janus Steph.	27	kodiakensis (Ashm.), Spilichneumon	155
japonica Yasu., Pristocera	316	koebeleii (Ashm.), Heterospilus	60
jason (Fox), Photomorphus	328	koebeleii How., Polysphincta	72
jason (Fox), Photopsis	332	koebeleii (Huber), Torymus	249
Javra Cam.	96	koebeleii Perk., Gonatocerus	214
jaynesi Allen, Tiphia	323	koebeleii Riley, Apanteles	42
jeannettensis Mues. & Wkl., Aclista	294	koebeleii Roh., Cryptus	104
jeannettensis Mues. & Wkl., Pantoclis	295	koebeleii (Swezt.), Pseudamblyteles	154
jejunus (Cress.), Coelichneumon	166	kohlii Fox, Psen[s]	396
jenseni Fr., Exomalopsis	493	kolobovae Fedoseeva, Bruchophagus	275
jenseni MacG., Cephalcia	11	konduensis Benoit, Xylonomus	81
Jethsura Cam.	131	koreense (Rad.), Pison	394
jocosa Prov., Tenthredo	26	kovinskiyi Full., Apanteles	240
jocosa Prov., Mesostenus	127	Kranophorus Graham	262
johannis (Rich.), Trypargilum	395	Kratochvilliana Malac	282
johannseni (Cwfd.), Hyssopus	230	kriechbaumeri Thoms., Trematopygus	173
johnsoni Ashm., Tetrastichus	227	kriegiana Robts., Andrena	430
johnsoni Fox, Trypoxylon	395	krombeini Bohart & Campos, Omalus	306
johnsoni Vier., Photomorphus[s]	327	krombeini Bohart & Menke, Podium	405
johnsonii Lvl., Sphecodes	468	krombeini Evans, Anoplius	384
jonesi Allen & Krom., Krombeinia	324	krombeini Evans, Pseudisobrachium	319
jonesi Ckll., Perdita	444	krombeini Fischer, Opus	51
Joppidium Cress.	122	krombeini Hurd, Xylocopa[s]	515
juabensis Timb., Perdita[s]	440	krombeini Mues., Crabroborus	301
juanita Schus., Photomorphus	328	krombeini Schus., Ephuta	341
jubata Tow., Acrodictyla	70	krombeini Timb., Perdita	444
jucunda Timb., Perdita	444	krombeini (Tow.), Cryptus	111
jugatorium (Say), Paranthidium[s]	473	krombeini Tow. & Tow., Metopius[s]	189
jugicola Thoms., Nematus	19	Krombeinia Pate	324
juglandis Mues., Opus	51	Krombeiniellum Rich.	394
junalusense (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	464	kukakensis (Ashm.), Opus	51
juncus (Cress.), Acrotenus[s]	127	kuriani Rao, Pseudochorus	174
juncus (Cress.), Spheg	403	kurtogaster Martin, Triaspis	89
juncicola Ashm., Bracon	56	kuwanal (How.), Ooencyrtus	242
junctus Mitch., Triaenolus	500	kuwanal (Silv.), Coccophagoides	224
juniperi Fischer, Opus	51	kyrae Krom., Chrysura	307
juniperina Marc., Eurytoma[s]	273	Labena Cress.	80
juvencus (L.), Sirex	26	LABENINI	80
juxta (Blake), Photopsis	332	labergei Timb., Perdita	444
juxta (Blake) Sphaerophthalma	329	labiata (Prov.), Stelis	476
juxta Cress., Osmia[s]	483, 486	Labidus Jur.	345
juxtus (Cress.), Amblyteles	155	labiosus Tow. & Tow., Chorinaeus	192
juxtus (Cress.), Anoplius[s]	383	Laboriopsithyrus Fri.	513
juxtus (Cress.), Spilichneumon	155	laboriosa (F.), Emphoropsis[s]	514
kaalae Ashm., Adelenyrtus	243	laboriosus (F.), Psithyrus	519, 520
kahli Vier., Chrysis	309, 310	labradorensis Dasch, Homotropus	185
kahlui Ashm., Mesitopteris	312	labradoris Heinr., Ichneumon[s]	161
kalmiae Atwood, Andrena	430	labrata Timb., Perdita	444
kansasus Evans, Dissomphalus	320	Labrorychus Autt.	211
kansensis Ckll., Xenoglossa	503	Labrorychus Foerst.	209
kansensis (Grlt.), Catolaccus	265	labrosiformis (Robts.), Pseudopanurgus[s]	455
Karaechthrus Uchida	127	Labrossyia Foerst.	174
karenae (Menke), Spheg	403	Labrossyia Thoms.	174
karsuandensis Fischer, Opus	51	labrosus Robts., Pseudopanurgus	454, 455
kathrynae Tow., Trypochis	118	lachi (Ashm.), Euneura	257
kazabazuae Heinr., Ichneumon[s]	159	lachrymans Prov., Ichneumon	161
keatsi (Grlt.), Lamprotatus	256	lacteicolor Vier., Apanteles	42
keatsi Grlt., Miscogaster	256	lacunosa Scull., Eucercis	418
kelloggi Ckll., Melissodes	507	lucus Sandh., Osmia	483
kenoyeri Ckll., Bombus[v]	517, 518	lacustrie (Ckll.), Augochloropsis[s]	469, 470
kenoyeri Ckll., Osmia	481	lacustrie Schmied., Tymnophorus	182
kewleyi Mues., Microplitis	44	Laelius Ashm.	313
kichijoi Uchida, Microtorus	92	laeta Sandh., Osmia	483, 485
kiefferi Cwfd., Cologlyptus	289	laetatorius (F.), Diplazon	181
kiefferi Fouts, Spilomicrus	289	laetiliae Burks, Brachymeria	280
kiehtani (Vier.), Horogenes	204	laetus Br., Ichneumon	161
kikuchii Uchida, Gonogropelma	211	laeviceps Creigh., Formica	371
kincaidi (Ashm.), Cratichneumon[s]	145, 146	laevifrons Tow., Ischnus	123

<i>laevifrons</i> (Sm.), <i>Tachysphex</i>	393	<i>laticincta</i> Swenk & Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	445
<i>laevifrons</i> Thoms., <i>Pimpla</i>	80	<i>laticinctus</i> (Cress.), <i>Aphilanthops</i>	414
<i>laevigata</i> Holmg., <i>Colpomeria</i>	70	<i>latidens</i> Tow., <i>Trypocerus</i>	118
<i>laevigatus</i> Grav., <i>Ichneumon</i>	96	<i>latifrons</i> Mues., <i>Lygocerus</i>	288
<i>laevigatus</i> (Sm.), <i>Camponotus</i>	366	<i>latifrontalis</i> Uchida, <i>Hymenomacropyga</i>	69
<i>laevinasis</i> (Sm.), <i>Smithistruma</i>	362	<i>latigenalis</i> Pratt, <i>Cryptus</i>	112
<i>laevinodis</i> Nyl., <i>Myrmica</i>	349	<i>latimanus</i> Say, <i>Megachile</i>	489
<i>laevis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Plastanoxus</i>	313	<i>latipes</i> (Walsh), <i>Acanthomyops</i>	368
<i>laevis</i> (Brues), <i>Homotropus</i>	185	<i>latisulcata</i> Mich., <i>Osmia</i>	487
<i>laevis</i> (Brues), <i>Syrphoctonus</i>	187	<i>latitemporalis</i> Fischer, <i>Opus</i>	51
<i>laevis</i> (Prov.), <i>Cyanopterus</i>	55	<i>latithorax</i> (Cush.), <i>Trathala</i>	207
<i>laevis</i> (Prov.), <i>Elatus</i>	248	<i>latithorax</i> (Cush.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	206
<i>laevis</i> Prov., <i>Perilampus</i>	281	<i>lativentris</i> (Thoms.), <i>Pristiphora</i>	18
<i>laevis</i> Tow., <i>Mallochia</i>	126	<i>latreilla</i> Curt., <i>Eulophus</i>	233
<i>laevissima</i> (Vier.), <i>Campoplex</i>	201	<i>latro</i> Wallace, <i>Habritys</i>	269
<i>laevissima</i> (Vier.), <i>Cymodusa</i>	201	<i>latus</i> Cress., <i>Nematus</i>	25
<i>laevissimum</i> (Sm.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	464	<i>latus</i> Prov., <i>Cryptus</i>	98
<i>laevissimum</i> Strobl., <i>Mesoleius</i>	176	<i>latus</i> (Prov.), <i>Ischnus</i> [s]	123
<i>laeviventris</i> Cress., <i>Omalus</i>	305, 306	<i>latus</i> (Wlkr.), <i>Schizonotus</i>	264
<i>laeviventris</i> (Cress.), <i>Palmodus</i>	402	<i>Laufeia</i> Tosq.	71
<i>laeviventris</i> Cress., <i>Spheg</i>	401	<i>lauracea</i> Robts., <i>Andrena</i>	430
<i>Lagarotis</i> Foerst.	176	<i>laurae</i> Tow., <i>Ischnus</i>	123
<i>Lagarotis</i> Thoms.	176	<i>lauta</i> Cress., <i>Chrysis</i>	309
<i>Lagium</i> Knw.	26	<i>lauta</i> Wlhr., <i>Peridole</i> [s]	354
<i>Lagynodes</i> Foerst.	287	<i>lautos</i> Tow., <i>Ischnus</i>	123
<i>Lamachus</i> Foerst.	177	<i>lavata</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	507, 508
<i>lamellae</i> Weld, <i>Neuroterus</i>	282	<i>Lavaudenia</i> Sey.	81
<i>lamellifera</i> Schus., <i>Odontophotopsis</i>	336	<i>lawae</i> (Mich.), <i>Nomadopsis</i> [s]	458
<i>lamia</i> Wlhr., <i>Pheidole</i>	354	<i>lazulellus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Pseudotorymus</i>	251
<i>lamillatus</i> Wasb., <i>Acanthetropis</i>	325	<i>leavitti</i> Cwfd., <i>Heriades</i>	477
<i>laminifera</i> Bisch., <i>Chrysis</i>	309	<i>leavitti</i> (Roh.), <i>Phyllocolpa</i>	22
<i>laminiferum</i> (Fox), <i>Harpectostigma</i>	407	<i>leavitti</i> (Roh.), <i>Pontania</i>	21
<i>Lampoterma</i> Graham	268	<i>Lecaniobius</i> Ashm.	247
<i>Lamprocryptidea</i> Vier.	109	<i>lecontei</i> (Fitch), <i>Neodiprion</i>	15
<i>Lampronota</i> Curt.	171	<i>lectoides</i> Gah., <i>Opus</i>	51
<i>Lamprotatus</i> Westw.	256	<i>lectoides</i> Robts., <i>Epeolus</i>	499
<i>Lamprotelesia</i> Kief.	298	<i>lectum</i> (Mitch.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	464
<i>lanatae</i> Malaise, <i>Eura</i>	23	<i>lectus</i> Gah., <i>Opus</i>	51
<i>lancifer</i> Grav., <i>Echthrus</i>	128	<i>Lecythodella</i> End.	35
<i>langstoni</i> Ross, <i>Megaxyela</i>	8	<i>leda</i> (Blake), <i>Dasyntulla</i>	339
<i>lanhami</i> Mitch., <i>Epeolus</i>	499	<i>leechi</i> Tow. & Gupta, <i>Cubocephalus</i> [s]	100
<i>lanosa</i> Cress., <i>Hemisila</i> [s]	514	<i>leechi</i> Wasb., <i>Dipogon</i>	379
<i>Lanugo</i> Tow.	113	<i>leechi</i> Wlv., <i>Microgaster</i>	44
<i>Laphytes</i> Foerst.	209	<i>leechi</i> Wong & Ross, <i>Pristiphora</i>	18
<i>laphygmae</i> Vier., <i>Meteorus</i>	31	<i>leevingensis</i> Fischer, <i>Opus</i>	51
<i>laphygmae</i> Vier., <i>Rogas</i>	58	<i>lehigensis</i> Ckll., <i>Nomada</i>	495
<i>Laphyroscopus</i> auct.	174	<i>leiomerus</i> Tow., <i>Cryptohelcostizus</i>	129
<i>Laphyroscopus</i> Foerst.	174	<i>Leiothron</i> Nees	36
<i>lapidator</i> F., <i>Ichneumon</i>	170	<i>Leipaulus</i> Tow.	179, 180
<i>laredo</i> Schus., <i>Dilophotopsis</i> [s]	338	<i>leiponeuron</i> Tow., <i>Lymneon</i>	127
<i>lariae</i> Curt., <i>Ichneumon</i> [s]	161	<i>lemnaphillae</i> Mues., <i>Opus</i>	51
<i>laricellae</i> Mason, <i>Alexina</i>	92	<i>lemmonensis</i> Fischer, <i>Opus</i>	52
<i>laricellae</i> Mason, <i>Apanteles</i>	42	<i>lenapeorum</i> Vier., <i>Entomognathus</i>	418
<i>laricellae</i> Mason, <i>Phaeogenes</i>	130	<i>lenis</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	445
<i>laricinellae</i> (Ratz.), <i>Chrysocharis</i>	232	<i>leonardi</i> (Fouts), <i>Inostemma</i>	301
<i>laricinellae</i> (Ratz.), <i>Kratochviliana</i>	232	<i>lepida</i> Cress., <i>Calliopsis</i>	459
<i>Lariophagus</i> Cwfd.	264	<i>lepida</i> Cress., <i>Nomada</i>	496
<i>lariversi</i> Sm., <i>Veromessor</i>	353	<i>lepida</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	439
<i>larreae</i> Timb., <i>Nomadopsis</i>	457	<i>lepida</i> Wlhr., <i>Formica</i> [s]	370
LARRINAE	388	<i>Lepidaphycus</i> Blanch.	240
<i>Larropsis</i> Patt.	302	<i>lepidii</i> (Graen.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	464, 466
<i>lascivus</i> (Cress.), <i>Pristiceros</i>	136	<i>lepidosaphes</i> Comp., <i>Aphytis</i>	222
<i>lasia</i> Burks, <i>Chalcis</i>	280	<i>lepidosparti</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	445
<i>lasiocarpae</i> Cress., <i>Megastigmus</i>	252	<i>lepidum</i> (Cress.), <i>Paranthidium</i> [s]	473
<i>lasioagstra</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	444	<i>lepidus</i> Cress., <i>Philanthus</i>	413
<i>Lasioglossum</i> Curt.	460	<i>lepidus</i> Mitch., <i>Dialictus</i>	464, 467
<i>lasioides</i> Emery, <i>Formica</i>	369	<i>Leptacis</i> Foerst.	304
<i>Lasius</i> F.	367	<i>lepteces</i> Wlkl., <i>Delomerista</i>	79
<i>laspeyresiae</i> Roh., <i>Phanerotoma</i>	45	<i>leptocephalus</i> (Thomson), <i>Amauronematus</i>	24
<i>laspeyresiae</i> Vier., <i>Apanteles</i>	42	<i>leptoceropus</i> Grav., <i>Ichneumon</i>	178
<i>lata</i> Vier., <i>Andrena</i>	430	<i>Leptochilus</i> Sauss.	377
<i>lata</i> (Cress.), <i>Ericrocis</i>	514	<i>Leptodemus</i> Foerst.	131
<i>lateralis</i> Cress., <i>Coelioxys</i>	491	<i>Leptoglyphis</i> Brèthes	172
<i>lateralis</i> Cress., <i>Stelis</i>	475	<i>Leptomastidea</i> Merc.	238
<i>lateralis</i> (Cress.), <i>Tromatobia</i>	68	<i>Leptomastix</i> Foerst.	236
<i>lateralis</i> Pack., <i>Nysson</i>	406	<i>Leptonetus</i> Masner, <i>Miota</i>	292
<i>lateralis</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	445	<i>Leptorachis</i> Mitch.	489
<i>Lathrolestes</i> Foerst.	174	<i>Leptorhaptus</i> Foerst.	293
<i>Lathrolestes</i> Thoms.	174	<i>Leptothorax</i> Mayr	358, 359
<i>Lathromerides</i> Grlt.	217	<i>Lestiphorus</i> Lep.	407
<i>Lathrophagus</i> Foerst.	177	<i>leucapisis</i> Tischb., <i>Nematus</i>	21
<i>laticeps</i> (Ashm.), <i>Dinarmus</i>	267	<i>leucocephalus</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	161
<i>laticeps</i> (Cress.), <i>Cubocephalus</i>	99	<i>leucogramma</i> (Ratz.), <i>Entedon</i>	235
<i>laticeps</i> Evans, <i>Anisepyrus</i>	315	<i>leucocranus</i> Heinr., <i>Coelichneumon</i>	166
<i>laticincta</i> (Cress.), <i>Agathis</i>	40	<i>leucolaenus</i> (Zadd.), <i>Amauronematus</i>	24

leucomelas (Sauss.), Euodynerus	377	LISSONOTINAE	170
Leucophrus Tow.	381	LISSONOTINI	171
leucopidius Mues., Lygocerus	288	lissopleuris Tow., Aptes	103
leucopsis (Ashm.), <i>Aoplus</i>	149	lissopleuris Tow. & Gupta, Cubocephalus	100
leucopsis (Ashm.), <i>Platylabops</i>	139	lissorufus Heinr., Melanichneumon	142
leucopsis Tow. & Gupta, <i>Giraudia</i>	107	Lissosculpta Wily.	64
leucoptera Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	440	<i>Lissosculpta</i> Heinr.	141
leucopus Ashm., <i>Cryptus</i>	112	lissosculptus Heinr., <i>Platylabus</i>	134
leucopus Heinr., <i>Stenichneumon</i> [s]	151	lissus Bohart & Menke, <i>Palmodes</i>	402
leucopus Tow. & Gupta, <i>Schenkia</i>	106	LISTRORHOMINI	137
leucorbis Heinr., <i>Aoplus</i> [s]	150	Listrognathus Tschek	124, 125
LEUCOSPIDIDAE	281	Listropygia Bohart	414
Leucospis F.	281	lithocolletidis (Ashm.), <i>Scambus</i>	63
leucostoma Cam., <i>Charitopimpla</i>	68	Lithurgopsis Fox	473
leucostoma (Lindqvist), <i>Pristiphora</i>	18	Litomegachile Mitch.	487
leucostoma (Roh.), <i>Phyllocolpa</i>	22	littoralis Hal., <i>Ooctonus</i>	214
leucostoma (Roh.), <i>Pontania</i>	21	littoralis Creigh., <i>Solenopsis</i> [s]	357
leucostomus Grav., <i>Tryphon</i>	176	littoralis Wagner, <i>Pemphredon</i> [f]	397
leucotaenia Vier., <i>Eristeraulax</i>	48	litura (Klug), <i>Neopareophora</i>	17
leucozonium (Schr.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	460	litus Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i>	199
Leurus Tow.	194	litus Tow. & Tow., <i>Trieces</i> [s]	194
leuthstromi Ashm., <i>Astata</i>	387	livida, L., <i>Tenthredo</i>	26
leviculops Heinr., <i>Melanichneumon</i>	142	lividicorpus (Grlt.), <i>Capellia</i>	258
leviculus (Cress.), <i>Melanichneumon</i>	141, 142	lividulus (Prov.), <i>Pterocormus</i>	161, 164
leviense (Mitch.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	464	lividus Grlt., <i>Mestocharis</i>	234
levis Lvl. & Ckll., <i>Sphecodes</i>	468	lixivorus Cwfd., <i>Horismenus</i>	234
levis Mao, <i>Cardiochiles</i>	45	Lobaegis Tow.	138, 140
levis Mues., <i>Meteorus</i>	34	lobata Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	445
levivultus Bugbee, <i>Eurytoma</i>	273	lobatus Heinr., <i>Cyclolabus</i> [s]	132
lewisi Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i>	161	lobatus (Prov.), <i>Cratichneumon</i> [s]	147, 148
lewisi (Cress.), <i>Pseudamblyteles</i>	154	lobatus Prov., <i>Ichneumon</i>	147, 148
lexingtonensis Grlt., <i>Symptesis</i>	218, 219	lobognathus (Andrews), <i>Veromessor</i>	353
libens (Cress.), <i>Melanichneumon</i>	141, 144	lochmaius (Tow.), <i>Cryptus</i>	112
ligator (Say), <i>Helconidea</i>	37	locutor Thunb., <i>Ichneumon</i>	148
ligatus Say, <i>Halictus</i>	459	loli Gah., <i>Harmolita</i>	271
lignaria Say, <i>Osmia</i> [s]	480	Lomachaea Mick.	339
lignicola Mues., <i>Polystenoides</i>	59	lomocensis Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	445
limata (Cress.), <i>Idiolispa</i> [s]	119	Lonchetrus Graham	268
limata Cress., <i>Polysphincta</i>	72	lonchura Tow. & Gupta, <i>Schenkia</i>	107
limata Whlr., <i>Formica</i>	369	longfellowi (Grlt.), <i>Liodontomerus</i>	250
limatula Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	439	longicauda Enock, <i>Oophilus</i>	214
limatus (Cress.), <i>Xenolytus</i>	94	longicauda (Hellen), <i>Amauronematus</i>	24
limbata Heinr., <i>Aoplus</i>	149	longicauda Heinr., <i>Cratichneumon</i>	148
limbifrons (Cress.), <i>Melanichneumon</i>	141	longicauda Middlekauff, <i>Sirex</i>	26
limbus LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i>	507	longicauda Mues., <i>Microplitis</i>	44
Limerodops Heinr.	154	longicauda (Prov.), <i>Torymus</i>	249
limerodops Heinr., <i>Ectopimorpha</i>	152	longicauda Uchida, <i>Neuchorus</i>	87
limitoris (Ckll.), <i>Pepanapis</i>	503	longicauda Wily., <i>Phanerotoma</i>	45
limitis Cush., <i>Polycyrtidea</i>	127	longicaudatus Thoms., <i>Hemiteles</i>	92
limneriae How., <i>Eupelmus</i>	245	longicaudis Cress., <i>Mesostenus</i>	116
limosa (Burm.), <i>Campsomeris</i>	342	longicaudis Prov., <i>Cryptus</i>	101
lindrothi Tow., <i>Opidius</i>	104	longicaudis Prov., <i>Cryptus</i>	101
linearis Ross, <i>Neodiprion</i> [s]	15	longiceps (Ashm.), <i>Basalis</i>	291
linearis (Wlkr.), <i>Harmolita</i>	271	longiceps (Ashm.), <i>Codrus</i>	286
lineata MacG., <i>Caliroa</i>	16	longiceps (Ashm.), <i>Trichopria</i>	290
lineata Prov., <i>Andrena</i>	430	longiceps (Rom.), <i>Camptopletis</i>	203
lineata Tow., <i>Eruga</i>	71	longiceps Rom., <i>Echporopsis</i>	203
lineaticeps Grlt., <i>Mirzagrammosoma</i>	231	<i>Longieharops</i> Uchida	202
lineatulum (Cwfd.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	464	longicornis (Ashm.), <i>Aclista</i>	294
lineatus Kief., <i>Platygaster</i>	302	longicornis Ashm., <i>Ceraphron</i>	287
lineolata (Kby.), <i>Rhyssa</i>	77	longicornis Ashm., <i>Haltichella</i>	276
lineolata Porter, <i>Megarhyssa</i> [s]	78	longicornis (Ashm.), <i>Lagynodes</i>	287
lineolata (Say), <i>Crematogaster</i> [s]	356	longicornis (Ashm.), <i>Zygota</i>	292
lineolatus (Prov.), <i>Platylabus</i>	134	longicornis (Brues), <i>Arachnophaga</i>	246
lingnanensis Comp., <i>Aphytis</i>	222	longicornis (Latr.), <i>Paratrechina</i>	367
lingualis Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	445	longicornis (Prov.), <i>Apanteles</i>	42
lingulatus (Vier.), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s]	332	longicornis Schmied., <i>Spudea</i>	176
linnae Tow., <i>Aritraxis</i> [s]	120	longicornis Sm., <i>Polyergus</i> [s]	373
linsleyi Bohart, <i>Tachysphex</i>	393	longicornis (Wlkr.), <i>Harmolita</i>	271
linsleyi Burdick, <i>Xyela</i>	7	longicorpus (Grlt.), <i>Tetrastichus</i>	227
linsleyi (Mich.), <i>Nomadopsis</i>	457	longicorpus Wily., <i>Scambus</i> [s]	63
linsleyi Timb., <i>Andrena</i>	430	longigenalis (Cush.), <i>Pimpla</i> [s]	75
linvex Cam.	137	longigenalis (Cush.), <i>Pimpla</i>	74
Liodontomerus Gah.	250	longigenalis (Cush.), <i>Temelucha</i>	208
Liodora Foerst.	283	longii Ashm., <i>Adeliophora</i>	288
liogaster Tow., <i>Mesostenus</i>	116	longii (Ashm.), <i>Entomacis</i>	289
liogastra Ckll., <i>Osmia</i>	481, 483	longii Whlr., <i>Erebomyrma</i>	358
liometopum Mayr	364	longilabris Gillasp., <i>Xerostictia</i> [s]	410
Liotheronia End.	74, 79	longinervis (Kief.), <i>Miota</i>	292
Lipoglyptus Cwfd.	289	longipes (Davis), <i>Laphyrosopus</i>	174
Liposcia Foerst.	46, 47	longipes (Davis), <i>Zaplethocornia</i>	175
liriomyzae Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	52	longipes Muell., <i>Ichneumon</i>	204
Lissepyris Kief.	318	longispinosus Roger, <i>Leptothorax</i>	359
lissogaster Mues., <i>Bracon</i>	56	longiventre (Ashm.), <i>Synopeas</i>	303
Lissonota Grav.	171	longiventris (Ashm.), <i>Calosota</i>	245

<i>longiventris</i> Ashm., <i>Leptacis</i> -----	304	<i>lycaenae</i> (How.), <i>Isdromas</i> -----	92
<i>longula</i> (Cress.), <i>Aganiella</i> -----	381	<i>Lycaenophilus</i> Heinr. -----	137
<i>longula</i> (Dalm.), <i>Harmolita</i> -----	271	<i>lychnidis</i> Marsh., <i>Aphidius</i> -----	31
<i>longula</i> Dalm., <i>Xyela</i> -----	6	<i>lycimnia</i> (Wlkr.), <i>Coccophagus</i> -----	225
<i>longula</i> Emery, <i>Pheidole</i> [s] -----	353	<i>Lycogaster</i> Shuck. -----	322
<i>longurius</i> Tow., <i>Lanugo</i> -----	114	<i>Lycorini</i> -----	85
<i>Lophepyris</i> Evans -----	315	LYCORININAE -----	85
<i>Lophocomodia</i> Ashm. -----	253, 281	<i>Lycorinopsis</i> Haupt -----	73
<i>Lophocraerus</i> Roh. -----	421	<i>Lygellus</i> Gird -----	226
<i>Lophompilus</i> Rad. -----	333	<i>Lygocerus</i> Foerst. -----	237
<i>lophotes</i> Mason, <i>Exyston</i> -----	90	<i>Lymaenon</i> Hal. -----	214
<i>lophyri</i> (Nort.), <i>Agrothereutes</i> [s] -----	121	<i>lymani</i> How., <i>Copidosoma</i> -----	239
<i>lophyri</i> (Riley), <i>Olesicampe</i> -----	205	<i>Lymeon</i> Foerst. -----	126
<i>lorata</i> MacG., <i>Pontania</i> -----	20, 24	<i>Lyroda</i> Say -----	338
<i>louisae</i> Ckll., <i>Stelis</i> -----	475	<i>Lysaphidus</i> Sm. -----	31
<i>louisii</i> Krom., <i>Sapyga</i> -----	343	<i>Lysibia</i> Foerst. -----	93
<i>louisianae</i> Ckll., <i>Nomada</i> -----	496	<i>Lysiphlebus</i> Foerst. -----	32
<i>louisianae</i> Doz., <i>Thysanus</i> -----	235	<i>Lyssepyris</i> Lief. -----	318
<i>louisianae</i> (Grt.), <i>Brachymeria</i> -----	278, 279	<i>macclendonii</i> Whlr., <i>Pheidole</i> -----	354
<i>louisianae</i> Roger, <i>Strumigenys</i> -----	361	<i>maccer</i> Cress., <i>Ephialtes</i> -----	65
<i>lounsburyi</i> (Berlese and Paoli), -----		<i>maccer</i> Cress., <i>Porizon</i> -----	207
<i>Aspidiotiphagus</i> -----	224	<i>machraeranthrae</i> (Ckll.), <i>Svastra</i> -----	512
<i>lounsburyi</i> How., <i>Aphycus</i> -----	241	<i>macilenta</i> (Blake), <i>Dasyutilla</i> -----	339
<i>Lounsburyia</i> Comp. & Annecke -----	225	<i>macneilli</i> Bohart, <i>Pseudomasaris</i> -----	376
<i>lovei</i> (Ashm.), <i>Aulacus</i> -----	285	<i>macneilli</i> Miteh., <i>Megachile</i> -----	489
<i>Loxaulus</i> Mayr -----	283	<i>macropinense</i> (Robts.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	461
<i>Loxotropa</i> Foerst. -----	289, 290	<i>macropinensis</i> Robts., <i>Andrena</i> -----	430
<i>lucae</i> Sauss., <i>Ammobia</i> -----	399	<i>macra</i> (Cress.), <i>Sphex</i> -----	403
<i>lucae</i> (Sauss.), <i>Fernaldina</i> -----	399	<i>macrocephala</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s] -----	329
<i>lucae</i> (Sauss.), <i>Sceliphron</i> -----	404	MACROCENTRINAE -----	36
<i>lucens</i> How., <i>Herbertia</i> -----	259	<i>Macrocentrus</i> Curt. -----	36
<i>lucens</i> (Prov.), <i>Asaphes</i> -----	255	<i>macrocera</i> Schell., <i>Mira</i> -----	239
<i>lucens</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> -----	445	<i>macrocerus</i> Thom., <i>Opius</i> -----	52
<i>Luchatema</i> Wlkr. -----	208, 209	<i>Macrocyrtus</i> Thoms. -----	128
<i>lucida</i> Cam., <i>Poecilopimpla</i> -----	79	<i>Macroglennus</i> Westw. -----	258
<i>lucidus</i> Mayr, <i>Polyergus</i> [s] -----	373	<i>Macrohyannis</i> Foerst. -----	292
<i>lucrosa</i> Cress., <i>Coelioxys</i> -----	491	<i>Macrojoppa</i> Kriech. -----	170
<i>luctuosum</i> Sm., <i>Podium</i> -----	405	<i>Macromalon</i> Tow. & Tow. -----	196
<i>luctuosum</i> Whlr., <i>Liometopum</i> [s] -----	364	<i>Macromesius</i> Wlkr. -----	259
<i>luctuosus</i> Cress., <i>Cryptus</i> [s] -----	112	<i>Macronomadopsis</i> Rozen -----	456
<i>luctuosus</i> (Prov.), <i>Xylophrus</i> [s] -----	129	<i>Macrophya</i> Dahlb. -----	26
<i>lugubator</i> Grav., <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	213	<i>Macropis</i> Panz. -----	472
<i>lugubator</i> (Grav.), <i>Thyrates</i> -----	158	<i>macrops</i> Evans, <i>Pseudisobranchium</i> -----	319
<i>lugubris</i> Whlr., <i>Myrmecocystus</i> -----	369	<i>Macrorileya</i> Ashm. -----	271
<i>luiseno</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> -----	332	<i>macrospila</i> Hal., <i>Dacnusa</i> -----	47
<i>lumbarius</i> Tow., <i>Habrocryptoides</i> -----	124	<i>macrospina</i> Sm., <i>Aphanogaster</i> -----	352
<i>luna</i> (Grt.), <i>Patasson</i> -----	214	<i>Macrostemma</i> Shest. -----	209
<i>lunata</i> Burdick, <i>Xyela</i> -----	7	<i>Macrosterotrichus</i> Kok. -----	80
<i>lunator</i> (F.), <i>Megarhyssa</i> [s] -----	73	<i>Macroteleia</i> Westw. -----	299
<i>lunatus</i> (Say), <i>Tripeolus</i> [s] -----	501	<i>macrurus</i> (L.), <i>Megarhyssa</i> [s] -----	73
<i>lunulata</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> -----	445	<i>macswaini</i> Bohart, <i>Pseudomasaris</i> -----	376
<i>luperinae</i> Cush., <i>Ectopimorpha</i> -----	152	<i>macswaini</i> Bohart & Campos, <i>Omalus</i> -----	306
<i>Luphyroscopus</i> Thoms. -----	174	<i>macswaini</i> Evans, <i>Evagetus</i> -----	382
<i>lupina</i> Cress., <i>Melissodes</i> -----	507	<i>macswaini</i> Linsl., <i>Andrena</i> -----	430
<i>lupinicola</i> Ckll., <i>Osma</i> -----	481, 483	<i>macswaini</i> Rozen, <i>Nomadopsis</i> -----	457
<i>luridator</i> (Grav.), <i>Oxytorus</i> -----	178, 179	<i>maculata</i> Cress., <i>Nomada</i> -----	496
<i>lustranica</i> Kief., <i>Tritopria</i> -----	289	<i>maculata</i> Delucchi, <i>Moserina</i> -----	233
<i>lutorium</i> (Cress.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	461	<i>maculata</i> Drury, <i>Vespa</i> -----	342
<i>lustra</i> LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i> -----	507	<i>maculata</i> Grt., <i>Dirrhinoidea</i> -----	280
<i>lustrans</i> (Ckll.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	461	<i>maculata</i> (How.), <i>Harmolita</i> -----	271
<i>lutea</i> Rozen, <i>Nomadopsis</i> [s] -----	456	<i>maculata</i> Sm., <i>Calliopsis</i> -----	459
<i>lutea</i> Tow., <i>Labena</i> [s] -----	80	<i>maculata</i> Tow., <i>Piogaster</i> -----	71
<i>luteata</i> Hop., <i>Conocelama</i> [v] -----	169	<i>maculatus</i> Gah., <i>Trimeromicrus</i> -----	268
<i>luteatae</i> Heinr., <i>Platylabus</i> -----	134	<i>maculatus</i> How., <i>Elasmus</i> -----	235
<i>luteiceps</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> -----	445	<i>maculatus</i> Wlkr., <i>Rhaphitelus</i> -----	261
<i>luteicornis</i> (Ckll.), <i>Martinapis</i> -----	504	<i>maculicornis</i> (Masi), <i>Aphytis</i> -----	222
<i>luteicornis</i> (Nort.), <i>Pamphilius</i> -----	12	<i>maculifrons</i> (Buys.), <i>Vespula</i> -----	374
<i>luteipes</i> Tow., <i>Zatypota</i> -----	73	<i>maculifrons</i> (Cress.), <i>Homotropus</i> -----	185
<i>luteocincta</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] -----	443	<i>maculifrons</i> (Cress.), <i>Syrphoctonus</i> -----	187
<i>luteola</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> -----	445	<i>maculifrons</i> Cush., <i>Clitopyga</i> -----	69
<i>luteola</i> How., <i>Encarsia</i> -----	224	<i>maculifrons</i> (Fox), <i>Pseudomasaris</i> -----	375, 376
<i>luteola</i> Oliv., <i>Nomada</i> -----	497	<i>maculifrons</i> Sm., <i>Anthidium</i> -----	473
<i>luteolator</i> (Grav.), <i>Lathrolestes</i> -----	174	<i>maculigera</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> [s] -----	445
<i>luteoloides</i> Robts., <i>Nomada</i> -----	497	<i>maculipennis</i> Graen., <i>Perdita</i> [s] -----	445
<i>luteolus</i> Timb., <i>Aphycus</i> -----	241	<i>maculipennis</i> Grav., <i>Hemiteles</i> -----	92
<i>luteomaculata</i> (Cress.), <i>Acantholyda</i> -----	10	<i>maculipes</i> (Ashm.), <i>Leptacis</i> -----	304
<i>luteopecta</i> (Nort.), <i>Gravenhorstia</i> -----	210	<i>maculipes</i> (Ashm.), <i>Synopeas</i> -----	303
<i>luteopectus</i> (Nort.), <i>Erigorgus</i> -----	210	<i>maculipes</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> -----	446
<i>luteopicta</i> Ckll., <i>Xyela</i> -----	7	<i>maculipes</i> (Cwfd.), <i>Pnigallo</i> -----	218
<i>luteopicta</i> Roh., <i>Acantholyda</i> -----	10	<i>maculipes</i> How., <i>Aphycus</i> -----	241
<i>luteotergum</i> (Nort.), <i>Amauronematus</i> -----	24	<i>maculiventris</i> (Nort.), <i>Acantholyda</i> -----	10
<i>lutescens</i> Holmg., <i>Perilissus</i> -----	174	<i>maculosa</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> -----	446
<i>lutorius</i> F., <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	169	<i>maculosus</i> Prov., <i>Mesoleptus</i> -----	89, 91
<i>lutulenta</i> LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i> -----	507	<i>maculosus</i> Tow., <i>Cryptohelcostizus</i> -----	129
<i>lutzi</i> Ckll., <i>Diadasia</i> [s] -----	502	<i>maesticolor</i> (Roman), <i>Alegina</i> -----	92
<i>luzernensis</i> (Brad.), <i>Anisobas</i> -----	137	<i>maesticolor</i> (Roman), <i>Haplaspis</i> -----	93

magdaleneae Weld, Antron	283	marlatti (Ashm.), Tricees	194
magdalis Ashm., Eurytoma	273	marlatti (Ross), Phyllocolpa	22
magna (Cress.), Amblyjoppa	168	marlatti (Ross), <i>Pontania</i>	21
<i>Magnibucca</i> Morl.	209	Marlattella How.	221
magniceps (Cress.), <i>Gravenhorstia</i>	210	marshalli Du Buysson, Sulydus	45
magniceps (Cress.), <i>Habronyx</i>	211	marshi Grig. & Stange, <i>Dianthidium</i>	474
magniceps Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	446	marshi (Menke), <i>Sphex</i>	403
magniclavus Grlt., <i>Pachytomoidella</i>	253	<i>martii</i> Ckll., <i>Dioxys</i>	476, 477
<i>magniclavus</i> (Swenk & Ckll.), <i>Hylaesus</i>	423, 424	Martinapis Ckll.	504
magnificus Weld, <i>Synergus</i>	282	martini Evans, <i>Apenesia</i>	317
magniscopa Heinr., <i>Coelichneumon</i>	166	marylandensis (Grlt.), <i>Bairamia</i>	259
magnisulcatus Grlt., <i>Eulophus</i>	219	marylandensis Grlt., <i>Pirene</i>	259
<i>magnum</i> (Ashm.), <i>Pseudisobrachium</i>	319	marylandensis (Grlt.), <i>Tetrastichus</i>	227
magnus Mao, <i>Cardiochiles</i>	45	marylandia (Grlt.), <i>Tetracnemus</i>	237
<i>mahasenae</i> Sonan, <i>Taiwatheronia</i>	75	marylandica Grlt., <i>Miscogaster</i>	256
<i>Maidiella</i> Soyka	215	marylandica Grlt., <i>Sympiesis</i>	219
mainensis Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	161	marylandicus Grlt., <i>Cerchysius</i>	239
maius Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i>	161	marylandicus Grlt., <i>Gonatocerus</i>	214
major Tow., <i>Opidnus</i>	104	marylandicus (Grlt.), <i>Lamprotatus</i>	256
majoriani (Grlt.), <i>Chrysocharis</i>	232	<i>Masia</i> Merc.	237
malacosomae Grlt., <i>Tetrastichus</i>	227	masoni Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	52
mali (Hald.), <i>Aphelinus</i>	222	masoni Heinr., <i>Coelichneumon</i>	166
malina Ckll., <i>Osmia</i>	483, 485	masoni Krom., <i>Ammopsen</i>	396
malinus Gah., <i>Pseudaphycus</i>	241	masoni McComb, <i>Aphaereta</i>	47
malivorellae Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	52	masoni Tow., <i>Apistephaltes</i>	65
<i>Mallochella</i> Vier.	126	masoni Tow. & Tow., <i>Tricees</i>	194
malvacearum (Ckll.), <i>Neoptilia</i>	14	masoni Wms., <i>Solierella</i>	390
mamata Schus., <i>Odontophopsis</i>	338	Mastrus Foerst.	91
mamillana Weld, <i>Disholcaspis</i>	283	matanuskae Dasch, <i>Enizemus</i>	188
<i>mandibulare</i> (Ashm.), <i>Pseudisobrachium</i>	319	<i>mathematica</i> (Kby.), <i>Cephalcia</i>	11
<i>mandibularis</i> (Cress.), <i>Passaloeus</i>	398	<i>mathewi</i> Cam., <i>Ichneumon</i>	151
<i>mandibularis</i> Cress., <i>Rogas</i>	58	matricariae Hal., <i>Aphidius</i>	30
<i>mandibularis</i> Cress., <i>Sphecodes</i>	468	matsuyamensis Uchida, <i>Nothanomaloides</i>	202
<i>mandibularis</i> Cush., <i>Exochus</i>	199	matthewsi Evans, <i>Pseudisobrachium</i>	319
<i>mandibularis</i> Gah., <i>Opius</i>	52	maturus (Prov.), <i>Demopheles</i> [s]	108
<i>mandibularis</i> Patt., <i>Tachytes</i>	391	matutina Linsl. & MacSwain, <i>Andrena</i> [s]	425
<i>mandibularis</i> (Prov.), <i>Lysibia</i>	93	maudae (Davis), <i>Xorides</i>	82
<i>mandibularis</i> Robts., <i>Andrena</i>	431	<i>maura</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	443, 446
<i>mandibularis</i> (Sm.), <i>Neivamyrmex</i> [s]	345	<i>maura</i> Cress., <i>Pimpla</i>	74
<i>mandibularis</i> Wms., <i>Solierella</i>	390	maurata Mitch., <i>Megachile</i>	489
Mandraka Rish.	304	maurus (Cress.), <i>Coelichneumon</i>	166
maneei Ckll., <i>Nomia</i>	470, 471	maurus (Cress.), <i>Cubocephalus</i>	100
Manica Jur.	351	maurus Roh., <i>Arotes</i>	84
manipularis Sm., <i>Melissodes</i>	507	maurus Tow., <i>Xylophururus</i> [s]	129
manitobae Heinr., <i>Conocalama</i>	169	<i>maximiliani</i> Sauss., <i>Cerceris</i>	415
manitobae Heinr., <i>Obtusodonta</i>	156	maximus Mues., <i>Meteorus</i>	34
manni Cush., <i>Clitopyga</i>	69	mayetiola (Gah.), <i>Amblymerus</i>	262
manni Cush., <i>Coleocentrus</i> [s]	84	<i>mayri</i> Masi, <i>Dinarmus</i>	267
manni Whlr., <i>Formica</i>	369, 371	<i>mazatlanae</i> Cam., <i>Mutilla</i>	340
<i>mansuetor</i> Grav., <i>Ichneumon</i>	197	mcatee Krom. & Bohart, <i>Gorytes</i>	407
manteri Nitt., <i>Iphiaulax</i>	55	mayl (Menke), <i>Sphex</i>	403
mantidiphagum Grlt., <i>Podagrion</i>	253	<i>media</i> (Mich.), <i>Nomadopsis</i> [s]	457
mantis (Ashm.), <i>Anastatus</i>	246	<i>media</i> Mitch., <i>Nomada</i>	495
mantis Ashm., <i>Podagrion</i>	253	<i>media</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	446
marcialis Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	446	<i>medianus</i> Morl., <i>Metopius</i>	190, 191
marcida Whlr., <i>Formica</i>	371	mediator (Thunb.), <i>Orthopelma</i>	179
marcovitchi (Cwfd.), <i>Tetrastichus</i>	227	medicae A. & D., <i>Barypolynema</i>	215
marginalis (Bks.), <i>Anoplus</i>	383	medicaginis Gah., <i>Habrocytus</i>	267
marginalis (Cress.), <i>Pseudomasaris</i>	376	medicaginis (Gah.), <i>Tenuipetolus</i>	272
marginata Middlekauff, <i>Cephalcia</i>	11	<i>medicaginis</i> Kolobova, <i>Bruchophagus</i> [s]	276
marginata (Prov.), <i>Nepiera</i>	203	medicaginis Mues., <i>Apanteles</i>	42
marginator (Nees), <i>Macrocentrus</i>	37	mediterraneum Kief., <i>Brachinostemma</i>	301
marginatus Hoffmeyer, <i>Megastigmus</i> [s]	252	medius (Cress.), <i>Crassomicrodus</i>	40
marginatus Martin, <i>Aliolus</i>	39	medius Tow., <i>Xorides</i>	82
marginatus Prov., <i>Exyston</i>	89, 90	medularis Weld, <i>Callirhytis</i>	284
marginatus Say, <i>Anoplus</i>	384	Megabombus D.T.	516
<i>margmifer</i> Strand, <i>Nematus</i>	25	megacephala (F.), <i>Pheidole</i>	354
marginipennis (Cress.), <i>Catadelphus</i>	168	<i>megacephalus</i> (Roh.), <i>Pontania</i>	21, 22
marginiventris (Cress.), <i>Acantholyda</i>	8	megacera (Park.), <i>Glenostictia</i>	410
marginiventris (Cress.), <i>Apanteles</i>	42	megacera Park., <i>Stictella</i>	409
<i>marginiventris</i> Kinc., <i>Acantholyda</i>	9	<i>megacerata</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	506, 508
margueritae Schus., <i>Ephuta</i> [s]	340	Megachile Latr.	487
mariae Forel, <i>Aphaenogaster</i>	352	MEGACHILIDAE	473
mariae Forel, <i>Dolichoderus</i>	364	megachillidis Burks, <i>Tetrastichus</i>	227
mariae (Riley), <i>Spilochalcis</i>	280	MEGACHILINI	477
mariae Robts., <i>Andrena</i>	431	Megachiloides Mitch.	488
mariana (Ross), <i>Phyllocolpa</i>	22	<i>Megacolis</i> Priesner	298
<i>marianapolitanensis</i> Prov., <i>Ichneumon</i>	157	megadon Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i>	199
marianae Heinr., <i>Limerodops</i>	155	<i>megaera</i> Morl., <i>Phytodietoides</i>	73
marianus (Ross), <i>Pontania</i>	21	megagnathos Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s]	332
maricopa Whlr., <i>Pogonomyrmex</i> [s]	351	MEGALODONTOIDEA	6
maricopae Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s]	332	megalomis Burks, <i>Chalcis</i>	280
<i>Mariella</i> Soyka	214	<i>megalurus</i> Heinr., <i>Aculichneumon</i> [s]	149
Marietta Mots.	221	megaplasta (Ashm.), <i>Trichopria</i>	290
marinum (Cwfd.), <i>Lastioglossum</i>	464	Megaplectes Foerst.	104
mariposa Whlr., <i>Leptothorax</i>	359	Megarhyssa Ashm.	78

MEGASTIGMINAE	251	memoralis Bks., <i>Entomognathus</i>	419
Megastigmus Dalm.	251	mendax Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i>	161
Megastylus Schiedte	179	mendax Whlr., <i>Myrmecocystus</i>	369
megathymi Riley, <i>Apanteles</i>	43	mendica Cress., <i>Megachile</i>	487
Megatreme Cam.	194	mendica Mitch., <i>Andrena</i>	431
Megatrydymus Grlt.	269	mendica Mitch., <i>Nomada</i>	495
Megaxyela Ashm.	8	mendacina Ckll., <i>Coelioxys</i>	491, 492
megommatum Sm., <i>Aphaenogaster</i>	352	mendicus Walsh, <i>Nematus</i>	19
melacneme Heinr., <i>Eupalamus</i>	149	mendocinensis Weld, <i>Andricus</i>	283
melanapsis (Ckll.), <i>Xenoglossodes</i> [s]	510, 512	Mengersenia Schmied.	86
melanarticus Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	161	<i>Meniscium</i>	171
melanderi (Baker), <i>Photopsis</i>	333	<i>Meniscus</i> Schiedte	171
melanderi (Baker), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s]	335	<i>Menkokia</i> Heinr.	141
melanderi (Brues), <i>Aridelus</i>	34	mentigus (Tow.), <i>Cryptus</i> [s]	112
melandri Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	505, 508	mentzeliae Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	446
melanderi Ckll., <i>Nomia</i> [s]	471	mentzeliae Timb., <i>Conanthalictus</i>	472
melanderi Mitch., <i>Megachile</i>	483	mentzeliarum Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	446
melanderi Tow., <i>Spilopteron</i> [s]	85	menuacha Cress., <i>Melissodes</i>	508
Melanichneumon Thoms.	141	mera Ckll., <i>Nomada</i>	494, 495
melanierus (Prov.), <i>Habrocytus</i>	267	Meraporus Wlkr.	264
melanis Burks, <i>Tetrastichus</i>	227	merceti (Comp.), <i>Comperia</i>	237
melanisticus Heinr., <i>Aoplus</i>	149	merceti (Malen.), <i>Thysanus</i>	235
melanocephalus (F.), <i>Tapinoma</i>	365	mergus Fox, <i>Tachytes</i>	391
melanderi (Baker), <i>Triclistus</i>	196	meridionale Sm., <i>Stenamma</i>	352
melanocephalus (Ckll.), <i>Panurginus</i>	454	<i>Meringopus</i> Foerst.	110
melanocephalus (Emery), <i>Neivamyrmex</i>	345	MERISINI	260
melanocerus (Grav.), <i>Trematopygus</i>	173	<i>Merisoides</i> Masi	265
melanocoxa Heinr., <i>Platylabus</i>	134	<i>Merisoporus</i> Masi of Cat.	260
melanogaster (Holmg.), <i>Homotropus</i>	185	Merisus Wlkr.	260
melanogaster Holmg., <i>Mesoleius</i>	176	meritoria Gah., <i>Encarsia</i>	224
melanogaster (Holmg.), <i>Syrphoctonus</i>	187	merkeli Ross, <i>Neodiprion</i>	15
melanogaster Hurd, <i>Dioxys</i> [s]	476	mertensiae Ckll., <i>Osmia</i>	483
melanophiae Wly., <i>Casinaria</i>	202	merus Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i>	158
melanophaea Sm., <i>Megachile</i> [s]	483	mescalero Pate, <i>Pulverro</i>	397
melanops Tow. & Gupta, <i>Schenkia</i> [s]	106	Mesidia Foerst.	222
melanoptera Ashm., <i>Cremnops</i>	39	mesillae Ckll., <i>Chrysis</i>	307
melanopus Pate, <i>Nysson</i>	406	mesillae (Ckll.), <i>Hylaeus</i> [s]	423
melanopygus (Nyl.), <i>Pyrobombus</i>	518	mesillensis Ckll., <i>Nomia</i>	470, 471
Melanosarus Mitch.	490	mesillensis Ckll., <i>Photopsis</i>	333
melanoscelus (Ratz.), <i>Apanteles</i>	43	mesillensis (Ckll.), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i>	329
<i>Melanosmia</i> Schmied.	480	Mesitopteris Ashm.	312
melanosoma (Roh.), <i>Phyllocolpa</i>	22	MESOCHORINAE	212
melanosoma (Roh.), <i>Pontania</i>	21	Mesoclistus Foerst.	84
Melanostelis Ashm.	476	Mesocrina Foerst.	47
melanosterna Park., <i>Stictiella</i>	409	<i>Mesocryptus</i> Szép.	110
melanostoma Swenk & Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	446	<i>Mesocryptus</i> Thoms.	130
melanura (Ckll.), <i>Melissodes</i>	508	mesodon Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i>	199
melanura Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	446	Mesodryinus Kief.	321
Melecta Latr.	514	MESOLETHINAE	173
Melectomorpha Linsl.	514	MESOLETHINI	174
melicausa (Blake), <i>Odontophotopsis</i> [s]	336	Mesoleius Holmg.	176
meliloti (Ckll.), <i>Nomadopsis</i>	453	Mesoleptidea Vier.	177
melinus (Roger), <i>Proceratium</i>	347	Mesoleptus Grav.	96
melinus DeBach, <i>Aphytis</i>	222	mesorufus Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i>	199
Melissodes Latr.	504	MESOSTENINA Tow.	110
Melissoptila Holmb.	504	MESOSTENINI	109
Melitoma Lep. & Serv.	502	Mesostenus Grav.	115
Melitta Kby.	472	Messa Leach	16
MELITTIDAE	472	Messatoporus Cush.	127
Melittobia Westw.	229	<i>Mesochoromyia</i> Grlt.	234
melittoides (Vier.), <i>Melitta</i>	472	Metacalis Foerst.	300
mellea (Ashm.), <i>Miotropis</i>	229	Metacolus Foerst.	261
mellea (Ashm.), <i>Myrmecopria</i>	283	Metacrabro Ashm.	421
mellea Ashm., <i>Rileyia</i>	272	Metadontia Ashm.	280
mellea (Curt.), <i>Eudecatoma</i>	275	metallescens Emery, <i>Pheidole</i> [s]	354
melleus (Ashm.), <i>Heterospilus</i>	60	metalli Mues., <i>Phanomeris</i>	53
melleus Ashm., <i>Stenomosioides</i>	231	metallica (F.), <i>Augochloropsis</i> [s]	470
melleus Gah., <i>Opius</i>	52	metallica H. S. Sm., <i>Ceratina</i>	514
melleus Say, <i>Alysso</i>	406	metallicum Sm., <i>Temnosoma</i>	469
melleus (Say), <i>Arotes</i>	84	metallicus Brad., <i>Platylabus</i>	133, 134
<i>mellicornis</i> Baker, <i>Odontophotopsis</i>	336, 337	metallicus Hal., <i>Thoron</i>	298
mellicifica Weld, <i>Disholcaspis</i>	283	metallicus (Nees), <i>Pediobius</i>	234
mellina Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	446	Metanopedia Brues	301
mellina (Cress.), <i>Phyllocolpa</i>	22	Metanysso Ashm.	406
MELLININAE	405	Metapelma Westw.	245
mellinus Cress., <i>Pontania</i>	21	Metastenus Wlkr.	264
Mellinus F.	405	<i>Metastenus</i> Wlkr. of Cat.	263
mellipes (Prov.), <i>Campoplex</i>	201	metathoracica Mick., <i>Xylocelia</i>	397
mellipes Prov., <i>Euplectrus</i>	229	metenusa Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	508
mellipes (Prov.), <i>Neocremastus</i>	205	Meteoridae Ashm.	37
mellipes (Prov.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	206	METEORINI	33
mellipes Timb., <i>Nomadopsis</i>	453	Meteorus Hal.	33
mellitor Say, <i>Bracon</i>	57	Methocha Latr.	325
<i>melliventris</i> Cress., <i>Pamphilus</i>	13	metoece Brown & Wilson, <i>Monomorium</i>	356
mellosa (Cress.), <i>Conocalama</i> [s]	169	metopii Mitch., <i>Hylaeus</i>	423, 424
membranifera (Emery), <i>Trichoscapa</i>	362	METOPINAE	188

Metopius Panz.	188	millicida Whlr., Pheidole	354
mexicana Allen, Neotiphia	324	milleri Burks, Tetrastichus	227
mexicana Cam., Entomognathus	419	milleri Cwfd., Zacalochlora	262
mexicana Cress., Astata	387	milleri Mltn., Megastigmus	252
mexicana (How.), Marietta	221	milli Ckll., Dryudella	388
mexicana Lucas, Pepsis	378	millomerus Tow., Opidnus[s]	105
mexicana (Sauss.), Isodontia	400	miltoni Grlt., Sympiesis	219
mexicana Sauss., Scolia	341	milva (Cress.), Neamblymorphe	152
mexicana (Sm.), Atta	363	milvus (Cress.), Pseudamblyteles	154
mexicana Whlr., Myrmica[s]	350	milwaukeeensis Graen., Andrena	431
mexicanus Ashm., Bruchophagus	275	Mimesa Shuck.	396
mexicanus Gah., Monodontomerus	250	mimica Cress., Cerceris	417
mexicanus Grlt., Coccidoxenus	244	mimicus (Cress.), Melanichneumon	141, 143
mexicanus How., Aphycus	241	mimicus Pratt, Cryptus[s]	112, 113
mexicanus (Roger), Pseudomyrmex[s]	348	mimicus Tow. & Tow., Metopius	189
mexicanus Tow., Xorides[s]	81	minula Ckll., Nomada	497
mianus Tow. & Gupta, Cubocephalus	100	minula Timb., Perdita	446
miantonomoi Vier., Apanteles	43	Mimumesa Mall.	396
miamiensis Mitch., Osmia[s]	487	Minagenia Bks.	381
micans Lep., Xylocopa	515	minasensis Brethes, Leptoglyphis	172
micans Tow., Cubocephalus	100	miniaturum (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	464
michelbacheri Timb., Perdita	446	minax Mick., Cerceris	414, 417
michelbacherorum Hurd & Linsl., Peponapis	503	minima Mitch., Nomada	495
micheneri Bohart, Pseudomasaris	376	minimum (Buckl.), Monomorium	356
micheneri Cross, Nomia	470	minimum Evans, Pseudisobrachium	319
micheneri Heinr., Platylabus	134	minimum (Cress.), Homotropus	185
micheneri LaBerge, Melissodes	508	minimum Cress., Monolexis	60
micheneri Mitch., Hoplitis	478	minimum (Cress.), Syrphoctonus	187
micheneri Rozen, Nomadopsis	458	minimum Mick., Chypotes	326
micheneri Schwarz, Anthidium[s]	474	minimum Pratt, Cryptus	112
micheneri Snelling, Ashmeadiella	478	minimum Prov., Semiotellus	281
micheneri Timb., Exomalopsis	493	minimum (Robts.), Epelous	500
michiganense (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	467	minimum Schus., Photomorphus	328
michiganensis (Davis), Asphragis	172	minnesota Grlt., Eurytoma	273
michiganensis (Davis), Campocinet	172	minor (Cush.), Temelucha	208
michiganensis (Dreis.), Pompilus	385	minor Heinr., Ctenichneumon	157
michiganensis Mitch., Osmia	483	minor Nort., Xyla	7
michiganensis Mitch., Stelis	476	minor (Ratz.), Monodontomerus	251
michiganensis Mitch., Triepolus	501	minor Robts., Sphecodes	468
micraenus Heinr. Pseudamblyteles	154	minor Timb., Conanthelictus	472
micratorius Autt., Metopius	191	minor Tow., Ischnus	123
micratorius F., Ichneumon	189	minor Tow. & Gupta, Giraudia	107
Microbembex Patt.	411	minor Vier., Harrimaniella	172
microcentri Gah., Anastatus	247	minorata Bks., Priocnemis	379
microchela Kief., Dipristocera	317	minoris (Davis), Bothromus[s]	192
microchelonus Szep.	46	minoris (Davis), Spudaeus	192
Microcleptes Grav.	179, 180	minuscule LaBerge, Melissodes	508
MICROCLEPTINAE	179	minuta Schus., Epuba	340
Microcraebro Sauss.	420	minutior Forel, Cardiocondyla[s]	355
Microctonus Wesm.	35	minutissima Mavr., Crematogaster[s]	356
Microdontomerus Cwfd.	251	minutissimum Evans, Pseudisobrachium	319
microferiens Heinr., Ichneumon	161	minutula (Handl.), Microstictia	411
microgaster (Ashm.), Horismenus	234	minutum Riley, Trichogramma	217
Microgaster Latr.	44	minutus Ashm., Phaedroctonus	201
MICROGASTERINAE	40	minutus (Cress.), Cardiochiles	45
microgyna Whlr., Formica	371	minutus (Cush.), Cubocephalus[s]	97
Microleptes Grav.	180	minutus Emery, Lasius	368
Micromavia Sey.	119	Micoculus Foerst.	37, 60
micromegas Sauss., Crabro	420	Miota Foerst.	292
Micromutilla Ashm.	329	Miotropis Thoms.	229
Micronomada Ckll. & Atkins	498	Mira Schell.	239
Micronomadopsis Rozen	456	mirabilis Brèth., Allorhypoideus	238
Microphanus Kief.	297	mirabilis (Ckll.), Typhoctes[s]	326
microphthalma Gerst., Mutilla	339	mirabilis (Cress.), Asphragis	172
microphyes (Foerst.), Amauronematus	24	mirabilis (Cress.), Campocinet	172
Microplitis Foerst.	44	mirabilis Heinr., Planocryptus	97
micropterus Hedqvist, Hormius	59	mirabilis Pratt, Cryptus[s]	111, 112
micropunctata Allen, Tiphia	323	miricornis Ckll., Perdita[s]	453
micropygata Robts., Triepolus[s]	501	miraculosa Heinr., Eutanyacra	153
microscopicica Rondani, Myiomisa	226	miranda Sm., Andrena	431
Microsega Krom.	312	mirandus Cress., Metopius[s]	189, 190
Microstelis Robts.	475	Mirastymachus Grlt.	243
microsticta Ckll., Melissodes	508	mirifica Pate, Solierella	390
microsticta Timb., Perdita	446	mirum Grlt., Zagrammosoma	230
Microstictia Gillaspay	410	mirus (Grlt.), Paracrias	235
Microterys Thoms.	240	Mirzagrammosoma Grlt.	231
Microtorus Foerst.	91	Miscogaster Wlkr.	256
Microtritus Kriech.	80	misellus Hal., Gryon	299
Microtypus Ratz.	38	Misepyrus Kief.	314
micula Whlr., Pheidole[s]	353, 354	miserabilis Cress., Andrena[s]	431
middlekauffi Burdick, Xyla	7	miserabilis (Cress.), Emphoropsis	514
middlekauffi Fischer, Opus	52	Misocyclops Kief.	302
militaris Schus., Sphaerophthalma	333	missionis Timb., Perdita	446
militaris (Walsh), Apanteles	43	mississippiensis Sm., Camponotus	367
militarius Thunb., Stenichneumon	150	missouriensis (Ashm.), Dicaelotus	132
		missouriensis Emery, Crematogaster[s]	356

missouriensis (Sm.), Smithistruma	362	montanus Slos., Isodromus	240
mitchelli Allen, Paratiphia	325	montanus Tow. & Gupta, Rhembobius[s]	198
mitchelli Heinr., Tricholabus	158	montanus Wkl., Exochus	199
mitratus (Dalm.), Prionomitus	240	montensis Mitch., Andrena	431
mixtus (Cress.), Pyrobombus	519	montensis Weld, Ceropretes	282
mizeae Ckll., Melissodes	508	montezuma Cam., Ammophila	403
modesta Cress., Nomada	498	monticola Ashm., Megacilissa	422
modesta MacG., Acantholyda	8	monticola Ashm., Meraporus	282
modesta (Roh.), Eupiliss[s]	420	monticola Cam., Cryptus	110
modesta Sm., Coelioxys	491	monticola Cam., Scolia[s]	341
modestus (Gah.), Spaniopis	265	monticola (Pack.), Crabro	419
modestus How., Tetrastichus	227	monticola Timb., Perdita[s]	454
modestus Say, Hylaeus[s]	424	monticola Tow., Aritrans[s]	120
modoc Whlr., Camponotus[s]	366	monticolor Ashm., Epyris	314
moerens (Foerst.), Pachynematus	19	montigena Creigh., Amblyopone[s]	346
moerens (Perty), Joppidium	122	montigena Whlr., Formica[v]	371
moerens Whlr., Pheidole	354	montinus (Pack.), Isodromus	240
Moerophora Foerst.	80	montivaga Cress., Acantholyda	8, 10
moesta Cress., Coelioxys	492	montivaga Cress., Megachile	487
moestus Cress., Nysson	406	montivaga (Prov.), Tryphonis[s]	118
mohave Evans, Apesnia	317	montivagus Ashm., Monodontomerus	251
mohavense Timb., Dianthidium[s]	474	montivagus Tow. & Tow., Exochus	199
moilietti Heinr., Aoplus	150	montrealensis (Morr.), Cremnops	39
mojavensis Mitch., Megachile	489	Monumetha Cress.	479
mojavensis Wms., Plenoculus[s]	389	moorei Ckll., Melissodes	508
molaris Tow. & Gupta, Cubocephalus[s]	100	Moranila Cam.	258
molesta (Say), Solenopsis[s]	358	moravica Malac., Kratochviliana	232
molestae Burks, Brachymeria	279	mordellistenae Cwfd., Merisus	260
molestus Cress., Rogas	58	mordellistenae Cush., Cremastus	206
molestus (Sauss.), Euodynerus[s]	377	mordellistenae (Cush.), Zaleptopygus	206
monardae Ckll., Bombus[v]	518	morgani (Ckll.), Exomalopsis	493, 494
monardae Mitch., Triepoculus	501	mormonorum (Franklin), Pyrobombus[v]	517
monardae (Vier.), Dufourea	472	mormonus (Cress.), Pseudamblyteles	154
monardae Vier., Perdita[s]	442	mormonus (Cress.), Thyrateles	158
moneduloides (Pack.), Ammatomus	407	Moroceera Erdős	218
moneduloides (Sm.), Bembecinus	408	Morodora Gah.	259
monellemae Gah., Vipio	55	morongana Ckll., Osmia	481, 483
Monopyris Kief.	317	morrilli How.	213
Moniaecera Ashm.	420	morrisii Forel, Pheidole[s]	354
monilicornis (Ashm.), Aclista	294	morrissonella Vier., Andrena	431
monilicornis (Ashm.), Pantoclis	295	morrissoni Cress., Acantholyda	9, 10
Monilosmia Robts.	485	morrissoni (Cress.), Xeris[s]	27
Monitoriella Hedqvist	59	morsei Mitch., Sphecodes	468, 469
Monobia Sauss.	376	morsei Robts., Macropis	472, 473
Monoblastus Htg.	88	morulus (Say), Hoplismenus	139
Monocerita Foerst.	300, 301	morys (Wlkr.), Xenocrepis	264
Monocryptus	96	Moserina Delucchi	233
Monocotonus Hal.	29	mosieri Ckll., Augochlora[s]	469
monodontota (Say), Microbembex	411	Motes Kohl	394
MONODONTOMERINAE	250	mucescens Whlr., Formica	371
Monodontomerus Westw.	250	mucida Cress., Megachile	488
monoensis LaBerge, Melissodes	508	mucroca Ckll., Megachile	489
Monolexis Foerst.	60	mucronata Br., Chrysis	308
Monomorium Mayr	356	mucronata (Htg.), Euura	23
Monoplectrochus Hein.	194	mucronata (Prov.), Rubicundiella	140, 141
monotonops Heinr., Platylabus	134	mucronatum (Fouts), Synopeas	303
monotonus Heinr., Aoplus	150	mucronatum Grlt., Pachyneuron	257
monotonus Heinr., Platylabus	134	mucronatus Auctt., Melanichneumon	140
monroensis Mitch., Andrena	431	mucronatus Prov., Ichneumon	140, 141
montana Aaron, Chrysis	309	mucronatus Tow., Opidnus	104
montana Allen, Tiphia	323	Muellerella Sauss.	313
montana (Ashm.), Aclista	294	muesebecki Marsh, Crassomicrodus	40
montana Ashm., Pantoclis	295	muesebecki McComb, Chelonus	46
montana Cress., Anthophora	513	muesebecki Mich., Pseudopanurgus[s]	455
montana (Cress.), Dryudella	388	Muesebeckia Mason	41
montana Cress., Eucereis	418	muhlenbergiae (How.), Eurytoma	278
montana Cress., Melissodes	508	muhlenbergiae (How.), Eurytomocharis	274
montana Emery, Formica[s]	370	multicolor Holmg., Bassus	181
montana Heinr., Obusodonta	156	multimaculatus Cush., Listrognaethus	125
montana Mltn., Megastigmus[s]	252	multipecta Sm., Bembex	412
montanus Tow., Agrothereutes	122	multisignatus (Nort.), Pamphilus	12
montana Tow. & Tow., Carria[s]	195	munda Mick., Cerciis	417
montanum (Ashm.),		munda Timb., Perdita	446
Pseudisobranchium	319, 320	mundus Fox, Tachysphex	393
montanum Tow. & Tow., Macromalon	196	munerosus Cam., Ichneumon	115
montanum (Ashm.), Opus	52	munifica (Cress.), Eutanyacra	153
montanus Cress., Metopius[s]	189	munificus (Cress.), Pseudamblyteles	154
montanus (Cress.), Patrocloides[s]	149	muraria F., Apis	490
montanus (Cress.), Patroclos[s]	151	murata Weld, Amphibolips	233
montanus Cress., Platylabus	134	murihirta Ckll., Emphoropsis	514
montanus (Cress.), Tachysphex	393	murorum Tschek, Cryptus	112
montanus Davis, Zootrepes	186	murphyi (Forel), Acanthomyops	368
montanus Heinr., Linyceus[s]	137	Murrayella Bohart & Menke	400
montanus Kief., Glenobethylus	320	murrayi (Menke), Spheg	403
montanus Mues., Microplitis	45	murtfeldtae (How.), Prospaltella	223
montanus n. ssp., Patrocclus	151	muscae How., Spalangia	254

<i>muscarum</i> Grlt., Spalangia	254	<i>nebrascensis</i> H.S.Sm., <i>Cerceris</i>	417
<i>muscidurax</i> Richardson, Spalangia	254, 255	<i>nebrascensis</i> Swenk & Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	447
<i>Muscidurax</i> Grlt. & Saund.	266	<i>nebrascensis</i> (La Munyan), <i>Chelonus</i>	46
<i>muscorum</i> (Nyl.), <i>Leptothorax</i>	360	<i>nebularum</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	161
<i>muskegonensis</i> Mitch., <i>Dialictus</i>	464, 465	<i>nebulosa</i> Hab. & Tow., <i>Poemenia</i> [s]	77
<i>mutatus</i> Pratt, <i>Cryptus</i> [s]	111	<i>nebulosus</i> (Dahlb.), <i>Prionessus</i>	379
<i>mutica</i> (Emery), <i>Manica</i>	351	<i>nebulosus</i> (Pack.), <i>Psammaecius</i>	407
MUTILLIDAE	326	<i>nebulosus</i> (Prov.), <i>Eulophus</i>	219
<i>myakensis</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	52	<i>Neeremnus</i> Thoms.	219
<i>Mycetosoritis</i> Whlr.	363	<i>nefertiti</i> (Menke), <i>Sphex</i>	403
<i>Myermo</i> Cam.	150	<i>Nefusa</i> Ross	17
<i>Myiocephalus</i> Marsh.	35	<i>neglectum</i> (Morl.), <i>Erigorgus</i>	210
<i>Myiomisa</i> Rondani	226	<i>neglectum</i> (Morl.), <i>Therion</i>	211
<i>Mymar</i> Curt.	216	<i>neglectus</i> Cush., <i>Polyertus</i>	116
<i>Mymar</i> Curt. of Cat.	215	<i>neglectus</i> (Kby.), <i>Amauronematus</i>	24, 25
MYMARIDAE	213	<i>Neivamyrmex</i> Borg.	345
<i>Mymarilla</i> Westw. of Cat.	216	<i>Neleges</i> Foerst.	88
<i>mymaripenne</i> Doz., <i>Polynema</i>	216	<i>Neleophron</i> Foerst.	107
<i>Myrafant</i> Sm.	358	<i>Neleothymus</i> Foerst.	207, 208
<i>myricae</i> Miller, <i>Enaysma</i>	233	<i>nelumbonis</i> (Robts.), <i>Hylaeus</i>	424
<i>Myrmecina</i> Curt.	358	<i>nelumbonis</i> (Robts.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	461
<i>Myrmecocystus</i> Wesm.	369	<i>Nemagenia</i> Bks.	381
<i>myrmecophilum</i> (Ashm.),		NEMATOPODIINA	127
<i>Pseudisobrachium</i>	319	<i>memoralis</i> (Davis), <i>Trathala</i>	207
<i>Myrmecopria</i> Ashm.	238	<i>memoralis</i> (Davis), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	206
<i>Myrmecosalius</i> Ashm.	380	<i>memoratus</i> (Fall.), <i>Heterarthrus</i>	16
<i>Myrmecotoma</i> Forel	366	<i>memoris</i> Sandh., <i>Osmia</i>	483, 485
<i>Myrmica</i> Latr.	349	<i>Neocatolaccus</i> Ashm.	263
MYRMICINAE	349	<i>Neochalcodectus</i> Masi	276
<i>Myrmosa</i> Latr.	326	<i>Neochristolia</i> Blanch	109
<i>Myrmosula</i> Brad.	326	<i>Neochrysis</i> Linsm.	311
<i>Myrmothrix</i> Forel	366	<i>neocitimus</i> Heinr., <i>Coelichneumon</i>	166
<i>myrtillifoliae</i> Benson, <i>Pontania</i>	21	<i>neoclara</i> Emery, <i>Formica</i>	371
<i>myristicifera</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	161	<i>neoclyti</i> (Roh.), <i>Xorides</i>	82
<i>mytilaspidis</i> (LeBaron), <i>Aphytis</i>	222	<i>neococcidis</i> Peck, <i>Eupelmus</i>	246
<i>namatophilus</i> Timb., <i>Conanthalicus</i>	472	<i>Neocremastus</i> Cush.	205
<i>nana</i> Mocs., <i>Chrysis</i>	308, 309	<i>Neocryptopterus</i> Blanch.	110
<i>nana</i> (Grav.), <i>Lysibia</i>	93	<i>Neodiprion</i> Roh.	14
<i>Nanium</i> Tow.	174, 175	<i>neodiprionis</i> (Cush.), <i>Agrothereutes</i>	122
<i>nanodes</i> Cush., <i>Amblyteles</i>	147	<i>Neodusmetia</i> Kerr.	237
<i>nanula</i> Ckll., <i>Osmia</i>	483, 485	<i>Neoformica</i> Whlr.	370
<i>nanula</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	447	<i>neofuscipes</i> Soyka, <i>Maidliella</i>	215
<i>nanulus</i> Schus., <i>Photomorphus</i>	328	<i>Neogabania</i> Breth.	74
<i>nanulus</i> Schedl., <i>Neodiprion</i> [s]	15	<i>neogagates</i> Emery, <i>Formica</i>	369
<i>nanulus</i> Timb., <i>Pseudopanurgus</i>	455	<i>Neogoryphus</i> Roman	126
<i>nanus</i> Baker, <i>Praon</i>	28	<i>neohodura</i> Mitch., <i>Andrena</i> [s]	427
<i>nanus</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i>	147	<i>neomexicana</i> (Ashm.), <i>Evaniella</i>	284
<i>napus</i> Quilis, <i>Diaeretus</i>	33	<i>neomexicana</i> Cam., <i>Paratiphia</i>	325
<i>Narcopea</i> Foerst.	178	<i>neomexicana</i> Schus., <i>Ephuta</i> [s]	340
<i>Nardo</i> Nixon	296	<i>neomexicana</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i>	333
<i>Narthecura</i> Tow.	138, 140	<i>neomexicana</i> Vier., <i>Spilocyrtus</i>	123
<i>nasalis</i> Westw., <i>Epyris</i>	321	<i>neomexicanus</i> (Ckll.), <i>Pseudopanurgus</i>	455
<i>nasalis</i> (Prov.), <i>Sphex</i>	403	<i>neomexicanus</i> Court & Bohart,	
<i>Nasonia</i> Ashm.	266	<i>Entomognathus</i>	419
<i>nasonii</i> Robts., <i>Andrena</i>	431	<i>neomexicanus</i> Grlt., <i>Lathromeroides</i>	217
<i>nassauensis</i> Brad., <i>Campsomeris</i> [s]	342	<i>neomexicanus</i> Heinr., <i>Coelichneumon</i>	166
<i>nasuta</i> Heinr., <i>Neamblyjoppa</i>	168	<i>neomexicanus</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i>	43
<i>nasuta</i> (Prov.), <i>Belyta</i>	292	<i>neomexicanus</i> (Vier.), <i>Perithous</i> [s]	70
<i>nasuta</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	447	<i>neomexicanus</i> Whlr., <i>Leptothorax</i> [s]	359
<i>Nasutocryptus</i> Pratt	126, 127	<i>neomolitor</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	161
<i>nasutum</i> (Pratt), <i>Lymeon</i>	127	<i>Neomyrmac</i> Cwfd.	216
<i>nasutus</i> Pratt, <i>Nasutocryptus</i>	126	<i>neonana</i> Vier., <i>Andrena</i>	431
<i>nasutus</i> Prov., <i>Cinetus</i>	293	<i>neoniger</i> Emery, <i>Lasius</i>	367
<i>nasutus</i> Sm., <i>Agapostemon</i>	469	<i>Neonortoniella</i> Blanch.	202
<i>natchitoches</i> Schus., <i>Photomorphus</i> [s]	327	<i>Neonotus</i> Parr.	80
<i>navajo</i> Evans, <i>Pseudisobrachium</i>	319	<i>Neopachyneuron</i> Grlt.	257
<i>navajo</i> (Tow.), <i>Dreischachia</i>	71	<i>Neopapophora</i> MacG.	17
<i>navajo</i> Tow., <i>Laufeia</i>	71	<i>Neopolytelis</i> Hincks of Cat.	265
<i>navajo</i> Whlr., <i>Myrmecocystus</i>	369	<i>Neopristicerus</i> Heinr.	136
<i>navarretiae</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	447	<i>Neopristocera</i> Benoit	317
<i>navus</i> (Say), <i>Coelichneumon</i>	166	<i>Neopristocera</i> Yasu.	316
<i>Neales</i> Foerst.	175	<i>Neoptilia</i> Ashm.	14
<i>Neamblyjoppa</i> Heinr.	168	<i>neorufibarbis</i> Emery, <i>Formica</i> [s]	372
<i>Neamblymorphia</i> Heinr.	152	<i>neosarcitor</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	162
<i>nearetica</i> Bohart, <i>Prosopigastra</i>	394	<i>Neoscleroderma</i> Kief.	313
<i>nearetica</i> Ross, <i>Xylocia</i>	8	<i>Neosycophila</i> Grandi	249
<i>nearecticus</i> Cush., <i>Anisobas</i>	137	<i>Neotiphia</i> Mall.	323
<i>nearecticus</i> Emery, <i>Camponotus</i>	367	<i>Neotryptes</i> Robts.	477
<i>nearecticus</i> (Handl.), <i>Pyrobombus</i> [s]	518	<i>Neotypus</i> Foerst.	137
<i>nearecticus</i> Heinr., <i>Anisopygus</i> [s]	151	<i>Neoxorides</i> Clément	77
<i>nearecticus</i> Heinr., <i>Hybophorellus</i>	140	NEOXORIDINI	76, 179
<i>nearecticus</i> Heinr., <i>Platylabops</i> [s]	138	<i>nephopteris</i> (Pack.), <i>Apanteles</i>	43
<i>nearecticus</i> (Kohl), <i>Sphex</i>	403	<i>Nepiera</i> Foerst.	203
<i>nearecticus</i> Whlr., <i>Lasius</i>	368	<i>nepticulae</i> (Roh.), <i>Gnaptodon</i>	48
<i>nearectivensus</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	161	<i>nero</i> (Bec. & Plath), <i>Pyrobombus</i> [v]	517
<i>nebrascensis</i> (Cwfd.), <i>Pseudopanurgus</i> [s]	455		

<i>Nesencyrtus</i> Timb.	243	<i>nigrifrons</i> Cam., <i>Haristaeus</i>	207
<i>Nesepyrus</i> Bridw.	313	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Cress.), <i>Diadasia</i>	502
<i>Nesomyrmex</i> Whlr.	358	<i>nigrifrons</i> Cush., <i>Clistopyga</i>	69
<i>Nesopria</i> Mues. & Wlkl.	291	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Sm.), <i>Argogorytes</i>	406
<i>Netelia</i> Gray	87	<i>nigrifrons</i> (Vier.), <i>Scambus</i>	63
<i>Neuchorus</i> Uchida	87	<i>nigrihirtus</i> Mitch., <i>Tripeolus</i>	501
<i>Neuropria</i> Kief.	295	<i>nigrior</i> Fox, <i>Tachysphex</i>	393
<i>Neuroteleia</i> Kief.	298	<i>nigripedius</i> Nakagawa, <i>Asolcus</i>	297
<i>Neuroterus</i> Htg.	282	<i>nigripes</i> Ashm., <i>Aphidius</i>	31
<i>Neurotes</i> Enock	216	<i>nigripes</i> (Ashm.), <i>Leptacis</i>	304
<i>Neurotoma</i> Knw.	11	<i>nigripes</i> Ashm., <i>Monocoria</i>	300
<i>neutralis</i> (Cress.), <i>Ichneumon</i>	162	<i>nigripes</i> (Ashm.), <i>Platygaster</i>	302
<i>neutralis</i> (Cress.), <i>Melanichneumon</i> [s]	143	<i>nigripes</i> Ashm., <i>Sympiesis</i>	218
<i>nevadae</i> Linsl. & MacSwain, <i>Andrena</i>	431	<i>nigripes</i> Ashm., <i>Synopeas</i>	303
<i>nevadana</i> Cam., <i>Tiphia</i>	323	<i>nigripes</i> Cam., <i>Bolbomysechus</i>	151
<i>nevadensis</i> Ashm., <i>Bracon</i>	57	<i>nigripes</i> Cam., <i>Chiagias</i>	151
<i>nevadensis</i> Baker, <i>Ephedrus</i>	27, 28	<i>nigripes</i> (Cress.), <i>Acantholyda</i>	10
<i>nevadensis</i> Bohart, <i>Tachytes</i>	391	<i>nigripes</i> Cress., <i>Agathis</i>	40
<i>nevadensis</i> Cam., <i>Paratiphia</i>	325	<i>nigripes</i> Curt., <i>Spalangia</i>	254
<i>nevadensis</i> (Ckll.), <i>Hylaeus</i>	424	<i>nigripes</i> (F.), <i>Dasyutilla</i>	339
<i>nevadensis</i> Cress., <i>Acantholyda</i>	9, 10	<i>nigripes</i> Park., <i>Steniolia</i>	408
<i>nevadensis</i> (Cress.), <i>Lycogaster</i> [s]	322	<i>nigripes</i> (Prov.), <i>Melanichneumon</i>	141, 142
<i>nevadensis</i> Cress., <i>Megachile</i>	489	<i>nigripes</i> Tow., <i>Trychosis</i>	118
<i>nevadensis</i> Cress., <i>Metopius</i> [s]	189, 191	<i>nigrita</i> (Cress.), <i>Acantholyda</i>	10
<i>nevadensis</i> Cress., <i>Nomia</i> [s]	471	<i>nigrita</i> (F.), <i>Stelis</i>	476
<i>nevadensis</i> (Cress.), <i>Phyllocolpa</i>	22	<i>nigrita</i> (Walsh), <i>Polysphincta</i>	73
<i>nevadensis</i> Cress., <i>Pontania</i>	21	<i>nigritarsis</i> (Thoms.), <i>Pediobius</i>	234
<i>nevadensis</i> (Cress.), <i>Tripeolus</i>	501	<i>nigritarsus</i> (Grav.), <i>Syrphoctonus</i> [v]	187
<i>nevadensis</i> Marl., <i>Pachynematus</i>	19	<i>nigriteleus</i> Sm., <i>Aphidius</i>	31
<i>nevadensis</i> Roh., <i>Xyela</i>	7	<i>nigritellae</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	52
<i>nevadica</i> Cress., <i>Astata</i>	387	<i>nigrithorax</i> Dasch, <i>Sussaba</i>	183
<i>newcomeri</i> (Cush.), <i>Aritranis</i> [s]	121	<i>nigrithorax</i> Mues., <i>Aridelus</i>	34
<i>nida</i> Mitch., <i>Andrena</i>	432	<i>nigrithorax</i> Mues., <i>Crassomicrodus</i>	40
<i>niditus</i> Mick., <i>Chyphotus</i>	326	<i>nigrithorax</i> Strand, <i>Dinotomus</i> [v]	170
<i>niger</i> (Ashm.), <i>Ademon</i>	43	<i>nigrithorax</i> Tow. & Gupta, <i>Giraudia</i> [s]	107
<i>niger</i> (Ashm.), <i>Pediobius</i>	234	<i>nigritibialis</i> Roh., <i>Pamphilus</i>	12
<i>niger</i> (Ashm.), <i>Thysanus</i>	235	<i>nigritus</i> How., <i>Apheleus</i>	222
<i>niger</i> (Ashm.), <i>Ufens</i>	217	<i>nigrivarius</i> Prov., <i>Ophion</i>	212
<i>niger</i> Cress., <i>Echthrus</i> [s]	128	<i>nigriventris</i> (Thoms.), <i>Cubocephalus</i>	100
<i>nigerrima</i> (Friese), <i>Protoxaea</i> [s]	436	<i>nigriventris</i> Tow., <i>Aritranis</i> [s]	120
<i>niger</i> Heinr., <i>Linyceus</i> [s]	137	<i>nigriventris</i> Tow., <i>Echthrus</i> [s]	128
<i>niger</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i>	43	<i>nigriventris</i> (Zett.), <i>Osma</i>	481
<i>nigrae</i> Robts., <i>Andrena</i>	432	<i>nigroaenea</i> Curt., <i>Spalangia</i>	255
<i>niger</i> Vachal, <i>Omphalius</i>	407	<i>nigroaeneus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Zatropis</i>	266
<i>nigra</i> Kief., <i>Eriopria</i>	289	<i>nigrocincta</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	447
<i>nigra</i> Latr., <i>Spalangia</i>	254	<i>nigrocinctus</i> (Hasey), <i>Conocalama</i> [v]	169
<i>nigra</i> Middlekauff, <i>Cephalcia</i>	11	<i>nigroclavata</i> Ashm., <i>Glyptonota</i>	290
<i>nigra</i> (Pack.), <i>Mimesa</i>	396	<i>nigroclavatus</i> Ashm., <i>Xanthocyrtus</i>	243
<i>nigra</i> Prov., <i>Euura</i>	23	<i>nigrodorsatus</i> Mlrm., <i>Megastigmus</i> [s]	252
<i>nigra</i> cauda LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i>	508	<i>nigroformatus</i> Dasch, <i>Tymnophorus</i> [s]	182
<i>nigraticolor</i> (Vier.), <i>Coelichneumon</i>	166	<i>nigroflavus</i> Hoffmeyer, <i>Megastigmus</i> [s]	252
<i>nigratorius</i> (F.), <i>Ichneumon</i>	162	<i>nigromaculata</i> Timb., <i>Nomadopsis</i>	458
<i>nigrellus</i> (Bks.), <i>Apulopus</i>	380	<i>nigropectus</i> (Cress.), <i>Cephalcia</i>	11
<i>nigreo</i> Davis, <i>Exyston</i>	89, 90	<i>nigropectus</i> (Davis), <i>Mesoleius</i>	176
<i>nigrescens</i> (Cress.), <i>Neivamyrmex</i>	345	<i>nigroscutatus</i> Franklin, <i>Bombus</i> [s]	516
<i>nigrescens</i> Evans, <i>Dissomphalus</i>	320	<i>nigroscutum</i> Davis, <i>Exyston</i>	89
<i>nigrescens</i> Evans, <i>Sierolomorpha</i>	326	<i>nigroscutum</i> Midd., <i>Neodiprion</i>	15
<i>nigrescens</i> Sm., <i>Cerceris</i>	417	<i>nigrosignata</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	509
<i>nigrescens</i> Tow., <i>Listroglyphus</i>	125	<i>nigrosignatus</i> (Vier.), <i>Coelichneumon</i>	166
<i>nigribasis</i> Tow., <i>Pleolophus</i>	102	<i>nigrosignatus</i> Vier., <i>Ichneumon</i>	213
<i>nigricans</i> Cam., <i>Acanthochalcis</i>	277	<i>nigrosternum</i> (Morr.), <i>Cremnops</i>	39
<i>nigricans</i> (Dahlb.), <i>Spheg</i>	403	<i>nigrotergops</i> Heinr., <i>Pseudamblyteles</i>	154
<i>nigricans</i> Timb., <i>Conanthelictus</i>	472	<i>nigrotergus</i> Davis, <i>Ichneumon</i>	162
<i>nigricans</i> Tow., <i>Cryptohelcostizus</i>	129	<i>nigrovariegatus</i> Ashm., <i>Megastigmus</i>	252
<i>nigricaudus</i> (Fri.), <i>Bombus</i> [v]	517	<i>nigrovariegatus</i> (Prov.), <i>Ichneumon</i>	162
<i>nigriceps</i> Grlt., <i>Anagrus</i> [s]	215	<i>nigrovarius</i> Prov., <i>Ophion</i>	212
<i>nigriceps</i> Heinr., <i>Linyceus</i> [s]	137	<i>nigroviride</i> (Graen.), <i>Lasiglossum</i>	464
<i>nigriceps</i> (Prov.), <i>Opidius</i>	105	<i>nimidicus</i> Kief., <i>Holepyris</i>	314
<i>nigriceps</i> (Walsh), <i>Zatypota</i>	73	<i>Nippocyrtus</i> Uchida	110
<i>nigriclavatus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Aneurhynchus</i>	289	<i>nipponensis</i> Vier., <i>Diaeretus</i>	33
<i>nigriclavus</i> Grlt., <i>Tridymus</i>	259	<i>Nitela</i> Latr.	390
<i>nigriclypealis</i> Cush., <i>Cremastus</i>	206	<i>Nitelopteris</i> Ashm.	390
<i>nigriclypealis</i> (Cush.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	206	<i>nitens</i> Ckll., <i>Exomalopsis</i>	493, 494
<i>nigriclypealis</i> Dasch, <i>Homotropus</i>	185	<i>nitens</i> Emery, <i>Leptothorax</i>	359
<i>nigricollis</i> Kby., <i>Tenthredo</i>	26	<i>nitens</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i>	43
<i>nigricorne</i> Wesm., <i>Anomalon</i>	209	<i>nitens</i> Tow., <i>Habrocryptoides</i>	124
<i>nigricornis</i> Prov., <i>Phaeogenes</i>	98	<i>nitida</i> (Cress.), <i>Rhysella</i>	78
<i>nigricornis</i> Prov., <i>Pteromalus</i>	282	<i>nitida</i> Cress., <i>Stelis</i>	476
<i>nigricoxa</i> Prov., <i>Eurytoma</i>	273	<i>nitidella</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	447
<i>nigricoxis</i> (Prov.), <i>Hydrita</i>	117	<i>nitidifrons</i> Ckll., <i>Diadasia</i>	502
<i>nigriculus</i> Wlkl., <i>Ichneumon</i>	162	<i>nitidipleuris</i> Malaise, <i>Amaraonematus</i>	24
<i>nigridia</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	447	<i>nitidiventris</i> Emery, <i>Formica</i> [s]	370
<i>nigridorsis</i> Vier., <i>Macrocentrus</i>	37	<i>nitidiventris</i> (Fox), <i>Crossocerus</i>	420
<i>nigrifacies</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	447	<i>nitidula</i> F., <i>Chrysis</i>	309
<i>nigrifemora</i> Ashm., <i>Sympiesis</i>	218	<i>nitidulator</i> (Nees), <i>Opius</i>	52

<i>nitidulus</i> Prov., <i>Phygadeuon</i> -----	98, 100	<i>nubilipennis</i> (Vier.), <i>Calliephialtes</i> -----	64
<i>nitidus</i> Gahan., <i>Ephedrus</i> -----	28	<i>nubilipennis</i> (Vier.), <i>Dolichomitrus</i> [s] -----	67
<i>nitidus</i> (Prov.), <i>Cucocephalus</i> [s] -----	98, 100	<i>nubilipennis</i> Wms., <i>Thripocetus</i> -----	231
<i>nitidus</i> Prov., <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	157	<i>nubilistigma</i> (Walsh), <i>Eudecatoma</i> -----	275
<i>nitschei</i> D. T., <i>Cryptus</i> [s] -----	111, 112	<i>nubilosa</i> Gillasp., <i>Strictiella</i> -----	409
<i>nivalis</i> Sm., <i>Andrena</i> -----	432	<i>nubilosus</i> Thoms., <i>Photismus</i> -----	269
<i>nivalis</i> Fr., <i>Megachile</i> -----	487	<i>nubivagus</i> (Cress.), <i>Amblyteles</i> -----	155
<i>nivaloides</i> Graen., <i>Andrena</i> -----	432	<i>nubivagus</i> (Cress.), <i>Spilichneumon</i> -----	156
<i>nivarius</i> (Brues), <i>Opidnus</i> -----	105	<i>nucicola</i> (Cush.), <i>Apistephialtes</i> -----	65
<i>nivea</i> Robts., <i>Melissodes</i> -----	509	<i>nucicola</i> Cush., <i>Calliephialtes</i> -----	64
<i>niveipennis</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] -----	452	<i>nucum</i> (Ratz.), <i>Scambus</i> -----	63
<i>niveitarsis</i> (Cress.), <i>Meteorus</i> -----	34	<i>nuda</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> -----	447
<i>niveus</i> Dasch., <i>Syrphophilus</i> [s] -----	182	<i>nuda</i> (Prov.), <i>Macropis</i> -----	473
<i>nobilis</i> Wlkr., <i>Platyterma</i> -----	262	<i>nuda</i> Robts., <i>Andrena</i> -----	432
<i>nobilitata</i> F., <i>Scolia</i> -----	341	<i>nuda</i> Tow., <i>Pimpla</i> -----	74
<i>nobilitator</i> (Grav.), <i>Neotypus</i> -----	137	<i>nudata</i> Baker, <i>Photopsis</i> -----	335
<i>noctivaga</i> (Brad.), <i>Acanthetropis</i> -----	325	<i>nudata</i> (Baker), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> -----	333
<i>noctivaga</i> Brad., <i>Brachycistis</i> -----	325	<i>nudiscutum</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i> -----	52
<i>noctivaga</i> Linsl. & MacSwain, <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	461	<i>nudus</i> Dasch., <i>Homotropus</i> -----	185
<i>noctivaga</i> (Mel.), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s] -----	333	<i>nudus</i> Heinr., <i>Coelichneumon</i> -----	166
<i>nokomis</i> (Blake), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s] -----	333	<i>numerata</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> [s] -----	447
<i>Nomada</i> Scop. -----	494	<i>nuncius</i> (Say), <i>Gambrus</i> -----	120
<i>Nomadopsis</i> Ashm. -----	456	<i>Nuneches</i> Foerst. -----	92
<i>Nomadula</i> Ckll., -----	498	<i>Nylanderia</i> Emery -----	367
<i>Nomamyrmex</i> Borg. -----	345	<i>nymphearum</i> (Robts.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	465
<i>nominguis</i> Dasch., <i>Promethes</i> -----	183	<i>nymphale</i> (Sm.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	465
<i>norae</i> Ckll., <i>Tripeolus</i> -----	501	<i>Nyssus</i> Latr. -----	406
<i>Norbanus</i> Wlkr. -----	268	<i>NYSSONINAE</i> -----	406
<i>nordi</i> Burks, <i>Tetrastichus</i> -----	227	<i>Nythobia</i> Foerst. -----	203
<i>normalis</i> (Mall.), <i>Acanthetropis</i> -----	325	<i>Nyzeophilus</i> Foerst. -----	128
<i>normalis</i> Mall., <i>Brachycistis</i> -----	325	<i>oajaca</i> (Blake), <i>Timulla</i> -----	340
<i>northcarolinensis</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i> -----	52	<i>oajacana</i> D. T., <i>Eucera</i> -----	508, 509
<i>nortonii</i> (Cress.), <i>Megarhyssa</i> [s] -----	78	<i>obductus</i> (Htg.), <i>Pachynematus</i> -----	19
<i>nortoni</i> Roh., <i>Cephalcia</i> -----	11	<i>obenbergeri</i> Malač., <i>Pterolonononyktera</i> -----	216
<i>nortonii</i> (Cress.), <i>Spilochalcis</i> -----	280	<i>obesa</i> (Cush.), <i>Trathala</i> -----	207
<i>nortonii</i> (Cress.), <i>Tricholabus</i> -----	158	<i>obesus</i> (Cush.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i> -----	206
<i>Norumbega</i> Pate -----	419	<i>obispoensis</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> -----	448
<i>norvegicoideis</i> (Slad.), <i>Vespula</i> -----	375	<i>obliqua</i> (Cress.), <i>Steniolia</i> -----	408
<i>notandus</i> (Cress.), <i>Calliephialtes</i> -----	64	<i>obliqua</i> (Say), <i>Svastra</i> [s] -----	512
<i>notata</i> (Prov.), <i>Aritranis</i> [s] -----	119, 121	<i>obliqua</i> Vier., <i>Odontoptopsis</i> -----	336, 337
<i>notativentris</i> (Grlt.), <i>Acerophagus</i> -----	241	<i>obliquicanthus</i> Cole, <i>Leptothorax</i> -----	359
<i>notator</i> (F.), <i>Tromatobia</i> -----	68	<i>obliterata</i> Cress., <i>Nomada</i> -----	497
<i>notatum</i> (Latr.), <i>Anthidiellum</i> [s] -----	475	<i>oblitus</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i> [s] -----	162
<i>notatus</i> Holmg., <i>Exetastes</i> -----	172	<i>oblongum</i> (Lvl.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	465
<i>notatus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Metopius</i> -----	191	<i>oblongus</i> Prov., <i>Semiotellus</i> -----	282
<i>notauleus</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i> -----	52	<i>oblongus</i> (Prov.), <i>Tridymus</i> -----	260
<i>notha</i> (Cress.), <i>Prionemiss</i> [s] -----	380	<i>obscura</i> Bks., <i>Aganiella</i> [s] -----	381
<i>Nothanomaloides</i> Uchida -----	202	<i>obscura</i> (Robts.), <i>Andrena</i> -----	432
<i>Nothanomalon</i> Szépl. -----	202	<i>obscura</i> Schus., <i>Odontoptopsis</i> [s] -----	337
<i>nothocalcidis</i> (Ckll.), <i>Andrena</i> -----	432	<i>obscura</i> (Strobl), <i>Xyela</i> -----	7
<i>Nothocrabro</i> Pate -----	420	<i>obscurans</i> Lvl. & Ckll., <i>Sphecodes</i> -----	467, 468
<i>Nothosmia</i> Ashm. -----	481, 483	<i>obscurata</i> Cress., <i>Perdita</i> -----	448
<i>Notiochares</i> Bks. -----	383	<i>obscurator</i> (Nees), <i>Orgilus</i> -----	38
<i>nototrachoides</i> Morl., <i>Parania</i> -----	211	<i>obscuratus</i> Heinr., <i>Coelichneumon</i> -----	166
<i>Novickiella</i> Sovka -----	215	<i>obscurella</i> (Cress.), <i>Nomadopsis</i> -----	458
<i>novae-angliae</i> Beq., <i>Bombus</i> [v] -----	516	<i>obscurescens</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] -----	447
<i>novaeangliae</i> (Robts.), <i>Dufourea</i> -----	472	<i>obscuricolor</i> (Heinr.), <i>Obtusodonta</i> -----	156
<i>novaeangliae</i> Vier., <i>Andrena</i> -----	432	<i>obscurior</i> Forel, <i>Brachymyrmex</i> -----	366
<i>novaesctiae</i> Heinr., <i>Platylabus</i> [s] -----	139	<i>obscurior</i> (Whlr.), <i>Trachymyrmex</i> [s] -----	363
<i>novascotiae</i> (Mitch.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	464	<i>obscuripennis</i> Sm., <i>Andrena</i> -----	432
<i>novascotiae</i> (Morl.), <i>Onhion</i> -----	212	<i>obscuripes</i> (Brues), <i>Codrus</i> -----	286
<i>novaboracensis</i> Brues, <i>Eritrissomerus</i> -----	302	<i>obscuripes</i> (Brues), <i>Phaenoserphus</i> -----	286
<i>novaboracensis</i> (Brues), <i>Platygaster</i> -----	302	<i>obscuripes</i> Forel, <i>Formica</i> [s] -----	372
<i>novaboracensis</i> (Fitch), <i>Camponotus</i> -----	366	<i>obscuripes</i> Tow., <i>Cucocephalus</i> [s] -----	99
<i>novella</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] -----	445	<i>obscuriventris</i> Mayr., <i>Formica</i> [s] -----	372
<i>novifasciatus</i> Grlt., <i>Gonatocerus</i> -----	214	<i>obscurum</i> Evans, <i>Pseudisobranchium</i> -----	319
<i>novita</i> (Cress.), <i>Delomerista</i> -----	80	<i>obscurum</i> (Robts.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	465
<i>novitus</i> Dasch., <i>Homotropus</i> -----	185	<i>obscurus</i> (Cress.), <i>Gelis</i> -----	94
<i>novoguineensis</i> Szépl., <i>Nothanomalon</i> -----	202	<i>obscurus</i> Dahlb., <i>Pompilus</i> -----	386
<i>Novomessor</i> Emery -----	352	<i>obscurus</i> Schus., <i>Photomorphus</i> -----	328
<i>novomexicana</i> Allen, <i>Neotiphia</i> -----	323	<i>obscurus</i> Thoms., <i>Spintherus</i> -----	267
<i>novomexicana</i> Ckll., <i>Coelioxys</i> -----	492	<i>obscurus</i> Tow., <i>Agrotherutes</i> [s] -----	121
<i>nubecula</i> Cress., <i>Astata</i> [s] -----	387	<i>obscurus</i> Westw., <i>Monodontomerus</i> -----	251
<i>nubecula</i> Sm., <i>Andrena</i> -----	432	<i>obsidianator</i> (Br.), <i>Gnamptopelta</i> [s] -----	169
<i>nubecula</i> Tow., <i>Aritranis</i> -----	121	<i>obsolata</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] -----	449
<i>nubifer</i> (Cress.), <i>Dipogon</i> [s] -----	379	<i>obsolatus</i> Riley, <i>Ichneumon</i> [v] -----	145
<i>nubigera</i> Foerst., <i>Phaenacra</i> -----	260	<i>obsolatus</i> (Sav.), <i>Crvptoserphus</i> -----	286
<i>nubila</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> -----	447	<i>obtusiventris</i> Cah., <i>Eurytoma</i> -----	273
<i>nubilipennis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Hemadas</i> -----	259	<i>Obtusodonta</i> Heinr. -----	156
<i>nubilipennis</i> Cress., <i>Bembix</i> -----	412	<i>obtusopilosus</i> Emery, <i>Formica</i> -----	369, 372
<i>nubilipennis</i> (Cress.), <i>Listrognathus</i> -----	125	<i>obtusospinosa</i> Perg., <i>Pheidole</i> -----	354, 355
<i>nubilipennis</i> (Cress.), <i>Xvlophrurus</i> [s] -----	129	<i>occidentale</i> Baker, <i>Prion</i> -----	28
<i>nubilipennis</i> (Grlt.), <i>Coccidoxenus</i> -----	244	<i>occidentale</i> Evans, <i>Pseudisobranchium</i> -----	319
<i>nubilipennis</i> (Hald.), <i>Tmetogaster</i> -----	169	<i>occidentale</i> Sm., <i>Stenamma</i> -----	352
		<i>occidentalis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Anisepyrus</i> -----	315

occidentalis (Ashm.), Diglochis	263	Oligosita Hal.	217
occidentalis (Ashm.), <i>Rhabdopyris</i>	314	oligospilus Foerst., Nematus	19
occidentalis (Balduf), Eudecatoma[s]	275	olivacea Vier., Andrena	432
occidentalis Cress., Anthophora	513	olympia MacG., Acantholyda	9, 10
occidentalis Cress., Astata	387	Omalus Panz.	305
occidentalis Cress., Coleocentrus[s]	84	omeomorpha Grandi, Neosycophila	249
occidentalis (Cress.), Conocalama	169, 170	omnigra Vier., Andrena[s]	432
occidentalis (Cress.), Pogonomyrmex[s]	351	omnivorus (Wlkr.), Psychophagus	265
occidentalis (Cress.), Pseudomasaris	376	Omorga Thoms.	201
occidentalis Dasch., Diplazon[s]	181	Omphale Hal.	231
occidentalis (Dreis.), Pompilus	385	Omphalus Vachal	407
occidentalis Fox, Bembix	412	Oncophanes Foerst.	58
occidentalis (Fox), Xylocelia	397	Oneista Foerst.	176
occidentalis Greene, Bombus[s]	516	onekama MacG., Cephalcia	11
occidentalis (Hgtm.), Aoplus[s]	150	onitis (Davis), Tricres	194
occidentalis (Hgtm.), Xenolytus	94	ontariensis Tow., Agrothereutes[s]	121
occidentalis Heinr., Patroclodes[s]	149	ontario (Cress.), Apechthis	75
occidentalis Heinr., Cyclobabus[s]	133	Onychocomedo Graham	219
occidentalis (How.), Thysanus	236	Onycholyda Takeuchi	12
occidentalis Park., Stizus	407	Ooetonus Hal.	213
occidentalis Prov., Cryptus	98, 100	Ooencyrtus Ashm.	241
occidentalis (Roman), Coelichneumonops	167	Oophilus Enock	214
occidentalis Roman, Coelichneumon[s]	167	opaca (Ashm.), Heimbra	275
occidentalis Sauss., Cerceris	416, 417	opaca Tow. & Tow., Hypsicera[s]	197
occidentalis (Vier.), Lissonota	171	opaciceps Mayr., Poner	348
occidentalis Wly., Scambus[s]	63	opacicollis Timb., Pseudopanurgus	455
occidentalis (Whlr.), Acanthomyops	369	opacior Forel, Poner[s]	348
occidentis Tow. & Tow., Triclistus	196	opacitas (Davis), Aoplus	149
occidua Timb., Perdita	448	opacitas Davis, Chorinaeus	193
occiputale (Cress.), Spilopterion	85	opacithorax (Emery), Neivamyrmex	345
occiputalis Cress., Arotes	84	opaciventris Emery, Formica	372
occulata Kryger, Wesenbergia	259	opaculus (Ckll.), Pseudopanurgus	455
occutus Kohl, Chlorion	405	opacus Thoms., Acolus	299
occellaria Schus., Sphaerophthalma[s]	334	opacus Thoms., Cratocryptus	96
occellaris Pratt, Cryptus[s]	111, 112	ophidius Vier.	104
ocellata Baker, Odontophotopsis	336, 337	Ophion F.	212
ocellata Tow., Acrodactyla	70	OPHIONINAE	201
ocellatus Pack., Anacabro[s]	418	OPHIONINI	212
ocellatus Roh., Pamphilus	12	Opidius Foerst.	104
ochlerata Mitch., Nomada	497	OPIINAE	47
Ochleroptera Holmb.	406	Opisthacantha Ashm.	298
ochracea (Ckll.), Diadasia	502	Opisthostenus Foerst.	94
ochraceipes Gah., Coccidencyrus	240	Opius Wesm.	48
ochraceus Heinr., Catadephus	168	optabilis Perk., Paranagrus	215
ochraea LaBerge, Melissodes	509	opulenta Guér., Ammophila	402
ochreatea Tow., Labena[s]	80	opulentus Gerst., Nysson	406
ochreateus Tow. & Tow., Exochus	200	opuntiae Ckll., Perdita	448
ochreipes (Cress.), Cephalcia	11	opuntiae Mues., Harmolita	271
ochreipes (Cress.), Pamphilus	12	opuntiae Roh., Spheks[s]	401, 402
ochrocera (Nort.), Acantholyda	10	ora Kinc., Pontania	20
ochrocera Bohart, Stenodynerus	378	oraria Bohart, Chrysis	309
ochroleucus (Steph.), Heptamelus	16	oraria Linsl. & MacSwain, Andrena[s]	432
ochromelaena Moure, Ptilomelissa	504	Orasema Cam.	247
ochropis (Gmel.), Aoplus[s]	150	orba Mitch., Nomada	495
ochroptera Stal., Hemipepsis[s]	378	orbitalis Ashm., Bassus	181
ochropus Tow., Odontocolon	83	orbitalis (Cress.), Cremastus	206
ocreateus (Say), Pamphilus	12	orbitalis (Cress.), Diplazon	181
octobris Ckll., Melissodes	508, 509	orbitalis (Cress.), Zaleptopygus	206
octodentata Say, Coelioxys	492	orbitalis Foerst., Teleogmus	218
octomaculata (Say), Perdita[s]	448	orbitalis Grav., Campoplex	202
ocularis Tow., Listrognathus[s]	125	orbitalis Marl., Amauronematus	24, 25
oculatus Ashm., Thersilochus	209	orbitalis (Prov.), Opidius	105
oculatus Westw., Macroglenes	258, 259	orbitatum (Mitch.), Lasiglossum	485
Odontobombus Krueger	516	orbitus Tow., Opidius	105
Odontobracon Cam.	60	orbum (Say), Lyneon	127
Odontocolon Cush.	82	orbis (Davis), Cremastus	207
Odontomachus Latr.	348	orbis (Davis), Zaleptopygus	206
Odontoneura Foerst.	95	orchestis (Ratz.), Spintyrus	267
Odontophotopsis Vier.	335	orchidearum (Westw.), Eurytoma	273
Odontopsis Foerst.	210	orchymonti Deb., Anacoryphe	304
odontotae How., Spilochalcis	280	ordae Schus., Sphaerophthalma	333
Odontotylacomus Uchida	191	ordinarius Fischer, Opius	52
odyneri Ashm., Epistenia	270	ordinata Timb., Perdita	448
odyneri Timb., Coelopenyrus	243	oreas Tow. & Gupta, Schenkia[s]	106
oecanthi (Rilev.), Macrorileva	271	oreas Whlr., Formica[s]	372
oenotherae (Mitch.), Megachile	488	oregana Schus., Sphaerophthalma	333
oenotherae (Mues.), Bracon	57	oregona Bks., Priocnemis	380
oenotherae (Stevens), Lasiglossum	461	oregonense (Whlr.), Amblyopone	346
oenotherae Timb., Andrena	432	oregonensis (Ashm.), Digonizus	321
ohioensis DeGant, Amblyteles	141, 143	oregonensis Bridw., Hylaeus	424
ohioensis (Ken. & Schramm),		oregonensis Cole, Formica	372
Smithistruma	362	oregonensis (Cush.), Pseudischmus[s]	124
ohioensis Sm., Aphidius	31	oregonensis Timb., Perdita[s]	448
Olesicampa Thoms.	205	oregonia Emery, Pheidole[s]	353
Olesicampe Foerst.	204	Oresbia Marshall	104
		oresbia Tow., Opidius	105

orestes Bks., <i>Cerceris</i> [s] -----	415	pacificus (Hgtm.), <i>Rhombobius</i> [s] -----	108
orestes (Fox), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> -----	338	pacificus (Nort.), <i>Pamphilus</i> -----	13
Orgichneumon Hehr. -----	164	pacificus (Prov.), <i>Doryctes</i> -----	59
Orgilus Hal. -----	38	<i>packardii</i> Mitch., <i>Sphecodes</i> -----	468, 469
orgyiae (Ashm.), <i>Iseropus</i> [s] -----	68	<i>Packardella</i> Ashm. -----	214
orgyiae (Fitch), <i>Eulophus</i> -----	220	<i>pacor</i> (Wesm.), <i>Cyclolabus</i> -----	133
orgyiae (Grlt.), <i>Miotropis</i> -----	229	<i>pacuvius</i> Wlkr., <i>Cirrospilus</i> -----	231
orgyiae (Grlt.), <i>Syntomosphyrum</i> -----	229	<i>Pachyceras</i> Ratz. of Cat. -----	251
oriat Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i> [s] -----	199	<i>Pachycondyla</i> Sm. -----	347
orientalis Blanch., <i>Neocryptopteryx</i> -----	110	<i>Pachycrepoides</i> Ashm. -----	257
ormenus (Cress.), <i>Amblyteles</i> -----	155	<i>Pachylarthrus</i> Westw. -----	257
ormenus (Cress.), <i>Pseudamblyteles</i> -----	154	<i>pachylobii</i> Mues., <i>Microctonus</i> -----	35
<i>ormsbyensis</i> Cam., <i>Paratiphia</i> -----	324	<i>Pachynematus</i> Knw. -----	18
ORMYRIDAE -----	253	<i>pachyneuron</i> Grlt., <i>Eurytoma</i> -----	278
Ormyrus Westw. -----	253	<i>Pachyneuron</i> Wlkr. -----	257
ornata (Mayr), <i>Smithistruma</i> -----	362	<i>Pachynomada</i> Rodeck -----	497
ornata Risbec, <i>Wania</i> -----	253	<i>pachypsyllae</i> (Ashm.), <i>Torymus</i> -----	249
ornata Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] -----	452	<i>pachypsyllae</i> (How.), <i>Psyllaephagus</i> -----	240
ornatigaster Fischer, <i>Opius</i> -----	52	<i>Pachysoma</i> Foerst. -----	47
<i>ornatipes</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	141, 144	<i>Pachysoma</i> Szép. -----	126
<i>ornatulus</i> Wly., <i>Apechthis</i> -----	75	<i>Pachysomoides</i> Strand -----	126
ornatum (Grav.), <i>Enizemum</i> -----	188	<i>Pachytomoidella</i> Grlt. -----	253
ornatus (Cress.), <i>Ambloplitis</i> -----	136	<i>padi</i> (L.), <i>Aneugmenus</i> -----	15
ornatus (Cress.), <i>Thaumatoteles</i> -----	136	<i>paenurugosa</i> Vier., <i>Andrena</i> -----	433, 434
ornatus Fischer, <i>Opius</i> -----	52	<i>pagosa</i> Sandh., <i>Osmia</i> -----	483, 485
ornatus Kief., <i>Platygaster</i> -----	302	<i>paute</i> Gregg, <i>Pheidole</i> [s] -----	363
ornatus Mitch., <i>Hylaeus</i> -----	424	<i>palachei</i> (Ashm.), <i>Pamphilus</i> -----	13
ornatus (Prov.), <i>Platylabus</i> -----	134	<i>palamedes</i> (Fox), <i>Photopsis</i> -----	334
<i>ornatus</i> Sauss., <i>Leptochilus</i> [s] -----	377, 378	<i>paleacritae</i> Riley, <i>Apanteles</i> -----	43
ornigis Weed, <i>Apanteles</i> -----	47	<i>palitans</i> Mues., <i>Praon</i> -----	28
<i>Orona</i> Cam. -----	86	<i>pallens</i> (Cress.), <i>Crassomicrodus</i> -----	40
orpheus (Cress.), <i>Coelichneumon</i> -----	166	<i>pallens</i> Tow., <i>Compsocryptus</i> -----	115
orphne Bks., <i>Cerceris</i> -----	417	<i>pallentipes</i> Timb., <i>Anisotylus</i> -----	240
ORTHOCENTRINAE -----	180	<i>pallescens</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] -----	454
Orthocrema Sants. -----	356	<i>pallescens</i> (Vier.), <i>Polytribax</i> -----	108
orthoneura (Kief.), <i>Aclista</i> -----	294	<i>pallicornis</i> (Nort.), <i>Phyllocolpa</i> -----	22
orthoneura Kief., <i>Pantoclis</i> -----	295	<i>pallicornis</i> (Nort.), <i>Pontania</i> -----	21, 22
Orthopelma Tasch. -----	179	<i>pallicornis</i> Spin., <i>Diplolepis</i> -----	258
ORTHOPELMATINAE -----	179	<i>pallida</i> (Blake), <i>Photopsis</i> -----	333
ORUSSIDAE -----	27	<i>pallida</i> (Blake) <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> -----	329
<i>oryzicornis</i> Vier., <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	148	<i>pallida</i> Robts., <i>Melissodes</i> -----	508, 509
osborni Doz., <i>Ufens</i> -----	217	<i>pallidipennis</i> Jaycox, <i>Anthidium</i> -----	473
oscillator Wesm., <i>Eupalamus</i> -----	149	<i>pallidifulva</i> Latr., <i>Formica</i> [s] -----	370
oscinidis (Ashm.), <i>Opius</i> -----	52	<i>pallidior</i> LaBerge, <i>Svastra</i> -----	512
<i>Osmia</i> Panz. -----	480	<i>pallidipalpis</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i> -----	52
osmia (Ashm.), <i>Epistenia</i> -----	270	<i>pallidipennis</i> (Vier.), <i>Stenichneumon</i> -----	151
osmioides Ckll., <i>Andrena</i> [s] -----	432	<i>pallidipes</i> Ashm., <i>Anagrus</i> -----	286
osoria (Bks.), <i>Minagena</i> -----	381	<i>pallidipes</i> Big., <i>Bassus</i> -----	186
ostentatus Davis, <i>Exochus</i> -----	200	<i>pallidipes</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s] -----	333
oswegoensis Mitch., <i>Epeolus</i> -----	500	<i>pallidisignata</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i> -----	509
<i>Otacutes</i> Foerst. -----	91	<i>pallidiventrus</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> -----	448
otiosum Evans, <i>Pseudisobrachium</i> -----	319	<i>pallidula</i> Evans, <i>Apenesia</i> -----	317
otiosus Gah., <i>Opius</i> -----	52	<i>pallidum</i> Evans, <i>Pseudisobrachium</i> -----	319
otiosus (Say), <i>Coelichneumon</i> -----	165, 166	<i>pallidus</i> Ashm., <i>Spathius</i> -----	57
<i>Otiophorus</i> Foerst. -----	175, 177	<i>pallidus</i> (Cress.), <i>Cubocephalus</i> [s] -----	100
<i>Otoblastus</i> Foerst. -----	88	<i>pallidus</i> (Say), <i>Proctotrupes</i> -----	286
<i>Otohimia</i> Uchida -----	157	<i>pallidus</i> (Sm.), <i>Pseudomyrmex</i> -----	348
otomita (Cress.), <i>Melissoptila</i> -----	504	<i>pallimaculus</i> (Nort.), <i>Pamphilus</i> -----	13
otomita Sauss., <i>Scolia</i> [s] -----	341	<i>pallipennis</i> (Prov.), <i>Syrphoctonus</i> -----	186, 187
otsegoense (Mitch.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	465	<i>pallipennis</i> Tow., <i>Agrothereutes</i> -----	122
ovata Phillips & Emery, <i>Harmolita</i> -----	271	<i>pallipes</i> (Ashm.), <i>Paridris</i> -----	298
ovata (Robts.), <i>Nomada</i> -----	496	<i>pallipes</i> Ashm., <i>Thoron</i> -----	298
ovata (Say), <i>Brachymeria</i> -----	279	<i>pallipes</i> Cam., <i>Paurometopus</i> -----	88
ovivora (Boh.), <i>Tromatobia</i> [s] -----	68	<i>pallipes</i> Cress., <i>Exochus</i> -----	200
ovivora Gah., <i>Systellogaster</i> -----	268	<i>pallipes</i> (Curt.), <i>Leiothron</i> -----	36
<i>Oxybelus</i> Latr. -----	421	<i>pallipes</i> (Grav.), <i>Homotropus</i> -----	186
<i>Oxylabis</i> Foerst. -----	291	<i>pallipes</i> (Hald.), <i>Amblyopone</i> -----	346
<i>Oxympila</i> Nosk. -----	74	<i>pallipes</i> Holmg., <i>Polyphincta</i> -----	72
<i>Oxyrrhexis</i> Foerst. -----	72	<i>pallipes</i> Holmg., <i>Polyphincta</i> -----	72
<i>Oxytaenia</i> Foerst. -----	102	<i>pallipes</i> Holmg., <i>Triclistus</i> -----	196
OXYTORINA -----	178	<i>pallipes</i> Lep., <i>Cleptes</i> -----	312
OXYTORINI -----	178	<i>pallipes</i> Lep., <i>Pristiphora</i> -----	18
<i>Oxytorus</i> Foerst. -----	178, 179	<i>pallipes</i> Mues., <i>Dimmockia</i> -----	220
oxyura Tow., <i>Helcostizus</i> -----	180	<i>pallipes</i> (Prov.), <i>Cerchysia</i> -----	239
pacifica Hab. & Tow., <i>Poemenia</i> -----	77	<i>pallipes</i> (Prov.), <i>Eulophus</i> -----	220
pacifica (Say), <i>Chrysura</i> -----	307	<i>pallipes</i> (Prov.), <i>Pnigalis</i> -----	213
pacifica Tow., <i>Aritranis</i> [s] -----	120	<i>pallipes</i> Prov., <i>Rhopalicus</i> -----	261, 282
pacificus (Ashm.), <i>Heteroecus</i> -----	283	<i>pallipes</i> (Say), <i>Aphaereta</i> -----	47
pacificus Bohart & Menke, <i>Palmodes</i> -----	402	<i>palliventris</i> Cress., <i>Pachynematus</i> -----	19
pacificus Ckll., <i>Dioxyis</i> [s] -----	476	<i>palloratus</i> (Davis), <i>Pimplopterus</i> -----	172
pacificus Cress., <i>Cryptus</i> -----	112	<i>palmarum</i> Ckll., <i>Anthidium</i> [s] -----	474
pacificus (Cress.), <i>Homotropus</i> -----	185	<i>palmarum</i> Wms., <i>Plenoculus</i> -----	389
pacificus Cress., <i>Hoplismenus</i> [s] -----	139	<i>palmarum</i> Wly., <i>Petalodes</i> -----	58
pacificus Cress., <i>Philanthus</i> [s] -----	413	<i>palmenis</i> Mitch., <i>Megachile</i> -----	489
pacificus (Cress.), <i>Syrphoctonus</i> -----	187	<i>Palmodes</i> Kohl -----	401
pacificus Cush., <i>Apechthis</i> -----	75	<i>paloma</i> Wong & Ross, <i>Pristiphora</i> -----	18

<i>paludatus</i> (Cress.), <i>Listrognathus</i> [s]	125	<i>Parepimeces</i> Kief.	302
<i>paludatus</i> Cress., <i>Mesostenus</i>	125	<i>Parepyris</i> Brèth.	314
<i>paludatus</i> Wlkr., <i>Eriydnus</i>	236	<i>Parepyris</i> Kief.	314
<i>paludum</i> Marsh., <i>Monocetus</i>	29	<i>parexilis</i> (Mitch.), <i>Chalicodoma</i> [s]	490
PAMBOLINI			
<i>Pannmiera</i> Foerst.	86	<i>Parholcomymex</i> Emery	357
<i>Pannmiera</i> Thoms.	86	<i>Paridris</i> Kief.	298
PAMPHILIDAE			
<i>Pamphilus</i> Latreille	8	<i>parilis</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	448
<i>panamensis</i> (Cam.), <i>Neochrysis</i>	311	<i>Parisobranchium</i> Kief.	318
<i>Pantoclis</i> Foerst.	294	<i>parisum</i> (Lvl.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> [s]	460
<i>pantographae</i> Mues., <i>Microgaster</i>	44	<i>parkeranus</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	53
<i>Pantolipsa</i> Foerst.	95	<i>parkeri</i> Bohart & Menke, <i>Prionyx</i>	401
<i>Pantopiasta</i> Maneval	295	<i>parkeri</i> Grig. & Stange, <i>Dianthidium</i>	474
<i>Pantoporthus</i> Foerst.	179	<i>parkeri</i> (Menke), <i>Spheg</i>	403
<i>Pantorhaestes</i> Foerst.	177	<i>parkeri</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i>	333
<i>Panurginus</i> Nyl.	454	<i>parki</i> Ckll., <i>Nomia</i>	470, 471
<i>panurgoides</i> (Vier.), <i>Entomognathus</i>	419	<i>parki</i> Schus., <i>Photomorphus</i> [s]	328
<i>Panurgomia</i> Vier.	472	<i>parksiana</i> Schus., <i>Odontophotopsis</i>	337
<i>paoli</i> Burks, <i>Dirhinus</i>	280	<i>parma</i> Allen & Krom., <i>Neotiphia</i>	323
<i>papaga</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s]	330	<i>Parmortha</i> Tow.	96
<i>papago</i> Bks., <i>Anoplius</i>	384	<i>parnasiae</i> Ckll., <i>Andrena</i>	433
<i>papaipemae</i> (Gah.), <i>Bracon</i>	57	<i>Paranops</i> Latr.	311
<i>papaipemae</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i>	43	<i>Paromphaloidomyia</i> Grlt.	225, 229
<i>Parabates</i> Foerst.	87	<i>parorgyiae</i> (Vier.), <i>Hyposoter</i>	204
<i>Parabatus</i> Thoms.	87	<i>paroselae</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	509
<i>Paracalocerinus</i> Grlt.	237, 244	<i>paroselae</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	448
<i>Paracandida</i> Vier.	179	<i>partita</i> Bks., <i>Ageniella</i>	381
<i>Paracerasmus</i> Rad.	394	<i>parva</i> (Cress.), <i>Phyllocolpa</i>	22
<i>paracholus</i> Burks, <i>Tetrastichus</i>	227	<i>parva</i> (Cress.), <i>Zatypota</i>	73
<i>Parachrysocharis</i> Grlt.	233	<i>parva</i> Phillips, <i>Eurytoma</i>	273
<i>Paraclista</i> Kief.	292	<i>parva</i> Robts., <i>Nomada</i>	495
PARACOLLETINI			
<i>Paracremastus</i> Szep.	207	<i>parva</i> Schus., <i>Odontophotopsis</i>	337
<i>Paracris</i> Ashm.	235	<i>parviceps</i> Cam., <i>Javra</i>	96
<i>Paracryptocerus</i> Emery	360	<i>parvifossa</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	53
<i>Paracryptus</i> Szep.	118	<i>parvilabris</i> (Thoms.), <i>Pachynematus</i>	19
<i>paradisiacus</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	53	<i>parvula</i> Cam., <i>Paratiphia</i>	325
<i>paradisica</i> Sandh., <i>Osmia</i>	483	<i>parvula</i> F., <i>Chrysis</i>	308
<i>Paradolichurus</i> Wms.	386	<i>parvula</i> (Fox), <i>Myrmosula</i>	326
<i>paradoxa</i> Schmied., <i>Carria</i>	195	<i>parvula</i> (Grav.), <i>Parmortha</i>	97
<i>paradoxus</i> Bridg., <i>Apterophygus</i>	95	<i>parvula</i> (Mayr), <i>Paratrechina</i>	367
<i>paradoxus</i> Fischer, <i>Pectenopus</i>	53	<i>Parvulinus</i> Merc.	214
<i>paradoxus</i> (Prov.), <i>Helorus</i>	286	<i>parvulus</i> (Cress.), <i>Tachysphex</i>	393
<i>Paragryon</i> Kief.	297	<i>parvulus</i> Nees, <i>Codrus</i>	286
<i>Paragrypon</i> Uchida	211	<i>parvulus</i> (Sm.), <i>Acanthomyops</i>	369
<i>parakrigiana</i> Mitch., <i>Andrena</i>	433	<i>parvum</i> (Cress.), <i>Dianthidium</i> [s]	474
<i>paralechia</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i>	43	<i>parvum</i> Tow., <i>Odontocolon</i>	83
<i>Paraleucocerus</i> Grlt.	244	<i>parvus</i> (Cress.), <i>Evagetus</i>	382
<i>Paralictus</i> Robts.	467	<i>parvus</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i>	162
<i>Paralitomastix</i> Merc.	233	<i>parvus</i> (Cress.), <i>Pimplipterus</i>	172
<i>parallela</i> Sm., <i>Megachile</i> [s]	489	<i>parvus</i> Cress., <i>Pontania</i>	21
<i>parallela</i> Tow. & Gupta, <i>Schenkia</i> [s]	107	<i>parvus</i> (Prov.), <i>Aethecerus</i>	131
<i>paralleliformis</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	53	<i>parvus</i> (Prov.), <i>Phaeogenes</i>	130
<i>parallelus</i> Say, <i>Halictus</i>	459	<i>parvus</i> (Robts.), <i>Pseudopanurgus</i>	455
<i>parallelus</i> Tow., <i>Opidius</i>	105	<i>pasadenae</i> (Ckll.), <i>Hylaeus</i> [s]	423
<i>Paramesius</i> Westw.	289	<i>pascoensis</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	451
<i>Paramyrma</i> Cole	350	<i>pascurum</i> Mayr, <i>Baeocharis</i>	239
<i>Paranagrus</i> Perk.	215	<i>Passaloeus</i> Shuck.	398
<i>Parancistrocerus</i> Beq.	373	<i>Patasson</i> Wlkr.	214
<i>Parania</i> Morl.	211	<i>patei</i> Dasch., <i>Syrphotonus</i>	187
<i>Paranomina</i> Mich.	470	<i>pateli</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i>	329
<i>Paranthidium</i> Ckll.	473	<i>patellana</i> (Dalm.), <i>Halticoptera</i>	257
<i>paranthrenidis</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i>	43	<i>patellata</i> Patt., <i>Macropis</i>	473
<i>paraparatus</i> Heinr., <i>Craticheumon</i>	146	<i>patellata</i> Tow., <i>Zatypota</i>	73
<i>Parapechthis</i> Blanch.	75	<i>pater</i> Grlt., <i>Eurytoma</i>	273
<i>Paraphidius</i> Stary	30	<i>pateronae</i> (Mel. & Brues), <i>Rhydinofenus</i>	285
<i>parapolita</i> Evans, <i>Apenesia</i>	317	<i>patricia</i> Ckll., <i>Xenoglossa</i>	503
<i>pararubi</i> Mitch., <i>Megachile</i>	489	<i>Patroclodes</i> Heinr.	149
<i>Parasciatheras</i> Masi	255	<i>Patroclus</i> Cress.	151
<i>Parascleroderma</i> Kief.	317	<i>patruelis</i> (Cush.), <i>Dichrogaster</i> [s]	92
<i>Parasierola</i> Cam.	321	<i>pattersonae</i> Mel., <i>Photopsis</i>	333
<i>paratakomanus</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	53	<i>pattonella</i> Vier., <i>Chrysis</i>	309, 310
<i>Paratanra</i> Rao	172	<i>pattoni</i> Aaron, <i>Chrysis</i>	310
<i>Paratelopsilus</i> Whit.	295	<i>pattoni</i> Bks., <i>Tachytes</i>	391
<i>Paratiphia</i> Sichel	324	<i>pattoni</i> Ckll., <i>Nomia</i> [s]	470, 471
<i>Paratrechina</i> Mots.	367	<i>paucimaculatus</i> (Pack.), <i>Ectemnius</i>	421
<i>paratus</i> (Say), <i>Craticheumon</i> [s]	146	<i>paucipuncta</i> LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i>	509
<i>parawattacoanus</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	53	<i>paucipunctatum</i> Fouts, <i>Pseudisobranchium</i>	319
<i>parbata</i> Wong & Ross, <i>Pristiphora</i>	18	<i>Faesia</i> Quilis	30
<i>parcippapa</i> Cole, <i>Formica</i>	372	<i>pauliani</i> Risb., <i>Mandraka</i>	304
<i>parcus</i> Tow., <i>Rhembobius</i>	103	<i>paulistana</i> Brèthes, <i>Neogabunia</i>	74
<i>Paracitopria</i> Oglob.	320	<i>paulula</i> LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i>	509
<i>Paracetatomma</i> Emery	347	<i>pauper</i> (Cress.), <i>Pseudopanurgus</i>	456
<i>Parclatus</i> Grlt.	248	<i>pauper</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	53
<i>parenosus</i> Pate, <i>Diodontus</i> [s]	396	<i>Pauridia</i> Timb.	243
		<i>Pauroctenus</i> Cam.	88

<i>Paurolexis</i> Cam. -----	207	perannulata (Hopper), <i>Eutanyaera</i> -----	153
pausiris (Wlkr.), <i>Tetrastichus</i> -----	227	perannulatus Hopper, <i>Amblyteles</i> -----	155
pauvilla Brad., <i>Ephuta</i> [s] -----	340	peratra Tow., <i>Trychosis</i> [s] -----	117
pauvillus (Wlkr.), <i>Neivamyrmex</i> -----	345	peratrides (Grit.), <i>Tomicobia</i> -----	261
Pavostelis Slad. -----	475	percontatoria (Muller), <i>Zatypota</i> -----	73
pax (D.T.), <i>Tricholabus</i> -----	158	percursor Grit., <i>Hypopteromalus</i> -----	268
pechumani Krom., <i>Tachysphex</i> -----	393	perdita Ckll., <i>Trachusa</i> -----	473
pechumani Pate, <i>Psammaletes</i> -----	407	Perdita Sm. -----	436
peckhami Ckll., <i>Andrena</i> -----	433	perdubius (Grit.), <i>Zatropis</i> -----	266
peckhami Fern., <i>Sphex</i> -----	403	perducta Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] -----	443
peckhamii (Ashm.), <i>Encyrtus</i> -----	238	peregrina (Comp.), <i>Hungariella</i> -----	237
pecki Heinr., <i>Platylabus</i> [s] -----	139	peregrina Timb., <i>Pauridia</i> -----	243
<i>pecosella</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i> -----	509, 510	perepicus Vier., <i>Iphiaulax</i> -----	55
<i>Pectenopius</i> Fischer -----	58	perfasciatus Evans, <i>Pompilus</i> -----	385
pectidis Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> -----	448	<i>perfecta</i> (Prov.), <i>Minagenia</i> -----	381
pectoralis (Leach), <i>Arge</i> -----	14	<i>perfecta</i> (Prov.), <i>Prionemius</i> -----	380
pectoralis (Marl.), <i>Phyllocolpa</i> -----	22	perfectus (Wlkr.), <i>Trichomalus</i> -----	263
pectoralis (Marl.), <i>Pontania</i> -----	21	<i>perforatella</i> Ckll., <i>Andrena</i> -----	430
pectoralis (Prov.), <i>Homotropus</i> -----	186	pergandei Emery, <i>Leptothorax</i> [s] -----	359
pectoralis (Prov.), <i>Syrphoctonus</i> -----	187	pergandei (Emery), <i>Proceratium</i> -----	347
pectoralis (Robts.), <i>Triepeolus</i> -----	501	pergandei (Emery), <i>Smithistruma</i> -----	361
pectoralis (Say), <i>Craticheumon</i> -----	146	pergandei Forel, <i>Solenopsis</i> -----	358
pectoralis Tow., <i>Ischnus</i> [s] -----	123	pergandei How., <i>Chalcaspis</i> -----	239
pectoralis Tow. & Tow., <i>Metopius</i> -----	190	pergandei (Mayr), <i>Veromessor</i> -----	353
pectoratorius (Thunb.), <i>Diaplois</i> -----	181	pergandiella How., <i>Encarsia</i> -----	224
peculiaris (Cress.), <i>Typhoctes</i> [s] -----	327	pergracilis Heinr., <i>Stenobarichneumon</i> -----	144
pedalis (Cress.), <i>Brachymeria</i> -----	280	<i>Periceros</i> Schulz -----	81
pedalis Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	162	peridonea Sandh., <i>Osmia</i> [s] -----	482, 486
pedalis Cress., <i>Pimpla</i> -----	74	perihirta Ckll., <i>Megachile</i> -----	489
<i>pedata</i> Baker, <i>Photopsis</i> -----	333, 334	PERILAMPIDAE -----	248
<i>pedatorius</i> (F.), <i>Platylabus</i> -----	134	Perilampus Latr. -----	248
pedestris (F.), <i>Theroscopus</i> -----	95	Perilissus Holmg. -----	174
pedicellatus (Pack.), <i>Eupilis</i> -----	420	Perilitus Nees -----	34
<i>Pediobioidea</i> Grit. -----	234	Periope Hal. -----	194
<i>Pediobius</i> Wlkr. -----	234	Periphotopsis Schus. -----	338
<i>pegomyiae</i> Brues, <i>Aphaereta</i> -----	47	<i>Peristerola</i> Kief. -----	321
<i>pegomyiae</i> Gah., <i>Opius</i> -----	53, 54	Perissander Mich. -----	459
pegoteleia Kief. -----	299	<i>Perissocerus</i> Smith. -----	80
PELECINIDAE -----	285	Perissopompilus Evans -----	385
PELECINOIDEA -----	285	<i>Peritaeus</i> Foerst. -----	139
Pelecyostoma Wesm. -----	58	Perithous Holmg. -----	70
pellucida Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> -----	448	perixantha Timb., <i>Perdita</i> -----	448
pellucidula Aaron, <i>Chrysis</i> -----	310	<i>perkinsi</i> Wlkr., <i>Platylabus</i> -----	134
Peltates Tow. & Tow. -----	190	perlae Doumer, <i>Microgaster</i> -----	91
peltata (Ckll.), <i>Prospaltella</i> -----	223	perlongus (Cress.), <i>Dolichomitrus</i> [s] -----	67
Peltocarus Thoms. -----	189	perlongus (Cress.), <i>Ephialtes</i> -----	65
<i>Pemon</i> Foerst. -----	93	perluctuosus (Prov.), <i>Patroclodes</i> -----	149
Pemphredon Latr. -----	397	perluctuosus (Prov.), <i>Patroclus</i> -----	151
PEMPHREDONINI -----	397	perlugubris Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	162
pendens Tow., <i>Rhytra</i> -----	102	perlusa Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i> -----	509
pendula Foerst., <i>Wesmaelia</i> -----	35	perminutus Fischer, <i>Opius</i> -----	53
penetralis Cam., <i>Unilma</i> -----	115	permodestus Heinr., <i>Platylabus</i> -----	134
penetrans (Kby.), <i>Macroglenes</i> -----	259	permutabilis Heinr., <i>Aoplus</i> [s] -----	150
penetrator (Sm.), <i>Polytribax</i> -----	108	perniciosis Tower, <i>Prospaltella</i> -----	223
peniculus Tow., <i>Xorides</i> -----	82	perniger Wms., <i>Plenoculus</i> [s] -----	389
peninsularis (Kinc.), <i>Amauronematus</i> -----	24	pernitens (Ckll.), <i>Pseudopangurgus</i> -----	456
peninsularis Kinc., <i>Phyllocolpa</i> -----	22	perobscura Weld, <i>Callirhytis</i> -----	284
peninsulatus Gregg, <i>Monomorium</i> [s] -----	356	peroneae Wly., <i>Microgaster</i> -----	44
pennator (F.), <i>Trogus</i> -----	170	peroniae Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i> -----	200
pennsylvanica Allen, <i>Tiphia</i> -----	323	peroratus (Cam.), <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	162
pennsylvanica Buckl., <i>Ponera</i> [s] -----	348	peroratus Cam., <i>Pseudamblyteles</i> -----	213
pennsylvanica Fouts, <i>Leptacis</i> -----	304	<i>Perosis</i> Foerst. -----	91
pennsylvanica (Lep.), <i>Melissodes</i> -----	512	perpallida Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> -----	448
pennsylvanica (Lep.), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s] -----	330	perpilosa Wlkr., <i>Formica</i> -----	370, 372
pennsylvanicum (Fouts), <i>Synopeas</i> -----	303	<i>perplexa</i> Cress., <i>Melissodes</i> -----	506, 509
pennsylvanicum Sauss., <i>Trypoxylon</i> -----	395	perplexa Cress., <i>Nomada</i> -----	496
pennsylvanicus (Ashm.), <i>Hadrophanurus</i> -----	297	<i>perplexa</i> Cress., <i>Pamphilus</i> -----	12
pennsylvanicus Bks., <i>Tachytes</i> -----	391	perplexa Sm., <i>Andrena</i> -----	433
pennsylvanicus (DeGeer), <i>Camponotus</i> -----	366	perplexa Timb., <i>Perdita</i> -----	448
pennsylvanicus (DeGeer), <i>Megabombus</i> -----	517	perplexum (Sm.), <i>Anthidiellum</i> -----	475
pensylvanica (Sauss.), <i>Vespa</i> -----	374	perplexus (Ashm.), <i>Norbanus</i> -----	268
Pentacnemus How. -----	238	perplexus Cress., <i>Cryptus</i> [s] -----	112
Pentapria Kief. -----	289	perplexus Cress., <i>Pyrobombus</i> -----	519
Pentelicus How. -----	239	perplexus Gah., <i>Liodontomerus</i> -----	250
Pentenavma Graham -----	233	perplexus Gah., <i>Rogas</i> -----	58
Penteriades Mich. & Sokal -----	479	perplexus Grit., <i>Telenomus</i> -----	296
pentstemonis Ckll., <i>Osmia</i> -----	483, 485	perplexus Mues., <i>Microplitis</i> -----	45
pepii (Ross), <i>Phyllocolpa</i> -----	22	perpolita LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i> -----	509
peppii (Ross), <i>Pontania</i> -----	21	perpulchra Cress., <i>Chrysis</i> -----	307
Peponapis Robts. -----	503	perpunctatum (Ellis), <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	465
Pepsis F. -----	378	perpusilla Evans, <i>Cephalonomia</i> -----	313
pepticus (Cress.), <i>Coelichneumon</i> -----	166	perpygmaeus Fischer, <i>Opius</i> -----	53
pepticus (Say), <i>Tachytes</i> [s] -----	391	perscrutator Thunb., <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	108
pequodorum Vier., <i>Praon</i> -----	29	persicae Frogg., <i>Ephedrus</i> -----	28
<i>pequitorum</i> (Vier.), <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	166	persicum MacG., <i>Pamphilus</i> -----	13
peramoenus Heinr., <i>Melanichneumon</i> -----	143		

<i>persimilata</i> Vier., <i>Andrena</i>	433	<i>Photopsioides</i> Schus.	334
<i>persimile</i> Evans, <i>Pseudisobrachium</i>	319	<i>Photopsis</i> Blake	330
<i>persimilis</i> Cress., <i>Cryptus</i>	112	<i>photopsis</i> Vier., <i>Zamastrus</i>	126
<i>persimilis</i> Lvl. & Ckll., <i>Sphecodes</i>	468	PHRUDINAE	86
<i>personata</i> (Ckll.), <i>Nomadopsis</i>	458	<i>PHRUDINI</i>	86
<i>personata</i> Robts., <i>Andrena</i>	433	<i>Phrudus</i> Foerst.	86
<i>personatella</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	509	<i>Phthorima</i> Foerst.	187
<i>personatus</i> Tow., <i>Cubocephalus</i>	100	<i>Phthorimaeae</i> Gah., <i>Chelonus</i>	46
<i>persuasoria</i> (L.), <i>Rhyssa</i>	77	<i>Phthorimaeae</i> Mues., <i>Microgaster</i>	44
<i>pertenuis</i> Heinr., <i>Cratichneumon</i>	146	<i>phycidis</i> Ashm., <i>Habrocytus</i>	267
<i>pertinitum</i> Ckll., <i>Dianthidium</i> [s]	475	<i>Phygadeuon</i> Grav.,	95
<i>pertinax</i> Cress., <i>Acerastes</i>	127	<i>phyllisae</i> Middlekauff, <i>Pamphilus</i>	13
<i>perturbatrix</i> Heinr., <i>Rubicundiella</i>	140, 141	<i>Phyllocolpa</i> Benson	21
<i>pervagus</i> (Cress.), <i>Coelichneumon</i>	166	<i>phyllostachitis</i> (Gah.), <i>Gahaniola</i>	271
<i>perversus</i> Sey., <i>Apistes</i>	64	<i>phyllostomae</i> Mues., <i>Phanomeris</i>	58
<i>Petalodes</i> Wesm.	58	<i>phymatae</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	449
<i>petilus</i> Tow., <i>Cratocryptus</i>	97	<i>Phyrtus</i> Foerst.	95
<i>petiolaris</i> (Cam.), <i>Astrenis</i>	86	<i>physalidis</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	449
<i>petiolata</i> Ashm., <i>Ceratoneura</i>	225	<i>phycoteloides</i> Heinr., <i>Spilichneumon</i>	156
<i>petiolatula</i> (Say), <i>Enizemum</i>	188	<i>Physcus</i> How.	223
<i>petrovae</i> Wly., <i>Apanteles</i>	43	<i>Physetapsis</i> Schus.	330
<i>pettiti</i> Cress., <i>Coleocentrus</i>	84	<i>physokermis</i> Grlt., <i>Holcencyrtus</i>	242
<i>petulans</i> Cress., <i>Megachile</i>	489	<i>Physostetha</i> Mich.	477
<i>petulca</i> (Cress.), <i>Calliophialtes</i>	64	<i>Phytodiaetoides</i> Morl.	73
<i>petulcus</i> (Cress.), <i>Apistephialtes</i>	65	PHYTODIETINI	87
<i>pexa</i> LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i>	509	<i>Phytodietus</i> Grav.	87
<i>peyerimhoffi</i> Kief., <i>Clinomyrma</i>	215	<i>picea</i> Emery, <i>Aphaenogaster</i> [s]	352
<i>pfankuchi</i> (Brauns), <i>Delomerista</i>	80	<i>picea</i> (Riley), <i>Arachnophaga</i>	246
<i>phacellae</i> Ckll., <i>Dioxys</i>	476, 477	<i>picea</i> Roh., <i>Megastigmus</i> [s]	252
<i>phacellae</i> Mitch., <i>Andrena</i>	433	<i>piceae</i> Erdős, <i>Hungariella</i>	237
<i>phacellae</i> Timb., <i>Nomadopsis</i>	458	<i>piceator</i> Thunb., <i>Ichneumon</i>	171
<i>phaceliapis</i> Mich.	471	<i>piceatus</i> Roh., <i>Xorides</i> [s]	81
<i>Phaedroctonus</i> Foerst.	201	<i>piceipes</i> Heinr., <i>Cratichneumon</i>	146
<i>Phaenacra</i> Foerst.	260	<i>piceipes</i> Schus., <i>Odontophotopsis</i> [s]	337
<i>Phaenocarpa</i> Foerst.	47	<i>piceiceps</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s]	331
<i>Phaenolabrorychus</i> Vier.	211	<i>piceogaster</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i>	334
<i>phaenomenon</i> Heinr., <i>Coelichneumon</i>	166	<i>piceoventris</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i>	41
<i>Phaenopria</i> Ashm.	290	<i>picinervis</i> (Hal.), <i>Phaenocarpa</i>	47
<i>Phaenosarus</i> Mitch.	488	<i>picipes</i> (Ashm.), <i>Aclista</i>	294
<i>Phaenoserphus</i> Kief.	286	<i>picipes</i> Ashm., <i>Belyta</i>	292
<i>Phaeogenes</i> Wesm.	130	<i>picipes</i> (Cress.), <i>Pseudopanurgus</i>	454, 456
PHAEOGENINI	130	<i>picta</i> Emery, <i>Solenopsis</i>	358
<i>phaeolepis</i> Tow. & Gupta,		<i>picta</i> Mitch., <i>Andrena</i>	433
<i>Cubocephalus</i> [s]	100	<i>picta</i> Tow., <i>Diapetimorpha</i>	126
<i>phaeoptila</i> Mich., <i>Megarhyssa</i> [s]	78	<i>picta</i> , Tow., <i>Langus</i>	114
<i>phalaridis</i> Phillips & Poos, <i>Harmolita</i>	271	<i>picticornis</i> (Cress.), <i>Apechthis</i>	75
<i>phaloniae</i> Mason, <i>Chelonus</i>	46	<i>pictifrons</i> (Sm.), <i>Glenostieta</i>	410
<i>Phanagenia</i> Bks.	380	<i>pictifrons</i> (Sm.), <i>Stictiella</i>	409
<i>Phanerotoma</i> Wesm.	45	<i>pictilis</i> Tow., <i>Zaglyptus</i>	69
<i>Phanomolopsis</i> Mich. & Moure	493	<i>pictilis</i> Wlkl., <i>Exochus</i> [s]	198, 200
<i>Phanomeris</i> Foerst.	58	<i>pictipennis</i> (Walsh), <i>Sphex</i>	404
<i>pharaonis</i> (L.), <i>Monomorium</i>	356	<i>pictum</i> (Cwfd.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	465
<i>Phasgonophora</i> Westw.	277	<i>picturata</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	449
PHASGONOPHORINI	277	<i>pictus</i> Cush., <i>Exetastes</i>	173
<i>phegus</i> Burks, <i>Tetrastichus</i>	227, 228	<i>pictus</i> (Nees), <i>Cirrospilus</i>	230
<i>Pheidole</i> Westw.	353	<i>pictus</i> Tow., <i>Cubocephalus</i>	100
<i>phenax</i> Ckll., <i>Andrena</i>	433	<i>pictus</i> Tow., <i>Habrocyptoides</i>	124
<i>phidippi</i> Burks, <i>Tetrastichus</i>	227	<i>pictus</i> Tow., <i>Xorides</i>	82
<i>philadelphia</i> (Robts.), <i>Prochelostoma</i>	477	<i>piercei</i> Cwfd., <i>Coelioxys</i>	492
<i>philadelphica</i> (Lep.), <i>Isodontia</i>	400	<i>piercei</i> Cwfd., <i>Rileyia</i>	272
<i>philadelphica</i> (Lep.), <i>Melissodes</i>	512	<i>piger</i> Wesm., <i>Bracon</i>	57
<i>philanthanum</i> (Mitch.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	465	<i>pikei</i> Ckll., <i>Osmia</i>	481
PHILANTHINAE	413	<i>pilatus</i> Tow., <i>Pleolophus</i>	102
<i>Philanthus</i> F.	413	<i>pilicornis</i> (Holmg.), <i>Schizocerella</i>	14
<i>Phileremulus</i> Ckll.	499	<i>pilifera</i> (Roger), <i>Pheidole</i> [s]	355
<i>philippinensis</i> Full., <i>Spalangia</i>	254	<i>pillinasis</i> (Forel), <i>Smithistruma</i>	362
<i>Philotetes</i> Perr.	305	<i>pilipes</i> (Sauss.), <i>Campsomeris</i>	342
<i>philodromi</i> (Gah.), <i>Syntomosphyrum</i>	229	<i>pilleata</i> LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i>	510
<i>Philoplanes</i> Mues. & Wlkl.,	293	<i>pilosa</i> Cam., <i>Cnemioimpla</i>	63
<i>Philotymma</i> Foerst.	178	<i>pilosa</i> Cam., <i>Trichopimpla</i>	171
<i>Phlebotenes</i> Perty	247	<i>pilosa</i> (Wly.), <i>Dusona</i>	203
<i>phloesini</i> Ashm., <i>Eurytoma</i>	272, 273	<i>pilosifrons</i> (Cress.), <i>Hoplitis</i>	479
<i>Phobetes</i> Foerst.	92, 178	<i>pilosinotum</i> Fischer, <i>Opus</i>	53
<i>Phobetus</i> Thoms.	178	<i>pilosula</i> (Cress.), <i>Epeoloides</i>	502
<i>Phobocampa</i> Thoms.	203	<i>pilosulus</i> (Prov.), <i>Cratichneumon</i>	146
<i>Phobocampe</i> Foerst.	203	<i>pilosum</i> (Sm.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> [s]	465
<i>phoebus</i> Grlt., <i>Eurytoma</i>	273	<i>pilosum</i> Cam., <i>Dayro</i>	121
<i>phoenica</i> Burks, <i>Spilochalcis</i>	280	<i>pilosus</i> Fern., <i>Spheg</i> [s]	404
<i>phoenicapoda</i> Burks, <i>Chalcis</i>	280	<i>pilosus</i> Fischer, <i>Opus</i>	53
<i>Phor</i> Robts.	496	<i>pilosus</i> Uchida, <i>Odontotylocomnus</i>	191
<i>phorodontis</i> Ashm., <i>Aphidius</i>	31	<i>pilularidis</i> (Huber), <i>Torymus</i>	250
<i>Photismus</i> Thoms.	269	<i>pilulus</i> Tow., <i>Neoxorides</i>	77
<i>Photomorphina</i> Schus.	327	<i>pima</i> Evans, <i>Apenesia</i>	317
<i>Photomorphus</i> Vier.	327	<i>pima</i> Pate, <i>Neotiphia</i>	323
		<i>pima</i> Schus., <i>Ephuta</i> [s]	340

pimpinellae Robts., Sphecodes	468	platythoracis Szabó, Szelenyiella	296
Pimpla (F.)	73	Platythrea Roger	346
PIMPLINAE	61	platyurus Ckll., Dianthidium[s]	474
PIMPLINI	73	plecticus (Roman), Charitopes	93, 213
Pimplopterus Ashm.	171	PLECTISCINAE	179, 180
pinalea Schus., Sphaerophthalma[s]	334	plecticiscinus Rom., <i>Phygadeuon</i>	213
pinale Schus., Sphaerophthalma	334	Plectiscus Grav.	179, 180
pinatorius Br., Metopius	191	plena (Prov.), Stelis	475
pincolensis (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	461	plenoculoides (Fox), Solierella	390
pinetorum Whlr., Myrmica[s]	349	Plenoculus Fox	388
pingreana Mich., Osmia	483, 485	plenum Timb., Dianthidium[s]	474
<i>pinguis</i> Cress., Melissodes	504	Pleolophus Tow.	101
pinguis (Prov.), Ischnus[s]	123	Pleroneura Knw.	8
pini Bugbee, Eurytoma	273	plesia (Cush.), Trathala	207
pini Burks, Trigonura	278	<i>Plesignathus</i> Foerst.	95, 107
pini (Mues.), Bracon	57	<i>Plesiocryptus</i> Cam.	110
pini Roh., Acantholyda	8	<i>plesiorapae</i> Blanch., Diaeretus	33
<i>pini</i> Roh., Xyla	7	<i>Plesiospilus</i> Ferriere	230
pini Taylor, Eupelmus	246	plesius (Cush.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	206
pinicola Mues., Lygocerius	288	plesius Fen., Epigonatopus	321
pinifolii Mason, Aethcerus	131	plesius (Roh.), Zanysson	406
pinifolii Mason, Meteorus	34	plesius Vier., Apanteles	43
pinkbedsanus Fischer, Opus	53	plesius Vier., Christolimorpha	126
pinus Parfitt, Megastigmus[s]	252	pleturus Davis, Chorinaeus[s]	193
Piogaster Perk.	71	<i>pleurale</i> Cress., Eubadizon	33
Pion Schödte	173	pleuralis Cress., Exochus	200
PIONINI	173	pleuralis (Cress.), Homotropus[s]	186
Pioscelus Mues. & Wkl.	60	pleuralis (Cress.), Perithous[s]	70
Pirene Hal.	259	pleuralis (Cress.), <i>Syrphoctonus</i>	187
pisgahensis Fischer, Opus	53	pleuralis Fouts, Cinetus	293
<i>pisivorus</i> Sm., Aphidius	31	pleuralis (Fouts), <i>Miota</i>	292
piso Wlkr., Encyrtus	243	pleuralis Fox, Crabro	419
Pisonopsis Fox	388, 394	<i>Pleurotropis</i> Foerst. of Cat.	234
pissoedis (Ashm.), Coeloides	55	plicatus (Aaron), Omalus	306
<i>pistorius</i> Grav., Ichneumon	150	pluchae Timb., Perdita	449
<i>pithanus</i> Lvl., Sphecodes	467, 468	plumipes (Drury), Campsomeris[s]	342
pityophthori Roh., Cosmophorus	36	plumosa LaBerge, Melissodes	510
placata Mitch., Andrena	433	plusiae Blanch., Neonortoniella	202
placida Cress., Nomada	498	plutella Grlt., Aphelinoidea	217
<i>placida</i> Sm., Ammophila	403, 404	plutellae Mues., Microplitis	45
placida Sm., Andrena[s]	433	pluto (Fox), Sphaerophthalma	334
placida Timb., Perdita	449	Pluto Pate	396
placidense (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	465	<i>pluto</i> Vier., Craticheumon	141, 142
placidus (Brues), Codrus	237	<i>Plutobethylus</i> Kief.	318
placidus (Brues), <i>Phaenoserphus</i>	286	Pnigalio Schr.	218
placidus Prov., Ichneumon	162	podagricus (Grav.), Triclistus	196
<i>placidus</i> Prov., Ischnus	105, 106	Podagrion Spin.	253
placidus (Sm.), Spheg	404	<i>Podagrionella</i> Grlt.	253
placita Dasch, Sussaba	183	PODAGRIONINAE	253
<i>Placoceras</i> Erdős	237	Podalonia Spin.	404
plagiatus (Klug), Pamphilus	12, 13	PODIINI	405
plagiatus (Mayr), Dolichoderus	364	podisi Ashm., Trissolcus	297
Plagiolepis Mayr	365	Podium F.	405
Plagiomerus Cwfd.	244	Podoschistus Tow.	77
Plagiotrypes Ashm.	140	<i>Poecilopimpla</i> Cam.	79
plana (Prov.), Giraudia	107	Poecilopompilus How.	382
planata (Fox), Psorthaspis	382	Poemenia Holmg.	76
planifemur Krom., Crossocerus	420	POEMENIINI	76, 179
planiformis (How.), Bothriencyrtus	239	poepigii (Brisch. & Zadd.), Acantholyda	8
plantifrons (Nees), Phanerotoma	45	poeta Grlt., Episystole	276
planipes (Fox), Crossocerus	420	pogonigera Ckll., Osmia[s]	482, 486
planipilis Creigh., Formica[s]	371	pogonognus (Buren), Acanthomyops	369
<i>planiscutellata</i> Cush., Cryptanura	116	Pogonomymex Mayr	351
<i>Planoecryptus</i> Heinr.	97	polargus Heinr., Ichneumon	163
planosae (Fitch), Chromocryptus[s]	124	polaris Holmg., Amaronematus	24
planus Tow., Xorides	82	polemonii Robts., Andrena	433
Plastanoxus Kief.	313, 316	policearis Say, Megachile	490
<i>Plastogryon</i> Kief.	299	Polistes Latr.	375
plantani Burks, Profenusa	16	<i>Polistipha</i> Cush.	126
plathypenae Mues., Apanteles	43	<i>polita</i> Evans, Propriocera	317
platyaspis Tow., Pycnocryptus	115	polita (Mall.), Mimesa	396
Platyaster Latr.	302	polita (Say), Epistenia	270
PLATYGASTERIDAE	300	polita Timb., Perdita	449
PLATYGASTERINAE	301	polita Tow., Lanugo	114
Platyverrus Thoms.	269	politi Burks, Tetrastichus	227
PLATYLABINI	132	<i>politissimum</i> (Ckll.), Lasioglossum	464, 465
Platylabops Heinr.	138	politiventris (Cush.), Bracon	57
Platylabus Wesm.	133	politum (Say), Trypargilum	395
platynota Bohart & Bohart, Larropsis	392	<i>politus</i> (Ashm.), Cinetus	293
platynotae (Cush.), Bracon	57	politus Davis, Exyston	90, 91
platynotae (Cush.), Temelucha	208	politus (Prov.), Meteorus	34
platyparia Robts., Andrena	433	politus Say, Philanthus[s]	413
platyparium (Robts.), Lasioglossum	467	politus Thoms., Cinetus	292
platyptera (Wlkr.), Bruchophagus	275	politus Tow., Ischnus	123
Platyterma Wlkr.	262	pollinctorius Say, Metopius[s]	190, 191

polychrosidis Vier., Apanteles	43	pretiosus (Bks.), Anoplius[s]	383
Polycinetus Foerst.	174	pretiosus Cush., Brachycyrtus	91
Polycinetus Thoms.	174	pretiosus (Timb.), Hungariella	237
Polyceyrtidea Vier.	127	priceae Burdick, Xyela	7
Polyceyrtimorpha Vier.	116	prima Casad, Andrena	433
Polyceyrtus Spin.	116	prima Grlt., Pseudhamolopoda	243
Polyergus Latr.	373	prima How., Marlattiella	221
polyglaucos Heinr., Ichneumon[s]	162	primarum Roh., Eucereis	418
polygonaphis (Fitch), Aphidius	31	primula Timb., Perdita	449
polygonellae Timb., Perdita	449	primus Cwfd., Lipoglyptus	289
polygoni Marsh., Aphidius	31	primus Heinr., Ambloplitus	136
polygoni Roh., Hedychridium	307	primus Morl., Xanthocharops	91
polygoni (Roh.), Hedychrum	307	Prionemioides Rad.	379
polygraphi Ashm., Cecidostiba	265	Prionemiss Schödte	380
polyleucos Heinr., Hoplismenus	139	Prionemissus Haupt	379
Polymecus Foerst.	302, 304	Prionessus Bks.	379
polymelas Heinr., Platylabus	134	Prionomitus Mayr	240
polymorphum Cush., Odontocolon	83	Priononyx Dahlb.	400
Polynema Hal.	215	Prionopelta Mayr	346
Polypeza Foerst.	295	prionopsidis Timb., Perdita	449
Polypystis Foerst.	177	Prionyx van der Linden	400
Polyrhysius Thoms.	175	Priophanes Bks.	381
Polysphincta Grav.	71	prismaticus (Nort.), Trichionotus	211
POLYSPHINCTINI	70	Pristaulacus Kief.	284
Polystenoides Mues.	59	PRISTICERATINI	132
Polyterus Foerst.	177	Pristicerops Heinr.	136
Polytribax Foerst.	107	Pristicerops Grav.	136
polytropica Timb., Perdita[s]	449	Pristiphora Latr.	17
polytropus Heinr., Protichneumon	168	Pristocera Klug	316
polyzonius Fischer, Opus	53	PRISTOCERINAE	316
pomiformis (Ashm.), Callirhytis	284	Pristomerus Curt.	205
pomiloaenus Heinr., Coelichneumon	166	Proamotura Grlt.	255
pomilius Prov., Spilichneumon	152, 156	Probarconus Kief.	299
pomiloaenus Heinr., Coelichneumon	166	Probolus Wesm.	138
pomonae Ckll., Dioxys[s]	476	proceax (Cress.), Ichneumon	163
pompilicola Graham, Tetrastichus	228	proceax (Cress.), Thyrateles	158
POMPILIDAE	378	procera Dahlb., Ammophila	403
Pompilinus Ashm.	384	Proceratium Roger	347
ponderosae (Mues.), Pauesia	30	procerus (Dahlb.), Spheg	404
ponderosae Tow., Rhyssa	78	Prochelostoma Robts.	477
Ponera Latr.	348	proelia (Wlkr.), Aphytis	222
PONERINAE	346	Proclitus Foerst.	180
Pontania O. Costa	20	Proctotrupes Latr.	286
popa Grlt., Eupelmus	246	PROCTOTRUPIDAE	286
popei (Mues.), Trichopria	290	PROCTOTRUPIDOIDEA	285
popofensis Ashm., Cratichneumon	146, 148	procurator Grav., Ichneumon	175
popofianus (Kinc.), Pontania	20, 21	producta (Cress.), Hoplitis[s]	479
popuella (Ross), Phyllocolpa	22	productus (Cress.), Dioxys[s]	477
popuellus (Ross), Pontania	21	productus Riley, Tetrastichus	228
populans Morl., Exacrodus	174	productus Wly., Scambus	62
populi (Marl.), Phyllocolpa	22	Profenusa MacG.	16
populi (Marl.), Pontania	21	Proformica Ruz.	369
populneus (Ratz.), Dolichomitrus	67	prolata Bohart, Chrysis	310
populorum Heinr., Pseudamblyteles	154	Proleptacis Kief.	304
populorum Vier. & Ckll., Cerceris	415, 417	prolixus Tow. & Gupta, Cubocephalus[s]	100
porcelariae Heinr., Homotherus	148	prolongatum (Prov.), Pseudisobrachium	319
portalis Timb., Perdita	449	prolongatus Fischer, Opus	53
portentus Wly., Scambus	63	Promethes Foerst.	182, 183
porterae Ckll., Anthidium	474	promptus (Cress.), Cratichneumon	146
porterae Ckll., Coelioxys	492	promptus Cress., Mesostenus[s]	115
porteri Fischer, Opus	53	pronexus Tow., Acropimpla	68
portoricensis Doz., Eretmocerus	220	pronitens (Ckll.), Ashmeadiella	478
posterus (Fox), Episyron	382	Propachytomoides Grlt.	253
postfurcatus Tow. & Tow., Exochus	200	propinqua (Cress.), Gravenhorstia	210
posticalis Mats., Ichneumon	151	propinqua Whlr., Formica[s]	371
postoculata Ken. & Den., Formica	372	propinquus (Cress.), Erigorgus	210
potens (Metz), Hylaeus	424	propinquus (Cress.), Triclistus	196
potentillae Mich., Osmia	483, 485	propinquus Fox, Plenoculus	389
powelli Bohart, Tachysphex	393	propinquus Vier., Tachysphex	393
powelli Mick., Smicromutilla	339	propitius (Cress.), Hoplismenus	139
powelli Timb., Perdita[s]	447	propitius Cress., Ichneumon	163
praelauta Ckll., Melissodes	509, 510	Propodagrion Grlt.	253
praerogator (Grav.), Dyspetus	88	propria Aaron, Chrysis	310
praeruptus Swift, Hoplismenus	139	Propristocera Kief.	317
praestans Buvs., Chrysis	310	Propsilomma Kief.	291
praestans (Kohl), Palmodes	402	Prosaetogaster Kief.	302
praetor Hal., Proclitus	180	Prosanteris Kief.	298
Praon Hal.	28	Prosaepus Kief.	299
pratensis Foerst., Anaphes	215	Proscus Holmg.	130
Pratobombus Vogt	517	Prosierola Kief.	321
pratti (Cwfd.), Conanthalicus	472	Prosmoridea Cush.	179
pratti (Dyar), Neodiprion[s]	15	prosopidis (Mues.), Russellella	59
pravus Knw., Amauronematus	25	prosopidis Vier., Heterospilus	60
prehensa Weld, Disholcaspis	283	prosopidis Wms., Solierella	390
Prenolepis Mayr	367	Prosopigastra Costa	394
		Prosopitella Ashm.	223

prosporus Lvl. & Ckll., Sphecodes	468	PSEUDOMYRMECINAE	348
prostygus Mitch., Sphecodes	468	Pseudomyrmex Lund	348
Prosynacra Kief.	291, 295	pseudonymus (Wesm.), Anisopygus[s]	151
Protandrena Ckll.	436	Pseudonurgus Ckll.	454
Protaphidius Ashm.	29, 30	Pseudoplatylabus Smits	138
Protarchoides Cush.	175	Pseudopoenia Kiss.	61, 62
Protarchus Foerst.	175	pseudops Ckll., Nomada	497
proteoteratis How., Elachertus	230	Pseudorhopus Timb.	245
Protepeolus Linsl. & Mich.	499	Pseudorhyssa Merr.	69, 79
Proteridius Titus	479	Pseudotorymus Masi	251
proteroptoides Vier., Ichneutidea	45	pseudovex Heinr., Aoplus	150
prothracium Smulyan, Perilampus	248	pseudovinnulus Heinr., Craticheumon[s]	146
Prothichneumon Thoms.	168	pseudovivax Heinr., Ichneumon	163
PROTICHNEUMONINI	165	pseudowinkleyi Heinr., Ichneumon	163
Protocryptus Schmied.	109	Psilaculus Kief.	299
Protopelmus Heinr.	157	Psillepyris Kief.	314
Protostelis Fr.	475	Psilodryinus Kief.	321
Protoxaea Ckll. & Porter	436	Psilomastax Tisch.	170
protracta (Cush.), Temelucha	208	Psilosaeg Foerst.	88
Protrimerus Kief.	296, 298	Psithyrus Lep.	519
provancheri Cush., Amblyteles	155	psoralea Robts., Anthidium	474
provancheri (Cush.), Pseudamblyteles	154	Psorthaspis Bks.	382
provancheri D.T., Mesostenus	98, 107	psyche Burks, Brachymeria	280
provancheri D.T., Opus	53	Psychophagus Mayr	265
provancheri Emery, Leptothorax	360	psychrus (Pate), Mimesa	396
provancheri (Huard), Cephalcia	11	Psyllaephagus Ashm.	240
provancheri (Huard), Pamphilus	13	psyllaephagus Burks, Tetrastichus	228
provancheri Schulz, Chrysis	310	Psylledontus Cwfd. of Cat.	244
proxima Cam., Chrysis	309	Pteratomus Pack.	214, 281
proxima Ckll., Osmia	483, 485	pterelas (Say), Dolichomitus	67
proxima (Lep.), Pontania	21	pterelas (Say), Ephialtes	66
proxima Timb., Perdita	449	pteridis Tow., Craticheumon	146
proximum Perk., Pemon	93	pterocommae (Ashm.), Euaphidius	29
proximus Cress., Bombus[v]	516	pterocommae Marsh., Aphidius	29
proximus (Cress.), Craticheumon	146	Pterocormus Foerst.	158, 159
proximus (Cress.), Meteorus	34	Pterolinononyktera Malac	216
pruina Sm., Megachile[s]	489	PTEROMALIDAE	254
pruinosa Fox, Bembix	412	PTEROMALINAE	258
pruinosa (Say), Peponapis	503	Pteromalus Swed.	267
pruinosa Whlr., Formica	372	Pteronidea Roh.	19
pruinusom (Robts.), Lasio glossum	465	pterophorae (Ashm.), Diadegma	204
pruinusom (Cress.), Spheg	404	pterophori (Ashm.), Scambus	62
pruinusom (Roger), Iridomyrmex[s]	364	pterophori (Cush.), Temelucha	208
prunellae Ckll., Bombus[v]	517	Pteroptrix Westw.	221
pruni Robts., Andrena	433	Pterosema Foerst.	261
prunorum Ckll., Osmia	481, 483	Ptiloglossa Sm.	422
psaenithoides Breth., Eulonchopria	422	ptilomelissa Moure	504
Psammaletes Pate	407	Ptilothrix Sm.	502
psecas Grlt., Polynema	216	Ptinobius Ashm.	270
psecas (Grlt.), Stephanodes	216	puberula Emery, Formica	372
Psen Latr.	396	pubescens Ashm., Leptacia	305
Psenoe Mall.	396	pubescens (Ashm.), Synopeas	303
psenes (L.), Blastophaga	248	pubescens Prov., Cryptus	106
PSENINI	396	pubidorsus (Costa), Spheg	400, 401
psephenophila Schus., Ephuta	341	pubica (Mel.), Odontophotopsis	337
Pseudamblyteles Ashm.	153	puellae (Ckll.), Nomadopsis	458
Pseudanisotae Heinr., Craticheumon	146	pugnata Say, Megachile[s]	490
Pseudantheris Fouts	300	pugnax Roh., Pamphilus	12
Pseudaphycus Clns.	240	pulchella Cress., Exomalopsis	493
Pseudencyrtus Ashm.	242	pulchella (Cress.), Stictella	409
pseudhistrio Heinr., Platylabus	134	pulchella (Emery), Smithistruma	362
Pseudhomalopoda Grlt.	243	pulchella (Holmg.), Sussaba[s]	183
Pseudischnus Wkl.	124	pulchella (How.), Marietta	221
Pseudisobrachium Kief.	317	pulchellum Curt., Mymar	216
Pseudomamblyteles Heinr.	152	pulchellus Cress., Metopius[s]	189, 190
Pseudobrachymeria Burks	279	pulchellus Fouts, Anisepyrus	315
pseudobrevi Mitch., Megachile[s]	487	pulchellus Stelfox, Ephedrus	28
pseudobursa Mitch., Andrena	433	pulcher Baker, Aphidius	31
pseudocarinatus Mitch., Holcopasites	499	pulcher (Br.), Coelichneumon	166
Pseudocatolacus Masi	266	pulcher (Grlt.), Thysanus	236
Pseudocentron Mitch.	489	pulcherior Heinr., Coelichneumon	166
Pseudocephaleia Zirngiebl	11	pulcherimus Evans, Epipompilus	382
Pseudochalcura Ashm.	247	pulcherimus Szép., Mesocryptus	110
Pseudochorus Rao	174	pulcherimus Westw., Gastracanthus	269
pseudocactula (Lindqvist), Pristiphora	18	pulchra Wly., Schizopyga	71
pseudococcina Comp., Hambletonia	239	pulchricornis Gah., Apterolophus	230
pseudocolumbiacus Fischer, Opus	53	pulchripennis (Cwfd.), Rhopalus	261
pseudoglossae Mues., Apanteles	43	pulchripennis Cush., Coleocentrus[s]	84
pseudolegalis Mitch., Megachile	489	pulchripicta Ashm., Clitopyga	69
pseudomaius Heinr., Ichneumon	163	pulla (Handl.), Glenostictia	410
Pseudomasaris Ashm.	375	pulla (Handl.), Stictella	409
Pseudomesocryptus Strand	110	pulla Tow., Trychosis[s]	118
Pseudometagea Ashm.	247	pullata Shuck., Lycogaster[s]	322
Pseudometoca Ashm.	339	pullatella LaBerge, Melissodes	510
Pseudometopius Davis	191	pullatus (Cress.), Pamphilus	13
Pseudomicromelus Gah. & Fag.	261	pullatus Tow. & Tow., Exochus	200

rectangulata Ckll., Perdita	450	rhyacioniae (Cush.), Temelucha	208
rectangulatum Evans, Pseudisobranchium	320	rhyacioniae Gah., Haltichella	276
rectus (Prov.), Cubocephalus	101	rhyacioniae Gah., Hyssopus	230
rectus Tow. & Tow., Triclistus	196	rhyacioniae (Mues.), Bracon	57
recurva (Say), Clitopyga	69	Rhydinofoenus Brad.	285
recurvariae Cush, Phanerotoma	46	Rhynchexetastes Cam.	172
recurvarius Dasch, Homotropus[s]	185	Rhynchopsilus Kief.	295
recurvatus Pratt, Cryptus	112	Rhyssa Grav.	77
recurvus Tow. & Tow., Chorinaeus	193	Rhysella Roh.	78
reducta Ckll., Perdita[s]	450	RHYSSINI	77
reducta Schus., Sphaerophthalma	329	Rhyssonota Kriech.	78
reducta Snelling, Stelis[s]	476	Rhythmnotus Foerst.	202
reflexa Buren, Formica	372	Rhythmnotus Foerst.	202
reflexa Tow., Trychosis	118	Rhytura Tow.	102
reflexa (Wess. & Wess.), Smithistruma	362	ribis Hal., Aphidius	81
regina (Menke), Spheg	404	ribis Ckll., Coelioxys	492
regnatric (Cress.), Protichneumon[s]	168	richardsi Sandh., Trypoxylon	395
regularis (Cress.), Hesperapis	472	richerter Forel, Solenopsis[s]	357
regularis Mall., Andrena	434	Rictichneumon Heinr.	144
regulina Ckll., Osmia	483, 485	Ridestus Bks.	382
rehni Ckll., Perdita[s]	450	ridingsii (Cress.), Heteranthidium	473
rehni Vier., Andrena	434	Rileya Ashm.	271
relativa Cress., Megachile	487	rileyi (Ashm.), Xorides	82
relativa Vier., Tiphia	323	rileyi (Cress.), Conocalama[s]	170
relativus Cress., Cryptus[s]	112	rileyi (Cress.), Pamphilus	13
relativus Fischer, Opus	53	rileyi Marl., Metopius	190
relativus (Fox), Anoplius	384	rimosus (Spin.), Cyphomyrmex	363
relativus Fox, Passalococcus	398	rioverdei Allen & Krom., Neotiphia	324
relicta Bks., Pricenemisis[s]	380	ritus Heinr., Craticheumon	147
relicta (F.), Barylypa	209	rivalis Bohart, Chrysis	310
relictus (F.), Labrorychus	213	rivalis (Davis), Pantorhaestes	177
reliqua (Cress.), Chamula	116	rivalis Timb., Perdita	450
reliquus Cress., Mesostenus	116	Robertsonella Titus	478
relucens LaBerge, Melissodes	510	robertsonellum Mich., Lasioglossum	463, 465
remanens Heinr., Craticheumon	147	robertsoni (Ckll.), Anthidiellum[s]	475
remigatus (F.), Triepolus	501	robertsoni Ckll., Tetralonia	512, 513
remotula (Ckll.), Proteriadis	479	robertsoni Cwfd., Leucospis	281
remotus Kief., Holeyryis	314	robertsonii D.T., Andrena	434
reniformis Mason, Exyston	90	robertsonii Fox, Cereceris	417
renominatus Hincks, Aphidius	31	robertvalensis Mitch., Andrena	434
repolitus Ckll. & Sumner, Hylaeus	424	robator (F.), Exeristes	61
reptatrix Tow.	114	robsonensis Dasch, Homotropus	186
republicanus (D.T.), Leptochilus[s]	378	robsonensis Fischer, Opus	54
requisitus Tucker, Meraporus	264	robusta Brisch., Dimophora	205
residus Say, Ichneumon	141, 144	robusta Cam., Paratiphia	325
resinicola (Marl.), Euura	23	robusta (Cress.), Brachymeria	279
resinicola Marl., Pontania	21	robusta (Cress.), Podalonia	404
resolutus (Cress.), Compsocryptus[s]	115	robusta (Marl.), Phyllocolpa	22
restrictus Cress., Ichneumon	163	robustior Ckll., Melissodes	510
restrictus Fischer, Opus	53	robustus Ashm., Urosigalphus	39
resupinus Fischer, Opus	54	robustus Cress., Cryptus[s]	111, 113
Retansia Cam.	84	robustus Cress., Metopius[s]	189, 190
retentor (Br.), Compsocryptus	115	robustus (Cress.), Pseudambylites	154
retentor Br., Cryptus	113	robustus (Davis), Homotropus	186
retentor (Br.), Lanugo	114	robustus Davis, Syrphoctonus	187
reticulata Kief., Bactrochalcis	277	robustus (Marl.), Pontania	21
reticulata (Mues.), Agathis	40	robustus Tow. & G. Tow., Aplomerus	83
reticulatum (Cress.), Anomalon	209	roddi (Guss.), Bruchophagus	275
reticulatum (Robts.), Lasioglossum	465	rodecki Mitch., Nomada	498
reticulatus Cam., Trichionotus	211	ROGADINAE	58
reticulatus Holmg., Nematus	19	Rogas Nees	58
reticulatus Kief., Acrepyris	315, 316	rohweri Brad., Pseudomasaris	376
reticulatus Mues., Macrocentrus	37	rohweri Brues, Promethes	182
retiniae (Cress.), Trathala	207	rohweri (Brues), Sussaba	184
retiniae (Cress.), Zaleptopygus	206	rohweri Cush., Cremastus	204
retorridum (Grlt.), Trichogramma	217	rohweri (Cush.), Zaleptopygus	206
retusa Timb., Perdita	450	rohweri (Ellis), Lasioglossum	466
reuteri (Lindqvist), Pristiphora	18	rohweri Maidl & Klima, Bembix	411, 412
Rhabdopyris Kief.	314	rohweri (Midd.), Zadipton	14
Rhadiurgus Foerst.	93	rohweri (Whlr.), Paracryptocerus	360
Rhaphitelus Wlkr.	261	Ropalophorus Hal.	84
Rhemobius Foerst.	108	Ropronia Prov.	286
Rhigelus Foerst.	173	ROPRONIIDAE	286
Rhimphoctona Foerst.	201	Roptrocercus Ratz.	251
Rhinopsis Westw.	386	rosaceani Mues., Bracon	57
Rhinotorus Foerst.	176	rosae Burks, Haltichoptera	257
rhizophelus Brues, Eupelmus	246	rosae Cush., Trathala	207
rhodomerus (Tow.), Cryptus[s]	112	rosae (Cush.), Zaleptopygus	206
rhodura Ckll., Perdita	450	rosae Hal., Aphidius	31
rhois Ckll., Perdita[s]	450	rosae (Robts.), Tetralonia	513
rhombifer Haupt, Lycorinopsis	73	rosaeacolis Burks, Zatropis	266
rhomboidalis Walsh, Cryptus	212	rosaphidis (Sm.), Lysaphidus	82
rhomboidalis (Walsh), Ischnus	123	rosicola Mues., Opus	54
Rhopalicus Foerst.	261	rossi Middlekauff, Cephalcia	11
rhopalocera Holmb., Thyreothremma	504		
Rhopus Foerst.	243		

rostrata (Cush.), Trathala	207	ruficoxis Prov., <i>Cryptus</i>	98
rostrata (Emery), Smithistruma	362	ruficoxis Prov., <i>Mesostenus</i>	98, 107
rostrata Sandh., Osmia	483, 486	ruficoxis (Roh.), Xorides	82
rostrata Schus., Odontophotopsis[s]	335	rufidorsa Mick., Timulla[s]	340
rostratus (Cush.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	206	rufifemur Tow., Pleolophus[s]	102
rotunda (Davis), <i>Gravenhorstia</i>	210	rufifrons Walsh, <i>Cryptus</i>	212
rotundata (Davis), Esigna	175	rufifrons (Walsh), Habrocryptoides	124
rotundata (F.), Megachile	488	rufigaster Cush., Diapetimorpha	126
rotundus (Davis), Erigorgus	211	rufigaster Dasch, Diplazon[s]	181
rouxi Comp., Habrolepis	242	rufigaster (Pack.), Eupliis	420
rozeni Linsl. & MacSwain, Andrena	434	rufigaster Prov., Proctotrupes	286
rubellus (Cress.), Pseudamblyteles	153, 154	rufimaculatum Schwarz, Anthidiellum[s]	475
<i>rubens</i> Mick., Larropis	392	rufinotum Tow., Opidnus	105
rubescens Wly., Scambus	62	rufipes (Ashm.), Urolepis	263
rubi Ckll., Stelis	476	rufipes Cam., Ieyona	172
rubi Mitch., Andrena	434	rufipes Cam., Lyncus	137
rubi Mitch., Megachile	489	rufipes Cam., Myrmo	150
rubi Roh., Pamphilus	12, 13	rufipes Cam., Xenolytus	94
rubicola (Ashm.), Metanopodias	301	rufipes Cress., Metopius	190
rubicola Ashm., <i>Trichacis</i>	302	rufipes F., Podium	405
rubicunda Emery, Formica	373	rufipes Grav., <i>Cryptus</i>	108
rubicunda Oliv., Nomada	498	rufipes Lep., Pristiphora	18
Rubicundiella Heinr.	140	rufipes Morl., Tegona	173
rubicundus (Christ), Haliectus	459	rufipes Perk., Stygera	96
<i>rubicundus</i> (Cress.), Melanichneumon	140, 141	rufipes (Prov.), Platylabus[s]	134, 135
rubicundus Mao, Cardiochiles	45	rufipes (Thoms.), Hemitrichus	268
rubidus Mao, Cardiochiles	45	rufipleurum Dasch, Phthorima	188
rubidus Tow., Echthrus[s]	128	rufipleurum Fischer, Opus	54
rubiginosa (Cress.), Himerta	175	rufiscapus (Ashm.), <i>Leptacis</i>	305
<i>rubiginosus</i> Davis, Mesoleptus	175	rufiscapus Ashm., Synopeas	303
rubra (Ashm.), Hockeria	277	rufiscutum Cush., Helcostizus[s]	130
rubra Bugbee, Eurytoma[s]	274	rufisquamis (André), Ephuta	341
rubra (Fyles), Gamburus[s]	120	rufitarse (Zett.), Lasiglossum	461
rubra (L.), Myrmica	349	rufitarsis (Cress.), Pristaulacus	285
rubrella Mich., Anthocopa	480	rufitarsis Sm., Coelioxys[s]	492
rubricapensis Prov., Platylabus	135	rufithorax Graen., Triageolus	501
rubricoides Heinr., Craticheumon	147	rufitibialis Cush., Listrogathus	125
rubricops Heinr., Craticheumon	147	rufiventre (Ashm.), Pseudisobranchium	320
rubricosa Heinr., Eutanyacra[s]	153	rufiventris (Br.), Doryctes	59
rubricoxa Heinr., Coelichneumon	167	rufiventris (Br.), <i>Ichneumon</i>	163
rubricus (Prov.), Craticheumon	147	rufiventris (Br.), <i>Pterocormus</i>	158
rubriscapus (Grlt.), Euderus	232	rufiventris Cam., Buathra	110
rubristernatus Heinr., Platylabus	135	rufiventris Cress., Acantholyda	10
rubriventris Schus., Sphaerophthalma	332	rufiventris Cress., Astata[v]	388
rubroaeneus Heinr., Coelichneumon	167	rufiventris Cress., Sphecx[s]	401, 402
<i>rubrocincta</i> n. ssp. <i>Aptesis</i>	102	rufiventris Cush., Messatoporus	127
rubrocincta (Prov.), <i>Aptesis</i> [s]	103	rufiventris (Grav.), <i>Diplazon</i>	181
rubrocinctum (Pack.), Trypargilum[s]	395	rufiventris (Grav.), Tymmophorus	182
rubrocinctus (Prov.), Pleolophus[s]	102	rufiventris (Grlt.), Capella	258
rubrotincta Linsl., Adrena	434	<i>rufizonatus</i> (Cress.), <i>Amblyteles</i>	155, 157, 164
rudbeckiae (Ckll. & Casad), Hylaeus	424	rufocinctus (Cress.), Pamphilus	13
rudbeckiae (Mues.), Bracon	57	rufocinctus (Cress.), Pyrobombus	517
rudbeckiae Robts., Andrena	434	rufocinctus Gah., Opus	54
rudiformis Fischer, Opus	54	rufocoxatus Pratt., Coleocentrus	84
rudis Emery, Aphaenogaster[s]	352	rufofasciatus (Nort.), Pamphilus	13
rudis Tow., Xorides	82	rufofemorata (Mues.), Agathis	40
rufa (Ashm.), Miota	292	<i>rufolineata</i> Cam., <i>Oxytaenia</i>	102
rufa Kief., Neuroteleia	298	<i>rufonotatus</i> Holmg., Bassus	184
rufa (Prov.), Giraudia	107	rufopectus (Cress.), Tromatobia[s]	69
rufa Tow., Eruga	71	rufopectus Cush., Agrothereutes[s]	121, 122
rufator (Tow.), <i>Cryptus</i> [s]	112	rufopedibus Hgtn., Echthrus[s]	128
rufatus Tow., Demopheles[s]	108	<i>rufopedibus</i> Pratt, <i>Cryptus</i>	113
rufescens (Ashm.), <i>Aclista</i>	294	rufosignata Ckll., Andrena	434
rufescens Ashm., Pantoclis	295	<i>rufosufus</i> Ckll., Bombus[v]	518
rufescens (Bks.), Ageneilla	381	rufovinctus Pratt, <i>Cryptus</i> [s]	111, 113
rufibasis Heinr., Ctenichneumon	157	rufula (Prov.), <i>Gravenhorstia</i>	210
rufibasis Tow. & Gupta, Cubocephalus	101	rufulus Dasch, Homotropus	186
ruficauda (Ashm.), <i>Aclista</i>	294	rufulus (Prov.), Erigorgus	211
ruficauda Ashm., Pantoclis	295	rufus (Gah.), Atritommellus[v]	287
<i>ruficauda</i> Ckll., Perdita[s]	450, 452	rufus Prov., Coleocentrus	84
ruficauda Tow., Aritranis[s]	120	rufus (Riley), Aliolus	39
ruficeps Cam., Hexaulax	48	rufus Tow., Listrogathus	125
ruficeps (Cush.), Temelucha	208	rufus Tow., Xorides[s]	81
ruficeps (Hgtn.), Acantholyda	10	rufus Wlkr., Epimacrus	255
ruficeps Schus., Sphaerophthalma[s]	333	rugata Tow., Javra	96
<i>ruficeps</i> Szép., Opisosextus	122	rugatulus Emery, Leptothorax[s]	359
ruficolor Fischer, Opus	54	ruglesi Mln., Torymus	250
ruficornis (Ashm.), <i>Aclista</i>	294	rugifrons (Sm.), Chalcidoma	490
ruficornis (Ashm.), Cinetus	293	rugifrons (Tow.), <i>Cryptus</i>	113
ruficornis Foerst., Xenodocon	127	rugipleuris Dasch, Sussaba[s]	184
<i>ruficornis</i> Grav., Lissonota	86	rugiventris (Sm.), Paramyrmycia	350
<i>ruficornis</i> Grav., Mesoleptus	176	rugiventris Sm., <i>Tetramorium</i>	360
ruficornis Grlt., Enicella	280	rugosa Perk., Piogaster	71
ruficoxa Tow., Opidnus[s]	105	rugosa Robts., Andrena	434
ruficoxis (Kriech.), Pseudorhyssa	79	rugosa Tow., Diapetimorpha	126

<i>rugosiceps</i> Kief., <i>Leptacis</i> -----	305	<i>saniculae</i> (Robts.), <i>Hylaeus</i> -----	424
<i>rugosiceps</i> (Kief.), <i>Synopeas</i> -----	303	<i>sanninoideae</i> (Gah.), <i>Bracon</i> -----	57
<i>rugosicollis</i> Ashm., <i>Spalangia</i> -----	254, 255	<i>sansabeanus</i> (Buckl.), <i>Camponotus</i> [s] -----	366
<i>rugosiventris</i> Pratt., <i>Cryptus</i> [s] -----	113	<i>Saotis</i> Foerst. -----	177
<i>rugosiventris</i> (Ashm.), <i>Atanycolus</i> -----	56	<i>Saotis</i> Thoms. -----	177
<i>rugosopunctata</i> (Ashm.), <i>Heteroschema</i> -----	258	<i>sapineus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Tricetes</i> [s] -----	194
<i>rugosulum</i> Fouts, <i>Pseudisobranchium</i> -----	320	<i>saponellus</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i> -----	510
<i>rugosum</i> (Cwfd.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	463, 466	<i>Sapyga</i> Latr. -----	343
<i>rugosus</i> Br., <i>Ophion</i> -----	212	SAPYGIDAE -----	343
<i>rugosus</i> (Cwfd.), <i>Euderus</i> -----	232	<i>sarcophagae</i> Gah., <i>Aphaereta</i> -----	47
<i>rugosus</i> Cwfd., <i>Secodella</i> -----	231	<i>sarcophagae</i> Gah., <i>Eupteromalus</i> -----	264
<i>rugosus</i> Emery, <i>Pogonomyrmex</i> [s] -----	351	<i>sarpedon</i> (Fox), <i>Odontophotopsis</i> -----	337
<i>rugosus</i> Mitch., <i>Tripeolus</i> -----	501	<i>sarpedon</i> (Fox), <i>Photomorphus</i> -----	328
<i>rugosus</i> (Robts.), <i>Pseudopanurgus</i> -----	454	<i>sassacoides</i> Heinr., <i>Coelichneumon</i> -----	167
<i>rugulosa</i> Gregg, <i>Pheidole</i> -----	355	<i>sassacus</i> (Vier.), <i>Coelichneumon</i> -----	167
<i>rugulosus</i> (Ckll.), <i>Hylaeus</i> [s] -----	424	<i>sassacus</i> Vier., <i>Therion</i> -----	211
<i>rugulosus</i> Grav., <i>Phygadeuon</i> -----	95	<i>satoi</i> Uch., <i>Campocraspedon</i> -----	188
<i>rugulosus</i> Pratt., <i>Cryptus</i> -----	113	<i>saucius</i> (Cress.), <i>Chasmias</i> -----	152
<i>ruidosensis</i> (Ckll.), <i>Ctenichneumon</i> -----	157	<i>saucius</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	163
<i>rumicis</i> (L.), <i>Pachynematus</i> -----	19	<i>saundersi</i> (Cress.), <i>Baryceros</i> [s] -----	109, 110
<i>runcinata</i> Middlekauff, <i>Acantholyda</i> -----	8	<i>saundersii</i> (Cress.), -----	
<i>rupicr.</i> (Cress.), <i>Calicurgus</i> [s] -----	380	<i>Stenobarichneumon</i> -----	142, 144
<i>rupinsulensis</i> (Cress.), <i>Arotes</i> -----	84	<i>Sayapis</i> Titus -----	490
<i>rupinsulensis</i> (Cress.), <i>Yezoceryx</i> -----	85	<i>sayi</i> Bks., <i>Dipogon</i> [s] -----	379
<i>ruralis</i> Pratt., <i>Cryptus</i> -----	113	<i>sayi</i> Bks., <i>Tachytes</i> -----	391
<i>Russellella</i> Mues. & Wlkl. -----	59	<i>sayi</i> Cress., <i>Bembix</i> -----	412
<i>russelli</i> Burks, <i>Brachymeria</i> -----	279	<i>sayi</i> Cress., <i>Megachile</i> [s] -----	490
<i>russeum</i> Tow., <i>Gasteruption</i> [s] -----	285	<i>sayi</i> (Cush.), <i>Netelia</i> -----	87
<i>russeus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i> -----	200	<i>sayi</i> Robts., <i>Andrena</i> -----	434
<i>rusulul</i> (Fri.), <i>Bombus</i> [s] -----	518, 519	<i>sayi</i> Robts., <i>Coelioxys</i> -----	492
<i>rusti</i> Comp., <i>Cocophagus</i> -----	225	<i>sayi</i> Robts., <i>Nomada</i> -----	495
<i>rustica</i> (Blake), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s] -----	334	<i>sayi</i> (Roh.), <i>Pluto</i> -----	396
<i>rustica</i> Say, <i>Melissodes</i> -----	506	<i>scaber</i> Mues., <i>Dendrosoter</i> -----	60
<i>rustica</i> (Say), <i>Melissodes</i> -----	510	<i>scabra</i> Tow., <i>Aptesis</i> -----	103
<i>rusticus</i> Cress., <i>Nysson</i> -----	406	<i>scaevolae</i> Cam., <i>Tolbia</i> -----	48
<i>rusticus</i> Fourc., <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	83	<i>scalaris</i> (Huber), <i>Torymus</i> -----	250
<i>rutilatus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i> -----	200	<i>Scallama</i> Cam. -----	195
<i>rutilus</i> (Cress.), <i>Hoplismenus</i> [s] -----	139	<i>Scambus</i> Htg. -----	61, 62
<i>Ryegchium</i> Spin of Cat. -----	376	<i>Scammatonotum</i> End. -----	87
<i>Rysepyris</i> Kief. -----	314	<i>scanicus</i> Villers, <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	75
<i>sabino</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> -----	329	<i>scapularis</i> Fors., <i>Schizocerella</i> -----	14
<i>sabroskyi</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i> -----	54	<i>scapulatus</i> Prov., <i>Bassus</i> -----	181, 182
<i>Sactogaster</i> Foerst. -----	302	<i>scapulatus</i> (Tow.), <i>Cryptus</i> -----	113
<i>saeva</i> Roh., <i>Pamphilus</i> -----	12, 13	<i>scapulatus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Metopius</i> -----	190
<i>saeva</i> Sm., <i>Ammophila</i> -----	404	<i>sccelestus</i> (Cress.), <i>Chasmias</i> -----	152
<i>saevus</i> (Cress.), <i>Melanichneumon</i> -----	142, 143	<i>Scelio</i> Latr. -----	298
<i>saga</i> Grlt., <i>Copidosoma</i> [v] -----	238	SCELIONIDAE -----	296
<i>sagax</i> Kief., <i>Platogryon</i> -----	299	SCELIONINAE -----	297
<i>sagax</i> (Prov.), <i>Listrognathus</i> [s] -----	125	<i>Sceliphron</i> Klug -----	404
<i>sagmarius</i> Knw., <i>Amauronematus</i> -----	25	SCELIPHONINI -----	404
<i>saguenayensis</i> (Prov.), <i>Eutanyacra</i> -----	153	<i>schaffneri</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i> -----	43
<i>saguenayensis</i> (Prov.), <i>Pseudamblyteles</i> -----	154	<i>schaumi</i> Roger, <i>Leptothorax</i> -----	359
<i>saithidis</i> (How.), <i>Idris</i> -----	298	<i>Schenkia</i> Foerst. -----	106
<i>salicatus</i> Mason, <i>Apanteles</i> -----	43	<i>Schizocerella</i> Fors. -----	14
<i>salicaphis</i> (Fitch), <i>Lysiphlebus</i> -----	32	<i>Schizonotus</i> Ratz. -----	264
<i>salicicola</i> (Ashm.), <i>Aphanogmus</i> -----	287	<i>Schizopyga</i> Grav. -----	71
<i>salicicola</i> Ashm., <i>Ceraphron</i> -----	287	<i>schizurae</i> Mues., <i>Microgaster</i> -----	44
<i>salicicola</i> D.T., <i>Nematus</i> -----	19	<i>schlingeri</i> Bohart, <i>Tachysphex</i> -----	393
<i>salicicola</i> Mues., <i>Eubadizon</i> -----	33	<i>schlingeri</i> Mues., <i>Trioxys</i> -----	32
<i>salicifoliellae</i> Mason, <i>Apanteles</i> -----	43	<i>schlingeri</i> Tow., <i>Langus</i> -----	114
<i>salicinellina</i> Vier., <i>Andrena</i> -----	431, 434	<i>schlingeri</i> Tow., <i>Podoschistus</i> [s] -----	77
<i>salicis</i> Ashm., <i>Nematus</i> -----	19	<i>schmidt</i> Breth., <i>Idiobia</i> -----	270
<i>salicis</i> (Grlt.), <i>Amblymerus</i> -----	262	<i>schmitti</i> Whlr., <i>Leptothorax</i> -----	359
<i>salicis</i> Hal., <i>Aphidius</i> -----	31	<i>schmuckii</i> (D.T.), <i>Cubocephalus</i> -----	101
<i>salicis</i> Roh., <i>Xyla</i> -----	7, 8	<i>schoberi</i> D.T., <i>Opidnus</i> [s] -----	104, 105
<i>salicisodoratus</i> Dyar, <i>Nematus</i> -----	20	<i>schultzei</i> Mocs., <i>Chrysis</i> -----	309
<i>salicispisum</i> (Thomas), <i>Euvura</i> -----	23	<i>Schwarzella</i> Ashm. -----	277
<i>salicispisum</i> (Thomas), <i>Pontania</i> -----	21	<i>schwarzii</i> (Ashm.), <i>Metapelma</i> -----	245
<i>salictaria</i> Rogts., <i>Andrena</i> -----	424	<i>schwarzii</i> (Ashm.), <i>Pseudometagea</i> -----	247
<i>salicum</i> Ckll., <i>Pontania</i> -----	25	<i>schwarzii</i> (Ckll.), <i>Hylaeus</i> -----	424
<i>salina</i> Whlr., <i>Solenopsis</i> -----	358	<i>schwarzii</i> Cwfd., <i>Zaglyptonotus</i> -----	251
<i>salmani</i> Mick., <i>Photopsis</i> -----	333, 334	<i>schwarzii</i> Krom., <i>Ryegchium</i> -----	377
<i>salmonensis</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i> -----	54	<i>Sciatherus</i> Ratz. -----	255
<i>salvus</i> (Cress.), <i>Stenichneumon</i> [s] -----	151	<i>Scinacopus</i> Foerst. -----	94
<i>sanctaerosae</i> Ckll., <i>Osma</i> -----	483, 485	<i>sciromatis</i> Bugbee, <i>Eurytoma</i> -----	274
<i>sandersoni</i> Franklin, <i>Pyrobombus</i> -----	519	<i>scitula</i> (Cress.), <i>Nomadopsis</i> [s] -----	458
<i>sandhouseae</i> Mich., <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	465	<i>scitula</i> (Cress.), <i>Procnemis</i> [s] -----	380
<i>sandhouseae</i> Mitch., <i>Osma</i> -----	483	<i>scitula</i> (Fox), <i>Glenostiectia</i> -----	410
<i>sandiarum</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i> [s] -----	505, 508	<i>scitula</i> (Fox), <i>Stictiella</i> -----	409
<i>sanguinea</i> (Grlt.), <i>Oligosis</i> [s] -----	217	<i>scitula</i> Timb., <i>Perditia</i> [s] -----	450
<i>sanguineus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Opius</i> -----	54	<i>scitulus</i> (Cress.), <i>Craticheumon</i> -----	147
<i>sanguineus</i> (Prov.), <i>Iphiaulax</i> -----	55	<i>scitulus</i> Cress., <i>Metopius</i> -----	190
<i>sanguineus</i> (Prov.), <i>Vipio</i> -----	55	<i>scitulus</i> (Cress.), <i>Toxophoroides</i> -----	85
<i>sanguinipes</i> Cress., <i>Pimpla</i> [s] -----	75	<i>scitulus</i> Prov., <i>Exochus</i> [s] -----	198, 200
<i>sangwani</i> (Rao), <i>Neodusmetia</i> -----	237	<i>scitulus</i> Riley, <i>Apanteles</i> -----	43

<i>Scleroderma</i> Latr.	313	<i>semilutea</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	450
SCLERODERMINI	313	<i>seminatrix</i> Walsh, <i>Eurytoma</i> [s]	272
<i>Scolia</i> F.	341	<i>seminiger</i> (Ashm.), <i>Idris</i>	298
SCOLIIDAE	341	<i>seminigra</i> Bks., <i>Cerceris</i>	414, 417
SCOLOIDAE	322	<i>seminole</i> Brad., <i>Nysson</i>	406
SCOLOBATINAE	173	<i>seminole</i> (Whlr.), <i>Trachymyrmex</i> [s]	363
<i>scelopacea</i> Handl., <i>Steniolia</i> [s]	409	<i>seminodus</i> (Aaron), <i>Elampus</i>	307
<i>scolyti</i> Breth., <i>Eucercysius</i>	261	<i>seminodus</i> (Aaron), <i>Omalus</i>	306
<i>scolyti</i> Cush., <i>Coeloides</i>	55	<i>sempiopacus</i> Heinr., <i>Platylabus</i>	135
<i>scolytivorus</i> (Vier. & Roh.), <i>Dendrosoter</i> ..	60	<i>semiruber</i> Hop., <i>Catadephus</i>	168
<i>Scorparches</i> Foerst.	176	<i>semiruber</i> Tow., <i>Echthrus</i> [s]	128
<i>Scopesis</i> Foerst.	176	<i>semirubra</i> Tow., <i>Trychosis</i> [s]	118
<i>Scopesis</i> Thoms.	176	<i>semirufa</i> Ckll., <i>Andrena</i>	432, 434
<i>Scorpioteleia</i> Ashm.	293	<i>semirufa</i> Gah., <i>Encyrtaspis</i>	247
<i>scorteum</i> Dasch., <i>Enizemum</i>	188	<i>semirufa</i> (Nort.), <i>Gravenhorstia</i>	210
<i>scorteus</i> Tow., <i>Cubocephalus</i>	101	<i>semirufus</i> Br., <i>Cryptus</i>	212
<i>scotica</i> Marsh., <i>Microgaster</i>	44	<i>semirufus</i> (Br.), <i>Cubocephalus</i>	101
<i>Scotomphales</i> Vachal	408	<i>semirufus</i> (Cress.), <i>Anoplius</i>	384
<i>scotti</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	450	<i>semirufus</i> Cress., <i>Exochus</i>	200
<i>scriptifrons</i> (Cress.), <i>Tromatobia</i> [s]	69	<i>semirufus</i> (Cress.), <i>Tachysphex</i>	393
<i>scriptus</i> (Say), <i>Pamphilus</i>	13, 14	<i>semirufus</i> Emery, <i>Myrmecocystus</i>	369
<i>scribiculifer</i> Jussel., <i>Euthycryptus</i>	117	<i>semirufus</i> (Nort.), <i>Erigorgus</i>	211
<i>scrupea</i> Say, <i>Ephuta</i>	341	<i>semirufus</i> Tow., <i>Xorides</i>	82
<i>scudderi</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i>	334	<i>semirugosa</i> Wms., <i>Solierella</i>	390
<i>sculcatas</i> Mues., <i>Dendrosoter</i>	60	<i>semistriatus</i> Nees, <i>Telesus</i>	297
<i>sculleni</i> Bohart, <i>Aphilanthops</i>	414	<i>semitincta</i> (Bks.), <i>Aganiella</i>	381
<i>sculleni</i> Bohart, <i>Tachytes</i>	391	<i>semitristis</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	510, 511
<i>sculleni</i> (Fri.), <i>Bombus</i> [v]	519	<i>semivenae</i> Bugbee, <i>Eurytoma</i>	274
<i>sculleni</i> Sandh., <i>Osmia</i>	483, 486	<i>Semnophrys</i> Foerst.	172
<i>sculptifrons</i> Cwfd., <i>Coelioxys</i>	491, 492	<i>Semora</i> Cam.	247
<i>sculptior</i> Forel., <i>Pheidole</i> [s]	354	<i>Semorata</i> Strand	247
<i>sculptus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Bruchophagus</i>	276	<i>Semorella</i> Ghesq.	247
<i>scutellaris</i> (Cress.), <i>Diplazon</i>	181	<i>senecionis</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	451
<i>scutellaris</i> (Dalm.), <i>Cocophagus</i>	225	<i>seneciophila</i> Mitch., <i>Nomada</i>	498
<i>scutellaris</i> (Fwr.), <i>Nomadopsis</i> [s]	453	<i>senex</i> Gregg., <i>Pheidole</i>	355
<i>scutellaris</i> Holmg., <i>Polysphincta</i>	73	<i>seniculus</i> (Nees), <i>Hemitrachus</i>	268
<i>scutellaris</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i>	48	<i>senilis</i> Sm., <i>Melissodes</i>	506
<i>scutellaris</i> Say, <i>Epeolus</i>	500	<i>separata</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	451
<i>scutellaris</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	450	<i>Separatobombus</i> Fri.	516, 517
<i>scutellaris</i> Uchida, <i>Yezoceryx</i>	85	<i>septentrionalis</i> Cush., <i>Cryptanura</i>	116
<i>scutellata</i> D.T., <i>Andrena</i> [s]	431	<i>septentrionalis</i> Heinr., <i>Lobaegis</i>	138
<i>scutellata</i> Miller, <i>Gibberella</i>	244	<i>septentrionalis</i> (Krieg.), <i>Theronia</i>	79
<i>scutellatus</i> Morl., <i>Xanthochus</i>	197	<i>septentrionalis</i> (McCook), <i>Trachymyrmex</i> ..	363
<i>scutellatus</i> Mues., <i>Microplitis</i>	45	<i>sepulcralis</i> Wms., <i>Tachysphex</i>	393
<i>scutellatus</i> (Prov.), <i>Asthenolabus</i>	186	<i>sequalae</i> Mich., <i>Osmia</i>	483, 485
<i>scutellatus</i> (Prov.), <i>Hoplismenus</i>	189	<i>sericatus</i> Cress., <i>Tachytes</i> [s]	391
<i>scutellatus</i> (Prov.), <i>Platylabus</i>	185	<i>sericeus</i> (Forst.), <i>Agapostemon</i>	469
<i>Scutellipria</i> Szabó	289	<i>sericeus</i> (Htg.), <i>Dolichomitrus</i>	67
<i>Scutellista</i> Mots.	258	<i>sericeus</i> Robts., <i>Oxybelus</i> [s]	421
<i>Scymnophagus</i> Ashm. of Cat.	264	<i>sericifrons</i> (H.S. Sm.), <i>Larropsis</i>	392
<i>seavillensis</i> Mitch., <i>Andrena</i>	434	<i>Sericopompilus</i> How.	382
<i>seclusa</i> Sandh., <i>Osmia</i>	483, 486	<i>Serimus</i> Breth.	257
<i>Secodoloides</i> Grlt.	231	<i>serrata</i> Burdick, <i>Xyela</i>	8
<i>Secodes</i> Foerst.	231	<i>serrata</i> (Handl.), <i>Stictiella</i>	409
<i>seetator</i> (Thumb.), <i>Mesoleius</i>	176	<i>serrata</i> Tav., <i>Chrysus</i>	310
<i>secundus</i> Fen., <i>Eucamptonyx</i>	321	<i>serratae</i> Heinr., <i>Platylabus</i>	135
<i>secundus</i> Mues. & Wkl., <i>Doryctinus</i>	59	<i>serriicornis</i> (Brues), <i>Codrus</i>	287
<i>secundus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Metopius</i>	190	<i>serriicornis</i> (Brues), <i>Phaenoserphus</i>	286
<i>segnis</i> (Prov.), <i>Aptesis</i> [s]	103	<i>serriicornis</i> Hal., <i>Euceros</i>	173
<i>Seladonia</i> Robts.	459	<i>serrula</i> Wong & Ross, <i>Pristiphora</i>	18
<i>Selandria</i> Leach	16	<i>sertifer</i> (Geoff.), <i>Neodiprion</i>	15
SELANDRIINAE	15	<i>sesiae</i> (Mues.), <i>Bracon</i>	57
<i>Selenaspis</i> Roman	68	<i>sessile</i> (Say), <i>Tapinoma</i>	365
<i>semlidius</i> (Aurivillius), <i>Trichogramma</i>	217	<i>Seticornuta</i> Morl.	194
<i>seminigilis</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	506, 509, 510	<i>setosiscutellatus</i> Cwfd., <i>Elasmus</i>	235
<i>seminialbiclavus</i> Grlt., <i>Propachytomoides</i> ..	253	<i>setosus</i> Holmg., <i>Ichneumon</i>	171
<i>seminapulus</i> Heinr., <i>Homotherus</i>	148	<i>severini</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	54
<i>seminatra</i> Bks., <i>Cerceris</i>	415, 417	<i>sevierensis</i> Mitch., <i>Andrena</i>	434
<i>semiauratus</i> (L.), <i>Cleptes</i>	312	<i>sexclentus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Pimplipterus</i>	172
<i>semicaeruleus</i> (Cress.), <i>Ctenichneumon</i>	157	<i>sexdentatus</i> (Grlt.), <i>Pediobius</i>	234
<i>semicinctus</i> (Nort.), <i>Pamphilus</i>	13	<i>sexmaculata</i> Ashm., <i>Stelis</i>	475
<i>semicircularis</i> Aaron, <i>Omalus</i>	306	<i>sexmaculata</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	450
<i>semicoccineus</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i>	163	<i>sexmaculatae</i> Heinr., <i>Platylabus</i>	135
<i>semicrocea</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	450	<i>sexta</i> Say, <i>Cerceris</i>	417
<i>semidea</i> (Cress.), <i>Cephalcia</i>	11	<i>sextoides</i> Bks., <i>Cerceris</i>	417
<i>semiflava</i> Grlt., <i>Parachrysocharis</i>	233	<i>shappirii</i> Bohart & Bohart, <i>Larropsis</i>	392
<i>semiflava</i> Tow. & Gupta, <i>Giraudia</i>	107	<i>shenefelti</i> Marsh., <i>Cremnops</i>	39
<i>semiflavus</i> Gah., <i>Anastatus</i>	247	<i>sheppardi</i> (Wly.), <i>Chitroica</i>	92
<i>semiflavus</i> How., <i>Aphelinus</i>	222	<i>sheppardi</i> (Wly.), <i>Phobetes</i>	93
<i>semifulvus</i> Tow., <i>Cubocephalus</i>	101	<i>shikokuensis</i> Uchida, <i>Habrocyptus</i>	124
<i>semifumatus</i> (Perk.), <i>Trichogramma</i>	217	<i>shoshoni</i> Cole, <i>Pheidole</i> [s]	353
<i>semilacteus</i> Zadd., <i>Amaraonematus</i>	25	<i>shuleri</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	54
<i>semilaevis</i> (Cress.), <i>Coelichneumon</i>	167	<i>sicarius</i> Brues, <i>Metanopodias</i>	301
<i>semilectus</i> Ckll., <i>Epeolus</i>	500	<i>sicarius</i> Dasch., <i>Homotropus</i>	186
<i>semilupina</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	510	<i>sicarius</i> Tow., <i>Mesostenus</i>	116
		<i>sidae</i> Ckll., <i>Exomalopsis</i>	493, 494

side (Wlkr.), Spilochalcis	281	slossonae Ashm., Nitelopterus[s]	390
<i>sieboldii</i> Kriech., Synmelix	177	slossonae (Cwfd.), Brachymeria	279
Sierolomorpha Ashm.	326	slossonae Cros., Megastigmus	252
SIEROLOMORPHIDAE	326	slossonae (Davis), Dreisbachia	71
sierraanchaensis Fischer, Opius	54	<i>slossonae</i> Roh., Xyela	7, 8
sierrae Rozen, Nomadopsis[s]	459	slossonae Weld, Leucospis	281
sierrae Tow., Aritransis[s]	121	slossoni Vier., Coelioxys[s]	492
sierrae Tow., Odontocolon	83	smaragdinus Sm., Tennesosoma	469
sierrae Tow., Xorides[s]	81	smaragdula F., Chrysis	310
sigmundi Ckll., Andrena	434	smerinthis (Ashm.), Eulophus	220
signata (Prov.), Parmortha[s]	97	Smicromutilla Mick.	339
<i>signatipes</i> (Cress.), Cratichneumon	147	Smicroleptus Thoms.	89
signatus (Prov.), Homotropus	186	<i>smidti</i> Dahlb., Chrysis	309
signatus (Prov.), Cyclolabus	183	<i>smilacinae</i> (Robts.), Lasioglossum	464, 466
signifer Tow. & Tow., Exochus	200	<i>smilacinae</i> Robts., Sphecodes	468
sila (LaBerge), Svastra	512	smithae Ross, Pachynematus	19
silaceum Roger, Proceratum	347	smithi Cole, Veromessor	353
silus Tow. & Tow., Exochus	200	smithi Fischer, Opius	54
silvaticus Gah., Tetrastichus	228	smithi Rozen, Nomadopsis	458
silvensis (Grlt.), <i>Miotropis</i>	229	smithi Sharma & Subba Rao, Aphidius	31
silvensis (Grlt.), Syntomosphyrum	229	smithii Cress., Anthophora	513
silvestrii Emery, Strumigenys	361	Smithistruma Brown	361
silvia (Grlt.), Derostenus	234	snellingi Rozen, Nomadopsis	458
<i>similaris</i> Cress., Acantholyda	10	snellingi Timb., Perdita	451
<i>similaris</i> (Prov.), Agrothereutes[s]	121, 122	snowi Ckll., Exomalopsis	493
<i>similaris</i> Prov., Ichneumon	163	snowi (Vier.), Cremastus	207
<i>similaris</i> Fischer, Opius	54	snowi (Vier.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	206
simile (Cress.), Dianthidium	474	snowii Ckll., Perdita	451
similior Heinr., Coelichneumon	167	snowii Cress., Melissodes	510
similis Cress., Exomalopsis	493	sobrina Mitch., Nomada	495
similis (Cress.), Trypochsis[s]	118	sociabilis Kief., Neupropia	295
similis Cush., Trathala	207	sodalis Cress., Coelioxys	492
similis (Cush.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i>	206	sodalis Ruthe, Pimpla[s]	75
similis Evans, Sierolomorpha	326	sodalis Tasch., Phygadeuon	92
similis (Htg.), Diprion	15	Sofus Malaise of Cat.	14
similis (Masi), Coccophagoides	224	solani Ckll., Exomalopsis	498
similis Masi, Prospalta	224	Solenius Lep. & Br.	421
similis Roh., Tachysphex	393	Solenopsis Westw.	357
<i>similis</i> Roh., Xyela	7, 8	<i>Solenopsis</i> Foerst. of Cat.	219
similis Schus., Sphaerophthalma	334	solenozopheriae Ashm., Eurytoma	274
similis Timb., Perdita[s]	451	solidaginis Ckll., Exomalopsis	493
simillima (Cress.), Agathis	40	solidaginis (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	466
simillima Sm., Osmia	483, 486	solidaginis Robts., Andrena	435
simillimum (Sm.), Tetramorium	360	solidaginis (Robts.), Pseudopanurgus	456
similimus Ashm., Spathius	57	<i>solidaginis</i> Roh., Cerceris	415, 417
simplex (Cress.), Hoplitis	478	Solierella Spin.	389
simplex (Robts.), Lasioglossum	467	solitaria Heinr., Eutanacra	153
<i>simplex</i> Robts., Nomada	494, 495	solitaria Rozen, Nomadopsis	458
simplex Robts., Triepolus	501	<i>solitarius</i> Ashm., Apanteles	41
simplex Sm., Andrena	435	solitarius (Ratz.), Apanteles	43
simplexicornis Fox, Nysson	406	<i>solitus</i> Cress., Ichneumon	142, 143
simplexicornis Fox, Psen	396	solivagus Say, Philanthus	413
simplicior (Brues), Codrus	287	solonias Graen., Sphecodes	469
simplicior (Brues), <i>Phaenoserphus</i>	286	solonus (Bks.), Pompilus[s]	385
simplicior Heinr., Rubicundiella	141	soluta Timb., Perdita	451
simulans (Ashm.), Diapria	291	solutus (Holmg.), Coelichneumonops	167
simulans (Ashm.), <i>Trichopria</i>	290	solutus Thoms., Hemiteles	94
simulans (Prov.), Praon	29	sommermanus Mues., Euphoriella	35
sinaiticus Masi, Neochalcodectus	276	sonora Schus., Sphaerophthalma	329
Sinarachna Tow.	72	sonora Tow. & Tow., Metopius[s]	189
singularis (Kief.), <i>Aclista</i>	294	<i>sonorensis</i> Cam., Cerceris	418
singularis Kief., Pantoclis	295	sonorensis Schus., Dilophotopsis[s]	338
singularis Schmied., Rhytmonotus	202	sonorus (Say), Megabombus	517
singularis (Sm.), Ectemnius	421	sopinci (Cwfd.), Lasioglossum	461
singularis Sm., Spheg	399	sorex Heinr., Melanichneumon	144
sinope (Wlkr.), Tetrastichus	228	soritis Wlhr., Pheidole[s]	355
<i>Sinophorus</i> Foerst.	201	soror (Cress.), Melanichneumon[s]	142, 144
sinuata (Cush.), Temelucha	208	sororia (Cress.), Lanugo	114
sinuata Roman, Hambergiella	86	southcarolinensis Fischer, Opius	54
sinuatus Wms., Plenoculus	389	Spalangia Latr.	254
<i>sinuosus</i> (Say), Omalus	305, 306	spangleri Krom., Crossocerus	420
sipylus (Walk.), Ericydus	236	Spaniopus Wlkr.	265
Sirex L.	26	sparsus (Cress.), Hylaeus	424
SIRICIDAE	26	sparsus Tow., Dolichomitus[s]	67
SIRICOIDEA	26	sparsus Tow., Ischnus	124
sisymbrii (Ckll.), Lasioglossum	460	sparsus Tow. & Tow., Tricetes	194
sitarches Wlhr., Pheidole[s]	355	SPATHIINAE	57
sitkaensis Perg., Lasius	367	Spathius Nees	57
sitkensis (Ashm.), Aoplus[s]	150	spatulata Buren, Formica	373
sitkensis (Ashm.), Xylophrurus	129	spatulata Sm., Myrmica[s]	350
sitkensis (Kinc.), Pamphilius	13	spatulata (Tow.), Ephialtes	66
sitonae Mason, Microctonus	35	spatulatus Fox, Tachytes	391
sjostedti Tull., Aeluroides	316	speciosa Cress., Epirhyssa	78
skinneri Ckll., Nomada	495	speciosa (Cress.), Tetralonia	513
<i>skinneri</i> Vier., Rhyssa	77	speciosus Davis, Exyston	89, 90
sladeni Beq., Vesputa[s]	374, 375	speciosus (Drury), Sphecius	407

<i>spectabilis</i> (Mats.), <i>Exeristesoides</i> [s] -----	76	<i>Stenolabus</i> Heinr. -----	133, 135
<i>spectator</i> Grav., <i>Cremastus</i> -----	206	<i>Stenomeseioides</i> Ashm. -----	229, 231
<i>specularis</i> Semenov, <i>Ellampus</i> -----	305	<i>stenopectus</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i> -----	54
<i>specularis</i> Wlv., <i>Megastigmus</i> -----	252	<i>Stenophorus</i> Foerst. -----	258
<i>speculiventris</i> Emery, <i>Lasius</i> -----	363	<i>Stenoschema</i> Foerst. -----	91
<i>speculum</i> (Say), <i>Omalus</i> -----	306	<i>stenosomus</i> (Vier.), <i>Diadegma</i> -----	204
<i>Spelaomyrmex</i> Whlr. -----	353	<i>stenostoma</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i> -----	201
<i>spermotrophus</i> Wachtl, <i>Megastigmus</i> [s] -----	252	<i>Stenozyllocopa</i> Hurd & Moure -----	515
<i>sperryi</i> (Ckll.), <i>Andrena</i> -----	435	<i>Stephanodes</i> Enock -----	216
<i>Sphaerophthalma</i> Blake -----	330	<i>stephanomeria</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> -----	451
SPHAEROPHTHALMINI -----	327	<i>stepheni</i> Timb., <i>Colletes</i> -----	422
SPHECIDAE -----	386	<i>stepheni</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> -----	451
SPHECINAE -----	398	<i>Steriphocryptus</i> Cam. -----	108, 110
SPHECINI -----	399	<i>sternata</i> Merr., <i>Pseudorhyssa</i> -----	79
<i>Sphecius</i> Dahlb. -----	407	<i>Sternocryptus</i> Roman -----	94
<i>Sphecodes</i> Latr. -----	467	<i>sternolophus</i> Tow., <i>Cubocephalus</i> -----	101
<i>Sphecodogastra</i> Ashm. -----	461	<i>Stethoncus</i> Tow. & Tow. -----	197
<i>Sphecodosoma</i> Cwfd. -----	472	<i>stevensi</i> (Cwfd.), <i>Hylaeus</i> -----	424
SPHECOIDEA -----	386	<i>stevensi</i> Cwfd., <i>Pseudopanurgus</i> -----	456
<i>Sphecophaga</i> Westw. -----	109	<i>Stibeutes</i> Foerst. -----	95
SPHECOPHAGINI -----	108	<i>Stichothrix</i> Foerst. -----	213
<i>Sphegigaster</i> Spin. -----	258	<i>Stictia</i> Ill. -----	411
SPHEGIGASTERINAE -----	254	<i>sticticus</i> F., <i>Cryptus</i> -----	38
<i>Sphex</i> L. -----	402	<i>Stictiella</i> Park. -----	409
<i>Sphex</i> L. of Cat. -----	399	<i>stictigaster</i> Vier., <i>Andrena</i> -----	435
<i>spicatus</i> Mall., <i>Psen</i> [s] -----	396	<i>stictochilos</i> Pate, <i>Crossocerus</i> -----	420
<i>Spilichneumon</i> Thoms. -----	155	<i>Stictoptila</i> Pate -----	420
<i>Spilochalcis</i> Thoms. -----	230	<i>Stictoteleia</i> Kief. -----	300
<i>Spilomena</i> Shuck. -----	398	<i>stigma</i> (F.), <i>Glyphomerus</i> -----	251
<i>Spilomicrus</i> Westw. -----	289	<i>stigma</i> (F.), <i>Trachymesopus</i> -----	347
<i>Spilopteron</i> Tow. -----	84	<i>stigmatopus</i> (Say), <i>Xorides</i> [s] -----	82
<i>spilosomat</i> s, <i>Telenomus</i> -----	296	<i>stigmata</i> Grlt., <i>Sympiesis</i> -----	219
<i>spilotus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i> -----	200	<i>stigmatera</i> (Cress.), <i>Agathis</i> -----	40
<i>Spiloxorides</i> Cam. -----	80	<i>stigmaterus</i> (Cress.), <i>Neocremastus</i> -----	205
<i>spinaciae</i> Thoms., <i>Opius</i> -----	54	<i>stigmaterus</i> (Cress.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i> -----	206
<i>spinalis</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i> -----	200	<i>stigmaticus</i> Mues., <i>Microplitis</i> -----	45
<i>spinarius</i> Br., <i>Mesostenus</i> -----	116	<i>Stigmatomma</i> Roger -----	346
<i>spinci</i> (Brad.), <i>Odontophotopsis</i> -----	337	<i>stigma</i> Ashm., <i>Eurycoma</i> -----	274
<i>spinci</i> (Brad.), <i>Photomorphus</i> [s] -----	328	<i>stigmomal</i> s Bks., <i>Cerceris</i> -----	417
<i>spineiformis</i> Schus., <i>Photomorphus</i> -----	328	<i>Stigmus</i> Panz. -----	397
<i>spinifera</i> (Mick.), <i>Glenostictia</i> -----	410	STILBOPINAE -----	85
<i>spinifera</i> (Mick.), <i>Stictiella</i> -----	409	STILBOPINI -----	85
<i>spinifera</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> -----	334	<i>Stilbops</i> Foerst. -----	86
<i>spiniferus</i> (Fox), <i>Ectemnius</i> -----	421	<i>Stilpnus</i> Grav. -----	96
<i>spinolae</i> Lep., <i>Bembix</i> -----	412	<i>Stiphrosomus</i> Foerst. -----	173
<i>Spinolia</i> Foerst. -----	92	<i>stirpicola</i> (Pack.), <i>Ectemnius</i> -----	421
<i>spinosellus</i> Ckll., <i>Rhodites</i> -----	234	<i>Stizoides</i> Guér. -----	407
<i>spinosum</i> (Cam.), <i>Trypargilum</i> -----	395	<i>Stizus</i> Latr. -----	407
<i>Spintherus</i> Thoms. -----	299	<i>stoddardensis</i> Mitch., <i>Megachile</i> -----	489
<i>spinulosus</i> Mason, <i>Exyston</i> -----	267	<i>stolidus</i> (Fri.), <i>Bombus</i> [v] -----	518
<i>spiracularis</i> (Mues.), <i>Agathis</i> -----	90	<i>Stomatoceras</i> Kby. of Cat. -----	276
<i>spiraeana</i> Robts., <i>Andrena</i> -----	435	<i>stomoxysiae</i> Grlt., <i>Spalangia</i> -----	254, 255
<i>spiritus</i> Grlt., <i>Ufens</i> [s] -----	217	<i>stordalensis</i> Strand, <i>Amauronematus</i> -----	25
<i>spissa</i> Weld, <i>Disholcaspis</i> -----	283	<i>stotleri</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> [s] -----	451
<i>spissicornis</i> (Prov.), <i>Cubocephalus</i> [s] -----	100, 101	<i>stramineipes</i> Brisch., <i>Thersilochus</i> -----	209
<i>splendens</i> (Cook & Davis), <i>Pediobius</i> -----	234	<i>stramineipes</i> (Klug), <i>Aneugmenus</i> -----	15
<i>splendens</i> (Dreis.), <i>Anoplius</i> -----	384	<i>stramineus</i> Tasch., <i>Ophion</i> -----	212
<i>splendens</i> (Prov.), <i>Allotorymus</i> -----	249	<i>stramineus</i> Vier., <i>Cantharoctonus</i> -----	59
<i>splendidus</i> Dasch., <i>Promethes</i> [s] -----	183	<i>strandi</i> Hoffer, <i>Cephalonomia</i> -----	312, 313
<i>splendidus</i> Perty, <i>Phlebotomus</i> -----	247	<i>strangaliae</i> (Roh.), <i>Odontocolon</i> -----	83
<i>spongipartus</i> Foerst., <i>Eupelmus</i> -----	246	<i>Strebloclera</i> Westw. -----	34
<i>Spudaea</i> Foerst. -----	176	<i>strenua</i> (Cress.), <i>Xenoglossa</i> -----	504
<i>Spudaeus</i> Gistel -----	192	<i>strenuum</i> (Holmg.), <i>Asiophromma</i> -----	212
<i>Spudaeus</i> Thoms. -----	176	<i>strenuus</i> (Cress.), <i>Sphex</i> -----	404
<i>stagei</i> Linsl. & MacSwain, <i>Andrena</i> -----	435	<i>striata</i> Cam., <i>Trathala</i> -----	207
<i>stagniphilus</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i> -----	163	<i>striata</i> (Davis), <i>Philotymma</i> -----	178
<i>Stammeriella</i> Soyk. -----	215	<i>striata</i> (Prov.), <i>Augochlorella</i> -----	469
<i>stangei</i> (Menke), <i>Sphex</i> -----	404	<i>striaticollis</i> Brues, <i>Scelio</i> -----	298
<i>stanlevi</i> (Comp), <i>Aphyus</i> -----	241	<i>striaticollis</i> Cam., <i>Bathyeris</i> -----	110
<i>Stantonia</i> Ashm. -----	38	<i>striatidens</i> (Emery), <i>Triglyphothrix</i> -----	360
<i>starki</i> Mason, <i>Apanteles</i> -----	43	<i>striatifrons</i> Ashm., <i>Leptacis</i> -----	305
<i>staudingeri</i> Ruthe, <i>Pristiphora</i> -----	18	<i>striatifrons</i> (Ashm.), <i>Synopeas</i> -----	303
<i>stearnsi</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i> -----	510	<i>striaticorne</i> Grlt., <i>Polynema</i> -----	216
<i>steironematus</i> Robts., <i>Macropis</i> [s] -----	473	<i>striativentris</i> Gah., <i>Opius</i> -----	54
<i>Stelidium</i> Robts. -----	476	<i>striatum</i> (Prov.), <i>Trypargilum</i> -----	395
<i>stella</i> Grlt., <i>Halticoptera</i> -----	257	<i>striatus</i> Cush., <i>Odontocolon</i> -----	82
<i>Stenamma</i> Westw. -----	352	<i>striatus</i> Dasch., <i>Promethes</i> -----	183
<i>Stenichneumon</i> Thoms. -----	150	<i>striatus</i> Mues., <i>Microplitis</i> -----	45
<i>Stenichneumonoides</i> Uchida -----	151	<i>striatus</i> (Sm.), <i>Sphex</i> -----	401
<i>Steniolia</i> Say -----	408	<i>stricklandi</i> (Tow.), <i>Pimpla</i> -----	75
<i>Stenobarichneumon</i> Heinr. -----	144	<i>strigis</i> How., <i>Polysphincta</i> -----	72
<i>stendovneri</i> Krom., <i>Chrysis</i> -----	310	<i>strigis</i> (Howard), <i>Sinarachna</i> [s] -----	72
<i>Stenodynerus</i> Sauss. -----	378	<i>strigosa</i> (Cress.), <i>Mallochia</i> -----	126
<i>stenognatha</i> Schus., <i>Dilophotopsis</i> -----	338	<i>strigosus</i> Pratt, <i>Cryptus</i> -----	113
<i>stenognatha</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s] -----	335	<i>striolagaster</i> Cole, <i>Myrmica</i> -----	350
		<i>striolatus</i> Krom. & Schus., <i>Typhoctes</i> -----	327

strobilus Burks, Tetrastichus	228	subpurpurea Kll., Osmia[s]	483, 486
strobiloides (Huber), Torymus	250	subrectus Tow., Helcostizus	180
Strumigenys Sm.	360	subruber (Kll.), Dioxys[s]	477
stuartense (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	466	subrubricus Heinr., Platylabus	135
subaiensis Soyka, Fulmekella	214	subrufulum Timb., Dianthidium	474
studiosa Say, Eurytoma	274	subrufus (Cress.), Amblyteles	155
stultor (Davis), Calliephialtes	64, 65	subrufus (Cress.), Spilichneumon	156
stupidus (Cress.), Pachysomoides	126	subrutilla Lvl. & Kll., Nomada	497
Stygera Foerst.	96	subspinus (Prov.), Xenolytus	94
stygius Bohart & Menke, Palmodes	402	substituent Heinr., Ichneumon	163
stygius (Cress.), Pterocormus	160, 163	subtenuis Vier., Odontophotopsis	337
stygius Prov., Perilampus	248	subtenuis (Vier.), Photomorphus	328
stygius Robts., Sphecodes	469	subterranea Creigh., Amblyopone[s]	346
stygius Wms., Plenoculus	389	Subterraneobombus Vogt	516
Stylidolon Ashm.	293	subtilis Wly., Scambus	63
styrax Burdick, Xyela	8	subtricarinata Vier., Aphaereta	47
suadus (Cress.), Craticheumon	147	subtristix (Swenk & Kll.), Hylaeus	424, 425
suavis (Ruthe), Amauronematus	23, 25	subumbratus Vier., Lasius	368
suavis Timb., Andrena	435	suburbanus Heinr., Ichneumon	164
subaequalis Tow. & Gupta, Giraudia	107	suburbis (Davis), Erigorgus	211
subagilis Kll., Melissodes	510	suburbis (Davis), Gravenhorstia	210
subanograe Mitch., Megachile	488	subversans (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	466
subapterus (Riley), Eupteromalus	264	subversatus Heinr., Ichneumon	164
subaustralis Kll., Andrena[s]	429	subviolaceus Kief., Anisepyrus	315
subaustralis Kll., Osmia[s]	480	succinctus (Grav.), Acrotomus	88
subatratus Bohart, Prionyx	401	succineus Gah., Opus	54
subbarbatus Emery, Camponotus	367	succinipedis Ashm., Eurytoma	274
subcarinata Schus., Sphaerophthalma	330	sudatrix (Mel.), Ephuta	341
subcavifrons Roh., Pamphilus	13	suffixus Fisher, Opus	54
subchalybea Vier., Andrena[s]	435	suffuseus (Davis), Plectiscus	180
subcitripes Willink, Bembi	412	sulcata (Cam.), Ardis	25
subclavatus (Say), Endasy	94	sulcata (Roberts), Krombeinia	324
subcoeruleus Thoms., Colotrechnus	270	sulcata (Roberts), Neotiphia	324
subcommoda Kll., Andrena	428, 435	sulcata Tow., Trychosis	118
subcorticalis (Walsh), Aulopus[s]	380	sulcata Westw., Phasgonophora	277
subcyaneum Hal., Epyris	317	sulcator (Grav.), Promethes[s]	183
subcyaneus (Cress.),		sulcatus Thoms., Cataglyphus	173
Melanichneumon[s]	142, 143	sulcatus Tow. & Tow., Exochus	201
subcylindricus (Bks.), Anopilus	384	sulcigena Dasch., Phthorima	188
subdentata Perg., Pheidole	355	sulcinoides Emery, Myrmica[s]	349
subdentatus (Ashm.), Cyclobatus[s]	132	sulphurata Sm., Nomada	497
subdentatus (Ashm.), Ectopius	136	sulphureipes Kby., Pamphilus	12
subdentatus Mayr., Pogonomymex	351	Sulydus Du Buysson	45
subdolus Cress., Ichneumon	163	sumptuosa (Sm.), Augochloropsis	470
subfasciata Kll., Perdita	451	superaddita Soyka, Mariella	214
subfasciata (Cress.), Osmia[s]	487	superba Cress., Nomada[s]	497
subfasciatus Tow., Compsocryptus[s]	115	superba (Prov.), Alloplata	171
subfilatus Heinr., Craticheumon	147	superbus Prov., Amblyteles	155
subflava Grlt., Abella	218	superbus (Prov.), Spilichneumon	156
subflavus (Davis), Asphragis	172	superbus (Prov.), Torymus	249, 250
subflavus (Davis), Campocinet	172	supraclypeatus (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	466
subfrigidus Dng., Aphilanthops	413	suralis Tow. & Tow., Chorinaeus[s]	193
subfulvus (Cress.), Exephanes	151	surianae (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	466
subfusca (Kief.), Aclista	294	surrufus Krom., Stenodynerus[s]	378
subfusca Kief., Pantoclis	295	Sussaba Cam.	182, 183
subglaber (Emery), Acanthomyops	369	sutterianus (Sauss.), Anistrocerus[s]	377
subgracilis (Cress.), Trychosis	118	suturalis Gah., Opus	54
subguttata (Grav.), Aptes	103	suturalis (Say), Eutanyra	153
subhyalina Linsl. & MacSwain,		suturalis (Say), Pseudamblyteles	154
Andrena[s]	428	suzukii Mats., Hemiteles	110
subillata LaBerge, Melissodes	511	Svastra Holmb.	512
subintegra Emery, Formica	373	swaini Midd., Neodiprion	15
subita (Say), Lyroda	388	swenki Cwfd., Perdita	451
sublaevis Tow., Opidus[s]	105	swzeyi Timb., Perdita	451
sublatus (Cress.), Craticheumon	147	Sychnoporthus Foerst.	177
sublobata Schus., Sphaerophthalma	330	Sychnoporthus Foerst.	177
subluccia Wlhr., Formica	873	sycophila Ghesq., Congolia	214
sublunatus Mitch., Triaepelus	501	Sycophila Wlkr. of Cat.	249
submelanophaea Sm., Megachile[s]	488	sydneyensis Timb., Anarhopus	245
submenuacha Kll., Melissodes	511	sylvanidis (Breth.), Holepyris	314
submetallicus (How.), Ooencyrtus	242	sylvicola (Kby.), Pyrobombus	519
subnigra Cress., Megachile[s]	489	symmetricus Pratt, Cryptus[s]	113
subnigrocincta Swenk, Nomada	495, 496	Symmorphus Wesm.	377
subnitens Creigh., Formica	373	Sympheidole Wlhr.	355
subnitens Timb., Perdita[s]	440	Sympherta Foerst.	173
subnuda Emery, Formica	373	SYMPHYTA	6
subobscurus Tow. & Tow., Exochus[s]	199	Sympiesis Foerst.	218
subobsoletus Gah., Monodontomerus	251	Symplexis Foerst.	179
subobtusa (Kief.), Aclista	294	Sympratis Foerst.	210
subobtusa Kief., Pantoclis	295	Synacra Foerst.	295
suborbicularis (Prov.), Coelopisthia	263	Syndipnus Foerst.	177
subornata Kll., Osmia[s]	481	Syneches Foerst.	92, 93
subparvum Swenk, Dianthidium[s]	474	Synergus Htg.	282
subpolitus Masner, Cinctus	293	Synetaeris Foerst.	203
subpolitus Tow., Cubocephalus	101	Synetodynerus Blüt.	376

<i>Synocetes</i> Foerst.	175	<i>tectus</i> MacG., <i>Dolerus</i>	16
<i>Synomelix</i> Foerst.	177	<i>tectus</i> Mason, <i>Exyston</i>	90
<i>Synopeas</i> Foerst.	302	<i>tecumseh</i> Vier., <i>Scambus</i>	63
<i>Synosis</i> Tow. & Tow.	197	<i>Tegona</i> Morl.	173
<i>Synothreopis</i> Ashm.	419	<i>tegulare</i> (Robts.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	466
<i>Synteleia</i> Fouts	299, 300	<i>tegularis</i> (Cress.), <i>Brachymeria</i>	279
<i>Syntomopus</i> Wlkr.	256	<i>tegularis</i> Gah., <i>Rileya</i>	272
<i>Syntomosphyum</i> Foerst.	228	<i>tegularis</i> (Prov.), <i>Opidnus</i>	105
<i>Syntretus</i> Foerst.	35	<i>tegularis</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Tricetes</i>	194
<i>Syntrichalonia</i> LaBerge	512	<i>tegulicla</i> Brad., <i>Ephuta</i>	341
<i>syphax</i> (Cress.), <i>Ctenichneumon</i>	138, 157	<i>tejonensis</i> Cress., <i>Cryptus</i> [s]	113
<i>Syrphicola</i> Ashm., <i>Bassus</i>	187	TELEASINAE	297
<i>syrphicola</i> (Ashm.), <i>Homotropus</i> [s]	186	TELENOMINAE	297
<i>Syrphoctonus</i> Foerst.	187	<i>Telenomoides</i> Dodd	299
<i>Syrphophagus</i> Ashm.	242	<i>Telenomus</i> Hal.	296
<i>Syrphophilus</i> Dasch	181	<i>Teleogmus</i> Foerst.	218
<i>Sysphincta</i> Roger	347	<i>teleporus</i> (Lvl.), <i>Hylaeus</i>	425
<i>Systasis</i> Wlkr.	260	<i>telfordi</i> Bohart & Campos, <i>Omalus</i>	306
<i>Systellogaster</i> Gah., <i>Trimeromierus</i>	268	<i>Temelucha</i> Foerst.	207
<i>Systole</i> Wlkr.	275	<i>Temnosoma</i> Sm.	469
<i>Syzeucta</i> Thoms.	172	<i>tempeae</i> Allen, <i>Tiphia</i>	323
<i>Syzeuctus</i> Foerst.	172	<i>temporalis</i> Pratt, <i>Cryptus</i>	113
<i>Szelenyiella</i> Szabó	296	<i>temporalis</i> Tow., <i>Mesostenus</i>	116
<i>szetschuanensis</i> Betrem, <i>Campsomeris</i>	342	<i>tenax</i> Fox, <i>Pemphredon</i>	397
<i>tabanivora</i> Fouts, <i>Trichopria</i>	290	<i>tenebrosus</i> (Cress.), <i>Anoplius</i>	384
<i>tabellariae</i> Fischer, <i>Opus</i>	54	<i>tenebrosus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i>	201
<i>tablerockensis</i> Fischer, <i>Opus</i>	54	<i>tenebrosus</i> Wly., <i>Scambus</i>	63
<i>tachinae</i> Gah., <i>Eupteromalus</i>	264	<i>tenellus</i> (Say), <i>Gelis</i>	94
<i>tachinae</i> (How.), <i>Brachymeria</i>	278, 279	<i>tener</i> (Grav.), <i>Mesoleptus</i>	87
<i>taciti</i> Grlt., <i>Megatrydymus</i>	269	<i>tennesseensis</i> Sm., <i>Solenopsis</i>	358
<i>Tachynana</i> Bks.	391	<i>tensa</i> Bohart, <i>Chrysis</i>	310
<i>Tachyoides</i> Bks.	391	<i>tentativa</i> Schus., <i>Ephuta</i>	341
<i>Tachyplena</i> Bks.	391	<i>tenthredinarum</i> (Roh.), <i>Aptesis</i>	103, 104
<i>Tachypompilus</i> Ashm.	383	TENTHREDINIDAE	15
<i>Tachyporthus</i> Foerst.	176	<i>tenthredinis</i> Morl., <i>Mesoleius</i>	177
<i>Tachysphex</i> Kohl	392	TENTHREDINOIDEA	14
<i>Tachytes</i> Panz.	390	<i>Tenthredo</i> L.	26
<i>Taeniopsis</i> Clément	139	<i>tenuiceps</i> (Mues.), <i>Bracon</i>	57
<i>taeniata</i> Vier., <i>Parnopes</i>	312	<i>tenuicornis</i> Cress., <i>Pimpla</i>	75
<i>taeniatus</i> (Kohl), <i>Aporinellus</i> [s]	386	<i>tenuicornis</i> (Fox), <i>Glenostictia</i>	410
<i>taeniatus</i> Schus., <i>Photomorphus</i> [s]	328	<i>tenuicornis</i> (Fox), <i>Stictiella</i>	409
<i>taeniatus</i> Tow., <i>Dolichomitrus</i>	67	<i>tenuicornis</i> (Grlt.), <i>Hockeria</i>	277
<i>taeniatus</i> Tow., <i>Opidnus</i>	105	<i>tenuicornis</i> (Sm.), <i>Larropsis</i>	392
<i>tahitense</i> (Mitch.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	466	<i>tenuicornis</i> Tay., <i>Chrysis</i>	310
<i>taiwana</i> Uchida, <i>Apechthis</i>	75	<i>tenuifemur</i> Wly., <i>Synetaeris</i>	203
<i>Taiwatheronia</i> Sonan	75	<i>tenuiformis</i> Heinr., <i>Platylabus</i>	135
<i>Takanona</i> Uchida	131	<i>tenuipes</i> Bolivary, <i>Pieltain</i> , <i>Anastatus</i>	247
<i>takomae</i> Heinr., <i>Craticheumon</i>	147	<i>tenuipes</i> (Nort.), <i>Therion</i>	212
<i>talaris</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Chorinaeus</i> [s]	193	<i>Tennuiptelolus</i> Bugbee	272
<i>tallahassensis</i> Mitch., <i>Andrena</i> [s]	428	<i>tenuipunctus</i> Fox, <i>Tachysphex</i>	393
<i>talpa</i> (Weber), <i>Smithistruma</i>	362	<i>tenuis</i> Swift, <i>Hoplismenus</i> [s]	139
<i>tamiame</i> (Mitch.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	466	<i>tenuitarsis</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	505, 511
<i>Tanaemyrmex</i> Ashm.	366	<i>tenuiventris</i> Grav., <i>Campoplex</i>	202
TANAOSTIGMATIDAE	236	<i>tenuiventris</i> (Holmg.), <i>Apistephialtes</i>	65
<i>Tanaostigmodes</i> Ashm.	236	<i>tenuiventris</i> Holmg., <i>Ephialtes</i>	66
<i>tandilensis</i> Holmb., <i>Melissoptila</i>	504	<i>tenuiventris</i> Holmg., <i>Mesoleius</i>	176
<i>tangens</i> Fischer, <i>Opus</i>	55	<i>tepaneca</i> (Sauss.), <i>Ammobia</i>	399
<i>tanneri</i> Sandh., <i>Osmia</i>	481	<i>tepaneca</i> Sauss., <i>Cerceris</i>	417
<i>Tanyopyrmus</i> Cam.	407	<i>terebratus</i> Heinr., <i>Coelichneumon</i>	167
<i>taos</i> (Cress.), <i>Spilichneumon</i>	156	<i>terebrifer</i> Heinr., <i>Coelichneumon</i>	167
<i>taos</i> (Cress.), <i>Stenodynerus</i>	378	<i>teres</i> Dasch, <i>Homotropus</i>	186
<i>tapajos</i> (Blake), <i>Odontophotopsis</i> [s]	337	<i>teres</i> (Swift), <i>Hemihoplus</i>	140
<i>Tapinoma</i> Foerst.	365	<i>teres</i> (Swift), <i>Hoplismenus</i>	139, 140
<i>tarahumarae</i> Evans, <i>Pompilus</i>	385	<i>teres</i> Tow., <i>Opidnus</i>	105
<i>tardum</i> (Nort.), <i>Lagium</i>	26	<i>teres</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Tricetes</i>	194
<i>tardus</i> (Fri.), <i>Bombus</i> [v]	518	<i>terlinguae</i> (C.L. Fox), <i>Glenostictia</i>	410
<i>tarponense</i> (Mitch.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	466	<i>terlinguae</i> C.L. Fox, <i>Stictiella</i>	410
<i>tarsalis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Pediobius</i>	234	<i>terminalis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Exochus</i>	201
<i>tarsata</i> (D.T.), <i>Trigonura</i>	278	<i>terminalis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Seticornuta</i>	195
<i>tarsata</i> Prov., <i>Osmia</i>	481	<i>terminalis</i> (Cress.), <i>Acantholyda</i>	10
<i>tarsatorius</i> Panz., <i>Homotropus</i>	186	<i>terminalis</i> Cress., <i>Anthophora</i> [s]	513
<i>tarsatorius</i> (Say), <i>Rhyndinofenus</i> [s]	285	<i>terminalis</i> (Cress.),	
<i>tarsatus</i> Bks., <i>Anoplius</i> [s]	385	<i>Melanichneumon</i> [s]	142, 143
<i>tarsatus</i> Prov., <i>Mesostenus</i>	110, 116	<i>terminalis</i> (Marl.), <i>Phyllocolpa</i>	23
<i>tarsatus</i> (Say), <i>Tachysphex</i>	393	<i>terminalis</i> (Marl.), <i>Pontania</i>	21
<i>tartarus</i> Morl., <i>Xylonomus</i>	82	<i>terminalis</i> (Prov.), <i>Exephanes</i> [s]	151
<i>Tarytia</i> Cam.	207, 208	<i>terminalis</i> Tow., <i>Anastelgis</i>	66
<i>taschenbergi</i> (Mayr), <i>Dolichoderus</i>	364	<i>terminata</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	448
<i>Tastiotenia</i> Evans	382	<i>terminatus</i> Prov., <i>Ichneumon</i>	164
<i>tauma</i> Heinr., <i>Coelichneumon</i>	167	<i>terminatus</i> (Sm.), <i>Tachysphex</i>	393
<i>taurea</i> (Say), <i>Melitoma</i>	502	<i>ternarius</i> Say, <i>Bombus</i>	519
<i>tauricornis</i> (Prov.), <i>Meteorus</i>	34	<i>Terobia</i> Foerst.	260
<i>Tautozelus</i> Foerst.	173	<i>territa</i> (Ckll.), <i>Odontophotopsis</i> [s]	337
<i>tectulum</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i> [s]	199	TERSILOCHINI	208
		<i>tersula</i> Ckll., <i>Osmia</i>	483, 485

tersus Mues., <i>Meteorus</i> -----	34	THERONINI -----	78
tertius (Grlt.), <i>Tetracnemus</i> -----	238	<i>Theroscopus</i> Foerst. -----	95
tesselata (Klug), <i>Acantholyda</i> -----	8	thesipius Wlkr., <i>Eulophus</i> -----	219
testacea Morl., <i>Magnibucca</i> -----	209	thisbe Lucas, <i>Pepsis</i> -----	373
testacea Mots., <i>Amblyopone</i> -----	348	thomae (F.), <i>Prionyx</i> -----	401
testacea Mues., <i>Agathirsia</i> -----	39	thomsoni Cwfd., <i>Cecidostiba</i> -----	265
testacea Roger, <i>Discothyrea</i> -----	347	thomsoni (Knn.), <i>Profenusa</i> -----	16
testaceicornis (Cam.), <i>Dicaelotus</i> -----	132	thoracica (Cress.), <i>Poemenia</i> -----	77
testaceicornis (Cam.), <i>Phaeogenes</i> -----	131	<i>thoracica</i> Westw., <i>Scleroderma</i> -----	316
testaceifactus Fischer, <i>Opus</i> -----	55	<i>thoracicus</i> Ashm., <i>Triclistus</i> -----	196
testaceipes Cwfd., <i>Pleurotropis</i> -----	234	<i>thoracicus</i> (Cress.), <i>Ectopius</i> -----	136
testaceipes (Cress.), <i>Lysiphlebus</i> -----	32	<i>thoracicus</i> Cress., <i>Euceros</i> -----	173
testudinea (Klug), <i>Hoplocampa</i> -----	17	<i>thoracicus</i> (Cress.), <i>Lyncus</i> [s] -----	137
Tetrabaesus Kief. -----	301	<i>thoracicus</i> Cress., <i>Mesostenus</i> -----	116
<i>Tetracladia</i> How. of Cat. -----	237	thoreauini Grlt., <i>Formicencyrtus</i> -----	244
<i>Tetracnemopsis</i> Ashm. -----	238	thoreauini (Grlt.), <i>Thysanus</i> -----	236
<i>Tetracnemus</i> Westw. -----	237	Thoron Hal. -----	298
tetracuspis Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> . -----	334	thorpi Linsl. & MacSwain, <i>Andrena</i> -----	435
tetragnon (Thunb.), <i>Diplazon</i> [s] -----	181	<i>Thripoctenus</i> Cwfd. -----	225, 231
Tetralonia Spin. -----	512	thujarum Heinr., <i>Aoplus</i> -----	150
tetralophae (Cush.), <i>Trathala</i> -----	207	thunbergi Grlt., <i>Tymmophorus</i> -----	182
tetralophae (Cush.), <i>Zaleptopygus</i> -----	206	thurberiae Cush., <i>Calliephialtes</i> -----	64
Tetramorium Mayr -----	360	thurberiphage (Mues.), <i>Bracon</i> -----	57
<i>Tetraphotopsis</i> Ashm. -----	335, 338	thyantae Ashm., <i>Trissolcus</i> -----	297
TETRASTICHINAE -----	225	THYMARIDINI -----	87
<i>Tetrastichomyia</i> Grlt. -----	228	<i>Thymaris</i> Foerst. -----	87
<i>Tetrastichus</i> Hal. -----	225	<i>Thymarus</i> Thoms. -----	87
<i>Tetrastichus</i> Wlkr. of Cat. -----	225	thymus Grlt., <i>Hyssopus</i> -----	230
tetrazonata Ckll., <i>Nomia</i> -----	470, 471	Thyraella Holmg. -----	131
texana (Buckl.), <i>Atta</i> -----	363	Thyrateles Perk. -----	158
texana Cam., <i>Paratiphia</i> -----	325	thyreophorus Kohl, <i>Crabro</i> -----	419
texana (Cress.), <i>Ammobia</i> -----	399	<i>Thyreothremma</i> Holmb. -----	504
texana Cress., <i>Bembix</i> -----	412	<i>Thyreotremata</i> Holmb. -----	504
texana Cress., <i>Coeloxys</i> [s] -----	492	thyridopteris How., <i>Habrocytus</i> -----	267
texana (Cress.), <i>Colpotrochia</i> -----	195	thyridopteryx (Riley), <i>Hymenosyneches</i> -----	93
texana (Cress.), <i>Delomerista</i> -----	80	thyridopteryx (Riley), <i>Phobetes</i> -----	93
texana Cress., <i>Leucospis</i> -----	281	THYSANIDAE -----	235
texana Cress., <i>Megachile</i> -----	487	thysanica Mich., <i>Osmia</i> -----	481
texana Cress., <i>Nomada</i> -----	498	Thysanus Wlkr. -----	235
texana Cress., <i>Osmia</i> -----	480	<i>Thysiotorus</i> , Foerst. -----	95
texana (Cress.), <i>Perdita</i> [s] -----	451	tibialis (Ashm.), <i>Opus</i> -----	55
texana Emery, <i>Solenopsis</i> [s] -----	358	tibialis Ashm., <i>Platylabus</i> -----	135
texana Fouts, <i>Leptactis</i> -----	305	tibialis Ashm., <i>Tomicobia</i> -----	261
texana Fr., <i>Exomalopsis</i> -----	493, 494	tibialis (Cress.), <i>Pluto</i> -----	396
texana Grib., <i>Chrysis</i> -----	309, 310	tibialis (Hald.), <i>Phanerotoma</i> -----	46
texanella Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s] -----	334	tibialis Handl., <i>Steniolia</i> -----	409
texanum (Cress.), <i>Lasioglossum</i> -----	461	tibialis Mues., <i>Meteorus</i> -----	34
texanum Evans, <i>Pseudisobrachium</i> -----	320	tibialis (Prov.), <i>Aplomerus</i> -----	83
texanum (Fouts), <i>Synopeas</i> -----	303	tibialis Tow., <i>Echthrus</i> [s] -----	123
texanus (Ashm.), <i>Baryceros</i> -----	110	tibialis Tow., <i>Helcostizus</i> -----	130
texanus (Ashm.), <i>Cinetus</i> -----	293	tibialis Tow., <i>Opidnus</i> -----	105
texanus (Ashm.), <i>Dirhinus</i> -----	280	tibiator (Say), <i>Cardiochiles</i> -----	45
texanus Cwfd., <i>Lariophagus</i> -----	264	<i>tibiatorius</i> (Thunb.), <i>Diplazon</i> -----	181
texanus Cress., <i>Entomognathus</i> -----	419	<i>tiftonensis</i> Ckll., <i>Nomada</i> -----	498
texanus (Cress.), <i>Melanichneumon</i> -----	142, 143	tigris (Sauss.), <i>Ancistrocerus</i> [s] -----	377
texanus (Cress.), <i>Pseudomasaris</i> -----	376	tillbergi Malaise, <i>Amauronematus</i> -----	25
texanus (Cress.), <i>Tachysphex</i> -----	393	timberlakei Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> -----	452
texanus (Cress.), <i>Tricees</i> -----	194	timberlakei Hurd, <i>Dioxys</i> [s] -----	477
texanus Forel, <i>Acanthostichus</i> -----	345	timberlakei Hurd & Linsl., <i>Peponapis</i> -----	503
texanus How., <i>Ixodiphus</i> -----	244	timberlakei Rozen, <i>Nomadopsis</i> -----	458
texanus Mues., <i>Macrocerus</i> -----	37	timberlakei Wms., <i>Plenoculus</i> -----	389
texanus (Sants.), <i>Paracryptocerus</i> -----	360	Timulla Ashm. -----	340
texanus Whlr., <i>Leptothorax</i> [s] -----	359	tincta LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i> -----	511
texense (Sauss.), <i>Trypargilum</i> -----	395	tincticoxis Tow., <i>Cubocephalus</i> -----	80
texensis (Ashm.), <i>Anisobas</i> -----	137	tinctipennis Roh., <i>Labena</i> -----	86
texensis Grlt., <i>Spalangia</i> -----	254	<i>Tineophoctonus</i> Ashm. -----	236
texensis Mall., <i>Tiphia</i> -----	323	Tiphia F. -----	322
texensis Sauss., <i>Cerceris</i> -----	416, 417	TIPHIIDAE -----	322
texensis Tow., <i>Compsocryptus</i> -----	115	<i>Tiphodytes</i> Brad. -----	296
thalictra Middlekauff, <i>Acantholyda</i> -----	10	tiro Reinh., <i>Microgaster</i> -----	44
thamyas (Fox), <i>Odontophotopsis</i> -----	337	tischeriae (Ashm.), <i>Pinigalio</i> -----	218
thamyas (Fox), <i>Photomorphus</i> -----	328	titana Burdick, <i>Idiogamma</i> -----	86
thapsina Wly., <i>Phanerotoma</i> -----	46	<i>titillator</i> Grav., <i>Cryptus</i> -----	117
<i>Thaumatepyris</i> Kief. -----	320	<i>Titusella</i> Ckll. -----	477
<i>Thaumatogelis</i> Kupka -----	94	titusi Ckll., <i>Osmia</i> -----	483
<i>Thaumatogelis</i> Hopper -----	136	titusi Mich., <i>Ashmeadiella</i> -----	478
<i>Thaumatotypus</i> Foerst. -----	93	titusi Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] -----	440
thelclae Riley, <i>Apanteles</i> -----	43	tlachuianus Evans, <i>Pompilus</i> -----	385
thelypodii Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i> [s] -----	511	<i>Tmetogaster</i> Hopper -----	169
thelypodii Timb., <i>Perdita</i> -----	452	tokopahensis Mich., <i>Osmia</i> -----	483, 485
Therion Curt. -----	211	<i>Tolbia</i> Cam. -----	48
THERIONINA -----	211	tolteca Mann, <i>Oraesema</i> -----	247
THERIONINI -----	211	tolteca (Sauss.), <i>Campsomeris</i> -----	342
thermophila Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s] -----	452	tolteca Sauss., <i>Cerceris</i> -----	417
Theronia Holmg. -----	79	<i>Tomicobia</i> Ashm. -----	261

<i>Tomocera</i> How. of Cat.	258	<i>tricincta</i> Ashm., <i>Bioblapsis</i>	182
<i>Tonachua</i> Pate	418	<i>tricincta</i> F., <i>Tiphia</i>	342
<i>tornata</i> Roger, <i>Ponera</i>	347	<i>tricinctarius</i> (Thunb.), <i>Syrphophilus</i> [s]	182
<i>torontotus</i> Davis, <i>Amblyteles</i>	155, 158	<i>tricinctus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Closterocerus</i>	281
<i>torpidus</i> (Wesm.), <i>Aoplus</i>	150	<i>tricinctus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Syrphophilus</i>	182
<i>torquatus</i> (Malen.), <i>Alaptus</i>	214	<i>tricinctus</i> Tow., <i>Compsocryptus</i>	115
<i>torrefactus</i> Whlr., <i>Camponotus</i> [s]	366	<i>tricularis</i> Wlkl., <i>Ichnus</i> [s]	123
<i>tortricidis</i> (Brues), <i>Psychophagus</i>	265	<i>tricladius</i> Prov., <i>Eulophus</i>	220
<i>tortricidis</i> Cwfd., <i>Zatropis</i>	266	<i>tricladius</i> (Prov.), <i>Sympiesis</i>	219
<i>torvinus</i> (Cress.), <i>Chasmias</i>	152, 163	<i>Triclavus</i> Breth.	300, 301
TORYMIDAE	249	<i>Triclistus</i> Foerst.	195
TORYMINAE	249	<i>tricolor</i> (Ckll.), <i>Pseudopanurgus</i> [s]	455
<i>Torymus</i> Dalm.	249	<i>tricolor</i> (Davis), <i>Pantorhaestes</i>	177
<i>tota</i> Aaron, <i>Chrysura</i>	307	<i>tricolor</i> (Davis), <i>Tricholabus</i>	158
<i>totus</i> Tow., <i>Cubocephalus</i> [s]	100	<i>tricolor</i> Tow., <i>Whymeria</i>	109
<i>toumeyellae</i> Mltn., <i>Anicetus</i>	242	<i>Tricoryphus</i> Foerst.	255
<i>townesi</i> Dasch, <i>Phthorima</i>	188	<i>Tricyphus</i> Kriech.	169
<i>townesi</i> Heinr., <i>Ctenichneumon</i>	157	<i>tridens</i> Robts., <i>Andrena</i>	435
<i>townesi</i> Heinr., <i>Homotherus</i>	148	<i>tridentata</i> Stevens, <i>Perdita</i>	452
<i>townesi</i> Heinr., <i>Hybophorellus</i>	140	<i>tridentatum</i> Dasch, <i>Enizemum</i>	188
<i>townesi</i> Heinr., <i>Melanichneumon</i>	143	<i>tridentatum</i> (Pack.), <i>Trypargilum</i> [s]	395
<i>townesi</i> Heinr., <i>Pristicercops</i> [s]	136	<i>tridentulus</i> (Ckll.), <i>Hylaeus</i>	425
<i>townesi</i> Heinr., <i>Pseudoplatylabus</i>	138	<i>Tridymus</i> Ratz.	259
<i>townesi</i> Maa, <i>Xeris</i> [s]	27	<i>Trieces</i> Tow.	193
<i>townesi</i> Mitch., <i>Nomada</i>	495	<i>Trielis</i> Sauss.	342
<i>townsendi</i> (Ashm.), <i>Scymnophagus</i>	264	<i>Triepolus</i> Robts.	500
<i>townsendi</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i>	452	<i>trifasciata</i> (Comp.), <i>Lounsburyia</i>	225
<i>townsendiana</i> Ckll., <i>Megachile</i>	489	<i>trifasciata</i> (Cress.), <i>Colpotrochia</i>	195
<i>Toxophoroides</i> Cress.	85	<i>trifasciata</i> (F.), <i>Campomeris</i> [s]	342
<i>Tracheloides</i> Mor.	419	<i>trifasciator</i> (Thunb.), <i>Chirotica</i>	92
<i>Trachelosimus</i> Mor.	419	<i>trifasciatus</i> (Ashm.), <i>Opidius</i>	105
<i>trachodes</i> Tow., <i>Cubocephalus</i> [s]	99	<i>trifasciatus</i> (Beauvois), <i>Anoplius</i> [s]	383
<i>Trachusa</i> Panz.	473	<i>trifasciatus</i> Comp., <i>Coccophagus</i>	225
<i>Trachusomimus</i> Popov	473	<i>trifasciatus</i> Westw., <i>Closterocerus</i>	231
<i>Trachymesopus</i> Emery	347	<i>trifida</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	452
<i>Trachymyrmex</i> Forel	363	<i>trifolii</i> Timb., <i>Nomadopsis</i>	458
<i>trachynotus</i> Vier., <i>Meteorus</i>	34	<i>Triglyphothrix</i> Forel	360
<i>Trachypus</i> Klug	414	TRIGONALIDAE	322
<i>Trachysphyrus</i> of Cat.	110	<i>Trigonoderus</i> Westw.	259, 269
<i>Tranosema</i> Foerst.	204	<i>Trigonogaster</i> Ashm. of Cat.	258
<i>transgressus</i> (Holmg.), <i>Scambus</i>	63	<i>Trigonura</i> Sichel	277
<i>translineata</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	452	<i>triguttus</i> Grlt., <i>Gonatocerus</i>	214
<i>transvaalensis</i> Hussey, <i>Eumegastigmus</i>	253	<i>trilineata</i> Cam., <i>Zanthojoppa</i>	139
<i>transversus</i> Davis, <i>Hoplismenus</i> [s]	139	<i>triloba</i> Benoit, <i>Neopristocera</i>	317
<i>transversus</i> MacG., <i>Pamphilus</i>	12, 13	<i>trilobatus</i> (Say), <i>Aliolus</i>	39
<i>transversus</i> Tow. & Tow., <i>Exochus</i>	201	<i>trilobata</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	452
<i>transversus</i> Wms., <i>Plenoculus</i> [s]	389	<i>trilobatus</i> Bohart & Campos, <i>Omalus</i>	306
<i>transvittatus</i> (Ckll.), <i>Hylaeus</i>	425	<i>trimaculata</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	452
<i>Trapezocora</i> Foerst.	173	<i>Trimeromicrus</i> Gah.	268
<i>Trathala</i> Cam.	207	<i>Trimorus</i> Foerst.	297
<i>Trechites</i> Thoms.	244	<i>trinodis</i> Robts., <i>Melissodes</i>	511
<i>Trematopygus</i> Holmg.	173	<i>triodiae</i> (How.), <i>Eurytoma</i>	274
<i>Tremex</i> Jur.	27	<i>triodiae</i> How., <i>Eurytomocharis</i>	274
<i>trevoris</i> Ckll., <i>Osmia</i>	484, 485	<i>Trioxys</i> Hal.	32
<i>triangulifer</i> Prov., <i>Allysson</i> [s]	406	<i>triozae</i> Burks, <i>Tetrastichus</i>	228
<i>triangulifera</i> (Ckll.), <i>Nomadopsis</i>	457, 458	<i>trioziphagus</i> (How.), <i>Psyllaephagus</i>	240
<i>triangulifera</i> Sev., <i>Hemisphragia</i>	119	<i>Triscolia</i> Sauss.	341
<i>triangulifera</i> Vach., <i>Nomia</i>	471	<i>trisignata</i> Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	452
<i>triannulatus</i> (Cam.), <i>Campoplex</i>	202	<i>Trissolcus</i> Ashm.	296
<i>triannulatus</i> Cam., <i>Eriborus</i>	212	<i>tristella</i> Ckll., <i>Osmia</i> [s]	484, 485
<i>triannulatus</i> Prov., <i>Cryptus</i>	123	<i>tristis</i> Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	511
<i>triannulatus</i> (Prov.), <i>Ichnus</i> [s]	123	<i>tristis</i> (Grav.), <i>Biolybia</i>	202
TRIASPIDINI	39	<i>tristis</i> Kriech., <i>Rhyssonota</i>	78
<i>Triaspis</i> Hal.	39	<i>tristis</i> Prov., <i>Coelioxys</i>	492
<i>tribas</i> LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i>	511	<i>tristulatus</i> Prov., <i>Tetrastichus</i>	228
<i>tricarlinatus</i> Emery, <i>Leptothorax</i> [s]	359	<i>trita</i> (Mel.), <i>Odontophotopsis</i>	335, 337
<i>Trichacis</i> Foerst.	302	<i>tritici</i> (Fitch), <i>Harmolita</i>	271
<i>Trichasius</i> Prov.	297	<i>Tritoneptis</i> Grlt.	263
<i>Trichinosmia</i> Sinha	486	<i>Tritopria</i> Kief.	289
<i>Trichionotus</i> Cam.	211	<i>tritrus</i> Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	164
<i>trichiosoma</i> Cam., <i>Anmophila</i>	404	<i>trivittata</i> Heinr., <i>Eutanyara</i>	153
<i>Trichoclymmus</i> Thoms.	88	<i>trizonata</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	443
<i>Trichogramma</i> Westw.	216	<i>trizonatus</i> Prov., <i>Ichneumon</i>	164
TRICHOGRAMMATIDAE	216	<i>TROGINA</i> Heinr.	170
<i>Tricholabus</i> Thoms.	157	TROGINI	168
<i>Trichomalus</i> Thoms.	263	<i>troglodytes</i> Handl., <i>Bembix</i>	412
<i>Trichomasthus</i> Thoms.	239	<i>Trogomorpha</i> Ashm.	137, 138
<i>Trichonotus</i> Cam.	211	<i>Trogus</i> Panzer	170
<i>Trichopimpla</i> Cam.	171	<i>Tromatobia</i> Foerst.	68
<i>Trichopria</i> Ashm.	290	<i>Trophoctonus</i> Foerst.	177
<i>Trichoscapa</i> Emerv.	362	<i>Tropicolabus</i> Heinr.	135
<i>trichotus</i> Ratz., <i>Sciatheras</i>	255	<i>Tropidopsis</i> Ashm.	290
<i>trichrus</i> (Mick.), <i>Nysson</i>	406	<i>trovensis</i> Fischer, <i>Opius</i>	55
<i>Trichrvisis</i> Licht.	308	<i>truculentus</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i>	164
<i>triciata</i> Scull., <i>Eucerceris</i>	418	<i>truncata</i> Burks, <i>Brachymeria</i>	279

truncata Cam., <i>Cerceris</i>	417	unguttus (Grlt.), <i>Lamprotatus</i>	256
truncata (Cress.), <i>Hoplitis</i> [s]	479	unguttus Grlt., <i>Trigonoderus</i>	269
truncatella Burks, <i>Brachymeria</i>	279	unica Cook & Davis, <i>Heydenia</i>	269
truncatum (Robts.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	461	unica Mitch., <i>Andrena</i>	435
truncatus Dasch, <i>Campocraspedon</i>	183	unica Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [v]	446
truncorum Forel, <i>Solenopsis</i> [s]	358	unicallosus Voll., <i>Ophion</i>	212
truncula Vier., <i>Odontophotopsis</i>	337	unicinctus (Say), <i>Stizoides</i>	408
trunculus (Vier.), <i>Photomorphus</i>	328	unicolor (Cress.), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i>	334
truncus Mao, <i>Cardiochiles</i>	45	unicolor Say, <i>Astata</i>	388
Trybiographa Foerst.	232	unicolor (Prov.), <i>Philotymma</i>	178
Trychosia Foerst.	117	unicolor Tow., <i>Compsocryptus</i>	115
Trypargilum Rich.	395	unicornis Schus., <i>Odontophotopsis</i>	337
trypetina (Robts.), <i>Stelis</i>	476	unicum (Sandh.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	466
Tryphon Fallén	88	unicum Sm., <i>Praon</i>	29
TRYPHONINAE	86	unifasciatus (Say), <i>Craticheumon</i> [s]	147
TRYPHONINI	88	unifasciatus (Say), <i>Prionemioidea</i> [s]	379
Trypoxylon Latr.	394	<i>uniformis</i> Baker, <i>Photopsis</i>	333, 334
TRYPOXYLONINAE	394	uniformis Gah., <i>Euphoriana</i>	36
<i>Trysacampe</i> Foerst.	171	unipunctatipennis (Grlt.), <i>Hockeria</i>	277
tsugae Cross., <i>Megastigmus</i> [s]	252	unispinosa Grlt., <i>Acanthochalcis</i>	277
tsugae Cush., <i>Exenterus</i>	89	unistriatus Foerst., <i>Eulophus</i>	230
tsugae (Cush.), <i>Opidnus</i> [s]	105	ununguis Middlekauff, <i>Pamphilus</i>	14
tuberculatum (Oliv.), <i>Ectatomma</i>	346	<i>universitatis</i> (Ckll.), <i>Hylaeus</i>	424, 425
tuberculatus (Fourc.), <i>Dolichomitus</i> [s]	67	<i>universitatis</i> Ckll., <i>Nomia</i>	470, 471
tuberculatus (Mues.), <i>Leiothron</i>	36	<i>universitatis</i> Ckll., <i>Osmia</i>	481, 484
tuberculatus (Uchida), <i>Echthrus</i>	128	<i>Unklia</i> Cam.	115
tuberculatus Uchida, <i>Karaechthrus</i>	128	urbana Cress., <i>Anthophora</i> [s]	513
tuberculiceps (Sauss.), <i>Ancistrocerus</i> [s]	377	urbanus (Brues), <i>Gelis</i>	94
<i>tuberculifer</i> Prov., <i>Phaenogenes</i>	106	urbis Ross, <i>Aneugmenus</i>	15
tuberculifera Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i>	334	urichi Cwfd., <i>Xenomymar</i>	216
tubulifera Vier., <i>Cryptopterigimorpha</i>	116	urichi Whlr., <i>Spelaemymar</i>	358
tuckeri Ckll., <i>Melissodes</i>	511	urinator Dstef. F., <i>Giardinaia</i>	48
tularenis Bohart, <i>Chrysis</i>	310	<i>Urithreptis</i> Foerst.	94
tumacacori Schus., <i>Ephuta</i>	341	urnarius (Dahlb.), <i>Spheg</i> [s]	404
tumidifrons Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i>	160, 164	uro Blake, <i>Agama</i>	334
Tumidiscapus Grlt.	222	uro (Blake), <i>Photopsis</i>	334
tumoris Bugbee, <i>Eurytoma</i>	274	uro (Blake), <i>Sphaerophthalma</i> [s]	335
tumulus Tow., <i>Opidnus</i>	106	Urocerus Geoff.	26
tundra (Kinc.), <i>Phyllocolpa</i>	23	Urolepis Wlkr.	263
tundra (Kinc.), <i>Pontania</i>	21	Urosigalphus Ashm.	39
turbatus (Cress.), <i>Compsocryptus</i>	115	urozonus Dalm., <i>Eupelmus</i>	246
turgidus Holmg., <i>Exochus</i>	201	ursina Cress., <i>Anthophora</i> [s]	513
turionellae L., <i>Pimpla</i>	74	u-scripta Fox, <i>Bembix</i>	413
turionum Dahlb., <i>Passaloeus</i>	398	ustulata Tow., <i>Diapetimorpha</i> [s]	126
turionum (Htg.), <i>Tetrastichus</i>	228	utahensis Ashm., <i>Telenomus</i>	296
turpe (Sauss.), <i>Rygius</i>	377	utahensis (Ashm.), <i>Trissolcus</i>	297
tuscaloosae Wilson, <i>Leptothorax</i>	359	utahensis Bks., <i>Tachytes</i>	391
tutela (Wlkr.), <i>Rhopileus</i>	261	utahensis Brues, <i>Cephalonomia</i>	313
<i>Tycherus</i> Foerst.	130	utahensis Bugbee, <i>Eurytoma</i> [s]	274
tychii (Mues.), <i>Bracon</i>	57	utahensis (Ckll.), <i>Peponapis</i>	503
tylocephalus (Bohart), <i>Leptochilus</i> [s]	378	utahensis Gah., <i>Opus</i>	55
<i>Tylocumnoides</i> Uchida	191	utahensis Heinr., <i>Ectopimorpha</i>	152
tylodermiae (Ashm.), <i>Neocatolaccus</i>	268	utahensis LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i>	511
tylodermatis Ashm., <i>Eurytoma</i>	274	utahensis Schus., <i>Dilophotopsis</i> [s]	338
tyloidifer Heinr., <i>Craticheumon</i>	147	utilis (Cam.), <i>Agriella</i> [s]	381
Tylopius Tow. & Tow.	191	utilis Ckll., <i>Laelius</i>	313
tylotis Court & Bohart, <i>Entomognathus</i>	419	utilis Comp., <i>Lecaniobius</i>	247
Tymnophorus Schmied.	182	utilis Cress., <i>Monolexis</i>	60
typhae (Fourc.), <i>Mesoleptus</i>	178	utilis Mues., <i>Allotropa</i>	300
typhlocybae (Ashm.), <i>Psilodryinus</i>	321	utilis Mues., <i>Macrocentrus</i>	37
Typhoctes Ashm.	326	utilis Mues., <i>Trioxys</i>	32
TYPHOCTINAE	326	uvaldella Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i>	330
tyrrellensis Mitch., <i>Nomada</i>	495	uvaldensis Ckll., <i>Nomia</i>	470, 471
ufei Wly., <i>Petalodes</i>	58	uvulariae Mitch., <i>Andrena</i>	435
Ufens Grlt.	217	vaccinii Heinr., <i>Craticheumon</i>	147
uinta Whlr., <i>Aphaenogaster</i>	352	vacciniicola Ashm., <i>Ormyrus</i>	253
ulkei Emery, <i>Formica</i>	373	vacciniicola (Balduf), <i>Euclatoma</i>	275
ulmi Burks, <i>Trigonura</i>	278	vafer (Cress.), <i>Platylabus</i>	184, 185
<i>Ulothymus</i> Foerst.	108	vaferops Heinr., <i>Platylabus</i>	185
ulsterensis Mitch., <i>Nomada</i>	496	vagabunda Ashm., <i>Eurytoma</i>	272, 274
ulmatius Davis, <i>Metopius</i>	190	vagabunda Bohart, <i>Chrysis</i>	310
ultimus (Cress.), <i>Gamburus</i>	120	vagans (Prov.), <i>Aoplus</i> [s]	150
ultimus Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i>	164	vagans (Sm.), <i>Pyrobombus</i> [s]	519
ultus (Cress.), <i>Ctenicheumon</i>	157	vagus (F.), <i>Pachynematus</i>	19
umbilicatus (Gah.), <i>Torymus</i>	250	valdenigra Heinr., <i>Eutanyacra</i>	153
umbonator Tow., <i>Cubocephalus</i> [s]	99	valdetypicus Heinr., <i>Spilichneumon</i>	156
umbratus (Nyl.), <i>Lasius</i>	368	valdopaeus Heinr., <i>Ichneumon</i>	164
umbratus Whlr., <i>Polyergus</i> [s]	374	valentinus Quilis, <i>Aphidius</i>	31
umbrosus (Davis), <i>Spudaeus</i> [s]	192	valida Sm., <i>Nomada</i>	496
umbrosus Fr., <i>Pyrobombus</i> [v]	517	valida Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	452
unalatus MacG., <i>Pamphilus</i>	13	valida Whlr., <i>Aphaenogaster</i> [s]	352
unicinatus Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i>	164	validiceps Heinr., <i>Eutanyacra</i>	153
undecimalis Ckll., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	440	valdicornis Cam., <i>Compsocryptus</i>	96
unga (Kinc.), <i>Amauronematus</i>	24, 25	validiscusula Emery, <i>Stenomopsis</i> [s]	358
ungutta Grlt., <i>Miscogaster</i>	256	validus (Cress.), <i>Campoplex</i>	202

vallicola Timb., Diadasia	502	vernalis Middlekauff, Pamphilus	14
valvangua Wong & Ross, Pristiphora	18	vernalis Mitch., Andrena	435
vancouverensis (Brad.), Echthrus[s]	128	vernalis Mitch., Epeolus	500
vancouverensis Cress., Bombus[v]	517, 518	vernalis Mitch., Stelis	475
vancouverensis Hgtn., Cryptus	113	vernonensis Vier., Melissodes	509
vancouveriensis (Prov.),		vernoniae Ckll., Epeolus	500
Cratichneumon[s]	147	vernoniae Robts., Melissodes	511
vancouveriensis Prov., Poemenia	77	Veromessor Forel	353
vanduzeei Bks., CERCERIS	417	verrucata Tow., Apteris	104
vanduzeei Ckll., Melissodes[s]	507, 511	versabilis Cress., Ichneumon	161, 164
vanduzeei Gillasp., Stenolia	409	versans (Lvl.), Lasioglossum	466
vanduzeei (Roh.), Selandria	16	versatum (Robts.), Lasioglossum	466
vandykei (Fri.), Pyrobombus	519	vesicolor (F.), Hemisia	514
vandykei Sandh., Osmia	481, 484	versicolor (Wesm.), Meteorus	34
vandykei Tow., Chromocryptus[s]	124	versuta Timb., Perdita	453
vanessae How., Pteromalus	267	vertebrata (Cush.), Xestopelta	187
Vanhornia Cwfd.	285	vertebratus Cush., Syrphoctonus	187
VANHORNIIDAE	285	verticale (Morl.), Therion	211, 212
variabilis (Cress.), Psithyrus	520	verticalis (Cress.), Acantholyda	10
variabilis (Holmg.), Tromatobia	69	verticalis (Cress.), Hylaeus	425
varians (Sm.), Paraerythrocerus	360	verticalis Patt., Chrysis	307
varians (Tow.), Pimpla	75	verticalis Sm., Cerceris	417
varians (Wlkr.), Tormus	250	vesca Tow., Itopectis	76
varianus MacG., Amauronematus	25	vescus (Prov.), Cratichneumon	148
variatus (Prov.), Apistephaltes	65	vesicularius (Ratz.), Scambus[s]	64
variatus (Prov.), Calliephialtes	64	vesicularis (Retz.), Eupelmella	246
variator Ruthe, Amauronematus	25	vesiculi Moser, Tormus	250
variatus (Aaron), Omalus	307	Vespa L.	374
variatus Prov., Exyston	89, 90	vespertina Linsl. & MacSwain, Andrena	435
varicolor Foerst., Pterosema	261	VESPIDAE	374
varicolor Vier., Microplitis	45	VESPOIDEA	374
varicornis (Grit.), Tetrastichus	228	vespoides (Cress.), Pseudomasaris	376
varicornis Holmg., Atractodes	178	Vespa Thoms.	374
varicornis (How.), Physcus	223	vesta (Cress.), Dasymutilla[s]	339
varicornis Schmied., Campocinetus	172	vestita Timb., Perdita	453
variata How., Encarsia	224	viator (Say), Cardiochiles	45
variata Mick., Lomachaeta	339	vibex Bohart, Chrysis	310
variata Oliv., Bembix	413	viburnella Graen, Andrena	435
variata (Oliv.), Bicyrtus	411	vicina Cress., Nomada[s]	496
variata Nort., Acantholyda	10	vicina Sm., Andrena	435
variata Timb., Perdita[s]	452	vicina Timb., Perdita	453
variatus (Dreis.), Anoplius	384	vicinum (Cress.), Odontocolon	83
variatus (Prov.), Cratichneumon	147, 148	vicinum (Cress.), Spilopteron[s]	85
varipes Cwfd., Derostenus	234	vicinus Cress., Arotes	84
variitarsatus (D.T.), Auplopus[s]	380	vicinus Cress., Ichneumon	164
variolora (Cress.), Heriades[s]	477	vicinus Mayr., Camponotus	366
varipes Wlkr., Sirex	26	victima Sm., Andrena	435
varipes (Hgtn.), Synopeas	303	victoria Burks, Catolaccus	265
varipunctata Cam., Paratiphia	325	victoriae Heinr., Protichneumon[s]	168
varipuncta Patt., Xylocopa[s]	515	victoriensis (Hgtn.), Listrognathus	125
varium (Grit.), Acmopolynema[s]	215	victoriensis Tow., Phygadeuon	95
varleyi Timb., Perdita	453	vidali Quilus, Ephedrus	28
varus (Villaret), Croesus	19	vidua (Sauss.), Vespa	375
vegas Schus., Photomorphus	329	viduata (Grav.), Itopectis	76
velox (Cress.), Aoplus[s]	150	viduiformis Vier., Pimpla	69
velox (Cress.), Cubocephalus[s]	97, 99	vierecki Bks., Cerceris[s]	416, 418
velox (Wly.), Excavatus	89	vierecki (Ckll.), Cremastus	207
velox Wly., Smicroplectrus	89	vierecki (Ckll.), Zaleptopygus	206
veluta (Grav.), Stilbops	86	vierecki (Cwfd.), Lasioglossum	466
velutina (Ckll.), Melissodes	511	vierecki Cwfd., Neomymar[s]	216
velutinus Tow., Ischnus	124	vierecki Krom., Epyris	314
venatta Wong & Ross, Pristiphora	18	vierecki (Roh.), Solierella	390
ventilabris F., Philanthus	413	villissima Heinr., Eutanyacra[s]	153
ventralis (Bks.), Anoplius[s]	385	villosus Thoms., Nematus	20
ventralis Say, Nematus	20	vincibilis (Cress.), Phaeogenes	131
ventricosus Ashm., Ormyrus	253	vincibilis (Cress.), Takanona	131
ventricosus Tow. & Tow., Exochus	201	vincta Say, Nomada[s]	497
venusta (Blake), Odontophotopsis	337	vindemiae (Rondani), Pachycerepoideus	257
venusta Timb., Tetralonia[s]	513	vinelandica Forel, Phaeide[s]	353
venustella Bohart, Chrysis	310	vinulus (Cress.), Cratichneumon	148
venustum Grit., Mymar	216	vinulus (Dalm.), Isodromus	240
venustus (Cress.), Exyston	90, 91	viola (Cress.), Coelichneumon	167
venustus Dasch., Homotropus	186	violaceipennis Ashm., Cryptus	112
venustus Gah., Tetrastichus	228	violaceipennis Cam., Cosmiocryptus	110
vepretorum Grav., Tryphon	177	violaceipennis Cam., Rhynchexetastes	172
vera (Fouts), Miota	293	violaceum Br., Hedychrum	307
vera Fouts, Scorpoteleia	293	violaceus (Ashm.), Horismenus	234
verbesinae (Ckll.), Triepeolus	502	violae Robts., Andrena	435
verbesinarum Ckll., Melissodes	511	violentus (Grav.), Pseudopimpla	138
verbesinarum (Ckll.), Xenoglossodes[s]	512	Vipio Latr.	55
verdit (Nort.), Amblymerus	262	virescens (F.), Agapostemon	469
vermiculata Emery, Crematogaster	356	virga Sandh., Osmia	484, 485
verna Allen, Paratiphia	325	virgatifrons Tow. & Tow., Exochus	201
verna Mitch., Andrena	435	virgatus Fox, Crabro	419
vernalis LaBerge, Melissodes	511	virgus Tow., Habrocryptoides[s]	124

virginiana Mitch., Andrena	436	websteri (Ashm.), Spaniopis	265
virginiana Roh., Xyllocelia	397	weedi Vier., Andrena	434, 436
virginianus Evans, Nesepeyris	313	weemsi Burks, Brachymeria	279
virginica (Ashm.), Trichopria	290	weemsi Fischer, Opus	55
virginica (L.), Xyllocopa[s]	515	weemsi Mitch., Epeolus	500
virginicum Grit., Pachyneuron	257	weemsi (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	467
virginicus (Ckll.), Pseudopanurgus	456	Weisia Schmied.	87
virginicus (Cress.), Melanichneumon	142, 144	wellesleyana Robts., Andrena	436
virginiense Ashm., Praon	29	Wesenbergia Kryger	259
virginiensis Ashm., Ateleopteris	313	Wesmaelia Foerst.	35
virginiensis Ashm., Macroteleia	300	Wessonistruma Brown	361
virginiensis (Ashm.), Stictoteleia	300	westcottii (Mel.), Odontophotopsis[s]	337
virginiensis Ckll., Epeolus	500	westcottii Mel. & Brues, Parnopes	312
virginiensis Ckll., Triaepolus	501	westerlyanus Fischer, Opus	55
virginiensis (Cress.), Anoplius	385	westwoodi (Ckll.), Tetraneuropsis	238
virginiensis Masner, Trichopria	290	westwoodi (Kief.), Plastanoxus	313
virginiensis (Morr.), Cremnops	39	wheeleri Ckll., Melissodes	512
virginiensis Roh., Nitela	390	wheeleri Creigh., Formica	373
viridaeneus (Prov.), Elachertus	230	wheeleri (Emery), Neivamyrmex	345
viridaeneus Prov., Monodontomerus	250	wheeleri (Mitch.), Lasioglossum	467
viridatum (Lvl.), Lasioglossum	466	wheeleri Mitch., Sphecodes	469
viridescens (Walsh), Eupteromalus	264	wheeleri Roh., Tachysphex	394
viridimaculata Full., Burksia	232	wheeleri Timb., Perdita	453
viridinotata Timb., Perdita	453	whitmani (Grlt.), Trastichus	228
viridis Masi, Zanonina	270	whittieri (Grlt.), Quaylea	244
viridis Prov., Chrysoschalis	232	Whymeria Cam.	109
viridis (Prov.), Diomorus	250	wichitus (Vier.), Pioscelus	60
viridis Thoms., Metastenus	268	wilda Sm., Leptothorax	358
viridula (Thoms.), Sympiesis	219	wilderi (How.), Pediobius	234
viridum Brown, Monomorium[s]	356	wilkella (Kby.), Andrena	436
visenda Sandh., Osmia[s]	482, 486	willi Middlekauff, Neurotoma	11
vistana Forel, Pheidole[v]	354	williamsi Bks., Epicostethus	382
vitalis (Cress.), Coelichneumon	167	williamsi Bohart, Tachysphex	394
vitreus Dasch., Homotropus	186	williamsi Evans, Anisepyrus	315
vitripennis (Wlkr.), Nasonia	266	williamsi Krom. & Schus., Typhoctes	327
vittatae Mues., Microctonus	35	williamsi Park., Astata	358
vittatorius (Jur.), Cryptus	110	willistoni Fern., Spheg	403
vittatus Tow. & Tow., Metopius	189	wilmattae Ckll., Perdita[s]	453
vittatorius Tow. Dolichomitus	67	wilmingtoni (Mitch.), Chalicodoma[s]	490
vittifrons (Cress.), Neozorides	77	wiltii (Cress.), Acrotaphus	72
vittifrons (Cress.), Podoschistus[s]	77	wiltii (Cress.), Hymenopimectis	72
vivax Cress., Ichneumon	164	winkleyi (Vier.), Ichneumon	164
vivida (Handl.), Stictia	411	winnemanae Mall., Tiphia	323
vockerothi Fischer, Opus	55	winnemanae Roh., Xyela	7, 8
vockerothi Heinr., Coelichneumonops	167	Winnemanela Krom.	379
vockerothi Heinr., Craticheumon	148	winnipeg (Nort.), Pristiphora	17, 18
vockerothi Tow., Opidnus	106	wisconsinensis Ckll., Coelioxys[s]	491, 492
vogti Krom., Parancistrocerus	378	wisconsinensis Graen., Nomada	498
volcanicus (Cam.), Spheg	403, 404	wisconsinensis Shen., Ropalophorus	34
volens Cress., Ichnus	145, 148	wolfsthalii Soyka, Stammeriella	215
volens Cress., Ichneumon	164	wootona Ckll., Perdita	453
votula Mitch., Andrena	436	wootoni (Ckll.), Hylaeus	425
vulgaris Cress., Phytodietus	87	worcesteri Grlt., Propodagron	253
vulgaris Robt., Tiphia	323	wrightii (Cress.), Spheg	404
vulgaris Vier., Andrena	430, 436	wuestneii (Knn.), Messa	16
vulgaris Wlkr., Cyrtogaster	258	wüstneii Knn., Selandria	16
Vulgichneumon Heinr.	143	Xantepyrus Kief.	318
vultuosus Tow., Opidnus	106	Xanthepyrus Kief.	315, 318
vultus (Cress.), Melanichneumon	142	Xanthozochus Morl.	197
vultus Cress., Mesoleptus	100, 101	Xanthocampomeris Brad.	342
w-album (Cress.), Craticheumon[s]	148	xanthocephala Schus., Ephuta[s]	340
waldenii (Vier.), Ancistrocerus[s]	377	Xanthochorops Morl.	91
waldenii Vier., Tiphia	322, 323	xanthochila Martin, Triaspis	39
walkleyae Heinr., Coelichneumonops	168	xanthochoropa Timb., Perdita	453
wallacei Burks, Herbertia	259	xanthodes Timb., Perdita	453
walleyi Cush., Exenterus	89	Xanthoencyrtus Ashm.	243
walleyi Dasch., Diplazon	181	xanthogaster (Ashm.), Gryon	299
walleyi Fischer, Opus	55	Xanthojoppa Cam.	139
walleyi Heinr., Coelichneumon	167	xanthomelaenae (Rondani), Tetrastichus	228
walleyi Heinr., Ichneumon	164	xanthonotus Ashm., Bracon	57
walleyi (Heinr.), Patroclodes	149	xanthops (Ratz.), Tetrastichus	228
walleyi (Heinr.), Patroclus	151	xanthopsis (Ashm.), Erigorgus	211
walleyi Heinr., Pseudamblyteles	154	xanthopsis Ashm., Exochus[s]	200, 201
walleyi Tow., Zatytopa	73	xanthopsis (Ashm.), Cravenhorstia	210
walleyi Tow. & Tow., Tricpes	194	xanthopsis Ashm., Ichneumon	162
walshiae Ashm., Phaeogenes[s]	131	xanthopteris Cam., Spheg	404
walshii Cress., Anthophora	513	xanthopus Ashm., Dissomphalus	320
waltoni Allen, Neotiphia	324	xanthopus Cam., Semora	247
Wania Risbec	253	Xanthosarus Robts.	489
warreni Ross, Neodiprion	15	xanthostigma Ashm., Metopius	190
wasbaueri Bohart, Chrysis	310	xanthostigma (Dalm.), Spilochalcis	281
wasbaueri Timb., Perdita	453	xanthozonatus (Ashm.), Toxophoroides	85
washingtonensis (Davis), Exochus	201	xanthura Ckll., Nomada	496, 497
washingtonensis (Fri.), Bombus[v]	518, 519	xantiana Sauss., Elis	342
washingtonensis (Shen.), Cremnops	39		

xanticles (Wlkr.), <i>Haltichella</i>	276	yumorom Vier., <i>Andrena</i>	436
<i>Xenacis</i> Foerst.	172, 179	<i>zabriskiei</i> (Ashm.), <i>Baeus</i>	297
<i>Xenarcha</i> Foerst.	58	<i>zabriskiei</i> Cress., <i>Diomorus</i>	250
<i>Xenobrachys</i> Foerst.	92	<i>zabriskiei</i> How., <i>Axima</i>	271
<i>Xenochile</i> Schus.	341	<i>zabriskii</i> Ckll., <i>Nomia</i>	470, 471
<i>Xenocrepis</i> Foerst.	264	<i>Zacalochlora</i> Cwfd.	262
<i>Xenodocoon</i> Foerst.	127	<i>Zadiprion</i> Roh.	14
<i>Xenoglossa</i> Sm.	503	<i>Zadontomerus</i> Ashm.	514
<i>Xenoglossodes</i> Ashm.	512	<i>Zaglyptonotus</i> Cwfd.	251
<i>Xenolytus</i> Foerst.	94	<i>Zaglyptus</i> Foerst.	69
<i>Xenomymar</i> Cwfd.	216	<i>Zagrammosoma</i> Ashm.	230
<i>Xenomymex</i> Forel	357	<i>Zaleptopygus</i> Vier.	205, 206, 207
<i>Xenopanurgus</i> Mich.	459	<i>Zamansa</i> Vier.	109
<i>Xenopompilus</i> Evans	385	<i>Zamastrus</i> Vier.	126
<i>Xenopria</i> Fouts	289	<i>Zanonina</i> Masi.	270
<i>Xenoschesis</i> Foerst.	174	<i>Zanthojoppa</i> Cam.	139
<i>Xenostigmus</i> Sm.	29	<i>Zanysson</i> Roh.	406
<i>xenus</i> Rozen, <i>Nomadopsis</i>	458	<i>Zaphleges</i> Foerst.	95
<i>Xeris</i> A. Costa	27	<i>Zaplethocornia</i> Schmied.	175
<i>Xeromegachile</i> Mitch.	488	<i>zappei</i> (Roh.), <i>Acantholyda</i>	10
<i>xerophila</i> Bohart, <i>Chrysis</i>	311	<i>Zarhopalus</i> Ashm.	243
<i>xerophila</i> (Ckll.), <i>Proteriades</i>	479	<i>Zathleges</i> Foerst.	95
<i>xerophila</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	453	<i>Zatropis</i> Cwfd.	266
<i>xerophilum</i> (Ckll.), <i>Dianthidium</i>	474	<i>Zatypota</i> Foerst.	73
<i>Xeromia</i> Mich.	479	<i>zeae</i> Turn & Wtstn., <i>Rhabdopyris</i>	314, 315
<i>Xerostictia</i> Gillaspay	410	<i>zealandicus</i> Ashm., <i>Euctenopus</i>	87
<i>Xestonotidea</i> Gah.	304	<i>zebrata</i> (Cress.), <i>Nomadopsis</i> [s]	459
<i>Xestonotus</i> Foerst.	304	<i>zebrata</i> Cress., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	454
<i>Xestopelta</i> Dasch	187	<i>zebraticolor</i> Heinr., <i>Pseudamblyteles</i>	154
<i>Xiphomyrmex</i> Forel	360	<i>zebratum</i> (Cress.), <i>Heteranthidium</i> [s]	473
<i>Xorides</i> Latr.	80, 81	<i>zebratus</i> (Cress.), <i>Melanichneumon</i>	142, 143
XORIDINI	80	<i>zeirapherae</i> Wly., <i>Earinus</i>	39
<i>xutha</i> Tow., <i>Labena</i> [s]	8	<i>zelica</i> Bks., <i>Cerceris</i>	415, 418
<i>Xyela</i> Dalm.	6	<i>Zelotypa</i> Foerst.	293, 294
<i>Xyelatana</i> Benson	6	<i>zelotypus</i> Cress., <i>Ichneumon</i>	161, 164
<i>Xylecia</i> Ross	8	<i>Zemiodes</i> Foerst.	178
XYELIDAE	6	<i>Zemiophora</i> Foerst.	177
<i>Xylocella</i> Roh.	397	<i>Zemiophorus</i> Thoms.	177
<i>Xylocopa</i> Latr.	515	<i>Zemiophron</i> Foerst.	176
XYLOCOPINI	514	<i>zendaloides</i> (Robt.), <i>Leptochilus</i> [s]	377, 378
<i>xylocopoides</i> Sm., <i>Megachile</i>	490	<i>zephyros</i> Sandh., <i>Osmia</i>	484, 485
<i>xyloni</i> McCook, <i>Solenopsis</i>	357	<i>zephyrum</i> (Sm.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	467
<i>xylophagorum</i> (Ratz.), <i>Roptrocerus</i>	251	<i>zimmermanni</i> Dahlb., <i>Chalybion</i> [s]	405
<i>Xylophrurus</i> Foerst.	128	<i>zigzag</i> Riley, <i>Trybliographa</i>	282
<i>Xysma</i> Pate	398	<i>zizaniae</i> Mues., <i>Apanteles</i>	44
<i>yakutatensis</i> Ashm., <i>Apanteles</i>	44	<i>ziziae</i> Robts., <i>Andrena</i>	436
<i>yakutatensis</i> Ashm., <i>Cratichneumon</i>	148	<i>ziziaeformis</i> Ckll., <i>Andrena</i>	423, 425
<i>yakutatensis</i> Ashm., <i>Pimpla</i>	74	<i>zobeide</i> Brim., <i>Cerceris</i>	415, 418
<i>yarrowi</i> (Cress.), <i>Caupolicana</i>	422	<i>zonalis</i> (Cress.), <i>Nomadopsis</i> [s]	459
<i>yavapai</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i>	330	<i>zonalis</i> Cress., <i>Perdita</i> [s]	454
<i>Yelicones</i> Cam.	58	<i>zonalis</i> (Cress.), <i>Pseudomasaris</i>	376
<i>Yezoceryx</i> Uchida	85	<i>zonaria</i> Say, <i>Microgaster</i>	44
<i>yosemite</i> Tow., <i>Aptesis</i>	104	<i>zonata</i> (Davis), <i>Tromatobia</i>	69
<i>yosemitensis</i> Timb., <i>Perdita</i>	453	<i>zonatus</i> Sm., <i>Epeolus</i>	500
<i>yoshida</i> Nakayama, <i>Coccophagus</i>	225	<i>zonulum</i> (Sm.), <i>Lasioglossum</i>	460
<i>yucatanense</i> Cam., <i>Joppidium</i>	122	<i>Zootrephes</i> Auctt.	181, 182
<i>Yuchiha</i> Pate	420	<i>Zootrephus</i> Thoms.	181, 182
<i>yukonensis</i> (Ashm.), <i>Helcostizus</i> [s]	130	<i>zosma</i> Brim., <i>Cerceris</i>	415, 418
<i>yukonensis</i> Tow., <i>Gambrus</i>	120	<i>zwolferi</i> Delucchi, <i>Enaysma</i>	233
<i>yumaella</i> Schus., <i>Sphaerophthalma</i>	330	<i>Zygota</i> Foerst.	292
<i>yumensis</i> LaBerge, <i>Melissodes</i> [s]	511		

